



Brigham Young University

Harold B. Lee Library



Gift of

Forest E. and Derelys

Anthony

**Do Not
Circulate**




Isaac Not

**Do Not
Circulate**



Do Not
Circulate



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Brigham Young University



THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LVIII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXCIX.

CS
410
-H3
v. 58, 59

The Visitation

OF THE

County of Buckingham

MADE IN 1634 BY

JOHN PHILIPOT, Esq., SOMERSET HERALD, AND WILLIAM RYLEY, BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT, MARSHALS AND DEPUTIES TO SIR RICHARD ST. GEORGE, KNIGHT, CLARENCEUX, AND SIR JOHN BOROUGH, KNIGHT, GARTER, WHO VISITED AS NORROY BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT;

INCLUDING THE CHURCH NOTES THEN TAKEN.

TOGETHER WITH

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION MADE IN 1566

By WILLIAM HARVEY, Esq., CLARENCEUX,

AND

SOME PEDIGREES FROM OTHER SOURCES.

BEING A TRANSCRIPT OF MS. ENG. MISC. C. 17 IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD, WITH ADDITIONS.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1909.



HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH

Preface.

THE Manuscript from which the text of this Volume has been taken is now in the Bodleian Library, and is numbered MS. English Misc. C. 17. The thanks of the Society are due to E. B. Nicholson, Esq., F.S.A., Bodley's Librarian, for allowing it to be copied and printed.

It was formerly in the library of Peter le Neve, Norroy King of Arms, and was, I think, No. 612 (Twelfth Day) in the sale catalogue. The library was sold in 1731 by John Wilcox, bookseller in Little Britain, when No. 612 realized eight shillings and sixpence. A note records that Joseph Smith paid £2 10s. for the volume, when perhaps the name A. Brooke, that of some former owner, was struck through.

Miss E. G. Parker, who made the copy of the manuscript, tells me that the handwriting of the additions to the Brooke marriage, on folio 88^b (p. 23), seems to correspond with the signature. Other alterations by the same hand are found on folios 56^b (p. 92), 101 (p. 92), 136 (p. 190), etc. A note by the present Librarian records, "Bought by the Bodleian 5. 2. 1892 for £2. 2. 0 through the Provost of Queen's." This is all that I have been able to find out concerning the history of the volume.

It may be noted that a number of the pedigrees are written by the same hand as the blazons of the arms. There are a great many additions by different hands at various dates running throughout the whole volume, a large number having been made by Le Neve. Some of the additions seem to be the result of the MS. having been checked with the original, and certain names and words filled in which the transcriber failed to read. These additions are in every instance printed in *italics*, and the notes in *italics* and enclosed within square brackets are either by Miss Parker or myself.

Le Neve has written on folio 1 the title, "Copie of the Visitation of Buckinghamshire in y^e year 1634." A list of the pedigrees as they are arranged in the MS. occupies folios 2 and 2^b. This list has therefore been reproduced with the addition of the corresponding pages in the printed Volume, as a key to the cross references placed after certain names in the pedigrees. Some few pedigrees have been written into the volume since this list was made; the names of these I have added in *italics*. Then follows in the MS. an elaborate alphabetical index, indicating the Visitation pedigrees by a crescent, and marking all the marriages, heiresses, etc.; it occupies folios 3 to 5^b. It has not been printed, as the General Index will supply its place.

The text may be called a short copy, many little items having been left out. As a check I have used two other seventeenth-century copies of the Visitation. One a MS. formerly in the library of Peter le Neve, bearing the title, "Copie of the Visitation of Bucks 1634"—No. 613 (Twelfth Day) of the sale catalogue, 1731—and the other lettered on the back "Visitation of Bucks, 1634," which, from want of a better name, has been quoted as MS. No. 2. They are both fair copies, and all the additions from them are printed in ordinary type within round brackets, or in the case of an entire pedigree the authority is given.

Other pedigrees have been added from the MS. in the College of Arms, 1 and 2, C. 26, in order to complete the Visitation of 1634. The pedigrees are here arranged in alphabetical order for convenience.

I have separated the pedigrees belonging to the Visitation of 1634 from the other miscellaneous pedigrees gleaned, according to the usual custom, from the earlier Visitation made in the year 1566 and elsewhere. A full alphabetical list is added, shewing the pedigrees belonging to each Visitation, and the survival of certain families through the period covered by both. This Volume really contains the Visitations of 1566 and 1634, together with additional pedigrees, being perhaps in some instances copies of those prepared but not entered.

The main text has been subjected to very little tinkering by the former possessors, and where it has been possible to trace the additions or alterations notes suggesting the additions are added.

There are very few tricks of arms in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, though there are a large number of blazons always given by symbols; the symbols I have turned into words. The other tricks are reduced straightened facsimiles made by myself from the other MSS. mentioned above. Where no trick appears in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 the words "no trick of arms" will be found at the head of the printed pedigree.

It will be remembered that the present Volume was to have been edited by the Secretary. When in the early part of last year Mr. Bannerman, owing to eye trouble, was ordered to take entire rest, it was with pleasure that I undertook to relieve him of this portion of his work.

I have to thank Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A., Rouge Dragon, for the assistance he has kindly given.

W. HARRY RYLANDS.

List of the Pedigrees

AS THEY ARE ARRANGED IN THE MS.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 2, 2^b.

The blank pages are 1^b, 6^b, 7^b, 8^b, 23^b, 39, 50, 55, 55^b, 63, 91^b, 92, 94, 95^b, 96, 118^b, 126^b, 128, 138, 145, 149, 151^b, 152, 153^b, 154^b—167, 168^b, 172, 173^b—178 (fol. 178 is the last in the MS.).

Fol. 81^b contains a pedigree of three generations of Risley crossed out, and by it is written, in red ink, "verbatim 97^b & more" [96^b, 97].

Fol. 98 is a duplicate copy of the pedigree of Montgomery of Sherington, not referred to in either Index.

O "noteth an heire."

	Page		Page
1		20 ^b I'anson	74
2		21 "	
3		21 ^b Atkinson	
4	} <i>Index, etc.</i>	22 "	5
5		22 ^b Woodward	
6		23 "	131
7		23 ^b [Blank].	
8	<i>Molyns, in Le Neve's hand</i> .	24 Hampden	68
9	<i>Title written by Le Neve.</i>	24 ^b "	
9 ^b	Parsons	25 "	
10	91	25 ^b "	69
10 ^b	80	26 Rosse	
11	11	26 ^b Brudenell	17
11 ^b	89	27 Babham	5
12	97	27 ^b Machel	88
12 ^b	65	28 Egleston	51
13	32	28 ^b West	125
13 ^b	8	29 Stafford	112
14	} 53	29 ^b Pigott	100
14 ^b		30 "	
15	} 122	30 ^b Dormer	40
15 ^b		31 "	
16	} 110	31 ^b Tirringham	120
16 ^b		32 "	
17	} 4	32 ^b Beard	9
17 ^b		33 Bruges	18
18	152	33 ^b Duncombe	45
18 ^b	27	34 Fyge [wanting]	54
19	43	34 ^b Perrot O. [over Barker]	6
19 ^b	1	34 ^b Fines [over Barker]	
20	} 78	35 Barber [Barker]	

	Page		Page
35 ^b Lovet	85	61 ^b Heynes	73
36 "		62 Whitton	129
36 ^b Fortescue	57	62 ^b Wheeler	126
37 "		63 [Blank].	
37 ^b Sandys	108	63 ^b Waller	124
38 "		64 "	21
38 ^b [Notes from Gotehurst]	138	64 ^b Butler	72
39 [Blank].		65 Hart	
39 ^b [Gotehurst Notes] . . .	137	65 ^b Delabeach O. [over White- lock]	128
40 Nowers O. [over Digby]		65 ^b Whitlock	130
40 Mulsho O. [" "]	39	66 "	123
40 Nevile O. [" "]		66 ^b Wilkinson	50
40 Digby	79	67 Wake	55
40 ^b Lambert	46	67 ^b Edmonds	
41 Duncombe	113	68 Fleetwood	42
41 ^b Stanton	3	68 ^b Dormer	
42 Andrew	86	69 "	
42 ^b Low		Brokesborne [over Goodwin]	
43 Reynes O. [over Low].	94	Roydon [" "]	63
43 Low		Bledlow [" "]	
43 ^b Nichols	2	69 ^b Goodwine O.	
44 "	74	70 Raynsford [over Goodwin]	9
44 ^b Alden	106	70 ^b Beak	90
45 Hillersden	23	71 Mayn	
45 ^b Rudde	83	71 ^b Lee	81
46 Castell		72 "	
46 ^b Longvile	107	72 ^b Duncombe	48
47 "	47	73 "	
47 ^b Salter	13	73 ^b "	
48 Duncombe	8	74 "	
48 ^b Bowyer		74 ^b Garrard [Gerrard] . . .	62
49 "	12	75 Sterne	28
49 ^b Barker	61	75 ^b Claver	82
50 [Blank].	15	76 Lenton	66
50 ^b Bullstrode	67	76 ^b Greenvile	32
51 "	10	77 Crook	
51 ^b Garrard	131	77 ^b Brett	14
52 "	73	78 "	31
52 ^b Brightridg		78 ^b Crane	30
53 Hacket		79 Combe	112
53 ^b Berrenger		79 ^b Shert	116
54 Winwood		80 Throckmorton	51
54 ^b Hastings		80 ^b Egerton	89
55 [Blank].		81 Matthew	
55 ^b [Blank].	221	81 ^b Risley, crossed out [see p. 205].	109
— Whitchurch	71	82 Sanders	130
56 Hampson	92	82 ^b Willson	40
56 ^b Mountague		83 Dillon	
57 "	103	83 ^b Forster	56
57 ^b Radcliffe		84 "	99
58 "	24	84 ^b Philpott	96
58 ^b Chace	79	85 Norton	
59 Lane	80	85 ^b White	127
59 ^b "	102	86 "	
60 Poultney	16	86 ^b Napper	93
60 ^b Brinkhurst	77	87 "	
61 Kempe			

	Page		Page
87 ^b Chester	25	115 ^b Fitz Hugh	164
88 "		116 Pigott	195
88 ^b Catesby	23	116 ^b Chibnall	154
89 "		117 "	
89 ^b Bannister	6	117 ^b Green	169
90 Richardson	105	118 Bennet	147
90 ^b Dayrell	34, 36	118 ^b [Blank].	
91 "		119 Sparchford	210
91 ^b [Blank].		119 Folville [<i>over Woodford</i>]	
92 [Blank].		119 ^b Woodford	222
92 ^b Tyrrell	117	120 "	
93 "		Brightwell O. [<i>over Wood-</i> <i>ford</i>]	
93 ^b [Tirrell]	217	120 ^b Woodford	226
94 [Blank].		121 "	
94 ^b Frankish	60	121 ^b "	227
95 "		122 "	
95 ^b [Blank].		122 ^b Putnam	200
96 [Blank].		123 Hautrey	173
96 ^b Risley	205	123 ^b Joanes	174
97 "		124 Hampden	169
97 ^b Evans	52	124 ^b "	
98 Risley O. [<i>over Chancy</i>]	151	125 Lechingham	176
98 Chancy		125 ^b Hawtreay	172
98 ^b Ingoldsby	75	126 "	
99 "		126 ^b [Blank].	
99 ^b Petty, in <i>Le Neve's hand</i>	195	127 Vachell	218
100 Denton	37	127 ^b Redman	203
100 ^b Moor	186	128 [Blank].	
101 More	92	128 ^b Bellson	146
101 ^b Temple	115	129 "	
102 "		129 ^b Kingston	175
102 ^b Darell	33	130 Rufford	207
103 "		130 ^b Clarke	155
103 ^b Peter	99	131 Pigott [<i>Sankey</i>]	209
104 Merridall	91	131 ^b Walwine	219
104 ^b Greenvile	65	132 "	
105 Richmond alias Web	204	132 ^b Pakington	191
105 ^b Collins	156	133 "	
106 Longvile	176	133 ^b Pigott	197
106 ^b Bacon	145	134 Dinham	162
107 <i>Montgomery, struck out.</i>		134 ^b Duncombe	161
107 ^b Porter	198	135 Wallinger	219
108 Betham	147	135 ^b Merideth	178
108 ^b Annesley	141	136 Norwood	190
109 "	142	136 ^b Fowler	165
109 ^b Mordant	186	137 Collis	156
110 Rooks	207	137 ^b Aprice	143
110 ^b Widmore	221	138 [Blank].	
111 Duffield	161	138 ^b Ardes	143
111 ^b Purefoy	199	139 Chetwood	151
112 East	163	139 ^b Bullock	150
112 ^b Hatley	171	140 Ruthall	208
113 Gyfford	166	140 ^b Mordant	184
113 ^b Palmer	193	141 "	
114 Woodliffe	228	141 ^b Temple	211
114 ^b Troughton	217	142 "	
115 "			

	Page		Page
142 ^b Temple	213	152 [Blank].	
143 Read	203	152 ^b Palmer	} 194
143 ^b Lydcott	} 177	153 "	
144 "		154 Wedon	} 220
144 Burley O. [over Lydcott]		155—167 [Blank].	
144 ^b Montgomery	183	167 ^b Rainsford	} 201
145 [Blank].		168 "	
145 ^b Norton	} 188	168 ^b [Blank].	
146 "		169 Davers	156
146 ^b "	} 158	169 ^b Throckmorton	216
147 "		170 Beanford	145
147 ^b Drewry	} 159	170 ^b Grafton	} 167
148 "		171 "	
148 ^b Drury		171 ^b "	
149 [Blank].		172 [Blank].	
149 ^b Monk	} 179	172 ^b Boulstred	} 148
150 "		173 "	
150 ^b "		174—200 " [Numbered, and blank].	
151 "			

List of Pedigrees.

(A., Arms; C., Crest; Bl., Blazon; the numbers refer to the pages.)

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Buckingham . . . . .	. . .	. . .	A., 1
High Wycombe . . . . .	. . .	A., 1	
Abrook. Grant of Arms . . . . .	. . .	. . .	A. C., 141
Alden of Newton Longueville . . . . .	. . .	Bl., 2	
Alleyne . . . . .	. . .	A., 2	
Andrewe of Lathbury . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 3	
Annesley of Newport Paganell	A. C., 141	. . .	A., 142
Annesley of Eynsham . . . . .	. . .	. . .
Aprice of North Crawley	Bl., 143	. . .	
Ardes of Sherrington	143	. . .	
Ashfield of Chesham . . . . .	. . .	Bl., 4	
Atkinson of Wooburn Deincourt . . . . .	. . .	5	
Babham of Weston Turville . . . . .	. . .	A., 5	
Bacon of Missenden . . . . .	. . .	. . .	A., 145
Banaster . . . . .	. . .	6	
Barker of Chetwode . . . . .	. . .	6	
Barker of Chesham Magna . . . . .	. . .	8	
Barker of Southley . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 8	
Beake of Haddenham . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 9	
Beanford . . . . .	. . .	. . .	145
Beard of Quainton . . . . .	. . .	9	
Bellson of Brill	Bl., 146	. . .	147
Bennett of Beachampton . . . . .	. . .	. . .
Berenger of Iver	10	A. C., 10	
Betham of Ashendon . . . . .	. . .	. . .	A. C., 147
Bird of Byerton . . . . .	. . .	11	
Bosse of Berton . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 12	
Boulstrode of Upton . . . . .	. . .	12	A., 148
Bowyer of Denham . . . . .	. . .	13	
Brett . . . . .	. . .	Bl., 14	
Brightridge of Iver	15	A., 15	
Brightwell of Chearsley	A., 149	. . .	
Brinkhurst of Great Marlow . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 16	
Brudenell of Stoke Mandeville	17	A., 17	
Bruges of Edlesborough . . . . .	. . .	18	
Bullock of Thornborough	Bl., 150	. . .	
Burlacy of Marlow . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 19	
Busby of Addington . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 20	
Butler of Chipping Wycombe . . . . .	. . .	A. C., 21	

			Additional Pedigrees.
	1566	1634	
Cage of Burnham . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 22	
Castell (Castle) . . . . .	. . . . .	23	
Catesby of Hardmead . . . . .	. . . . .	23	
Chace of Chesham . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 24	
Chancy . . . . .	. . . . .		Bl., 151
Chester of Chicheley . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 25	
Chetwood	Bl., 151		
Cheyney of Chesham Boys	Bl., 152	27	
Chibnall			A. C., 154
Clarke of Dundon Court	Bl., 155		
Claver of Oving	28	A. C., 28	
Cockshutt. Grant of Arms . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 29	
Collins of Bradwell	156		
Collys of Bradwell	156		
Combe of Cheddington . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 30	
Cotton of Pitleston . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 30	
Crane of Loughton . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 31	
Crooke of Chilton . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 32	
Crooke of Amersham . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 32	
Danvers . . . . .	. . . . .		156
Darrell of Fulmere . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 33	
Darrell	? 157		
Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 36	
Denton of Hillesden . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 37	
Digby of Goathurst . . . . .	. . . . .	39	
Dillon of Shenley . . . . .	. . . . .	40	
Dormer of Shipton Lee	40	A. C., 40	
Dormer of Petardy in Missenden . . . . .	. . . . .	42	
Doyley of Turville . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 43	
Draper of Great Marlow . . . . .	. . . . .		157
Drury . . . . .	. . . . .		158
Drury . . . . .	. . . . .		159
Drury . . . . .	. . . . .		160
Duffield of Medmenham	? A., 161	44	
Duncombe of Maids Moreton	? Bl., 161		
Duncombe of East Claydon . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 45	
Duncombe of Much Brickhill . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 46	
Duncombe of Much Brickhill . . . . .	. . . . .	Bl., 47	
Duncombe of Ivinghoe	48	Bl., 48	
Dyneham of Borestall . . . . .	. . . . .		162
East of Radnage	A. C., 163		
Edmunds of Winslow . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 50	
Egerton of Adstock . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 50	
Egleston of Ellesborough . . . . .	. . . . .	51	
Emerton . . . . .	. . . . .		164
Evans of Marsh Gibbon . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 52	
Eyre of Burnham	53	A. C., 53	
Fige of Winslow . . . . .	. . . . .	A., 54	
Fitz Hugh of Wavendon	A., 164		
Fleetwood of Missenden . . . . .	. . . . .	A. C., 55	
Forster of Hanslope	56	A. C., 56	A., 165
Foster or Forster of Moulshoe . . . . .	. . . . .	59	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Fortescue of Salden	A. C., 57	
Fox of Great Missenden	A., 59	
Fowler of Ludgershall	Bl., 165	.	
Frankish of Water Stratford	A., 60	
Garrard of Dorney	A. C., 61	
Gerrard of Aston Clinton	Bl., 62	
Gifford of Middle Clayden	A. C., 166
Goodwin of Upper Winchendon	A., 63	
Gosnold of Beaconsfield	A. C., 65	
Grace of Beaconsfield	A., 166
Grafton	A. C., 167
Green	169
Grenville of Wotton Underwood	A. C., 65	
Hackett of North Crawley and Hartwell	A. C., 67	
Hampden of Hampden	Bl., 169	A. C., 68	
Hampson of Taplow	A. C., 71	
Hart of Brill	72	
Hastings of Amersham	A. C., 73	
Hatley of Aylesbury	A. C., 171
Hawtrey of Chequers, Ellesborough	Bl., 172	.	
Hawtrey of Hedsor	Bl., 173	.	
Heynes of Turweston	A. C., 73	
Hillersden of Stoke Hammond	74	
Ingoldsby of Lethenborough	A., 75	
Janson or Ianson of Beaconsfield	A. C., 74	
Joanes of Taplow	Bl., 174	.	
Kempe of Wycombe	77	
Kingston of Wendover	Bl., 175	.	A., 175
Knight (Arms only)	
Kyng of Iver	A., 77	
Lake of Buckland	A. C., 78	
Lambert	79	
Lane	79	
Lane of Wycombe	A. C., 80	
Laurence	A. C., 80	
Lechingham of Wendover	Bl., 176	.	
Lee of Moreton and Hartwell	A. C., 81	
Lenton of Notley Abbey, Long Crendon	82	
Long	A. C., 82	
Longvile of Wolverton and Bradwell	83, A. C., 176	A. C., 83	
Lovett of Liscombe	85	A., 85	
Lowe of Clifton Reynes	A. C., 86	
Lydcott	Bl., 177
Machell or Matchell of Wendover	A. C., 88	
Manfield of Clievdon, Taplow	Bl., 89	
Matthew of Thornborough	89	
Mayne of Dinton	A. C., 90	
Meridale of Soulbery	A. C., 91	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Merideth of Upper Weald	Bl., 178		
Millett of Denham		A. C., 91	
Molyns			179
Monk			Bl., 179
Montgomery of Sherington			A., 183
Moore or More of Grove	Bl., 186		
Mordant	Bl., 184		
Mordant of Moulshoe			Bl., 186
More of Bourton		Bl., 92	
Mountague of Boveney		A., 92	
Napper <i>or</i> Napier of Linford		A. C., 93	
Newton of Lavendon			A. C., 187
Nicholls of Wiilen		A. C., 94	
Norton			188
Norton of Sherington		Bl., 96	
Norwood of Astwood	Bl., 190		
Packington of Aylesbury	Bl., 191		
Palmer of Waddesden			A., 193
Palmer of Dorney			194
Parsons		A. C., 97	
Penne of Penne		A. C., 97	
Pennystone		98	
Peter of Horton		99	
Petty			195
Philpott of Turweston and Ashley		99	
Pigott of Little Horwood	Bl., 197		
Pigott of Beachampton	A. C., 195		
Pigott of Doddershall		A. C., 100	
Porter of Barton Hartshorne	A., 198		
Poulteney of Langley		Bl., 102	
Purefoy of Shaldestone	A., 199		
Puttenham of Penne	Bl., 200		
Pym of Brill		A., 102	
Radcliffe of Chalfont St. Giles		A. C., 103	
Rainsford			201
Read of Ludgersall	Bl., 203		
Redman of Moving [Oving ?]	Bl., 203		
Richardson of Buckingham		105	
Richmond <i>alias</i> Webb			A. C., 204
Riseley of Chetwode	Bl., 205	A. C., 105	Bl., 205
Rooks of Fawley	A. C., 207		
Rosse of Waddesdon		A. C., 106	
Rudde of Moulsho		106	
Rufford of Butlers	Bl., 207		
Ruthall of Wolverton	Bl., 208		
Salter		A. C., 107	
Sanders of Wavenden		109	
Sands of Latimer		A. C., 108	
Sankey of Edlesborough	Bl., 209		
Saunders of Dinton <i>alias</i> Donington .		110	
Saunders of Denton		Bl., 110	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Scott of Marlow . . . . .	.	A. C., 111	
Shert of Foxcott . . . . .	.	112	
Sparchford . . . . .	.	.	Bl., 210
Stafford of Tattenhoe . . . . .	.	A. C., 112	
Stanton of Smewnes in Great Brickhill	.	113	
Sterne of Long Crendon . . . . .	.	A., 114	
Temple of Stantonbury . . . . .	.	A., 115	
Temple . . . . .	.	.	213
Temple of Stowe	Bl., 211	.	A., 213
Temple . . . . .	.	.
Throckmorton of Weston Underwood .	.	116	
Throckmorton . . . . .	.	.	216
Tirrell . . . . .	.	.	217
Tirrell of Thornton	117	A. C., 117	
Tirringham of Nether Winchendon .	.	A. C., 120	
Troughton . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 217
Umfreville of Farnham Royal . . . .	.	A. C., 122	
Vachell	Bl., 219	.	
Verney . . . . .	.	122	
Wake . . . . .	.	123	
Waller of Gregories in Beaconsfield	.	124	
Wallinger of Whitechurch	Bl., 219	.	
Walwine of Aylesbury	Bl., 219	.	
Wedon of Wedon Hill . . . . .	.	.	A., 220
West of Masworth	125	A. C., 125	
Wheeler of Riding Court in Datchett .	.	A. C., 126	
Whitechurch of Chalfont St. Peter . .	.	.	Visit. 1669, 221
White . . . . .	.	A., 127	
Whitelocke of Fawley Court . . . .	.	Bl., 128	
Whitton of Wycombe . . . . .	.	129	
Widmore of Hughenden	? A., 221	.	
Wilkinson of Waddesdon . . . . .	.	130	
Willson of Broughton . . . . .	.	130	
Winwood of Ditton . . . . .	.	131	
Wittewronge . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 222
Woodford of Brightwell	222	.	? 1669 Visit., 222 228
Woodliffe of Putterley . . . . .	.	.
Woodward of Upton	131	A. C., 131	

CHURCH NOTES.

Iver	133
Chalfont St. Giles	135
Agmondisham (Amersham)	136
Gotehurst (Gayhurst)	137
Chesham Boyes (?)	140

ERRATUM.

Page 149, Brightwell of Chearsley. *For " K. 9 " read " H. 9."*

The Visitation

OF

Buckinghamshire in 1634.

High or Chipping Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 19.



The Armes ratified by William
Harvy Clarenceux 8^o El. 1566.

Buckingham, y^e Town Armes. Per pale S. [and] G. [? Gules and Sable] swan volant A. gorged crown [with a coronet] [wings expanded] O. Per W. Harvy, Cl. [1565].

[In the other MSS. the inscription running round the edge of the seal is + SIGILLVM COMMVNE WICOME COM: BVCKS. The swan is represented with the wings close, and not expanded as in the other seals of Wycombe.]

The Towne of Chipping Wycombe since the time of y^e last Visitation 1574 have renewed their Charter in the 6th yeare of King James, in which they are allowed to have this stile Viz. To have A Maior, A Recorder, 12 Aldermen and 2 Bayliffes. The Maior for y^e time being the Recorder, and y^e Maior that was last before him that is the present Maior are authorised to bee iustices of the peace. At the time of this present Visitation July 1634 there were the Magistrates (there) as hereunder followeth.

Mathew Pettefer Maior.
Thomas Lane Recorder.
William Ayre.
Richard Gibbons.
John Davenport.
John Bigge.
John Gibbons.
Tho. Ayre.
John Eyles.
Edward Winch.
Thomas Hobbes.
Richard Nelson.
George Welles (Welbe).
Tho. Bedder.

Aldermen.

David Harding }
Robert Godfrey } Bayliffes.

Alden, of Newton Longueville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 44^b.

G. 3 crescents and a border Ingrailed Ermine.

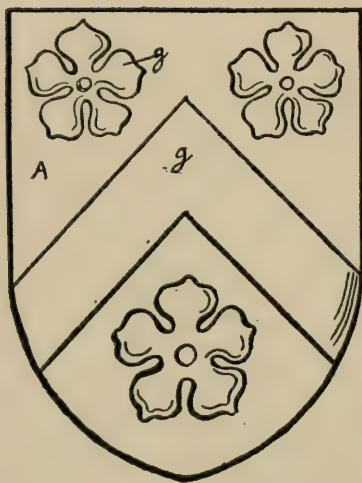
Alexander Alden of Richmansworth.==

Paul Alden of Newton Long-==Margaret da. of Edmund Gregory
vile (Co^m) Bucks. of Cookham (Co^m) Oxf.

Alexander Alden an Infant 1634.

Joan Alden of a y. old.

Alleyne.



MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, fol. 73^b.

Thomas Alleyne of Wellin in
Co^m Bucks & of Mesham in
Com: Bedford.

Edward
2 sonne.

Thomas Alleyne
of Wellen.

William 3 son.

Edward Alleine founder of the Col-
ledge called Godsgift at Dullege in
Surrey and first M^r thereof died
sans issue.

Anthony Alleyne of
Wellen, ma^r Parnell
da. of M^r Boughton
of Pauls Perry co^m
Northt.

Thomas Alleyne of
the County of Bed-
ford, Maister of the
College of Godsgift.

Matthias Alleyne marr. Francis da. of M^r Fox Minister
of Anesley co^m Northt M^r of Godshouse.

Edward Alleyne of the
county of Bedford hath
issue.

Mathias
2 sonne.

John Alleyne eldest
sonne & heire.

=Dionisia da^ur of Brian Cole
of London.

Anne.

Andrew, of Lathbury.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 42.

[No Arms tricked.]

1. A., on a bend cott. S. 3 mullets A.; 2. B., on a saltire ermine a lion rampant G.; 3. Ermine, on a bend S. 3 cinquefoils A. [Edolf]; 4. V., a chevron inter 3 crosses crosslet fitchée A.; 5. Ermine, 3 saltires G.; 6. Ut 1. Crest: Stags head erased A.

William Andrew.==

James Andrew.==

Williams Andrew==Joan da. of William
of St Albons 3 Skipwith of St Al-
son. bons Esquire and of
Joan his wife.

John May==[Isabell] Sibell da. and h.
(of Brook). of Simon Eard of Brook
neer Wye in (Coñ) Kent.

William Andrew==... da. of
of St Albons. Babham.

John Edolf (Edolph)==Alice da. and h. of
John May.

John Andrew==Anne da. of Wil-
of Lyberry liam Brown
[Coñ] Hertf. (Bryan of)
Ess(ex).

William Wilcocks==Elizabeth da. and heir of
of Rumney in John Edolf.
Kent. Ermine, on a bend S.
3 cinquefoils A.

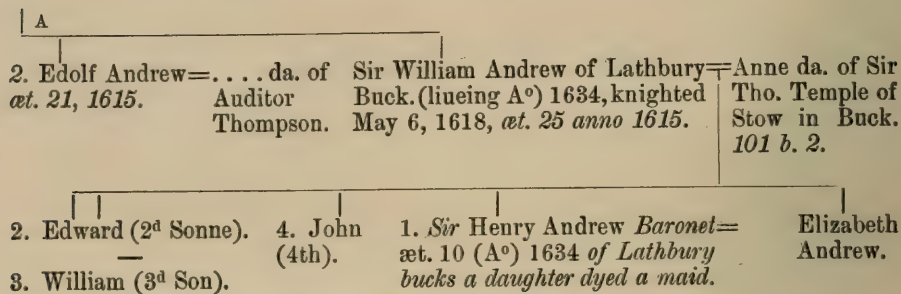
1. See John=Katha-
p. 71 March rine.
a. 3. of Bar-
net
Mid.

2. Sir William An-
drew of Lathbury
(Letherberry)
(Com.) Buck.
Knighted May 12,
1604. Living
1615.

Elizabeth da.
and one of y^e
two coh. of
Will. Will-
cocks of Old
Rumney in
Kent.

Edw. Rat==Martha
cliffe of da. and
Hitchin coh.
Dr
Phisick.

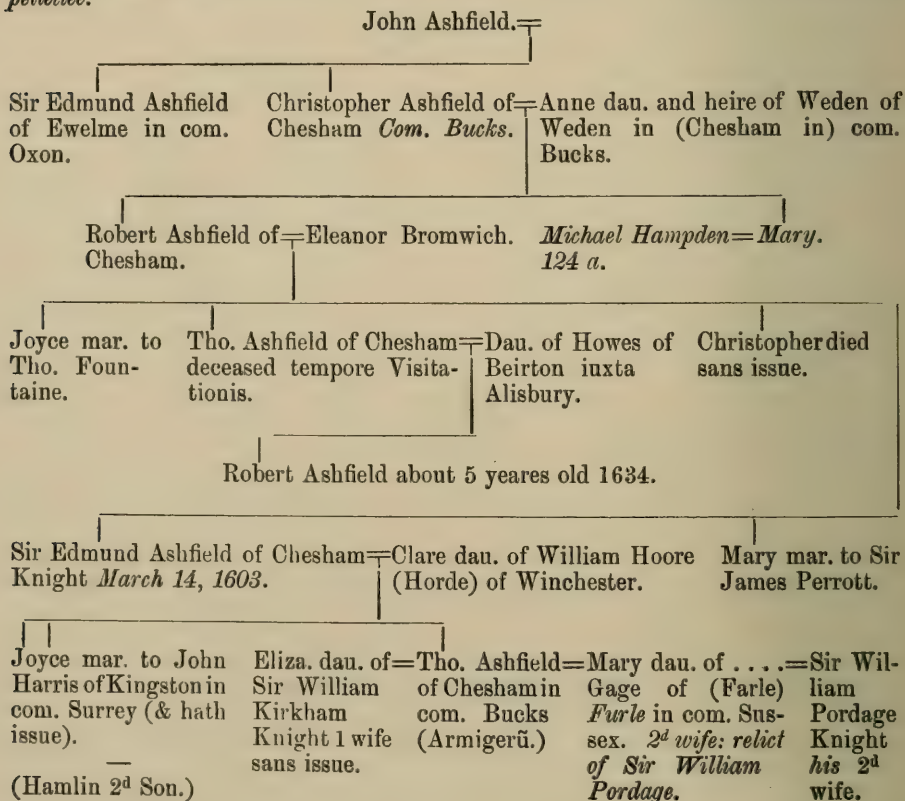
Sir Francis Freeman[of] Billing (Coñ)=Thomasin=Rich. Visc. Mountgarret of
Northampt. First Husband. Ob. s.
prole. y^e House of Ormond 2^d
Husband.



Ashfield, of Chesham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 16^b and 17.

A., a trefoil slipped S. between 3 Mulletts G. Crest: A Weesell currant proper pellettee.



Atkinson, of Wooburn Deincourt.MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 21^b and 22.

.... Atkinson of the Com. of

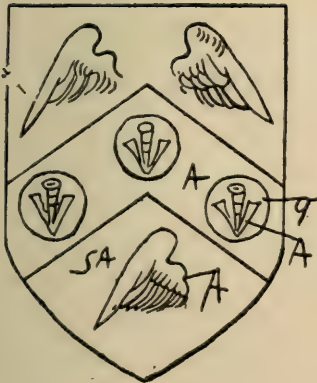
William Atkinson of=
Foster Lane London
a Counciller at lawe.Dorothy dau. of=
.... Trapps
Alderman of
London.Ralph Atkinson=
brother of Wil-
liam.*Eliz. dau. and heire
of Burt (Burle) in
co. Bucks.Sir Christopher=Alice (only) daugh. and
Martyn of the heire of William Atkin-
Strand. son.Robert Atkin-
son.Roger Atkin-
son.Thomas=Anne dau. of Hen.
2 son. Rolles (Rowles)
of Turville in com.
Bucks.Ralph Atkinson of Wo=
burne Dainecourt in com. Bucks.Jone dau. of William
Fryar (fferrar als Tur-
ner) of Aston Rowant
in co. Oxon.

Elizabeth an Infant 1634.

Babham, of Weston Turville.

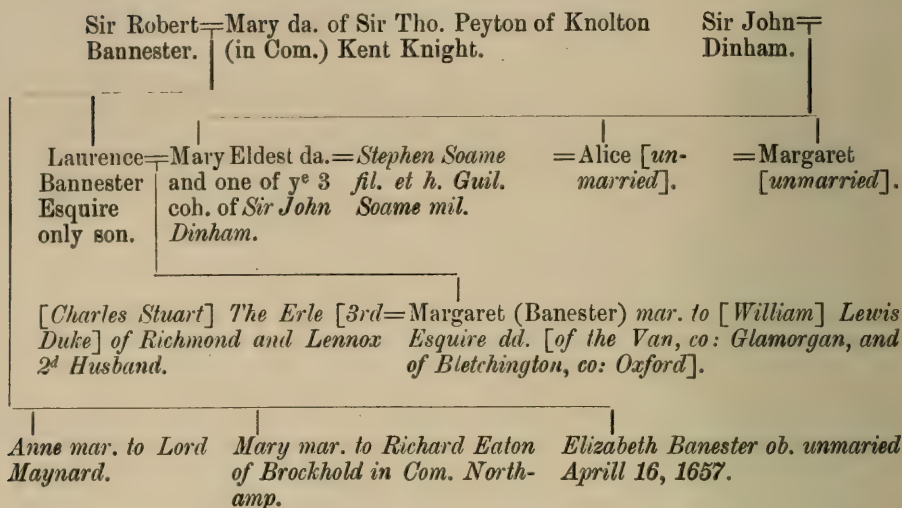
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 27.

[No Arms tricked.]

*S., on a chevron inter 3 wings extended A., three
torteaux, each charged with a pheon silver.*John Babham of Cooke=Daugh. of Cheney
ham in com. Barke. ofHenry Babham of Weston=Joane dau. of Tredway
Turville in com. Buck. of Beconsfield 12 a. 2.Rich. Babham of Weston=Joyce dau. of William
Turville in com. Buck. now Lake of Treng in com.
living 1634. Hartford.Joyce mar. to Edm. son of
Edmund Brudenell of Stoke
Mandevile [co. Bucks].Henry Babham son=Eliz. dau. of Edmund son of
and heire (now) liv- Francis Brudenell of Stoke
ing 1634. Mandevile Esquire.* *Le Nee's MS. and the other MS. make Ralph the son of an (unnamed) "brother of William."*

Banastre.

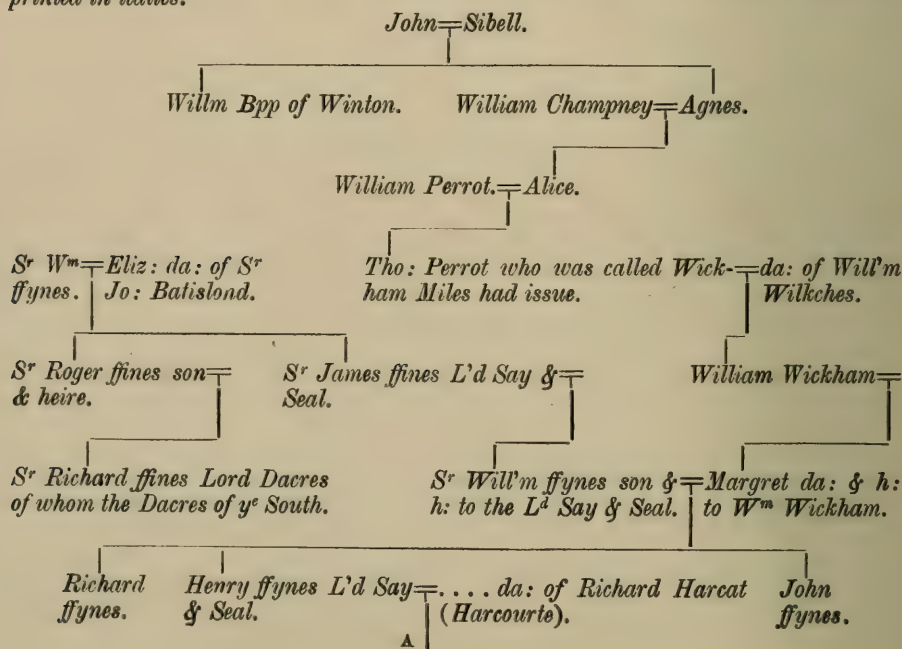
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 89^b.



Barker, of Chetwode.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 35.

Fol. 34 is missing. I have completed this pedigree from Le Neve's MS., here printed in italics.



A |

Rich: ffines son & heir = Eliz: da: of Rich: Crofte.

Edward ffines = Margret da: Will'm Danuers = Eliz: da: Anne Bar-
son & h. of Sr Jo: of Culworth. of Rich: ffines. ber (Bar-
Danuers. ker).

Rich: = Ursula da: John Danvers son & Dorothy Margery = Rob't Bar-
ffines of Rich: heire. vx: Hen: da: of ker of Cul-
son farmer of Sach- W^m North' 2^d
& h: Eston. revrell Danvers. son.
1572. (Wiggenton).

Rich- Eliza- Tho: Margret Robert Barker of Greate = Mary da: of
ard beth Barker mar. to Horwood Com' Buck. W^m Smyth
ffynes. ffynes. ob. S.P. Richard Bachelour of y^e Ciuill of Akely Com'
Gardner. Law. Buck.

Hugh 2. Thomas W^m 1st son fellow of the New Mary. Dorothy.
— ob: S.P. Colledge in Oxford. Elizabeth.

Anthony Lawrence = Hugh Barber (Bar- dau. of Fulke Bar-
ob. S.P. hath issue. ker) Dean of y^e Pyott Alderman ber (Bar-
Arches. of London. ker).

Mary mar: to John Mary Barber (Barker) Thomas Barber (Barker)
Seydon. only daughter. son and heire.

Henry = Dorothy Barber Thomas Barber = Katharine daugh- Edm. = Eliz. Bar-
Sache- [da: of William (Barker) of As- ter of Kibble ton* [? Bar-
verell. Danvers and trop in North- of Newbottle and nell. ker].
Elizabeth Fines not of Barker. amptonshire (of) y^e sister and See 26
See above]. son and heire. coheire of b. 2.*
Pigott.*

Thomas Barber (Barker) = Silvester da. of William Miles of Elmes-
of Astrop. tree (in com) Wilts.

Richard Barber (Barker) of = Katharine da. of Rich. Chitwood son and
Chitwood (in Com) Buck. heire of Sir Rich. Chitwood.

* These additions are in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17.

Barker, of Chesham Magna.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 13.

William Barker of . . . in com. . . . = Elizabeth dau. of . . .

Francis Barker of Berkhampt = Eliz. dau. of Welles of Heth (Heath) in y^e Parish
sted in com. Hartford. of Leyton Bosard in com. Bedford.

Francis Barker of Chesham magna = Eliz. dau. of Ralph Bovey of the Parish of
in co. Bucks. St. Albons Woodstreete London.

William 2^d
sonne.

Francis 3^d
sonne.

John Barker sonne &
heire 16 y. old 1634.

Joseph 4
sonne.

Beniamin 5th
sonne.

Barker, of Southley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 49^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

O., on a fesse dancetté V. 3 fleurs-de-lis O. Crest : Bird A., holding in its beak a rose gules, stalked and leaved Vert.

Christopher Barker Printer
to Q. El[iz.].

Anne relict = Robert Barker = Rachel Day da. of Wil-
Nic. Cage of Southley in liam Day Bishop of Win-
of London Com. Bucks. chester Provost of Eaton
2^d wife. and Dean of Windsor.

2. Robert. 3. Charles = Eliz. d. John = Agatha.
Nic. Legat
Cage. of Lon-
don
Printer.

1. Christopher Barker = Sarah da. of Bon- Clement Har- = Susan. 4. Francis.
of Southley in Com. ham Norton of by of London. —
Bucks. London. 5. Matthew.

Anne 1 da. [vx.
In Ireland].

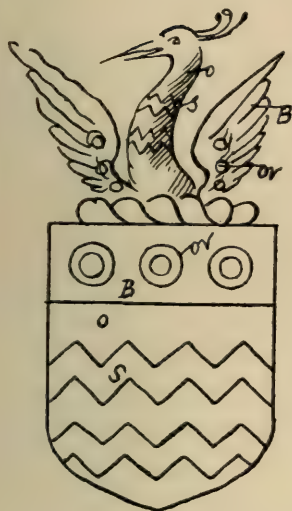
Christopher Barker =
et. 12, 1634.

Rachel 2 da. [vx: Geo: Antrobus
of Lond: wollen Draper].

Beake, of Haddenham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 70^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



Richard Beake of White=Elizabeth aunt to Sir
Knights (in) Berks Chief Tho. Read of Barton
Querrey to Q. El(izabeth). (in Com) Berks.

Richard=Celliberry (Coleberry) da.=Simon Mayn of
Beake of of Rich. Lovelace sister Dinton Bucks 2^d
White to Lord Lovelace. Husb. [*? an ad-*
Knights dition].
(in)
Berks. P. 71 a.

Marma=Elizabeth da. of . . . Henry Beak of=Frances da. of John Billiard
duke Slater of Hadden- Hadenham (Com) (in Com) Nott. (borne in
Beak 2^d ham (in Com) Bucks. Bucks. Com: Huntingdon).
son.

Celliberry= Elizabeth= Henry [S^r] Richard Beake= Margaret=
(Coleberry) Beak. 2^d son. (eldest son) æt. 4 Beak.
Beak. [*? unmar.*] (in) Aug. 1634. [*? unmar.*]
[*? unmar.*]

Thomas Dovor of=Elizab. Alexander Crook of Chilton=Sarah Beak.
. . . . Berks. Beak. (in) Bucks.

Beard, of Quainton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 32^b.

William Beard of Buckminster in=Dau. of Tyre of . . . in
com. Lincolne. com. . . .

Tho. Beard of Alisbury=Jane dau. of Cary by y^e daughter of } Note
[*Aylesbury, co: Bucks*]. Beane her mother was a Dormer. } [*sic MS.*].

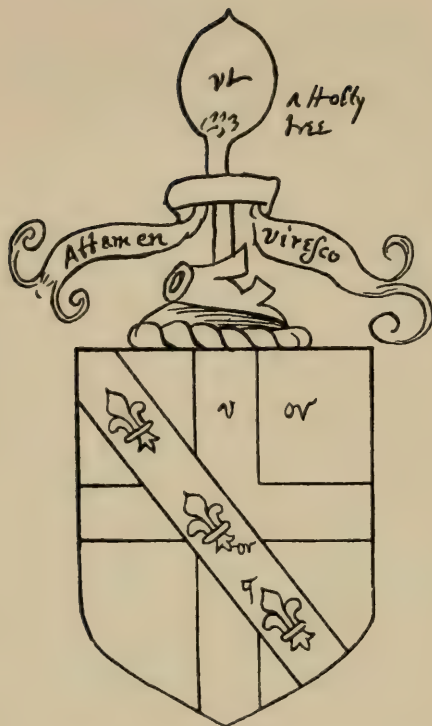
John Beard of Qveinton in com.= Tho. Beard of Qveinton in
Buck. eldest son mar. com. Bucks.

Anne mar. to John Thede of John Beard=Hester dau. of But- Dorothy
Mengrave (Shede of Wengrave) son and terfield of Wooburne 2^d dau.
[*? Wingrave, co: Bucks*]. heire. [*? an addition*].

Berenger, of Iber.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 53^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



O., a cross V. on a bend G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O., BERENGER. O., on a bend G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O. (q.).

1, G., 3 birds on ch[ief] O., 3 mullets B.; 2, G., on a cross engrailed within border O. 5 roses G.; 3, Bar[ry of] 6 O. S. border ermine; 4, Per pale G. and S. within bord. count. 3 hawks heads erased A. Crest: BERENGER, On mount a trunk out of y^e stock holly tree (sprig) V., a scroll cros y^e body Attamen Viresco^u. Confirmed by Sir William Segar circa 1614.

(In this pedegree there is also mention touching the name & family of the Berengiers in England I find registred in the office of Heraldes that in the Raigne of Edward the 3, there went with him in his expedition to his Title of france many worthy selected psons of England among which I find rancked in the county of wiltshir one S^r Ingram Beringer rancked for the 6th pson & his coate Blazoned In french or vn Crois vert vn Bend Goules.

I also find that one Thomas Jennings a Learned Herald who liued in the dayes of Edward the 4th & H. 7 nameth also Amongst others one S^r Ingram Beringer Knight who Bore as followeth vnder thes wordes of Blason, port de or vn Crois past de vert et vn Baston de Goules all which I find to bee for Authentick and worthy remembranc to be confirmed by william flower a learned Herald who liued in the dayes of H. the 8 & Q. Eliz: & with him Robert Glouer Clarenceulx king of Armes).

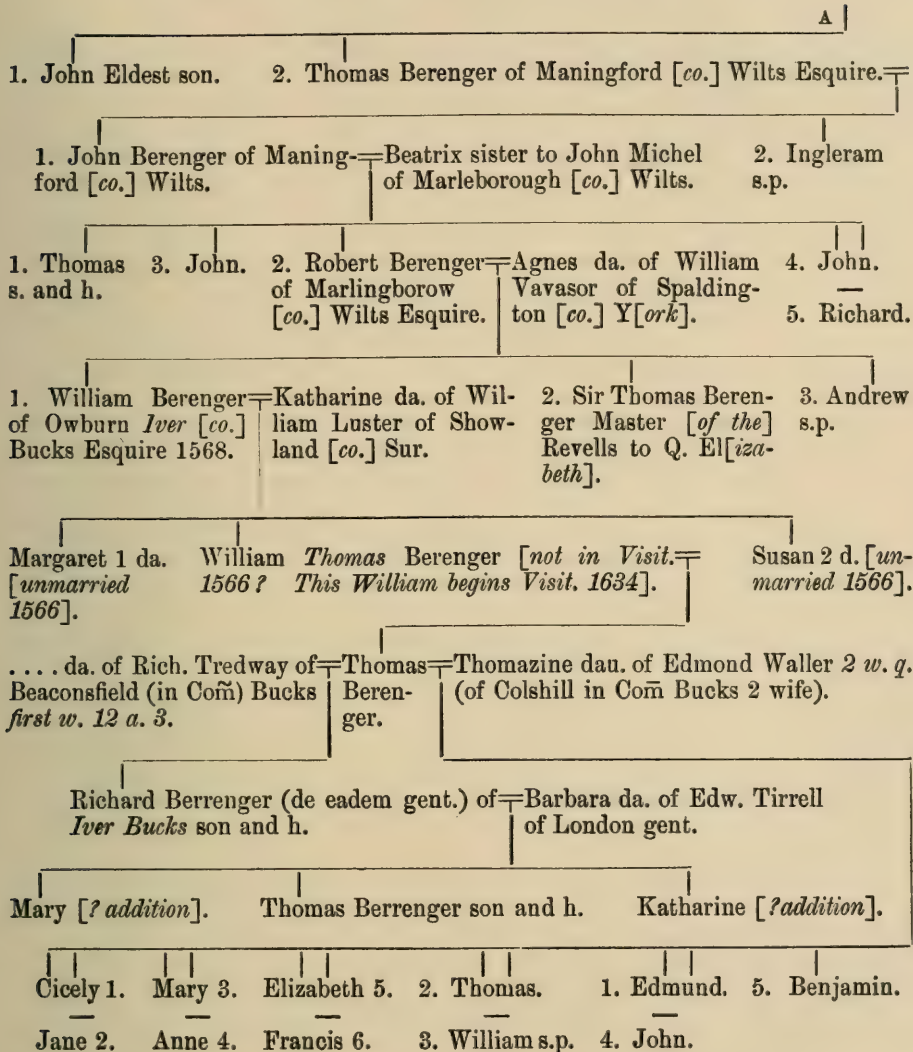
John Berrenger of Aluedeston 1 H. 3 = Christian descended from France.

Sir Ingram Berenger of Aluedeston 1 H. 3 [1216-17] Knight. =

1. John. 2. Nicholas Berenger of Aluedeston Armiger. =

1. Nicholas. 2. John Berenger of Peusey, [co.] Southamp. Esquire. =

A



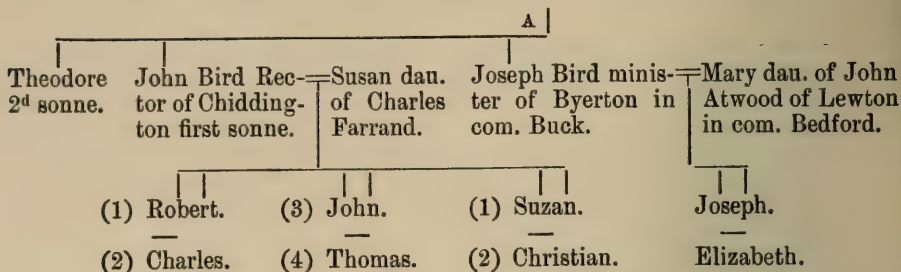
Bird, of Byerton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 10^b.

Symon Pope. =

... Pope mar. to Dr Percivall. John Bird of Shobdon in co. Hereford. = Eliz. dau. to Symon Pope first mar. to Catland.

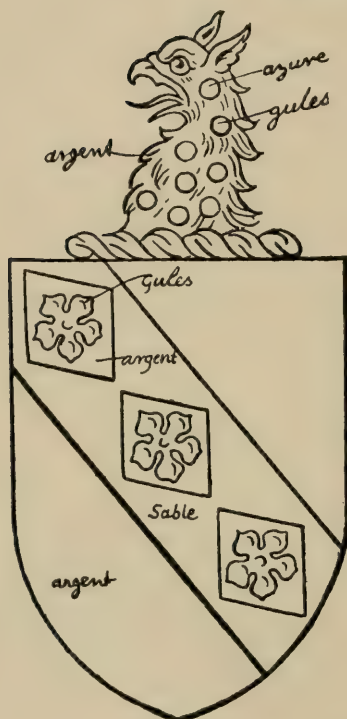
A |



Bosse, of Berton.

MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, f. 4^b.

John Bosse of Berton in the county
of Bucks, was Dubble Reader of the
Temple & Justice of the Peace and
Quadrū (*sic*) in ye same shire
(? quorum).



Richard Bosse of Berton. This Richards wife was of the Family of the Wests of Marchwood and by them of Kin to the Hawtreys.

Samuel Bosse of Berton. Sister of Mr John Ball of Ashton juxta Grafton.

Thomas Bosse de Berton 1634. Elizabeth daughter of George Frankelyn of Manerne in the Countie of Bedford.

Thomas. Elizabeth married to Henry Fitz Geoffrey de Com: Bedford. Anne.

Boulstrode, of Upton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 50^b and 51.

William Bullstrode of Upton I. H. 5. [1413-14]. Agnes da. of William Bray.

Quære William Norris of Bray.

Richard Bullstrode son and h. keeper of y^e great Wardrobe to Margaret Q. to H. the 6 and after Comptroller of y^e hous to K. E. 4 or to the prince his son. Alice da. and h. to Rich. Kniffe of Chalve(y) quære Chalf hunt T(emp.) H. 6. which Alice was after (alsoe) heire (*coheir*) to John Wyet, Thomas Thorne(y), Nicholas Clopton of Langley-Marsh, and to . . . Rous of Westminster.

Quære if not daughter of . . . Brent widow of John Ashfeld. She was relict of Edward Bulstrode of Hugelley Bulstrode and by him had a daughter Cecely 2^d wife of Sir Alexander son and heir of Sir Thomas Vnton of Wadley in Berks Knight and mother of Sir Edward, etc., the articles of Cecelys marriage dated 14 and 16 of July 25 H. 8 [1533] between Sir Thomas Vnton father of Alexander and Margaret widow of Edward Bulstrode Esquire mother of Cecely. [Note added by Le Neve.]

Margaret 3^d wife relict of John Ashfield Esquire 3^d wife.

. . . da. = Edward Bullstrode of . . . son and heir *he was of Hugelley Bulstrode [Hedgerley Bulstrode] in co. Bucks.*

Mary da. of Rich. Empson 1 H. 7 [1483-4] 1st wife.

Cecely daughter.

= George Boulstrode son and h.

Joan da. of Sir Tho. Pigott Serjeant (at y^e) La(w) T[emp.] H. 8 29 a. 2 [29 b. 2].

Thomas Boulstrode son and h.

= Anne da. of . . . Barber [? Barber] of Sunning (Co^m) Berks.

Edward Boulstrode son and heir.

= Cicely da. of Sir John Crook of Chilton (Clifton in Co^m) Bucks Knight 77 a.

2. Edward Boulstrode of y^e Inner Temple 2^d son (now) living in War(wicksh.) and hath issue.

1. Henry Boulstrode of Upton (Co^m) Bucks Esquire Justice (of y^e) Peace.

Mary da. of Sir James Tho. Read White- of Barton locke Justice B. Rs. (Co^m) Berks.

Eliza- beth.

Bullstrode Whitlock son and = h. [? an addition] see p. 65^b.

1. Thomas Boulstrode son and h. apparant 1634.

= Cellibery da. of Simon Mayn of Dynton (in Co^m) Bucks p. 71 a.

2. Edward = Mildred da. of Geo. Bullstrode Brome of Ashford 2^d son. Kent.

2. Simon 2^d son.

1. Samuel Boulstrode ætat. 4, 1634. =

3. Henry 3^d son.

Tho. Knight of Reading = Mary (in Com.) Berks. 1 da.

Edward Whitecote of . . . in Shropsh. = Elizabeth 2 da.

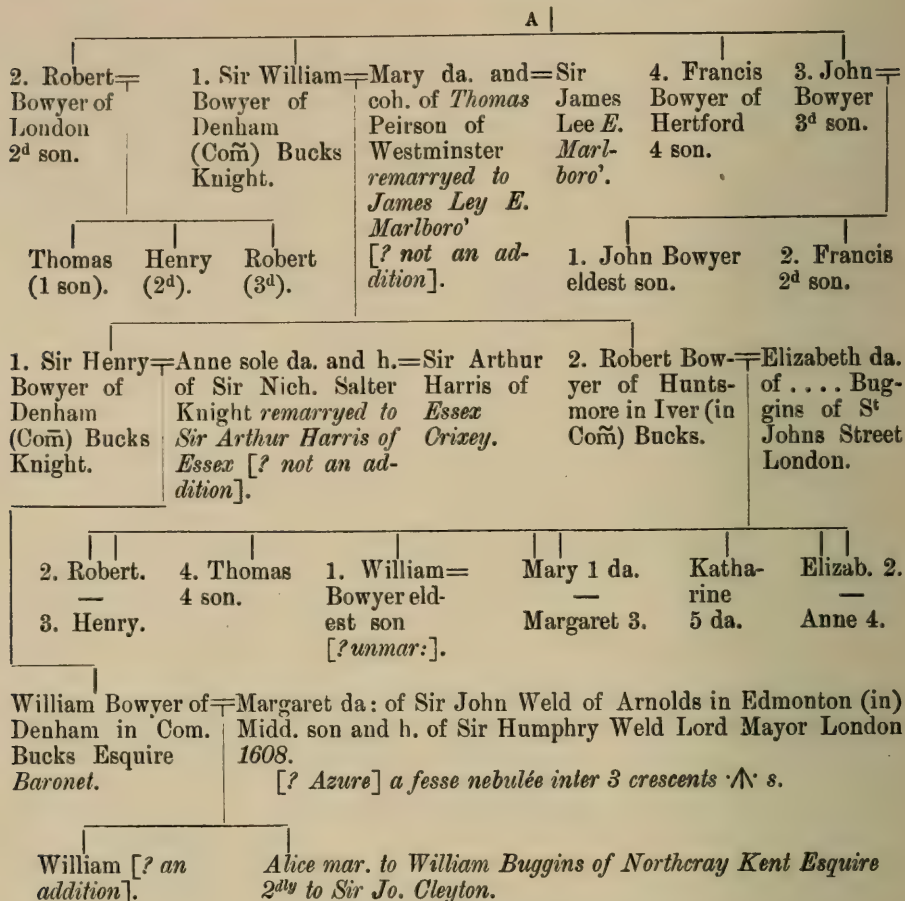
Bowyer, of Denham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 48^b and 49.

[Note in Le Neve's hand] posted to baronets.

Francis Bowyer = Elizabeth da. and h. of Wil- of London. liam Tillesworth of London.

A

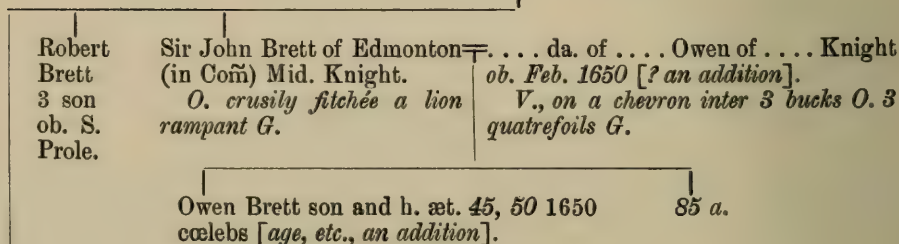


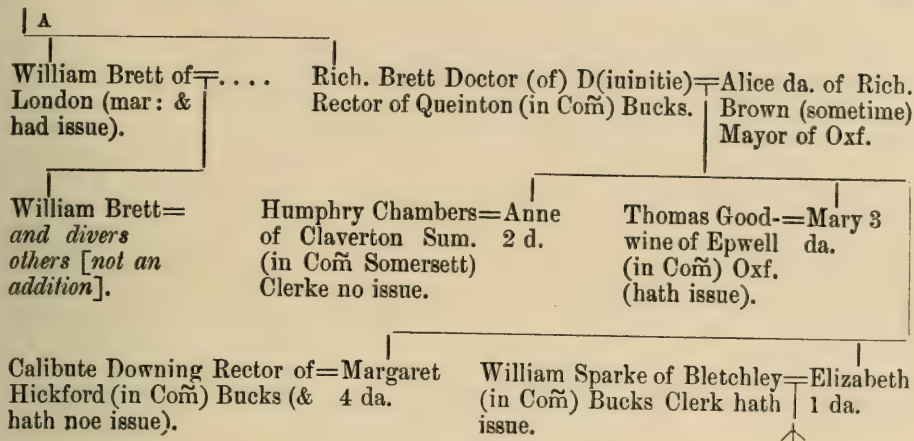
Brett.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 77^b and 78.

O., semée of cross crozlets fitchée a lion rampant G.

Robert Brett of Whitstanton = Elizabeth da. of
(in Co^m) Som(ersett). . . . Hygate.





Brightridge, of Iver.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 52^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

S., on a bend O. inter 3 cinquefoils G. 3 beares heads erased S.



William Brightridge of Iver (Co^m) Bucks specified in y^e former visitation of Bucks. = Elizabeth da. of William Rows of Heyes (in Co^m) Midd. relict of William Watts.

1. Geo. Brightridg(e) of Iver eldest son (& heire). = Alice da. of Rowland of Bedford (in Co^m) Mid(d). *William Bavin* of Lang-ley Morris [in Com:] Buck [? an addition]. = *Josian*.

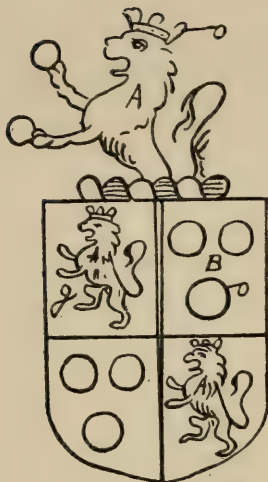
1. Edw. Bright-ridg s.p. 2. Francis Brightridg(e) of London (hath Issue). 3. Roger Brightridg(e) of London (hath issue).

2. Leonard Bright-ridg(e) of Iver Com. Bucks (2^d sone). = ... da. of ... *Daves* of ... in (Co^m) Midd. 3. Thomas and 4. Francis s.p. *Sarah*. Promised to Roger Garrett of Uxbridg Midd. [? an addition].

Anne da. of Tho. Tiller of Hillingden (in Co^m) Mid. 2^d wife. = Henry Bright-ridg(e). = Anne da. of Henry Martin of Iver (in) Bucks.

William Brightridg(e). = Henry Urlyn (Vrling) of Iver Bucks (& hath issue). = Anne.

Brinkhurst, of Great Marlow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 60^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, G., a lion rampant A., cr. O., holding in each paw a bezant; 2, B., 3 bezants O. [Crest] A demi lion rampant A. [crowned Or], holding in each paw a bezant. Mr. Philpot's hand to this escocheon.

John Brinkhurst of Byssam = . . . da.
(in Co^m) Berks Merchant of Adam Gray.
of y^e Staple.

John Blinkhurst [*sic*] 1 son Treasurer of y^e English hous in Germany (in the Tⁱme of) Charles 5 = Eliz. Blundell = Jane Woodford of Brightwell 2^d wife. Ob. S.P. (& is buried at Bysham).

Richard = Mary da. of
Brinke- William New-
hurst of bery of Mal-
Bissam pas (Co^m)
3^d son. Northampt.

Robert Brink- =
hurst Mer-
chant London
obijt in Ger-
many.

Elizab. da. of =
John (ffran- Mary da. of John =
cis) Poulton Hanford of Wel-
of Barton leshull (in Co^m
(Co^m) Bucks Worcest^r) Wig.
1 wife. 3^d wife.

Mary da. of John =
Hanford of Wel-
leshull (in Co^m
Worcest^r) Wig.
3^d wife.

John Brink- =
hurst of the Mary da. of
More in John Finch
Great Mar- of Grove
low Bucks [? Grove-
[? not an hurst] in
addition]. Kent 2^d
wife.

Mary da. of
John Finch
of Grove
[? Grove-
hurst] in
Kent 2^d
wife.

Robert (Rupert) =
Brinkhurst of
Germany mer-
chant 1588.

Charles 2 son.
—
Georg 3^d son.

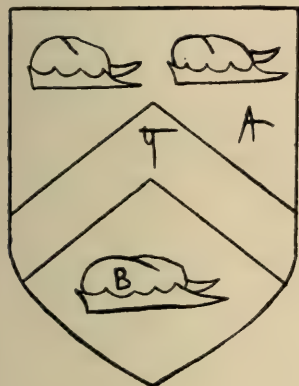
John Brinkhurst eldest son
living 16 . . * 16 y. old (et
Amplius).

Charles Susan.
ob. —
(S.p.) Mary.

John dyed in
Germany sans
issu.

* This date is given in both MSS. as 1623; it must be an error for 1634.

Brudenell, of Stoke Mandeville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 26^b.*No Arms tricked.*

1, A., a chevron G. three morions B., BRUDENEL ;
 2, Ermine, on ch. G. 3 escallops O., GROVE ; 3, Gyronny
 8 O. and S. ; 4, G., an orle (10) [of] lozenges A.

Richard Brudenell of Dodington Oxf. =
 [begins the Visitation of 1566].

William Brudenell = Agnes da. and h. of Rich.
 of Ayno Oxf. son Grove of Agmondisham
 and h. Bucks.

William = Agnes da. and Henry Brudenell = Alice da. and h. Edmund 2 son.
 Brudenell heire of Rob. of Agmondisham of Hugh Preston Northampton. Dorothy.
 s. and h. Boulstred. 3 son.

Edmund 2 s. Robert Brudenell Stoke Mandevile Bucks Esquire = Maud.

John Brudenell [of Stoke Mandevyle] = Mary da. of . . . Gerry.

John Brudenell Esquire = Agnes da. of Sir William Hartwell of
 [of Stoke Mandevyle]. Preston [co.] Northampton Knight.

John Rice of Amersam = Margaret. John Duncombe [of] Brickhill = Lettice.
 [co.] Bucks. [co.] Bucks Esquire.

Edmund Brudenell = Mary da. of Tho. John Clerke = Anne = Lawrence Rodes
 126 a 2. [of Stoke Hautrey of Checkers of Stoke of Wickomb yeo-
 Mandevyle Esq.] [co.] Bucks Esquire. Mandevile. man [yeoman un-
 derlined twice].

Tho. Spring of Chilton [co.] = Agnes
 Bucks yeoman [yeoman un- 1 da.
 derlined twice].

Roger Henshoe = Margaret
 [of] Wyngrove 2 da.
 [co.] Buck
 [gent].

Dorothy
 4 da.

| A

2. Henry.	3. Brockas.	1. Francis Brudenell [<i>eldest son and heir</i>] of Stoke Mandevile in com. Buckes Esquire [<i>and as yet hath no issue 1566</i>] [<i>begins the Visitation of 1634</i>].	= Jane dau. of Rich. Roger Taverner of Vpminster in com. Essex Esquire.
Sibill 3da.	4. Richard.		

Edmund Brudenell of Stoke Mandevile in com. Buckes Esquire. = Eliz. dau. of Tho. Barton Barker of Ashthorpe (Apthorpe) in com. Northamp. Esquire.

Edmund Brudenell of Stoke Mandevile in co. Buck. Esquire now living 1634. = Joyce dau. of Rich. Babham of Weston Turvyle in co. Buck. Gent. *Elizab. uxor Henrici Babham.*

Bruges, of Edlesborough.

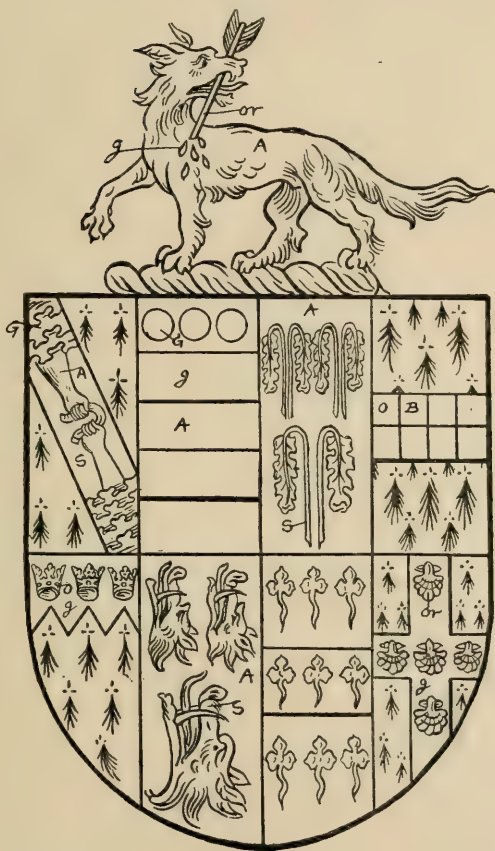
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 33.

Thomas Bruges descended from Gloucestershire lived at Hatton in com. Derby.

Rich. Bruges of Hatton in com. Derby onely son and heire. = Alice dau. of Astell of Hatton predict.

Tho. Bruges of Hatton.	Henry Bruges of Edlesborough Com. Bucks 1634.	Francis dau. of John Pigott who married Winifred dau. and heire to Tho. Sauby (Sanby).	Robert 3 ^d sonne hath left issue.
Richard 3 ^d sonne. Henry 2 ^d sonne.	Thomas Bruges eldest sonne.	Elizabeth wife of Ralph Hutchinson of Aldersgate-streete London Vintner.	Sarah (2 ^d daug.).

Burlacy, of Marlow.

MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, fol. 71.

1. BURLACY.
2. MOLES.
3. BALDWIN.
4. ARDEN.

5. LITTON.
6. BOTH.
7. OYKE.
8. WEYLAND.

John Burlacy of Cornwall. =

Walter Burlacy of St Newb in Cornwall. =

Jane daur
of
Huddles-
ton.

A

Edward Burlacy mar-
ried to his 3rd wife
. . . . daur of Sir
Michael Dormer.

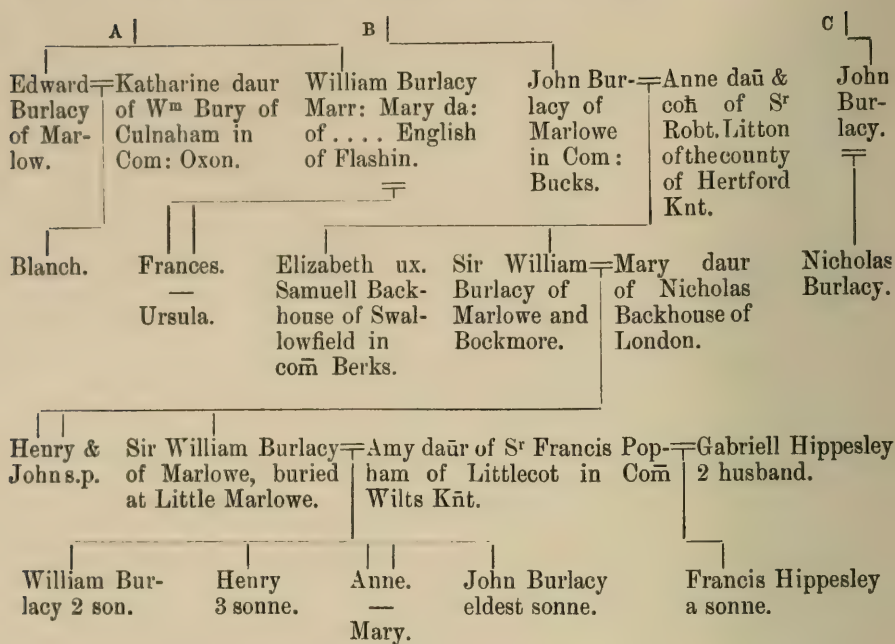
B

Parnell daur & h of St Jo. =
Baldwin Lo. Chiefe Jus-
tice of the Comon Pleas,
d. 5 June 1564.

Thomas
Ramsey
of
Hitche.

Nicholas
Burlacy.

C



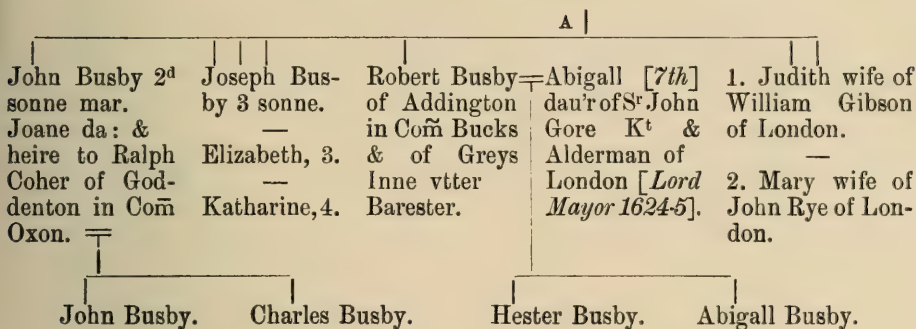
Busby, of Addington.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 13.

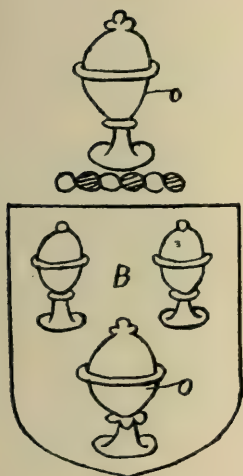
Thomas Busby = Alice.

John Busby = Joane dañr of Rob^t Johnson of Ashenden in Com. Bucks.

A |



[Signed] ROBERT BUSBY.



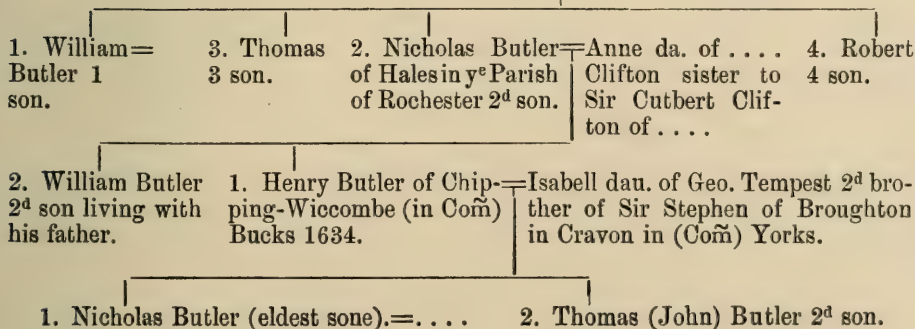
Butler, of Chepping Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 64^b.

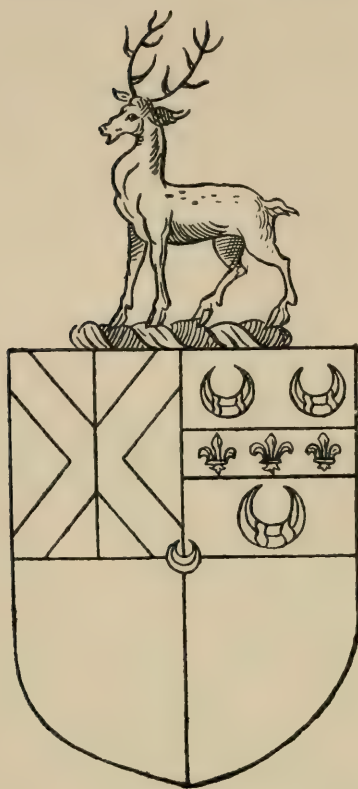
[No Arms tricked.]

B., a chevron inter 3 covered cups O. Crest: O., a covered cup O.

Henry Butler of = [Anne] da. of [Henry]
 Ratcliffe [Raw- Bannester of y^e Banke
 cliffe] (Com) [co. Lanc.].
 Lanc.



Cage, of Burnham.



MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 47.

[No colours given. 1 and 4, Per pale Gules and Azure a saltire Or, (?) for CAGE; 2 and 3, on a fesse between three crescents paly wavy and three fleurs-de-lis, for HAYNES.

Crest: A buck statant proper; another ermine, attired Or.]

Richard Cage of the Towne of Pakenham in Suff.

Elizabeth da: and heire of Rič dale of Wolden in Essex 1 wife.

Anthony Cage of Stowe in Com. Cantab.

Anne daür and heire of . . . Heynes remar: to Sr John Hart, Alderman of London [and Lord Mayor 1589-90].

Anthony. John. Edward. Daniel.

Noate that Anthony Cage was father to Sr Jo: Cage of Stowe in Com. Cantā.

Nicholas Cage sonne of Anthony and of Anne Heyns his 2^d wife.

Anne daür of Toby Wodd Esquire re married to Robert Barker the Kings Printer.

Sr Toby Cage entered in Essex.

Anne j daür of Samuell Gouldsmith of London Mercer [2nd wife].

John Cage of Burnham [in com: Buck:].

Elizab: da: & heire of Zephanyah Sayer of London [1st wife].

Elizab:

[Signed] JOHN CAGE.

Castle.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 46.

Mr Castle will appear at y^e Office next terme to prove y^e title of Esquire and to enter his armes.

George Castell of Horsell = da. of Sam(uell of Nashington)
in (Coñ) Surrey. in y^e county of Som. 1 wife.

. . . . da. of = Innocent Castle = Frances da. of Gilbert Bowes of Ilchester in
Sampson first of Olney (Coñ) Co. Northampt. and relict of Rich. Osborne
wife Bucks. of Kilmersh (in Comit.) Northampt.

Richard = Elianor da.
Castell of Lee
eldest (Coñ)
son. Bedf.

Anthony =
Castell.

Susan
da. of
Rob.
Coles.

Francis =
Castell.

Eliza-
beth
Wollas-
ton.

Geo. = Mary da. of
Cas- Ruthell
tell. Throck-
morton.

Francis Castle [*? unmarried*]. =

= Katharine Castel [*? unmarried*].

Catesby, of Hardmead.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 88^b and 89.

Anthony Catesby of Whiston (in Coñ) Northampt. =

Francis Catesby 2 son = Mary da. of John Wake of Sawley-Forrest.

Thomas Catesby of Hard- = Dorothy da. of *Thomas* Brooke father of Arthur Brooke
mead (in Coñ) Bucks. of Great *Oakley* (in Coñ) Northampton Esquire.

Dorothy 5^t d. (mar: to) John Baker 1
Husband, Nichol Low (coñ) Derb. 2
Husb. William Murray (Lord) Bishop
(of) Llandaff 3^d Husband.

Clement = Jane.
Under-
hill (of)
London.

Anthony = Anne.
Osborn of
. . . . (coñ)
Northampt.

A

Francis Catesby of Hardmead Bucks Esquire Justice of (the) P(eace).	Susan da. of William Brockas of ... Lei(c).	Rebecca da.=Anthony Catesby=Elizabeth da. of Tho. Rus- 2 ^d son now Living of . . . Mor- sell 2 ^d wife. 1634 at . . . in ley of London Com. Northampt. 1 wife.
---	--	--

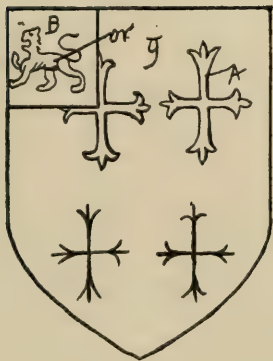
Thomas Catesby only son (about) æt. 23, 1634.= Dorothy only da.

William Trafford of Traf- ford (de com) Ches(t).	=Alice. John=Crowley. beth.	Eliza- Georg Annesley=Parnell. (of) North Crowley.
---	--------------------------------	---

Thomas Cropley of Anford=Katharine. (in Com) Hunt.	John Harding=Mary. of . . .
---	--------------------------------

Chace, of Chesham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 58^b.



G., 3 crosses patonce A. on ch. (cantons) O., a lion passant B.

Thomas Chace of Chesham (Com.) Bucks.=

John Chace of Chesham.=

Robert (Ralph)= Chace of Great Marlow 2 ^d son.	Matthew Chace of=Elizabeth Chesham gent. da. of (eldest son) 1634. Rich. Bold.
---	---

Matthew 4 son.= Ralph 6. Francis 2.= 7. William. 5. Thomas.

3. John.	1. Richard Chace of Chiselherst= in Kent (eldest son).	Mary da. of . . . Roberts of Willsdon (in Com) Mid.	Bridget Chace.
----------	---	--	-------------------

Richard Chace son and h.

Chester, of Chicheley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 87^b and 88.

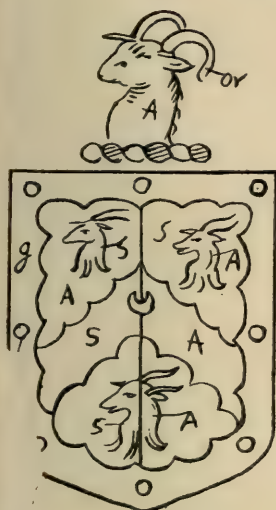
(A Pt of these Armes by W^m Hankselow Clarenceux
K. of Armes to W^m Chester of London dated y^e 22 of
May in y^e 7th yeare of K. Edw: the 4th [1467].)
[*Le Neve's MS.*]

*Per pale A. S. a chevron engrailed inter 3 rams
heads erased count. border gr. G. [charged with] annu-
lets O. [? charged with eight bezants]. [Crest] Rams
head erased per pale A. S. att[ired] O.*

*John Chester Draper circa 1437 buried in Mercers
Chappell, M. 281b.*

*Richard Chester Sh[eriff of] London 1484, Munday,
fo. 118b., 572b.*

*Sir Rob. Chester Knight of Cambridgshire, T. Q. M.,
Munday, 178b.*



Ex charta sine data.

Willelmus de Dina filius Hugonis de Dina pro Ecclesia de Haduna in Com.
Northampt. quam dedit Canonicus de Wellesford testibus Willelmo de Haldenby
ilite, Roberto filio suo, Willielmo de Chartres, Roberto de Freveray (Teueray),
monni Bardwell (Bordell), Radulpho de Brakeray, Henrico filio Henrici Decani
Hadd., Henrico de Bech., Gilberto de Tenerai, Rogero Porter (Pouer), Helwisa
a Diva, Matilda de Diva, etc.

Q. to what purpose this deed is brought in heer?



William Chester of London. =

William (John Munday 586a) = Joan da. of . . . Hill [of]
Chester of London Draper. London [? addition].

Joan d. of John = Sir William Chester Knight Lord = Elizabeth Turner relict of Mayor London 1560 buried in S ^t da. of Tho- William Bes- Edmunds Lumb [Lombard Street] mas Lovet wike Alderman (with his wives) among his an- of Astwell. [? addition]. cestors.	Nich. Chester s. and h. = Rich.
--	---------------------------------------

Emme uxor
to John
Gardner
London
Gro[cer]
[? addition].

Susan = John Trott
[? addition]. London
Draper
[? addi-
tion].

Fra. Robin = Frances
son London [? addition].
Gro[cer]
[? addition].

3. John.
—
4. Daniel.
—
5. Francis
S. Prole.

| A

2. Thomas Chester a Bishop in Ireland.	Anne da. of <i>John</i> Fryer of London 1 wife.	= William Chester of <i>Chichley</i> (in Coñ) Bucks Esquires. and h.	= Judith da. and coh. of Anthony Cave of Chich- ley (coñ) Bucks.	Rich. Offley= brother to Sir Tho. Lord Mayor 1556 [? addition].	= Jane [? addi- tion].
---	---	---	--	---	------------------------------

William s. prole.	Thomas Hey- ton Elder bro- ther to ^{y^e} Bishop of Ely.	= Eliza- beth.	Mary da. of John Ellis of Kidall (Coñ) Yo(rke) 2 ^d wife.	= Sir Anthony Ches- ter of Chichley (Coñ) Bucks Baro- net March 23, 1619, ob. [1634 crossed out].	= Elizabeth da. of Sir Henry Butler of Brampfield Younger bro- ther to Sir Philip.
----------------------	---	-------------------	---	--	--

5. Robert Chester Youngest son of Sir A(nthony) borne of his 2^d wife.

3. Henry Chester of Tigleworth (Tyleworth in Coñ) Bedf. Esquire after <i>Knighted no issue</i> living 1694.	= Judith da. of Robert Bankworth of Bow lane London sister to Dr Bankworth and <i>Coheir quære.</i>	Sir Robert Bell= of Beauprey hall (of Well in Norfolk K ^t).	= Mar.
--	---	--	--------

Henry ob. S.P. [? addition].

Edmond Bell Esquire.

ion

Judith= Chester.	4. John Chester 4 son.	= . . . sister to Sir John Cordell his wife [? addition].	Gervas Cressey of Birkin (Coñ) Yorksh. Esquire.	= Elizabeth re- married to Dun- combe.
		Son. Da. [? additions].		

Anne
ob.
infans.2. William
Chester 2^d
son.

Eliz.

Henry 3 son
Knight Baro-
net of
Bedfordshire.1. Sir Anthony
Chester son &
h. Baronet ob.Elizabeth da. of Sir John
Peyton of Donnington
Ely (in Coñ) Camb.
son and h. of Sir John
Peyton de eodem.Sir Anthony=
Chester 2^d
son baronet
1694.Henry Chester=
Eldest son æt.
7, 1634, ob. s.p.John Millicent son and h. of
Sir Roger M. of Barham
Cambridgeshire Ar. [? all
added].Alice
Chester
1 d.

Da. [? addition].

B

B					
John Fisher=Dorothy of Wisbich (Ches- Cambr. ar. ter) 2 d.		Frances=Samuel Wiseman 3 da. of the Barbadoes æt. 18. descended from 1651 the family of [addi- Canfeild Essex. tion].		Elizabeth mar. to [William] Ryley of the Tower keeper of the Records and [?] son of Ryley of the heralds office London and Norroy.	
Mary [? addi- tion].	Peyton dyed unmar.	William [? addi- tion].	Sarah daughter of . . . Helmes of Barbadoes.	Robert [? ad- dition].	Ruperay æt. 8, 1651, Ru- perta mar. to Edward Coney of . . . by whom issue 1694 [all added].
William 16 years old 1692 dyed vnmarried.			Anthony 6 years old 1692 dyed vnmarr.		

Cheyney, of Chesham Bois.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 18.

Robert Mordaunt of Turvey Com. Bedf. sold lands in Chesham and Agemundesham Bucks to Thomas Cheyney by deed dated 17 H. 6 [1438-9] see Genealogicall History of Peterborow earle pag. 397.

John Chey- ney of Dray- ton Beau- champ and Chesham Boys.		Winifrid 1 w. daughter of Jo. first Lord Mordant of Turvey Com. Bedf. his 6 and youngest daughter. See the articles for his marriage in the Genea- logicall history of the family of Mordaunt pag. 569 dat. 23 Oct. 33 H. 8 [1541].		Joynture in Dray- ton Beauchamp Bucks and Cugen- ho Northampton. Mary neice of Ro- bert John Brother.	
--	--	---	--	--	--

Sir Francis Chey- ny of Chesham Boys 2 ^d son (died) S.P.		Mary sister of Sir Ste- phen Poole of Stepney.		John Cheyny Esquire eldest son of John and Winifride Mordant.		Margaret dau. of Tho. Skipwith of St Albans in com. Hartford.		Thomas Cheyny 3 ^d son Sine prole.	
--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

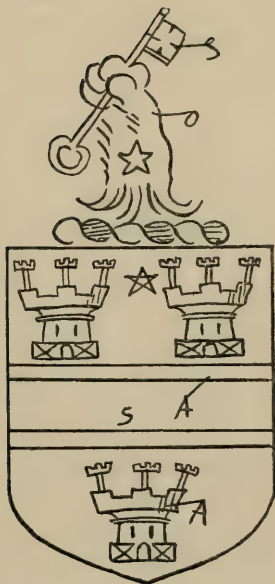
Anne dau. of Sir William Fleetwood of Missenden magna Knight 68 a. 3.		Francis Cheyny of Chesham boys (Esq ^r) high Shrive of y ^t County (of Buck:) at y ^e (time of) present (Visitation) 1634.		Eliza dau. of . . . Weight (Wright) first wife.	
---	--	--	--	---	--

A		B	
Francis 2. — John 4.	Charles 3. = <i>Charles Cheyney Esquire 3^d son mar. 1st wife Lady Jane dau. of William Cav. Duke of Newcastle created Lord Cheyney and viscount of New- haven Scotland liveing 1694.</i>	<i>2^d w. Isabella daughter of Sir John Smith of Knight relict of John Ro- berts Earle of Radnor.</i>	William Chey = ny eldest sonne and heire appar. Ætat. (about) 11, 1634.
			Francis Cheyny by y ^e first wife dyed S.P.

William Cheney Esquire of Chesham boys Bucks armiger living 1694. =

Claver, of Oving.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 75^b.



*S., a fesse O. voyded between 3 towers [triple towered]
A [a] mullet [for difference]. Crest: L. paw hand
erased O. holding key S.*

Marmaduke Claver of = Elizabeth da. of Henry
Fostock (ais ffoxcot Watts of Whaddon
in Coñ Buck :). (Coñ) Bucks.

1. Matthew [Visit: 1566].	Anne 2 da. [Visit: 1566].	Georg = Elianor Pigott of 1 da. Beach- [Visit: hampton 1566]. 116a 9 [addi- tion].
2. Clement [Visit: 1566].	Isabell 3 d. [Visit: 1566].	

Elizabeth 4 da. [Visit: 1566].	Arthur Claver of Oving = (in Coñ) Bucks gent. (3 ^d Son) Now living 1634.	Elizab. da. of William Smith of Actley (Ackley) Doctor (of y ^e) Civill law.	Cicely 5 d. [Visit: 1566].
--------------------------------------	---	---	----------------------------------

Thomas Grubbe of Cranfield = (in Coñ) Bedf. Clerk.	Jane. Rich. Dignell (Dagnell) of Trengre = (in Coñ) Hertf.	Anne 2 d. A
---	---	----------------

A

2. John=Anne Claver 2 da. of son. Rob. Green.	1. Marmaduke Cla- ver of Oveng Bucks Eldest son now liv- ing 1634.	=Joan da. of Si- mon Harborne of St Clements Danes London.	3. Thomas=Mary da. Claver of 5 <i>hic</i> (5 th Penning- Son). ton.
---	---	---	---

Mary 1 da.=
[unmar:].

Arthur Claver son and h.=
æt. 1, 1634 [unmar:].

Francis 2^d da.
[unmar:].

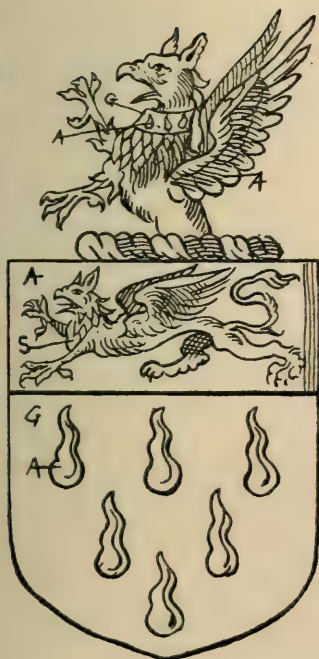
4. Clement
(4th son).

Ralph Smith of Milton=Elizabeth
(in Com) Bucks. 3 d.

Mary 4 d. unmarried=
1634.

Cockshutt.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 27.



These armes and creast were Confirmed by
Sr W^m Segar Garter Vid. These are the Armes
and Creast of John Cockshutt Master of Arts and
Minister of Gods Worde at Sarrett in Com. Hart-
ford second sonne of Joⁿ Cockshutt eldest sonne
& heire of Edmund Cockshutt. Exemplefyed
ratified and Confirmid to him & his posterity
for ever.

subsigned W^m Segar Garter.

[Gules, six guttees Argent, three, two, and one,
on a chief of the second a griffin passant Sable.
Crest: A demi-griffin Argent, collared Gules guttees
of the first.]

Combe, of Cheddington.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 79.

Ermine 3 lions passant G.

Rich. Combe of Hempsted (in Coñ) Hertf. = Elizabeth da. of William Marshall of . . . (Coñ) Bucks Relict of John Brocas of Harton Bucks.

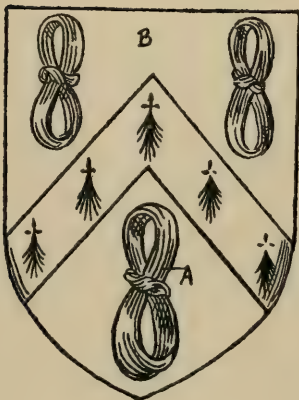
Francis Combe of Hempsted Esquire (2^d son and h.) = Jane da. of John Pope of Roxton Oxf. (Esq^r) father to y^e E(arle) of Down(e).

Francis Combe of Hempsted Hertf. son and h. = Barbara da. of Hen. Oar(e) Esquire.

Toby Combe of Cheding-ton (in Coñ) Bucks gent. living 1634. = Mary da. of John Weed of Crofton (Crotton in Coñ) Bucks gent.

Richard Combe son and h. appar. æt. 4, 1634.

Cotton, of Pitileston.

MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 26, fol. 64^b.

William Cotton of Marden. =

Jonas 3.

Nathan 2.

Daniel Cotton of Pitileston in Com. Bucks. = Mary daughter of M^r . . . Hill.

Daniell Cotton of Pitileston eldest Sonne. = Anne daur of W^m Stacie of Marybone iuxta London.

Nathan 2^d Sonne of Bouingtō in Hempsted mar: Mary Da. of Jo. Hall.

Jonas Cotton 3^d Son Marshall of the Kings Hall. = Anne daur of Jo: Hall of Bouington.

Jonas. Willm. Thomas. Nathan. Mary. Anne. Sara.

A |

Daniell Cotton eldest Sonne.	Anne daür of William Duncombe of Iuingo.	2. W ^m . —	4. Edmund. —	6. Josias. —	Constance mar: to Francis Clerke. — (Jane.)
(Anne Cotton.)					

Crane, of Loughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 78^b.

G., on a fesse inter 3 crosses pattée fitchée O. [an error in the trick], 3 annulets B. [Crest] Demy hinde c[ouped] O. collared ge[mel] B.

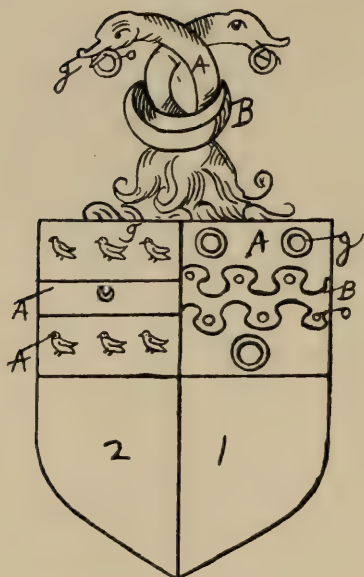
William Crane of London=
Esquire son of

John Crane=
of London Esquire. Phillis (felice) da. of Geo. Moreton
of Moreton (in y^e County Palentine
of) Durham.

John Crane of Loughton (in Co^m) Bucks=
Esquire Chief Clark (of y^e) Kitchin to Mary dau. of Sir Tho. Tresham
K. Ch. (A^o 1634). of Newton (in co^m) Northampt.
Knight.

Thomas Fowles= (Foulke) of London.	Mary 1 da.	Anne 2.=	Dorothy 3.=	Phillis 4.=	Eliza- beth 5.
2. Thomas= 2 son.	3. John 3.=	4. Robert.=	1. William Crane son and= h. ætatis 26, 1634.		
5. Henry.=	6. Valentine.=	7. Francis.	8. Rich.		

Crooke, of Amersham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 12^b.

Sir John Crooke = Katherine dau.
Knight one of y^e of Sir Michael
Justices of the Blunt of Iver
Kings bench in com. Bucks.
[1607] p. 77a.

.... mar. Sir Henry =
to Lee of Crooke of
Hartwell Checkers
2^{dly} to in Com.
Richard Bucks.
Ingoldsby.

Fran. mar. to Tho. Wedon of Wedon hill in
Com. Bucks ob. 1 Jan. [16]68-9.

Charles Crooke Doctor of Divinity = Anne dau. of John
now rector of the Church of Agmon- Rivett of Brand- mar. first to
disham and chaplaine to the King(s) stone in com: Suf- Jervis 2^{dly} to Giles
most excel^t Matie). folke Esquire. Hungerford brother of
Sir Edw.

John Crooke onely sonne dyed yong.

Crook, of Chilton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 77.

1, G., a fesse inter 6 martlets A. CROOK; 2, A., [a fesse] nebulée B. [charged with 6] roundles A. inter 3 annulets G. [Crest] Tw[o] swans heads erased A. writhed, each holding an annulet O. collared with a crescent B.

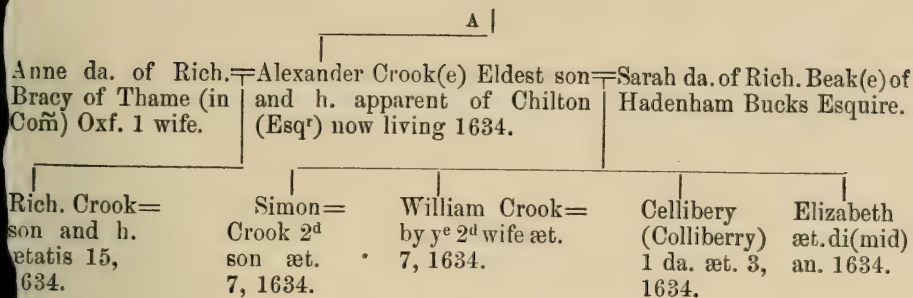
Sir John Crook(e) of Chilton = Elizabeth da. of Sir Alexander Unton
(in com) Bucks Knight p. 12b. Knight [of Wadley, co Berks].

Sir John Crook =
Justice B. Rs 9
Ja. 173a [? addi-
tion].

William Crook(e) of =
Chilton Bucks
Esquire 5th son of
Sir John Crook(e)
Now living 1634.

Dorothy da. of Edw. Bull- = Cicely.
Robert Hony- strode 50b.
wood of
in (com) Kent
Esquire.

[? additions].



Darell, of Fulmere.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 102^b and 103.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a lion rampant O., cr[owned] A.,
a martlet on a mullet [for difference].
[Crest] Saracen's head.

Vide Stemmata Chichleana page 64,
N^o 108, 109.



Florence = John Darrel of Calehill Kent
Chichele. Steward to Arch-Bishop Chichle
younger Brother to Darrel of
Sesay and Elder Brother to Sir
William Darrel under Treasurer
he purchased Calehill 4 H. IV.
A.D. 1404.

1. Sir John
Darrel
Knight of
Calehill.

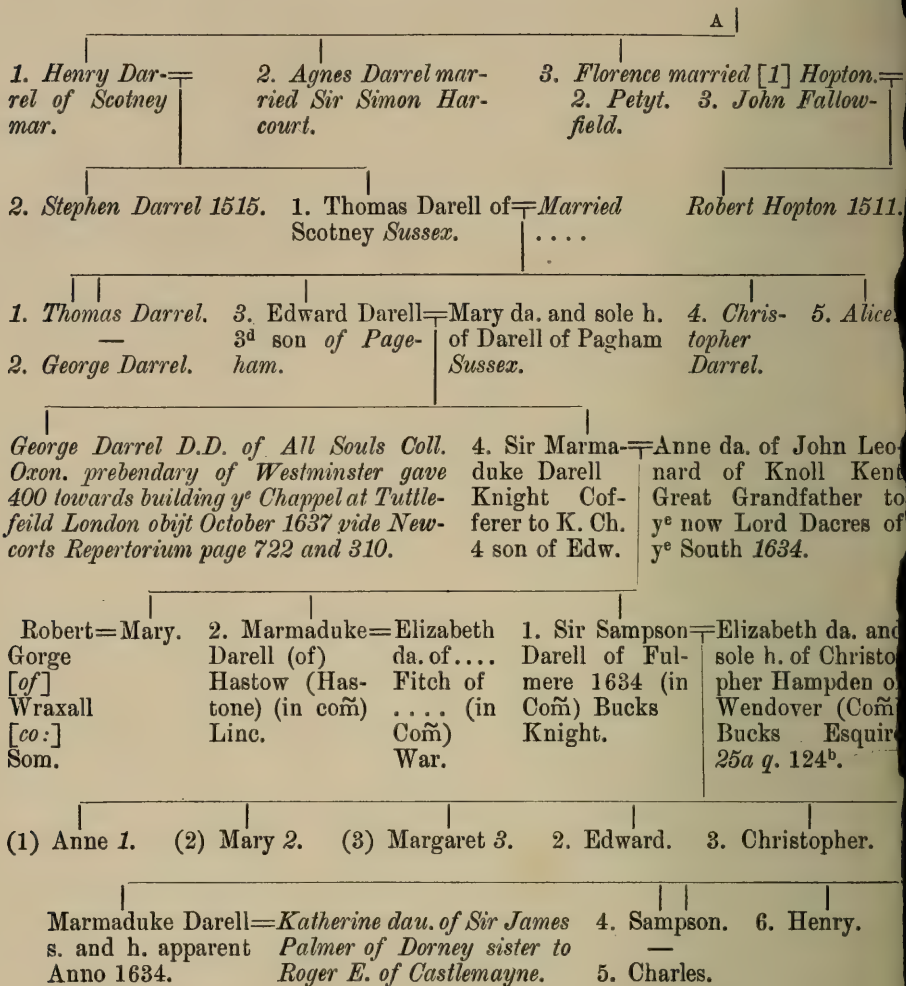
2. Thomas =
Darrel of
Scotney.

3. Agnes
married
John Jer-
negan.

- (1. DARRELL.)
- (2. CALSTONE.)
- (3. ST. MARTIN.)
4. [? NEVILL].
5. [? WALROND or FITZHUGH].
- (6. LORTE.)
- (7. COMBE.)
- (8. LOUNDERS.)
- (9. CHILDREY.)
- (10. DARREL) [omitted].
- [10] 11. KNOTSWORTH.

A

F



Dayrell, of Lillingstone Dayrell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 90^b and 91.

[See the Pedigree from 1, C. 26, on page 36.]

1, A., on 3 bars S. 6 cinquefoils [3, 2, and 1] A., DAYRELL; 2, A., a saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 3, A., a fesse in ch[ief] 3 piles wavy S. [Crest] Goat's head erased A. [See the next pedigree.]
The additions are in Le Neve's hand.

Paul Dayrell of Lillingstone = Margaret da. of John Cheyney of Chesham
Dayrell Com. Bucks. Boys (in Coñ) Bucks (Esq^r) 17^b 3.

A |

1. Paul Dayrell (of) Lil- lingston Dayrell (in Co ^m Buck.).	Frances da. of William Sanders of Welford (in Co ^m) Northampt. 99a 3.	2. Francis=Anne da. of Tho. Dayrell 2 ^d Woodford and son (of Eliz. Blunt 120b. Paule).
--	---	--

Edmund Dayrell of Longport in Stow Parish (in Co ^m) Bucks.	= [Margery] da. and (coh.) h. of [Giles] Isham of [Picheley] (de Co ^m) Northampt.
---	--

Abell Day- rell [of] Longport Stow [in Com.] Bucks.	= Elizab. da. of John Miller of Draugh- ton (Broughton) (in Co ^m) North- ampt.	Thomas Mat- thew [of] Thornborough [co.] Bucks.	= Millicent p. 81.	Mary [un- mar:] 1. — Dorothy= [unmar:] 2.
---	--	--	-----------------------	---

Elizabeth = [unmar:] 3.	Anne [un- mar:] 4.	2. Edmund = [unmar:].	1. John Dayrell eldest son.	4. Abell (4 sō) [unmar:].	5. William (5 son).
		3. Paul [un- mar:].			

Henry St Georg = Mary. Knight Richmond Norroy Garter.	Georg = Rebecca. Owen York Herald.	Henry 2. =	Francis 3.
---	---	------------	------------

1. Sir Thomas Dayrell (of Lil- lington Day- rell).	= Margery da. and coh. of Rob. Horne Bishop of Winchester.	William 4. — Walter 5.	John Abra- hall of Ges- ton Hertf.	= Dorothy. — Martha. =	Anne. = —
---	---	------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--------------

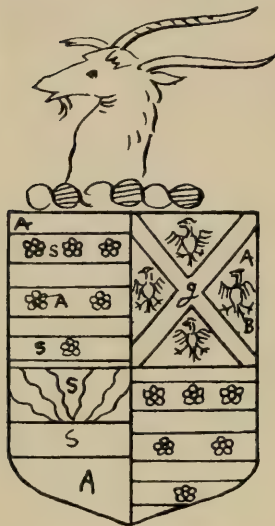
Timothy Egerton = Anne [of] Walgrang 80b. Walgrau (in Eliz. Co ^m) Stafford.	Katharine da. of Edw. Cut- bert of Lon- don 1 wife.	= Peter Dayrell of Lillingston Day- rell Bucks Esquire (liueing) 1634.	= Elizabeth da. of An- thony Pratt of Wildon.	Eliza- beth 2.
--	--	--	--	-------------------

Katharine only = a. (by his 1 wife) (proles unica) [unmar- ried].	Frances 2 da.	2. Peter = [unmar:].	3. Anthony = [unmar:].	1. Thomas = Dayrell (about) æt. 16 1634 [unmar:].
---	------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	---

4. Paul = [unmar:].	5. Richard.	3. Dorothy = John Abrahall of Geston Hertf.	4. Anne 3 = [unmar:].
------------------------	-------------	--	--------------------------

Sir Hen. S^t George vide Camb. 16b. = 1. Mary 4. Elianor 5 = 2. Rebecca mar
Richmond Herald and Norroy King [unmar:]. to Geo. Owen
of Arms from whom Sir Thomas York-herald.
and Sir Henry S^t George liveing
 1694. 5. Martha.

Darrell, of Lillingstone Darrell and Langport.



[The pedigree above being confused I have added the one given in the official copy of the Visitation, 1 C. 26. fol. 108, Coll. of Arms. The Trick is from Le Neve's MS.]

Paule Dayrell of = Mardavell [Margarett] da: of John
 Lillingstone Day- Cheney of Chesham Boys in Com.
 rell. Buck Esqr. [Le Neve's MS.]

Paule Dayrell of Lil- = Frances dau: of William San-
 llingston Dayrell in ders of Welford in Com North-
 Com Buck. ar: ton.

Sr Tho: Darrell = Margery dau: & coh: of
 of Lillingston. Robert Horne Bishop of
 Winton [1561—1580].

Anne maryed to Timo-
 thy Egerton of Wal-
 grange in Com Staff.

Mary [2^d] wife to Sr Henry
 S^t George norroy K. of
 Armes 1634.

Rebeckah wife of George
 Owen York Herald
 1634.

Hen. Dayrell
 2 sonne.

Eliza-
 beth.

Katherinedau: of =
 Edw: Cuthbert Peter Dayrell of =
 of London 1 wife. Lillingstone Day-
 rell Esqr 1634.

= Elizabeth dau:
 of Anthony Pratt of Well-
 den.

Katherine
 only dau: of
 by the 1 wife.

Tho: Dar-
 rell about
 16 years
 old [1634].

Peter 2 sonne.
 —
 Anthony 3
 sonne.

Paule 4.
 —
 Richard 5.

francis 2
 dau: —
 Anne 3.

Mary 4.
 —
 Ellenor 5.

Francis Dayrell 2^d: sonne = . . . da: of . . . Woodford.

Edmund Dayrell of Langport in = Margery 3^d dau: & h. of Giles Isham de Picheley
 the Parish of Stowe in Com de com Northt. Esq. [additions by a late hand
 Bucks. A in Le Neve's MS.].

A |

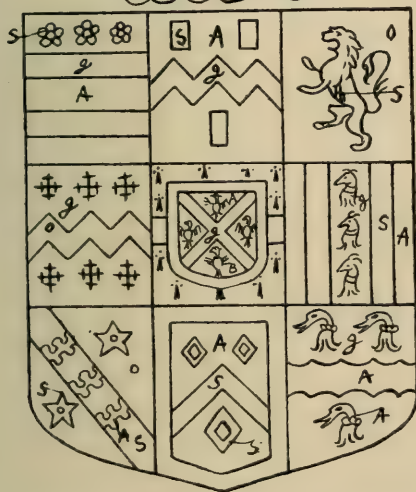
Abell Darell of Langport = Elizabeth daur of John Miller of
[*co: Bucks*]. Draughton in Com: North.

John	Edmond	Paule	Abell	William	Mary	Eliza-	Doro-	Anne
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	1.	beth 2.	thye 3.	4.

(Signed) PETER DAYRELL.

Denton, of Hillesden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 100.



5 quarter

[No Arms, and no Blazon. The additions in Le Neve's hand.]

Thomas Denton of = Jane da. and coh. of John Webbe
Caverfield (Com:) of Cardiff in Com. Glomorg. gent.
Bucks. Husher to K. E. 4.

John Longston = Joan.
of Caverfield.

Isabell 76b.
[*addition*].

Susan a close Nun of Studely Oxf.

John Denton = Margery da. of Sir
of Ambersden John Brome of
[*co:*] Oxf. Halton [*co.*] Oxf.

Thomas Denton of = Margaret da. of (y°)
Hillesden (in Com:) Lord Mordant.
Bucks. A |

A |

Alexander Denton [of] = Mary da. and coh. of Sir Roger *Edw. Greenvil* = *Ed*
 Hillesden [in Com.] Martin Lord Mayor Lond. 1567 76b.
 Bucks Esquire. Mund. 265b.

Sir Thomas Denton of = Susan d. of John Temple Esquire 142a. sister to Sir Th
 Hillesden Bucks 1634. Temple Knight 109b. and Baronet.

George dyed at Bergen ap Zome 1625.	6. William Denton Phisitian 3 times mar. left Anne daughter and heir mar. Geo. Nicolas of St Pauls Covent gard. Lond. 1694.	1. Margaret mar. to Sir Edmund Verney of Midle Claydon Bucks Knight.	3. Elizab. [mar.] to Tho. Isham of	2. Susa [mar.] Jacomi Abercro of ...
--	---	--	---	--

John Poult = Margaret ney p. 60a. youngest d.	Sir Alexander Den = Mary da. and coh. ton of Hillesden of Edm(ond) Hamp 1634. den of Hartwell (in Com) Bucks 124b.	Thom — John Lawy
---	---	---------------------------

Anne 1 mar. to George Woodward of Stratton Audley Oxon.	Mary married to Jo. Townsend Alder- man of Oxon.	2. Edmund = Eliz. daughter of Sir of Hilles- Richard Rogers of den. Glouc.
---	--	---

2. Edmund Denton.	1. Alexander = Hester daughter and heir of . . . Harman of Middle- Denton of ton Stony [co.] Oxon. She left her husband and was Hillesden deliverd of . . . daughter dyed young, which her hus- 1694. band did not own. She dyed in her elopement.
----------------------	---

3 ^d . John Denton.	2 ^d . Alexander Den- ton 1691.	1 st . Edmund Denton.	Elizabeth Carey Denton.
-------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------

3. Alexander of the Midle Temple ob. cælebs.	1. John 1 st son 1634 slain at vnmar.	5. George a lin- nen draper S.P.	4. Thomas a lin- nen draper ob. S.P.
---	--	-------------------------------------	--

Dorothy.	Margaret mar. to Sir Wil- liam Smith of Ratchiffe Bucks Baronet quære Knight.	Susan mar. to Robert Townsend D.D.	Elizabeth married Francis Drake.
----------	---	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 40.

b Mulsho of Emma.
 dington 22
 348-9] and
 of Ed. 3
 366-7].

Sir Hugh Nevile dyed =
Seized of Lands in
Essex and Nott. 25
Ed. 3 [1351-2].

Sir Almericke=Johanna.
de Nodarijs
(23 of Ed. 2)
[1349-50].

Mulsho =
H. 4
1400].

Sir Henry Nevill of Prest-
2^d son mar. Joane dau.
and h. of Sir Walter de
Cobeham.

Sir John = Joane (Grace) dau.
de Nowers and sole h. of (Sr)
Knight. Robert Fitz-Neale
of Goatehurst.

ulsho—
14
3].

Sir Robert Nevill=
of Horneby mar.
Joane.

Sir John Nowers-
Knight 10 Rich.
2^{di} [1386-7].

=Alice	Richard.
dau.	—
of	William.

Almericke.
(all died) s.p.

lsho of
on 11
6th
.

Sir Robert = Jone dau. and sole
Nevile 9th | heire of Sir John
of Hen. 4th | (Nowers).
[1407-8].

Agneta
and
Gracia
Nunnes.

Almericke dyed
s. prole 10 H.
4th [1408-9].

iam Mulsho 21 of H. 6 [1442-3].

Robert Nevill of Gotehurst.==

ho of Thingdon=Eliaⁿor dau. of Stewkley de co. Hunt.

Michael Neville
of Gote-
hurst.

x. Wa
(ame).

Bennet.

John.

Robert:
(Mulsho).

Thomas
Mulsho.

Catesby.

Thomas—Margery
Mulsho. | Digby.

Tho. Mulsho
3^d sonne.

=Mary dau. and
sole heire of
Mich. Neville.

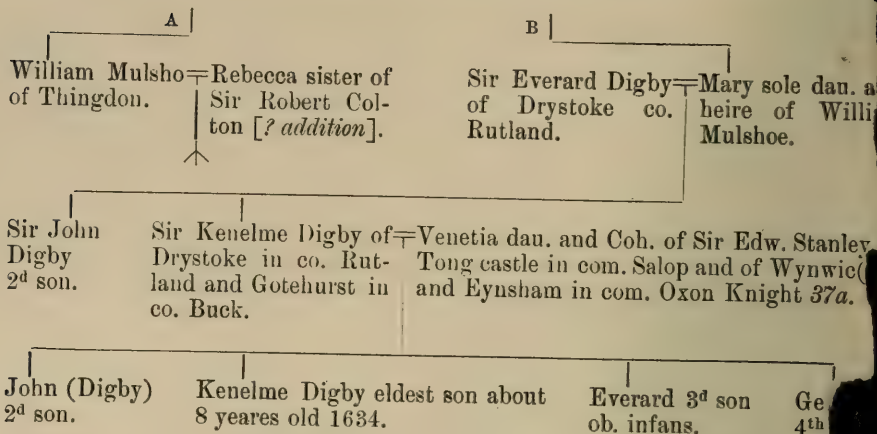
Nicholas.
—
Francis.
(ob.) S. Prole.

Robert Mulsho. =

William Mulsho of $\overline{\text{Alice}}$ dau. of Bryan niece of Sir
Gotehurst. | Francis Bryan.

A

B



Dillon, of Shenley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 83.

Anthony Dillon of . . . Derby = Temperance da. of . . . Davers of Cullworth (in com.) Northampton.

1. John Dillon Eldest son lived in Ireland. 2. Ambrose Dillon of Derby 2^d son (of Anthoney). = Thomasine da. of Edmund of San(d)ford (in com) Oxf.

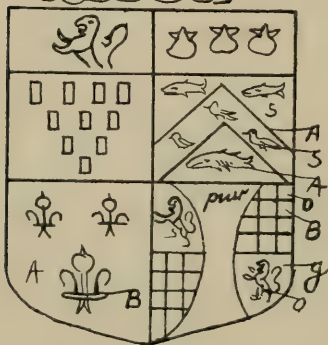
William Dillon Doctor of Law and Rector of Shenley (Shenley in com.) Bucks 1634.

Dormer, of Shipton Lee.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 30^b and

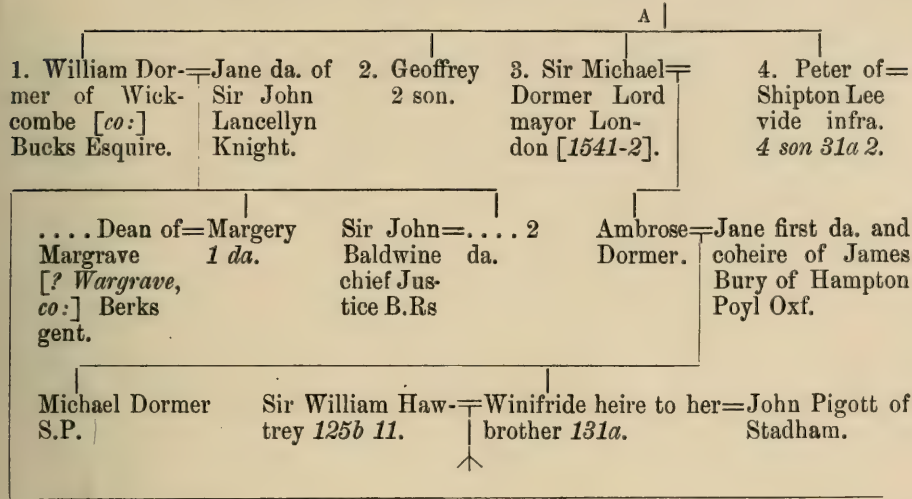
[No Arms tricked.]



B. Billetty, on ch. O. a demi-lion issuant S., DORMER; G., on a chevron 3 fishes nayant A. 3 martlets S. on 3 escallops G. (ENOUGH); A. 3 fleurs-de-lis B. [HOLT]; B., 2 Flanches Quarterly p. G. and cheq. O. and B. 2 lions rampant O., [a lion rampant in the 1st and 4th quarters] ARONDELL. Crest: Fox A.

Geffrey = Ursula
Dormer. | Cailridg.

A |



Sir Robert Dormer of As- cott in y ^e Parish of Wing [<i>co:</i>] Bucks Treasurer [<i>of</i> <i>the</i>] Camp at Mutterell under y ^e D. of Norfolk, L ^{tt} to King H. 8.	Jane da. of John Newdi- gate of Hares- field [<i>co.</i>] Mid. Esquire. Brom- well of Lon- 3 da. don Mer- chant. Brit- tain of 4 d. London Merchant.
---	---	--	---

Mary da. to Sir William Sid- ney [<i>of</i>] Penshurst [<i>co.</i>] Kent Knight Ban ^{tt} Governor to K. E. 6. 1 wife.	Sir William Dor- mer of Ethrop Knight [<i>of the</i>] Bath:	Dorothy da. of Anthony Catesby of Whiston [<i>co.</i>] Northampton remaried to Pellham. 2 wife.
---	--	---

Thomas, died young S.P.	Don Rogomus= Count de Fier in Spain.	Jane. Sir Walter Hungerford of= Farley Castle son and [<i>unmar:</i> heire to E. Lord Hung. 1566]. <i>See fo. 68b.</i>
----------------------------	--	---

Robert [<i>eldest son</i> <i>and heir apparant</i>].	Elizabeth da. to Anthony Brown Visc. Mountague.	John Lord St= John of Blet- Katherine [<i>un-</i> nesho. mar. 1566].
---	--	---

Sir Henry Constable son and= heire of Sir John of Holder- Margaret [<i>un-</i> nes [<i>co.</i>] Yo[rk]. mar. 1566].	Anthony Brown son and= heire to Vis. Mount. Mary.
--	--

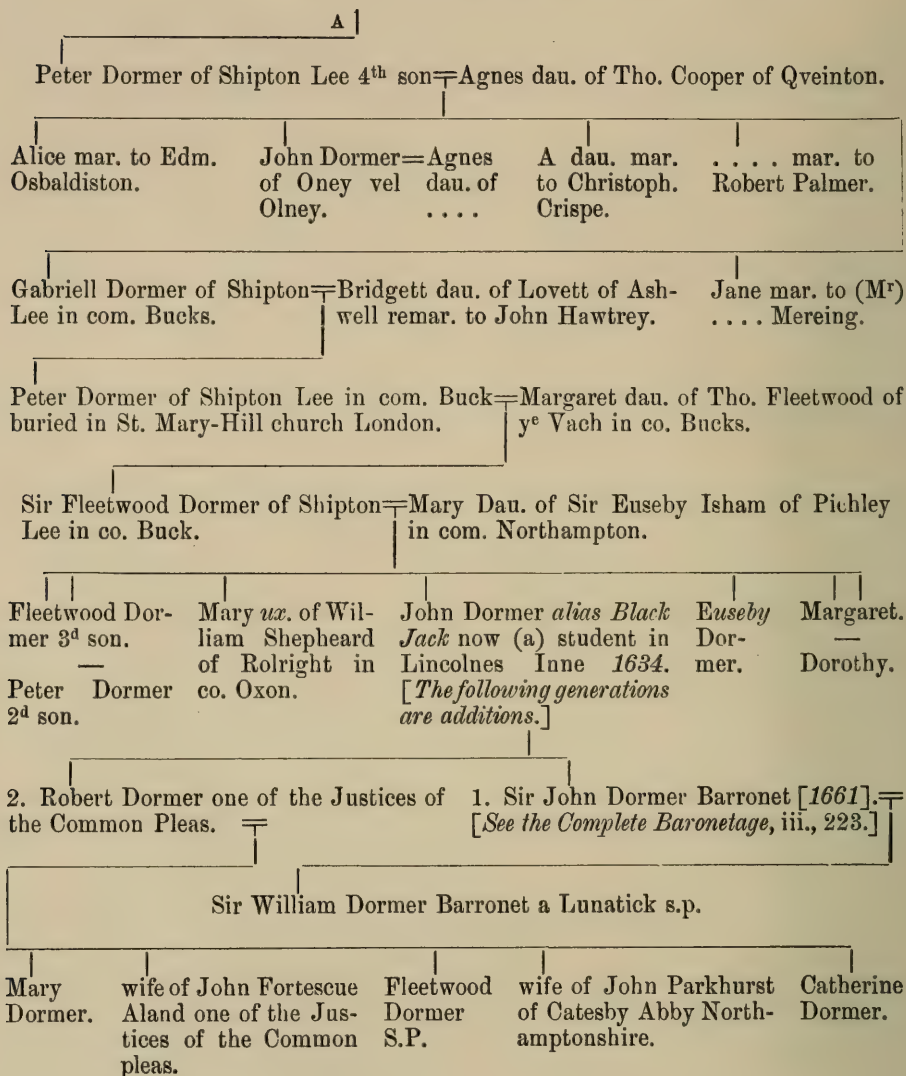
1, Billetty, on ch. O. demi lion rampant issuant S.; 2, G., on a chevron A. inter
3 breames (fishes) nayant A., 3 martlets S., on ch. indented A. 3 escallops G. [*Exouge*];
3, A., 3 fleurs de lis B.; 4, ul 1. Crest: Fox proper passant between two wings A.

Geffry Dormer of West=
Wicombe Bucks of
Thame Ox. Esquire vide
y^e top of y^e leaf 30b.

A

Bryan Coulrich
alias Cailridg of
Touzedg [*co:*]
Buck.

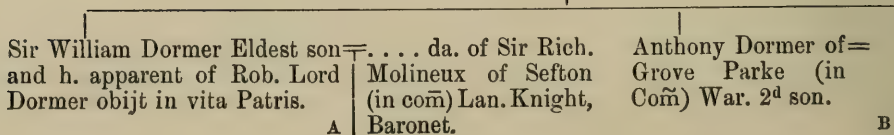
G



Dormer, of Petardy in Missenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 68^b and 69.

Robert Lord Dormer. =



A |

B |

Robert Lo. Dormer son and heire of Sir William was Lo. Dormer = Anne dau. of
after his Grandfather he was created Visc. Ascott and E. of Car- Phillip Her-
narvan slayne at y^e first Newbury fight ex parte Regis 1643. bert E. of
Penbrooke.

Charles Lo. Dormer Earle of Carnarvan = . . . dau. of Arthur Lo. Capell
living 1651. of Hadham.

Sir Hen. = Dorothy.
Huddles-
ton.

Magdalen =
[unmar:].

Robert Dormer of =
Petardy (Peterley)
in (y^e prish of)
Mussenden (in
com) Bucks 3^d
son.

Mary da. of Edw. (Banes-
ter) (of Ilsworth in com.
Southton) and Sister to
Sir Edw. Bannister (K^t)
of Ilsworth (in) South-
ampt [?].

(1) Elizabeth =
[unmar:].

Edward (2^d son). =

Robert =
Dormer

William (6). =

(5) Wini. =
fride

(2) Mary =
[unmar:].

James (3^d son). =

Eldes [t]
son (&
heire)
[1634].

Anthony (7). =

[unmar:].

(3) Frances =
[unmar:].

John (5 Sonn). =

(4) Briget.

(6) Anne =
[unmar:].

Doyle, of Turville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 18^b.



John Doyle of = Isabell dau. and heire of Rich.
Greenland in More of Burfield and of Eliz.
com. Buck. his wife dau. and heire of Wil-
Esquire. liam Brocas.

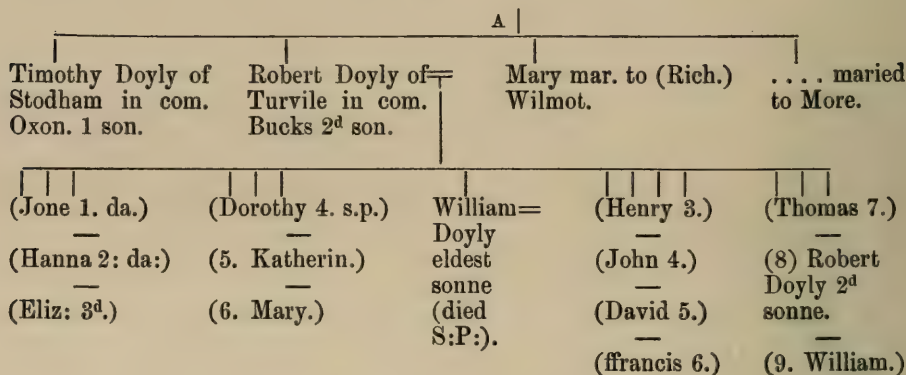
Thomas Doyle of Chisell-
hampton in com. Oxon
1 son from whom is de-
scended Sir Cope Doyle.
[George crossed out and
Cope written in.]

William = Margery
Doyle of dau. to
Hunter- Mathew
stone (2^d Abbing-
Soune). ton.

Robert Doyle = Anne dau.
of Hamilton of . . .
and Stodham Elbington
in Com. (Elking-
Oxonians. ton).

Thomas Doyle eldest
sonne sould his land
at Holcombe and died
Sans issue.

A



Duffield, of Medmenham.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26.

Sir Richard Knightley = Jane dau. & heire of

Richard Knightley sonn & heire =

James Duffield of Medmenham in = Frances, daur & heire of Richard Knightly
Com. Bucks mentioned in y^e Former sonne & heir of Sir Riç. Knightley of Fawsley
visitation. in co. N'pton.

Alice, daur of Robt Andrew = Francis Duffield of Med = Jane daur of Nic Britten
of Harlston in com Northton. menham eldest sonne. of Com. Leicester, 1 wife.

Edmund = Dor: daur of
Duffield Bovington of
2 sonne. Woborne in com
Bucks.

Knightley =
Duffield of
Medmen-
ham.

Sarah daur to
Andrew Feild
of London,
Grocer.

James dyed young
sans issue.
—
Jane marr to

Francis eldest sonne about 4 years
ould 1634.

Andrew 2 sonne.

Sarah 1.

Anne 2.

1. Elizabeth wife
of Edward Ash-
worth of Oxford.

2. Mary ux Edwardi
Stephens de Stephen-
ton in Com Berks.

3. Dorothy wife of
Jo Ewstace of Pur-
ton in Com Oxon.

Anne mary^d to W^m
Woodward of Stratton
Audley in Com Oxon.

(Signed) KNIGHTLEY DUFFIELD.

Duncombe, of East Claydon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 33^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

Per chevron engrailed G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count. a crescent [for difference]. Crest: Out of crown wild arme O. holding a horseshoe A. [out of a ducal coronet Or a horse's hind leg Sable, shoed Argent] et Crest Talbotts head erased G. collared O.

*Vide y^e top of this Q. 134b.
See more of Duncomb 41a.*



(This Crest in
som places.)



... Duncombe of Wingrave=
in com. Buck.

Bennet [*Edmund
crossed out*] Dun-
combe].

Thomas Duncombe of Whitchurch (com Buck.)=
descended of Duncombe of Wingrave.

Henry
Sine
Prole.

Edmund
Sine
prole.

Dau. of . . . Barber=
of Astrope in com.
Northampton. *Vide*
p. 35a.

Tho. Duncombe of Whit-
church Parish (aforesaid)
at a place called Bulbecke
Castle.

Joane dau. of Fran-
cis *Tho.* Lee and
Sister of Sir Thomas
Lee of Cleydon in
Com. Buck. Knight
vide p. 71b.

(Eliz. wife of Rich: Newman relict of
Jo: fennell of Sussex) [*? see below*].

Eliz. mar. to
Rich. New-
man 2^{dly} to
John Fennell
of Sussex
[*? an error,
see above*].

Vrsula vx.
Rich. Trist
de Maye-
ford in com.
Northampt.

Jo. Dun-
combe of
East Cley-
don Com.
Buckes
1634.

Mary dau. of
Rich. San-
ders of Mas-
ton Moreton
in com. Bed-
ford.

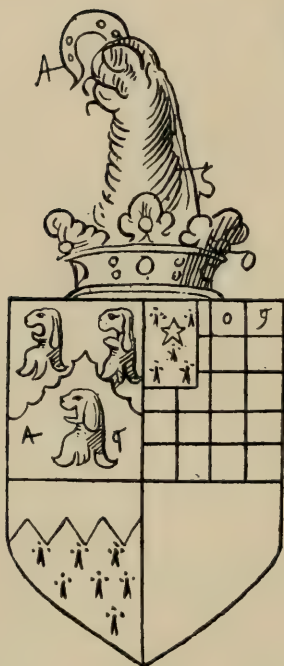
Awdrey Married to Walter
Roberts of Boresell (in
Com Buck.) Sussex.

—
Lettice wife of William
Triste of Northampt. brother
of Nich. (Rich.) Trist.

A |					
John 2.	Audrey 2.	Frances	= Richard Dun-	= Dorothy dau. of	Jane ux.
—	—	dau. of	combe eldest	Thomas Awdrey	Tho. Lane
Robert 3.	Vrsula 3.	John More	sonne 1634.	(Andrew) of Har-	Recorder
—	—	of Leyton		lestone in com.	of Wy-
Thomas 4.	Phillipa 4.	S.P.		Northampton.	combe.
John Lee son of Tho. Lee of			Elizabeth dau. of Rich.		
Norton Bucks [addition].			Duncombe [addition].		

Duncombe, of Much Brickhill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 41.



1, *Per chevron engrailed G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged]*; 2, *Chequy O. and G. on cant[on] ermine a mullet*; 3, *Ermine, a ch[ief] indented [Sable]*; 4, *Ut 1. Crest: [out of a ducal coronet Or, a horse's leg Sable, shod Argent].*
See more 33b and 48b and 72b.

William Duncombe of much
Brickhill in co. Bucks.

William Duncombe of much Brickhill.

William Duncombe of much Brickhill 72b.

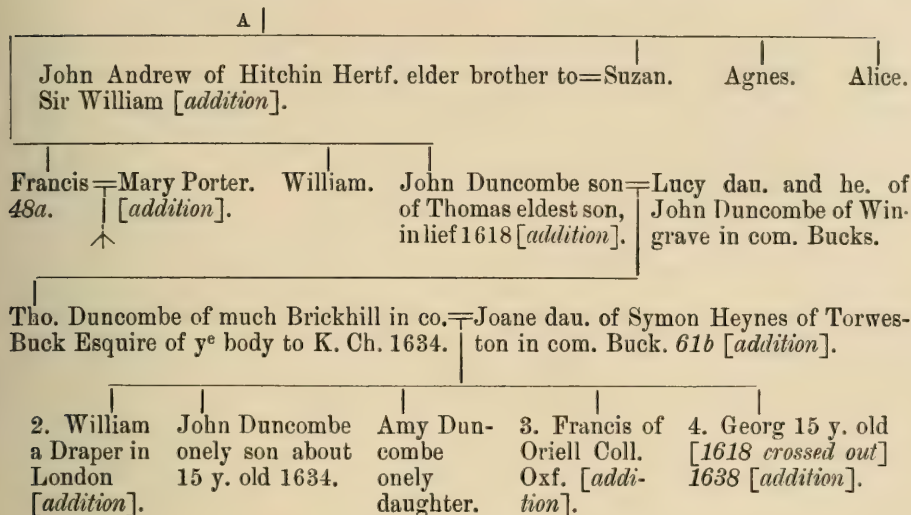
Alice da. of . . . Whitton Oxf. gent. 2 w. = William Duncombe of Much Brickhill Junego, Ivingo Aston [co:] Bucks gent. = Mary dau. and Coh. of Rich. Reynes of Clifton Reynes 43a 3 son of John Reynes of Clifton co. Bucks first wife.

73a.

2. Rog. Duncombe of Lidlington Com. Bedf. tempore Visit. Anno 1566 married Cicelie daughter of Edmond Conquest of Houghton Conquest Com. Bedf. Esquire. = Cicely Conquest. 2 son.

1. Thomas Duncombe of much Brickhill Com. Bucks living 1566 48a. = Isabell dau. of Tho. Saunders of Agmondisham com. Bucks gent. = Mary obiit infans. = William Drayner of Cranbrooke Kent gent. = Eliza- beth. [? additions.]

A



Duncombe, of Much Brickhill.

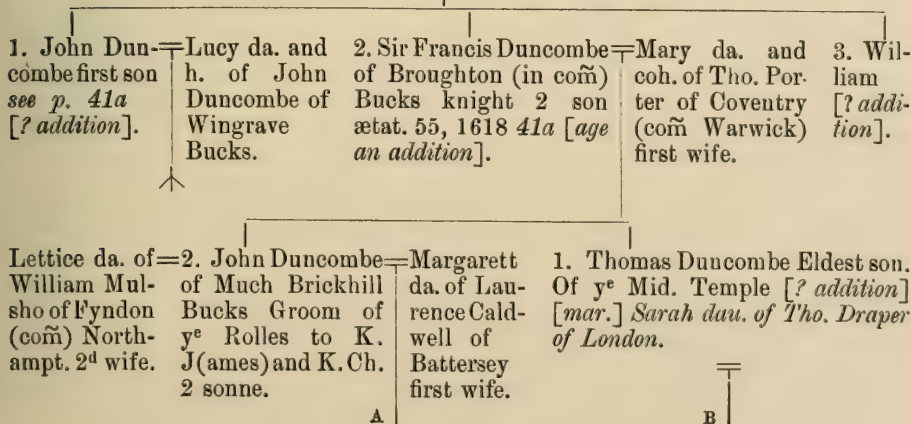
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 48.

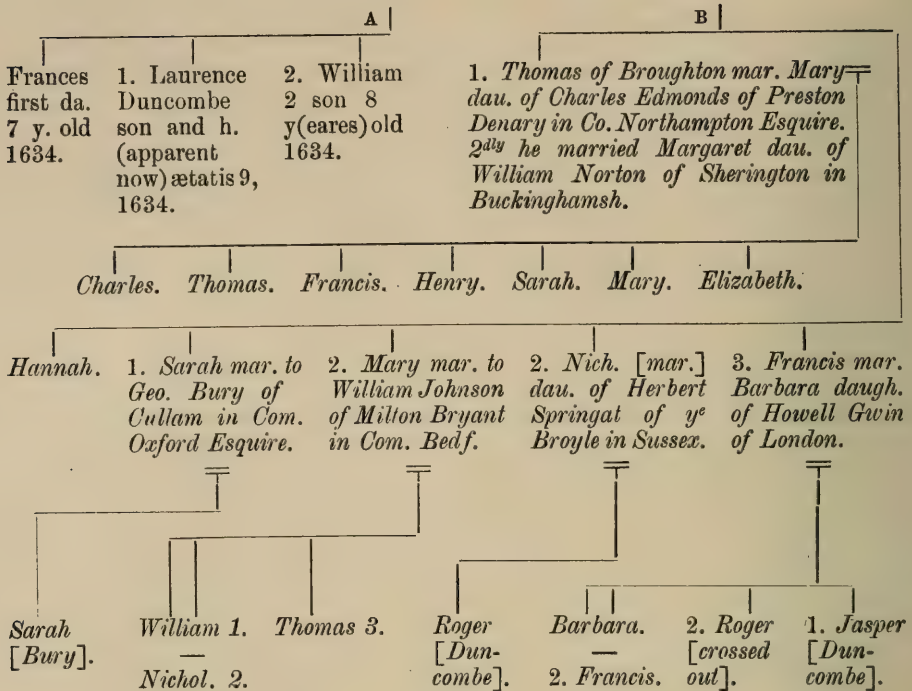
P. 33b, et 41a, 72b.

(The Coate in folio 33, *i.e.*, *Duncombe*, p. 45) [added by a later hand].

Per chevron engrailed G. A., 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged] a crescent
[for difference].

Thomas Duncombe of Much = Isabell dau. of Tho. Sanders of
 Brickhill (Co^m) Bucks 41a. Agmondesham Bucks.





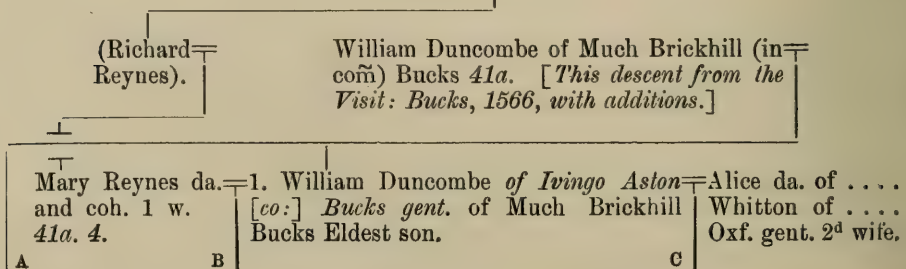
Duncombe, of Kvinghoe.

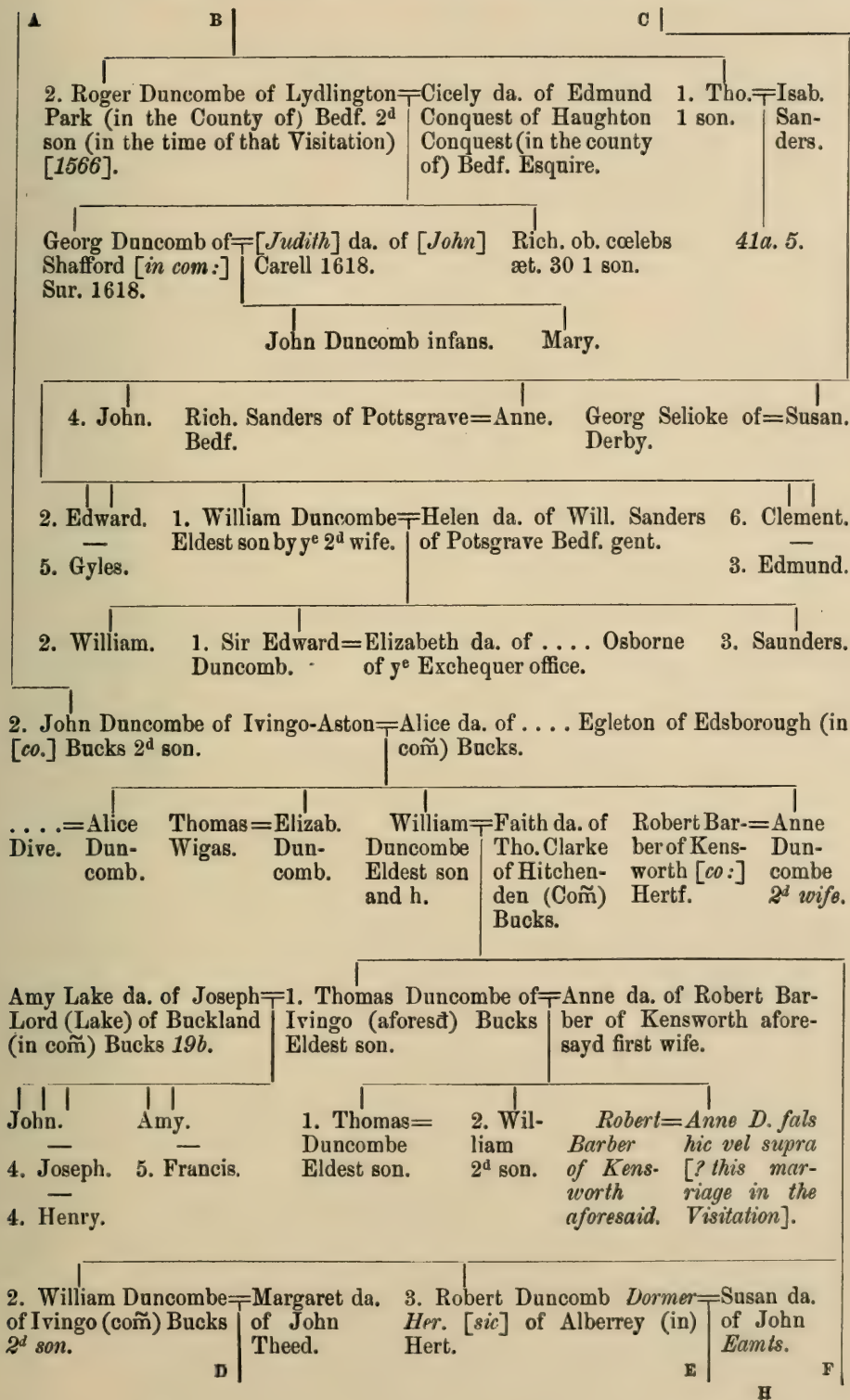
Eng. Mise. C. 17, ff. 72^b, 73 and 74.

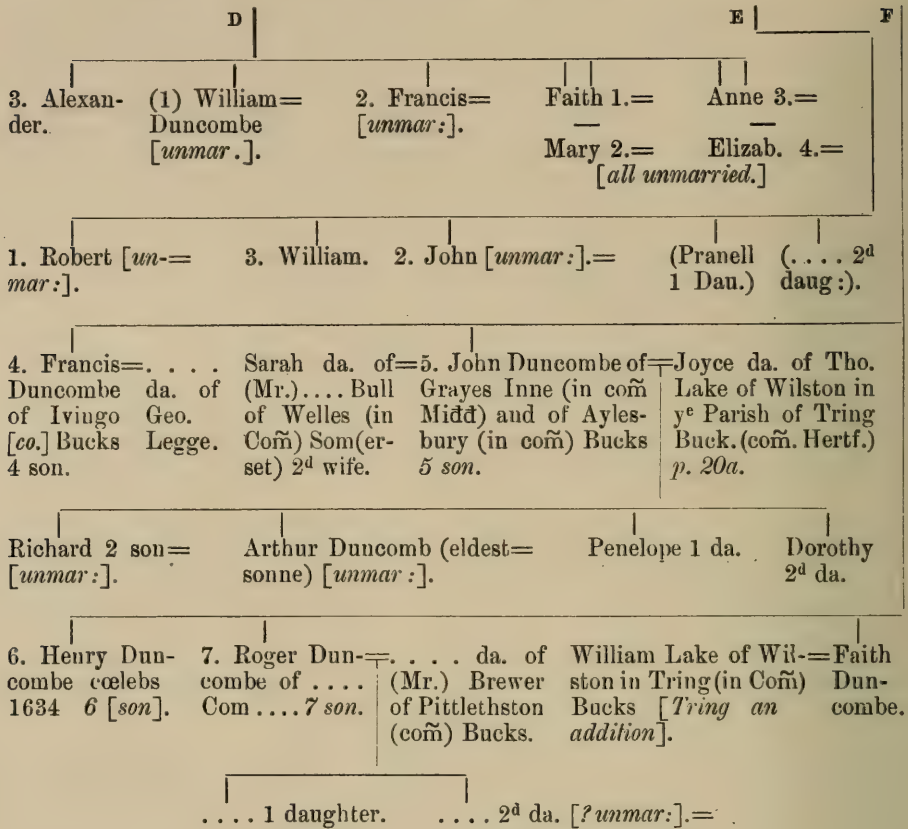
See 33b, 41a, 48a.

1, *Per chevron engrailed G. and A., 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged]*; 2, *Checq. O. G. [a] cant. ermine*; 3, *Ermine a ch[ief] indented S.*; 4, *Ut 1. Out of a ducal coronet Or, arme S. hand holding a horseshoe A. [Out of a ducal coronet Or, a horse's leg Sable, the shoe Argent.]* (The Armes in 33) [added by a later hand, i.e., p. 46].

(John Reynes = . . .)







Edmunds, of Winslow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 67^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

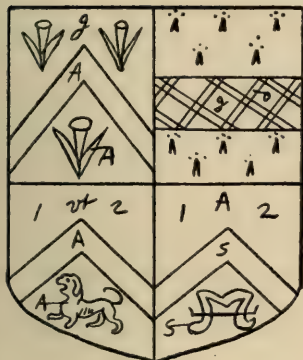
Richard Edmunds Rec-... da. of (Mr.)
tor of Shenley (in ... Boston of
coñ) Bucks. London.

William Edmunds = Elizabeth da. of
of Winslow (in King whose wives name
Coñ) Bucks. was Ashfield.

Richard Edmunds = Sarah da. of Ambrose
of Winslow Bucks Sacheverell of Todmar-
(A^o. 1634). ton (in Coñ) Oxf.

William Edmunds [unmarried]. =

Egerton, of Adstock.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 80^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

- 1, *G. a chevron inter 3 pheons A.*, EGERTON;
 2, *Ermine a fesse G. fretty O.* (HAWKESTON);
 3, *V[ert] a chevron inter 3 lions passant A.*
 (HOWNEHILL);
 4, *A [a] chevron inter 3 water bougets S.* (HILL).

Thomas Egerton of Walgrange (in com) =
 Staff(ord) Master of y^e Mint (tempore) 1
 Mariæ Reg. [1553-4].

Thomas Egerton of Wallgrang(e) = Jane da. of . . . Howard
 (in com) Staff. born in Callais.

1. Timothy = Elizabeth da. of Sir Thomas Egerton son Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell and h(eire). (in Com) Bucks. 90b. Anne.
 2. Thomas Egerton = Mary dan. of Peter Rector of Adstock Fyge of Winslow (in) Bucks. [co:] Bucks.

Thomas Egerton =
 son and h. ætatis
 18 1634 [unmar-
 ried].

Richard Carter = Jane
 (Carlier) of
 London.

= Mary (2^d
 daug) [un-
 married].

Eglestone, of Ellesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 28.

Vide for y^e Armes in Lancashire [Visitations 1567 and 1664-5, Eccleston of Eccleston].

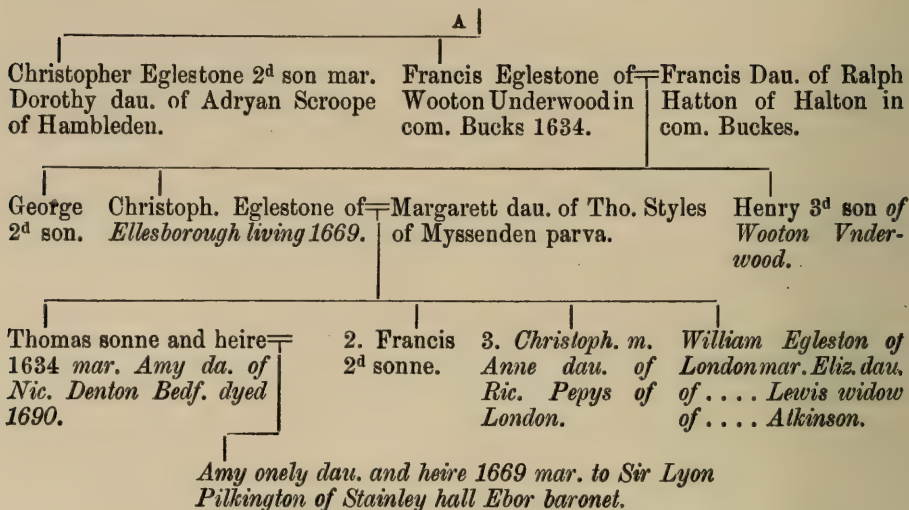
1, *Dormer*; 2, *Gules*, 3 martlets sable on a chevron betwixt 3 fishes arg., on a chief of the last 3 escalops of 1st; 3^d, *Arg.*, 3 flor de lis azure; 4, *Purple*, 2 flaunches chequy or and az. in a canton in dexter cheif and sinister, base gules, a Lyon Rampant or . . . Crest: A martin proper.

These are the quarterings of Dormer [see Dormer, p. 40].

William Eglestone descended out of Lancashire.

Henry Eglestone of Elles- = Eliz. dau. of Duncombe of Badlesden
 borough in com. Buck. in com. Bedford.

Nich. Eglestone of Ellesborough = Elizab. dau. of Scott of Ris-
 in com. Buck. borough Monachorum.



Evans, of Marsh Gibbon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 97^b.



[No Arms tricked.]

Gillomin Traytu.

Tudor Goch of Nantley.

(Howell Evans).

David Evans. Jane da. of David ap Guilan Griffith ap Ulean.

Richard Evans of Marsh-Gybon (in Co^m) Bucks Doctor (in) D(ivinity) Chaplein to Lodow(ick) Duke of Leonax and Richmond after to Esme D(uke) of Leonex his brother and last to Geo. Duke of Buckingham. Anne da. of John Fowler of Stoke Hamon [co.] Bucks.

Eyre, of Burnham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 13^b and 14.

[The Trick is from MS. No. 2, it being better than the one in Eng. Misc. C. 17.]

These Armes and Crest granted to Tho. Eyre of Bucks by Tho. Holme Clarenceux 16 E. 4 [1476-77].



Thomas Eyre
of Burnham
Bucks gent.
[Visit: 1566].

Robert Silvester=Cittizen of London [Visit: 1566].	Elizabeth [2 ^d son] [Visit: 1566].	Thomas Eyre [Visit: 1566].
--	---	----------------------------

Edmund Eyre of Burnham Bucks Esquire [first son] [Visit: 1566].	Christian da. of John Blackmore of Binfield Berks gent. [Visit: 1566].	John Durant of Catworth=in the county of Bucks [Visit: 1566].	Elizabeth [Visit: 1566].
---	--	---	--------------------------

Nicholas Brown of London=Merchant [Visit: 1566].	Elizabeth [Visit: 1566].	John Billing=of London [Visit: 1566].	Margaret [Visit: 1566].	Gyles [2 ^d son] [Visit: 1566].
--	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	---

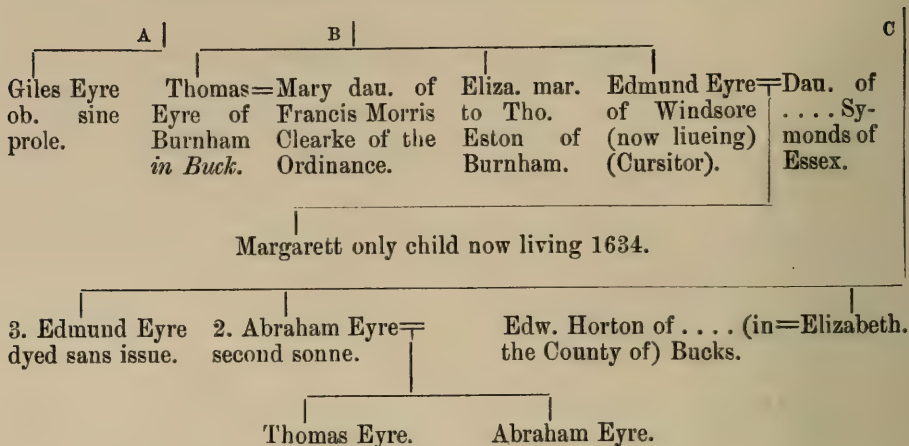
Alice da. to Will. Pastwell [Pastrell] of Langle [in Com] Bucks 1 wife S.P. [Visit: 1566].	Thomas Eyre=of Burnham [begins Visit: 1634].	Beatrice dau. of Rich. Husband of Cowley in com. Middlesex 2 ^d wife [Begins Visit: 1634].	Elizab. da. of John Edwards of Horton [in the county of] Bucks 3 wife [Visit: 1566].
--	--	--	--

Mary dau. of Daunett of Surrey (2 ^d wife).	Tho. Eyre of Burnham.	Anne dau. of Newdigate of Newdigate in (com) Surrey.	Rog. [altered from Robert] Barnes of Harnesworth (in com) Mid.	Margaret.
--	-----------------------	--	--	-----------

A

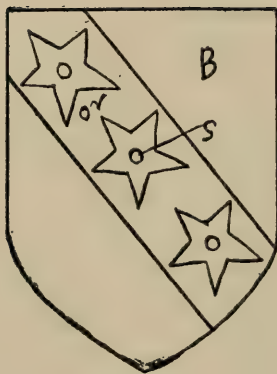
B

C



Figge, of Winslow.

Le Neve's copy, fol: 35.



Thomas Figge of Plessey in = Margret da: of Ralph
com. Essex died an^o. 1513. Topefeilde.

Peter figge of Writtle in = ... da: of ... Audience
Essex son & heire. of Chelmesford in Essex.

Tho: figge of = Jane da: of Carter of Northmarshton
Winslow com. Buck: Widdow of Ralphe Raines-
Buck: bye de Com. Hereford.

Tho: ffyge of Winslow eldest sonne s. ple.	Peter ffge of = Winslow liuing 1634.	Eliz: da: of Rich Ed- monds of Shenley in co: Bucks Clarke.	Joane mar: to Jo: Wal- ter of Greenburgh in co: Buckingham.
--	--	---	---

Elizab: vx. Jo: fitz Williams of Ireland.	Rebecka 4 daught ^r .	Mary vx Thomas Egerton of Adstock in Com. Buck.	Peter Figge eldest son æt. 33: unmar: 1634.
---	------------------------------------	--	--

Valentine Figge = 3 ^d Son: now line- ing in Lond:	Margret da: of Blange of y ^e Com of Staf- ford.	Thomas 2 ^d Sonn.	Anne vx. Hugh Ayleway of Salop- ton, Com North- ton.	Sibill wife of Jere- mie Deacon of Eperston in Com North. (Nott.).
--	---	--------------------------------	---	---

Peter Figg 2^d Sonne. Valentine (Figge) eldest son: Thomas 3^d Son.

Fleetwood, of Missenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 68.

[No Arms tricked.]

*Per pale nebulée B. [and] O. 6 martlets count[er-
changed]. [Crest] Wolf p[assant] reg. A.*

In the Churchyard of Missenden great.

*Here lyes the body of Edward Fleetwood son of Sir
William Fleetwood Knight and Anne his wife by whom
he had 14 children videlicet 7 sons and 7 daughters of
which this the 5th son who deceased 13 March 1681
aged 65 years.*

*Here lyes also the body of Jane Fleetwood y^e 7
daughter of the said Sir William Fleetwood and Anne
his wife who departed this life y^e 5 July 1684 aged 69
years.*

*Cordelia Fleetwood the 4 daughter of the said Sir
William obiit 2 Dec. 1685 in the 80th year of her age.*

William Fleetwood Recorder of London. = Marian da. of John Barley of
Kingsley (in com) Bucks.

(S^r Thomas fleetwood
Kn^t married the
daughter of S^r William
whorwood Kn^t [addi-
tion in MS. No. 2, not
in Le Neve's copy]).

Edward.
—
James.
—
Robert.
[addition, not in Le
Neve's copy.]

Elizabeth wife
of Thomas
Chatteret [ad-
dition, not in
Le Neve's
copy].

Cordelia wife
of S^r Edward
Fowles K^t &
Baronet [ad-
dition, not in
Le Neve's
copy].

Sir William Fleetwood of Missenden (in com) Bucks Knight. = Anne da. of Ranulph Barton of Smithes
(in com) Lanc.

Francis Cheyney (of) Ches- = Anne 1
ham Bucks (Boyes Esqr). 18a.

Sir John Woodward (of) = Elizabeth ob. S.
Evesham (in com) Glo. Prole 2^d da.

Marian 3. Cordelia 4 obiit 2^d
Dec. 1685, ætat.
80.

(1) William. (3) Francis. Robert. George.
ob. S. Prole.

3. Edward
(5: son)
obiit cælebs
13 March
1661.

Katharine 5 d.
—
2. Thomas.
—
Mary 6.

1. John Fleet-
wood of Missen-
den Esquire
living 1634 son
and h.

Elizabeth da. of Rich.
Archdale of Wickombe
(in com) Bucks
Esquire remarried to
.... Lee of

Jane 7 d.
obiit 5 July
1684 ætat.
69.

A |

William Fleetwood = Mary daughter of Peter Hoby of Bisham
 obiit ætat. 49 | abbey Berks ob. 1688.

Sarah 2^d w. daugh- = William Fleet = 1st w 1. Kath. 2. Elizab. mar. to
 ter of Bird- wood of Missen. daughter of dyed Trotter of
 wood of Wid- den obiit 5 May Adrian vnmar. —
 dow of Whor- 1691 ætat. 34. of 3. Mary mar. to
 wood of London. Kent. Shipton of

John Fleetwood. 2. William. Katherine. Mary. William and Kath.
 dyed young.

Forster, of Hanslope.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 83^b and 84.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a chevron V. inter 3 horns stringed S.,
 FORSTER; 2, G., 2 bars in chief 3 griffins'
 heads erased A.; 3, G., a fesse inter 6 crosses
 crosslet O., a fleur de lis; 4, a lion ram-
 pant S., collared G.; 5, B., 3 bars A. on co't
 [canton] S., bird O.; 6, ut 1. CREST:
 [a dexter] Arme c[ouped and embowed] B.,
 hand hold[ing a] broken lance proper.

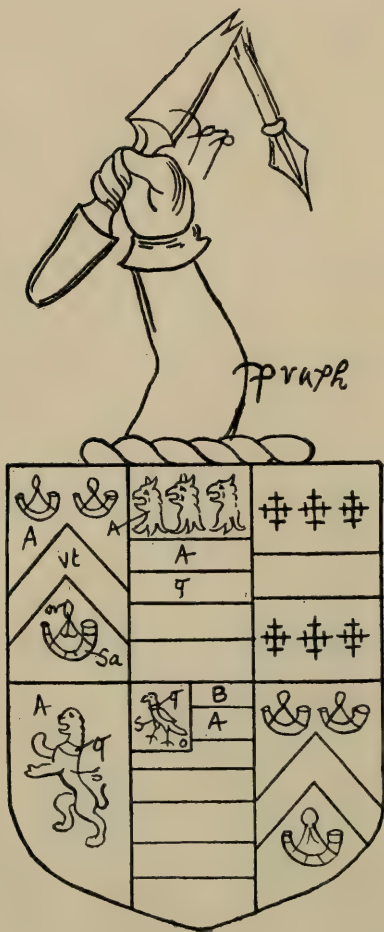
Nicholas =
 Forster of
 North-
 ampt. North-
 umberland q.

John = Elianor da. and
 Knight h. of Ramburi-
 of Han- cius de Bello-
 slap campo y^e E. of
 gent. Warw. his son.

William Forster = Emme da. and h. (of
 of Hanslap (in John Knight of
 Coñ) Bucks. Hanslope).

William Thomas Fors- . . . da. of John
 Eldest ter of Hanslap Fitz-Geffrey of
 son ob. brother and h. Thurley (in Coñ)
 S. Prole. Bedf. Esquire.

Guy Forster of = Joan da. of Tho. Church
 Hanslap Bucks of Ranwell hall (in
 son and h. Ess(ex).
 A |



A |

Thomas=Elizabeth 3 d. Travell. [unmar: 1566].	John=Alice 4 d. Wel- [unmar: liott. 1566].	Christopher Trafford=Cicely 5 da. of . . . Lei(cester). [unmar: 1566].
---	--	--

Christopher Da=Eliza- niel of Lymms- beth ford (in com.) 1 da. Bucks.	Edmund Fors=Anne 3 da. of Laur. ter of Hanslap Washington of Soul- (in Coñ) grave (in Coñ) Birch- 2 da. Bucks. Northamt. A., 2 more of Hanslap.
--	--

bars in ch. 3 mullets G.

Edward Fors- ter 2 s. ob. S.P.	Sir Guy Forster=Frances da. of Sir William of Hanslap Eld- Kingsmill of Sydemanton est son living (in Coñ) Southamp(ton 1634. Knt).	Henry=Barbara. Coats.
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

John 2= [unmar:].	Guy 3= [unmar:].	William Forster Eld.= est son [unmarried].	Thomas= [unmar:].	=Elizabeth [unmar:].
----------------------	---------------------	---	----------------------	-------------------------

William Lane one [of the] Clarks= [of the] C'(o)ts of Requests.	Jane. Laurence Forster=Anne da. of . . . Smith of 3 ^d son of Edmund. Causham [in Co:] Wilts.
--	--

Edmund Fors=Elizabeth da. of Robert Owen of ter Eldest son. Dunstable Bedf. [? addition].	Geo. Coles=Anne=Richard Pri- 1 Husband mett (Priuell) <i>married Sep- of . . . Linc. tember 15, Minister 1629 [? all [? an addi- added]. tion].</i>
--	---

Elizabeth 1 da. Anne 2^d da.
obierunt infantes [? addition].

Fortescue, of Salden.

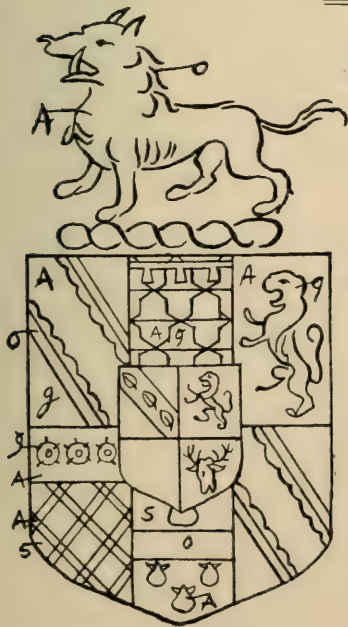
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 36^b and 37.

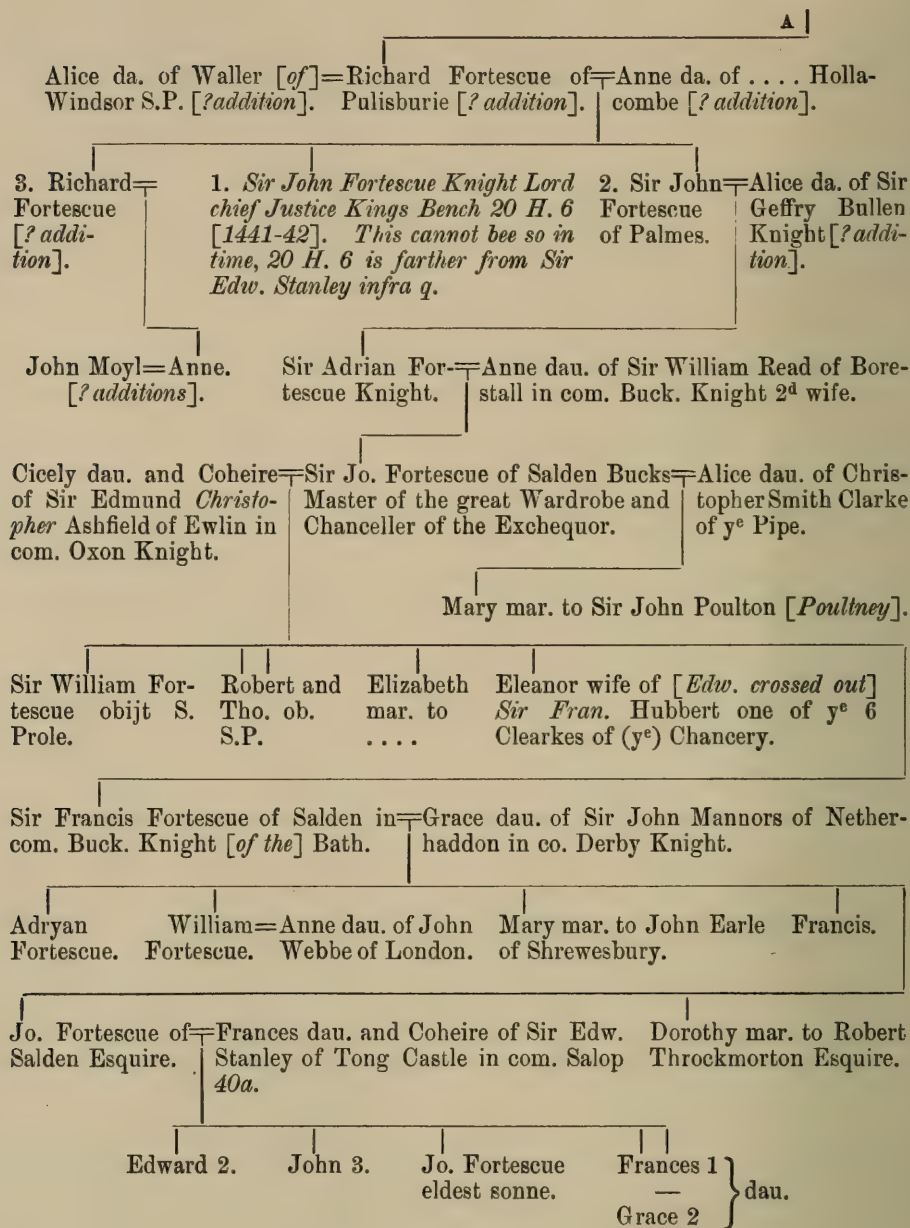
[No Arms tricked.]

B., a bend engrailed A. cottised O., FORTESCUE; 2, V. [Vair Argent and Gules], a label of 3 points Or; 3, A., a lion rampant G.; 4, S., fretty [Argent] on chief A. 3 roses G. G., a fesse [Or] in ch. goat's head erased in base, 3 escallops A. Crest: Tiger passant A., maned O.

John Fortescue Justice of
Ireland [? addition].

Henry Fortescue [? addition].

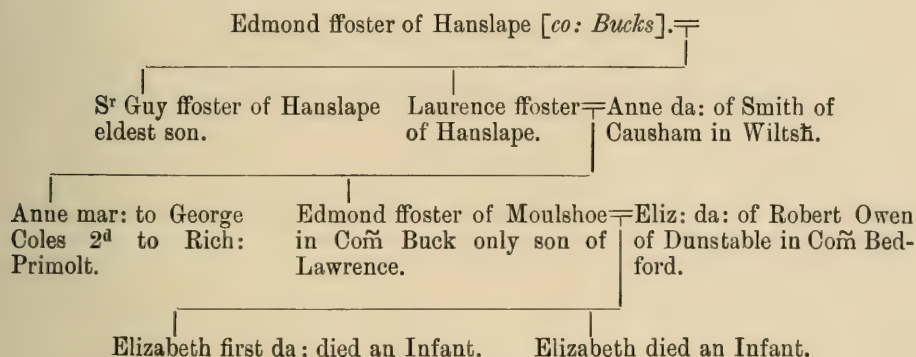
A |
I



Foster or Forster, of Moulshoe.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 76.

The Arms in folio 71 [72, p. 56] & 111 [*addit: pedigree*].
More of the descent.



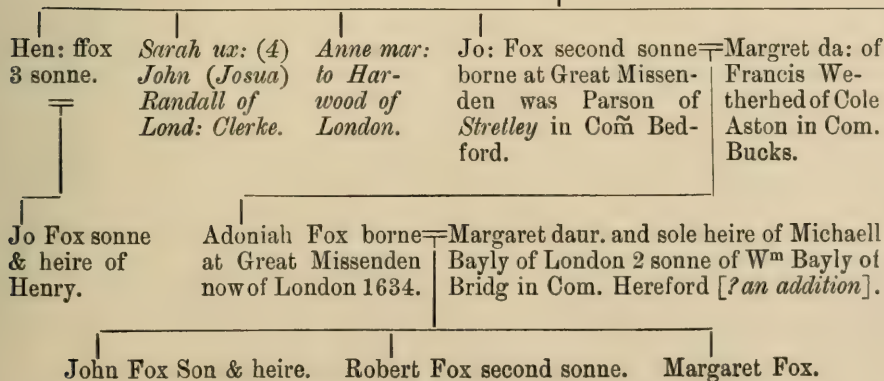
Fox, of Great Missenden.



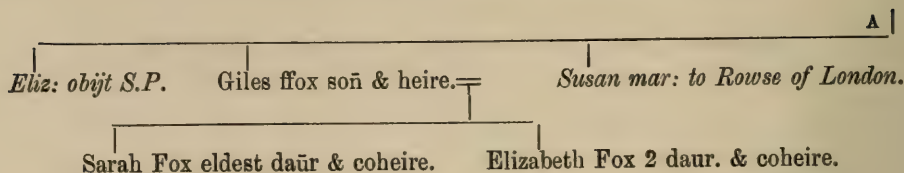
MS. Coll: of Arms 1. C. 26, fol. 39b., 2, fol. 57.
Additions and trick from Le Neve's MS., fol. 92.

Henry Fox of greate . . . da: of
Missenden in the Hawes of
County of Bucks. Missenden.

William Fox of Anne da^{ur} of Hen: Lane
great Missenden. of Great Missenden.



[*? additions.*]



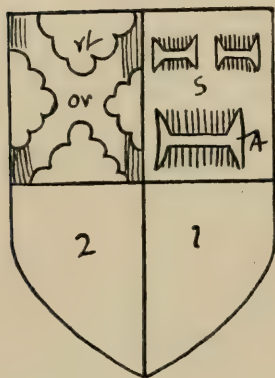
[Not signed.]

This descent is verified to be true & the Armes belonging to the same are in the south window of the Chancell of the p'rish Church of Great Misenden. Witnesse my hand this 31 of May 1637 & that the same day Richard Munday one belonging to the office of Armes was in the Church & p'sued the same.

ED. LANE.

And I will' Hickham [hickman] Clarke of the said Church did the day & yeare aboue mentioned Lett into the said Church the aforesaid Richard Munday & Ed: Lane Scholmast'r of the Towne & one ffarrow & Addonian ffox where he Prused the Armes in the windowe before mentioned the witnesse William Hickman Clarke of the abouenamed p'rish Church.

Frankish, of Water Stratford (in).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 94^b and 95.

[No Arms tricked.]

V., a saltire engrailed O; 2, S., 3 combs, 2 and 1 A.

Sir John Frankish of great Grimsby
(in Co^m) Li(ncoln).

John Frankish of Nettleton
(in Co^m) Linc.

Hugh Frankish.

John Frankish (3^d son of Hugh) = Mary da. of William Heydon Clark
of y^e Dutchy (of) Lanc(aster).

Dorothy da. of William Bellamy
of Uxenden. First wife.

Anthony Frankish.

Grisell da. of . . . Finch of Harrow
on y^e Hill (co^m) Mid. 2^d wife.

Gerard ob.
Romæ
(s.p.).

Mary 1. =

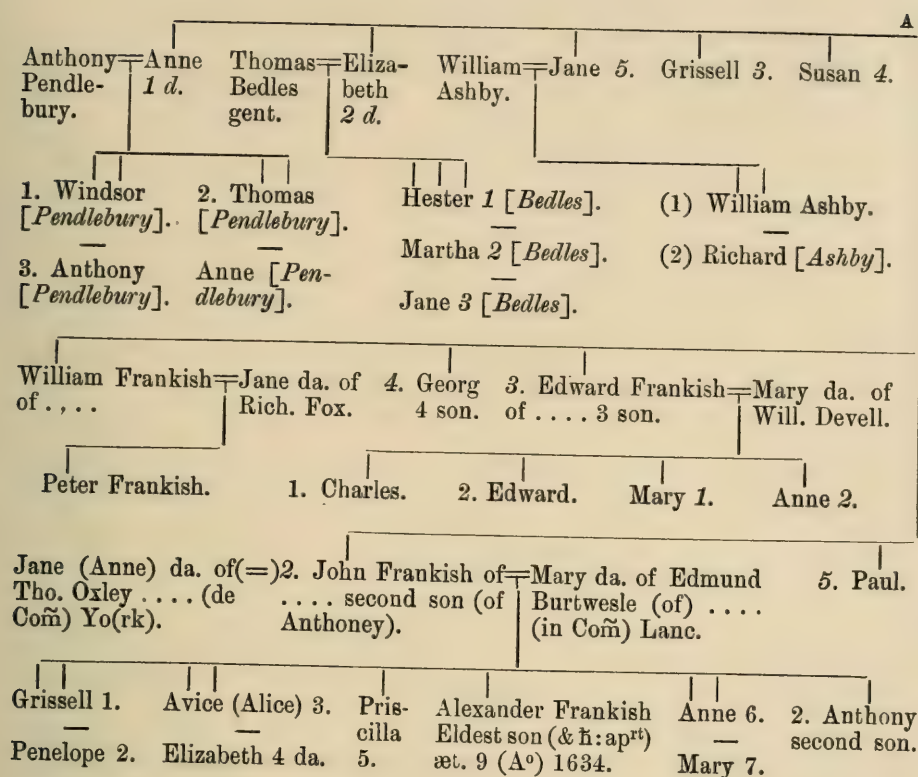
Frances =
2 d.

Anne da. of . . . Pool
of . . .

1. Anthony Frankish
Eldest son 1634.

Frances da. and h. [unmarried]. =

A



Garrard or Gerrard, of Dorney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 51^b and 52.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., on a fesse S. a lion passant A. [Crest] Leopard sejant proper per R[obert] C[ooke] Cl[arenceux] Oct. 26, 1570.

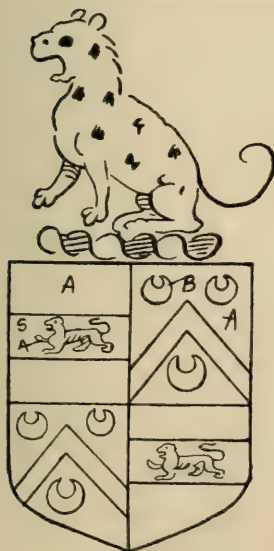
Thomas Garrard of Sittingborne
(in Co^m Kent.)

Laurence Garrard.

William of Siddingborn Kent m. 593
[addition, not in Le Neve's MS.]

John Garrard of London Grocer.

A



A

Sir William Garrard Knight Lord Mayor London = Isabell da. and h. of Julius
 1555 ob. 1571 buried in St Magnus Church in y^t Nethermill of Coventry
 Parish borne m. 230 [death, etc., an addition]. (Coñ Warwick).

*A., on a fesse S.
 a lion passant
 A., a crescent
 [for difference].*

Sir John Garrard (K^t) Lord Mayor London 1601 *Munday* 593 ob. May 7 1625 æt. 79 buried in St. Magnus London [death, etc., an addition].

Jane d. of Rich. Partridg of London ob. Jan. 24 1616 [*? an addition*] 2 filii 6 filiae *Munday* 844.

Thomas
 [not an
 addition].

Sir John [Garrard] Baronet.

2. Benedict [*? addition*].

Sir William Garrard of Dorney (in) Bucks (2^d son).

Elizabeth da. of Sir Tho. Roe Knight Lord Mayor London [1568-9] (and of his wife y^e daughter of St John Gresham, Knight [added by a later hand]).

George Garrard of . . . in Kent 2 son.

[2] George Garrard *Master* of Suttons Hospitall [added by a later hand].

Sir John Kidderminster of Langley (in Coñ) Bucks Knight.

Mary.

William Garrard 3^d son.

Georg Garrard son and h. apparant 1634.

Sir John Parsons = Elizabeth sole (K^t) p. 9a. da. and h.

Thomas Garrard of Dorney (in = Dorothy da. of Sir William Clarke of Coñ) Bucks (Esq.). Hitcham (in Coñ) Bucks Knight.

Gerrard, of Aston Clinton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 74^b.

[1. C. 26, fol. 38, Coll. of Arms, gives the Arms: Azure, a lion rampant Ermine crowned Or. No Crest.]

William Garrard [Gerrard] of Flam- . . . da. of . . . Page
 bards in [the] Parish [of] Harrow on of Harrow (in Coñ)
 y^e Hill (in Coñ) Midd(te). Mid(dte).

Bartholemew = Ratcliffe
 Mewis G[errard].
 (Mewes).

John =
 G[errard]
 2^d son.

Carew = Doro-
 Mild- thy.
 may.

Richard 3 son =
 [unmar:].

Francis 4th son =
 [unmar:].

A

A |

William Garrard [*Gerrard*] of Flambards (in) Harrow (on the hill in Com̃) Mid(dle). = Dorothy da. of *Anthony* Radcliffe Alderman [*of*] London.

William Garrard = [*Mary, daur. of*
[*Gerrard*] (of) *John Ferrers of*
Aston-Clinton *Cookham in com.*
(in Com̃) Bucks. *Berks*].

Mary.

John Ferrers of Crockham [Cookham] Berks q. whether wife or Sister of William Garrard.

Sir *Gilbert G[errard] of Flamberds Knight and Baronet [addition].*
[*See the Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., i., p. 142.*]

[Signed, WILLIAM GERRARD.]

Goodwin, of Upper Winchendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 69^b and 70.

[No Arms tricked.]



.... da. = John Brokesborne = da.
of by his first wife (& of
2^d wife. had Issue) Rob. and his 3
John (both died) wife.
S. Prole both.

Walter =
Roydon.(Eliza-
beth).Nicho-
las.William.
—
Thomas.

John Roydon. =

Robert Roydon. =

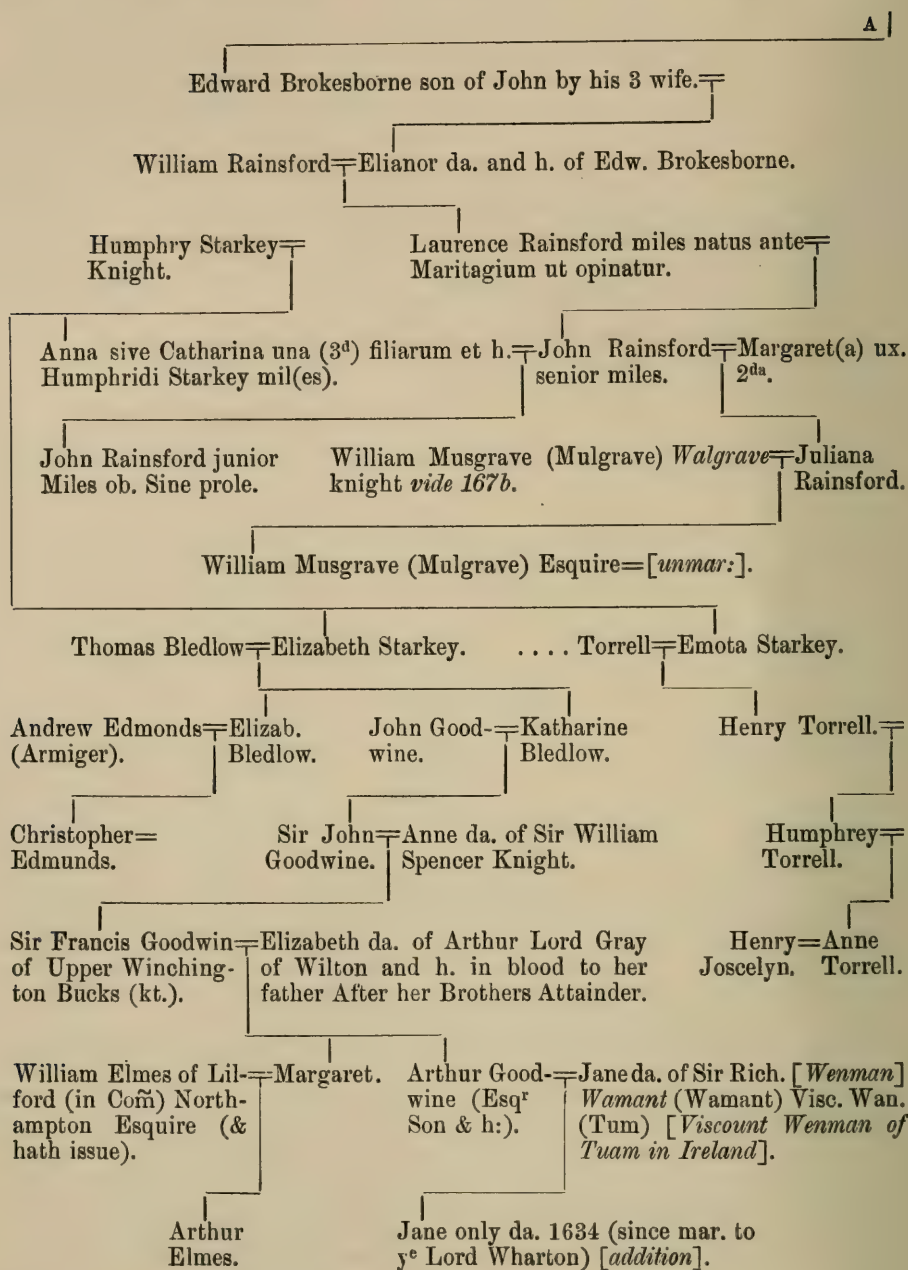
Thomas Royden. =

John Royden. =

Christopher Royden. =

(Jo:) Lucas gent. = Anne da. and h.

A |



Gosnold, of Beaconsfield.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 12.

[No Arms tricked.]

Mathew Gosnold=
of in com.
Suffolke.

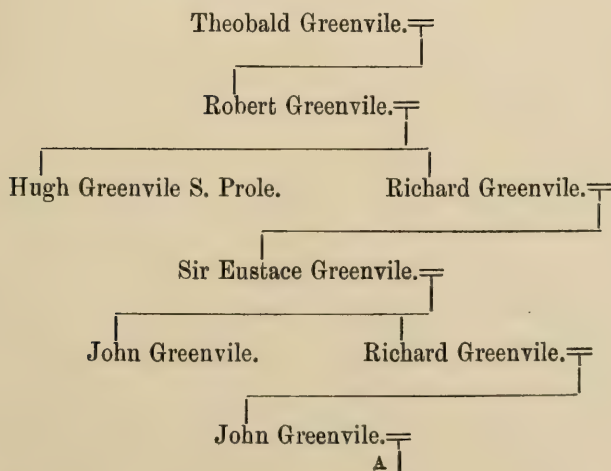
Richard Gosnold=
of Beaconsfield in Sarah dau. of Richard
co. Buck. Tredway of Beaconsfield
Esquire 53b 10. 27a 2.

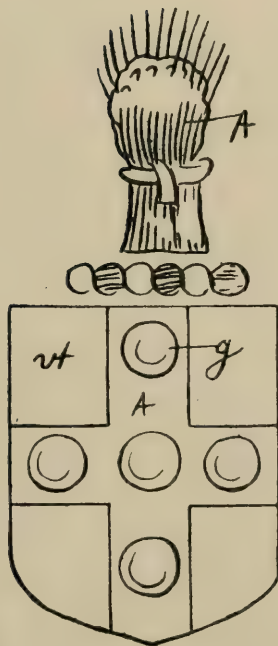
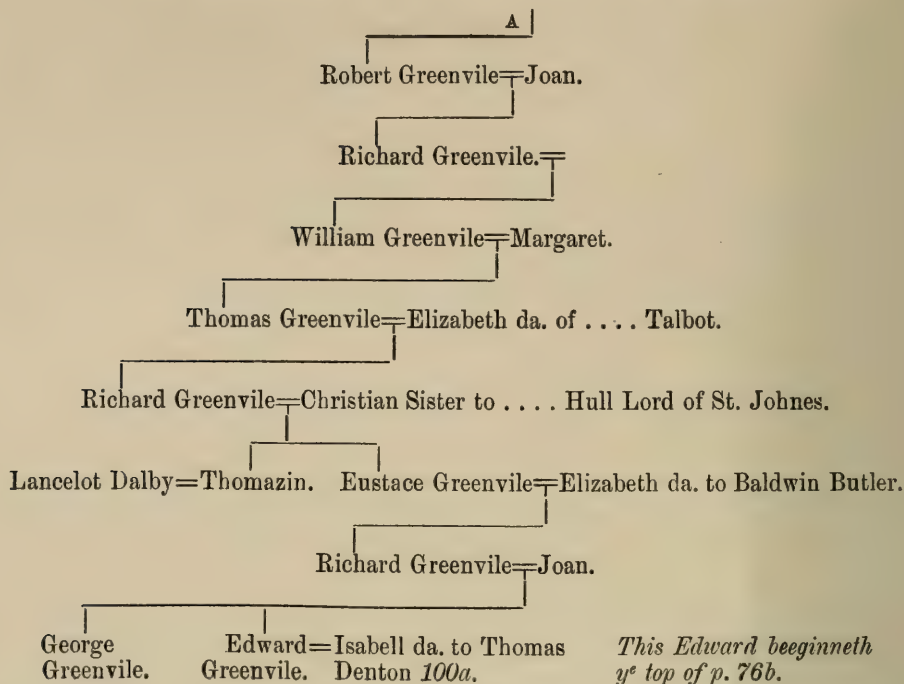
Tho. Gosnold=
of (Evers) of Wickham in co. . . .
Beaconsfield. relicta Edmundi Mason de
Beaconsfield.

ET FERENDO ET FERENDO

Greenville, of Wotton Underwood.

[All this an addition.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 104^b.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 76^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

See y^e top of this Pedegree, p. 104b.

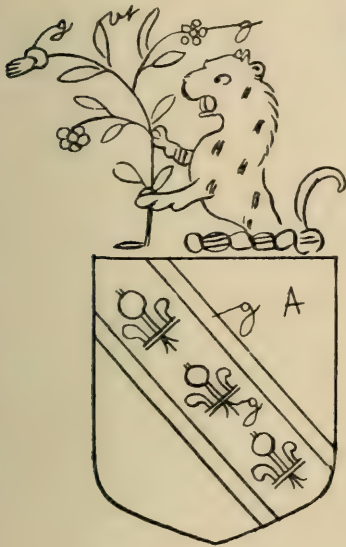
Edward Greenvill of Wotton=Isabell da. of Tho.
Underwood (in Com) Bucks Denton of Cavers-
Esquire [*begins the Visitation* field, Bucks 100a.
1634].

Edward
eldest
ob. S.P.

Richard Greenville of=Mary da. of John
Wotton Underwood Gifford of Hilles-
Bucks (Esq^r) 2 son den (in Com)
and h. to his brother. Bucks Esquire.

A

A				
Edward G. 1 son ob. (S.P.) in vita patris.	John 4 son ob. S. Prole.	Richard Green- vill of Wotton Underwood 2 ^d son and h.	Frances da. of ... Sanders of Long Mason (in Com) Bucks.	Edw.=Dorothy da. of Green- Sir John Thin field (Thinnace) of 3 (d. Longleat, son). Wilts.
2. Francis G. 2 ^d son.	1. Richard Greenville of Wotton Underwood= Bucks Esquire living (at this present) 1634.	3. Edward Susan. 3 son.		



Hackett, of North Crawley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 53.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., 3 fleurs de lis in bend cottised G. [Crest]
demy Leopard supporting a branch . . . proper.
Crest: a demy Leopard spotted hol[d]ing a
vine branch y^e Stalk and leaves vert branche
and grapes Gules.

Tho. Hacket Vel Achett of=
Dartford Kent Munday
597 [addition].

Thomas Hacket of London.=

Sir Cuthbert Hacket Knight late Alderman of London hath issue <i>Lord Mayor 1626 bu- ried St Martins Vintry.</i>	Tho. Hackett of Lon- don 2 ^d son.	Roger= Hackett of North- ley in Com. Bucks.	Eliz. dau. of D ^r Lang- ford Chancellour of Worcester. <i>Paly of 6 O. and G. on a bend A. 3 Eag. displayed G.</i>	Jane mar. to Sir Ro- ger Jones Knight Sheriffe of Lond.
---	--	--	--	--

Etheldred wife of Tho. Audeley of Houghton Conquest in Co. Bedf.	Anne wife of John Higham of London Draper.	Eliz. ux. D ^r John Harris Warden of Winchester Colledge.	Christian mar. to Rich. Jones of Lidlington in Co. Bedford.
--	--	--	--

Joane un- married.	Roger Hacket= of North Craw- ley in Co(m) Buckes.	Francis dau. of Wil- liam Preston of St Michaels by St Al- bans in Com. Hartf.	Martha un- married.	(Thomas Hackett 2 son of Winchester College in Hampsh.) [addition].
-----------------------	--	---	------------------------	--

Eliz. 1 dau. Thomas Hacket eldest son 7 y. old and upwards 1634. Alice 2^d daugh.

Hampden, of Hampden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 24 and 24^b.

Hit was so that there was a Commission at Hampden directed to Hampden as a Commissioner to helpe put out y^e Danes which was before y^e Conquest And sithen hath descended divers Knights and Squires of y^e name as one Sir Alexander Hampden Knight which had issue John and Edmund, the said John dyed without heire of his body wherefore his brother Edmund was heire which tooke to wife, the wife of Sir Robert Stowe that was daughter of Belnappe the Judge and shee had issue by y^e said (Robert)* Stowe one Thomas Stowe of whom descendeth y^e Sto(nes: Stoners) unto this day. And when shee had y^e said Edmund married, they had issue John Hampden and Sir Edmund Hampden Knight and a daughter named Isabell, which was mar. to one Wroughton. There was a Knight in Cornwall called Sir John Rayle which had 2 sons and a daugh. The daughter was mar. to Sir John Whaylesborough by whom hee had a Sonne named Thomas and 4 Daughters Emayne Anne Elizabeth and Alice. The said Tho. Whaylesborough had issue a daughter, that was his heire which was mar. to Tho. Trevillian of whom descendeth the Trevillians unto this day, the sayd Emayne married the Lord Scalys (Seales) and died without issue. The Sayd Anne mar. y^e Lord Molynes, And Elizabeth was mar. to John Hampden of Hampden Esquire and A(l)ice married unto Phyralte (Phyrette) that had issue but A daughter mar. unto Sir Rowland Chamberlayne of whom descendeth y^e Chamberlaynes to y^s day. of the abovesayd Anne came Eleanor which was married to the Lord Hungerford And they had but A daughter called Mare, and shee was mar. to my Lo. Hastings, Elizabeth was mar. to John Hampden son and heire of the said Edmund Hampden and had issue Tho. Hampden Eliz. mar. to Eversby, Elenor mar. to Arderne, Anne mar. to Putnam, Alice wedded to Butler, and Phillip marr. to Sir John (Skrene) of whom cometh issue to this day, and when Sir John Rayle was dead his wife mar. a Knight whose name was Sir John Boroughwash (Burrowash)* and by him had 2 daughters, the one mar. to Mr Chawser and by him had one daughter that was married to Sir John Phillip(s) and after to y^e Earle of Salesbury, and after to y^e Duke of Suffolke, the other daugh. of Sir Jo. Burwash was mar. to Sir John Arundell of the west of whom descendeth the Arundells unto this day. There was a Knight in Wiltshire called Sir Stephen A Popham and hee mar. y^e daugh. of Sir Owen Knight and by her had 3 daugh. Marcherye Elizabeth and Alice, The said Sir John Gowen (Owen) had issue a Soune called Vmfree and a Daughter called Bettrys (Beatrice) which was wife of y^e said Sir Stephen A Popham and mother to y^e said Marcherye Eliza(beth) and Alice (aboves^d). The said Sir Vmfre Gowen (Owen) had issue a Sonne called John, which John had Issue 2 daughters Vrsula and Mary, Vrsula was mar. to Sneyvill (Snequell) of Suffolke and never had issue. Mary was married to Sir David Owen and they had a sonne and then Mare dyed. Also if the sayd child should decease the land of the said Sir John Bowen (Owen) which is 3^c ^{lib} and better should (must) descend to the heires of Sir Stephen A Popham Knight Margere Eliz. and Alice and (as) for default of Issue male to the heire generall, the said Marchery daugh. of the said Sir Stephen A Popham was mar. to Tho. Hampden sonne and heire of John Hampden of Hampden Esquire and they had issue John Edmund Edward [*? Edward*] Francis Alexander and Harry, there was one William Sidney who had 2 daugh. that were his heires one was mar. to John Hampden sonne and heire of Thomas Hampden abovesaid the other daugh. (mar:) to Sir William Woodhall Knight. The said John Hampden had issue three sons John William and Anthony, the said John son and Heire of the said John Hampden mar. Sir John Savage his daughter servant to y^e Archbishopp of Yorke, which Sir John Savage was slayne at y^e siege of Bullen (Bulloine) in Picardy. Elizabeth dau. to y^e aforesayd Sir Stephen A Popham married to John Barentyne of whom

* *This is added by the writer of the MS.*

descendeth y^e Barentynes to this day. Alice the 3^d daugh. of Sir Stephen A Popham, was mar. to Sir Humfre Fostre of whom descendeth y^e Fostres to this day. Also y^e sayd Sir Stephen (A) Popham Knight married another Gentlewoman, by whom hee had a daughter and hee mar. her to Sir John Wadham Knight of whom descendeth y^e Wadhams to this day.

1, A., saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 2, A., on ch[ief] G. 2 stags' heads cab. O., POPH[AM]; 3, G., a chevron inter 10 bezants O.; 4, S., 6 lions rampant O.; 5, cruicily 2 pipes [or]; 6, B., an eagle displayed A.; 7, B., a lion rampant per pale O. and G.; 8, A., a saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 9, Barry, wavy of 6 A. B., on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 10, A., 3 crosses crosslet fitchée on chief S. a demi lion iss[uant] O.; 11, A., bend inter 6 billets S.; 12, S., stag's head cabossed A. between y^e att[ires] a cross pattée fitchée O.; 13, B., a chevron inter 3 bucks' stags' [heads] erased A.; 14, A., a lion rampant S., border gob. A. [and] S.; 15, B., fretty A.; 16, Ermine, on a bend S. 3 boars' heads erased A. [Crest?] Peacocks h. er B. [?].

Hampden, of Hampden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 25 and 25^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



124a.

Sir Alexander Hampden. =

A |

B |

Rich. Hampden of Euington. Jo. Hampden of Hampden Esquire (1634, Slain at y^e fight at Cheney between y^e King & Parliament 1642). = Eliz. dau. and heire of Edmund Symon of Purton in com. Oxon. *per fesse S. and O. a pale counterchanged and 3 trefoils slipped O.*

Rich. 2^d son mar. Le-
titia d. of William Lo.
Paget Chancellor of y^e
exchequer 1694.

William
3^d.

John Hampden
eldest sonne and
h. apparent.

Eliza-
beth.

Anne.
Ruth.

Judith 4.
Mary 5.

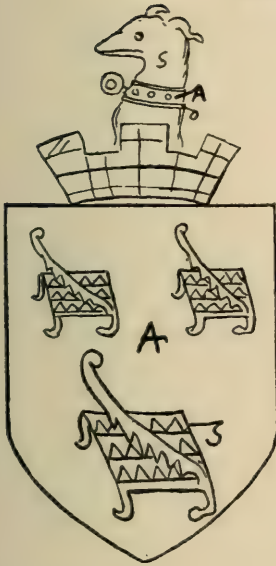
John Hambden esquire.

Hampson, of Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 56^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., 3 flax brakes S. [Crest] Out of a mural coronet
O. greyhounds head S. collared O. inter 2 bars A.
A. per William Camden Clarenceux Oct. 10, 44 El.
1602.



Hamson. =

Sir Robert Hampson made
Knight when K. Ja. came
into Lond. Sheriff Lond.
1598 ob. May 2, 1607 at. 70
sepult. S^t Mary Hill London
Monument S. wall of y^e Quire
q. m. 227.

Kath. dau.
of John
Goade of
Lond.

Francis
Hamp-
son.

Eliz. 1 mar. to Jo. Hewett
(Hewell) and had issue 2^{dly}
to Sir Gilbert Wakering of
Brockwich (Brockesworth) in
Co. Staff. and 3^{dly} to Sir
Robert Bevell (Bouill)
Knight of y^e Bath.

Rebecca mar. to An-
thony Forest of Mar-
tone in Com. Hunt.
Knight and Tiliton G.
an Orle and semee de
Martletts A. [?an addi-
tion].

Henry
Hampson
of y^e
towne of
Ely.

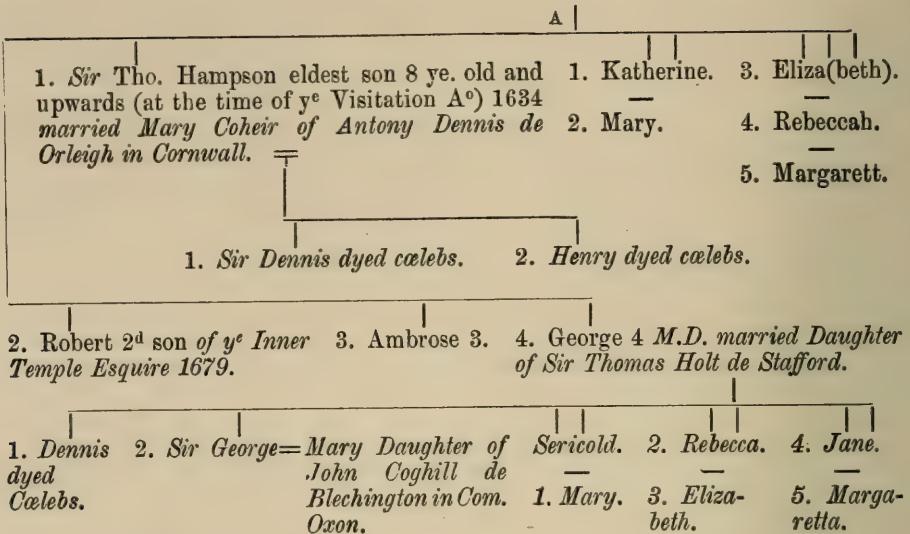
Mary mar.
to John
More of
Clanfield
in Ox-
fordsh.

1. Nich. Hampson
Esquire Eldest son
unmarried 1634
died 1637.

2. Tho. Hampson of Taplow in
Co. Buck. Esquire and Justice
of peace and Master of y^e Statute
Office Baronet 1642.

Anne eldest dau. and Coh. of
William Duncombe of London
3^d son of Tho. Duncombe
second son of William Dun-
combe of Ivingo.

A

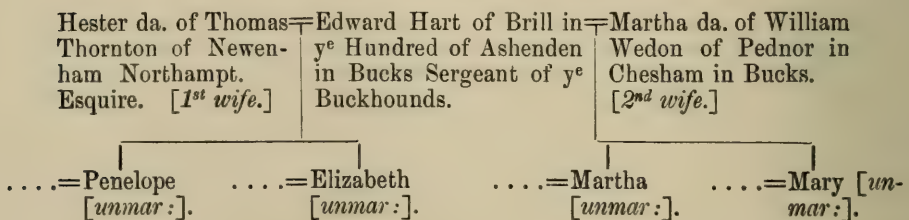


Hart, of Brill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 65.

Memorandum that upon Munday y^e 28 day of July 1634 M^r Edward Hart of Brill in the Hundred of Ashenden in the County of Bucks according to his summons given him by the Constable of y^e said Hundred appeared beefore us and in justification of his title did informe us, That hee was sergeant of y^e Buckhounds to his Majesty King Charles and hath Marryed Martha daughter of William Wedon of Pednor in y^e Parish of Chesham in y^e County of Bucks and hath issue two daughters by her (viz.) Martha Hart and Mary Hart and by Hester his first wife da. of Thomas Thornton of Newenham in Com. Northampton Esquire hee hath issue Penelope Hart and Elizabeth Hart. In Testimony of y^e truth of y^e premises hee hath subscribed these presents.

[Pedigree made from the above note.]



Hastings, of Amersham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 54^b.

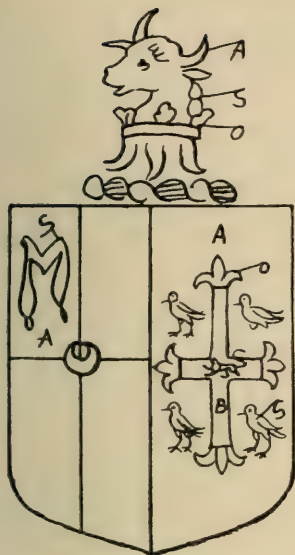
[No Arms tricked.]

A., a maunch *S.* [on the fesse point] a mullet upon a crescent [for difference]. [Crest] Bull's head erased *S.* armed, collared, crowned [? ducally gorged] *O.*

Henry Hastings = Dorothy dau. and
of Woodland in Coh. of Sir Fran-
Dorsetsh. cis Willoughby of
Esquire. Wollerton.

Hen. Hastings now = Susan dau. of Robert Offley de-
living at Agmonde- scended out of Cheshire *A.*, on
sham in Co. Buck. a cross fleury *B.* inter 4 birds *S.*
a lion passant *O.*

Anne onely daug. now living
aged 9 yeares 1634.



Heynes, of Turweston.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, 61^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

O., a chevron inter 3 arrows [2 and 1 in pale] *S.*, on ch. embattled [Azure] three mullets [Or]. [Crest] Griffin's head erased ermine, collared, crowned [ducally gorged], *B.*

Simon Heynes Dean = . . . da. of = . . . Yald Dr
of Excester [1537— . . . of Ex- Dean of y^e
1552] and of Wind- cester. Arches 2^d Hus-
sor. band.

Joseph
Heynes.

Simon Heynes of = Amy da. and one of y^e Coh.
Turston, Turves- of Henry Marshall (de Coñ
ton, Torweston, North: Aunt to S^r Lawrence
Bucks. Washington).

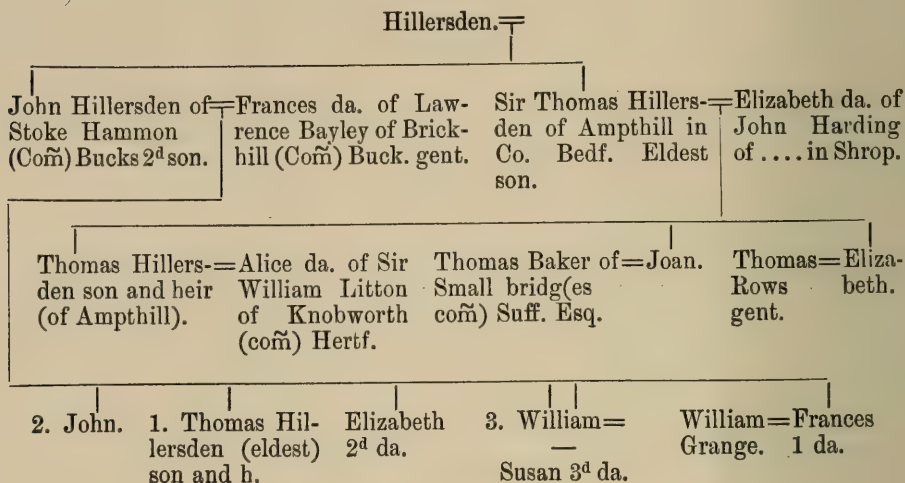


Henry Heynes Eldest son Cœlebs
ætat. 40 (and upwards) 1634.

Thomas Duncombe of Much = Joan
Brickhill (coñ) Bucks 41a. [Heynes].

Hillersden, of Stoke Hammond.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 45.

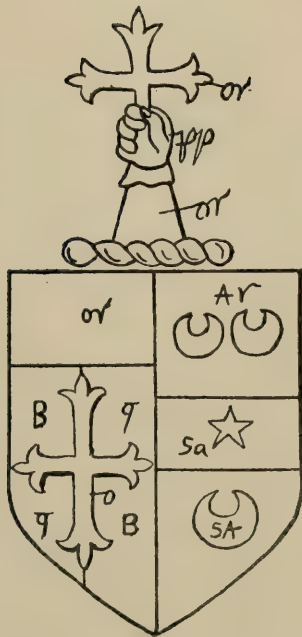


Janson, of Beaconsfield.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 20^b and 21.

[No Arms tricked.]

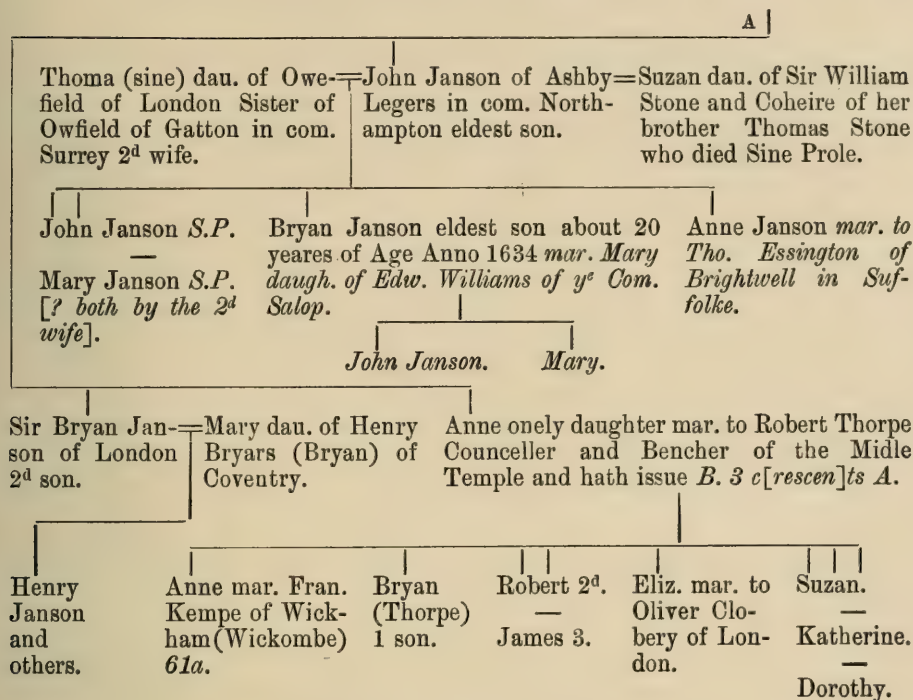
Per William Camden Clar. (May th . . .) 1605.



Per pale B. [and] G. a cross patonce Or [a] ch[ief] O. IANSON. Crest: [a cubit arm erect] sleeve O. hand proper hold[ing] a cross patonce O. per William C. Cl. 1605.

per pale B. and G. cross moline ch' O. Bryan Janson fynyed for Agnes Dau. of Robert Lee of Beaconsfield. *A fesse inter 3 crescents S. [a] mullet [for difference].*

A



Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 98^b and 99. [No Arms tricked.]



[Mar: to his first wife . . . da: of
. . . Moore in co: Bucks. Visit.
Northampton 1564.

Richard [? John] In-
goldsby of Lethen-
borough Bucks.

[Issabell] da. of
(John) Elmes
. . . (de Coñ)
Northampt.

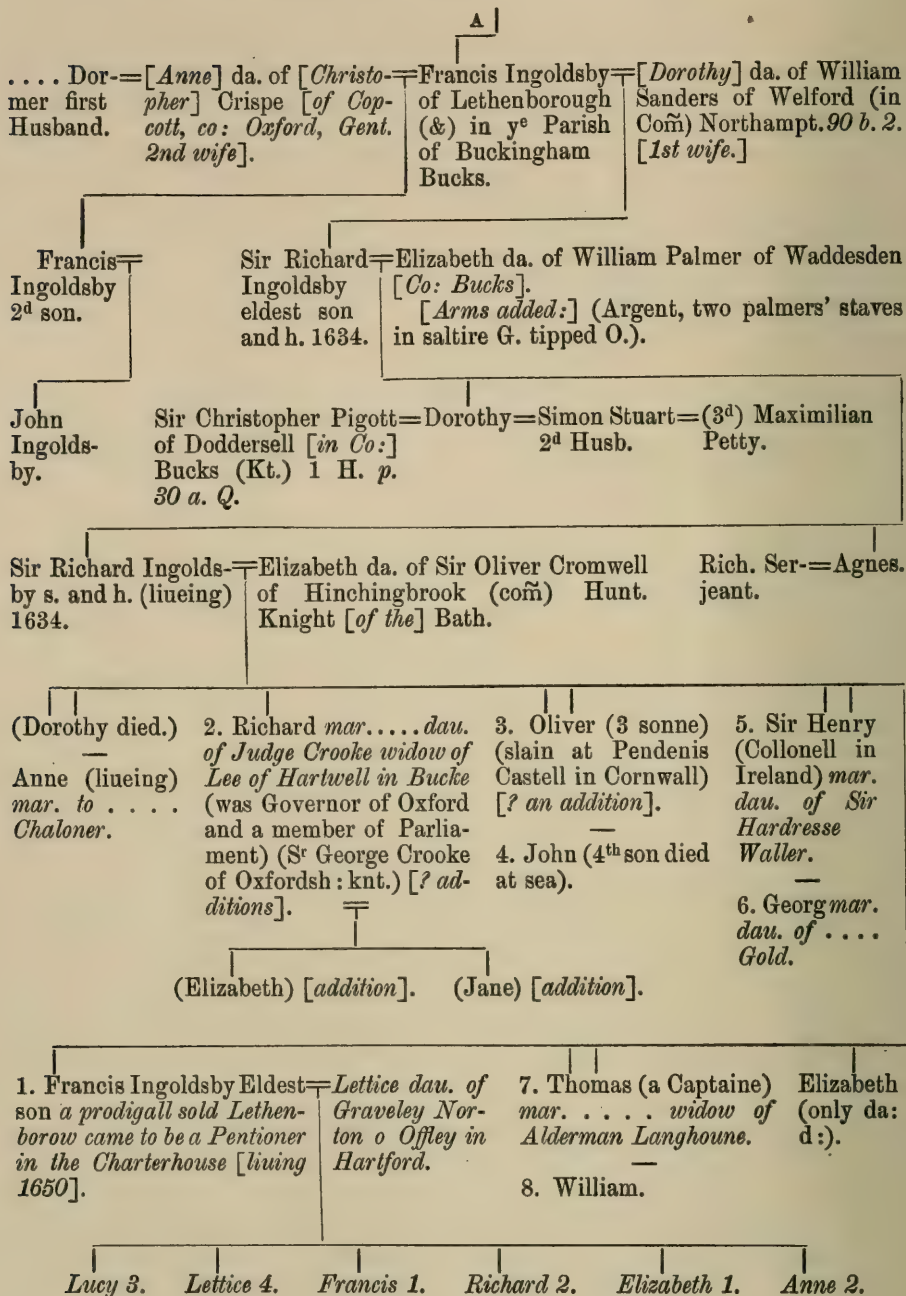
[Richard
eldest
son.]

[John
second
son.]

Richard Ingoldsby
of Lethenborough
son and h.

. . . da. of (John) Greenway (Coñ
Buck. Justice of y^e Peace temp: H. 8).
[Arms added:] (Gules, on a chev-
ron inter 3 griffins' heads erased A.,
as many anchors Sa.).

A



Kempe, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 61.

Edw. Kempe of Gins (in the) New Forest.==

Robert Kempe (dwelt at Wickam & died there).==Dorothy da. of . . . Ellyot of Hampsh.

John Gore late==Dorothy.
of Bassetbury
(in com)
Bucks.

Francis Kempe==Anne da. of Ro-
of Wiccombe (in bert Thorpe
Com) Bucks. C(h)ancellor at
20 b. Law.

William==Elizab.
Adams of
London
Draper.

William Kempe.=[? unmar:]



Kyng, of Iwer.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 62.

John Kyng of . . . in Com. Kant.==

John King of Iwer==
in Com. Buck. Margery daür of John Phil-
gent. lipps of Hillington in Com
Middx.

John Kyng of Iwer in
Com. p'd. eld: sonñ
obiit sine prole.

William Kyng of Iwer in
Com p'dic. 2 sonñ now
living 1634.

==Anne daür of Robert Kyder-
minster of Langley in com
Bucks.

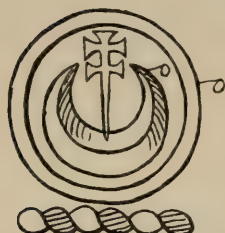
John an
infant.

Francis etat
2 añ.

Willm Kyng sonñ & heire etat
5 annor. 1634.

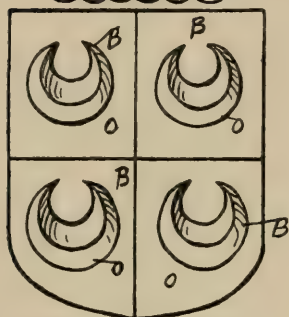
Anne etat
7 añ.

Lake, of Buckland.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 19^b and 20.

[The trick is taken from Le Neve's MS., that in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 shews no annulet in the crest.]



Farnham y^e same coat Q.

Tho. Luke of Wilston in=
y^e Parish of great Thing
Tring [*? co: Hertford:*].

William Lake=Dau. of . . . Worcester
of Wilston. of . . .

Thomas Lake=Anne (da. of . . . Langton)
of Wilston. Sister of William Langton
of Beconsfield.

John=Joyce.
Dun-
combe
73b.

William Lake=Faith Dau. of Wil-
of Wilston liam Duncombe of
Gent. 1634. Iuingo [*co: Bucks*].

Tho. Lake=Mary dau. of
of Buck- Mr Henry
land in co. Guy of Lon-
Bucks. don.

William 4.
—
Edmund 5.

Lidia.
—
Elizabeth.
—
Faith.

Tho. Lake eldest
son now student
in Grayes Inne
(in Com. Midd).

John 2.
—
Rich. 3.

William 1 son.
—
Joseph 2 son.

Joseph Lake of Buck-
land 2^d son. =Ellen dau. of Hen. Babham of Weston
Turvile in com. Bucks.

Amy mar. to Thomas
Duncombe of Iuingo
[*co: Bucks*] p. 73b.

Eliza. mar.
to Henry
Clarke.

Henry Lake=Alice dau. of Sir
of Buckland Robert Lee of Hul-
1634. cott in co. Bucks
Knight.

Alice dau. of Sir
Robert Lee of Hul-
cott in co. Bucks
Knight.

Mary un-
married
1634.

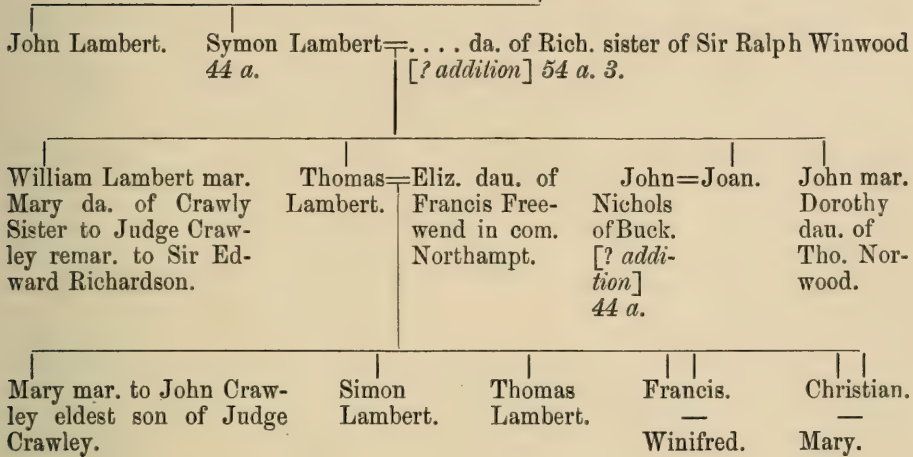
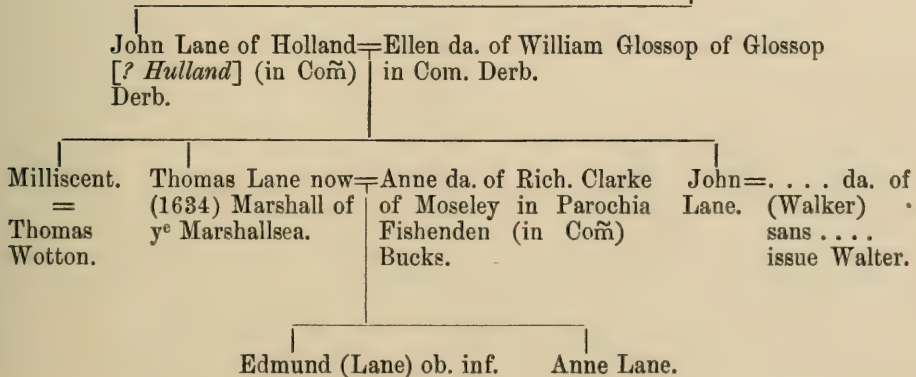
Lucy Lake 1 dau.

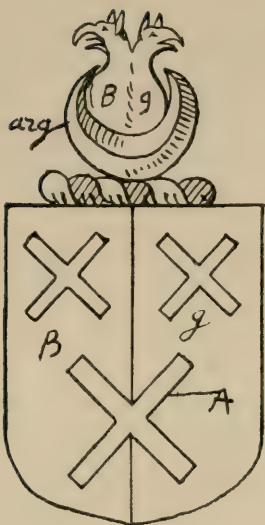
Henry Lake only sonne 1634.

Bridgett Lake 2^d dau.

Lambert.MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 40^b.

John Lambert.=

**Lane.**MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, 59^b.Thomas Lane descended from (y^e) Lane(s)=
of Northamptonshire. 59 a.



Lane, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 59.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, *Per pale B. [and] G. 3 saltires A.*; 2, *Gyrony [of] 8 O. [and] S. on [a] cant[on] G. a covered cup O.*

Thomas Lane descended from (y^e) Lane(s) of Northamptonsh.

John Lane 59 b.

Robert Lane = Alice da. of Robert Sanders of Hamelden [*in Com.*] Bucks.

Thomas Lane Recorder (of) Wiccombe now of = Jane daughter of Jo. Duncomb Pivall (Pyreuill Coñ) Mid. J.P. (coñ) Bucks of East Claydon, Bucks [*not* (sometime) Reader (of the) Inner Temple. *an addition*].
Perivale.

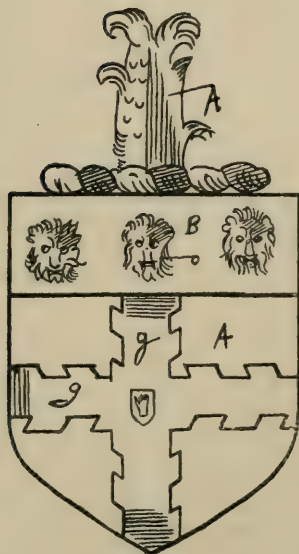
Margery da. of = John Lane of da. of = Tho. Knightley
. . . . Welles of y^e Inner T. and of Rose-
Wiccombe hall Comit. Hertf.
Bucks Alder-
man (2^d wife).
[1 wife].

Millet of Perivall 1 Husband.
(in coñ) Mid.
relict of (S^r Tho.
Kingsley)
Knightley.

Mary.
=
. . . .
Harding.

John Lane (eldest sone). = [unmar:]

Thomas Lane.



Laurence.

[MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 10.]

Thomas Laurence descended from = Martha one of Lawrance of Lancash. buried in the heires of a chappell appropriate to his Anthony Cage family at Chelsey in co. Midlesex. of London.

A |

Sarah youngest (younger) dau. mar. to Rich. Colville of Newton hall in the Isle of Ely and had issue 2 daugh. and 6 sons shee dyed Anno 1632.

Sir John Laurence of Chelsey (parish) predict. (& of Delafore in ye prish of Ivor in Com Buck. K^t a Barronet).

Grissell dau. and (one of ye) coheire(s) of Gervase Gibbons of Benenden in com. Cancij [Kent].
Grisson, O., a lion rampant inter 3 O. S.

Martha mar. to William Jackson Esquire.

Sampson 3 sonne.

Sir John eldest son and heire= (apare^t) (A^o) 1634 [*unmar.*, *Sir an addition*].

Henry 4th son.

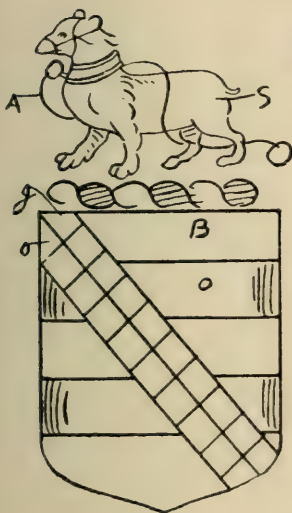
Grissell 3.

Robert 2 sonne.

Anne 1 dau.

Frances 2.

Sir Thomas Laurence fellow of Vniversity=... Lawrence servant to Sir Richard Temple.
Coll. Oxon Musick Reader 1671 spent all his estate, et lititat [? bibitat].



Lee, of Moreton and Hartwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 71^b and 72.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 2 bars O. a bend gobony O. and G. (checq.), given to Ralph Lee of Saterton (Sabberton), Bucks, 1572. Crest: On mount V. [a] bear p[assant] S. muzzed, collared, [and] chayned A. Vide infra.

John Lee=

1. Thomas Lee= Eldest son.

3. Francis= Lee.

2. John Lee.

Ralph Lee of= . . . Saderton (in the County of) Bucks 1572.

da. of (Henry) Jones.

1. Thomas= . . . da. of Lee of Claydon and Moreton. . . . Yates of . . . (in) . . .

2. Richard.=
3. Robert.=
4. Francis.=

5. William.=
6. John.=

Edward= Lee [? =].

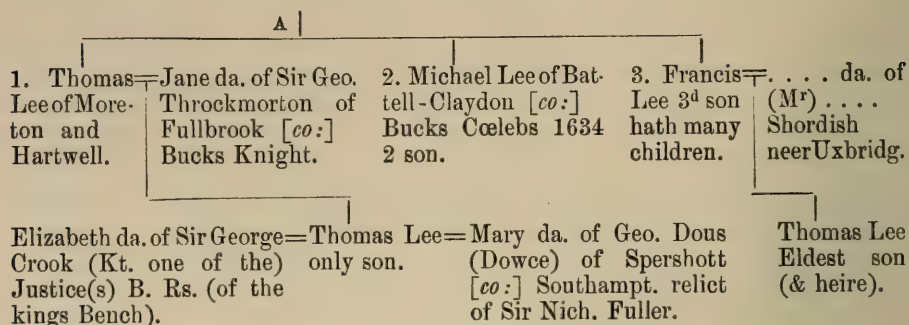
Sir Tho= Elianor mas Lee da. of Michael Hampden of Hartwell.

Thomas= Joan Lee Duncombe 1 da. 33 b. of Bulbeck [not aditions]. Castle of Whitchurch.

Margaret 2.=
Barbara 3.=
Mary 4.
Elizabeth 5.

A

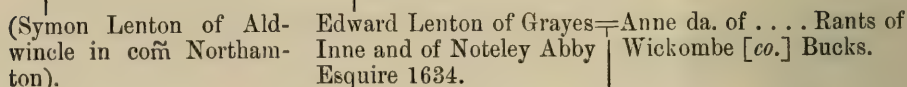
M



Lenton, of Potley Abbey, Long Crendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 76.

Lenton of Aldwinckle. =



Elkins Lenton.	Edward Lenton 2 son.	Norris Lenton = Eldest son.
----------------	----------------------	-----------------------------

Samuel Tipping yonger son = Katharine. of Sir Geo. Tipping (of co.) Oxf. (k^t).



Long.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1. C. 26, fol. 105^b.

Thomas Long came out of Wiltshire =

Thomas Long of Penn in Com. Bucks one of the Coroners of y ^e County.	= Eleanor dau ^r of Geo. Patnam of Penn.
---	--

Thomas. — Francis. — Henry.	George Long = Elizabeth, dau ^r of Ephraeme Pagett of St Edmund's in Lombard Street.
---	--

Ellenor 4. — Anne 2.	Thomas 2 sonne.	George eldest sonne.	Elizabeth 1. — Margaret 3.
----------------------------	-----------------	----------------------	----------------------------------

(Signed) GEO. LONG.

Longvile, of Wolverton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 46^b and 47.

[No Arms tricked.]



G., a fesse dancettée ermine inter 6 crosses crosslet fitchée A., LONGVILE; 2, B., an eagle displayed O. [over all] a bendlet G.; 3, O., on ch. G. 2 dexter hands [couped at the wrist] A.; 4, G., 3 pikes (fishes) nayant in pale A.; 5, Quarterly, G. O. [in the] first [quarter] a cross patée A.; 6, V., 3 lions passant A.; 7, B., crusily 3 covered cups [2 and 1] O.; 8 ut 1. Crest: talbot's head erased G., eared coll: indented A. [on the neck a fesse dancettée Argent].

George Longeville a wisse to a deed of Sir John Greys Knight of the Garter of settlement of the mannors of Foxley and Winferthing Norff. etc. dated 4 febr. 16 H. 6 [1437-8], see my Collections of Foxley Norff. P. Le Neve Norroy.

.... da. of Tresham of = Sir John Longvile = da. of
 Newton [co.] Northampt. 2 of Wolverton [co.] Hastings of 1
 wife and had issue. [Visita- Bucks Knight. wife and had issue.
 tion 1566.] [Visitation 1566.] [Visitation 1566.]

Sir Tho. Longvile Knight naturall son S.P.	Henry Rut- hall of Moulso [co.] Bucks gent. [1 st husband.]	= Anne da. and sole h. of Tho. Middleton of Silks- worth [co.] Durham Esquire relict of John Elmes by whom no issue.	= Arthur Longvile of Wolverton [co.] Bucks Esquire 2 ^d son. Heir to his brother Sir Tho- mas. 3 ^d Husband.	John [3 ^d son].
--	--	--	--	----------------------------

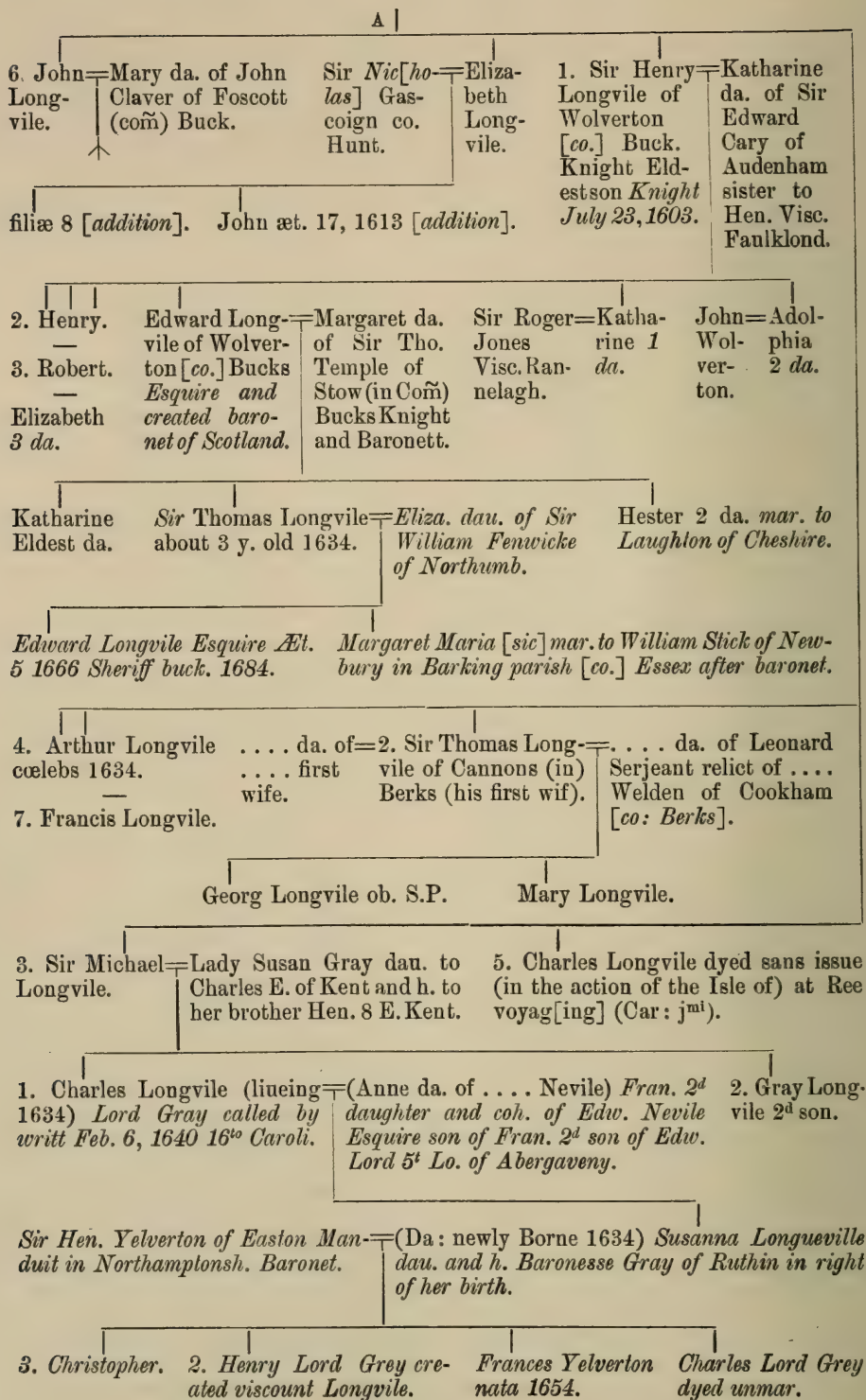
Rich. Ruthall son and heire.

Henry 140 a.

Sir Henry Long- vile of Wolver- ton (com.) Bucks Knight June 11 1603. [Begins the Visitation 1634.]

= Elizabeth dau. of Rich. Cotton of Bedhampton Southampton (in Hamp- shire). [Begins the Visi- tation 1634?] B., a chevron inter 3 skewes [hanks of] cotton A.

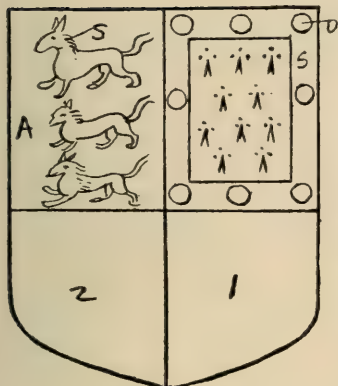
Arthur = Judith Pigot 106 a.



Lobett, of Liscombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 35^b and 36.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, A., 3 wolves passant in pale S., LOVET;
 2, Ermine [on a] bord. S. eight roundles O.
 S., 3 lions passant A., LOVET. Ermine, a
 bordure S. roundely O.

Robert Lovett = Sarah da. and heire of Sir Roger
 of Lyscombe Turvill of Helmedon [co.] North-
 [co:] Bucks ampton. B., 2 pipes in saltire
 Esquire. inter 4 crosses patée A.

John Lovett = Margaret.

2. Thomas Lovet of Astwell = . . . da. and h. of . . . 1. William Lovet = . . .
 [co.] Northampton in right Billing of Astwell [co.] of Lyscombe [co.] da. of
 of his wife 2 son. Northampt. Bucks Esquire. . . .

Roger Lovett = . . . da. of . . .

John Lovett of Lyscombe [co.] Bucks Esquire. =

Simon Lovet of Lyscombe [co.] Bucks Esquire. =

1. John Lovet Eldest
son S.P.3. William
Lovet.

4. Robert.

2. Richard Lovett 2 son
and heire to his brother.

Richard Lovet of Lyscombe = Alice da. of Tho. Martyn
 [co.] Bucks Esquire. of London gent.

2. Robert.
—
3. Richard.

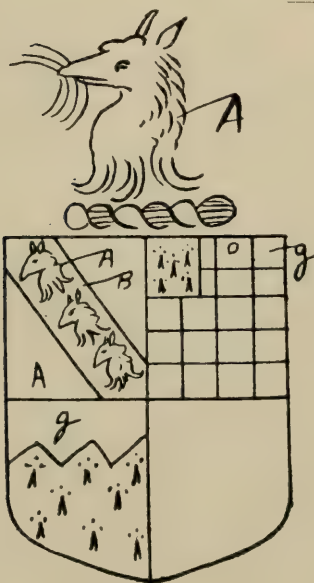
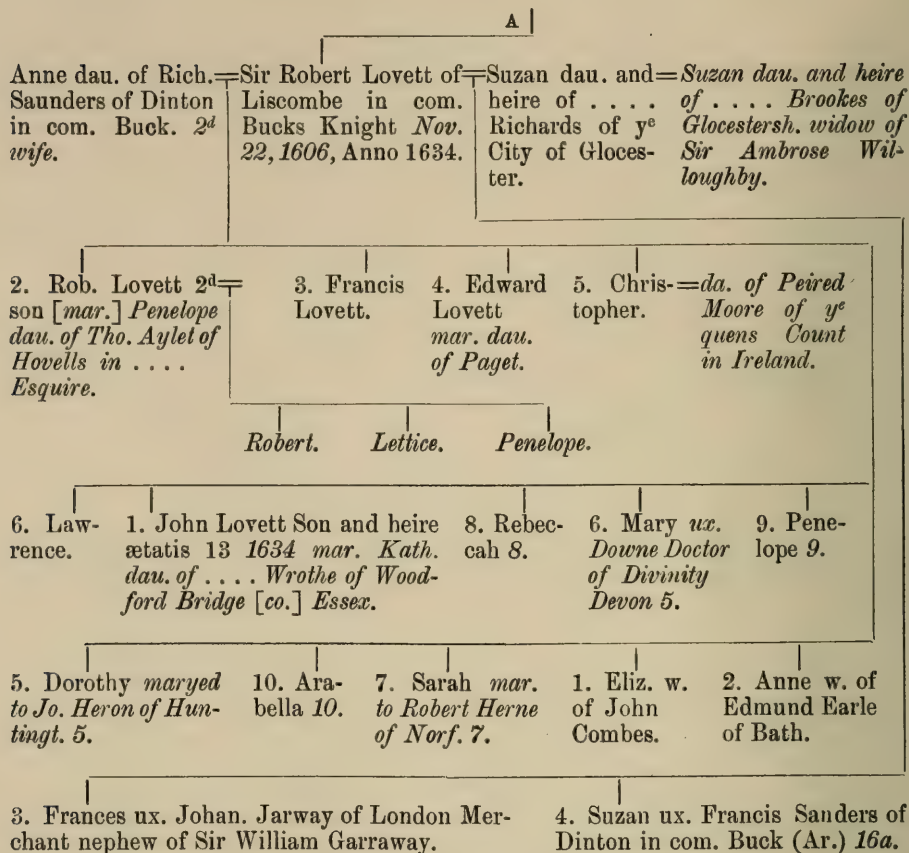
John Tay = Alice
 lor of Lon- 1 d.
 don.

1. Laurence Lovett = Eliz. dau. of Reginald Wil-
 of Liscombe Esquire liams of Burvield [co.] Berks
 [begins Visit: 1634]. elder brother to y^e Lord Wil-
 liams [begins Visit: 1634].

1. William Anne 2 da. [unmar:
 [d. s.p.] 1566].
 —
 Jane 1 d. Mary 3 da. [unmar:
 [unmar: 1566].
 1566].

2. Francis = Anne dau. of Augus- Elizabeth
 Lovett of tine Crispe of Bought 4 da.
 Liscombe ton in com. North- [unmar:
 Esquire ampton. 1566].
 [unmar:
 1566].

A



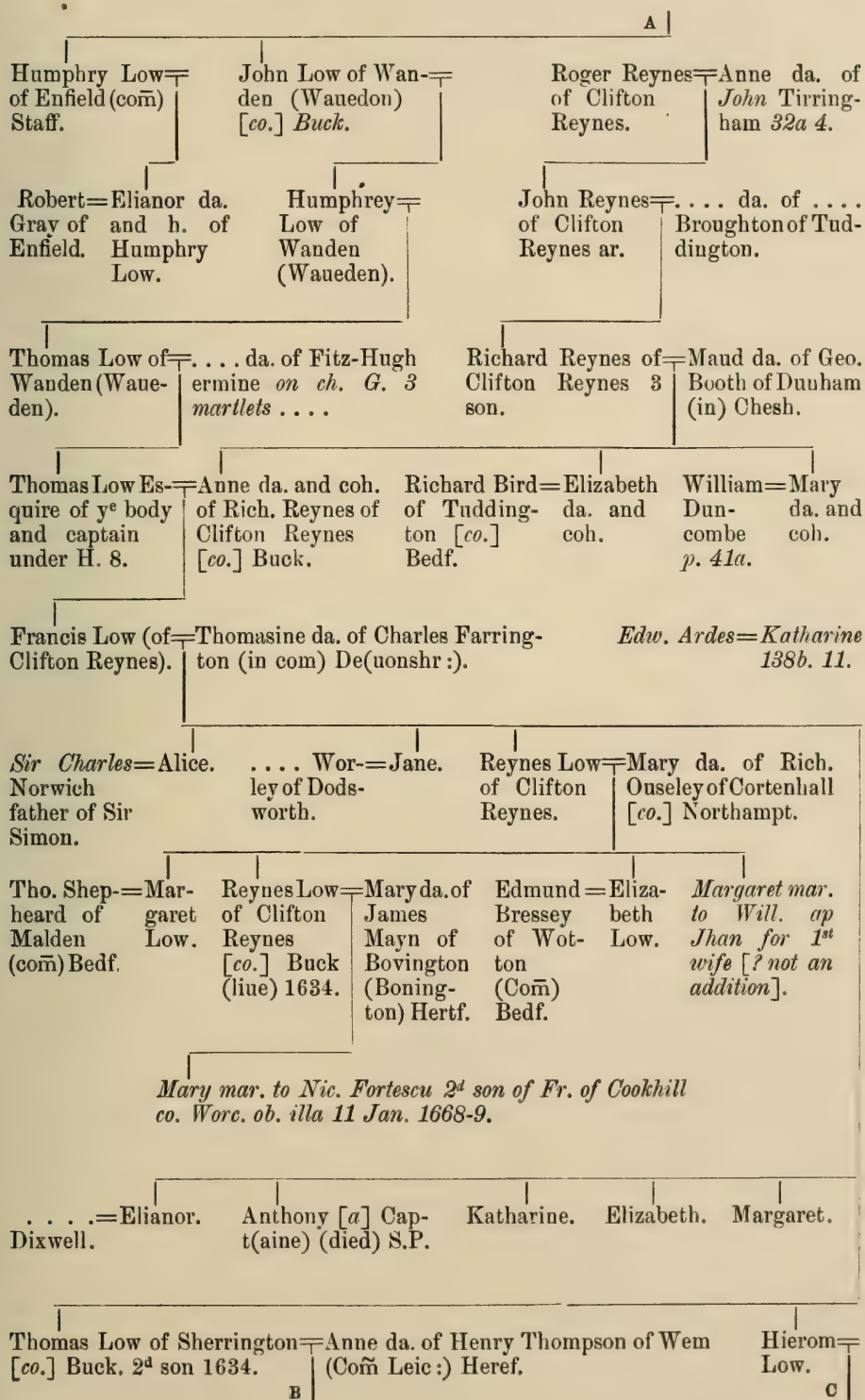
Low, of Clifton Keynes.

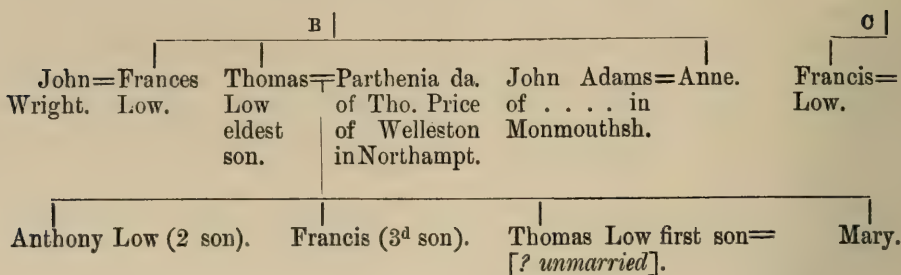
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 42^b and 43.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, A., on a bend B. 3 wolves Foxes h[eads] erased A.; 2, Checq. O. and G. [a] cant. Ermine; 3, Ermine [a] ch[ief] indented G.; 4, ut 1. Vide Duncomb 41a.

John Low of
Whittington
(Com) Salop.
A |

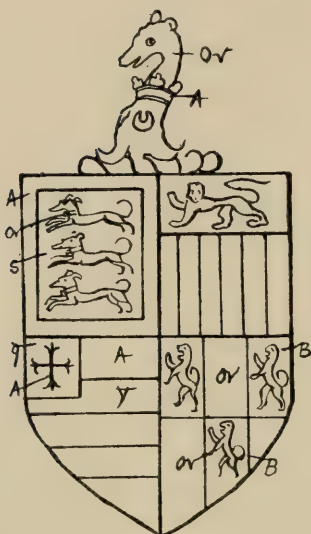




Matchell, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 27^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, S., 3 greyhounds curant [within a] border A., MATCHELL; 2, Paly [of] 6 [and] on [a] chief a lion passant; 3, A., 2 bars [gules] on cant. G. a cross patonce A.; 4, per fesse B. [and] O. a pale count. 3 lions rampant O. Crest, Camells head erased O., collared with crown A., [charged on the neck with a] crescent S. Alibi Camells head erased G., collared crown [dually gorged] O., per pale A. and S., within bord. 3 greyh. cur[ant] A., coll. O.

John Matchell=Jane dau. of Hen. Luddington gent. remar. to Sir Tho. Chamberlayne.
Cloath worker and Sheriffe of London 1556.

John Matchell of (Hackney) in co. Middlesex 1 Sonne.

Mathew Matchell of Hatfield in Hartfordshire 2^d son.

(Mary da: of Edward Lewknor of Okeington Bewsey Com^s Sussex.)

John Matchell of Tangley=Jane dau. of Sir Nicholas Woodroffe Knight.
in Com. Surrey 1634.

John Matchell of Wendover in com. Bucks 1 sonne living 1634 ob. March 10, 1667-8.

Mathew Machell of Tangley in Surr. married Elizabeth Dau. of Carrell by whom he had a son John and secondly Dau. of Smithes by whom he had

Thomas
3 son.

George
4th son.

John Matchell eldest sonne Æt. 6, 1634.

Mathew 2^d sonne.
Jane (only da.).

Joseph.
Margarett.

Matchell of Wendover=. . . . daughter of Holt of Oxon.

Manfield, of Clebden, Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 11.

S., 3 Dexter hands erected couped *A.* Crest: An Antelope Seiant *O.* ducally gorged *G.*

.... Dau. of = Henry Manfyeld of Cleve- = Dau. of Thatcher of
Lope of Sevenoke don in com. Bucks Esquire Priesthawe in co.
in com. Canc. living Anno 1634. Sussex Esquire.

Sir Edward Manfield onely son and heire = Mary sister of Sir Francis
Whilsh. 1604. Smith of Leicestershire.

Mary mar. to Gilbert Welles of Brambridge = Dorothy dau. of Edw. Manfield
in Hampshire Esquire. Knight [*unmar. 1634*].

Matthew of Thornborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 81.

Robert Matthew of Whitfield = Alice da. of
(in com) Northampt. Redman.

Thomas Matthew of Thornborough = Millicent da. of Edmund Dayrell
(in com) Bucks. of Longport (in) Bucks *p. 91 a.*

2. John =	1. Edmond Matthew	4. Paul. =	Mary 1. =	Elizabeth 2.
—	Eldest son. Living			—
3. Thomas. =	1634.			Grace 3.

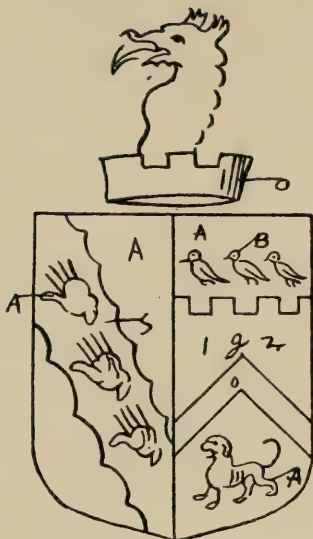
[*The last generation all unmarried in 1634?*]

Mayne, of Dinton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 71.

[No Arms tricked.]

*A., on a bend engrailed S. 3 dexter hands
[apaumée coupée at the wrist], A. [Crest] on a mural
coronet O. dragon's head iss . . .*



(Bennet Mayne of Crestow [*? Creslow, co: Bucks*] beareth the feild ermine and the Bend plane, the Creast a right hand coupéd proper betweene 2 wings ermine.)

John Mayne of Ascott.==

John Mayn.==

Robert Mayn 2^d son.==

John Andrew of Hitchin Hertf. first son of John elder brother to Sir William y^e Elder. See p. 42 a. b. [addition].

Susan da. of Thomas Duncombe of Brickhill Buck. [addition].

Henry==Alice da.
Mayn of and h. of
Boven- . . . Ran-
den. dall.

James Mayn==*Susan*
eldest son of *da. and*
Babington *h.*
Hertf.

Simon Mayn of Din-
ton Bucks High Sh.
(of Cofm Bucks).

==Celiberry da. of Rich. (Louelace of
Hurley) sister to y^e . . . Lord
Lovelace relict of Rich. Beak.
p. 70 b.

James
Mayn of
Boving-
ton.

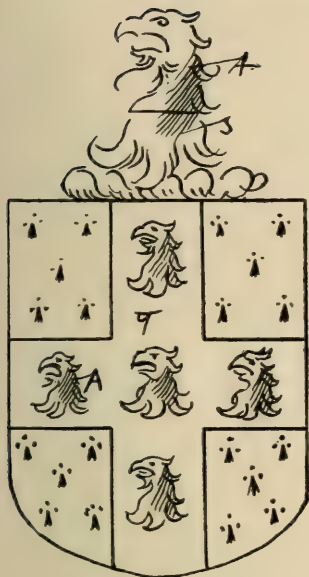
Simon Mayn==Jane da. of John Burgoin
of Dinton[*co.*] of Bedf.
Bucks Esquire *G., a chevron O. inter 3*
Only son 1634. *talbots A. on ch. embattled*
A. 3 martlets B.

Thomas Bulstrode==Celli-
son and h. to Henry berry
Bulstrode of Hedg- Mayn.
ly (Bulstrode) [*co.*]
Bucks Esquire.
p. 50 b.

Meridale, of Soulbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 104.

[No Arms tricked.]

Hugh Merridall of Great Brickhill=
(in Com̃) Bucks.Laurence Meri-
dall of Great
Brickhill.(Edmund=(maried . . .
Meridale). daughter of
Wilson).Edmund Meridale=Susan da. of Robert Symons
of Sulbury (in of Whethampsted (in Com̃)
Com̃) Bucks. Hertf(ord).

2. John.

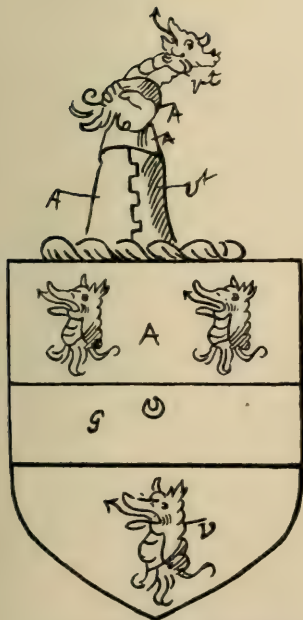
1. Edward Meridale of
Sulbury now 1634 of

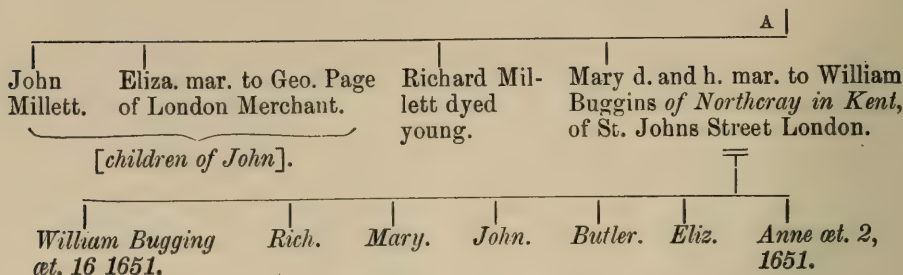
4. Luke.

3. Laurence.

Graves Inne.

Millet, of Denham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 9^b.John Millett of=. . . Dan. of Lyon
Hayes in com. of Twiford in Wils-
Midlesex. don.Richard Millet=Mary dau. of Page of Har-
of Hayes. rowe super montem.John Millet of Hayes
mar. Thomazine
dau. of Drywood of
. . . . Essex.Richard Millet=Grace dau.
of Denham in of . . .
com. Bucke. Newman
2^d son. of Bunt-
ingford.(Exemplified by William Cam-
den Clarr.)



More, of Bourton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 101.

Arg., on chevron B. between 3 martlets sable 3 fl. de lis or.

Richard More of Bourton in y^e Parish of Buckingham whose Armes are=
in y^e Church windowes (&) was of y^e Eldest hous and had issue.

Thomas More of Bourton (who left 2 daughters).=

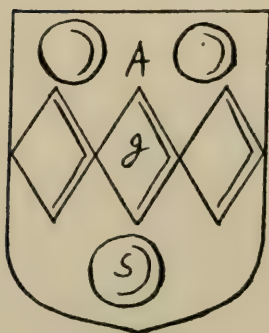
.... Poulton of Desborough=1 da. in Com. Northampton.	Thomas Brooke de Great Oakley in=... 2 ^d Com. Northampton married Jane da. 2 ^d Daughter.
--	--

Thomas More of Bourton in (y^e prish of) Buckingham [co.] Bucks=(Jane).

Gabriel 2^d son. Raphael More of Buckingham=Anne da. of John Dix.

Robert=Joan. Herring.	Thomas More of Bucking- ham.	Oswald da. of John Clarke cittizen (of) Oxf.	Rich.=Elizabeth. Wolfe.	Georg More.
--------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------------	----------------

Oswald 1 da.	Anne 2 da.	Thomas 2 son.	Francis More Eldest son.	Joan 3 d.	(Mr) ... =Evarist Lloyd. 4 da.	Elizabeth 5 ^t d.
-----------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------------------	--------------	--	--------------------------------



Mountague, of Bobeney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 56^b and 57.

[No Arms tricked.]

*A., 3 lozenges conjoined in pale G. inter 3 roundles S.
(fes lozengy g. inter) [three ogresses 2 and 1].*

Robert Mountague of=Margaret da. of Roger Cat-
Boveney in y^e Parish ton [? Calton] of Ward-
of Burnham in Bucks. ville (in Com) Berks.

A |

A |

Laurence Mountague=Joan da. of . . . William Mounta=Margaret da. of John
(Minister of Dorney Radcliff of Wick- gue of Boveney Malthous of Bynfield
in Com. Bucking- ham (Wickombe (predict:). in Com. Bucks
ham). in com.) Bucks. (Berks).

Richard Mounta= Richard=Eliza- 1. William Mountague of Bove=
gue D.D. Lord Burr (Barr) beth. ney Master (of) Arts (and) some
Bishop of Chiches- of Wing- time fellow of Kings Colledg
ter. field (in Cam(bridge) now living 1634
co:) Berks. [*? unmarried*].

2. George=Susan 3. Peter=Ellen da. Edward=Anne Mount=Daniel Bal-
Mounta- da. of Mounta- of William Smith [*ague*] 2 da. lard of . . .
gue 2^d . . . gue 3^d Allen of 1 Hus- 2^d Hus-
son. Norris. son. Burnham. band. band.

2. Peter now 3. Richard. Margaret 1. William Mounta= Elizabeth 2 d.
in Virginia — 1 da. gue first son. Ann 3 d.
1634. 4. Robert.

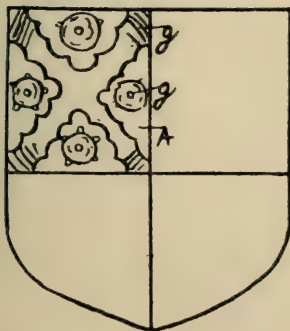
Napper [or Papier], of Linford.



[See the *Complete Baronetage*, by G. E. C., vol. i., p. 80, and vol. iii., p. 168.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 86^b and 87.

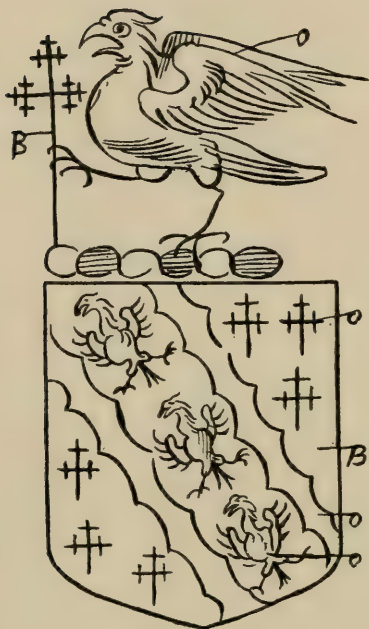
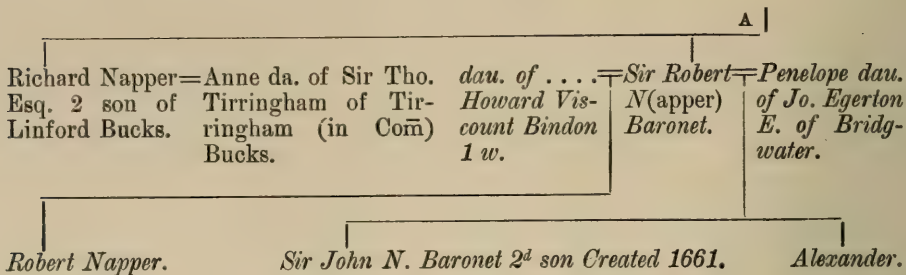
[No Arms tricked.]



Alexander Napper=

Rich. Napper of Sir Robert Napper=Mary da. of
Linford (in) Com. of Lutton Hoo (in . . . Robin-
Bucks ob. Ap. 11 Cofm) Bedf. Knight son of Lon-
1634 S.P. and Baronett. don.

A |



Nicholls, of Willen.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 43^b and 44.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 3 eagles displayed in bend inter 2 cott[ises]
 [en]gr[ailed] within 6 cross crosslets fitchée O.
 Crest: Eagle close O., holding [in its dexter
 claw] a cross crosslet crossed and fitchée B.
 By William Segar Norroy 13 June 1643.

John Nicholls of Islip=
 Northamptonsh. bur-
 yed in y^t church 1467.

Henry Nicholls of Islip=
 Northamptonsh. gent.

John Nicholls of Islip gent.=

Mary da. of Henry=William Nicholls of Islip= Langdeway gent. lived at Willen in Bucks. 1 wife. gent. (Welden in com North.)	Marian da. of Laurence Woodhall gent. 2 ^d wife. O., a pomme V. inter 3 cres- cents G.	
--	---	--

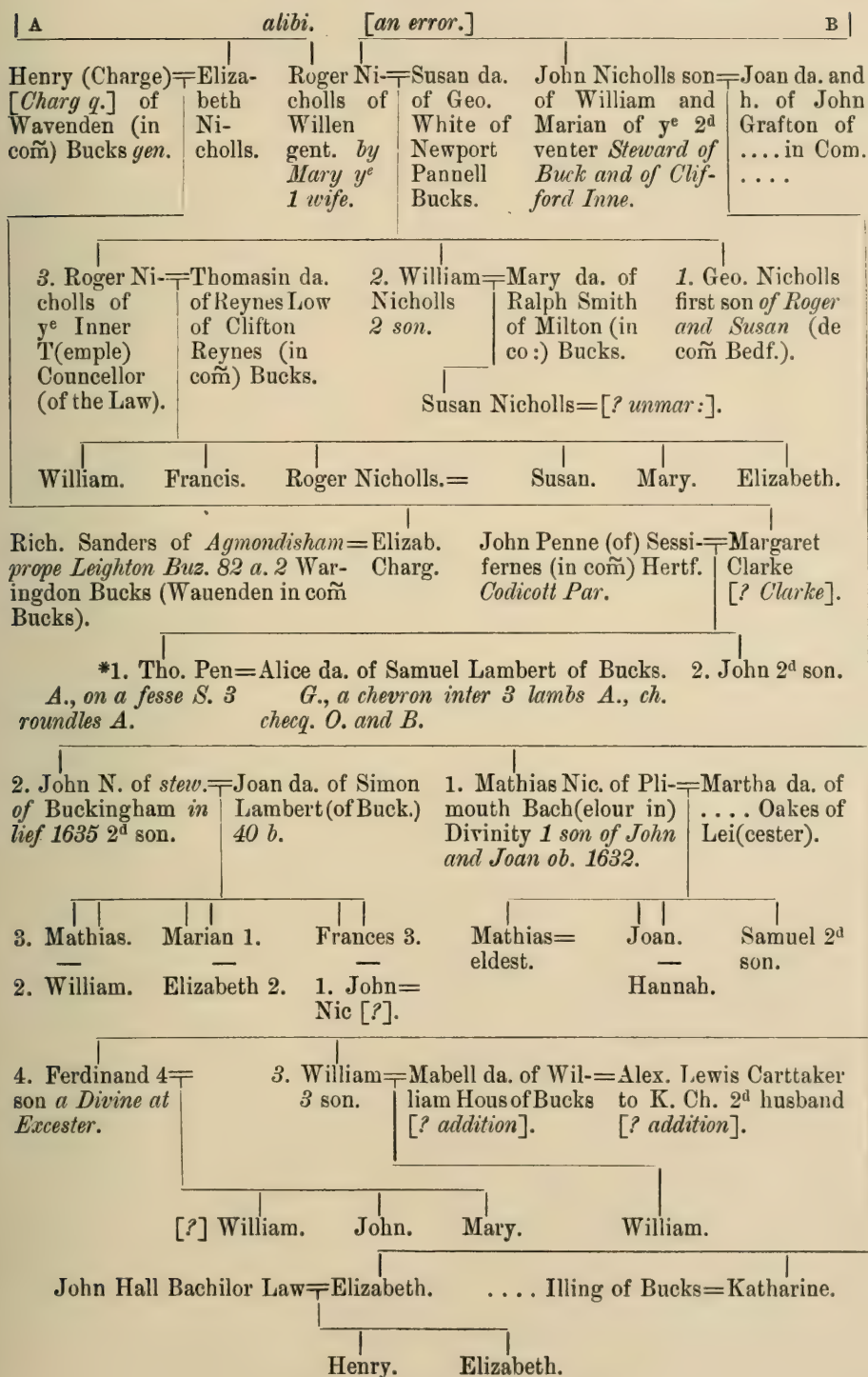
John Fayrey of Wollston Bucks.=Winifrid
S., a chevron inter 3 fleurs de [? addi-
 lis A. [? all added]. tion].

William Burrowes of=Alice
 Bradwell [co.] Bucks [? ad-
 [? addition]. dition].

William=Emme.
 Oliver.

Tho. Perkins of=Elianor.
 Mulsho [co.]
 Northampt.

Will. Hous=Casandra.
 of Bradwell
 [co.] Bucks.



* ? the whole of this generation an addition.

Norton, of Sherrington.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 85.

Crest : a greyhound's head and neck or collered.

1 coat, arg., on a bend Sable 3 escalops [of the] jst between 2 Lyon R[ampant] of 2^d, NORTON; 2, Vayre arg. [and] sable; 3, Or, a bend engrailed between 2 mullets sable and bordure engrailed sable; 4, Or, a raven sable within a border of 2^d besantee; 5, Sable, a chevron between 3 pheons arg.; 6, Arg., on a bend Sable 3 roses of the first; 7, Arg., 3 unicorns Sable; 8, Ermine, a cross engraild Gules; 9, Arg., 2 wings conjoyned Gules; 10, . . . a saltire between 4 Leopards' heads cabossed Or; 11, Azure, 2 bars indented Gules [? Or].

Thomas Norton of Kings Norton.==

Walter Norton.==

Thomas Norton.==

Andrew Norton.==

Richard Norton.==

Anthony Norton (of = da. of Lucas of
in Com̃). Saxam (in Com̃) Suff.

Thomas Norton = Margaret da. and h. of Sir William S^t Low Capt.
of y^e Guard and vice chamb. to Q. El.

Eustace Norton now
lives at Greenwich
and hath issue 1634.

William Norton of (now
liveing at) Sherrington
(in Com̃) Bucks now
living 1634.

Anne da. of Sir John
Brett. 78a.

Sir Edw. = Mary.
Hinde.

Brett Norton 7 y. old (and upward A^o) 1634.==

Margaret (Norton).

Parsons.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 9.

Ralph Parsons=
of . . . in com.
Northamp.

John Parsons of Dove=
ney (Boueney) in com. Butler (Cutler) of
Buck. . . .

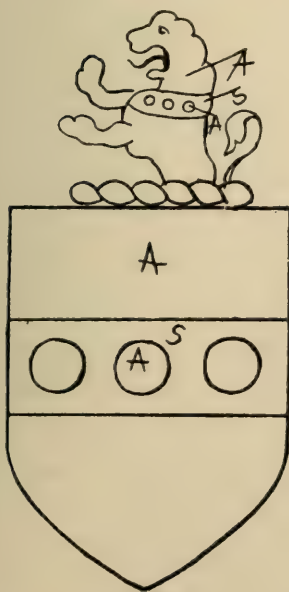
Sir John Parsons of Dove=
ney (Boueney) and Lang- Eliz. dan. & heire of
ley in com. Bucks Knight Sir Jo. Kederminster
(had a grant of arms from of Langley in com.
S^r Wiff Segar dat. in 27 Buckes Knight *p.*
febr. 1631). [Note by 51 *b.* (had a grant
P. le Neve.] of arms from S^r Wiff
Dethick 17 Nov: 36
Eliz: 1593). [Note
by *P. le Neve.*]

Eliz. 3^d
Dau.
Ætat. 1
quarter
1634 *s.p.*

Charles Parsons=
son and heire
Ætatis 9 et am-
plius 1634 *s.p.*
(ob. *s.p.*) [*an ad-
dition.*]

William Parsons Esquire (son
& heire married Dorathy
daughter of William Parsons of
Ireland. Gules three Leopards
heads Argent [*an addition.*]).

Mary eldest dau.
æt. 7 *s.p.* 1634.
—
Anne 2^d Daughter
Æt. 5 *s.p.*

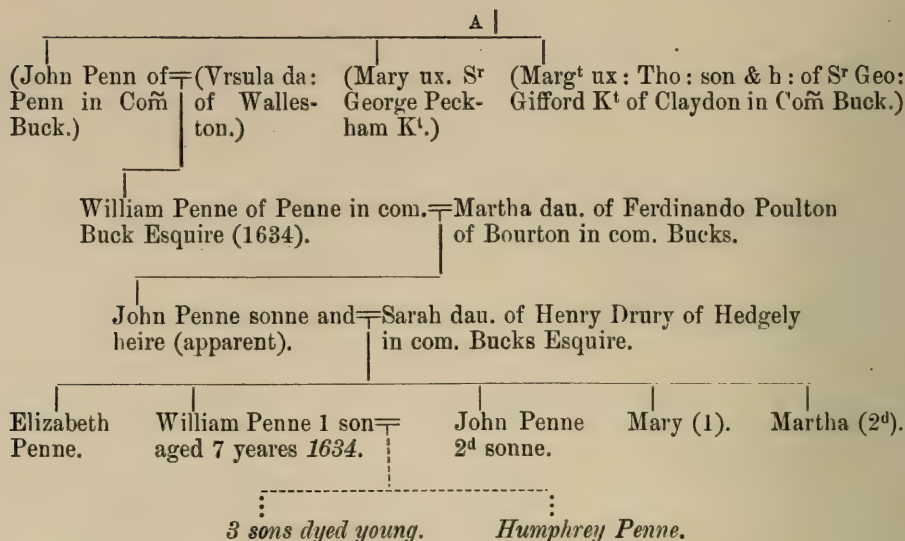


Penne, of Penne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 11^b.[The Crest is from *Le Neve's MS.*][*Le Neve's copy of the Visitation commences the pedigree as follows:—*]

(John Penn of=
Pen in Coñ of Peter
Buck.) Hawley.)

(David Penn=
of Penn in was Nurse to Prince Edw: after
Coñ Buck.) Edw: (y^e 6th King of Engl.)



(There was one Edward Penne of this Country mar: Mary da: & h: of Henry Blount of . . . in Com and widdow of Walter Harper of Kent.) [Note by Le Neve.]

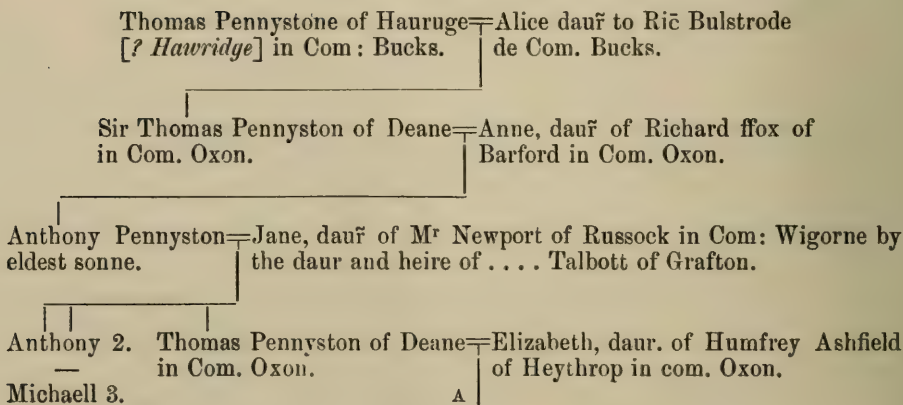
PENNE.

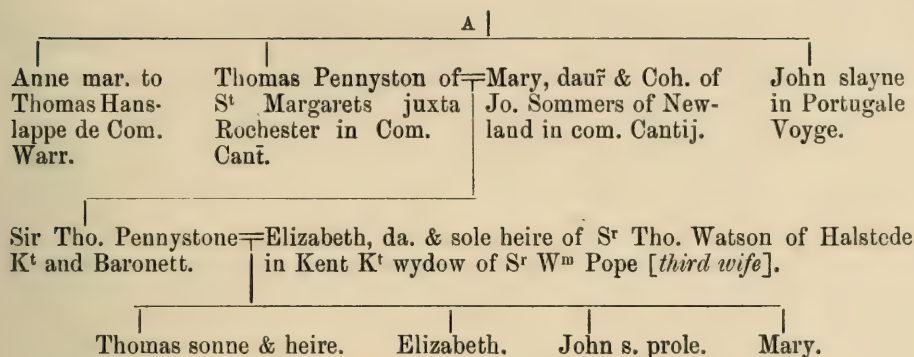
Sir John Curson of Kettleston Derb. baronet built a pretty house here for his younger son Nathaniell who married . . . whose elder brother dyeing s.p. he sold it to Daniell Baker son of Daniell Baker Citizen and Haberdasher of London.

Pennyston.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 119^b.

[No Arms given.]

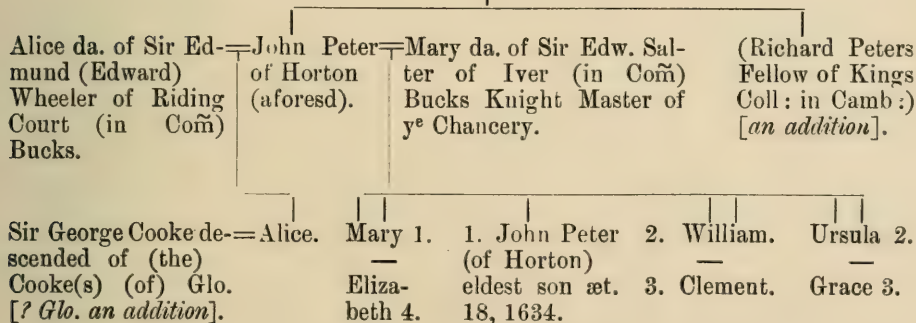




Peter, of Horton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 103^b.

William Peter of Horton Bucks = Anne da. of John Helpe of
borne in Dors(etsh.). Thornbery (in Co^m) Glo.



Philpot, Rector of Turweston and Ashley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 84^b.

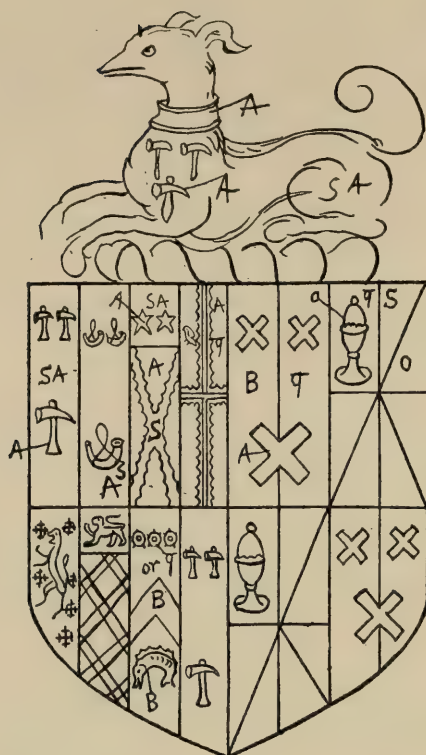
David Philpot of Michelden = Mary on[*e*] of y^e da. of Edward Heydon, D.D.
(in co^m) Southamp. and Prebend of Winchester.

William Spicer Doctor (of the) Civil Law.	= Barbara. Thomas Philpot Rector of Turveston and Ash- ley (Akeley) both in Com. Bucks (A ^o 1634).
--	---

Pigott, of Boddershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 29^b and 30.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, 30 a., S., 3 picks A. a mullet [for difference], PIGOTT; 2, A., 3 bugle horns stringed S.; 3, A., saltire engrailed on [a] ch[ief] S. 2 mullets A.; 4, A., a cross engrailed G., voyded inter 4 birds S.; 5, B., crusily a lion rampant O.; 6, G., fretty A. on [a] ch[ief] O. a lion passant G.; 7, O., a chevron B. in ch[ief] 2 roses G. in base dolphin B.; 8 ut 1, impaled with per pale B. and G. 3 saltires A., LANE; 2^d gyrony 8 S. and O. on cant[on] G. covered cup O. Crest: greyhound sett S. collared, chayned A.

1, S., 3 picks A.; 2, A., a chevron B. in ch. 2 roses G. in base dolphin B. Crest: Greyhound setting S., collared O., on his breast 3 picks A.

da. of = Richard Pigot of = Isabell da. of
 Ripon [co.] Yo. Paul Dayrell
 first w. Esquire, a youn- of Lillingston
 ger brother of ye Dayrell, [co.]
 said hous. Bucks Es-
 quire.

.... da. of = Robert Pigot of = Margaret da. and heire of
 West of 2^d Little Horwood John Gifford of Whaddon
 wife. Bucks Esquire. [co.] Bucks Esquire.

John = Isabell
 Pigot. Edy.

Anne da. = Sir 50 b. 4 Tho- Elizabeth da. = William
 and h. of mas Pigott of of John Evers- Elmes of
 Foster of Whaddon Bucks y^e Inner
 of Writtle Serjeant Law. Temple
 [co.] Ess. London.
 gent. First wife. First hus-
 band.

Other
 child-
 ren.

Robert = Luce
 Sanders.

Tho. = Isabell
 Tresham.

See this, folio 116 a.

Anthony Catesby of Whiston = Isabell
 [co.] Northampton Esquire. 2 da.

Georg Boulstrode of = Joan 3 da.
 Hedgley [co.] Bucks. ↑

50 b. 4.

Sir Humphry Fer- = Margaret.
 rers of Tamworth
 [co.] Staff: Knight.

1. William = Mary da. of Sir John
 Pigott. Longville vide 133 b.

2. Francis.

Leonard.

A

A

4. Robert 4 son.	Ada. mar. to Vaux of y ^e Court.	3. Thomas Pigott of Doder- sall in com. Bucks 3 ^d son but First by y ^e 2 ^d wife [<i>begins</i> <i>the Visitation 1634</i>].	= Katherine dau. of Christopher Longston of Abington [<i>co.</i>] Bucks gent.	5. Roger 5 ^t son.
---------------------	---	---	---	---------------------------------

. . . . Cotton [<i>of</i>] Cambridgeshire 1 h.	= Margery [<i>of</i>] Kent 2 ^d husband.	= Sir Walter Henly [<i>of</i>] Kent 2 ^d husband.	= Marden [<i>of</i>] Kent 3 husb.	= Roberts [<i>of</i>] Suss. gent. 4 husb.
--	--	---	--	---

2. Francis [<i>? addition</i>].	Elizabeth 1 da. [<i>? addition</i>].	1. Tho. = Mary 3 ^d dau. of Sir Pigott Ralph Lane of Hoo- of Doder- shawe (Horton) in sall in com. Northampton Bucks. Knight. <i>Per fesse B. and</i> <i>G. 3 saltires A. 29 b.</i>
3. Robert [<i>? addition</i>].	Mary 2 da. [<i>? addition</i>].	
4. Bernard [<i>? addition</i>].	Dorothy 3 da. [<i>? addition</i>].	
5. John [<i>? addition</i>]. <i>125 b. 11 Q. et 131 a.</i>		

1. Thomas Pigott [<i>? ad- dition</i>].	2. Christopher = Ursula 2 da. and coheire of [<i>? addition</i>]. Valentine Pigott of Lough- ton <i>116 a. 10</i> [<i>? addition</i>].	<i>Dorothy 1 d. dau.</i> mar. to . . . Dacres of Cheshunt in com. Hertford.
--	--	--

<i>Frances 2 da. daughter</i> mar. first to (Thomas) Nevill of Holt in co. Lecest. remar. (relict) to Sir Tho. Blount.	Mary mar. to Hen. Atkins of London y ^e Kings Phisi- tian 4 da.	Rich. Pigott = Jane dau. and of Dodersall Coh. of Tho. in com. Kibbell of Bucks 1634. Newbottle in com. North- ampton.	Eliz. mar. to Sir Edw. Phil- lips Master of y ^e Rolles 3 da.
--	---	---	--

2. John Pigott living in London and hath issue.	4. Edward 4 th son.	5. Martyn 5.	6. Henry 6.	Anne 2 da.
--	-----------------------------------	--------------	-------------	------------

3. Tho. Pigott 3 ^d son liv- ing at Morsley in com. Buck. mar. Hester dau. of Rich. Abraham.	1. Sir Rich. Pigott = Anne dau. of Sir Edw. of Dodersall (in Harrington of Ridling- com. Bucking) liv- ton in co. Rutland ing 1634. Knight and Baronet.	Elizabeth eldest dau. <i>p.</i> <i>98 b.</i>
---	--	---

Margery (Pygott) onely daughter A^o 1634.

Robert Pigott of Bechampton Bucks ar. =

Tho. Pigott of Bechampton = Isabell daughter of Rich. Tresham of . . . Northampton ar.

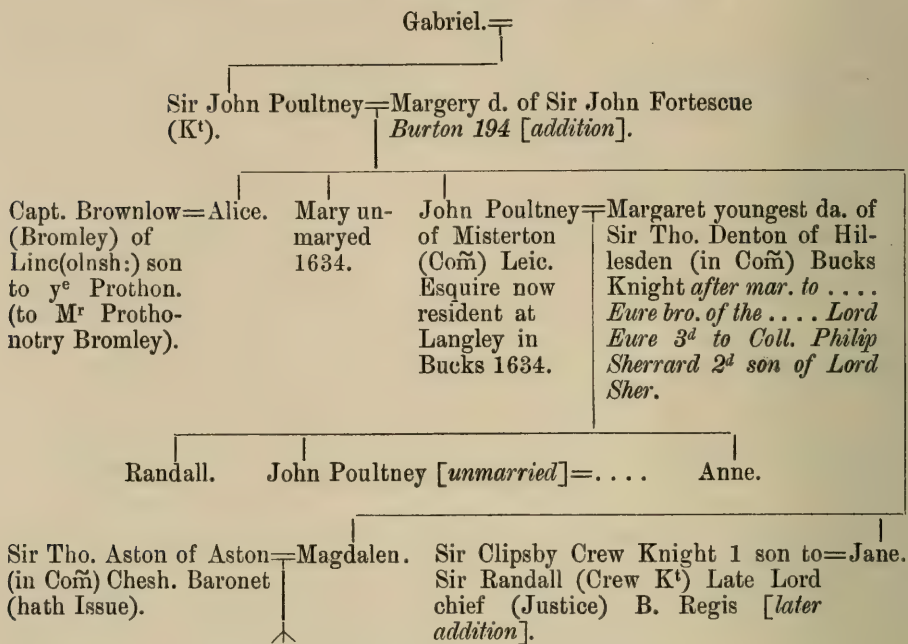
Margaret.	3. Edward.	Mathew.	Valentine Piggott serjeant at Lawe.	Arthur.	Isabell mar. to . . . Salis- bury of Haversham Bucks.	Lucy to Ro- bert Lowe of . . . Bucks.
Agnes.	4. Robert.			Francis.		
2. Geo.	5. William.			Clement.		Judith.

Poultney, of Langley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 60.

A., a fesse dancettée G. in ch. 3 leopards' faces S. [Crest a] leopard's face S.

See y^e top of this Burton's Leic., p. 193.



Pym, of Brill.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 117.

Richard Pym came out = He married
of Devonshire and Anne dau^r
dwelt at the Brill in of M^r Hart
Com. Bucks. of Brill.

William Pym of = Joyce dau^r of Jo: Barnesley
Brill aforesayd. of Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Jo. Pym of = Anne dau^r & sole heire of Hugh
Brill now Codbeher of Goddington in Com.
living. Oxon. descended out of Cheshire.

Anne eldest dau^r.

Rebecha 2.

Friswith 3.

Jane 4.

(Signed) JO. PYM.

Radcliffe, of Chalfont St. Giles.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 57^b and 58.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, A., 2 bends engrailed S. a label of three points G., RATCLIFFE; 2, B., 2 bars A., bend G.; 3, G., 3 crosses crosslet[s *filchée*] [2 and 1 a.] *ch[ief]* O.; 4, O., a fesse G. inter 3 garbs B. [Crest] Bull's head erased S. armed A., collared, crowned, O. [ducally gorged Or lined Gules].



Robert Radcliffe.==

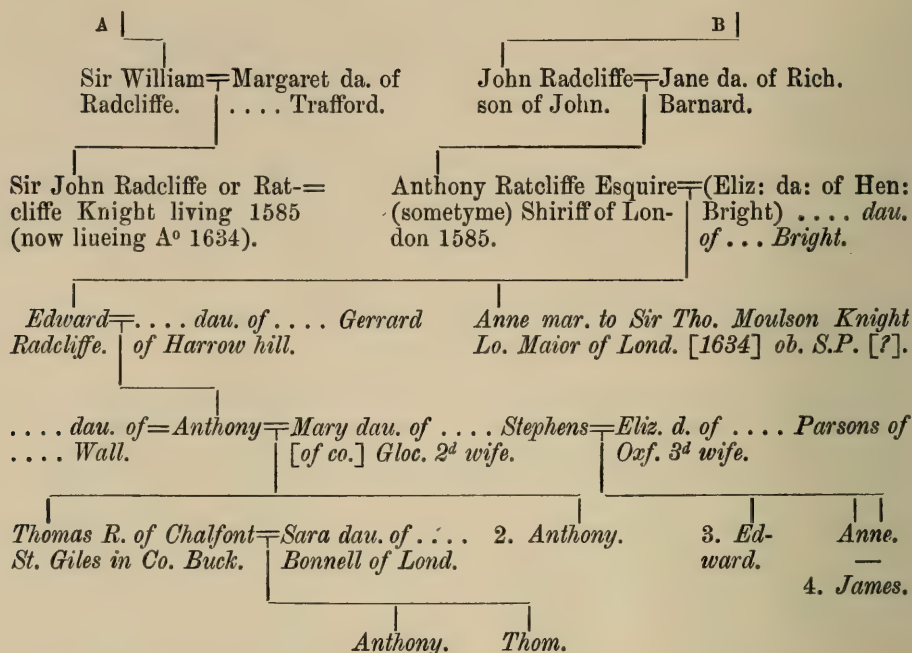
Richard Radcliffe.==

William Radcliffe first son.==

Sir John Radcliffe==
Lord of Ordsall
[*co. Lanc.*] 3 son.Robert==
Radcliffe
2^d son.Richard==
Radcliffe
son and
h.Richard==
Radcliffe
(Lo.) of
Ordsall
eldest
son.Maud da. and
h. of . . .
Leigh of Bo-
leigh [*Bouthe*
co.:] Chesh.William==
Rad-
cliffe of
Smith-
ells.William Radcliffe of whome
is descended y^e E. of Sussex.Sir John Radcliffe Knight==Margaret (Mary) da.
eldest son. of . . . Trafford.Sir John Radcliffe Knight==Clemence da. of Hugh Standish of Doakesbury
of Ordsall. [*Duxbury, co. Lanc.*].Alexander Radcliffe son to==Alice da. of Sir William Harrington
Sir John of Ordsall. of Hornby . . . Knight.William==Jane da. of
Radcliffe Sir Ed-
1 son. mund Traf-
ford
Knight.2. Robert==
2^d son of
Ordsall.4. Thomas Rad-
cliff. —
5. John Rad-
cliffe 5^t son.3. Alex-==Anne da.
ander of . . .
Rad- Travers.
cliffe.John==Elizabeth da. of . . .
Radcliffe. Brereton of Brereton
Chesh. (Kt.).Thomas==
Radcliff.Hugh Radcliffe==Margaret da.
1 son. of . . . Hil-
ton.Sir Alex-==Alice da. of Sir
ander John Booth of
Radcliffe Barton . . .
Knight. Knight (com:
Cheshire).William Rad==
cliffe of Fox-
enden (in
Co^m) Lanc.John Radcliffe== . . . da. of
came out of Lanc. . . . Strange-
and remayned at wayes of
Bishops Storfor- Strangeways
ford [*sic*] Hert. (co^m) Lanc.

A

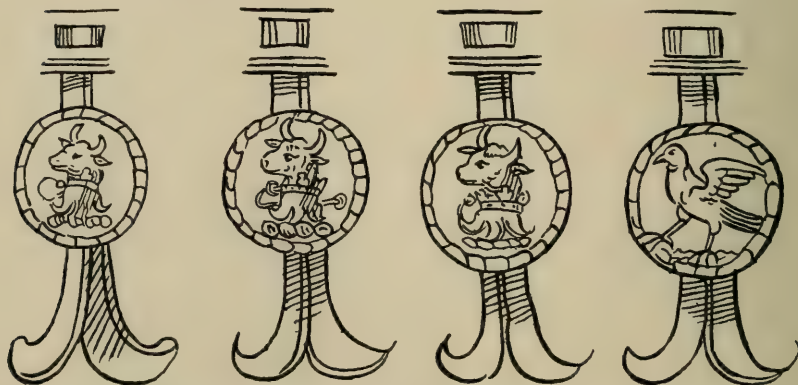
B



And being required by our Cosen Anthony Radcliffe Now Shirief of London to make Testimoniall both of his descent and armes, Wee have accordingly to our knowledg sett down both his Pedigree and Armes, with that difference, which y^e sayd Anthony Radcliffe may bear. Wee finde y^e sayd Anthony to bee the son of John Radcliffe, son of John Radcliffe, son of Hugh, son of Alexander Radcliffe, Which Alexander was third son of Alexander Radcliffe of Ordshall in Co. Lancaster Esquire. In witnes whereof wee whose names are heer under written hav sett our hands and seales y^e 4 day of De(cember) Anno 1585 and in y^e 27 y. of y^e Raigh of our Sovereign Lady Elizabeth by y^e grace of Godd, Queen of England France and Ireland, Defender of y^e faith.

JOHN RADCLIFFE 1.
EDMUND RADCLIFFE 2.

RICHARD RADCLIFFE 3.
THOMAS STRANGEWAYS 4.



1, a bull's head collerd; 2, the like; 3, bull's head e., collared, crowned; 4, bird preparing to fly, an eagle rising. [The tricks of seals from MS. No. 2.]

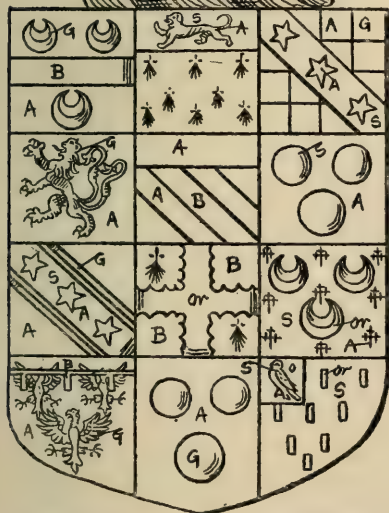
Richardson, of Buckingham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 90.

Thomas Richard- = Joyce da. of Winwood 54 a 1 husband
son. Blacknall. q. (2 puto) [addition].

Sir Edward Richard- = Mary sister of Sir Francis Craw-
son of Buckingham. ley Knight J. B. C. (Justice of
the Common Please).

Sir Ralph Winwood
Knight [addition].



1. RISELEY.
2. MORDANT.
3. BIKERING.
4. HAUTRING.
5. NEWBALD.
6. DELABOURNT.
7. HOWSON.

8. OSBORNE.
9. DEREHURST.
10. NEWMAN
(NEWMAM).
11. HASELBERK?
(HOSELBIRCH).
12. BLUNDELL.

Riseley, of Chetwood.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 107^b,
2 C. 26, fol. 68^b.

Robert Riseley of Hillesden descended
from S^r Ralph Risely K^t who lived in the
County of Bucks. A^o 52, H. 3. [1267-68]
and mar: the eldest daür. & coñ: of . . .
Howton Lo: of the moiety of the manner
of Pipsford in Coñ: Northampt.

John Riseley of Witlebury in Coñ. Bucks.
married Joane daür: & heire of Richard
Osborne of Kelmersh Com. Northt.

William Riseley = Alice da: & coheire of
of Witlebury. John Newman (New-
nam of Staunton).

W^m Riseley of = Joane dau. of Foulk But-
Chitwood in tery ats Mautany in Coñ:
coñ. Bucks. Bucks.
Esq.

(George.)

Tho: Riseley
a bachelor.

Francis mar: to Ferdinando
Wenman & had issue Eliza-
beth marr. to . . . Lloyd.

Anne mar: to Tho:
Whittington of Co.
Gloucester.

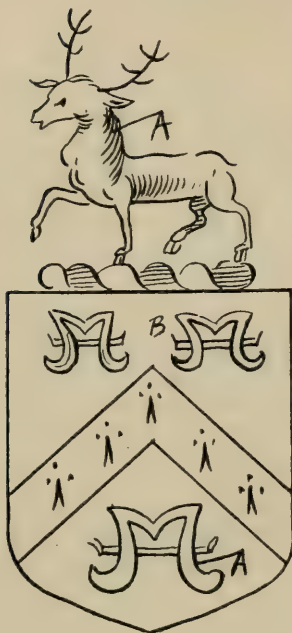
A			
Issabella first married to Thos. Heath. 2 ^{ly} to Devereux Barrett 3 ^{ly} to Jo. Hoskins Serg ^t . at Lawe.	Eliz: mar: to Sr Toby Chauncy K ^t .	Paule Rise= ley of Chitwood.	Dorothy dau ^r . of John Temple of Stowe in Com. Bucks.
William Riseley eldest son.	1. Susan mar: to William Wither of Marydown in Com. South(amp-ton).	Thomas Riseley= 2 son: now of Chitwood.	Marget dau ^r of Sr Jo(hn) Danvers of Culworth in Com. North(amp)ton.
			Cressens 3. — Paul 4. — Peter 5.
6. Elizabeth (Riseley).	2. Anne mar: to George Pudsey (of Langley in prochia de Sutton Coluile in Warwick).	5. Dorothy mar: to Thomas Willis, Clerke of the Crowne.	3. Mary. — 4. Mary.

Rosse, of Waddesdon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 26.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a chevron ermine inter 3 water bougets A.
Crest: Antelop A.



Tho. Rosse=Alice dau. of Tho. of Wades- Parson(s) of Mil- den incom. ton Magna in co. Bucks. Oxon.

Tho. Rosse of Wades=Mary dau. of Rich. Blount den in co. Buck. now of Blountshall in com. Staff. living 1634. 16a.

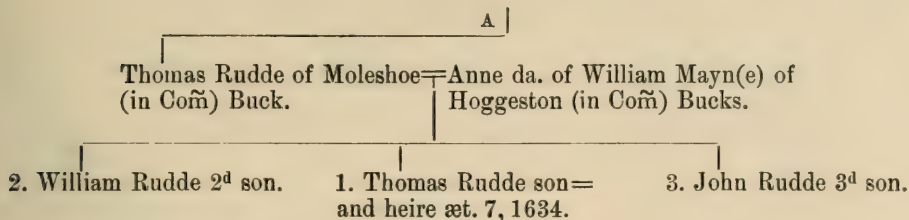
William Rosse=Alice dau. of John Rosse of Wades- of Dodbrooke Dun- den (Walesden) 1 son in co. Bucks. combe of died sans issue. Ivingho.

Rudde, of Moulsoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 45^b.

Thomas Rudde of London=Temperance da. of Haberdasher. . . . Redman.

A

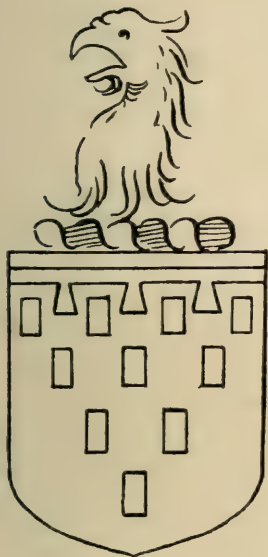


Salter.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 47^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

G., 10 billets, 4, 3, 2, and 1 O., bord. gr[ailed] A., roundley G. B. [charged with fifteen hurts and torteaux alternately]. [Crest:] Griffins head erased. They Leave out the border.



William Salter = Alice da. of
of Rich Kings Sutton
in Ives (Iver) (of) Hunt(ing-
Com. Bucks. donshire).

Sir Edward Salter (one of = Ursula da. to Edw. Brocket
y^e) Master(s) of y^e Chancery of Whethampsted Com.
(&) Carver in Ordinary to Hert. brother to Sir John
K. Charles (James) 1st. Brocket of Brockett-hall
Knight.

John Peter = Mary.
(Petter) of
Horton
(Coñ)
Bucks.

Anne da. and =
h. of Croftsre-
lict of Sir Wil-
liam Smith
(of) Ess(ex)
2^d wife.

Sir William Salter =
(K^t) eldest son
Carver in Ordin-
ary to K. Charles
1st.

Mary da. to Ed-
ward Sherland
of Welshall in
Suff. first wife
h. to her brother.

Edward
Salter
2^d son.

William Salter ma.
Susan da. of
Vanebrug.

Margaret
[Salter].

Ursula Salter
(by y^e second
wife).

Briana mar. to Charles Clever
of Bygrave [co.] Hartf.

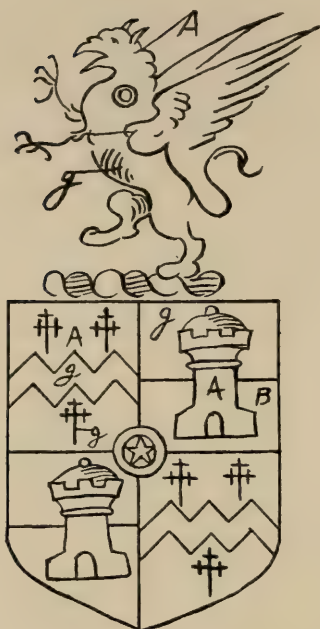
1. Edward Salter =
eldest son.

Elizabeth (Salter)
mar.

Mary mar. to Coll. Pretty.

Anne.

2. Christopher Salter = An. da. of Chaloner Chide [of the] = Hen. Barker Esq., 2 h. per
(2^d son) [? unmarried Mid. Temp. G. 3 swords in pale chevron engrailed O. S. a
1634]. A. hilled O. [? an addition]. lion rampant count[er-
changed] [? an addition].



Sands, of Latimer.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 37^b and 38.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a fesse dancettée inter 3 crosses crosslet fitché G.; 2, per fesse G. and B. a tower embattled and domed A. Crest: Griff. seggrant per fesse A. G. a mullet within an annulet for diff[erence].

Dugd.
Baronage
304.

Collonell Henry Sands mortally
wounded at Bramdene near Als-
ford Com. Southampton 29
March 1644.

Henry Lord
Sands of
The Vine.

Sir John Mill of Tach-
bury Com. Southamp-
ton Baronet.

=Margaret
5th dau.

Sir Edmund Fortescue of Fallowpitt = Margery 6th
Com. Dev. Baronet. dau.

[On a slip of paper stuck on this page in Le Neve's hand.]

Bucks, Cheyne, John, Esquire was Hired to serve . . . [corner torn away] in the 4th year of his reign. with . . . and 8 couliers [?] and sealed the Ind . . . seale of arms being 9 etoil . . . on a fesse . . . ; 2, . . . Crest: a tree circumscribed . . . Cheyne. See the originall in the custody of the clerk of the MSS. of abstracts thereof. [? Belongs to page 27.]

Robert Sandis of S^t Betts in com. . . .

John Sandis of Fornis-fells in co. Lancastriensis =

William Sandis de Fornis fell =
(com) Lanc.

Margaretta ux. Rich. Braye
Esquire.

William Sands of = Margaretta dau. and h. of William Rawson of
London. . . . in co. Eborac.

John Sandis.
—
Oliver
Sandys.

Robert Sandis de com.
Somerset.
—
Sir William Sandes of
Surrey Knight.

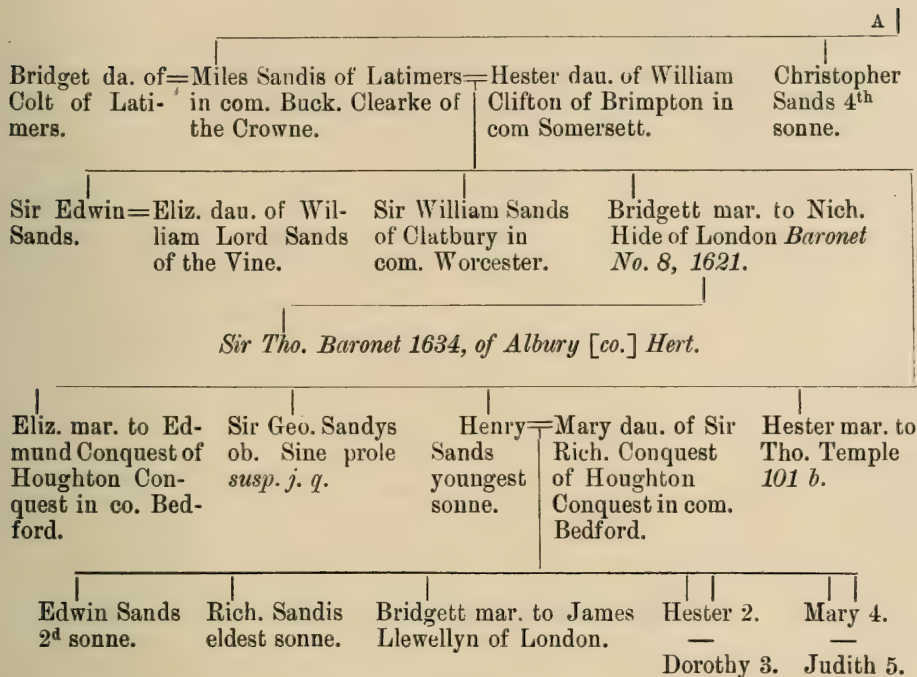
George Sands = Margaretta dau.
of London. of John Dixon
of London.

Thomas
Sands.

Edwin Sands Bishop of London and after
Archbishop of Yorke.

William Sands 3^d son.

George
Sands. A



Sanders, of Wabendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 82.

William Sanders of Pitsgrave = Anne da. of . . . Dun-
(Pottgraue) (in Co^m) Bedf. combe of . . .

Richard Sanders of Waven- = Elizabeth da. of Henry Charg(e)
den (in Co^m) Bucks. of Wavendon, Bucks 43b. 5.

2. William Sanders 2 son.	= Elizabeth da. of John Norden (in Co ^m) Kent.	1. Richard Sanders son and h. æt. 22, 1634 [<i>? age &c. an error, see below</i>].	= (Anne da. of Geo. Wrey wick of Hatton Bar- = Anne 1 da. of Highgate Shittle- in Middle- hanger (in sex.) Co ^m) North- ampt.
---------------------------	--	--	---

William Sanders son and h. (Richard Sanders soune & h. æt: 22 ann^o 1634.)

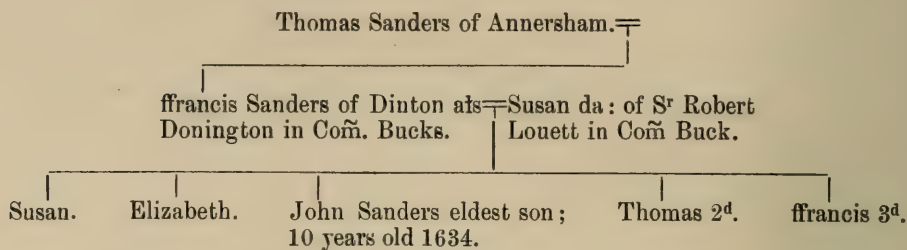
Christopher Clark [of] = Elizabeth 3 d. Pother Pury [co.] Buck [<i>? addition</i>].	William Rockhall = Mary 3. John = of . . . Bucks 2 d. 3 son. (Bucking.).
--	--

Christopher [*Clarke, ? addition*].

Robert [*Clarke, ? addition*].

Sanders, of Dinton al's Donington.

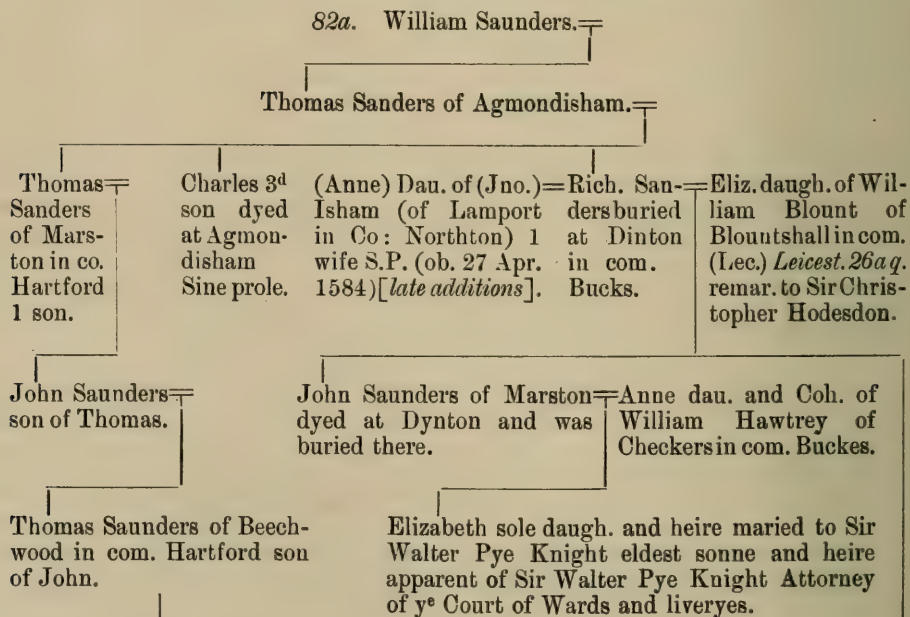
Le Neve MS., p. 4^b. No Arms. MS. No. 2, fol. 14.



Saunders, of Denton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 15^b and 16.

Per chevron S. and A., 3 Elephants heads counterchanged.



Anne Daughter and Heire married to Sir Edward Seabright Baronet.

A |

Sir Tho. Saunders
of Agmondisham in
com. Buckes.

Alice sister of Sir David
Watkins of Farnborough
in co. Southamp.

Francis Sanders of
Denton in com.
Buck.

Suzan dau. of
Sir Robert
Lovett 36a.

Thomas Sanders 1
son.

1. John San-
ders eldest son
æt. 10 1634.

2. Thomas
2^d sonne.

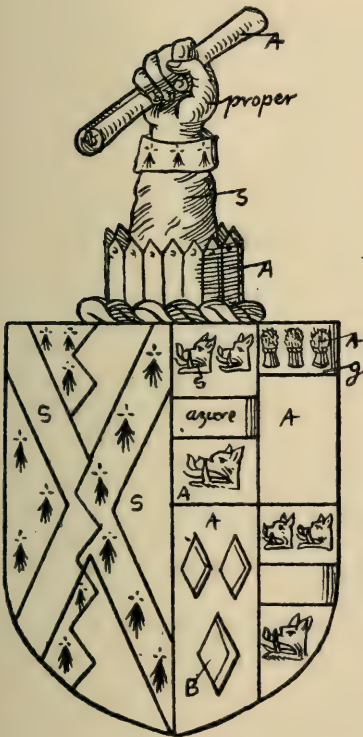
3. Francis.*

Suzan (a da:).

Edmund 2^d sonne.

Francis 3^d.

Elizabeth [*? an
addition*].



Scott, of Marlow.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 46.

Thomas Scott sonne= Ellen daughter of
of Thomas Scott W^m Bramsted de
branched from the Com. Cantabridg
Scotts of Essex. Esquire.

Elizabeth wife of
Francis Allen of
London.

Thomas= Mary daughter
of Scott of of M^r . . . Sut-
London. ton.

Riç Scott 2= Mary da. of
sonne de W^m Hobson
London. de London.

Mary mar. to W^m
Coltman of Lon-
don.

Thomas Scott of Marlow= Alice dau and sole
in the Countie of Bucks heire of W^m Allan-
A^o Dni. 1634. son of London.

Witth aged 7
years 1634.

Thomas 2.

Frances 3.

Richard 4.

Alice.

Elizabeth.

Mary.

(Signed) THOMAS SCOTT.

* This Francis was added in error by another hand: evidently the other Francis 3^d, being written below the line, was not noticed.

Shert, of Foxcott.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 79^b.

.... Shert of Shert(e) and Dissely (in Co^m) Chesh. =

Nicholas Shert(e) of y^e Chappell *in* = Alice da. of Birdbury of
the Frith (in Co^m) Derby. Alderset (in Co^m) Derby.

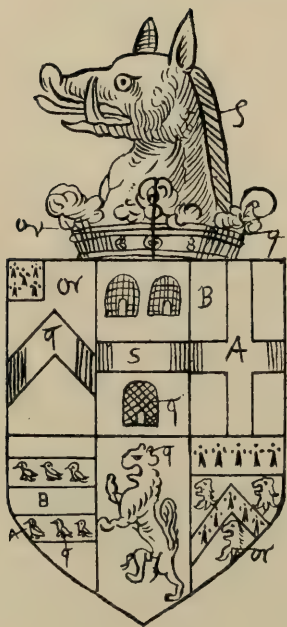
Thomas Shert(e) of Maxfield = Joan da. of John Latham or
(in Co^m) Chesh. Pigraue (in Co^m) Ches.

2. Tho. Shert(e) = Cecilia da. of John 1. Richard Shert(e) Rec = Margaret da. and
of Foxcott [*in* Vaux of Pauls tor of Wickin [*in com.*] coh. of Geo. Bur-
com.] Bucks (2^d (Palers) Perrey (in Northampt. Eldest son ges of Knatsford
son). Co^m) Northampt. (now liueing 1634). (in Co^m) Chesh.

Stafford, of Tattenhoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 29.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, O., a chevron G. canton ermine, STAFFORD;
2, Ermine, a fesse S., inter 3 beehives Q. [*jig-frays*
Or] [FRAYE]; 3, B., a cross A. [ALESBURY];
4, B., on 2 bars A. 6 [martlets] G. [BURDETT];
5, B., a lion rampant O. [HASTANGS]; B., a
chevron ermine inter 3 L[ions'] heads erased O.
[a] Ch[ief] ermine [FOX of Wycombe]. Crest:
On crown per pale O. and A. boares head erased S.

Sir John Stafford of = Isabell dau.
.... (in) y^e com. of Heydon
Bucks Knight. of

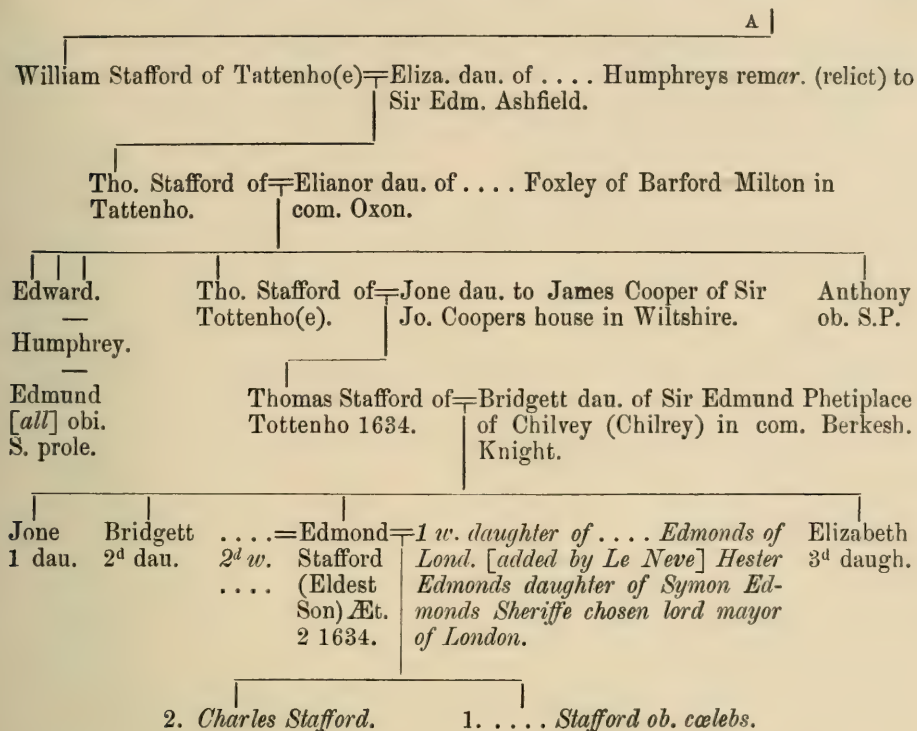
John and Anthony
died sans issue.

Anthony Staf = Jane Throck-
ford of morton.

Thomas Stafford = Margaret dau. and (h.) Coh.
of of Sheldon.

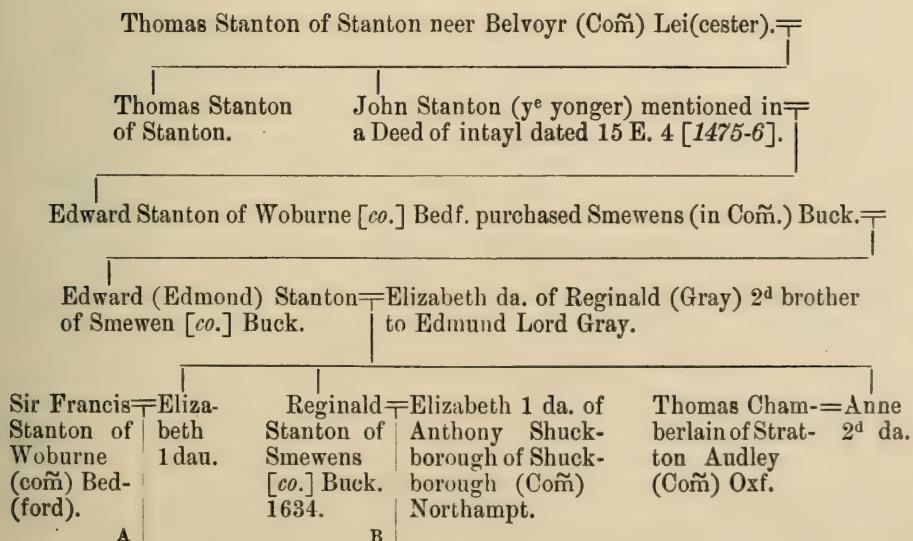
Humphrey and Edmund dyed
without issue.

Tho. Stafford of Tottenho(e) in = Alice dau. of
co. Bucks. Stafford.



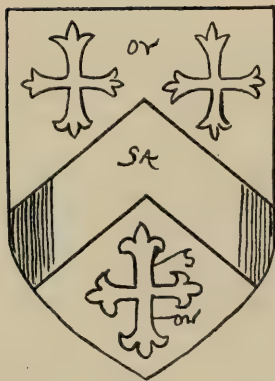
Stanton, of Smewnes in Great Brickhill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 41^b.



A |		B |		
William Stan- ton son to Sir Francis Stan- ton.	= Mary 3 ^d da.	Richard San- ders of Wan- den (Co ^m) Buck.	= Frances 2 ^d dau.	Anthony Stanton son and heire.
				= Anne first da. and coheire of Edward Furtho of Furtho (in Co ^m) Northampt.
Anthony (2 ^d).	Reginald (3).	Sandys Stanton Pembroke College Oxf. Master of Arts.	student in =	Anne. Elizab. Susan.
3. John.	2. George Stanton now ensigne to Sir Tho. Roth- eram's comp. in Ireland (in Galloway in Ireland) [not an addition].	4. Edward.	Robert = Elizabeth = Ralph How Brown first dau. of London first 2 ^d Hus- band.	

Sterne, of Long Crendon.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 75.

[No Arms tricked.]

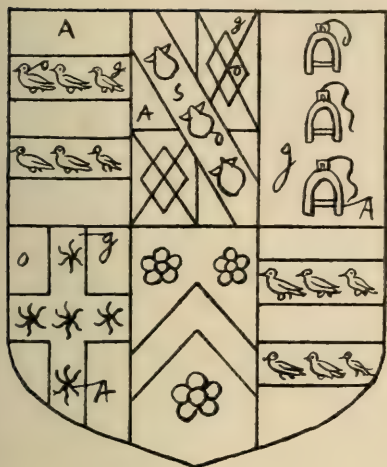
O., a chevron inter 3 crosses patonce S.

Thomas Sterne (of) = Amy da. of . . . Bramp-
Morton (in Co^m) ton of Brampton hall (in
Cambr. Co^m) Northampt.

Thomas Sterne of Long Crendon = Jane da. of John
(in Co^m) Bucks now living 1634. Bigs of Thame.
[co: Oxf.]

Simon (Jame- son) Jameson of London.	= Amy 1 da.	Thomas Sterne = son and h. ætat 21 1634.	Mar- garet 3.	Thomas La- field of Lon- don Mer- chant.	= Elianor 2 da.	Jane 4 da.
--	----------------	--	---------------------	---	--------------------	---------------

Temple, of Stantonbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 101^b and 102.

[No Arms tricked.]

S., a chevron ermine inter 3 crescents A.

[? The wrong Temple Arms.]

Vide the top of this descent 142a, 141b. Sir Thomas Temple = Hester da. of Miles 38a of Barton Basset [co:] War. and of Sandys of Stow (in Com.) Latimers (in) Com. Bucks Esquire 1603 and Baronet (D. 15, 1613) 1634 [all after Bucks, an addition]. Clerke (of the) Crown.

Sir Henry Gibs = Elizabeth [of] Hunnington (in Com.) 1. War. Knight.

Sir William Ash = Katharine (of) Audscot (Avescott in Com) Oxf. Knight.

Sir William An = Anne 3. drewes [of] Lathbury [co.] Bucks Knight 42a.

Edward = Margaret Longville 4. [of] Wolverston Esquire.

Sir Edmund [Ed = Susan [na] ward] Clarke Ad- 5. dington Bucks [of Ardington co: Berks] Knight.

Sir John Rous = Hester of Rouselench (in 6. Com.) Wigorn. [not an addition].

Sir John Lent = Bridget hall (of) Creslow (in Com) Oxf. Knight.

Sir Thomas = Martha Penniston 8. of.... Oxon. Knight (&) Baronet.

... = Mille- 3. Thomas = Ogle cent Temple 3 of 9. son Doctor (of the) Civil Law.

4. Miles Temple 4 son.

Anne 2^d da. and one of y^e 4 coh. of Sir Arthur Throckmorton of Pauls Perrey (in Com) Northampton. 1 wife.

1. Sir Peter = Christian da. and coh. of Sir John Levison Knight Eldest son of Sir John Levison of Haling in Kent and of Lilshull (in Com Salop) Southamp. Knight by Frances his wife da. and sole h. of Sir Tho: Sonds of Throwley in Kent (Kt.) Elder (eldest) brother to Sir Michael Sonds 2^d wife.*

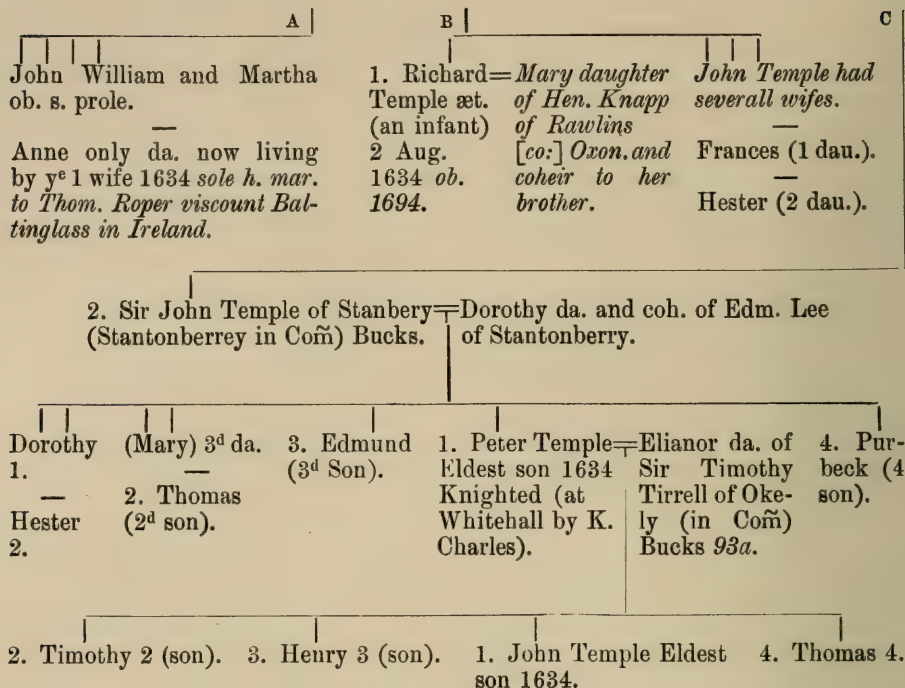
...

A

B

C

* *Le Neve has added the following in his Copy of the Visitation*: which S^r Tho: Sonds Kt. married to his 2^d wife Margaret d^r of William Broke Lord Cobham K^t of [the] Garter who dyed 1596, & was sister of Henry Lord Cobham attainted S^r Will^m Broke K^t & George Broke attaint:



[This note in a modern hand is on a piece of paper fastened on folio 102, ? misplaced.]

Admiral Whitaker married Mathews. =

Mr. Whitaker. =

Miss Whitaker married Mr Loury = Risley 1st
Rector of Charlton 2^d Husband. Husband.

Throckmorton, of Weston Underwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 80.

John Throckmorton of da. of Wils-
Weston Underwood (in ford of Lenham
Com) Bucks. (in Co^m) Kent Esquire.

Edward Powell = Winifride. of Sanford (in 1 d. Com) Oxf.	Edward Golding = Elianor of Sl [in] 2 d. Nott(inghams ^h).	= Margaret un- married 1634. 3 da. A
--	---	---

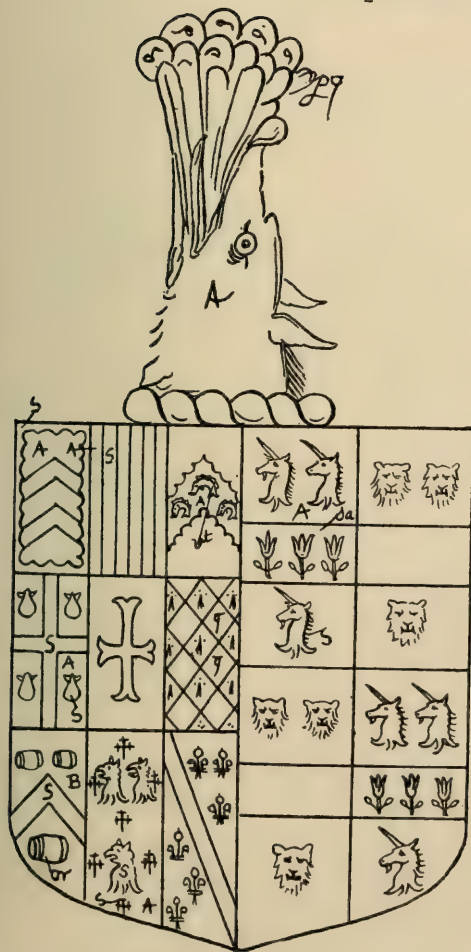
2. Thomas= 2 son.	1. Robert Throck- morton of Weston Underwood 1634 and of Coton (in) War(wicksh).	Mary eldest da. of Sir Francis Smith of Ashby Folville (in Com) Lei(c) Knight.	3. Am= brose 3 son.	4. Georg= 4 son.
----------------------	--	--	---------------------------	---------------------

*Francis Throckmorton only (eldest) son aged . . . =
[unmarried].*

Tirrell, of Thornton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 92^b and 93.

[No trick of Arms.]



1, A., 2 chevrons B. bord. gr. G., TYRRELL; 2, Paly 6 A. and S., SWYNFORD; 3, G., on a chevron engrailed A. 3 dolphins V., FLAMBERT; 4, A., a cross inter 4 escallops S., COGGESHALL; 5, B., a cross moline O., BRUIN; 6, Lozengy G. and Ermine; 7, B., a chevron inter 3 pitch barrells S., hooped O., flame proper, INGLETON; 8, A., a cross crosslet fitchée S. inter 3 griffins' heads erased G.; 9, A., crusily 3 greyhounds heads erased S.; 9, A., a bend inter 6 fleurs-de-lis G. Crest: Boars head erased erect A., devouring plume of peacocks tayl proper.

Sir Lyonell Tyrrell of . . . da.
Essex Knight [begins] of . . .
Visitation 1566].

Sir Edw. Tyrrell = Anne da. and h. of
of . . . [co.] . . . Burgate of
Ess[ex] Knight. . . . Suff. Esquire.

Sir Hugh Tyrrell = Joan da. and coh.
Knight. of . . . Flambert
Esquire.

Sir James Tyrrell = Margaret da. of Sir
of Heron [co.] William Heron of
Ess. Knight. Essex Knight.

A |

Sir Walter Tyrrell of Heron [co.] Ess. Knight. = Jane da. and coh. of Sir William Swynford of [co.] Ess. Knight.

Sir Tho. Tyrrell of Heron Ess. Knight = Elianor da. of . . . Flambert.

Sir John Tyrrell of Heron in [com.] Ess. Knight Treasurer of y^e Kings hous. = . . . da. and coh. of Sir Will. Cogeshull of Cogeshull [co.] Ess. Knight.

3. Sir William Tyrrell of Beaches Knight [Visitation 1566].

1. Sir Thomas Tirrell of Heron in Ess. [begins Visitation 1634].

Anne da. of Sir John Marney of Layer Marney [co.] Ess. [begins Visitation 1634].

2. William Tirrell of Gipping [Visitation 1566].

3. Humphrey Tirrell of Varley = 3 son [Visit: 1566].

4. Sir Rob. Tyrrell of Thornton on y^e Hill 4 son [Visit: 1566].

1. Sir William Tirrell = of Heron (coñ) Ess(ex) (elder sō whose posterity still remaining).

2. Thomas Tirrell = of Wokingden (Okenden in Coñ) Ess(ex) 2 son.

Elizabeth da. and coh. of Sir Henry { Bruyn
Bradin of . . .
Bruyn (Braine)
. . . Knight.

Sir William Brandon 2 Husband.

Sir William Tirrell of Wokingden (in) Ess(ex). = Elizabeth da. of Tho. Bodley (Bodley) Esquire.

Sir Charles Brandon = Duke of Suff.

Humphry Tyrrell of Thornhaugh (Thorn-ton) (in Coñ) Bucks. = Jane daughter and h. of Robert Ingleton by 17 b. 7 Sibill d. and h. of . . . Fiscells (ffichells in Coñ) Oxf. Esquire.

certain daughters [Visit. 1566].

Margery da. of . . . Cook of . . . Chesh. 2^d wife. = Georg Tirrell of Thornton (in Coñ) Bucks, Esquire 1566.

Hellen da. of Sir Edward Mountague Knight late Lord Chief Justice of y^e B. Rs. first wife.

Matthew Claver = Jane = John Philips 2^d Husband.

B |

B |

Mary da. of Benedict Lee (of Hulcott=*Sir Edward Tirrell*=Margaret da. of Tho-
 Northampt. Esquire [*? addition*]) of of Thornton [*com.*] mas Aston of Aston
 Dichley (in Com.) Oxf. *First wife* Bucks Knight. (Com) Chesh.
 17 b. 12. *2^d wife.*

Sir Edward=*Frances.* Gardiner=*Penelope.* 2. *Sir Timothy Tir-*
 Broughton. Capt. (Captaine rell [*of*] Okely [*co.:*]
 Gardner). Bucks p. 102 a.

Sir Peter Temple Knight Jan. 6, 1641 [*addition*]=*Elianor* [*addition*].

3. John.= 4. Francis.= Edmund West of Marshworth=*Theodora.*
 (Com:) Bucks.

Henry Winston son=*Cassandra* 1 da.=. . . . Vaughan William Try of=*Mary*
 and h. to Sir Hen. . . . Herbert 2^d Husband. . . . (Com) 2^d dau.
 Winston Knight 3^d Husband. Glo(cestersh:).
 1592.

Sir John=*Elizabeth* da. of=*1. Sir Edward Tirrell*=(*Elizab: 2^d da: of* 3. Charles
 Needham Sir Edw. Watson of Thornton (Com) Sr W^m Kingsmill [*? addi-*
 of of Rockingham Bucks Knight (&) of Sidemanton tion].
 First Castle (Com) B^t Oc. 31, 1627 now [*co. Hants ? 2^d*
 Husband. Northampt. living 1634. wife].

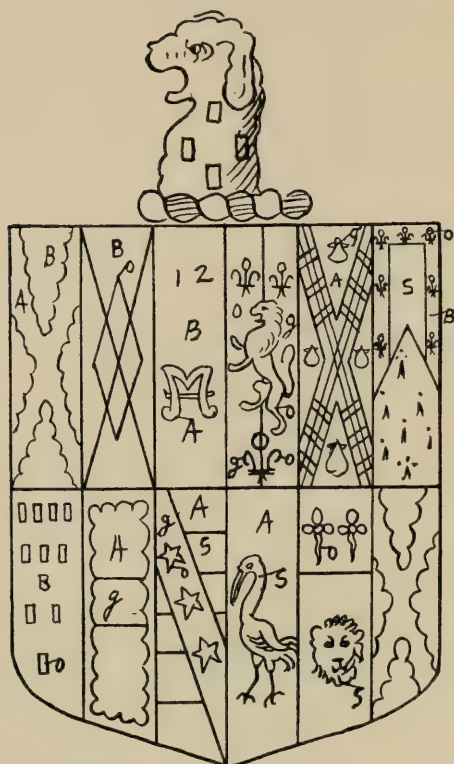
2. *Sir Toby Tirrell*= 1. Robert Tirrell Eldest son= 3. Francis.=
Baronet. *disinherited.*
 Thomas. Dorothy. Elizabeth.
 [*? Children of Sir Edward by his wife Elizabeth Wat-*
son and sisters of his eldest son Robert Tirrell.]

Sir Peter La Mere=*Hester*=*Sir Tho. Salisbury* [*of*]=*Tirrell* her cosen ger-
 first husb. Llewenny (Com) man 3 h. [*addition ?*].
 Denbigh Baronet.

Tirringham, of Nether Winchendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 31^b and 32.

[No Arms tricked.]



[Written against the third quarter of the impalement, being within the bordure, "two dogs rampant incounting (Ar.)," see p. 63.]

B., a saltire engrailed O. and A., TIRRINGHAM; 2, B., fret A. [or] O. 2 a; 3, B., 3 water bougets A.; 4, B., billetty O., COWDREY; 5, A., a fesse G. border gr. S.; 6, bar[ry of] 6 A. B. on a bend G. 3 mullets O.; impaled with: Per pale O. [and] G., a lion rampant inter 3 fleurs-de-lis count[er-changed]; 2, G., a saltire O. A. escallop A. on ch[ief] A. [? Gules, a saltire fretty or, between four escallops Argent]; 3, Per chevron ermine and S. bord. B., a fleur-de-lis O.; 4, S., a fesse inter 3 [two trefoils slipped in chief, and a leopard's face in base] O.

Sir Richard=
Tirringham.

Geffrey.=

John=Cicely da. to Thomas
Heslerton.

Roger Tirringham=Christian.

Roger=Margaret da. and heire to Sir Thomas Cowdrey.

John Tirringham=Isabell da. to Sir Tho. Weston.

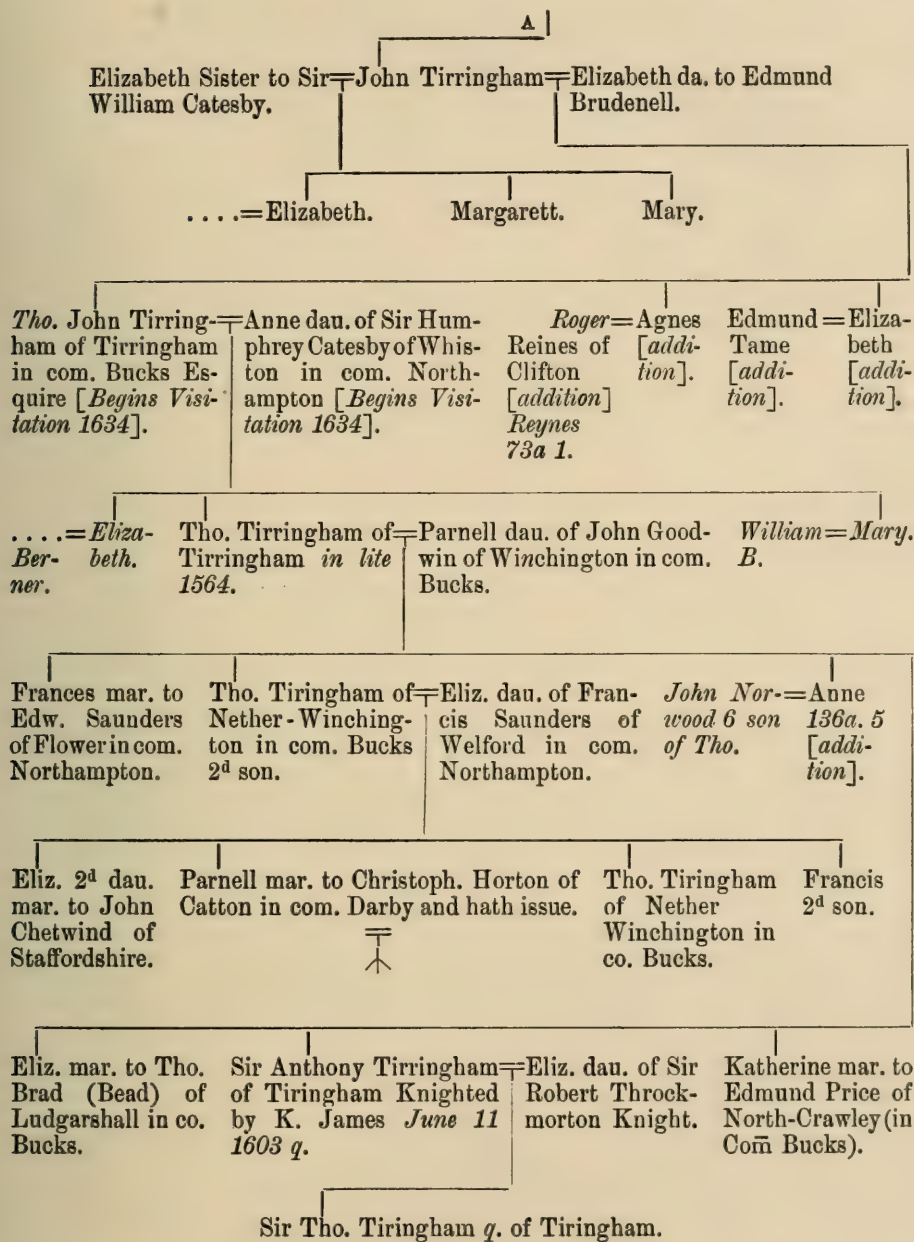
Sir John Tirringham=Katharine da. and coheire to Sir Geffry Lucy Knight.

2. Roger.= Beres=.... John Tirringham=Eliaenor da. and heire to
ford. Sir Laurence Popenham.

Thomas.= Roger.=

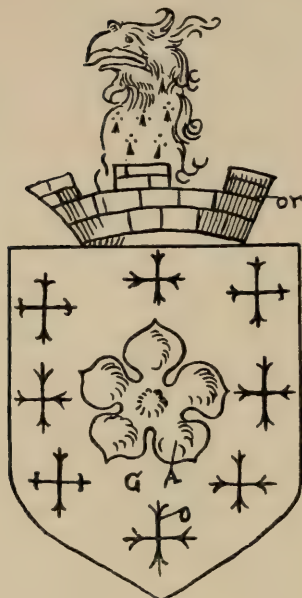
John Tirringham=Alice da. to John Olney Sister
ham. to Sir Rob.

A



[Note in Le Neve's hand] Anthony Tiringham Prebend of Windsor.

Umfrevile, of Farnham Royal.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 14^b and 15.

William Vmfravile of Farnham Royall [*co: Bucks*] (Esq. descended lineally from S^r Robert Vmfreville of Harebotle in Northumberland Knight. [*Addition in a later hand.*]) = Mary dau. of Lane of Acton yeoman huisher to K. Hen. the 8th.

Andrew Vmfravile of Farnham Royall 1634.

= Anne dau. of William Harward (Harwood) of Windsor a Prebend there.

Tho. Vmfreville.

William Vmfreville nere Colchester Esquire.

Edward 3^d son [*? unmar: 1634*].

William 2^d son [*? unmar: 1634*].

Andrew Vmfravile eldest son.

= Frances dau. of Daniel Apleford of Wiltshire.

Mary wife of Robert Neville of S^t Laurence Lane in London, a younger sonne of Edward Neville of Sunninghill Park in Berkshire, Esquire, of the house of Abergavenny.

Fran. da. and h.

Edward Vmfreville of Farnham Royall mar. Judith dau. of Rich. Mayor or Meeres of Ess.

Robert Vmfreville 5 yeares old 1634.

Frances A (only) daughter mar. to Simon Peryman of Farnham Royall.

Mary mar. to Robert Harris of Windsor.

Verney.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 118^a.

Robert Verney. =

S^r Robert Whittingham of Penley in Com. Hartford K^t. = Agnes, dau^r & heire of Richard Buckland.

Sir Ralph Verney K^t in y^e tyme of King Ede. y^e 4th.

A

= Eleanor da. of Geoffrey Pole by Edith da. of Oliver S^t John of Bletsho.

Sir Robert Whittingham of Penley, in com. Hartford K^t.

B

A |	B |
Sir John Verney of Penley in Com. Hartford K ^t in his wives right.	Margaret, dau ^r and heire of S ^r Robt. Whittingham of Penley K ^t .

Margaret dau ^r & coheir of . . . Iwardby of Querinton in com Bucks 1 wife.	S ^r Ralph Verney = . . . daur of . . . of Penley K ^t . Weston, second wife.
---	---

Sir Ralph Verney = Elizabeth, dau ^r of Edmund Lo. Bray sister & coheir of Jo. Lo. of Penley K ^t .	Bray, remarr: to S ^r Riç Catesby of Legers Ashby.
---	--

Agnes mar. to S ^r Niç Poynts of Iron Ac- ton in com. Glouc K ^t of the Bath.	Jane mar: to S ^r fran- cis Hynde de com. Cantabridg. K ^t .	Ralph Verney. Bryan Verney.	Richard Verney. Francis Verney.
---	--	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Audrey dan. of W ^m Gardner of Fulmere in com. Bucks wydow of S ^r Peter Carew 2 wife of S ^r Edmund.	S ^r Edmund Verney of Pen- ley K ^t marr: to his first wife Frances dau. to Jo. Hastings of Elford in Com. Oxon sans issue.	Mary, dau ^r of Jo. = Wil- Blackneys of Sparow- ham 3 wife wydow of Barbe Geffrey Turville de 2 hus- com. Leicester. band.	S ^r Tho. Den- ton of Hilsdon in Com. Bucks Kt.
---	---	--	--

Sir Francis Verney of Penley K ^t eldest sonne. Sould his estate & dyed in Cecilia sans issue. He marr. Ursula, dau ^r & coh. of W ^m S ^t Barb, remarr. to W ^m Clerk sonne & heire to S ^r W ^m Clerk of Hitcham in Com. Bucks.	S ^r Edmund Ver- = Margarett dau ^r ney of Middle of S ^r Tho. Den- Cleydon in Com. ton of Hilsdon Bucks, Knight in Com. Bucks Marshall. Kt.
---	--

Thomas 2. — Edmund 3. — Henry 4.	Susan 1. — Margrett 2. — Penelope 3.	Carey 4. — Elizabeth 5. — Margarett 6.	Ralph Verney = Mary, dau ^r & sole Esq. eldest heire of Jo. Blak- sonne. enhall of Abing- don in Com: Berks.
--	--	--	--

Wake.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 67.

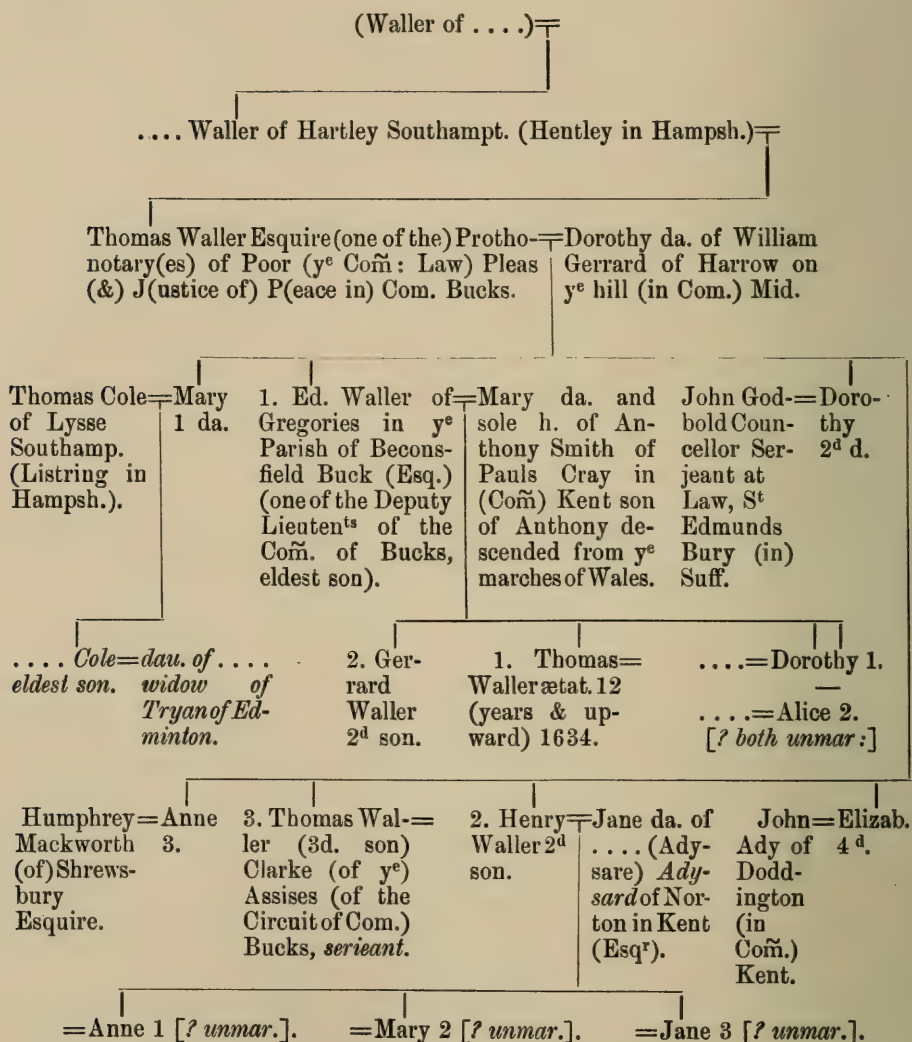
Arthur Wake =

Sir Isaac Wake his Majesties resi- dent Ambassador dyed sans issue at Paris and was brought into England and buried in Dover castle in Kent.	Abraham Wake = now living at Windsor (in Com Berks) 1634.	Hen. Wilkin = Sarah son [? addi- [? addi- tion]. tion].
--	---	---

Elizabeth (mar: to . . .).	Mary.
----------------------------	-------

Waller, of Gregories in Beaconsfield.

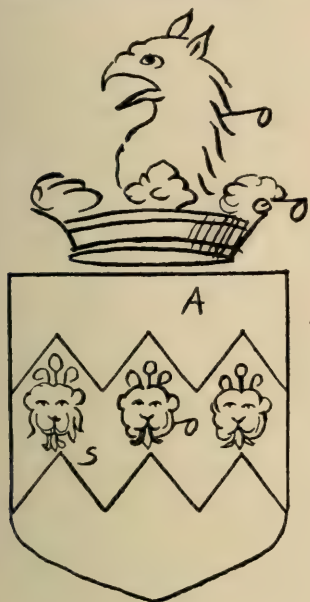
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 63^b and 64.



West, of Masworth.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 28^b.

[No Arms tricked. The additions within round brackets are from MS. Coll: of Arms 2. C. 26, fol. 53.]



A., on a fesse dancetté S. 3 leopards heads jessant de lis O. Crest: on crown griffin's head erased O.

1, A., [on] a fesse S., WEST; 2, 3 leopards' heads jessant de lis O.; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1, middle a fleur de lis ermine. Crest: out of crown O. griffins head erased B., beak and eares O., a fleur de lis ermine on his neck.

Richard West of Wests=
place in y^e Parish of
Edlesborough.

Thomas=Elizabeth da. of . . . Stanley [Sankey]!
West. of Edlesborough Esquire.

1. Anthony [1566 Visitation]. 4. Robert [Visit. 1566].
2. Thomas [Visit. 1566].

3. Nich. West of=Jone dau. of Tho. Haw- Edw. Shoveler=Eliza- 5. Matthew
Masworth in co. trey of Ellesborough in of Malden Es- beth [Visit:
Bucks and of co. Buck. relict of Robert quire [Visit: 1566].
Westplace [one Russell of Wellford North- 1566].
of the Clerks of ampton gent.

1. William Mary dau.=3. Edmund=Theodosia da. of 2. Eliseus [Visit: 1566].
[Visit: of Sir West of Sir Edw. Tirrell
1566]. James Masworth Knight Father of Hestor 1 [Visit: 1566].
Crofts 1 and West- Sir Edw. (Tirrell) Knight and Baro- Sibill 2 [Visit: 1566].
wife S. place. net.

(1. Elizabeth.) Edw. (Edmund) West of=(Anne dau'r of Henry (Bridgett 3.)
— Masworth in co. Buck. Beake of Castellacre in
(2. Francis.) Esquire Anno 1634. Com: Norff.)

(Edmund West 3 years old 1634.) (Anne West.)

Wheeler, of Riding Court in Datchett.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 62^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, O., a chevron inter 3 leopards faces S.; 2, A., on a bend S. 3 pears pendent O., PERREY WIG^[ORN]; 3, A., on a chevron engrailed S. inter 3 round buckles B., 3 martlets A. [Crest:] out of a ducal coronet Or a demi eagle displayed Gules.



Humphrey Wheeler of = . . . sole da.
Martin Nasingbree and h. of . . .
Wygorn. (Martin Hus- Perrey Wig'
singtree, in com. Wor- (Perry of
cester). Worcester).

Humphrey Wheeler. =

Georg =
son and
h.

Elizabeth
and Brigit
ob. in-
nuptæ.

Sir Edmund Wheeler of = Elizabeth da. and h.
Riding-Court in Datchet of Rich. Hanbery of
Parish in (Com) Buck. London. O., a bend
(liueing A^o 1634). engrailed V. cott. S.

John
Wheeler
3^d son.

Hanbury 2^d son
ob. cœlebs.

John Peters of = Alice
Horton 103^b. 1 da.

Simon English Councel- = Elizabeth
lor [at] Law. 2^d da.

Rich. Wheeler = Elizab. da. of Sir
(eldest son) ob. William Pitt of
sine Prole. Hartley Malpas
Waspale (Com.)
Southamp.

William Wheeler = Jane 2^d da. of Sir Edw.
3^d son and at Warder Knight of Chis-
Length heir* A^o wick and clerk of the
1634 [unmarried Pells in y^e exchequer
1634]. 3 filia et h. [all added].

. . . draper Pauls ch. = Susan (6th da.).
Y. [addition].

Robert Butler = Beatrix 3^d da.
Esquire.

Abraham Delawn (Delane) = Mary
of Sharsted (Com.) Kent. 5^t d.

John 4 son
ob. cœlebs.

Henry Cogan of London = Anne
Goldsmith and of y^e mint. 4 d.

* [And at length heir, an addition.]

White.MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 85^b and 86.[*No Arms tricked.*]

Memorandum that this descent upon a suit in Chancery after the death of Dr White (late) Prebend of (S^t) Pauls London, Was there proved to bee true, and beeing of the blood and kindred of the sayd Dr White, Henry and John White two of the sonnes of Laurence White did injoy part of y^e sayd Dr White his Estate.

Q. what did Thomas White of Newport Eldest son : had hee the other part ? Q.

John White of Holcott (in Co^m) Bedf. ob. (in y^e) 17 (of) H. 7 [1501-2].

Tho. White of Cranfield (in Co^m) Bedf. son and h.

John White of Rugmont (Ridge-mont) (in Co^m) Bedf. 2 son.

John White son and h. (to Thomas).

Thomas White of Chaldicot (Calldicott) (in Co^m) Bucks son and h.

Thomas White Doctor (of) D(iuinitie) Prebent of S^t Pauls ob. sine prole.

Georg White of Bristoll ob. sine prole.

Laurence White son and h.

William White 2 son.

William = Elizabeth White 1 da. Simkins. who now claimeth.

Henry = Joan Tyce. 2 da.

3. John White of London Stationer 3^d son who now claymeth.

Rich. Payn of London = Margaret Tyce Cook who now claymeth. who now claymeth.

1. Thomas = White.

2. John =

Margaret 1 d.

= Mary 2.

= Anne 3.

= Jane 4.

= Elizabeth 5.

1. Thomas White of Newport (eldest son).

= Elizabeth da. of William Fisher of Carleton (in Co^m) Bedf.

2. Henry White 2 son who now claymeth.

2. William =

Eliza-beth

= Priscilla

4. Gideon =

1. Tho. = White

1. Henry =

3. Jasper =

2 da.

1.

5. John =

eldest son.

2. Thomas =

3. William.

4. John =

= Priscilla.

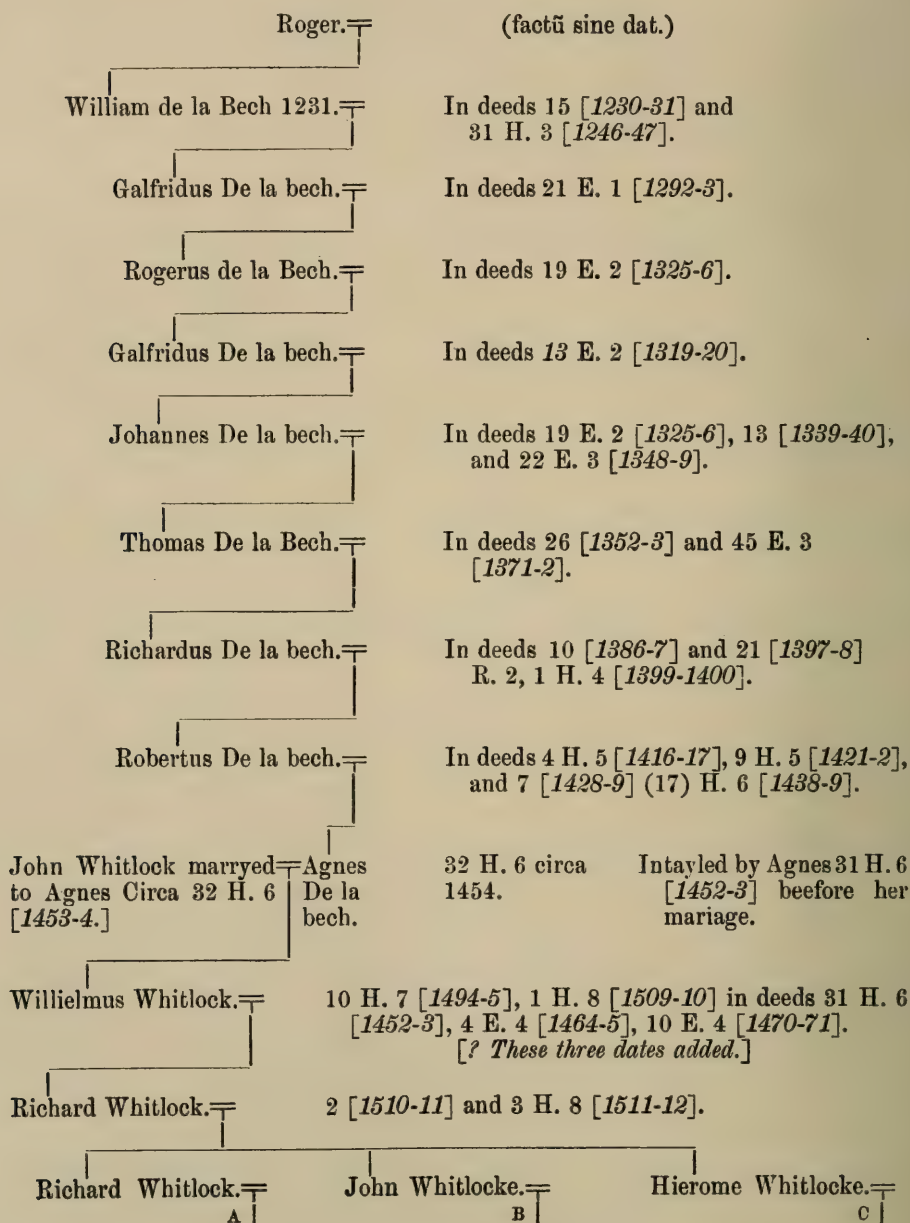
5. Laurence.

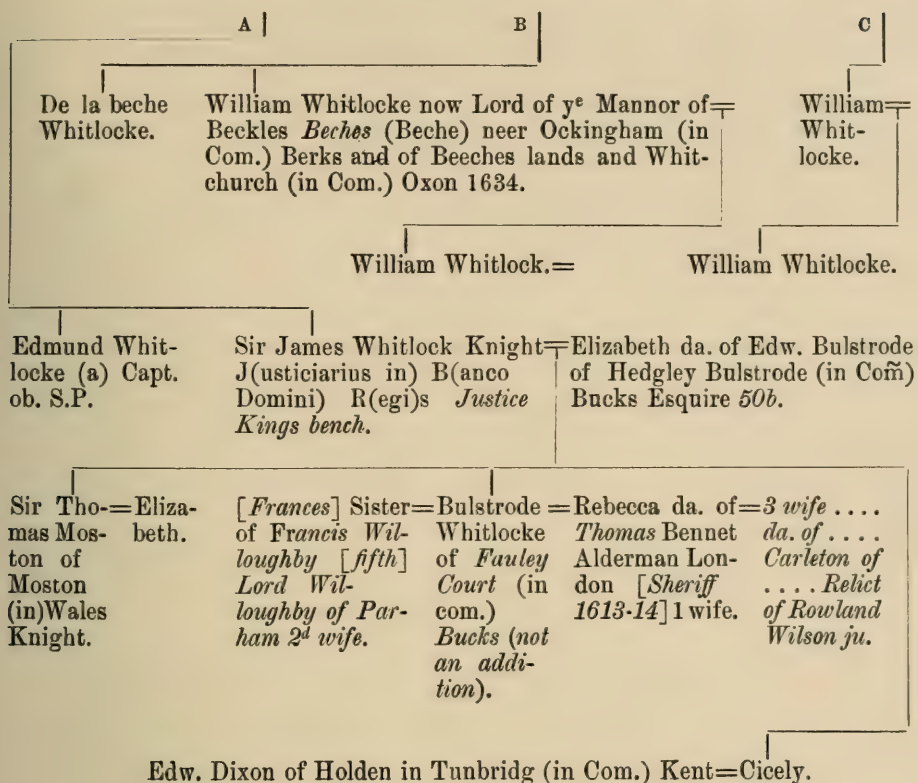
6. Gideon.

Whitelocke, of Fawley Court.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 65^b and 66.

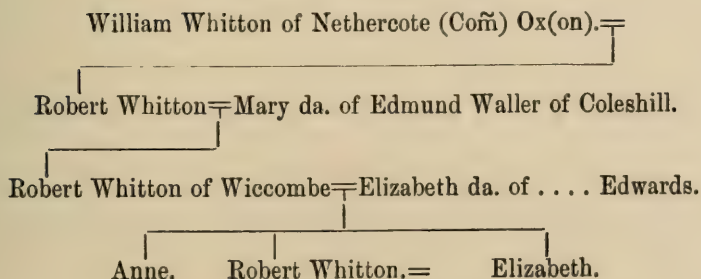
B., a chevron engrailed inter 3 falcons O. Crest is a pott or basket arg. shadowed azure hoopt or with fruit proper, leaves vert.





Whitton, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 62.



Nullum feodum quia pauper.

Wilkinson, of Waddesdon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 66^b.

.... Wilkinson of Hallifax = Daughter of
descended from Dillaker | Farrar of
Parke neer Kendall. | Com.

Henry Wilkinson of Waddesdon (Com) Bucks 1634. = Sarah da. of Arthur Wake.

2. Samuel Wilkin- son Rector of Chel- sey (in) Com. Midd.	1. John Wil- kinson of Wadesden anno 1634.	= Elizab. sole da. and h. of Tho. Crips of Stakely and Battlesden (in Com) Bucks brother and h. of Thomas Crips of Battlesden.	4. Henry. — 3. Edward.
--	---	---	------------------------------

John Wilkinson an Infante 1634. =

Willson, of Broughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 82^b.

John Willson of Keldwick (in Com.) Yo(rk). =

Hugh Willson of London = Temperance da. of William Redman of
Haberd(asher) Excester Merchant.

James Willson of Broughton (in Com.) Bucks. = Elizabeth da. of Hen. Bewey (Berry) of
Cranfield (in Com.) Bedf.

2. Thomas = 2 ^d son.	Anne 1.	1. Anthony Willson son and h. æt. 7 1634.	Elizabeth = 2.	Temper- ance 3.	Sarah 4.
------------------------------------	------------	--	-------------------	--------------------	-------------

Winwood, of Ditton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 54

Lewis Winwood of . . . married into Sir Anthony Wingfields Family.

Richard Winwood of Eynow in . . . Blackenhall widow of Thomas
Co. Northampt. Richardson 90a.

2. Vx. Symon Lambert of Buck. Towne 40b.	3. Vx. Haughton de Co. Suff.	Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton in Co. Bucks Secretary of State and privy Councillour to K. James. (He was first secretary to Sr Henry Nevill of Billingbere, Knt. lord ambassadour in France 1599 [addition in a later hand].)	= Eliz. dau. and Coh. of Ball of Totnes in Co. Devon. by ye dau. of Carew.	1. . . . mar. to Serieant Aston de Co. Buck.
--	------------------------------	---	--	--

2. Fredericke 2 ^d son.	3. Henry 3 ^d son.	1. Richard Winwood of Ditton aforesaid Esquire.	Anne mar. to Edw. Mountague son and Heire app. to Edw. Lo(rd) Mountague Baron of Boughton (com Northampt.).
-----------------------------------	------------------------------	---	---

Woodward, of Upton.MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 22^b and 23.

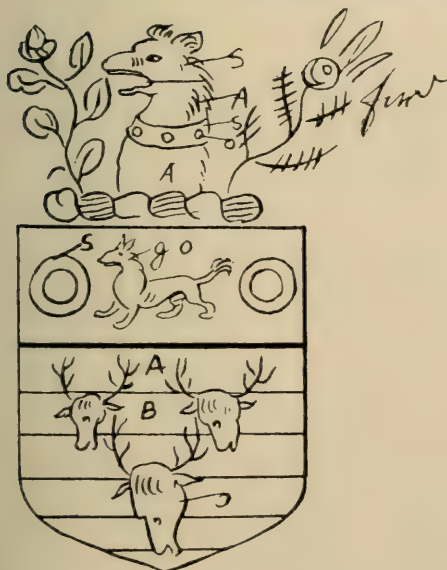
[No Arms tricked.]

(A Gift of the Armes & Crest to George Woodward by Tho: Wriothsley, ats Garf & Tho: Benolt Clar: dated at London ye 26th of Aprill ye 19 of H. 8: A^o 1527.)

Barry 6 B. & A. 3 stags heads cab. [Gold] on chief O. fox between 2 annulets S. Alibi wolf p. g.

John Woodward of Vpton in com. Bucks.	= Dau. of . . . Col- lingridge of . . . Bucks.
---------------------------------------	--

George Woodward of Windsore Castle.	= Agnes dau. of John Michell of Cawne (Crawne) Wilts [Wilts, an addition?].
-------------------------------------	---

William 4th sonne.Richard 2^d sonne Clarke of the honour and Castle of Windsore.

Jacamina ux. Robert Denny of Loddsworth in co. Sussex.

Alice ux. Fran. Fetiplace de com. Berkshire Esquire.

Anne ux. Lawrence
Vynall of Penne in
com. Bucks.

Katherine 1 mar. to Tho. Manfield (Mansfield)
of Amerden in com. Bucks 2^{dy} to William Den-
nis of Hullavington in com. Sussex.

Henry
3^d son.

John Woodward
of Vpton pre-
dict.

Margaret dau. of Geo. Bul-
strode of Hidgley Bulstrode
in com. Bucks.

Eliz. wife of Anthony
Hampshire of Lon-
don.

Emma ux.
Coates of
London.

Robert 2^d sonne was a Captaine and married
the Countesse of Thomond in Ireland and
dyed without issue [*second son 1566*].

John Woodward youngest sonne
mar. Judith dau. of Phillip
Smith of London [*not in 1566*].

Eliza. dau. of Honywood=
of Marbeshall (Markes-
hall) in com. Essex 2^d
wife.

Geo. Woodward of=
Vpton in com. Buck.
Esquire [*eldest son
& heir apparent
1566*].

Katherine dau. of
Tho. Woodford of
Brightwell in com.
Bucks 1 wife.

Ambrose was
a soldier and
died Sans
issue [*3rd son
1566*].

John Wood-
ward mar. y^e
dau. of Man-
field.

Edward Woodward=
of Vpton Esquire
now living 1634.

Elizabeth sister of Sir
Robert Oxenbridge of
Husborne in com.
Hamp. Knight.

Thomas Woodward
of Lincolnes Inne
dyed sans issue.

George slayne at
y^e winning of
Mastricht by y^e
Pr. of Orange.

Edw. Woodward=
eldest sonne and
h. apparent 1634.

Kath. dau. of
Tho. Marsh
of Warley in
com. Hunt-
ingdon.

John 2.
—
William 3.

Lucy.
—
Eliza(beth).
—
Anne.

5. Martha uxor
... Bacon.

3. Margaret mar.
to Sir Jo. Ash-
burnham servant
to y^e Q. of Bohe-
mia.

2. Rebeckah
mar. to Nich.
Weston.

1. Bridgett 1 mar. to Sir
Tho. Lydall 2^{dy} to Tho.
Heneage Esquire son of
Michael Heneage who
was brother of Sir Tho.
Heneage.

Henry Robert
and Isaacke
dyed all young
(S.P.).

6. Sarah ux.
... Agar
of Stafford-
shire.

7. Mary mar. to
Tho. Egleston
of Winchelsey.

8. Eliz. mar. to
Tho. S^t Nicho-
las of Kent.

9. Anne mar. to
D^r Sheffe Pre-
bend of Wind-
sore.

Eliz.

Tymolyn.

Samuel [*S^t
Nicholas*].

Timothy [*S^t
Nicholas*].

Edward [*Sheafe*].

Church Notes

TAKEN AT

THE VISITATION OF 1634.

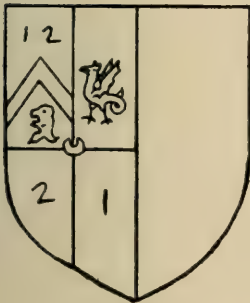
NOATES TAKEN IN IUERY CHURCH IN THE COUNT OF BUCK IN
THE TIME OF THE VISITATION Y^e 15 OF JULY ANNORU' 1634.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.

Vpon a Graue stone nere y^e Communion Table.



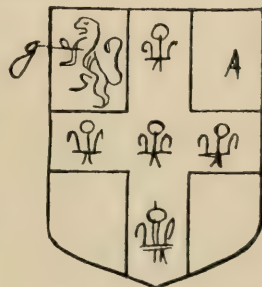
Here lieth John Monke the Son of
John Monke of Hitherly in y^e Count
of Deuon & his first wife da: of Anthony
Monke of Burbridge in the same Cont
& Blanch his 2^d wife da: of Rich:
Antham of Heston in the County of
Midd. Where we now rest till the
resurrection when we hope to see God
in his Glory 27 November 1529, 1^o
Regns Regni Elizabeth.



On the South Side of the Communion Table.



Here Lyeth the Body of
Joane Monke y^e wife of Henry
Monke of Iver Gent. And the
da: of W^m Hitchcocke of Bred-
streete in ye City of Lond: &
alsoe y^e Body of Tho: Monke
the elder and of 2 Henry
Monkes y^e 3 Sons of the said
Henry & Joane w^{ch} Joane
dyed y^e 10 of Octob^r Año
Doñi 1601.



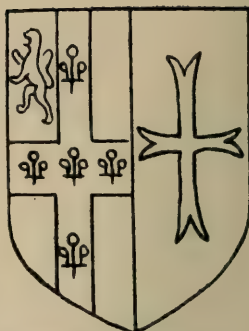


[Monke impaling Ansam.]

Vpon A Graue stone in y^e
Middle Ile.

Of your Charity pray for y^e
Soles of William Aluey Esq^r
& Eliz: & Anne his wife which
Willm departed this life the 3^d
of ffebb: A^o 1623 on whose
Soles Jesu haue mercy Amen.

The Portrature of 3 Sons
& the Escochions all taken
away.



[Hitchcock impaling . . .]

MS. No. 2 : not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17.

O Death where is thy Stinge,
O Graue where is thy Victorie.



To the Honored memory of the Right
vertuons and Religigious lady
Mary Salter the Beloued con
sort of Sr William Salter Kn^t
one of the cupberers to his
maiesty : da of Tho Sherland
of wellshall in suffolke and
anne da of Judge Yeluernton
by mary da : of Mr Catesby of
Whileston in Northampton
Here the earthly mansion of heuenly mind
worthy matrons mortall p^t is shrind
more might be said if any tome or ston
were larg enough for her inscription
but words are Books of more elegeis Hurd
vpon her herse are vain for to y^e world
like a vain glorious gamster shold but bost
not what it now hath but what thrs lost
and making her los knowne wold Cause Men feare
twas greter then vertues bench wuld Beare.
ob. 24 Aprill 1613 æt. 30.

A very faire and Eligant monument one the south wall on the north side the
Alter erected for the lady Salter Sr Wiffm Salters first wife who died [? 24 April 1631.]

[The last line is cut off the bottom of the page. There is a light pencil sketch of
the monument, much rubbed, and only partly finished in ink. At the top there appears
to be a shield of Arms, with mantlet, helmet, and crest of Salter, ten billets, 4, 3, 2 and
1, over all a label of three points, impaling Sherland as above. There was I think a
figure in the centre and five others kneeling below, with angels on each side, above,
one holding a crown.]

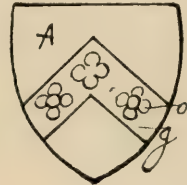
NOATES TAKEN IN THE CHURCH OF CALFANT S^r GILES
17 OF JULY 1634.

Not in Eng. Misc. C. 17; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.

In the East Window.



In the Northside y^e Chancell.

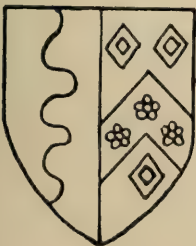
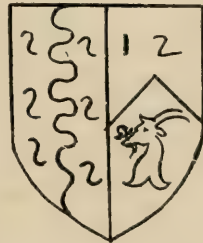


In y^e Southside these two in the South Chancell.



Vpon a monument on y^e North side
the High Alter the Protractures
of an esq^r & his wife & as many
children as are mentioned in
the Inscription.

Here lyeth Thomas flet-
wood Esq^r Borne att Heskin
in the County of Lancash Lord
of the Vach Treshorer of the
Vine K^t of the Parlement for
the Sheir of Buck & late
Sheriffe of the Shier of Bucks
& Bedford whoe had 2 wifes
Barbara & Bridget 2^d being
a dau: of S^r John Spring k^t
he had 18 children deceased
the 1st of Nouember in y^e
yeare of Lord God 1570.





[Arms of Mathew? so placed in the MS. from another tomb?]

Vpon a Grauestone in the Middle Ile Entring into the Quier the Escochion defaced.

Hic Jacet Rogerus Graindorge Armiger qui obiit 2^{do} die Julij 1461 Cujus anima propitietur Amen.

Vpon a Grauestone next to the Graindorge.

Hic Jacet Richardus Wardylt Armiger qui obiit 24 Aprilis A^o domī 1463 Cujus anima propitietur Deus Amen.

Vpon a Grauestone in the same Ile.

Hic Jacet Esabella Graindorge Quondam ux Rogeri Graindorge quæ ob̄ 15^o die Nouembris a^o Dom : 1484 quor &c.

AGMONDISHAM CHURCH THE 18 OF JULY 1634.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 ; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.

Vpon a Monument on y^e upper hand of ye Chancell on ye South side this Inscription & had Armes.

To the Glory of God

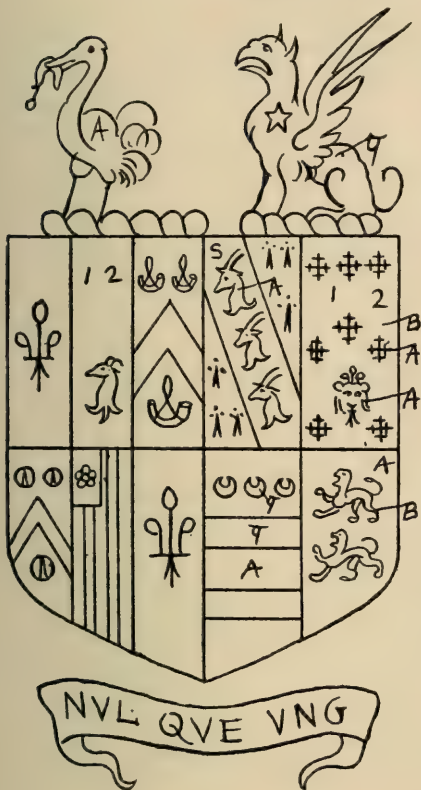
to the Blessed memory of M^{rs} Jane Drake wife of ffra: Drake of Eshere in the County of Surry one of his Ma^{ties} Honourable Privie Chamber in Ordinary Esq^r mar. Da: of William Tothill of Sharlees one of the Six Clarkes of the High Court of Chancery Esquire.

She died the 18 of Aprill A^o 1625 Leaueing behind her two sons & one da: (vizt.) Wifm. ffrancis & Jeane Drake.

Vpon a Graue stone in the Quier.

Here lyeth Anne wife to W^m de Sanders of Agmondisham Gent. eldest da: of John Ishum of Isham Sted Esq^r departed this life the 27th of Aprill A^o 1584.

NOTES TAKEN AT GOTEHURST 31 JULY 1634.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 39^b.

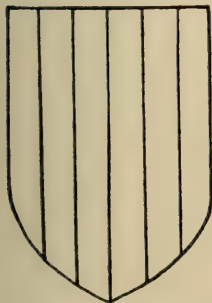
In the great Parlour at Gotehurst this Achievement [*Digby*] in y^e Glasse-windowe. [*There are no tricks of Arms on this page, so I have supplied them from MS. No. 2.*]

ROBERTVS reliquit Annam filiam et heredem, Gratiam nupt: Ioh: de Nowers Chivaler 23 Edw: 3^{ty} [1349-50].

The Inquisition, sett forth after her death sets forth that shee dyed seized of y^e Manour of Salden: certaine Rents in Beckhampton in Great Kymble, The Manour of Weston Turvile, and lands in Wendover Wicombe Hoggeston and Horwood magna and parva and by another Inquisition the same yeare n^o 74 it appears shee dyed seized of y^e Manours of Stoke Goldington and Gotehurst.

NOTES TAKEN IN GOTEHURST CHURCH 31 OF JULY 1634.

(FITZ NOELE.)

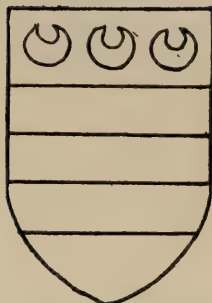


Paly of six Arg. and gules,

Vpon a gravestone in y^e south Chancell very ancient, which I conceive to bee layd vpon Sir John de Nowers who lived in y^e time of K. Ed. y^e I. [*There is a bad copy of the inscription, which would read:—*]

IOHAN DE NOWERS GIST ICI
DIEV DE SALME EIT MERCY AMEN.

(NOWERS.)



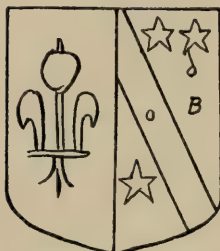
Argent, two bars and in chief three crescents gules.

Radulphus Picott omnibus hominibus suis presentibus et futuris Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Matilde matri meæ et Radulpho Heredi meo dedisse et hac mea Charta confirmasse Amalrico de Nowers filio et heredi Radulphi de Nowers in liberum maritagium cum Sibilla filia quam desponsavit reddendo xxx^s quos Matheus mihi debuit de terra quam de me tenuit in Dontonia hanc predictam Terram quam Matheus de me tenuit in Dontonia tenebit ipse Matheus et heredes sui de predicto Almarico et heredibus suis quos de filia mea Sibilla . . . hanc [*sic*] predictum redditum debeo warrantizare predicto Almarico et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hii sunt testes Simon de Waholle, Rich. de Per., Simon de Patershull, William filius Radulphi de Nowers, Wallelmo [*sic*] de Noers et multis alijs.

NOTES TAKEN OUT OF GOTEHURST, JULY 31, 1634.

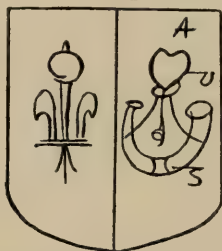
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 38^b.

[1]



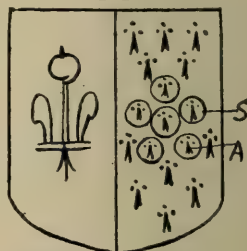
DIGBY. BRETTON.

[2]



WILLIAM DALBY.
DIGBY.

[3]



WALTER
DIGBY.

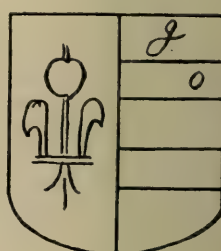
[4]



5



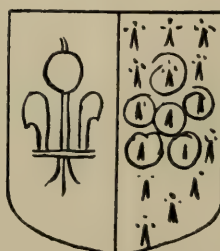
6



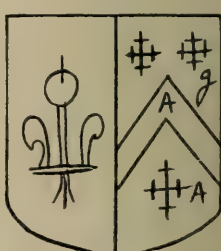
[7]



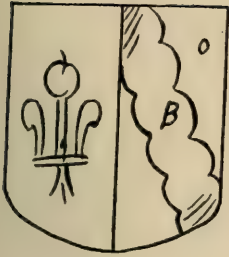
8



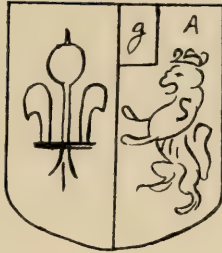
9



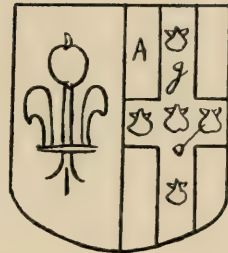
10



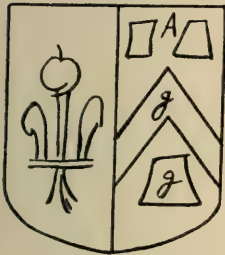
11



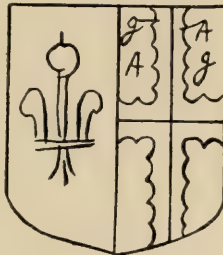
12



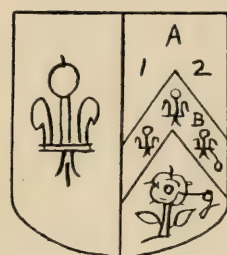
13



14



15



16



[17]

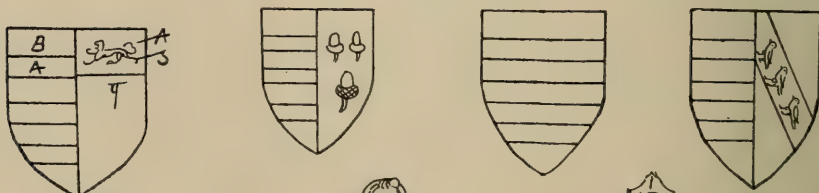
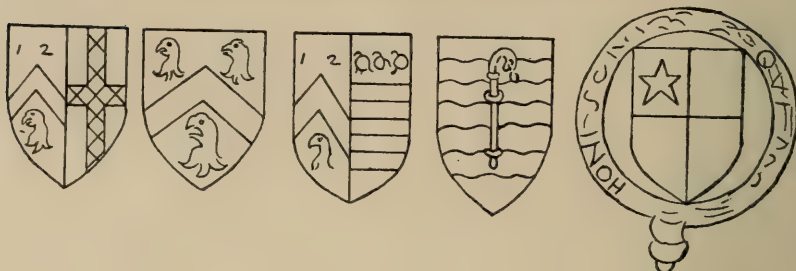


These 6 coates impaled with

1. Ermine a bend S. 3 stags, goats heads erased A.
2. Crusily 3 leopards faces jessant de lis A.
3. A. 2 bars, in chief 3 crescents G.
4. A. 2 lions passant B.

[The above tricks are from *Le Neve's MS.*, as they are better drawn than those given in the *MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17*. There are one or two differences: No. 1, Digby, azure a fleur de lis Argent, Bretton is tricked, a bend between six mullets, 3 and 3. To No. 10, a note is added that the bend should be engrailed. No. 11, the impalement is tricked per pale Gules and Sable, a lion rampant Argent, in the chief point a coronet Or. No. 17, 4th quarter, round buckles are tricked, as in No. 16, instead of the roundles.]

? GLASS AT CHESHAM BOYES.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17; from MS. No. 2.

Appendix.

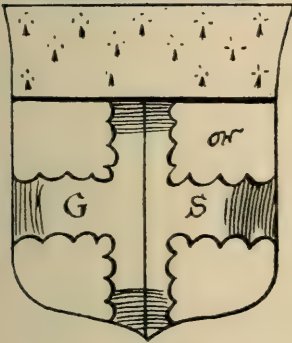
ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES.



Abbrook.

Le Neve's copy of the Visitation, fol. 9^b.

By another hand.



William Abbrook of London Marchant descended from dorney house in Buckingham shire A patten Granted by Sr Edward Bysshe Clarenceux King of Armes y^e 26 day of August in the 24 yeare of the Rayne of King Charles the 2, A.D. 1672.

[*Le Neve has added the note*] posted to docketts.



Annesley, of Newport Paganell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 108^b.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Paly 6 A. [and] B. a bend G., ANNESLEY. Crest: Mans h[ead] erased at shoulders S. wreathed B. and A. [Visitation 1566.]

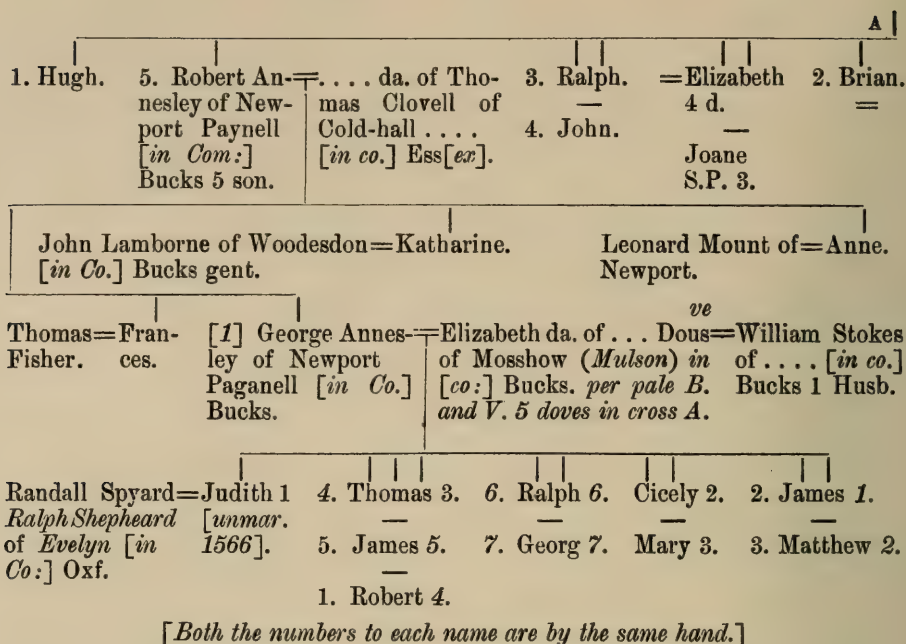
.... Annesley of Ridding- = da. of
ton (co.) Nott. Esquire. | English.

John Hall=Cicely
of Lon- 1.
don.

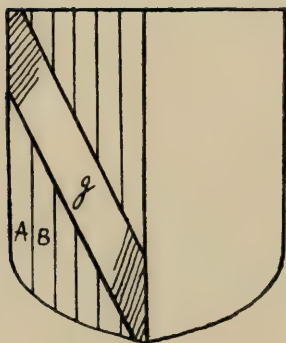
.... Laugh-=Katharine
ton of Lon- 2.
don.

A

[ANNESLEY impaling
DOVE.]



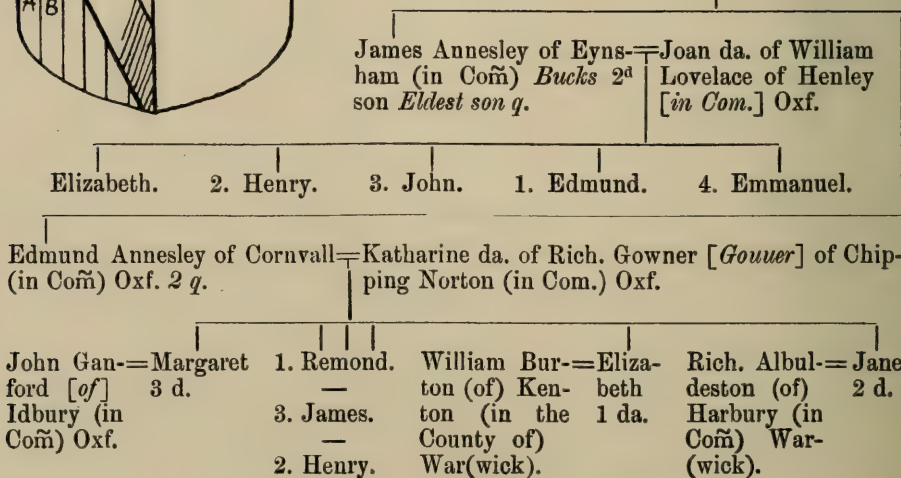
Annesley, of Eynsham.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 109.

[No Arms tricked.]

Henry Annesley of =
Uxbridg (in Com) Midd.



Aprice, of North Crawley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 137^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

[No Arms tricked.]

[1], S., 3 spears heads erect A., PRICE AP RICE; 2, A., 3 boares heads erased S.; 3, A., 3 conyes S.; 4, ; 5, Ermine, a lion passant G.; 6, A., on ch. G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O.; 7, G., a cross flory O.; 8 ut 1. Crest: [An] otter S., chayned O.

John Drew of Saddlebow = . . . da. and h. of Rob. Wasshingley of
[in Co:] Norf. gent. Wasshingley [in Co:] Hunt.

Isaac Ap Res of . . . in = . . . da. of . . . Bray sister John Otter = Elizabeth
com. Becknock [sic]. to Sir Reginald Bray. of London. da. and h.

Robert Ap Rice of WASHINGTON [in Co:] Hunt. = Joan da.

2. Edward. 1. William Aprice of = Elizabeth da. and h. of 3. Thomas.
North Crowley [in Rob. Latimer of North
Co:] Bucks. Crowley.

Roger Tel = Eliza- John Roberts of = Cassan = Peter Ashton = Adlard Welley
low of Tur- beth. Wollaston [in dra. of Boston [in of Gedney [in
vey [in Co:] Co.] Northampt. Co.] Line. Co.] Li[nc.]
Bedf. 1 h. gent. 2 h. 3^d husband.

2. Edmund. 1. Robert Aprece = Joan da. and Coh. of Rob. Willford 4. John.
— of North Crowley of London gent. G., a chevron A.
3. Lewis. [in Co:] Bucks. inter 3 leopards' faces O.

2. John. 3. Isaac. Adlard. 1. Robert Aprice. Mary 1. Elizabeth 2.

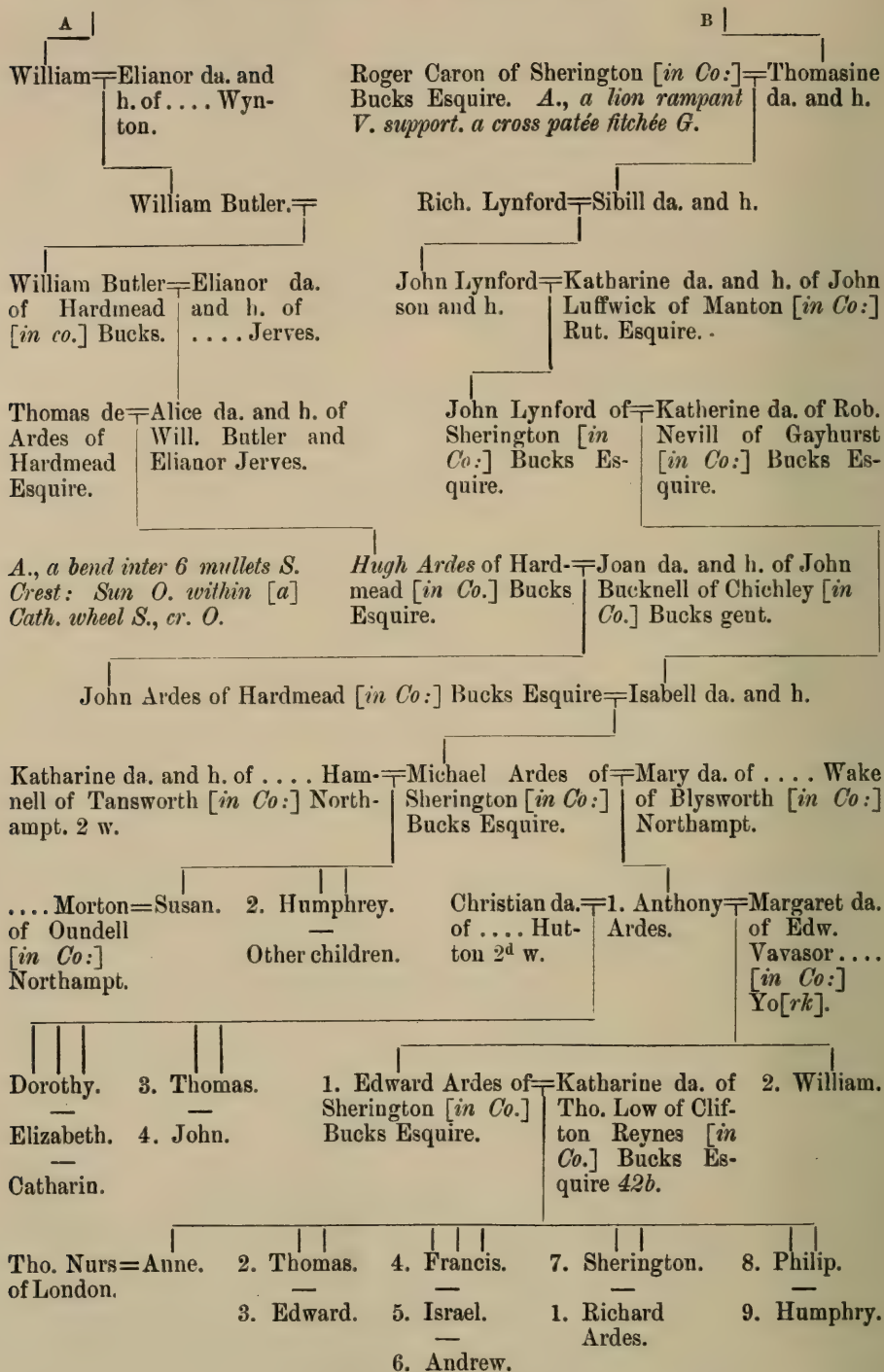
Ardes, of Sherington.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 138^b.

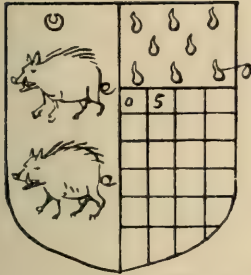
[Visitation 1566.]

Robert = Maud da. and coh. of
Butler. John Hardmead of
A Bucks, [in Co:]

William Sherington of Sher = Mary da. of
ington [in Co:] Bucks Es- . . . Kocfield
quire. A., [a] chevron inter 3 of Sherington,
saltires G. B



Bacon, of Missenden.



MS. Eng. Misc. C 17, f. 106^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 3 boares [*passant*] O.

Thomas Bacon of
Thornage (in) Norf.

Nicholas Bacon of Weston Turvill (in Com.) Bucks. = Anne (*Agnes*) da. of . . . Colshell of y^e Citty [*of*] Oxf. *Exeter*.

Robert Beck = Joan. Edward Grafton [*of*] Mass = Anne. Margaret. Sarah.
Beak (Beeke) ingden *Missenden* [*in Co.*]
[*of*] London. Bucks.

2. Nicholas Bacon. 1. William Bacon *dyed* = . . . a Dutchwoman 3. John.
before his father (1566). London.

Beanford.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 170.

Thomas Beanford of Dean [*in Co.*] Glo. =

Thomas Beanford = Margaret da. of . . . Basset.

Richard Beanford = Alice da. of . . . Buttes *Marryed to . . . Branch of Abingdon*
of . . . [*co.*] Dors. of . . . [*in Co.*] Glo. (*q. whether first or la[st wife]*).

2. Richard 2 son. Anne 1. Elizabeth 2. Ellen 3. *all 3 married.*

Mary da. of Robert = 1. Luke Beanford of = Margaret da. of Ralph = Anne da. of
Egerley of Milton Dorchester [*in Co.*] Frane of Caddesden Richard Wis-
[*in Co.*] Oxf. 1 Oxf. [*in Co. Oxford*] 2 wife. tonden of
wife. . . . 3 wife.

Temperance. 1. Anthony Beanford. Susan 1. 2. Richard. 4. Edw.
Katharin 2 da. 3. Georg.

Bellson, of Brill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 128^b and 129.

[Visitation, 1566, with additions.]

Per pale G. B., on a chevron engrailed inter 3 greyhounds heads erased A., Coll. G., ringled O., 3 roundles B., BELLSON.

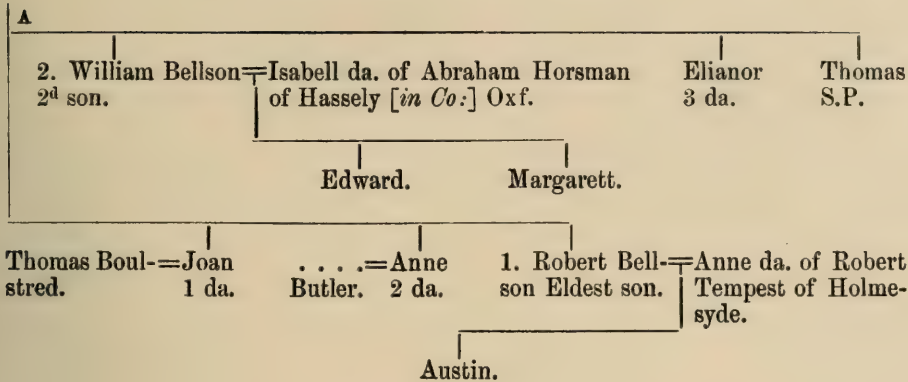
William Bellson of Aston Rohant [*in Co.*] Oxf. =1. Thomas Bellson of Aston =
Rohant [*in Co.*] Oxf.2. John Bellson of Kingston = Alice da. of John
Blunt [*in Co.*] Oxf. Pitcher.

2. John.

1. Thomas Bellson of Aston [*in Co.*] = . . . da. of . . . Copcote [*in*
Oxf. gent. 112 a. 1. Co:] Oxf.1. Robert
Eldest
son S.P.
—
3. John.2. William Bell =
son of Brill [*in*
Co:] Bucks 2
son and h. to
his brother.Anne da. of Wal-
ter Curson of
Water Pury [*in*
Co:] Oxf. gent.4. Edmond.
—
5. Richard.William East = Sibill.
of Radnydg
[*in Co.*]
Bucks gent.John Ad = Elianor
desse [*of*] 1 da.
Lurgeshall
[*in Co.*]
Bucks.William Turst =
of Medford
[*in Co.*] 2 d.
Northampt.
1 husb.Mar = Tho. Bayley
garet of Medford
2 d. [*in Co.*]
Northampt.
2^d husb.Leonard = Brigett
Grately 3 d.
of . . .
[*in Co.*]
Oxf.Edmund = Joan
King of 4 d.
Shabing-
ton [*in Co.*]
Bucks.

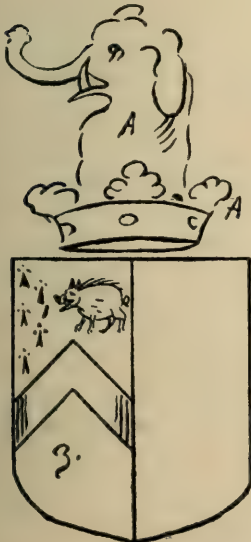
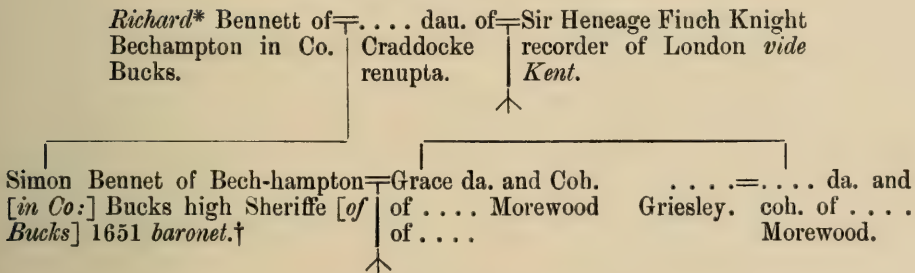
3. Ambrose.

4. Jero =
Bellson 4 son.Elizabeth da. of Geo. = . . . Wright
Buckley of Bostock Serjeant
green [*in Co.*] Chesh. Painter to
gent. and as yet H. 8.
q. 1566 hath no issue.1. Austin Bel = Margaret da. of
son eldest son Rich. Scarming
and h. of . . . [*in Co.*]
War.Agnes da. of =
Tho. Hart of
Brill [*in Co.*]
Bucks 1 w.2. Edward Bell = Anne da. of
son of Brill [*in* . . . Row
Co:] Bucks 2^d wife.
2 son.William Eldest son
ob. S.P.= Frances
1 da.Edward Bellson h. after =
his brother.= Anne
2 da.



Bennett, of Beachampton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 118.



Betham, of Ashendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 108.

[No Arms tricked.]

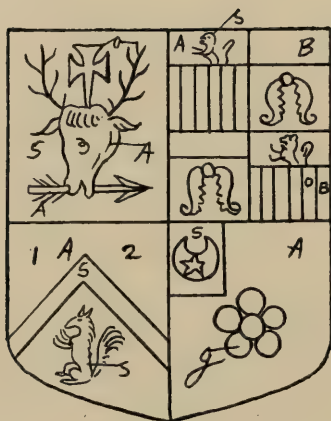
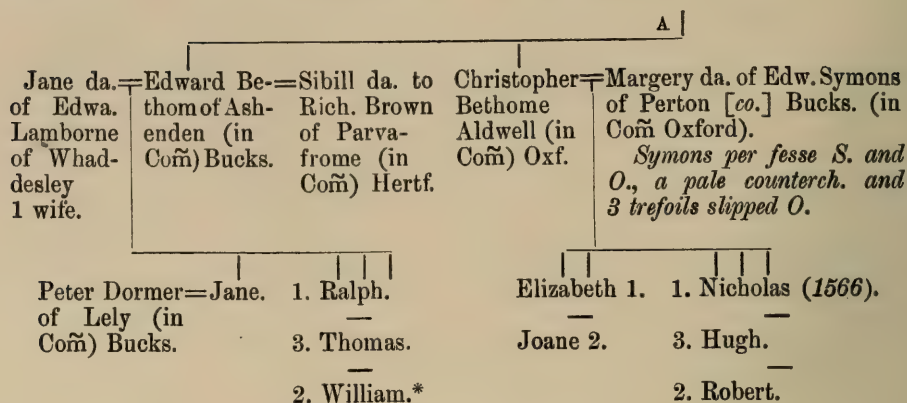
Ermine, a chevron inter 3 boars S. Crest: out [of a] cr[own] O., eliphants head erased A.

Nicholas Betham of
Crendon (in Co^m)
Bucks.

A

* Sir Thomas struck out.

† Sir Simon Bennett of Beachampton, Bart., died the 21st and was buried the 22nd of August 1631 at Beachampton. (See *The Complete Baronetage*, vol. ii., p. 30.)

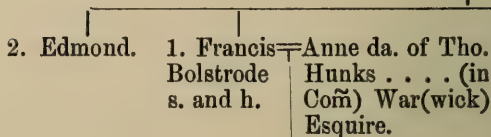


Boulstrode.

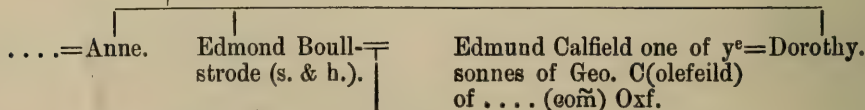
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 172^b and 173.

[No Arms tricked.]

.... Bullstrode of Bradborough Esquire.

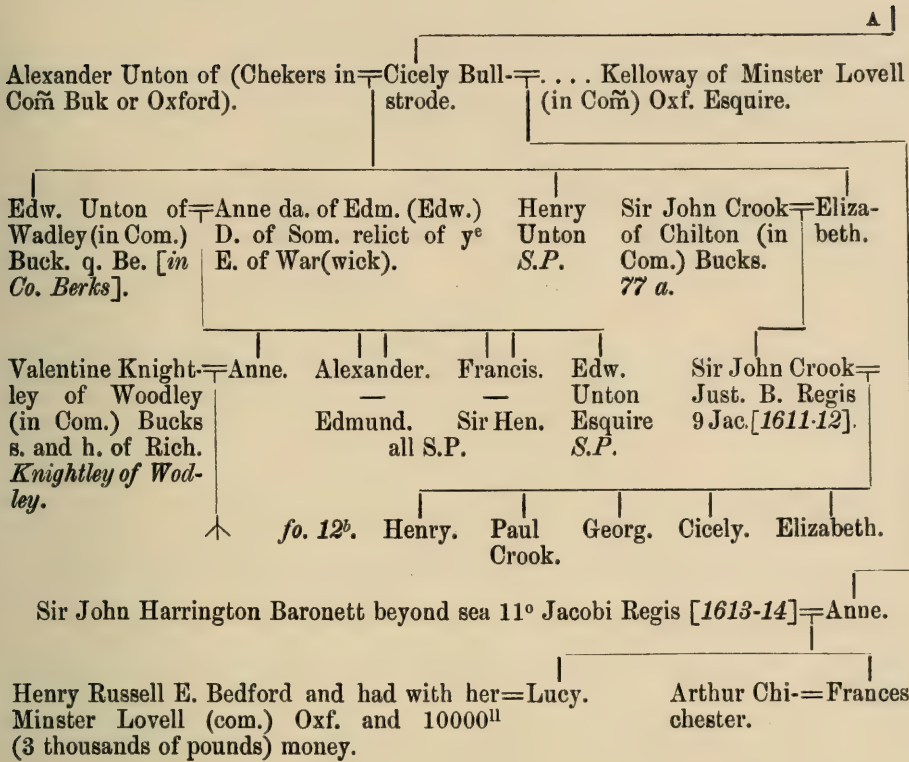


Thomas Bull- strode (of Bradborough Parke, in Coñ Bedford).	Joan da. of Austin Bellson of Astonvant (in Com.) Ox. Es- quire (son & h: of W ^m Belson of Brill in Coñ Buck. Esq ^r & Marg ^t da: of Rich: Scarning of Mesey Hampton & in Coñ Gloucester) remaried to	Allen = Doges (Dou- glas) 3 husb. 2 ^d H. (of Long Risingdon). (William) Dautrey 4 husb. (of Lon- don).
---	--	---



Sir William Bullstrode 11 Jacobi Regis [1613-14] 141 b. 13. =

* A dotted line runs from Sibill to Ralph, Thomas and William, and is marked with a g. Le Neve's copy enters, Elizabeth, Joane, Nicholas, Hugh and Robert as the issue of Sibell.



Brightwell, of Chearsley.

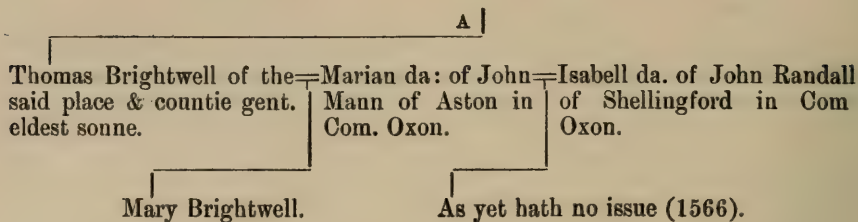
Visitation 1566, Coll. of Arms, K. 9, fol. 49^a.



[In the Visitation of London 1633-4, Coll. of Arms, 2 C. 24, fol. 515^b, where the pedigree is continued to 1634, the Arms are tricked, Argent, on a cross Sable five cinquefoils of the field, with this note, "Theise Armes were testified to be the Armes of Thomas Brightwell of Chardelesly in Com. Buck. by R. Lee, Portcullis Marshall to Clarenceux." (See Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.)]

Walter Brightwell = of Chersley in Com. Buck. gent.

John Brightwell of the said place and = Margerie, da. to Henry Burt countie, gent. eldest sonne and heir. of Chilton in Com. Buck.



Bullock, of Thornborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 139^b.

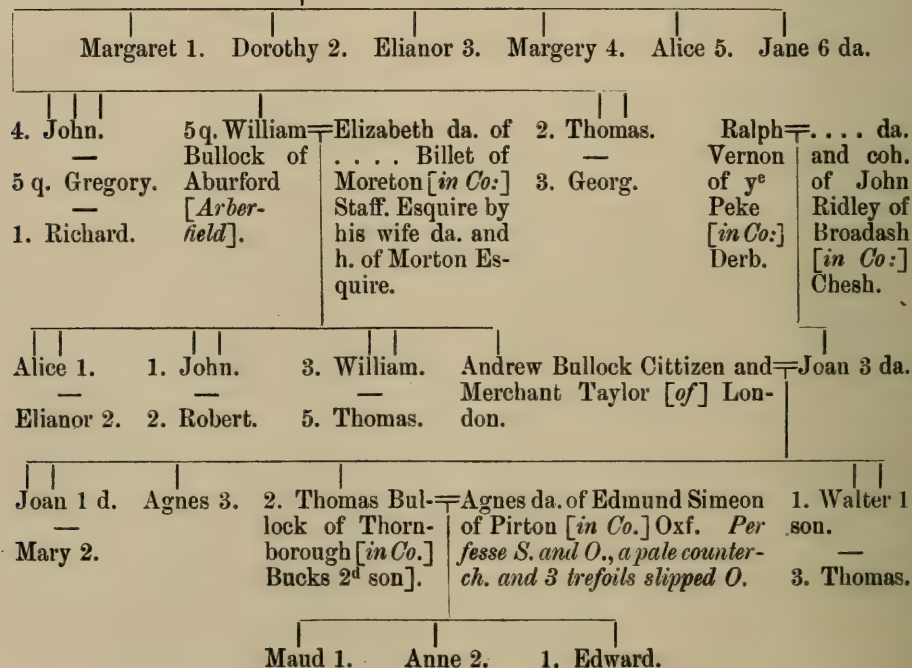
[Visitation 1566.]

G., a chevron inter 3 bulls heads cab. A. armd O., BULLOCK; 2, A., on ch. G. 3 cinquefoils A.; 3, A., 3 L[ions'] heads erased S.; 4, A., fretty S.; 5, A., bullock G.; 6 ut 1.

Thomas Bullock of Abur-
ford [Arberfield in Co.]
Berks Esquire.

Alice da. of
John Kings-
mill J. B. C.

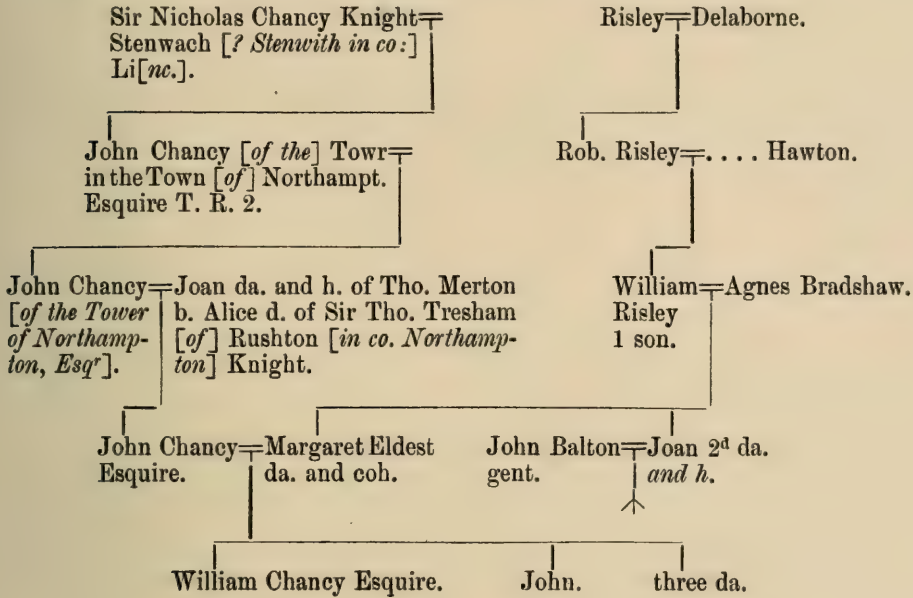
*Memorandum to inquire further
into this descent, for the Declara-
tion is untrue.*



Chancy.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 98.

O., 3 chevrons engrailed G. [Crest:] on cr. arme coupée [at the] elb., hand A. holding an axe Arg. staff gules, 96 b. 4. [See Visitation of Northamptonsh: 1564.]



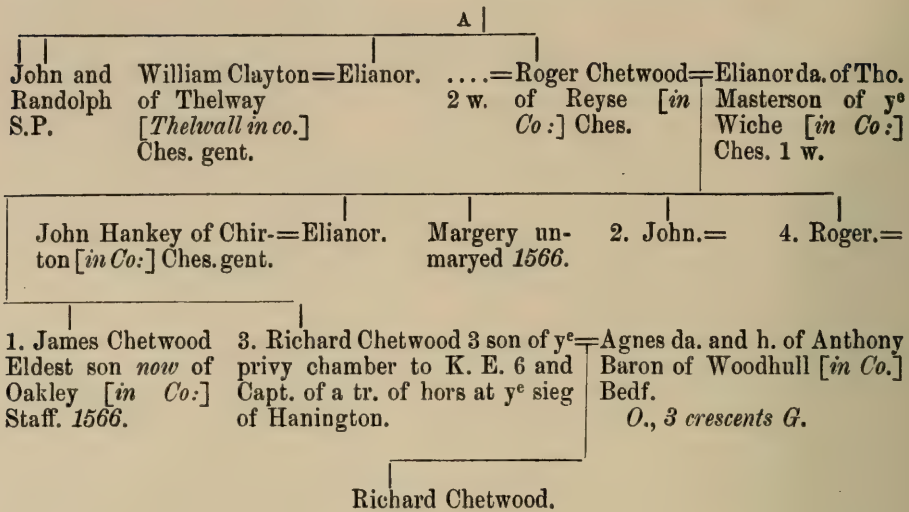
Chetwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 139.

[1566 Visitation.]

[1], Quarterly, A. and G., 4 crosses pattée count[erchanged],
CHETWOOD; [2], S., fretty A. a fess ermine on ch. G. 3 leopards
faces O.; [3], O., on a fesse inter 3 mascles G. 3 roundles A.;
[4], A., a lion rampant G. cr[owned] O.; [5], A., 3 covered cups
S.; [6], G., fretty O. a ch[ief] ermine. } a mullet
[for difference].

Elianor da. of Sprus=Thomas Chet=... da. of=... da. of Wilbra-
toe [Spurstow] of Sprus- wood of Reyse Berisford of ham of Wooday
toe [Spurstow in Co:] [in Co:] Berisford [in [in Co:] Ches.
Chesh. Esquire 3 w. Chesh. Co:] Staff. Esquire 2d wife.
A First wife,



Cheyney, of Chesham Bois.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 17^b.

1. Checq. O. [and] B. a fesse G. fretty A. erm.; 2. O., a lion rampant per fesse S. and G.

Sir John Cheyney of Cheyney [in Co.] Bucks Knight.	= Milliscent da. of Sir Ralph Newford Knight. G., a lion rampant ermine.
--	--

Sir Roger Cheyney Knight	= Judith da. to Andrew Apulderfield Esquire. Ermine a fesse lozengy G. [and] O.
--------------------------	--

Sir John Cheyney Knight	= Joan da. of Sir Rob. Fitz Marmduke knight. G., a fesse inter 3 birds A. beaked and memb. O.
-------------------------	--

Thomas Cheyney habuit warrennam in Drayton Helpethorp, etc. [in co.] Bucks. Cartæ 40 E. 3 [1366-7] n. 19. Idem habuit liberam warrennam de Grove Whelpesle et Broghton [in co.] Bucks. Cartæ 36 E. 3. [1362-3] n. 7.

Sir Thomas Cheyney of Chesham-boys [in Co:] Bucks knight 2 h.	= Elizabeth da. and h. of Sir John Chesham of Chesham Boys by Alice da. and h. of . . . Bruse. V., on an escutcheon A. stags head cab. G.; B., semée of crosses crosslet fitchée a lion rampant O.
---	--

Sir John Cheyney of Chesham Boys [in Co.] Bucks knight.	= Perin da. of Sir Rob. Whitney knight. B., a plain cross cheq. O. G.
---	--

A

A |

John Cheyney of Chesham boys [*in Co.*] = Elizabeth da. of Edmund Brudenell.
Bucks Esquire. A., a chevron G. inter 3 morions B.

John Cheyney of Margaret da. of Rob. Ingleton A., a chevron inter 3 barrell
Drayton Beau- 92 b. 4 of Thornton [*in Co.*] Bucks of pitch S. fire q. [*issuing*
champ [*in Com.*] Esquire. She was breeding 23 Oct. from the top] O.
Bucks Esquire. 33 H. 8. [1543].

.... Rest- = Agnes = Thomas	Roger Lee = Isabell	Rich. Falconer = [? Eliza-]
would of 1 da. Waterer	of Fleet 4 da.	of Assenden beth]
Vace [<i>in</i> Esquire.	Marston	[<i>in Co.</i>] 5 da.
Co.] Buck	[<i>in Co.</i>]	Bucks.
Esquire.	Buck.	

John = Elia- Sir Edward = Jane	Edmund = Anne	Paul Dayrell = Mar-
Babham nor Molineaux 7 da.	Peckham 2 da.	of Lillings- garet
of Cook- 6 da. Judg of	of Den-	ton Dayrell 3 da.
ham [<i>in</i> Com. pleas	ham [<i>in</i>	[<i>in Com.</i>]
Co.] 4 E. 6.	Co.]	Bucks Es-
Bucks. [1550-51].	Bucks.	quire 90 b. 1.

Ermine on Elizabeth da. of Sir Robert Cheyney of Mary da. of John 2 son	
a cross John Webbe of Chesham boys Bucks John Sylam living	
pattée G. a [<i>in Co.</i>] Esquire. Lord of the Mannor of Grove Dray- ton [<i>in Co.</i>] Buck. Cu- genho [<i>in Co.</i>] Northamp- ton 33 H. 8 [1541-2].	
roundle O. Hertf. gent. Husher to E. 4. q. first wife.	
	John 2 son living 33 H. 8 [1541-2].

Thomas Cheyney 2 son = da. of Sir Tho. but eldest by y ^e 2 ^d wife. Rotheram of Layton [<i>in Co.</i>] Bedf.	John Newdigate of = Mary. Harvill [<i>in Co.</i>] Mid.
--	--

Richard Dun- = Margaret combe of More- 134 b. 2.	Bennet Lee = Eliza- of Holcott beth. [<i>in Co.</i>]	Christopher Lid- = Katharine cotte [of] Sela- 143 b 9.
ton [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks. gent.	Bucks 92 b. 6.	field [<i>in co.</i>] Y[ork] gent. Pensioner.

Winifride da. of John Lord Mordant of Tur- vey [<i>in Co.</i>] Bedf. 1 w. p. 18a.	John Cheyney of Drayton Beauchamp [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks Esquire s. and h.	Joice da. of Sir Anthony Lee of Brigston [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks Knight 2 wife.
---	---	---

Margaret. 1. John = Marg. Skip- with.	2. Francis = Mary Pool.	3. Tho. = S.P.	Anne. Elizab.	Henry. Katharine.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------	-------------------

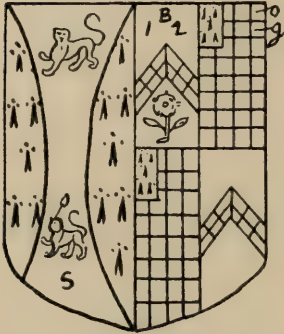
Chibnall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 116^b & 117.

[No Arms tricked.]



B., 2 lions passant guardant *O.* inter 2 flanches ermine, CHIBNALL; 2, Griffin ségr.; 3, *O.*, a chevron *G.* fretty *O.* inter 3 roses *B.* stalked and leaved *V.*, DICKINS; 4, Checq. *O.* *G.* [a] cant[on] ermine, REYNES.



Thomas Chibnall of
Astwood (in Coñ)
Bucks.

Sir John Chib-
nall of Astwood
[in co.] Bucks
Knight.

Elizabeth da. of Rich. Willoughby of
Grandon (in Coñ) Northampt.
Esquire and *h.* to (and of) Elizabeth
his wife da. and heir of Rich. God-
frey of Nowell (in Coñ) Bedf. gent.

Richard Dickons of Marstone=Elizabeth da. and *h.* of John Reines
Norton [in co.] Bedf. (Esqr). of Clifton (in Com.) Bucks (Esqr).

Thomas Dickons=... da. of ... Chichely [in co.] Camb. Francis.

1. Sir Richard
Chibnall (son
and *h.* of Chib-
nall afterwards
kn^{ted}).

Alice da. and
coh. of Tho.
Dickons of
Marston (Nor-
ton in Coñ)
Bedf. (Esqr)
1 da.

Thomas=Frances
Hinton. 3 da.

Thomas
Dickons
ob.
S. Pr.

Thomas=Eliza-
Snagge. beth
2 da.

Elizabeth 1, 2.

Frances 2, 3.

Martha 4.

3. Godfrey Chib-
nall of Orlingbery
[in] Northamp-
tonshire 1618 ar.

2. William
Chibnall.

Mary 1.

Margaret 3.

Anue 5.

1. Thomas Chibnall.

Rich. Willmot=Fran-
Town clerk of ces
Bristol. 1.

Tho. Lelams [? Lelame]=Amy
of Grendon. 2.

Henry Ireland=Anne
of Hardmead (in 3 q.
Com.) Bucks.

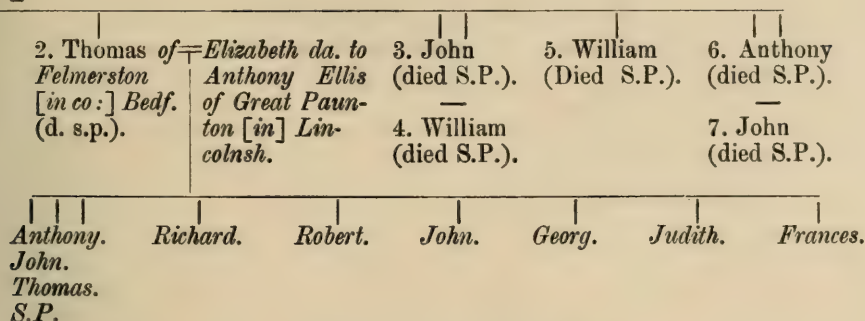
All married.

Thomas Vava=Wibornham
sor. Wiborow 4.

Hen. Cartwright=Mary
of Ashewood. 5.

William Adams=Alice
of Turvey Bedf. 6.

A



Clarke, of Dundon Court.

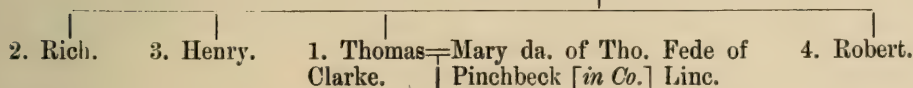
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 130^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

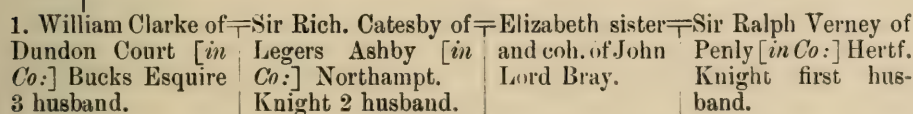
Per chevron B. and A., in ch. 3 or 2 leopards faces O., in base an eagle displayed B. (a base coat), CLARK. Crest: Goat saliant O. supporting pomgranat tree V., fructed O.

.... Tede = da. of Kingston of Groby [in Co.] Lei[cester].

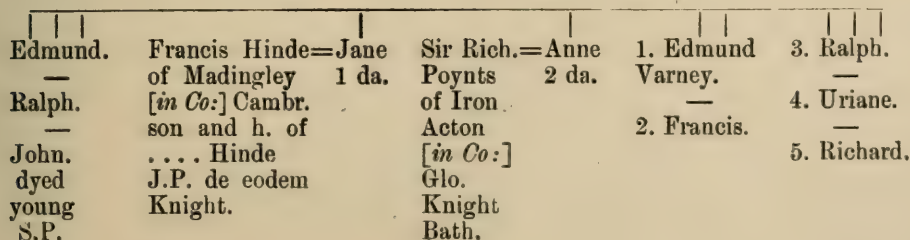
James Clarke of Swethland [in Co.] Lei[c]. = Agnes da. and h.



Humphry Dampont of Tamworth [in Co:] = Dorothy. 2. Robert Clark 2^d son. Staff. gent.



Edmund Clarke dyed young. Joan Catesby dyed young.



Collys, of Bradwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 137.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

William Collys of Lye [*in*—Alice da. of . . . Acton
Co:] Wig[*orne*]. of . . . [*in Co:*] Wig.

William Collis of Lye—Margaret da. of . . . Hitche [*in Co.*] Glo.

Fulke Odell=Alice
of Thinford 1 da.
[*in Co.*]
Northampt.

Edmund Ruding=Jane
of . . . [*in Co:*] 2 da.
Wig. gent.

Ralph Undrell=Mary 3. Wil-
Underhill of 3 da. liam.
Stonley [*in Co:*]
War. gent.

1. Edmund
Collys.

2. Michael Collys of Brad=Mary da. of Edw. Graunt of
well [*in Co:*] Bucks 2 son. Smitterfield [*in Co:*] War.
gent.

4. John.

Anne 1
da.

Katharine
2 da.

Joyce*
5 da.

1. Humphry*
Collis.

2. John.*

Isabell*

3. Ursula* 4.

* ? additions to 1566 *Visitation.*

Collins, of Bradwell.

[*Cf. Collys of Bradwell.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 105^b.

William Collins of . . . Wig.—

Nicholas Collins of Bradwell—Margaret da. of Edw. Gaunt [*? Graunt*] of
[*in co.*] Bucks 2 son. Smithfield [*Snitterfield in co.*] War.

Anne 1.

2. John.

1. Humphry=
Collins.

Jane 3.

Ursula 5.

Katharine 2.

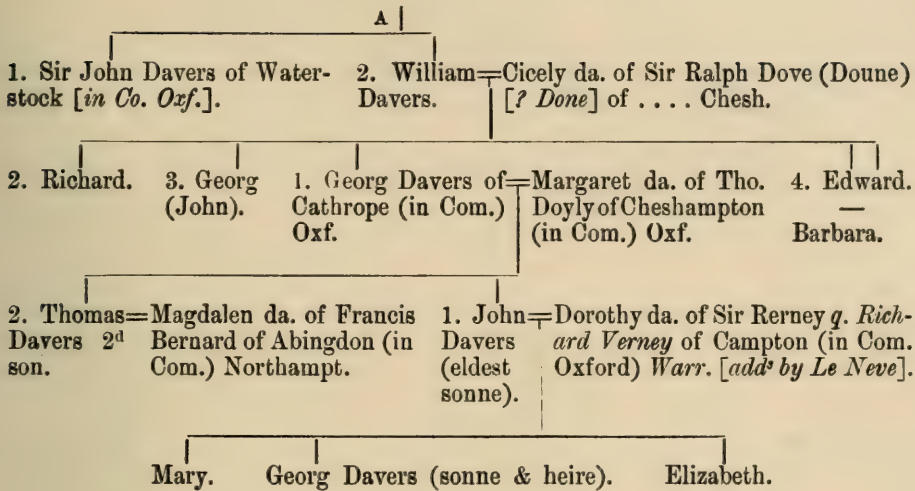
Isabell 4.

(Joyce).

Danvers.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 169.

Sir William Davers of=Anne da. and h. of William Pury
Chamberhous Bucks of Chamberhous [*in Co. Berks*].
[*in Co. Berks*].

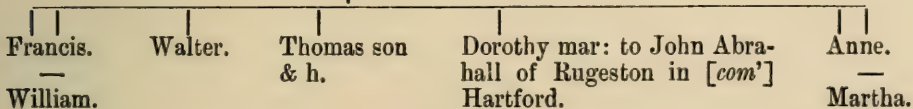


Darrell.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 97 [? belongs to the Visitation 1566].

Paule Darrell of Edon Esq^r = Margret da: of John Cheney of Chesham Boys in Edon, Esq^r [co: Bucks].
[of Lillingston Dayrell, co: Bucks].

Paule Darrell of Lylling-ton, in Com Buck. = Francis da. of Wilt. Sanders of Weldson Esq^r [? Wilford in com: Northampton].



Draper, of Great Marlow.

MS. No. 2, fol. 103.

[Arms not tricked.]

Robert Draper of . . . in Com. Buck. =

Julij the 3, 1571 per Robt. Cooke Clarentis.

John Draper sonne & heire.

Robert Draper eldest son. =

Thomas Draper of Great Marlow in Com. Buckingha: to whome the Arms were confermed and the creast Given.

Drury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 147^b and 148.

Drury a Norman came in with y^e Conqueror
as per list of Battell Abby appeareth.

John Drury of Thurston [*in Co.*] Suff.

Sir John Drury of Thurston [*in Co.*] Suff. Knight.

Henry Drury of Thurston [*in Co.*] Suff. Esquire.

John Drury who by divers ancient deeds is named John of Thurston.

Henry Drury alias Thurston of Thurston [*in Co.*] Suff. Esquire. Havisa da. of Rich. Green alias at Green of Barkeway near London 1 wife.

John Drury of Rougham Esquire 29 E. 1 [1300-1].	... d. and h. of ... Fresill.	Nigell or Neal 2 son anno 1 Ed. I. [1272-3] Sh. of London.	Roger Drury Par- son of Bradsall [<i>in co.</i>] Suff. 3 son.
--	-------------------------------------	--	---

Nicholas Drury son and h. Joan da. and h. of Sir Hamon Saxham Knight.

Alibi Sir Roger.	Nicholas Drury 13 E. 3 [1339-40] and 7 Ri. 2 [1383-4] condit testam.	Margaret da: and coh. of ... Norton [<i>or</i>] Nanton.
------------------------	--	--

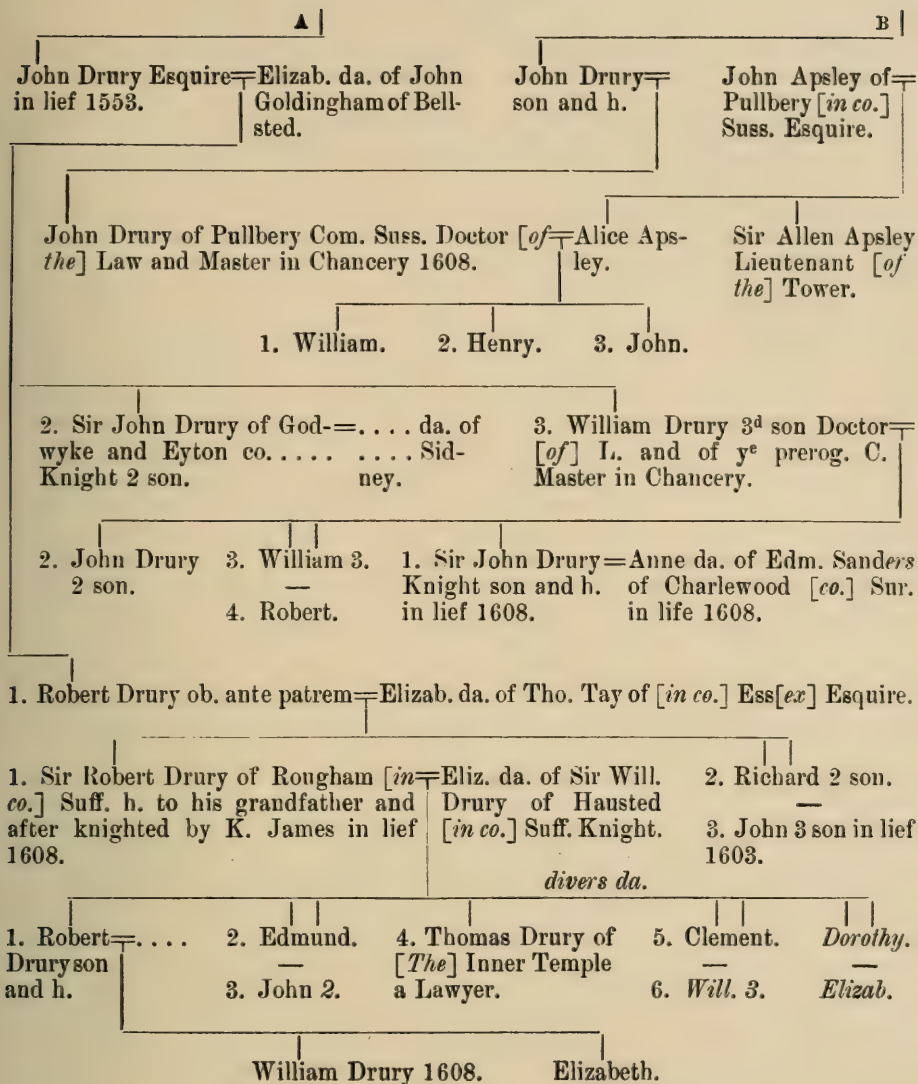
Sir William Drury of Rougham con- dit Testamentum 28 H. 6 [1449-50].	Katharine da. of Sir Tho. Swynford.	2. Nic. = ... d. of ... 2 s. Heath. See 148b.
---	---	--

Tho. Drury of Rougham son and h.	... d. of ... Witwell.	Roger 2 son.	3. Geo. a Priest 20 E. 4 [1480-81].
-------------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------	--

1. John Drury of Rougham [<i>in co.</i>] Suff. Esquire ob. 1498.	Margaret da. of Will. Felton alias Chapman 18 E. 4 [1478-9].	2. Clement Drury of ... Salop 2 ^d son.
--	--	---

A

B



Drury.

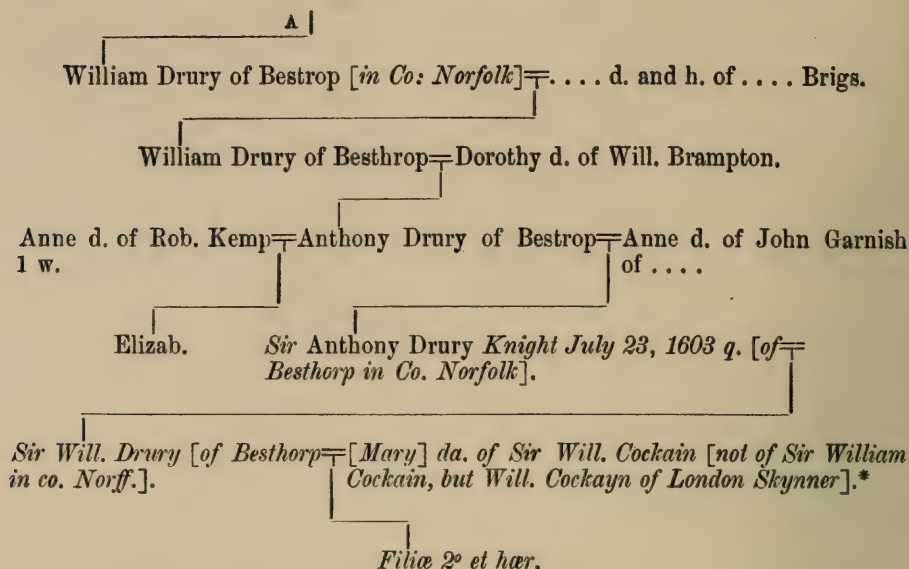
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 148^b.

147 b.

Nicolas Drury 2 s. of Sir Roger and = d. of Heath Margaret Norton [*or*] Nanton. of

Roger Drury = d. and h. of Denston of

A |



* See the Visit: of London 1633—5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 178, and the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London, 1601—1625, by G. E. Cockayne, Esq., p. 83 n.

Drury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 148^b.

Sir Will. Drury of Hausted in Suff. Knight. =

1. Sir Will. Drurey of = Eliz. d. and h. of Hen. Sotehill 2. Sir Rob. Drury of [*in*
Hausted [*in co:*] Suff. of Stokerston [*in co:*] Lei. co:] Buck. 2 son.
Knight. Burton Lei. 281.

Hen. Yelverton of . . . [*in co:*] Nor. = Briget. Rob. Rookwood = Dorothy.

Christopher Heydon = Ann. James Hubb[e]r = Fran. Tho. Tyrrell = Mary.

2. Rob. Drury. 1. Hen. Drury. = Eliz. d. and h. of Tho. Isaac of Sir Rob. Drurey of = Elizab.
[. . . [*in co.*] Kent. Rougham.

1. William Drury s. and h. 2. Hen. 2 s.

Duffield, of Medmenham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 111.



[No Arms tricked.]

[? Visitation 1566.]

First wife = James Colcombe. =

Ralph Skimerton (Skiuerton) = Elizabeth.

Henry Skimerton (Skiuerton) of =
Alderton (in Co^m North. Esq^r).William Duffield of Medmenham (in =
Co^m) Bucks a chevron inter 3 birds.Richard Knightley of Fausley = Joan.
(in Co^m) Northampt..... 2^d = James Duffield [of] =
wife. Medmenham [in co.] Bucks.Frances da. and h. of Rich.
Knightley of Upton (Fausley in
Co^m) Northampt. first wife.Frances Worley = Jane
[of] Dodford (in 1.
Co^m) Northampt.1. Francis Duffield =
son and h. 1566
[unmar.].Dorothy da. of John
Breton (Butler) of
Tamworth.Mary 2.
2. William.

Jane.

Duncombe, of Maids Moreton (?).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 134^b.

[Visitation 1566 with additions.]

Per chevron flory counterflory G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged].
Crest: Talbots head erased G. coll. O.

See y^e foot (Q.) of this 33 b.Thomas Duncombe of Wingrave = Anne da. of
[in co: Bucks.] Copcotts.

A

A |

Richard Duncombe of Moreton [in co:] Bucks. = Margaret da. of Robert Cheyney of Chesham boys [in co.] Bucks Esquire 17 b. 11.

Alexander Nevill = William Naylor of = Jane = Sir Gilbert Dethick Knight Gar-
of Esquire. London gent. first ter K. of Armes 1575 2^d hus.
3 h. [addition]. husb. [1566]. [addition].

Robert. Mary.

. . . . Ball of = Mary [? unmar : John Duncombe of Moreton [in co:] Bucks Es-
. . . . Bucks. 1566]. quire. = Mary Da. of William Russell of gent.

John = Jane . . . = Eliza- Wood = Katharine 3 . . . = Russell Duncomb
San- 1 da. of beth liffe. da. [un- Bash. 4 da. [unmar :
ders. [?]. Lee. 2 d. mar: 1566]. 1566].

Francis = Mary 4 da. 1. Edward Dun- 2. John. 3. Michael. 4. William.
Verney. [unmar: combe [unmar: [? additions.]

Dynham, of Boarstall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 134.

Thomas Dynham of Borstall [in Co:] Bucks = Katharine da. and
Esquire Chief Forrester and Chief steward of h. of Leonard Read
y^e fee of y^e forrest of Brenwood. Ob. Feb. 16 of Borestall [in
1562 buried in St. Brides London. Co:] Bucks.

John Dinham of Borestall [in Co.] Bucks and of Mus- = Katharine da. of Sir Christopher = John Fullwood of
well [in Co.] Oxf. Brome of Halton [in Co.] Oxf. Fordhall [in Co.]
Knight remaryed to War. 2^d husb.

Christo- Elizabeth da. of = Sir John Dyn- = Penelope da of . . . Wood = Elianor.
pher. Sir John Dor- ham of Bor- Sir Rich. Wayn- Doctor [of
mer of . . . stall [in Co.] man of Thame the] Civil
[in Co.] Oxf. Bucks Knight Parke [in Co.] Law.
Knight 1 wife May 28 1609 q. Oxf. Knight
S.P. 2 w.

East, of Radnage.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 112.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

S., a chevron inter 3 hors heads erased A.; et S., a chevron ermine inter 3 hors heads erased A. Crest: hors leaping S.



William East of Radning=Sibill da. of Tho. Bellson of Aston
[*in co.:*] Bucks [*gent.*]. [*in co.*] Oxf. gent. 128 b. 2, vel. 3.

Thomas East of Radning=Dorothy da. of John Penne of Penne [*? other issue.*]
[*in co.*] Bucks. [*in co.:*] Bucks Esquire 11 b. q.

David [<i>second son.</i>]	John S.P. — Robert S.P.	Thomas Waters of Aston=Sibill=Andrew Manfield [<i>of</i>] [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks gent. Amerden [<i>in co.</i>] [<i>1st husb.:</i>]. Bucks [<i>Esq.</i>].
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

Henry [<i>third son.</i>]	Edward East of Radnye= [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks [<i>gent.</i>] 1568 [<i>? 1566.</i>]	Cicely da. and sole h. of Francis Fettiplace of Stanlake [<i>in co.:</i>] Oxf. [<i>gent.</i>] son and h. of John Fettiplace of Besselsley [<i>Co.</i>] Bucks [<i>in Co. Berks</i>] Esquire. G., 2 chevrons A.
--------------------------------	---	---

Dorothy da. and h. unmarried 1568 [*? 1566.*].



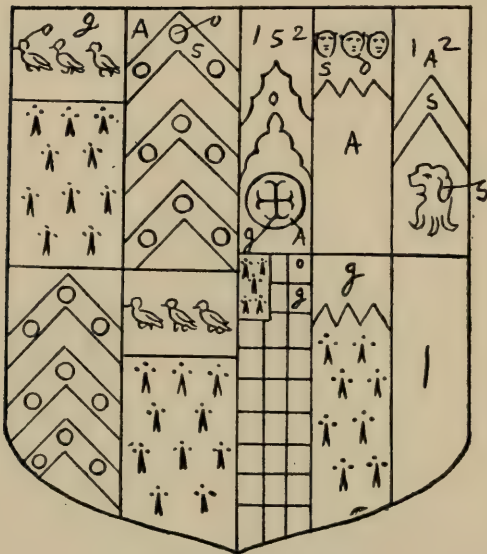
Emerton.

MS. No. 2, fol. 129.

Emerton, vid. Durham.

[Emerson, Foxton, co: Durham; granted to Raffe Emerson, Esq. of that place, by Wall, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. *Per fesse indented or and vert, on a bend engr. azure three lions pass. Crest: A lion ramp. vert bezantée, grasping in both paws a battle aze gu., headed or.* (Burke).]

Fitz Hugh, of Wabendon.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 115^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

[No Arms tricked.]

[1], Ermine, on ch. G. 3 martlets O.; 2, A., 3 chevrons S., on y^e point of each a roundle O; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1, in umbilico a cross within an annulet (Py^d).

William FitzHugh.

Robert FitzHugh = Elizabeth da. of
of Wabendon [in Rich. Bury of
co:] Bucks [gent.] Tuddington [in
son and h. co.] Bedf. [gent.].

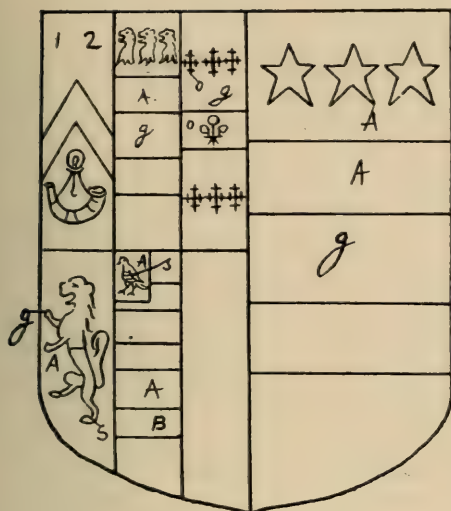
Mary [living 1566].

Frances [living 1566].

William [?].

Anne [?].

Foster, of Hanslope.



Le Neve's MS., fol. 111. [Additions to 1566 Visitation.]

Guy foster of Hanslope in=
Com Buck [1566].

Edmond foster=Anne da. of Law-
of Hanslope in rence Washington
Com Buck of Sulgrave in
[1566]. Com North(amp-
ton) [1566].

Guy foster [eldest Edward. Law-
son] [1566]. rence.

Fowler, of Ludgershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 136^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, B., on a chevron A., inter 3 lions passant guardant O., 3 crosses pattée S., FOWLER; 2, Bar[ry of] 6 G. and A., on [a] ch[ief] O. a lion passant B.; 3, O., 3 greyhounds [or] griffins heads erased G., [on a] bord. B. . . . towers O.; 4, A ch. ermine on cant. G. [an] owl A.; 5, V[air] A. and G.; 6 ut 1. Crest: Owl A., gorged [with a] cr. O.

Sir Richard Fowler [of Rycott in co: Oxf.].

Elizabeth da. of An=Sir Richard Fowler of=Julian da. of Sir John Shaw [Kt.]
drew Lord Windsor Ricott [in Co:] Oxf. Alderman [of] London 2 w.
1 wife. Knight.

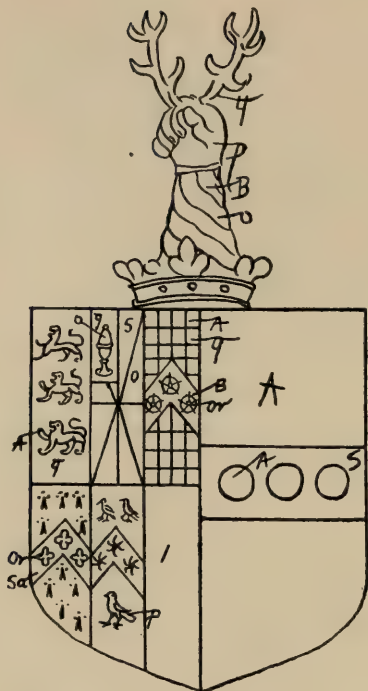
3. Anthony 1. Georg 2. Edward Fowler=Anne da. . . . Ogan of=Briget.
3 son. Fowler of Ricot [in co.] of . . . East Braden-
[d. s.p.]. Oxf. 2^d son 1572. Peters of ham [in co:]
London. Norf.

4. John [1566]. 6. William Fowler of Lur- Christopher Wescot=Margaret
— gesall [in co.] Bucks yet of Lurgessall [co:] [1566].
5. Christopher [1566]. unmarried 1572 [1566]. Bucks [1566].

Gifford, of Middle Claydon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 113.

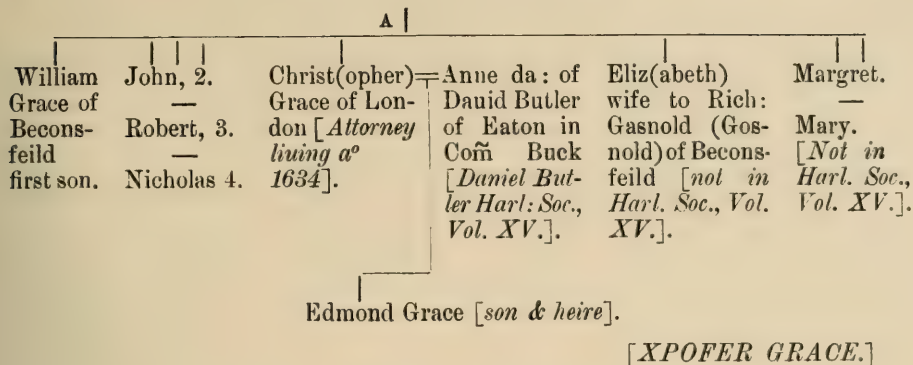
[No Arms tricked.]

Sir Georg Gifford=
of . . . Knight.Thomas Gifford of=Margaret da. of
Midley-Cladon (in David Penne of
Com̃) Bucks. (son Penne (in Com̃)
& h.). Bucks. (Esq^r).Georg Gifford æt. 2=
1634 of Midle Clay-
don.Letice mar. to Brian Verney 6 son of Sir
Ralf Verney of Midle Claydon Bucks
[added by Le Neve].

Grace, of Beconsfield.

*Le Neve's MS., fol. 91.*These Armes & Crest with the descent is entred
in the Visitation of London made by Sr Henry St Georg,
Richmond.[1633-1635, *Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 329, where the
lion is per fesse: and the crest a demi lion per fesse Argent
and Or, on the shoulder a mullet for difference.*]William Grace of Beaconsfeild in Com̃ Buck=
[*Nichols's Grace, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.*]

William Grace of Beconsfeild=Agnes da: of ffranking of Beconsfeild.

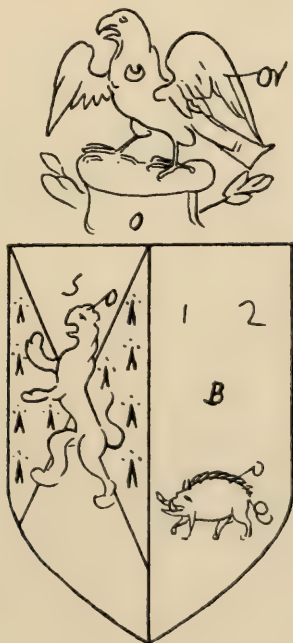


Grafton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 170^b, 171, and 171^b.

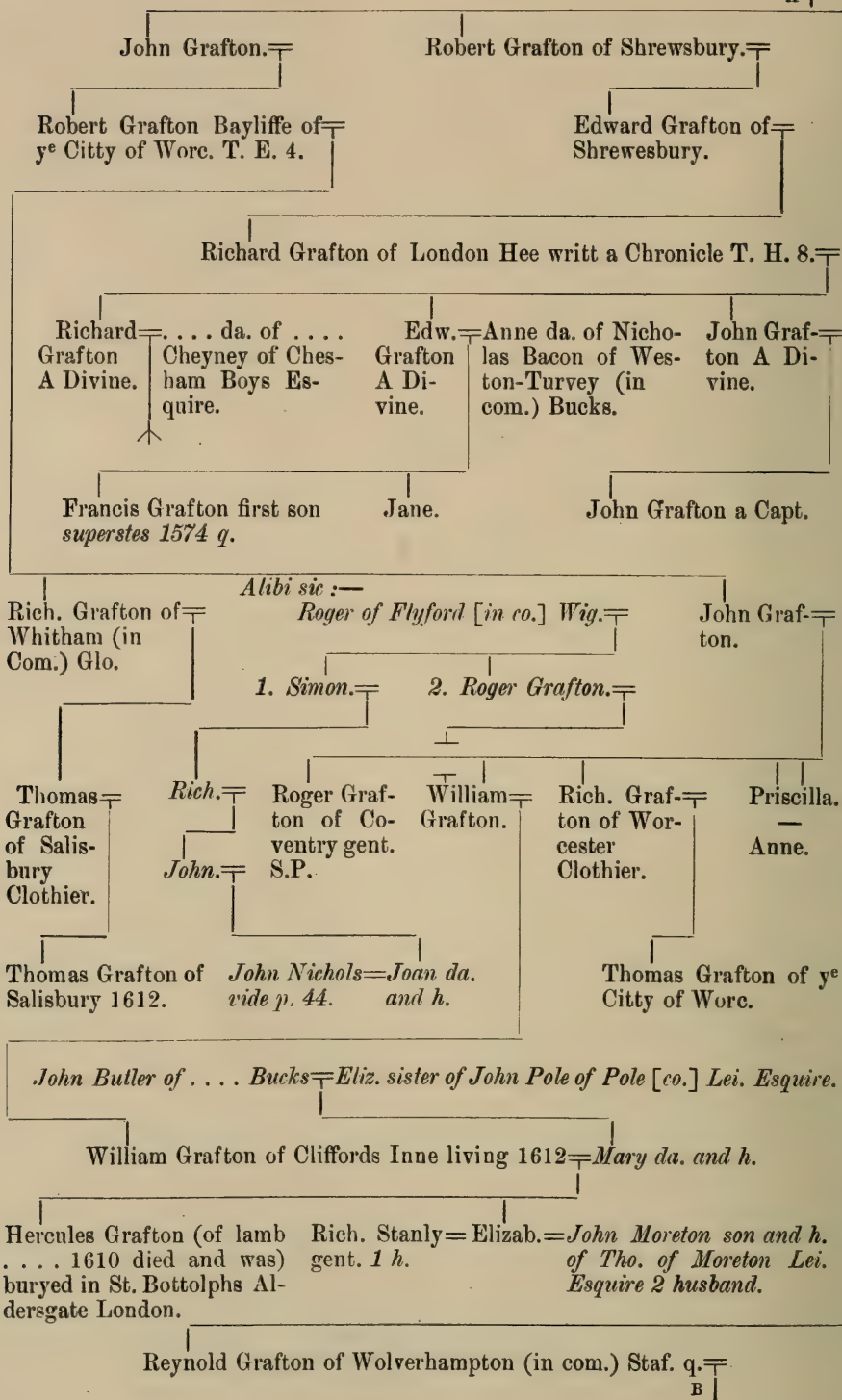
[*No Arms tricked.*]

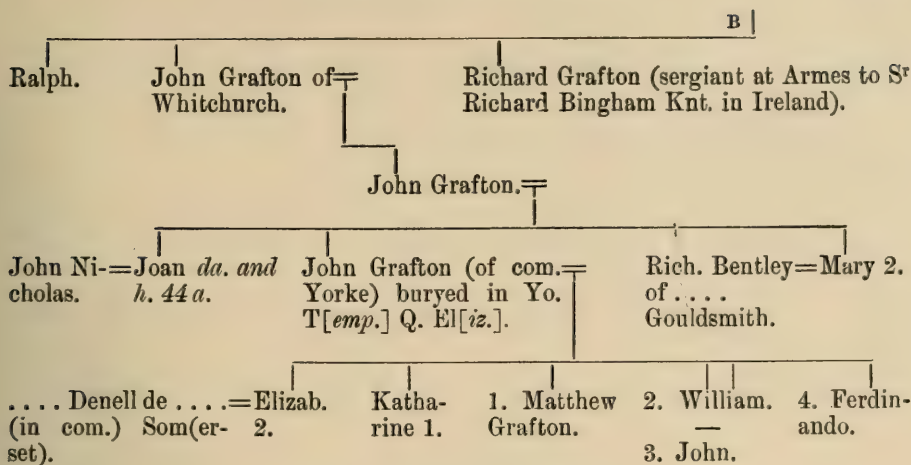
Per saltire S. and ermine a lion rampant O. Crest: On a tun [a] hawk volant holding a spear-head in one foot all O.



Richard Grafton of Grafton-Flyford [*in*] Worcestersh Esquire T. H. 6. =
had many Possessions (in the County of) Wig. Sal. Staff.

A |





Green.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 117.^b

William Green of Great Milton (in
Com) *Oxf.*

John Green of Great Milton.

Robert
S.P.

William Green of Great=
Milton. Anne da. of Anthony Bustard of
Athelbury (in Com) Oxf.

Hampden, of Hartwell.

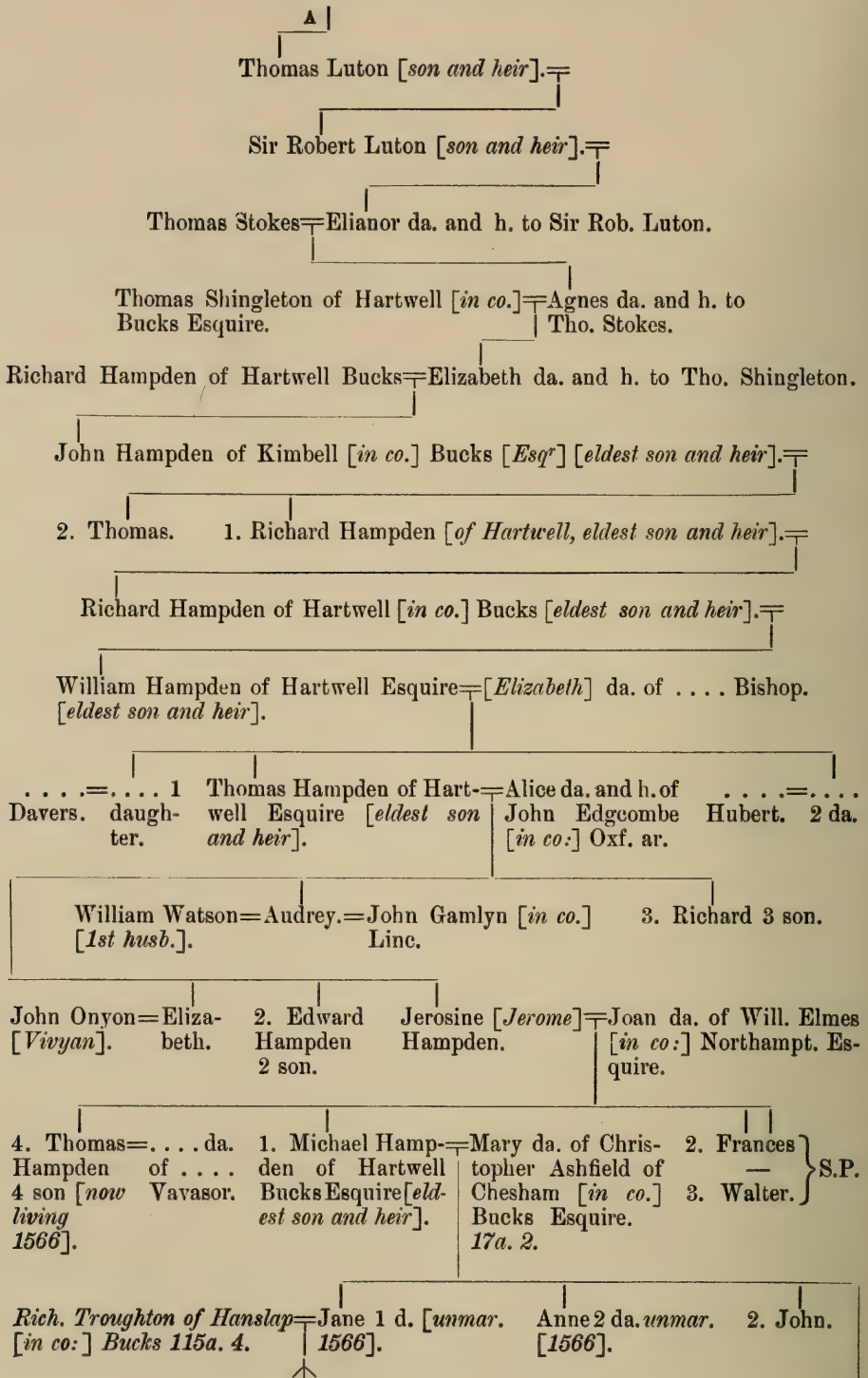
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 124 and 124^b.

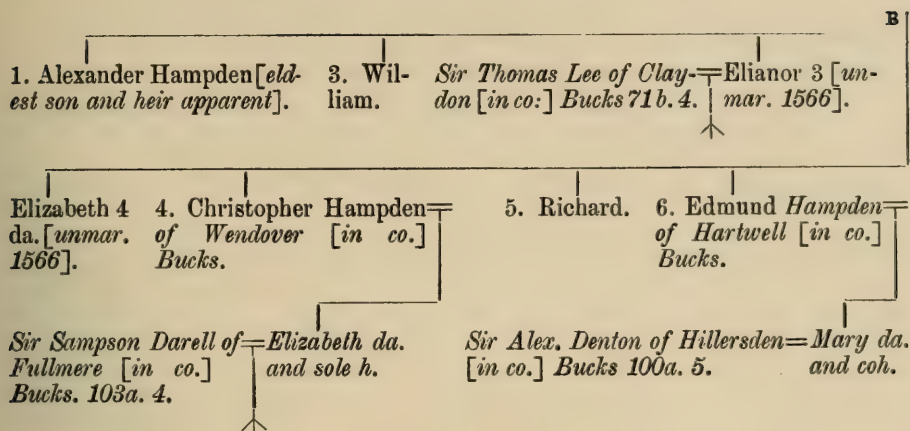
[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, A., Saltire G. 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 2, Bar[ry] wavy of 6 A. B. on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 3, A., 3 crosses crosslet on ch[ief] S., a demi lion rampant O.; 4, A., bend 6 billets S.; 5, S., stags head cab. A. between y^e att a cross patlée fitchée O.; 6, On a bend ermines cotl[ised] S., 3 boars heads erased A. Crest: Sparrows head erased B.

[The single arms impaling], 1, A., a trefoil slipped inter 3 mullets G.; 2, B., an eagle displayed A. gorged [with a] cr. O.; 3, A., 2 bars G. in ch. 3 martlets S.; 4 ut 1.

25a. b. Luton=Alice da. and h. of William Hartwell
[of Hartwell, Esq., in co.] Bucks.
A



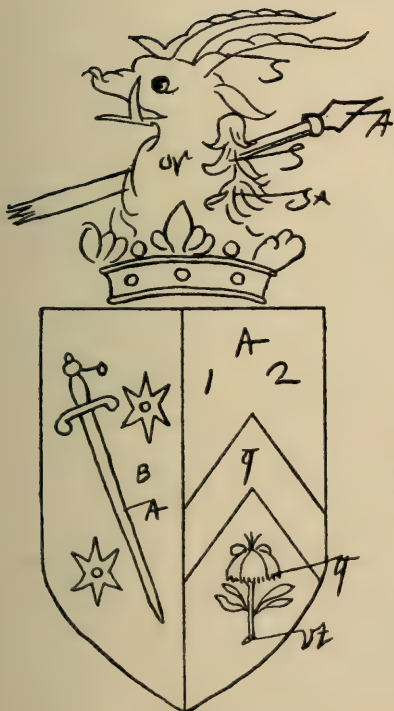


Hatley, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 112^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a sword in bend point downwards *A.*, pommel *g.*, inter 2 mullets of six points *O.*



Robert Hatley
of St. Neots (in
Co^m) Hunt.

Rich. Hatley = Elizabeth da. of Ed-
Aylesbury mond Okeband of
(in Co^m) Wendover (in Co^m)
Bucks 5^t son. Bucks.

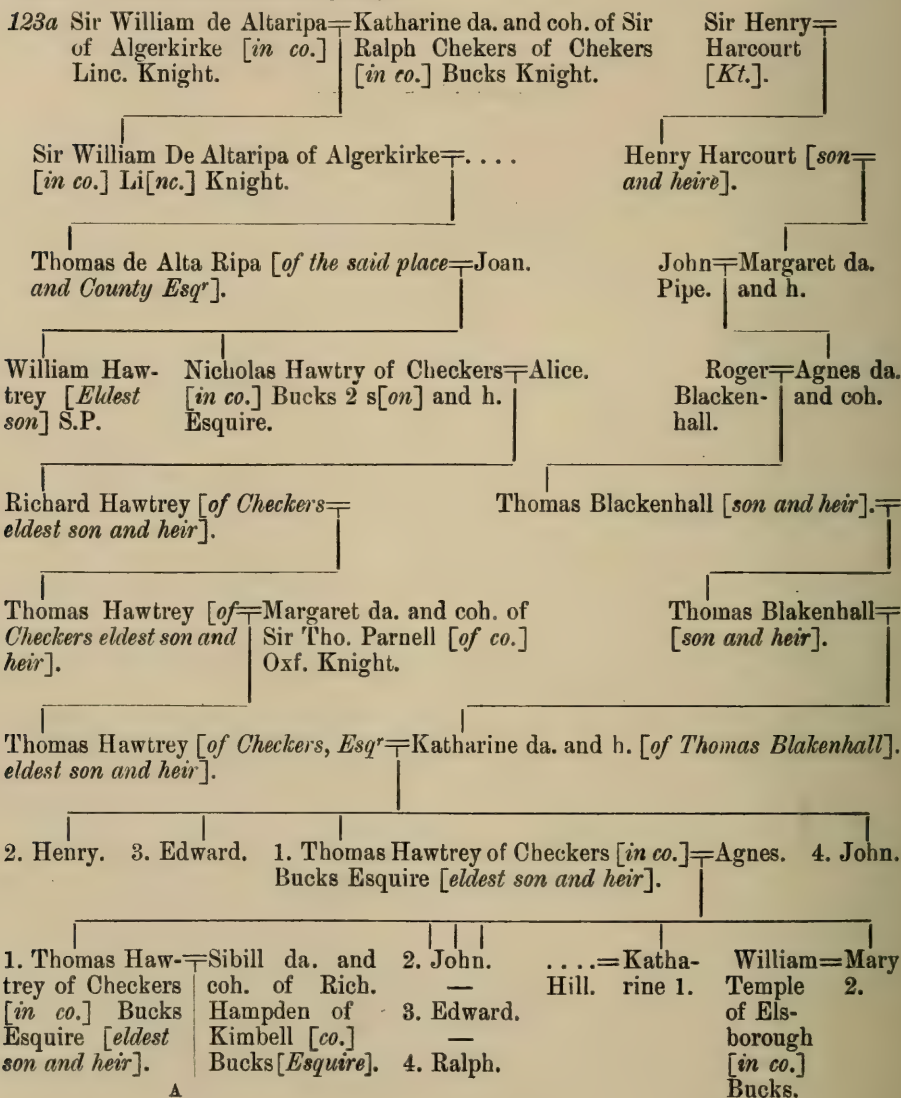
2. Francis. 1. Michael.

Hawtrey, of Chequers, Ellesborough.

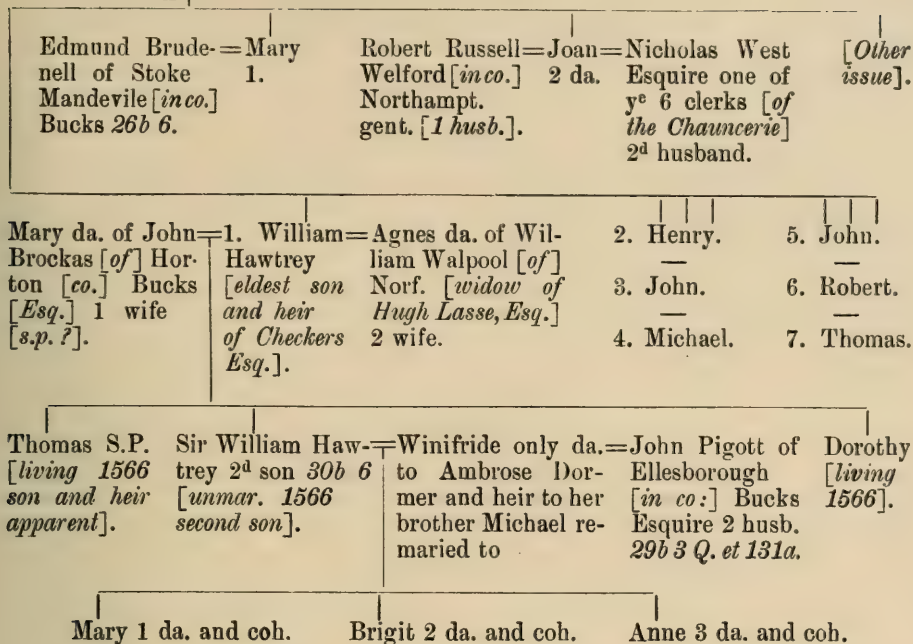
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 125^b and 126.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., on a bend cott. S. 3 lions passant regardant A. cr[owned] O., HAWTREY;
 2, B., 5 lozenges in fesse A.; 3, G., 2 chevrons bord. gr. A.; 4, Per bend O. [and]
 B. an eagle displayed count[erchanged]; 5, G., 2 lions passant A., STRANG;
 6, 2 bars G.; 7, A., a saltire G. [between] 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN;
 8, Bar. wavy of 6 B. and A., on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 9, A., 3 crosses crosslet
 fitchée on [a] ch[ief] S. a demi lion rampant iss. O.; 10, A., a bend [between]
 6 billets S.; 11, S., stags head cab. A. cross pattée fitchée betw. y^e att O.; 12, B.,
 3 chevrons A. inter 3 stags heads cab. O.; 13, A., a lion rampant S. bord. gob. A. S.
 Crest: A lions head erased O. fretty S.



A |



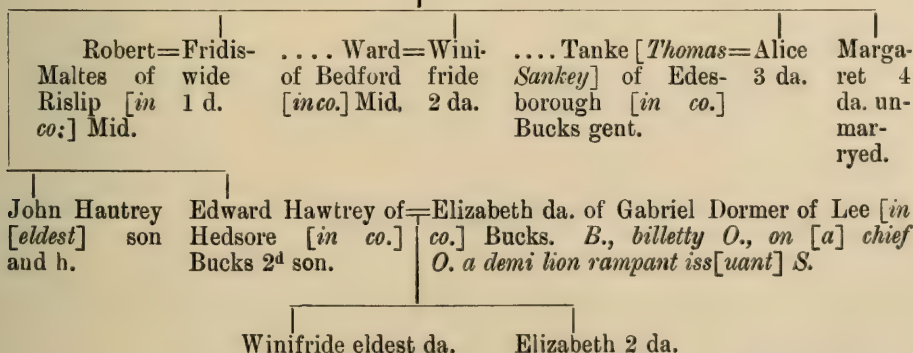
Hawtrey, of Hedsor.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17. f. 123.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

A., 3 lions passant guardant in bend inter 2 cott[ises] S. cr[owned] O.

125 b. Ralph Hautrey of Rislip [*in co.*] Midd. gent. = Wynifride da. of . . . Walliston of Rislip [*in co.*] Mid. Esquire.



William Hawtrey of Ellesborough Bucks Esquire vide Mich. 6. 7 Eliz. [1564-5] Rot. 1137 de banco et Pas. 7. ejusdem R. 1137 [added by Le Neve].

Joanes, of Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 123^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., 3 cocks G. (COCKAIN); 2, S., a chevron inter 3 spears heads A.; 3, G., on chevron O. 3 birds S.; 4, A., a lion rampant S., cr[owned] O. Crest: Stags head cab. proper beetween y^e att. branch of Ferne.

Eynon Seys of . . . Brecknock [in] Wales Esquire. =

Howell of Brecknockshire Esquire [eldest] son and h. =

Howell Vaughan [eldest] son and = Maud da. of Llewelin
h. to Howell ap Eynon. ap Howell.

Llewelin ap Howell Vaughan = Maud da. of Yevon
[eldest] son and h. ap Rice ap Ivor.

1. Thomas Llewelin ap Howell [eldest son and heir].	= Elizabeth da. and h. of Adam ap Phillip of Lanveyre Culcudin [in] Monmouthshire Esquire.	2. Morgan.	5. Jenkin.	8. Griffith.
		3. Gwylliam.	6. Rich.	
		4. Davy Gam.	7. Howell.	

1. Gilliam [eldest] s. and h.	2. John ap Thomas of Langatoke beesides Uske in Monmouthshire [Esq.].	= Wenlysyan da. of William Morgan of y ^e chappell by Abergaveny [in] Monmouthshire [Esqr].
-------------------------------	---	---

Tho. Ap John of Langatoke = Anne da. of John ap Roger of
[eldest son and heir]. Werneth [in] Monmouthshire.

John Thomas of Langatoke = Jane da. and coh. of Jenkin Thomas of
[eldest son and heir]. Redeguarne [in co.] Glam. [Esqr].

James ap Watkin 1 husb.	= Jane = Will. Herbert of Colbrook [in co.] Monm. 2 husband.	2. Matthew.
-------------------------	--	-------------

1. Thomas Joanes of Taplow [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir].	= Ursula da. of Tho. Denny of Cheshunt [in co.] Hert. Esquire [? No issue 1566].	3. William. Rice ap = Jane [the younger].
--	--	---

Kingston, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 129^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, S., a lion rampant O.; 2, A., on a chevron B. inter 3 lozenges S. 3 bucks heads cab[ashed] O.

William Kingston of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire. Katherine da. of John Wendover of Wendover [in co.] Bucks.

Henry Kingston of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir.] Maud da. of John Gurney of Halton [co.] Bucks Esquire.

.... Kipping of Smalden [in co.] Bucks yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. Christian da. of William Hampden of West Hampstead [? Hampden in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Alexander Stavely of Big-nall [in co.] Bucks Esquire Groom Porter to K. H. 8. Jane da. and sole h. to John Jenkins of Alton [in co.] Southamp. gent.

John Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir]. Alice da. and h.

Elizabeth Stavely da. and [sole] h. first wife. Ralph Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Margaret da. of Sir Edw. Chamberlain of Sherborne [in co.] Oxf. Knight 2^d wife.

Henry Tracher of Wendover yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. Agnes.

Robert.
—
Edw.
—
John.
[died all three] S.P.

George Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Joan da. of Barton of [in co:] Hertf.

1. Gabriel [living 1566].
—
2. Edward [living 1566].

3. William [living 1566].

[? Raufe his eldest son and heir apparent 1566.]



Knight.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 109^b.

Knight of Com Buckingham.

[Sa., a griffin segreant erm. beaked and armed gu. a bordure of the second (Burke).]

Lechingham, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 125.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, S., 3 boares heads (erased) within border gr. A.; 2, A., rook S.

Robert Lechingham of Wendover [in co:] Bucks Esquire. = Maud da. of . . . [More] [in co.] Southamp.

1. Henry S.P. [eldest son].

3. Nicholas.

2. William Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [second son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of Simon Wytell of Cawsam [in co.] Berks [?].

1. Robert S.P. [eldest son].

2. Toucher Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [second son and heir].

= Alice da. of . . . Bishop of Welsborne [in co. Warw. yeoman].

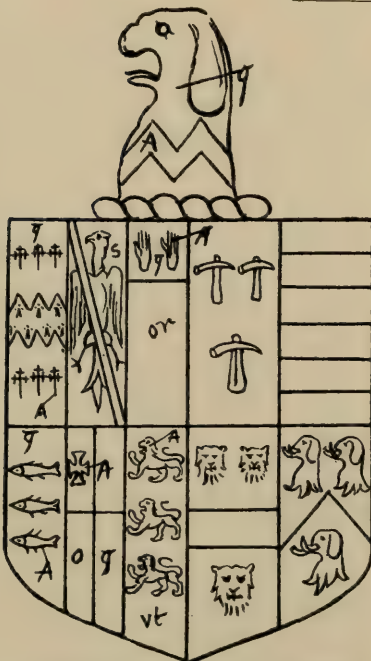
3. Richard.

Tho. Nash of Weston Turvile [in co.] Bucks yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. = Elizabeth beth.

2. William [1566].

1. Michael [1566].

3. Edmund [1566].



LONGVILLE impaling PIGOTT.

Longville, of Bradwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 106.

[No Arms tricked.]

[Part of the Visitation 1566, and additions.]

Arthur Longville of Wol- = Anne da. and sole h. of Tho-
verton, Com. [in co.] Durham Esquire re-
Bucks. vide [Henry] Ruthall 140a.
46 b. [Esq.]. [of Mowleshoe, co. Buck.
gent.].1. Henry Longville Eldest son = Elizab.
[and heir] [unmar. 1566]. Cotton.2. Arthur Longville of = Judith da. of Tho.
Brodwell [in co.] Pigot of Beckhampton (Beauchamp-
Bucks 2^d son [un- ton) [in co.] Bucks.
mar: 1566].Edmund. Thomas Longville = Anne dau. of Sir William Ascham of
Alrescot in Co. Oxon.

William Longville.

Lydcott.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 143^b and 144.

1, O., 2 bars [vair] A. and S., LYDCOTT; 2, V., 3 dexter hands A. issuing from antique crowns G., WOLVERTON; 3, Ermine, on ch[ief] G. 2 leopards' faces O., FYFIELD; 4, A., ch[ief] S. 3 spear heads in fesse paleways S. [counterchanged], BURLEY; 5, Ermine, on a chevron S. 3 cinquefoils O., HAIFIELD; 6, S., an inescutcheon within an orle of warilets O., GENNEY; 7, G., on an inescutcheon A. within orle of roundles O. 3 mullets S., HUNKS. Crest: On [a] cr. [a] boares head erased O.

William Lidcott of Lydcott [in co.] Bucks. = Alice da. of Sir Rich. Ritforl Knight.

Henry Burley Esquire son and h. of Ralph. = Anne da. to Sir Lewis Pannell Knight.

John Lidcott of Lydcott [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Margaret da. of Rob. Cowdrey Esquire.

William Burley Esquire. = Anne da. and coh. of Piers Haifield.

William Lydcott of Lydcott, Esquire. = Elianor da. of Tho. Harpedon Esquire.

Richard Burley. = Elizabeth da. of Sir John Neirford Knight.

William Lydcott of Lydcott Esquire. = Elizabeth da. and coh. of Nicholas Wolverton Esquire. V., 3 dexter hands A. issuing from antique crowns G.

Thomas Burley. = Elianor da. to Will. Kirkby Esquire.

John Lytcote of Lytcott Esquire. = Agnes da. of Henry Rous.

William Burley. = Margaret da. and coh. of Tho. Genney Esquire.

William Lytcott of Lytcott Esquire. = Briget da. and sole h. of Will. Fifield of . . . Esquire. Ermine, on [a] ch[ief] G. 2 leopards faces O.

Henry Burley. = Alice da. of Rich. Luton Esquire.

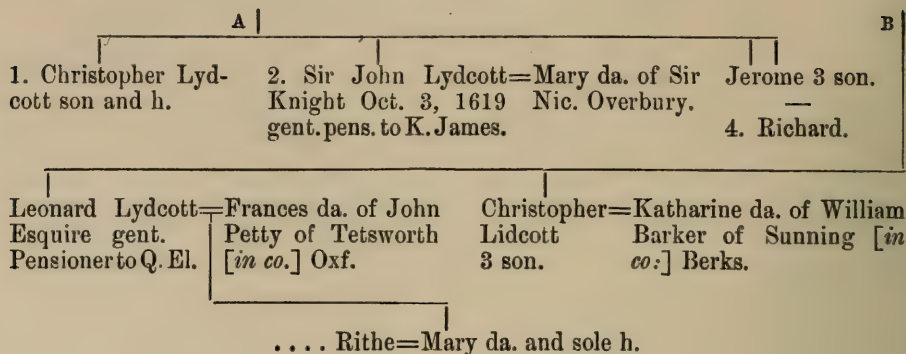
John Lytcott of Rushcombe and Twyford [in co:] Berks Esquire. = Alice da. and h. of Henry Burley.

Roger Lytcott of Rushcomb and Twyford [in co:] Berks. = Julian da. of John Barker of Sunning [in co:] Berks Esquire.

Christopher Lydcott Esquire gent. pensioner to H. 8 and trayn-bearer to Q. Anne 17^b. 11. = Catherine da. of Sir Robert Cheyney Knight.

John Lydcott Esquire gent. Pensioner to Q. El. = Ursula da. and h. of John Hunks of Radburke Esquire.

Christopher Edmonds of Lewknor [in co.] Oxf. = Dorothy.



Merideth, of Upper Weald.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 135^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

Per pale O. and A., a lion rampant S.

John Merideth of Upper Weld [in co.] Bucks.=.... da. of Woodmansy.

John Merideth of Upper Weld [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir]. = Alice da. of Redman of Wavington [in co.] Bucks gent.

Robert Williat of Horwood [in co.] Bucks yeoman.* = Jane.

Alexander Gest of Tewksbury [in co.] Gloc. = Margery.

Hen. Britwell of Abbots Aston [in co.] Bucks yeoman.* = Anne. [Elizabeth and Katherine unmar.]

Robert [second son].

John Merideth of Upper Weld [in co.] Buck. [eldest son and heir]. = Awdrian da. of John Foxley of Blakesly [in co.] Northampt.

Thomas [third son].

William [second son 1566].

John Merideth [eldest son and heir 1566].

Francis [a da: living 1566].

* The word yeoman is in each instance underlined twice.

Molyns.

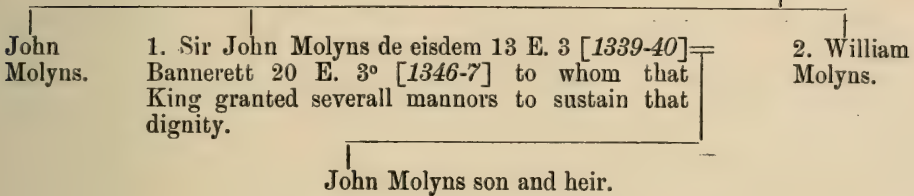
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 7: marked A. in Le Neve's hand.

[All this page is in Le Neve's handwriting.]

MOLYNS.

Rex concessit Johanni de Molyns etc. diversa privilegia in Manerijis suis Buckes Berkes Surr. Cart. 13 E. 3 [1339-40] n. 2 et 9. Cart. 14 E. 3 [1340-41] n. 46. 20 E. 3 [1346-47] n. 20.

John Molyns of Bychyndon and Charlesle [in] Com. Berks
or Bucks of Chippenham [in co:] Bucks and Henley [in
co.] Surrey tempore E. 2.

**Monk.**

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 149^b, 150, 150^b, and 151.

[1], G., a chevron inter 3 L[ions] heads erased A., MONCK; 2, A., wyvern S., RUSHFORD; 3, G., on a fesse inter 3 crosses crosslet fitchée A. lion passant B., GRANT; 4, S., a chevron inter 3 fists griped, erased at wrists A., STEVENSON; 5, G., a saltire V[air] inter 12 billets A., CHAMPERNON; 6, A., 3 talbots B., HAMLYN; 7, A., a chevron inter 3 talbots S., TALBOT; 8, Bendy 6 A. G., [on a] bord. S. roundlé O., VALETORT; 9, A., a lion rampant G., bord. S. roundlé O., CORNWALL.

All within
one shield
quartered.

(LURE, Argent a bend wavy between three halkes gules, bells or.

AGMUNDISHAM, ermin on a canton Sable a fleur de lis or.

HALWELL, or on a Bend gules three goates trip. Arg. attired or.

HILL, ar. a chevron between three water bugets sable.

COLE, arg., a Bull passant Sable attired and Houffed or within a border Bessanted.

CROKERNE, arg. a chevron ingrailed gules bet. 3 Choughes Sable.

VALETORT, Bendy of 6 ar. and B. a Border Sab. 8 Besants.

COCKWORTHY, arg. a chevron Sa. betweene three cocks Gules.

PLANTAGENET, RICH., 2 son of K. John, Earl of Cornwall, ar. a lion ram. gu. crowned or, & Border Beisanty.

ARSCOTE, p chevron Az. & ermin in cheife &c. [two bucks' heads cabossed Or].

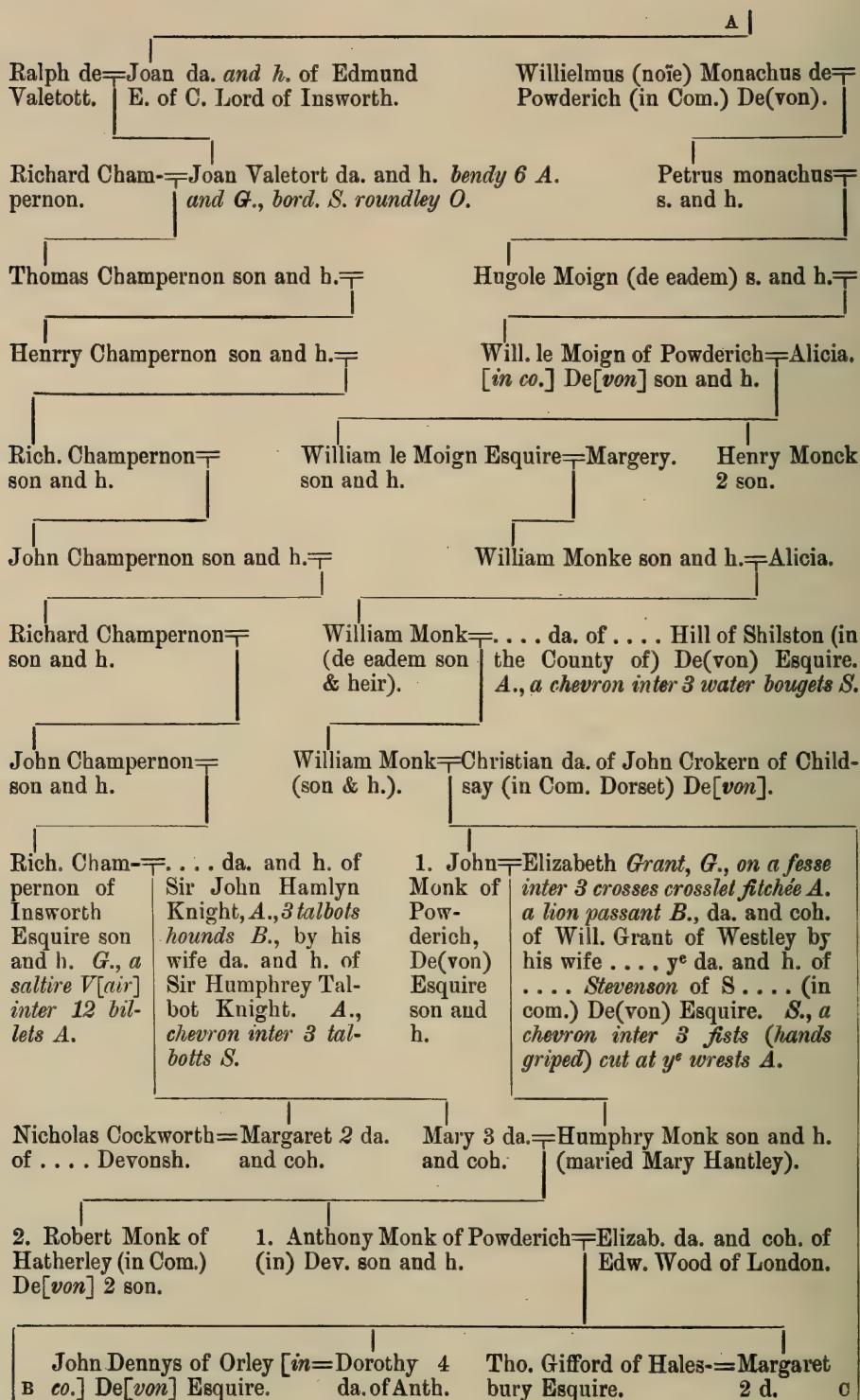
SMITH, sa. a fess cottised or between three martlets Sable.

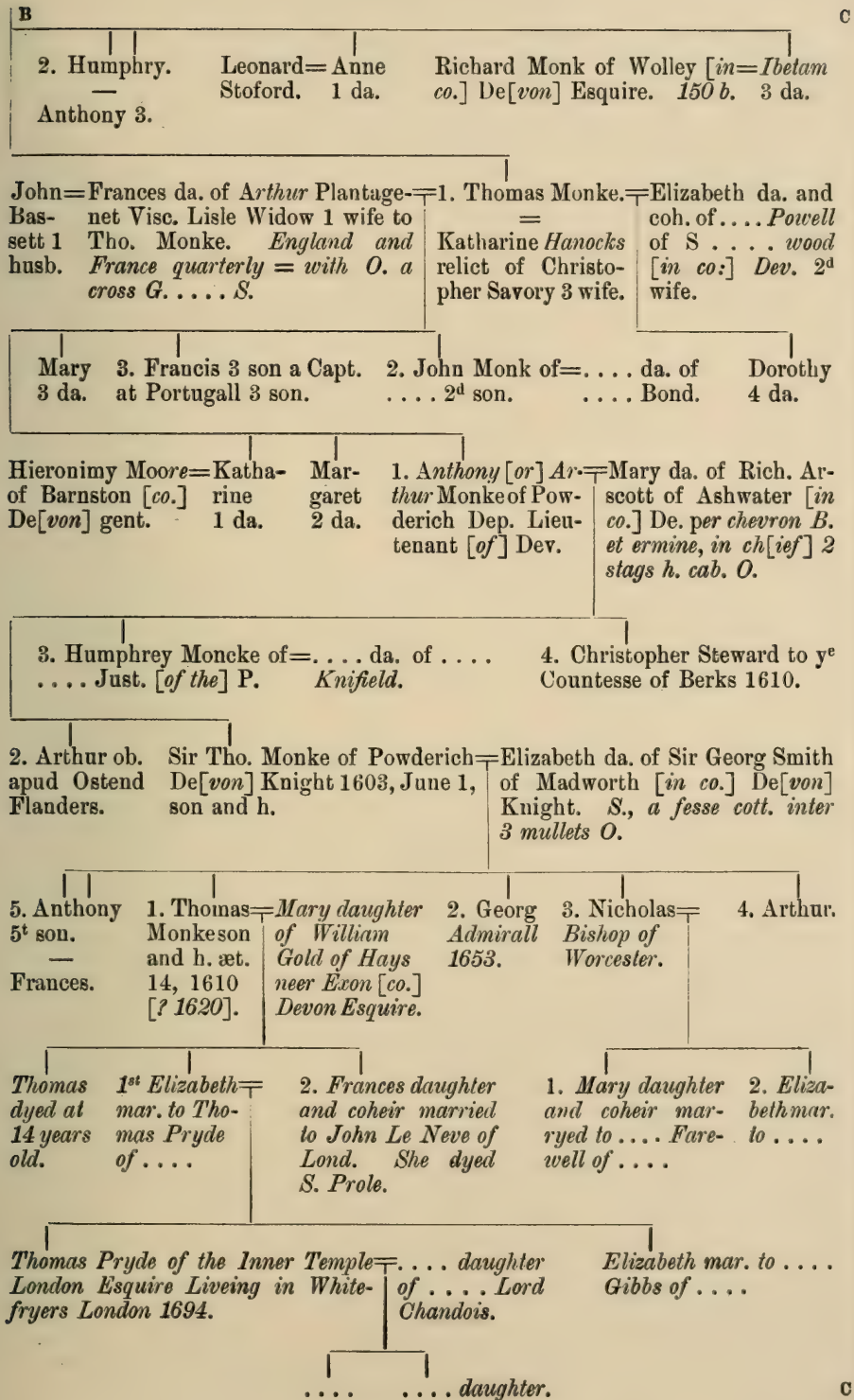
PLANTEGENET, ARTHUR, the Armes of England pale with a cross gules.)

Richard K. of y^e Romans 2^d son of John K. of England.

Edmund E. of Corn. A., a lion rampant G., bor. S. roundly O.

A





2. Robert Monk = Elizabeth da. and coh. of William Lure
2 son (Esqr). of Lure in y^e parish of Hatherley (in
De(vonshire). *A., a bend wavy inter
3 haukes G., bells O.*

3. Anthony Monk =
of *q. this,
vide 150 a.*

John Monk son and h.
(of Lure) first hus-
band.

Christian da. and h. to . . . Killitree =
(Killegre) of Killitree (Killigree in) *A., a chevron
inter 3 choughs
S.*

. . . . Crockern.
*A., a chevron
inter 3 choughs
S.*

John Bannister = Joan.

. . . . Bredwell Doctor Phisick = Katharine.

Stephen.

Susan.

= Eliza-
beth.

Ibetam (Ibotron) da. =
of Anthony Monke (of
Powderich in Devon)
great uncle to Rich.
1 wife.

Richard Monke of =
Iver (in the County
of) Bucks buried
in y^e church (chan-
sell) there.

Blanch eldest da. of Rich.
Agmondesham of Hessen
(in the County of) Mid(d.)
Esquire. *Ermine, on cant.
S. a fleur de lis O.*

1. Sir Nicho- =
las Monk son
and h.

2. Tildesley Monk =
of Hatherley (in)
De(vonsh.) 2 son.

Mary da.
of
Chace (of
Leices-
tersh.).

. . . . = Jane
Lovell. 2 da.

John = Mary.
Sad-
dock.

Thomas Monk (son = da. of Hunt
of Tildesley). of De(vonsh.).

1. Robert. 2. Roger. Mary.

3. Henry = Jone da. of
Monk Will. Hitch-
(son of cock) of
Richard by his Bredstreet
2^d wife). London.

4. Charles = Winifride da. of
Monk of Wroth of
Crokern Woodhunt (in
. . . . Phi- the County of)
sitian. Hert. ob. in
childbed.

5. Tho. = Margaret da. of
Monk. . . . Paske of
Canterbury
Draper.

Will. Bulk- =
ley of Lon- Eliza-
don Salter. beth
1 da.

Walter
Hough-
ton of
Kilthorp.

John Read = Anne.
of Upton.

Henry (Read).

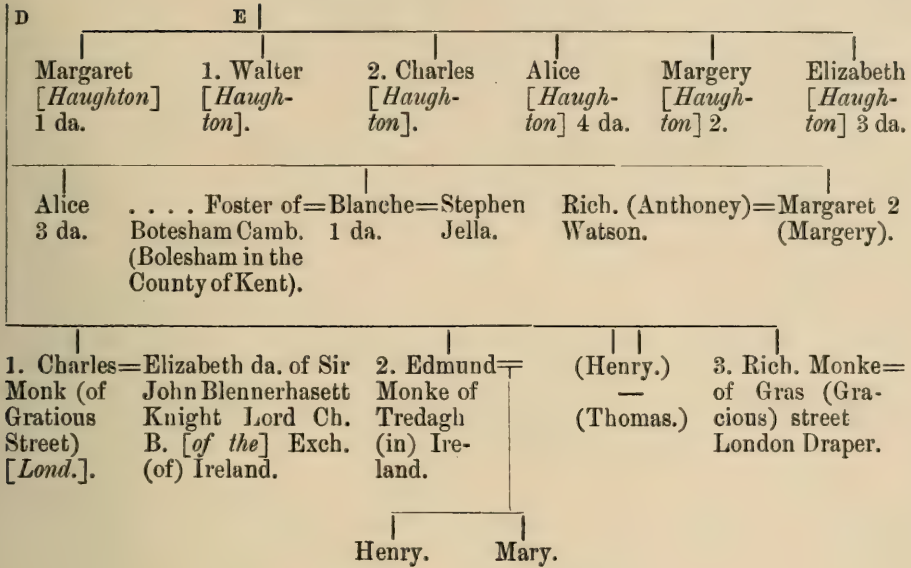
1. Samuel.

2. Henry.

3. Thomas.

4. John.

5. Rich.



[Additions in Le Neve's hand.]

Montgomery, of Sherington.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 144^b.

[No Arms tricked; another copy of this pedigree, without the additions, is on fol. 98.]

O., an eagle displayed B.

Michael Montgomery =
of Sherrington (in
Co^m) Bucks.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| 1. Lewis [or] Lodowick
Montgomery (co ^m Buck.) of
Graves Inn ob. S.P. | 2. William Montgomery of = Margaret da. of Rob.
Sherington (in Co ^m) Bucks Belcher of Lamport
brother and h. to Lodowick. (Co ^m) Northampt. | |

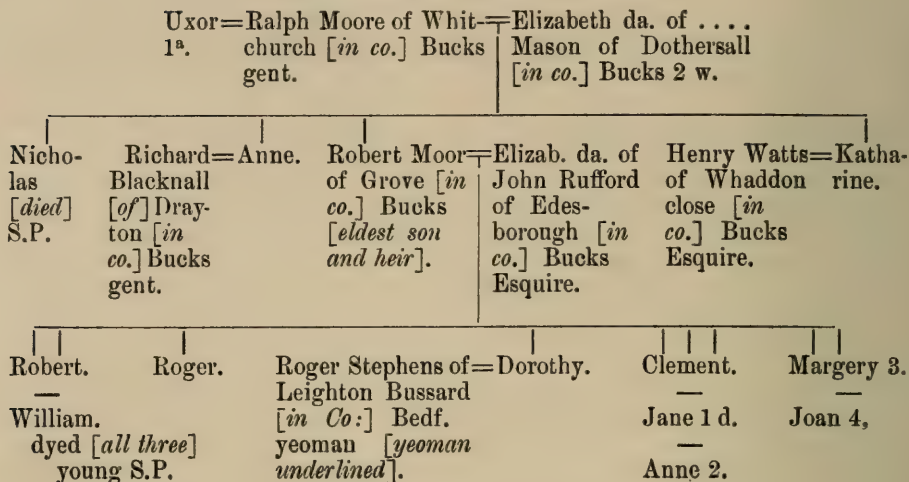
Sherington Montgomery a da. and h.

Moore, of Grove.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 100^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

A., 3 greyhounds cur. in pale S. collared O.



Mordant.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 140^b and 141.

[Visitation 1566. The later generations differ from the pedigree printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., 1883, p. 184.]

1, A., chevron inter 3 estoiles S., MORDANT ; 2, Quarterly per pale indented O. and G. in each O. five lozenges conjoined in cross G. ; 3, A., on a bend S. a hawk's leg O. ; 4, Quarterly per fesse indented O. and B. in y^e first a crescent G. (q. an diff. ?) ; 5, Quarterly O. and G., a cross lozengy A. in y^e first quarter on an escutcheon G. an eagle displayed A. ; 6, G., an eagle displayed A., border gr. O., a bend gob. ; 7, A., fretty S., ch. per fesse S. and G. on y^e S. 3 mullets O. ; 8, G., a bend A. voyded lozengy ; 9, S., crusily fitchée, 3 cinquefoils A. ; 10, G., 2 lions passant A., bend O., a crescent [for difference] ; 11, G., 2 lions passant A., cr[owned] O. ; 12 ut 1. Crest: Boyes head erased at shoulders coll. O., wreathed O. and G.

Osmond [Mordaunte].

Osbert Mordant [eldest] son and h. [of Turvey co. Bed: Esqr].

Eustace Mordant of Turvey (co:) Bed. Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Alice da. and h. of Will.
Danne Esquire.

A

William Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Amice da. of Sir William [de Olney] of . . . Knight.

Ralph Pycot. = Cassandra da. and h. of Gyles Argentine of . . . (co :) Suffolk Esquire.

William Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Rose da. of Sir Ralph Wake . . . Knight.

Sir Laurence Brook = Elizabeth da. and h. Knight.

Robert Mordant of Turvey Bedf. Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Joan da. of . . . Frowike Esquire.

Ralph Brook of . . . [in co.] Ess[ex Esqr].

Edmund Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir] = Helen da. and coh.

Robert Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Agnes da. and h. of John Strang Lord of Ampton Tymworth and Brookley in Suff. By his wife Eliz. sister of Will. Botteler of Walden [in co.] Ess[ex] Esquire.

Robert Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Elizabeth da. of John Oldenby of Oldenby [in co.] Northampton.

William Mordant of Turvey [in co.] Bed. Esquire.

Margaret da. of John Peck of Cowple [in co.] Bedf. Esquire.

1. Sir John Mordant [Knt.] Chancellor [of the] Dutchy [of] Lanc. [eldest son] of this fo. 109b.

Edith da. and h. of Sir Nich. Latimer.

Sir Wistan Brown = Elizabeth of Rooding [in co.] Mordant. Ess. Knight.

2. William Mordant 2^d son [of] Hempsted [in co.] Ess.

Anne (Agnes) da. and coh. of Tho. Huntington of Hempsted [in co.] Ess[ex Esqr].

Gyles Strangways = Joan. . . . [co:] Dor. Esquire.

. . . . Torrell = Anne of . . . [in co.] Suss. da. [Esqr].

John = Anne Slade [Jane]. gent.

Tho. Crochfield = Anne. of Topesfield [in co.] Ess[ex] gent.

Robert = . . . Lockton of Sawson.

Sir Laurence Tay = Margalor of Dodington ret. [in co.] Hunt. [K].

Edmund Chune = Margalor of Hempsted ret. [in co.] Ess. yeoman.*

William High = Elizabeth of Gyffords beth. [in co.] Suff. Esquire.

B

* Yeoman underlined twice.

B

Robert=Jane. Wilkins of London Grocer.	Thomas Heath=Eliza- of Shoeswell beth. [in co.] Oxf.	Gyles Chysell=Alice. of Little Bar- field [in co.] Ess. Esquire.	...=Bar- Snel- bara. lag.
--	--	---	---------------------------------

1. Philip Mordant Eldest son.	4. Edmond 4 son Sh.=Agnes d. Sir [of] Ess. and J.P. of Rich. Rich Thundersley [in co.] Lord Chan.	5. Edward 5 th son of Will. Mordant and An[ne] Hunt- ington.
3. Henry 3 son.	Es[sex].	

Henry=Susan Belknap.

Hen. s. and h.=Barbara d. Hen. Bradbury.

5 d. and h. Vide Ess[ex] Visitation.

2. Robert Mordant of Hempsted [in=Barbara da. and h. of John Lestrang of Little
co.] Ess. Esquire 2 son. alibi s. and h. Massingham [in co.] Norfolk Esquire.

Thomas=Margaret da. and coh. of Oliver
Pine. Wise of Cor[nwall] Esquire.

Sir John Chamond of Lawnses=
[in co.] Cor[nw]. Knight.

Henry Pine of Hamme [in co:] Corn. Esquire=Dorothy da. and h.

[Other
issue
omit-
ted.]

2. Robert=Jane da. and h.
Mordant
2^d son.

1, G., a chevron ermine inter 3 pine Aples O. [PINE];
2, S., 3 chevronels ermine, a mullet [for difference]; 3,
A., chevron inter 3 fleurs de lis G.; 4, Quarterly: 1, A., on
a chevron int. 3 escallops S.; 2, Ermine, a lion rampant
G., cr[owned] O. bord. gr. S.; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1.

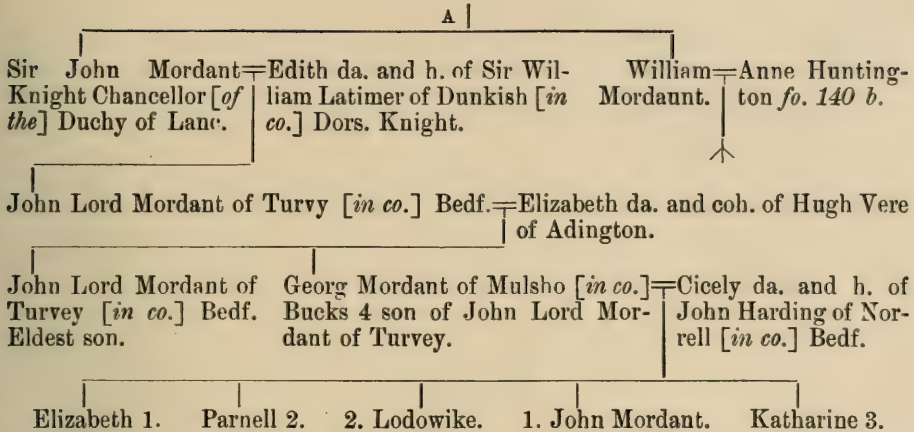
Mordant, of Moulsoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 109^b.

A., a chevron inter 3 estoiles S.

William Mordant of Turvey [in co.] Bedf. Esquire vide p. 140 b.	Margaret da. of John Peck of Cowple [in co.] Bedf. Esquire.
---	---

A



Newton, of Lavendon.

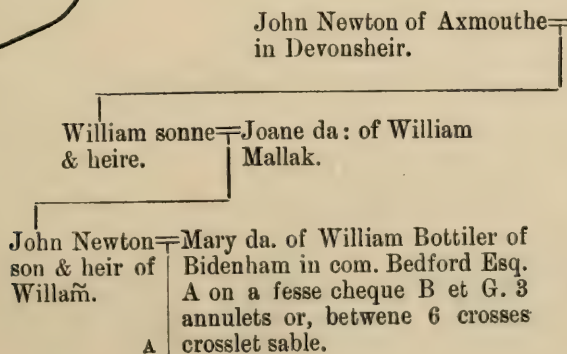
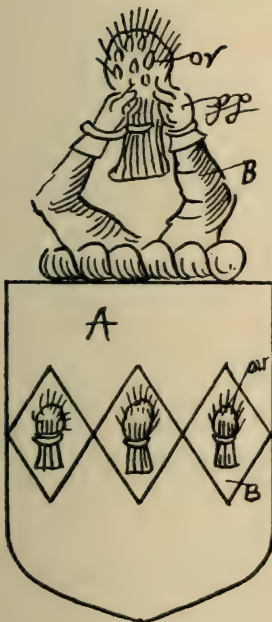
MS. No. 2, fol. 104.

[See Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1634, Harl. Soc., Vol. XIX., p. 127.]

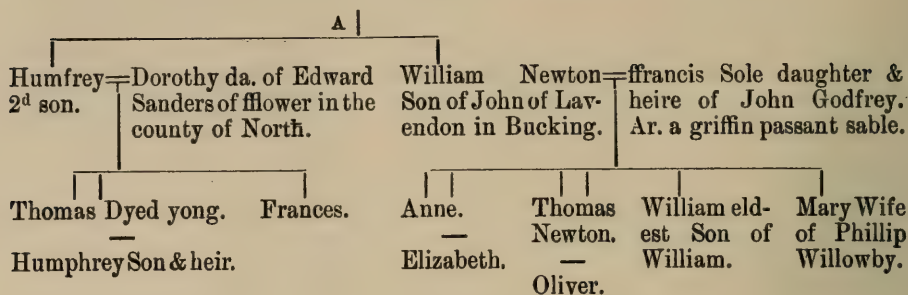
The Pedegree or Lineall descent of William Newton son & heire of John Newton of Axmouthe in the County of Devonsheir gent which William sold his lands in Devonshier and planted himselfe at Lavendon in the County of Buckingham with Humphrey his younger Brother.

Vnder the hand and seale of Sr William Seagar, Garter.

[Exemplified 13th of December, 1615, by Sr William Segar, Garter.]



[MALLACK.]



Norton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 145^b and 146, 146^b and 147.

Norvill came into England with y^e . . . da. of
 Conqueror and was his Constable. Valois.

Norvill y^e 2^d = . . . da. of Barre.

Norvill y^e 3^d = . . . da. of Daubemont. *Ermine, on a pile B. 3 fleurs de lis O.*

Norvill y^e 4 = Aveline da. of Raby. *G., a saltire A.*

Norvill y^e 5^t = Loritia da. of Dabridgcourt. *Ermine, 3 bars humettée G.*

Norvill alias = Maud da. of Sir John Hadstock *O., a chevron*
 Norton. G., a bend through y^e same *Ermine.*

Sir John Norvill = Anne da. of . . . Lord
 alias Norton. Gray of Ruthen.

Roger = Elizabeth.
 Hill.

William Walker 1 Husband = Joan Norton = Thomas Norland 2 husband.

John Winger = Agnes.

Will. = Lettice = Simon Rise
 Hill. 2 husb.

Tho. Win- = Katherine.
 dout.

= Katharine.

1. Nicholas.

2. Georg.

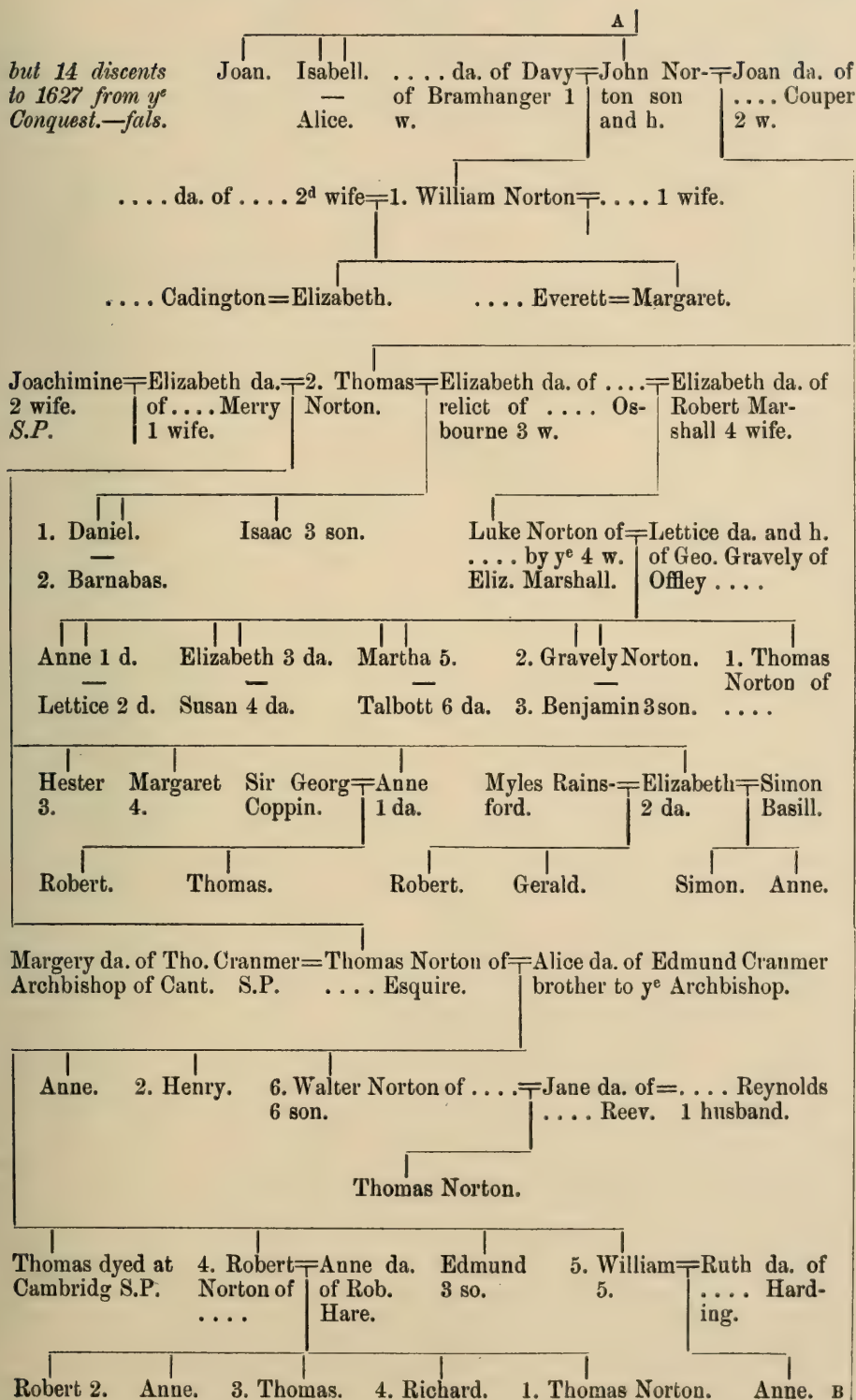
Bartholemew.

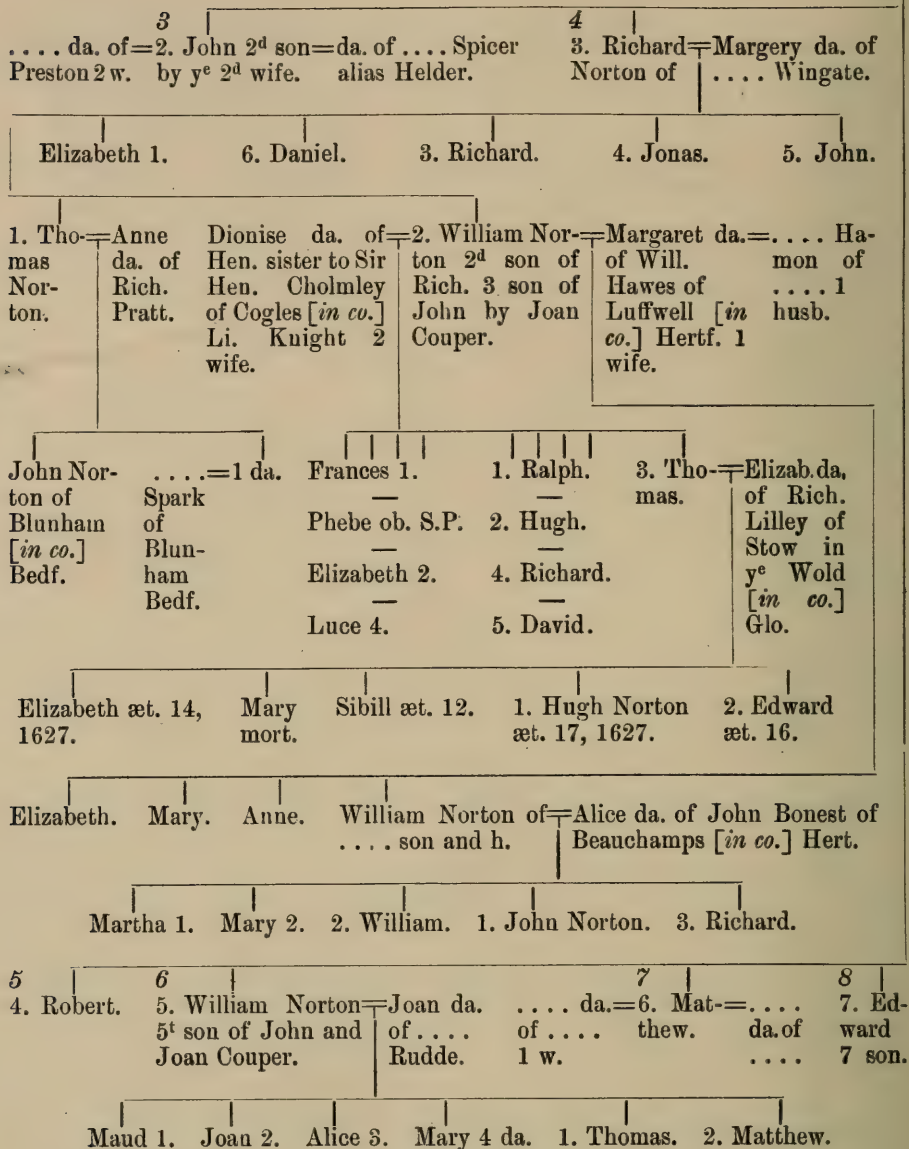
Joan.

1. . . . Norvill = Joan da. of . . . Mount-
 alias Nortonson chensy. . . . a fret [and
 and h. a] bend V[air?].

2. John Nor- = . . . = Katha-
 ton of Sharp- da. of rine.
 enhow. . . .

A |





Norwood, of Astwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 136.

[*Visitation 1566, with additions.*]

Ermine, a cross engrailed G. a crescent [for difference.]

Robert Norwood of = Martha da. of John Shatt of Herefordshire. per
 [*in co.*] Mid. Esquire. pale Ind. A. and S. 2 Lyons Rampant counterch.

A |

Margaret Goodrick 1 wife A., on a fesse G. between 2 Lyons passant guar- dant S., a flower A. between 2 crescents O.	Thomas Nor- wood of Har- row on y ^c hill [in co.:] Mid. Esquire.	Helen da. of Tho.= Warner of [in co.] Mid. 2 ^d wife Warden of All Souls [College] Oxon. per bend Ind. A. and S.	=Joan da. of John Warner of Langly [in co.:] Hertf. relict of Taylor of Harrow [in co.:] Mid. and by her hath no issue 1566 3 w.
--	---	--	---

Robert Nor- wood Clerke 1 son obijt sine prole.	Roger Norwood of Astwood [in co.:] Bucks son and h. apparant 1566.	Elizabeth da. of Rich. Monnox of London Salter. B., on a chevron emb. counter-emb. O. between 3 Cranes A., a Leopards head between 2 flowers G.
--	---	--

[issue omitted.]

Robert Know- ling of [in co.:] Oxf. 1 da.	=Eliza beth 1 da.	Robert Cole= of Heston 2 d. [in co.:] Mid.	=Alice King 3 da. of [? un- mar: 1566].	=Agnes 3 da. [? un- mar: 1566].	3. Thomas mar- ried Audrie Bel- lamy. V., on a bend cottised O. 3 crescents G.
---	-------------------------	---	---	---	--

4. William married Eliz. Doyley of Ald- bery hall Surry. B., 2 bendlets O.	5. Nicho- las sans issue.	6. John Norwood= 6 son [? unmar: 1566].	=Anne da. of Tho. Tiringham of [in co.] Bucks. 31b. 6. B., a saltire In- grailed A.
---	---------------------------------	---	--

2. Edmund Norwood married Anne Daugh- ter and heiress of Roger Lauman [? Sanman] de Boughton in North- amptonshire. A., on a saltire G. a bezant.	1. Tiring- ham Nor- wood.	=Anne da. of Hen. Butler of Bran- field [in co.] Hertf. G., a fesse checkie A. and S. between 6 crosses pattée filchée A.	3. Thomas married Cath. Daughter of Richard Twedy de Ilmere [in co.] Bucks. A., a saltire Ingrailed G. on a chief B. 2 falcons wings O., a border Ingrailed Gobon. O. and B.
---	---------------------------------	---	--

1. Anthony. 2. Henry.

Pakington, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 132^b and 133.

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]

Per chevron S. and A. in ch. 3 mullets O., in base 3 garbs G. [Crest.] On demy
hare B. 4 roundles in cross O.

Vide Worcester fo. 82.

John Pakington of Stam- ford [co.] Linc. Esquire.	=Elizabeth da. and h. of Thomas Washborne of [co.] Wig. Esquire.
--	---

A |

A |

.....=..... 1=..... Grave=..... 2 Neve=..... 4. Angu-
 Blount *da[ugh-* Cor- ner of *d[ough-* of 3 *da.* tine Pak-
 [1st *ter*]. bet. [co.] Sal[*op*]. *ter*]. Esquire. ington 4
husb.]. son.

1. Sir John Packington of *da.* 2. Humphry Packington=..... *da.*
 Hampton Lovet [in co.] of of London Merchant. of
 Wig. Knight son and h.

John Littleton of Francklin=Briget Scudamore of =.....
 [in co.] Wig. Esquire. 1 *da.* [in co.] Heref. Esquire. 2 *da.*

..... Coles=..... Burbedg of =..... Roger Martin=.....
 of London 1 *da.* [in co.] Mid. gent. 2 *da.* Alderman [of] 3 *da.*
 Merchant. London.

Humfrey Basker=Jane=Lionel Duckett John Lam=..... 2. Wil=
 vile Alderman 4. Alderman [of] bert of Lon- 5 *d.* liam 2
 [of] London. London 2 h. don Mer- son.
 1 husb. chant.

1. John Pak=Elizabeth *da.* of Humphry Style=Anne=..... Jackman
 ington son and Newport of High Ar- Merchant gent. 6 *d.* Alderman [of]
 h. coll [in co.] Sal. London.

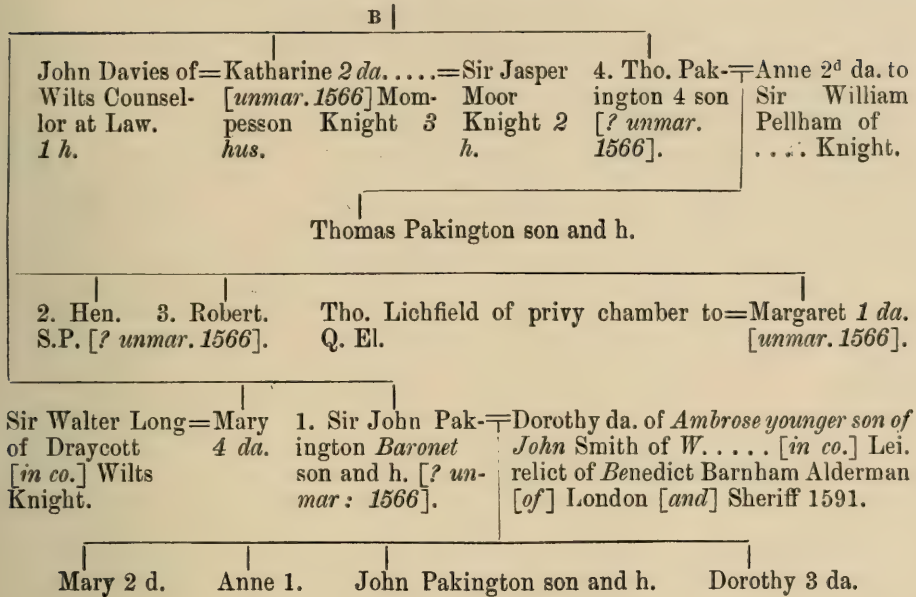
Sir John Baldwine of Aylisbury=..... 2^d *da.* of William
 [in co.] Bucks [Kt.] Lord Chief Dormer of Wickomb
 Justice [of the comon place]. [in co.] Bucks.

3. Robert Pakington of London Mercer=Anne *da.* and coh. of Sir John Baldwin.

John John Lane of Walgrave [in co.] =Elizabeth=Sir Richard Mallory
 2 son. Northampt. Esquire 1 H[*usb.*]. 1 *d[au.]*. [Kt.] Alderman [of]
 London. 2 h[*usb.*].

Richard Cap=Anne 1. Sir Tho.=Dorothy *da.* Bennet Lee=Mar=Tho. Scott
 per [or] Cup- 2 *d.* Pakington of Sir Tho. of Burston garet of [in
 per of Glym- of Aylis- Kitson of [in co.] 3 *da.* co.] Yo[rk]
 pton [in co.] bury [in Hengrave Bucks Es- gent. 2^d
 Oxf. Esquire. co.] Bucks [in co.] Suff. quire. husb.

B

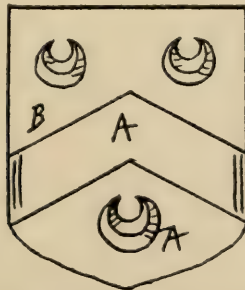


Palmer, of Waddesden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 113^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a chevron engrailed inter 3 crescents A.



Richard Palmer of Waddesden=
[in co.] Bucks (quere Ralph).

William Palmer of Waddesden (in the Coñ of) Bucks.	= Joyce da. of Rob. Pigott of Colwicke (in Coñ) Bucks.
---	---

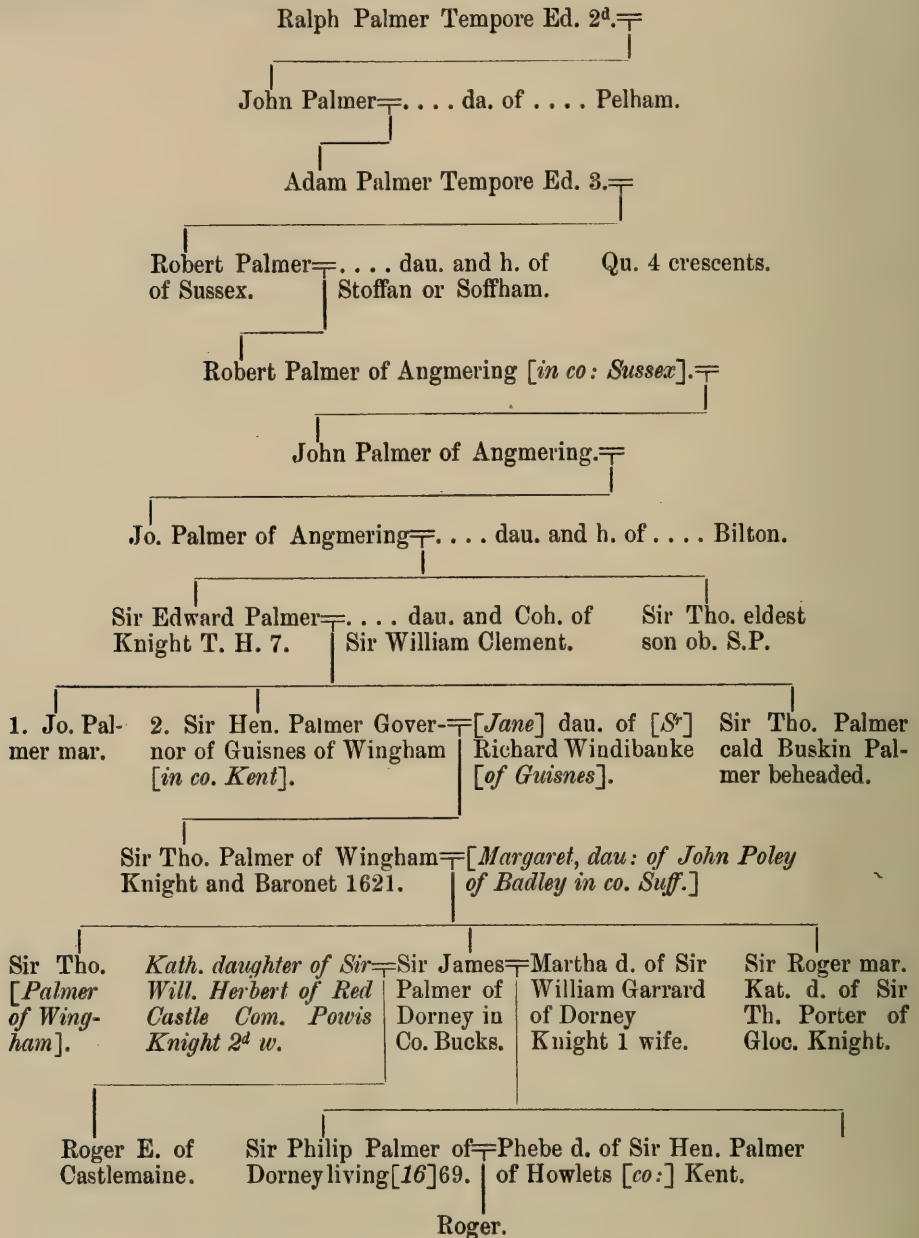
Mary (only daug.).

Palmer, of Dorney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 152^b and 153.

[See the Complete Baronetage, I. 165.]

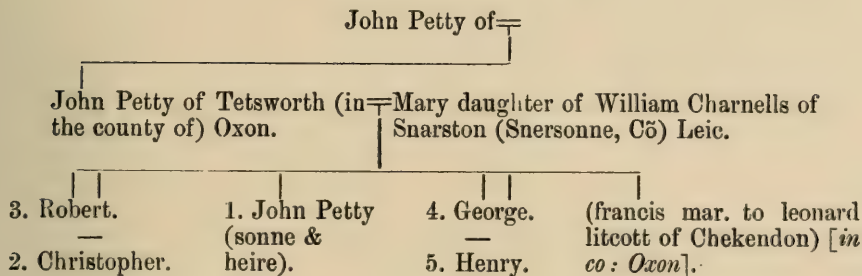
[In a different hand to any of the other pedigrees. The additions in *Le Neve's* handwriting. ? Visitation 1669.]



Petty.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 99^b.

[In Le Neve's handwriting.]

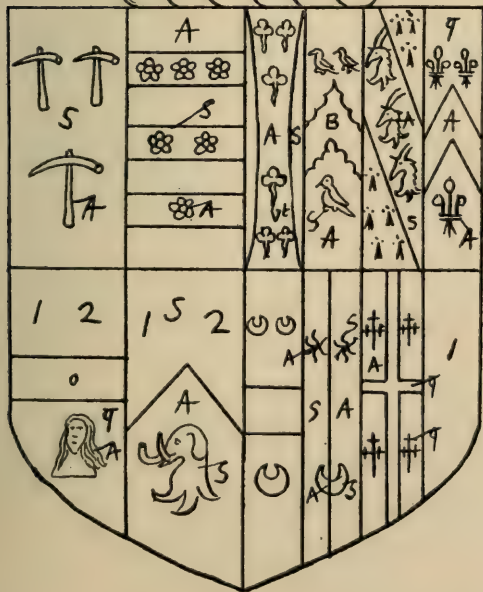


Pigott, of Beachampton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 116.

[No Arms tricked.]

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]



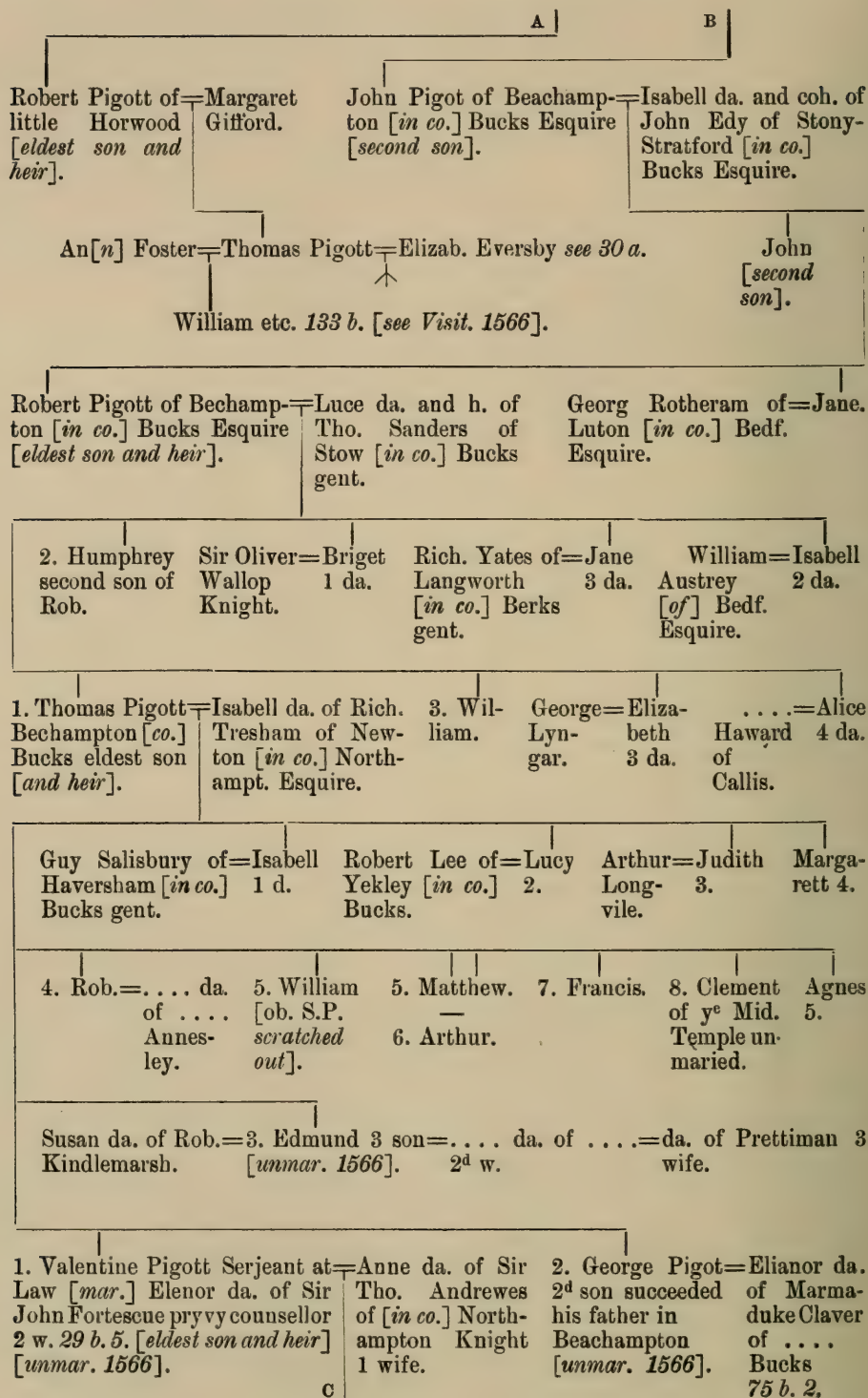
[1], S., 3 picks A.; [2], Bar[ry of] 6 A. S., on y^e S. 6 cinquefoils A., 3, 2, 1; [3], G., a fesse O. inter 3 leopards faces [maidens' heads (?)] A.; [4], Per chevron S. and A., 3 elephants heads erased count. Crest: Greyhound setting at length S., coll. O., on his breast 3 picks A.

fo. 30 a.

... Richard Pigot = Isabell da. of first wife. of Ripon [in co.] Yo[rk] Esquire a younger brother of y^e said hous. Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell [in co.] Bucks Esquire.

A

B



c |

Christopher Pigot 2 ^d son of Tho. of Dodersall 29 b. 5.	= Ursula first da. and coh. Water- hous.	Thomas = Mary 2 da. and coh. Tres- ham.
--	---	--

1, *Per saltire A. S. 6 trefoils slipped V[ert]*, TRESHAM; 2, *A., a chevron engrailed B., 3 martlets S.*; 3, *O., on a bend S. 3 stags A.*; 4, *G., a chevron inter 3 fleurs de lis A.*; 5, *A., fesse S. inter 3 crescents G.*; 6, *Per pale S. A. in ch. 2 estoiles, in base a crescent count.*; 7, *A., between 4 crosses crosslet fitchée a plain cross G. voyded.*

Pigott, of Little Horwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 133^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

[1 and 4], *S., 3 picks A.*; [2 and 3], *A., 3 bugle horns S.*; [impaling] *Quarterly A., a trefoil slipped inter 3 mullets G.*; 2, *B., an eagle displayed A. coll[ared] O.*; 3, *Per fesse S. and bar[ry wavy of] 4 A. [and] S., on the S. 2 lions rampant indors. O.*; 4, *O., 3 lions passant S. (CAREW).*

Vide 29 b.

Anne da. and h. of Foster of Writtle [in co.] Ess. 1 wife.	= Thomas Pigot of Whaddon [co.] = Bucks Serjeant [at] Law son of 2 ^d wife. Rob. 30 a.
--	--

. . . . = William Pigott of 2 ^d Little Horwood wife. Bucks [eldest son and heir].	= Mary da. of Sir John Longville of Wolver- ton [in co.] Bucks Knight first wife.	Francis and 3 daughters [second vide p. 29 b. 2. son].
---	--	--

John and Tho. dyed young.	Leonard Pigot of Little Horwood Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir].	= Katharine da. of Rich. Ashfield of Hethorpe [in co.] Oxf.
------------------------------	--	---

Humphry and Thomas both [dyed] S.P.	Jane 1 da. [living 1566].	Margaret 2 da. [living 1566].
--	------------------------------	----------------------------------

Porter, of Barton Hartshorne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 107^b.

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]

[No Arms tricked.]

1, G., 3 church bells A.; 2, Ermine, on cant. S. owl A.

Henry Barton of Hartshorne=
[co.] Bucks Esquire.

Thomas Barton [son and heir].

Tho. Mandlyn of Potters Perry=Joan da. and h.
[in co.] Northampt.John Porter of Barton=Joan da. and h. S., a chevron
[in co.] Bucks Esquire. inter 3 milpickers A.

John Porter.

Thomas Porter.

William [Porter].

John Porter.

John Porter.

Thomas Porter.

John Porter of Barton Hartshorne [in co.] Bucks=Anne.
[gent.] [eldest son and heir].

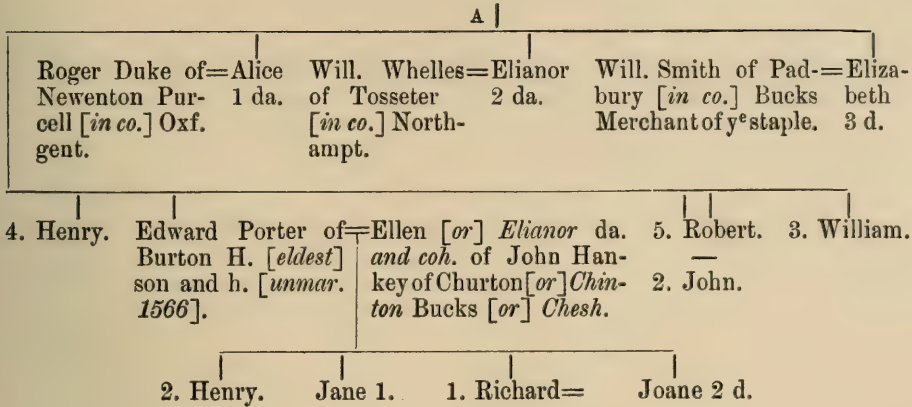
Win-^{Joan}
gate [of] 1 da.
co: Bedf.]

John Porter of Burton
Hartshorne [in co.]
Bucks [son and heir].

Alice da. of Rich. Wyllis
of Priors Marson [in co.]
War. [gent].

Edward
[second
son].

A



Purefoy, of Shaldestone.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 111^b.

[*Visitation 1566. This pedigree differs in places from the one printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., p. 189.*]

1, G., 3 payr of hands c. and coupled A., and gantlets and Joyned together, 6 E. 2^d [1311-12] and 19 E. 3 [1345-6]; 2, Quarterly O. and G., a crescent [*for difference*]; 3, B., 3 stirrups O.; 4, G., a chevron ermine inter 3 leopards' faces O., SHIRFORD [?].



William Purefoy of Misterton=
 [*in co.*] Leic. Esquire.

Philip Purefoy Esquire=Margaret da. and h. of Simon
 [*eldest son and heir*]. Shirford of Shirford [*in co.*]
 War. [*Esq.*].

William Purefoy of Shirford=. . . da. and h. of William
 [*in co.*] War. Esquire [*eldest son and heir*]. Allenayt of Church Over
 [*in co.*] War. Esquire.

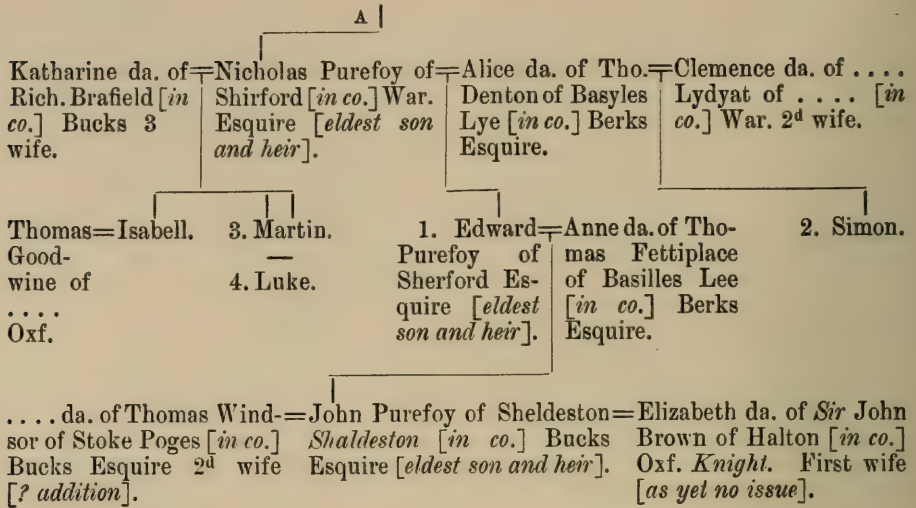
Thomas Purefoy of
 whom Purefoy of
 Leic. is descended.

William Purefoy of Shirford [*in co.*]=. . . da.
 War. Esquire 9 [1385-6] and 19 of . . .
 Ric. 2^d [1395-6].

John Purefoy of Shirford 2^d son=. . . da.
 and h. to his brother. of . . .

Philip Purefoy of=Isabell da. of
 Shirford S.P. | . . . Brown.

A |



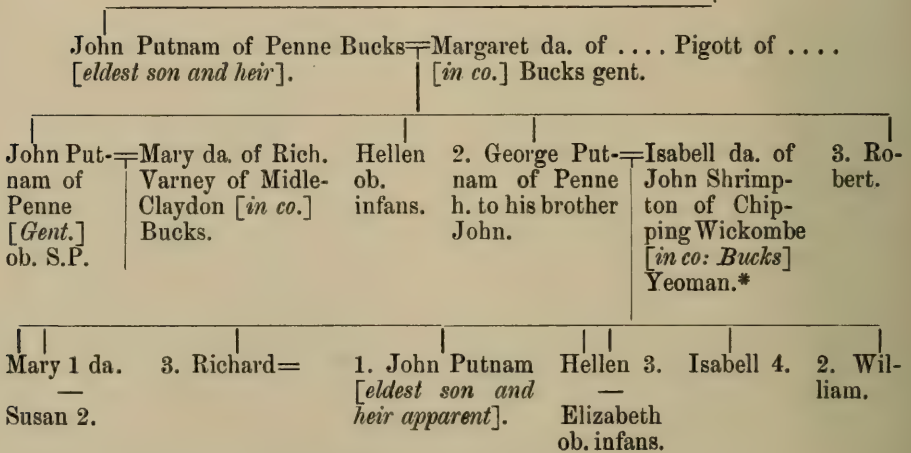
Putnam, of Penne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 122^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, *S. crasily fitchée* [a] bird A.; 2, *Lozengy O. and B.* Crest: *Wolves head erased G.*

Nicholas Puttnam of Penne [in co.] Bucks gent. =



* *Yeoman underlined.*

Rainsford.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 167^b and 168.

Sir John Prattle Chief Lord of y^e
Mannor of Tew (in Co^m) Oxf.

Sir William Sharshad (Sharsall) = Joan da. and h. of
of Tew Knight. Sir John Prattle.

Rich. Barwicke (Berwick) of Barwick Tew = Margery da. and h. of Will. Sharshall.

Sir Thomas Purshell of Purshell Knight = Millicent da. and h. of Rich. Barwick.

Sir Alexander Arderborow (Aldesborough) = Anne da. and h. of Sir Tho. Purshell.
of Tew Knight.

Sir Rich. Warfield Knight = Elianor da. and h. (of Alexander Alderbö).

Edw. Hall of Swerford (in Co^m) Oxf. = Margery da. and h. (of Richard Warfield).

Tho. Wilcots of Wilcots Tew Magna = Elizabeth da. and h. (of Edward Hall).
(in Co^m) Oxf.

John Rainsford of Rainsford =
hall (in Co^m) Lanc.

John Wilcots of Will- = . . . da. of . . .
cots Tew magna.

Humphry =
Rainsford
2 son.

Henry Rains- =
ford of Rains-
ford.

Elizab. da. and
h. of John Wil-
cots.

John Ash = Margaret da.
field of and coh.
Eythrop.

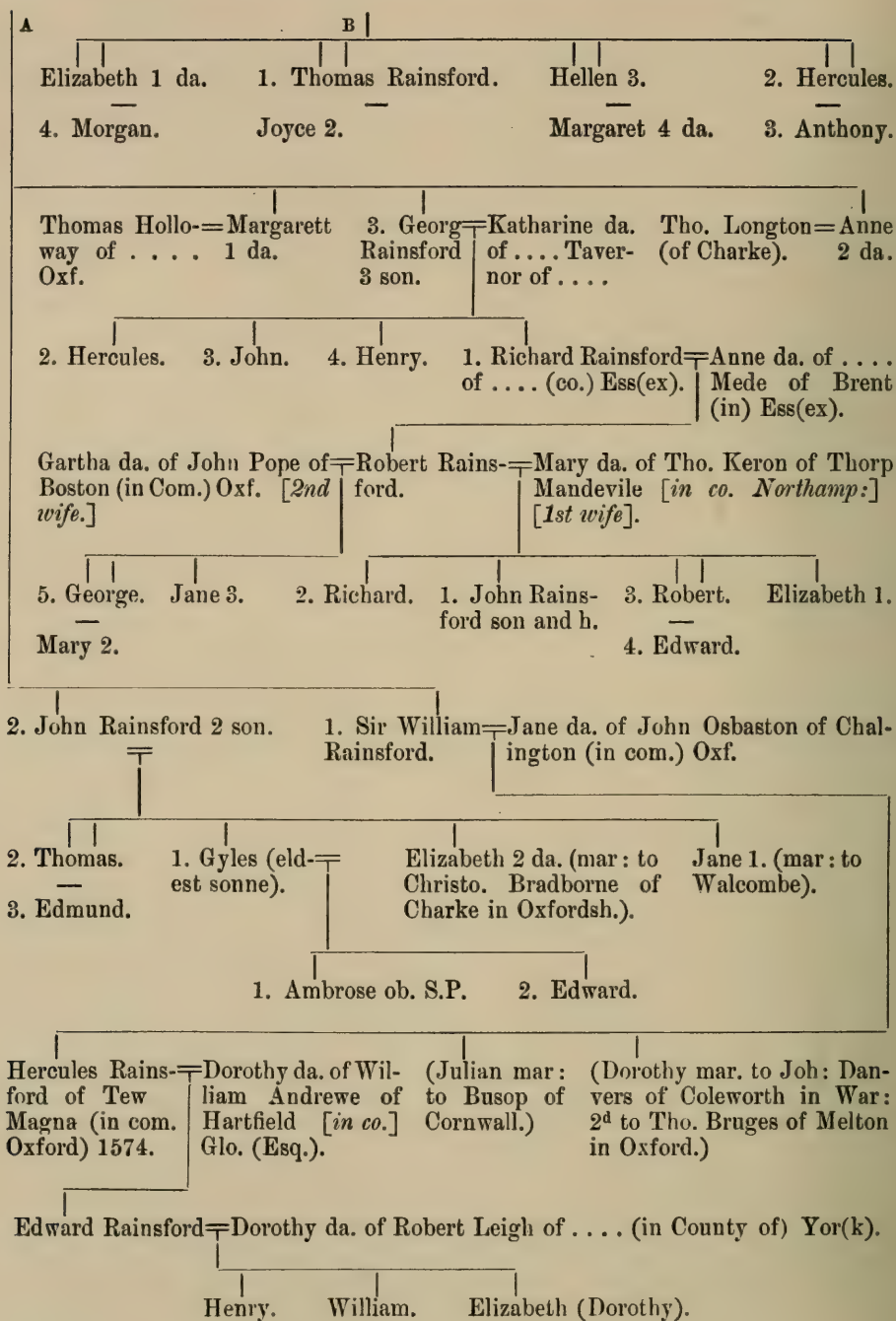
John Rainsford =

William Rainsford = ^{Anne} Agnes da. to John . . . (Anne)
of Tew. of . . . Northampt.

Sir John Rainsford ob. S.P.
Sir Will. = Elizab. Walgrave (of Sussex) vide 70 a.

1. John = Alice da. of Sir Will. Danvers of Rainsford
of Tew s. Cathorp (in co^m) 2^d son of
and h. Northampt. Will.

Charles Rainsford = Joyce da. of Tho. Morgan of . . .



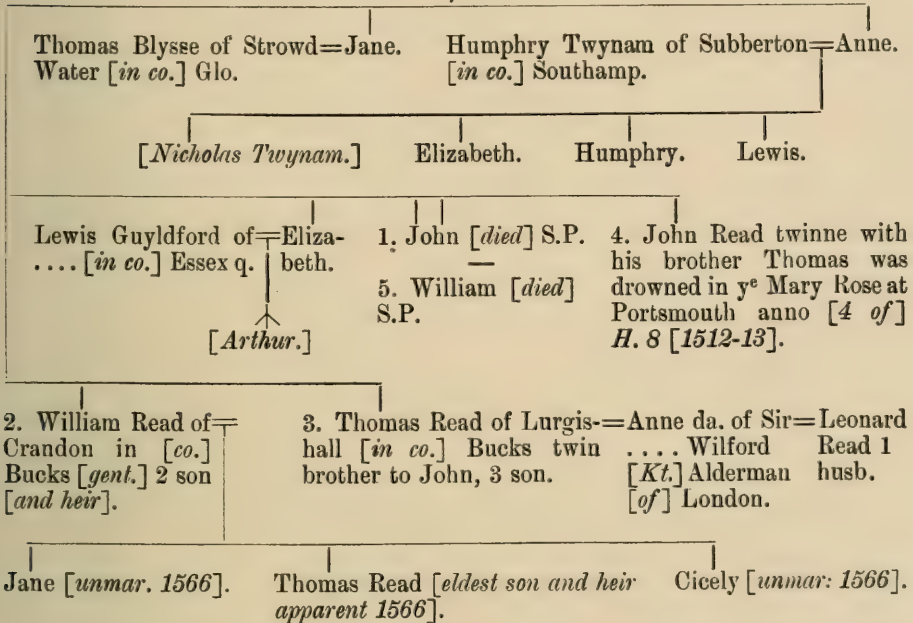
Read, of Ludgershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 143.

[Visitation 1566.]

S., a cross-crosslet inter 4 fleurs-de-lis O.

Thomas Read of . . . in Newforrest=Elizabeth da. and h. of . . . Dolling
[*in co.*] Southamp. [*gent.*] | [*in co.*] Dor[*sett gent.*].



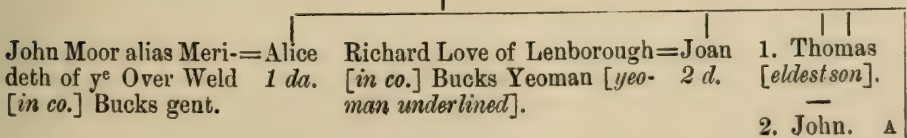
Redman, of Mobing.

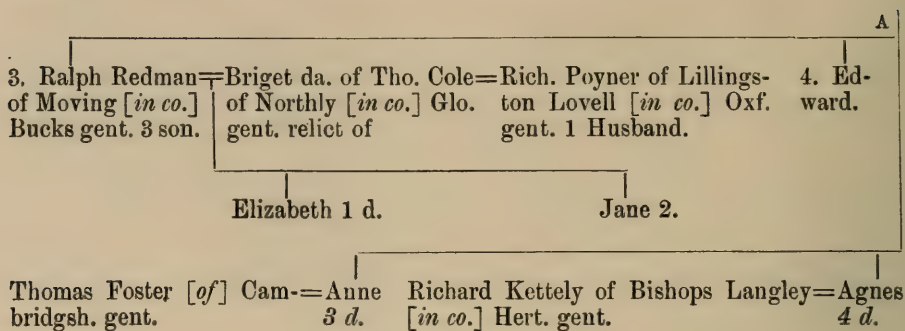
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 127^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, G., 3 cushions ermine tasseled or; 2, G., a lion rampant A., on his breast a fleur-de-lis B.

Thomas Redman of Moving=Jane da. of . . . Lambourne of
[*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*] | Wodesden [*in co.*] Bucks gent.



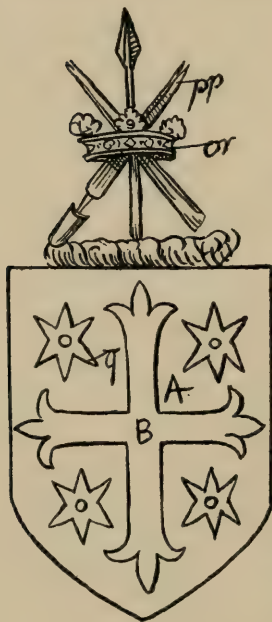


Richmond alias Webb, of Stewkley Grange.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 105.

[No Arms tricked.]

*A., a cross patonce B., inter 4 mullets of six points,
pierced G.*



William Richmond alias Webbe of=
Draicott Foliott (in Coñ) Wilts.

Dorothy da. of= John Liming of ... (in the County of) Nott. 1 wife.	William Richmond= alias Webb of Stewk- ley grange (in Coñ) Buck. Esquire 3 son.	Margaret <i>yongest</i> da. of John Choke of Shalborne (in Coñ) Wilts Es- quire.
---	--	--

Walter Ferrers=Joane.
of Holrode (in
Com.) Wilts.

2. Edmond.

1. Thomas
Richmond
alias Web.

Thomas [*or*] John Pigott=Alice.
(of Bechampton in Com.
Buck.) 1566.

John Paxley (Pauxley,=
Puxley) of Brinkmarsh
(in Coñ) Glo.

3. William
a Priest.

Risley, of Chetwode.

[Visitation 1634, enlarged.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 96^b and 97.

1, *A.*, a fesse *B.* inter 3 crescents *G.*, RISLEY; 2, *A.*, 3 roundles *S.*, bord. *gr. G.*, D[elaborne]; 3 ut [2]; 4 ut 1.

Risley = . . . da. and h. of . . . Delaborne. *A.*, 3 roundles *S.*

Robert Risley of Hillersden descended from Sir Paul Risley Knight who lived in Bucks a° 52 H. 3 [1267-8] and mar. y^e eldest daughter and coh. of . . . Howton Lord of y^e moiety of y^e mannor of Pipsford (in) Com. Northampt.

Eldest da. and coh. of John Hawton Lord of y^e moiety of Pysford [in co.] Northampt. Esquire gent. *O.*, on a bend *S.*, cott. *G.*, 3 mullets *A.*

Jasper Shugborough [mar.] 3^d d. and coh. of Howton by whom hee had John Shugborough of Naseby [in co.] Northampt.

Y^e second da. married John Maynard S. prole.

Georg and John.

Tho. Derehurst of Fille court [co.] Glo. Esquire. = Anne. *S.*, crusily fitchée *A.*, 3 crescents *O.*

Rich. Osborne = . . . da. and h.

1. William first son [of] Lillingston [in co.] Ox. Esquire. = Agnes da. of Sir Tho. Bradshaw of y^e Hagh neer Wigan [in co.] Lanc. Knight.

See page 98 a.

2. John Risley of Wittlesbury [in co.] Bucks 2 son. = Joan da. and h. of Tho. Clavell Rich. Osbourne of Kelmarsh [in co.] Northampt. Quarterly, Ermine *B.*, a cross engrailed *O.* = Tho. Clavell of Littleton Lovell [in co.] Oxf. 1 husb.

Margaret 1 d.

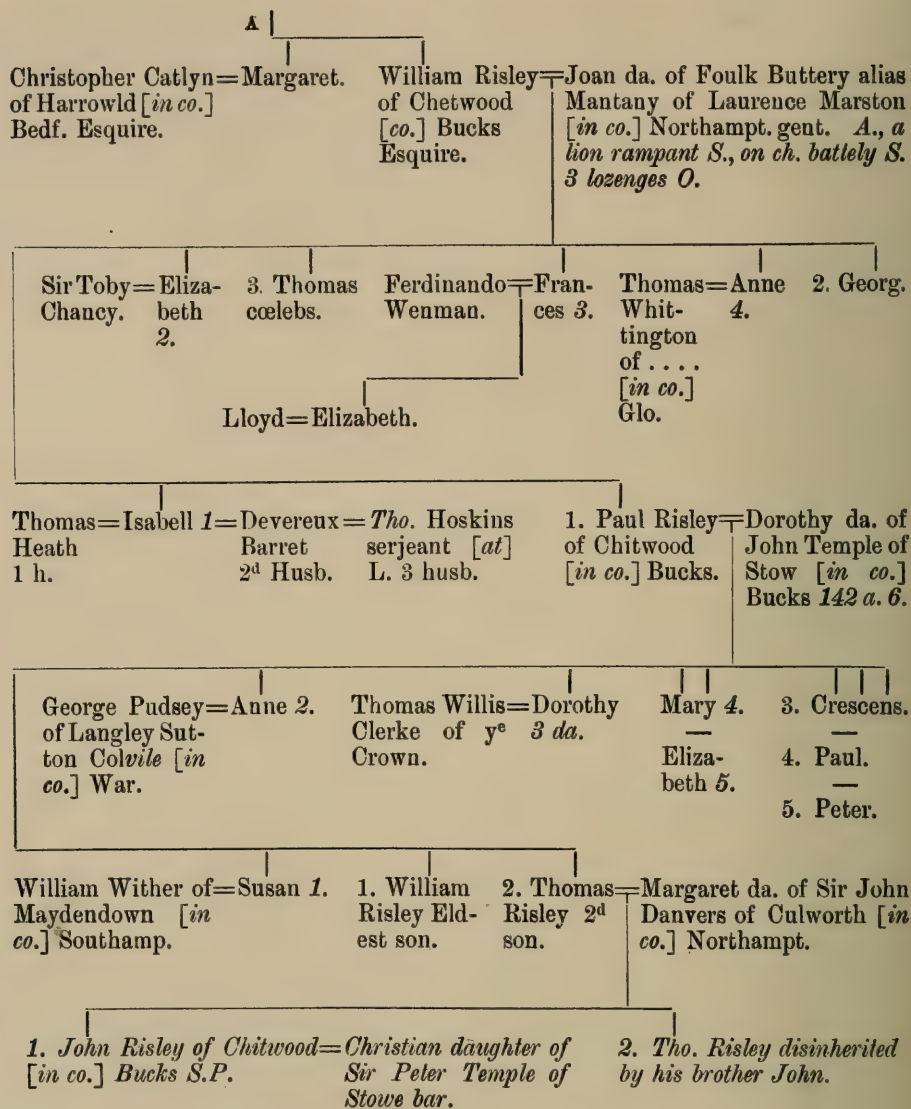
William Risley [of] Chetwood [and] of Wittlesbury [in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Alice da. and coh. of John Newman of Staunton [in co.] Northampt. Esquire by his wife y^e da. and coh. of Halberke. *A.*, 3 roundles *G.* [HALBERKE]; *G.*, 3 eagles displayed *A.*, a label of three points *B.* [NEWMAN].

Anne y^e other da. and coh. of Newman married to Tho. Mallory.

Mary 2. — Jane 3.

Rob. [Mallory] son and h. =



1, A, a fesse B. inter 3 crescents G., RISLEY; 2, A., 3 roundles S., DELABORNE; 3, O., on a bend cott. G. 3 mullets A., HAWTON; 4, Quarterly ermine and B. a cross engrailed O., OSBOURN; 5, S., crusily fitchée A. 3 crescents O., DEREHURST; 6, G., 3 eagles displayed A., a label of three points B., NEWMAN; 7, A., 3 roundles G., HALLESBERKE; 8 ut 1. Crest: Greyhound ermine, coll. B. buckled, holding an escutcheon A.



Rooks, of Fawley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 110.

[No Arms tricked.] [Visitation 1566.]

[1], A., a fesse flory counter-flory G. inter 3 birds S.;
2, Ermine 3 chevrons G. Crest: On trumpet O. rook S.

Thomas Rooks of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Margery da. and h. of Tho. Saqueville of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Thomas Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = . . . da. of . . . Fowler of Ricott [in co.] Oxf.

Thomas Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = . . . da. of Sir William Stonner of . . . [Stoner in co.] Oxf. Knight.

Thomas Rocks vel Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of . . . Minster-Chamber [in co.] Staff. gent.

Mary da. and h. of Tho. Godsvalve of Norwich [in co. Norfolk] gent. first wife. = Robert Rocks vel Rooks [of] Fawley [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of John Oglethorpe of Newington [in co.] Oxf. gent. 2^d wife. [Other issue. 1566.]

Thomas [William crossed out] Phillis. = Love-lace of Kilham [co.] Bucks gent. [? addition].

Oglethorpe Rocks or Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir apparent] [unmar. 1566].

Dorothy ob. in-fans [? addition].

Elizabeth [? addition].

Rufford, of Butlers.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 130.

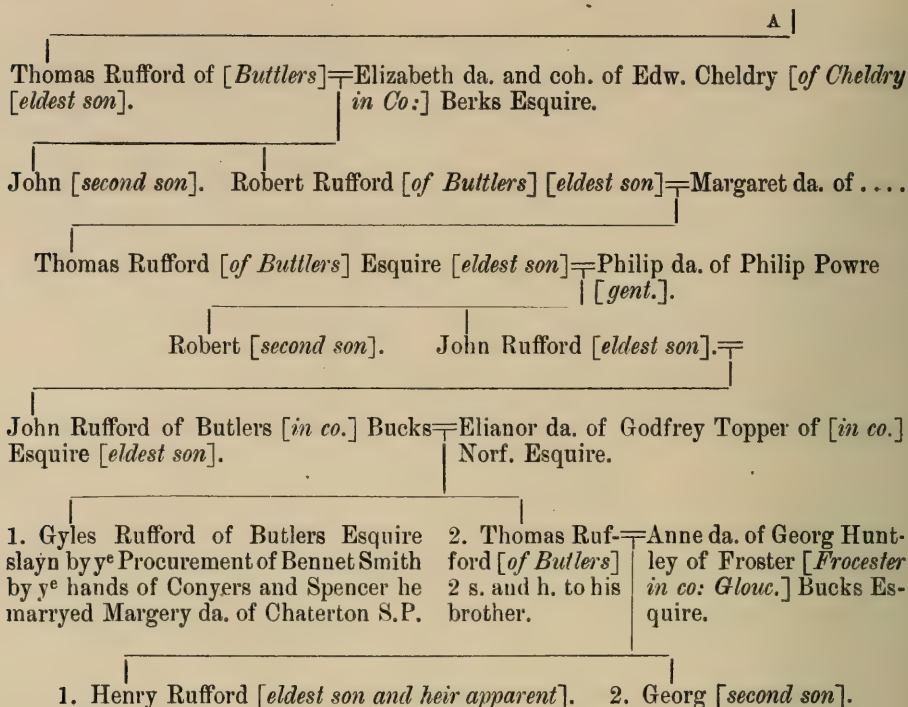
[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., a chevron inter 3 trefoils slipped S.; 2, A., fesse inter 3 escallops S.

Thomas Rufford of Butlers [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = . . . da. and h. of Tho. Butler of Edlesborough [in co.] Bucks gent.

Thomas Rufford of Butlers [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son].

A

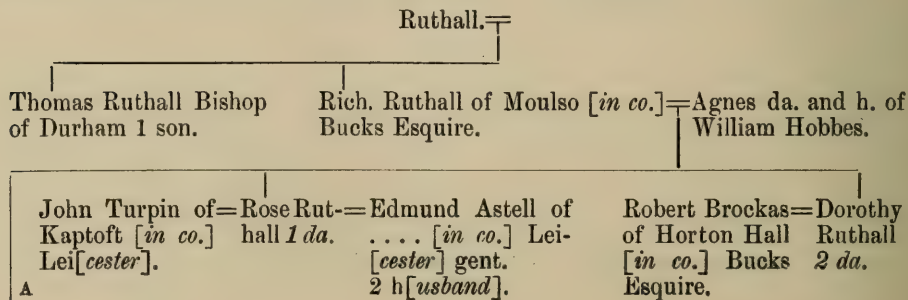


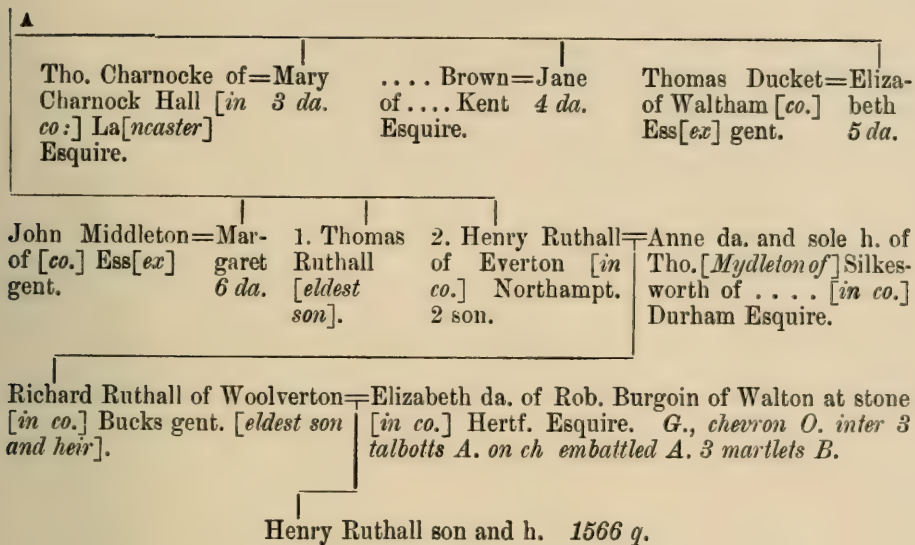
Ruthall, of Wolberton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 140.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, Per pale B. and G., a cross engrailed inter 4 martlets O., on [a] ch[ief] quarterly A. and ermine 2 roses g. stalked and leaved V., RUTHALL; 2, Quarterly G. and O., in y^e first a cross moline A.; 3, V., 3 lions rampant A.; 4, S., crusily fitchée 3 covered cups A. Crest: Demy pigeon A., wings volant G., on each wing 3 guttées O. holding a rose g., stalked and leaved v. (Probably given to y^e Bishop.)





Sankey, of Eldesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 131.

[*Visitation 1566, enlarged.*]

1, *A., on a bend S. 3 fishes A., SANCHY*; 2, *A., on a chevron within border gr' S. 5 roundles A., WHITTON*; 3, *Per bend B. A. cross moline G. q., GORNEY*; 4, *A., on a cross S. 5 lozenges A., BRIGHTWELL*; 5, *G., 2 lions passant guardant A. [collared Azure], DELAMERE*; 6, *O., 4 [or] 5 lozenges in fesse S., ACHARD [?]*; 7, *O., on a bend cott. S. 3 lions passant guardant O., SPERSHOLT*; 8, *A., a mullet G., HARPEDON.*

Edmund Sparesholt of ... [*in co.*] Berks Esquire=

Bernard De la Mare=Alice *da.* and h.

John Barber [*Barker*]=Alice *da.* and h.

Thomas Sanky of Eldesborough [*in co.:*] Bucks Esquire=Margaret *da.* and h.

John [<i>second</i> <i>son</i>] S.P.	Margaret S.P.	Edw. Sanky of Eldes- borough [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks [<i>eldest son and heir.</i>]	Mary <i>da.</i> of ... Clement of ... [<i>in</i> <i>co.</i>] Linc.	... Wodeson=Anne. of ... [<i>in co.</i>] War.
---	------------------	--	---	---

William Serjeant of Kimble [<i>in co.</i>]=Jane 2 Bucks yeoman [<i>yeoman underlined.</i>] <i>d[au.].</i>	William Raynolds of=Dorothy Kimble [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks. 3 <i>da.</i>
--	---

A

John [<i>second son</i>] S.P.	William Hill of Wen- dover [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks yeoman [<i>yeoman un- derlined</i>].	= Frances 1 ^d [<i>au.</i>].	Thomas Sanky of Eldesborough [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks [<i>eldest son and heir</i>].	= Alice da. of Ralph Hautrey of Rislip Midd. [<i>Esq^r</i>].
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	--

1, S., 3 picks A., Pigott;
2, G., 3 lions passant A.,
a crescent [*for differ-
ence*]; 3, Quarterly in-
dented S. and A. 4 bugle
horns count [*erchanged*];
4 ut 1. Crest: Grey-
hound cur. S. coll. O. on
sholder a pick [*? three*]
A.

Winifride Sanky da. and h. first wife [<i>? unmar: 1566</i>].	= John Pigott in right of his first wife was of Edles- borough 29b. 4.	= Winifride onely da. of Ambrose Dormerson of Sir Michael [<i>Dor- mer</i>] Lord Mayor London [<i>1541-2</i>] and h. to her brother Michael 2 ^d wife to John Pigott 30b.	= Sir Wil- liam Hawtrey first hus- band 125b. 11.
---	---	---	--

Marian. — Henry.	Thomas Pigott first son.	Alice. — Frances.	Katharine Pigott 1 da.	Margaret 2 da. borne July 13 1577.	Anne 3 ^d da. borne June 1 1598.
------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

Sparchford.

[*See Visitation of Oxford, 1566, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 220.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 119.

O., on a fesse V[ert] 3 haukes with bells O. Crest: Demy Boar rampt. erased O.

Peter Sparchford = Anne da. of Warriar or Marrier of Hackney.

1. Richard Sparchford.	2. Thomas Sparchford of London 2 ^d son.	= Elianor da. of John Parwich of Brickles- worth [<i>in co.</i>] Northamptons.
---------------------------	---	---

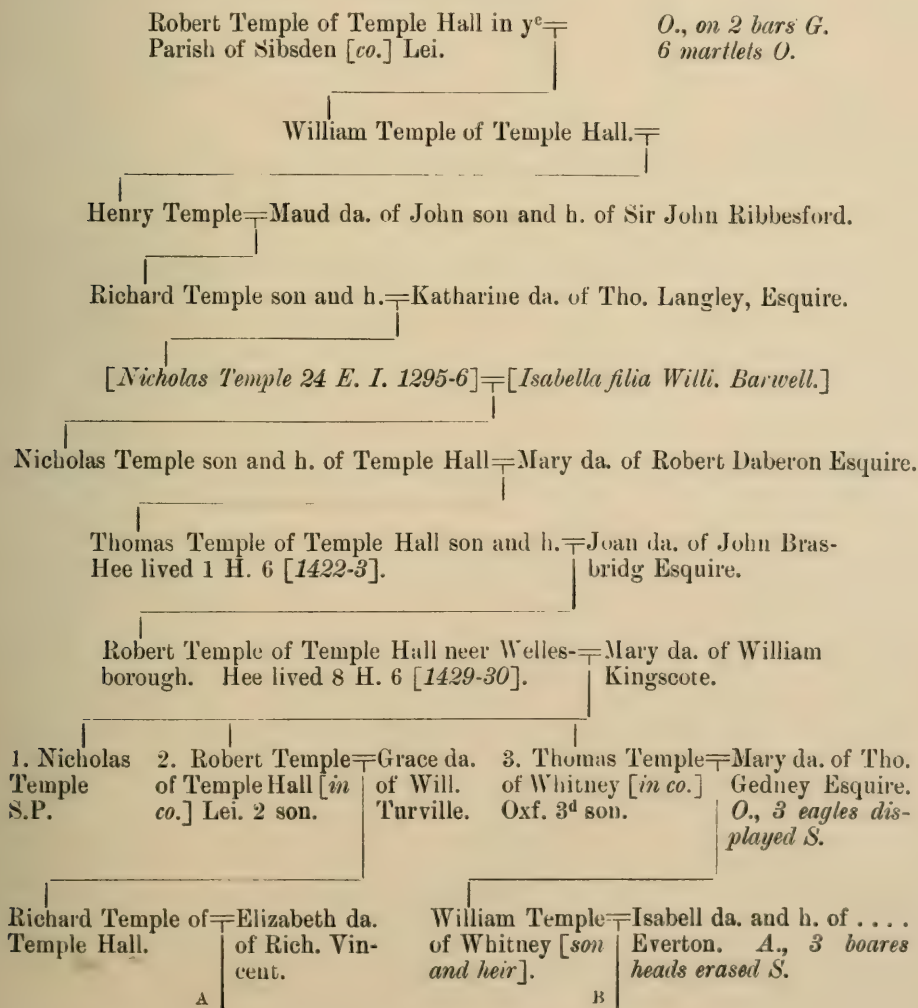
William = Cicely 1. Gorger.	Mary 2.	1. Robert = Sparchford.	Elizabeth 3.	2. Richard.
--------------------------------	---------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------

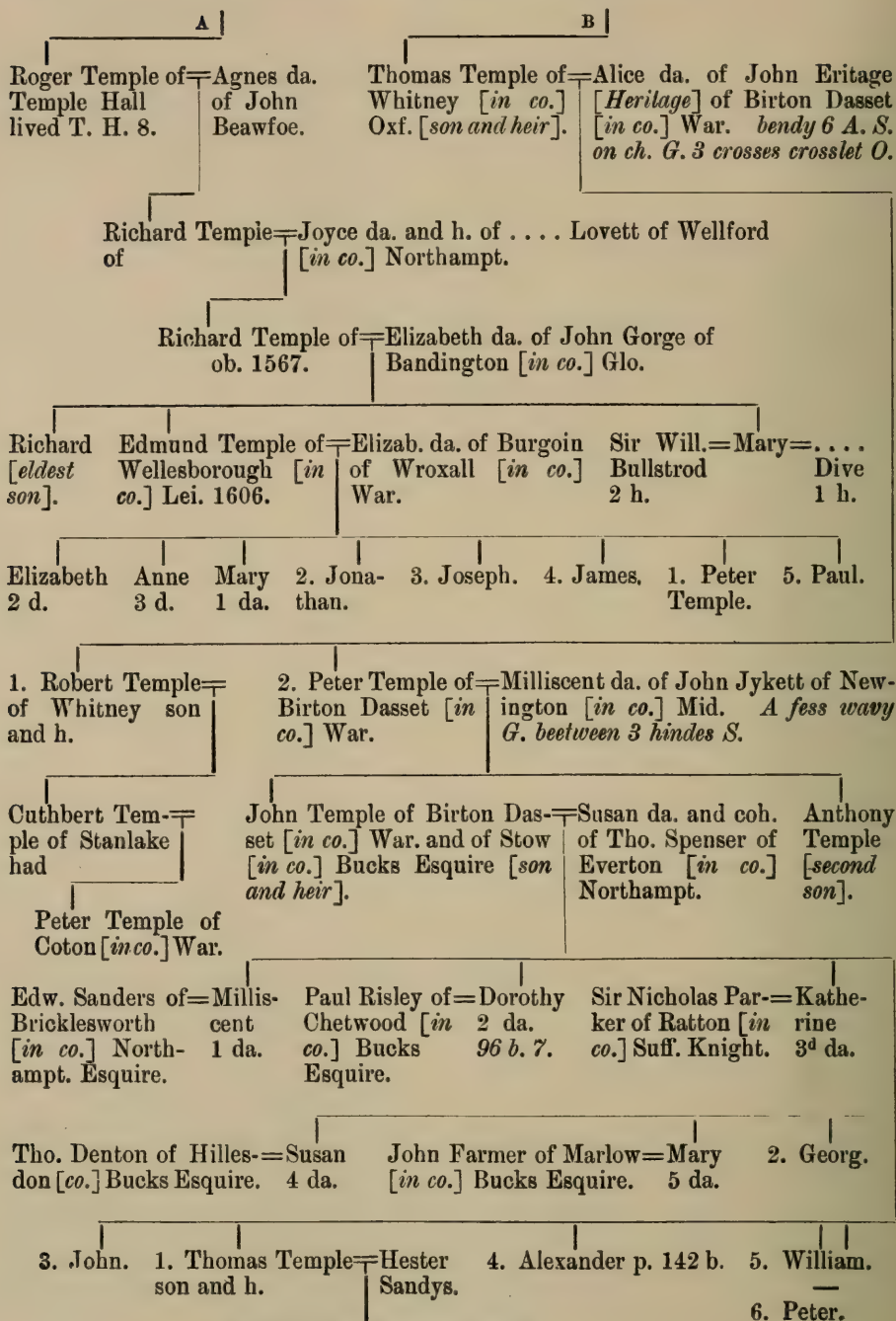
Temple, of Stowe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 141^b and 142.

[*Visitation of Leicestershire 1619, see Harl. Soc., Vol. II., p. 167.*]

1, S., a chevron ermine inter 3 martlets A. per Clarenceux Cook 1 H. 3 [1576, 18 Eliz.]; 2, Quarterly A. G. on a bend S. 3 escallops A. inter 2 frets O.; 3, G., 3 stirrups with their leathers in pale O.; 4, O., on a cross G. 5 mullets of six points A.; 5, A., chevron inter 3 cinquefoils G.; 6, S., on a fesse inter 3 roundles O. 3 L[ions] heads erased S. Crest: Talbot seiant S., collared O.





See more of this descent 101 B.

Temple.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 142^b.

142 a.

Sir Alexander Temple.=

James Temple.= Mary 1 d. of John Busbridg of Harman in Echingham
only s. and h. | ham [*in co.*] Suss. and sister to John.

*Ermine,
6 roses G.*

John.=

Alexander.=

Tho.=

Peter.=

Mary.=

Temple.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 117^b, 118, 118^b, 119.

William de Temple in y^e Count. of Leicest: liued in the Raines of King John & pte of Hen: 3^d p^ued by a deed without date of y^e mannor of Temple Being wthin y^e fee of Winton and Held of y^e Knights Templers in England to whome one of the old Earls of Leicester Gaue the same.

Hen: de Temple Lorde of the manor of Temple & litle= Phillip his wife A^o 5 E. I.
Shipey in the County of Leicest^r as in deeds without 1577 [*sic*, 1276-7].
Date & by deeds of the 25 of H: 3^d [1240-41] 4 & c.

Richard de Temple p^ued by deeds to be=
Son of Hen: 51 H: 3 [1266-7] 24 E. I.
[1295-6] 16 E. 2 [1322-3] 12 & 46
E. 3 [1338-9 & 1372-3].

John le Potter of Litle Shepey son
of Hen: de Temple whose wives
name was Agnes that suruiued him
as in a deed without date.



Nicholas de Temple p^ued= Margery
by deeds 16 E. I. [1287-8] his wife
et A^o 48 E. 3 [1374-5]. A^o 16 E. 2
[1322-3].

John de La Temple of
litle Shipey in Com^{on}
Leic: A^o 48 E. 3
[1374-5].

Robert de Temple, 9 H: 5 [1421-2] & 3 H: 6 [1424-5]=
set downe by M^r Burton.

Tho: de La Temple dead= Alice wid: of Tho: de La Temple & wife of Walter de
before y^e yeare of K: Totesdon to whome W^m Lord fferrars of Grouby released
Hen: 6 [7 Hen: 6, 1428-9] y^e mannor of Wholesburgh as alsoe to Nicholas son: of
et Charta. the said Alice A^o 7 H. 6 [1428-9].

A |

Nicholas de Temple of Temple hall = Eliz: his
Esq^r of full age A^o 7 H. 6 [1428-9] relict A^o 2^d son uide Inq. of W^m
2 Rich: 3 [1484-5] died 1506, 4 H. 8 22 H. 7 [1506-7] Turuile.
buried at Steppey Inq. 22 H. 7. [1512-13]. bro: to Nich:
ar. on 2 bars, 3, 6 martlets or.

Rich: Temple of Barton und^r nedwoode in Co^m Staff. = Elizabeth da: of Rich:
wid: Inq: 22 H. 7 [1506-7]. Vincent.

Roger Temple of Barton under nedwood & of Temple Hall Cosen = Agnes da: of
& h: of Nich: Temple (vizt) son of Richard son of Robert bro: of John Beaufe
the said Nich: Temple Inq: 22 H: 7 [1506-7]. Esq^r.

Rich: Temple of Temple Hall = Joyce da: & coh:
eldest son: fines A^o 35 [1543-4] of Louet of Wel-
& 37 H. 8 [1545-6] ob. 2 Ap: ford in Co^m
1557 3 & 4 Phil: & Marie. Northampt. 19
Maij ob: 1554. Robert Temple yong^r son:
of Roger of whose Grant
he was possest of his fath:
Lands in Barton under Ned-
wood 10 H. 8 [1518-19].



Richard Temple of Temple = Eliz: da: of John George of
hall obt. A^o 1567 10 of Brandington, ob: 10 of
Eliz: Nouemb^r 1594, 36 of Eliz:
Raigne.



Edmund Temple of Temple hall Cofte of [*sic*, = Eliz: da: of
? *after*] the death of Rich^d Temple his eldest Robert Bur-
brother whoe died without issue A^o 1576. goine.

Peter Temple of Temple hall vide Visit. of Leicest^rsh: =
1619 liueing A^o 1638.

John Temple son & h: apparent.

3. Thomas Temple of Whitney in co^m = Mary da: of Thomas Gedney Esq^r
Oxf^d uide Leic. et Buck. uid: Leic. & Buck.

William Temple of Whitney son of Tho: = Isabell da: of Hen: Euerton.

B |

B |

Thomas Temple of Whitney son of W^m son of Tho: = Alice da: of Heritage of Bour-
 Temple youngest son of Tho: de La Temple. ton Dorset in Coñ of Warwicke.

Rob: Temple =
 of Whitney
 eldest son of
 Thomas.

⊕ Peter Temple of Burton Dorset Esq^r A^o 5 = Millisent da: of
 E. 6 [1551-2] admitted into a chamber at Jo: Jekell of
 Lincolns Inne by y^e Guift of Tho: Heritage Newington in
 A^o 17 H. 8 [1525-6] died at Stow 28 of May Coñ Midd
 A^o 1577 buried at Burton Dorset 19 Eliz: Gent.

Cuthber Temple =
 Perched Stonelake
 in Coñ of Oxf. of y^e
 Duke of Suff. A^o 6
 E. 6 1556 [1552-53]
 ob. 4 [? ob. 4 Phil.
 and M. 1556].

Jo: Temple of Bur- = Susan da: & Antho: Temple
 ton Dorset & of Stow coñ of Tho: of Temple hall
 High Sherife of y^e Spencer of in Wolueston
 Coñ of Bucks Esq^r A^o Hodnell in in Coñ Warw:
 19 of Eliz. [1576-7] Coñ War- ob: 1581.
 died y^e 9 of May 1603. wick.

Peter =
 Temple
 of Cot-
 ton.

S^r Tho: Temple of Burton Dorset & of Stow = Hester daught^r of
 K^t & Barront high sheriffe of Bucks & War- Miles Sande[r]s of
 wick & a deputy Leint^{nt} of y^e said Coñ of Latymers in y^e
 Buck. Ar on 2 Bars S. 6 martlets or. Coñ of Bucks.

Dacre Temple of Coton =
 died at Stow upon a
 Lease granted S^r Tho:
 Temple K^t & Barronet.

S^r Peter Temple of Burton Dorset = Christian his 2^d
 & Stow K^t & Barn^t High Sherife wife da: & coh:
 of y^e Coñ of Bucks 1634 1 Car. of S^r John
 Re: Ar. on 2 bars sa. 6 martlets or. Leueson of

Peter Temple of Cotton borne
 at Stowe A^o 1658.

Richard Temple borne
 28 Ma^r 1634.



[Trick of a mullet.]

These Armes were Confirmed to Peter Temple of Burton Dorset in y^e Coñ of Warwicke by S^r Gilbert Dethicke K^t Garter Robert Cooke Clarenceux & W^m Flower Norroy Kings of Armes dated y^e 8th day of ffebru: 1569 A^o 12 Eliz:



[Trick of a crescent.]

These Armes weare alsoe Confirmed to Peter Temple of Byrton Dorset in y^e Count. of Warr: Esq^r by Rob^t Cooke Clarenceux king of Armes dated the 10th day of Nouembr 1576 A^o 18 Eliz.



⊕ This Peter Temple sealed with these Armes 3 & 4 of Ph: and Marie [1556-7].



These Armes were used at y^e funerall of Jo: Temple where Attended officers of Armes.

Throckmorton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 169^b.

See more of this in (Oxford and) War[wick].

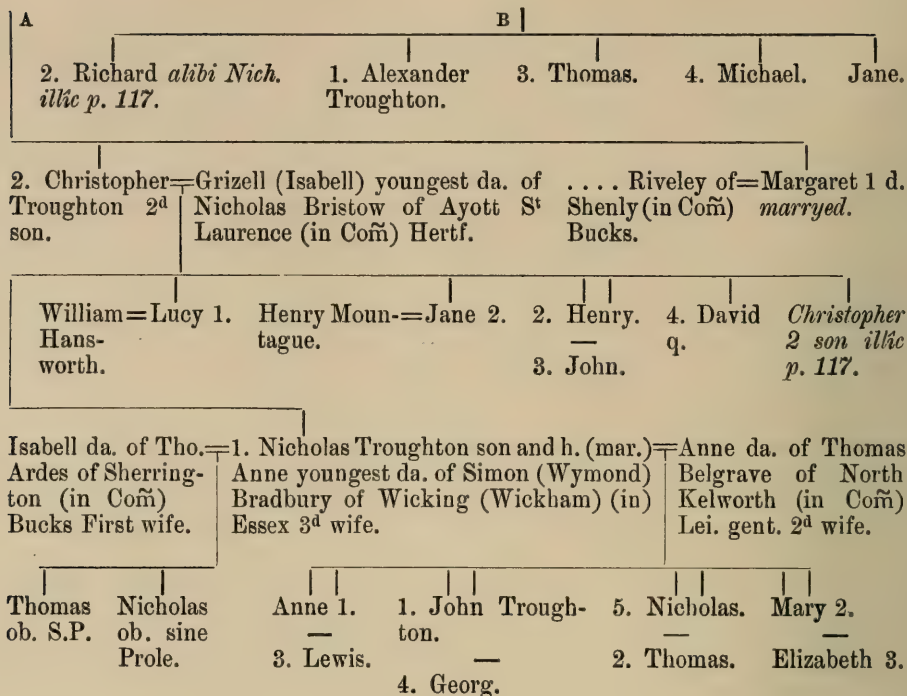
Thomas Throckmorton. =

Sir Robert Throckmorton = Elianor da. to Rob. Olney by
of Cowton (in) War. . . . and h. to his wife.

Sir Georg Throckmorton = Katharine da. to Nich. Vaux.

Thom. S.P.	1. Sir Robert.	2. Kellow.	3. Clement.	4. Sir Nicholas.	5. John.
6. Georg.	7. Anthony Throckmorton of Castleton (in Com.) Oxf. 7 son.	= Katharine da. and h. of William Catesbyton (Willington) of Buston (in Com.) Warwicks. relict of William (Willington) of (Leger Ashby in Com.) North-ampt.			

John Stratfort (Strafford of) Farincot (in) Glo.	1. Mary	Thomas Acton of Raverford (Ribesford) (in Com.) War.	= Katharine 2.	Elizab. 3.	Margaret 5.
2. Thomas.	3. Georg.	1. John Throckmorton s. and h.	4. Robert.	Anne 4.	



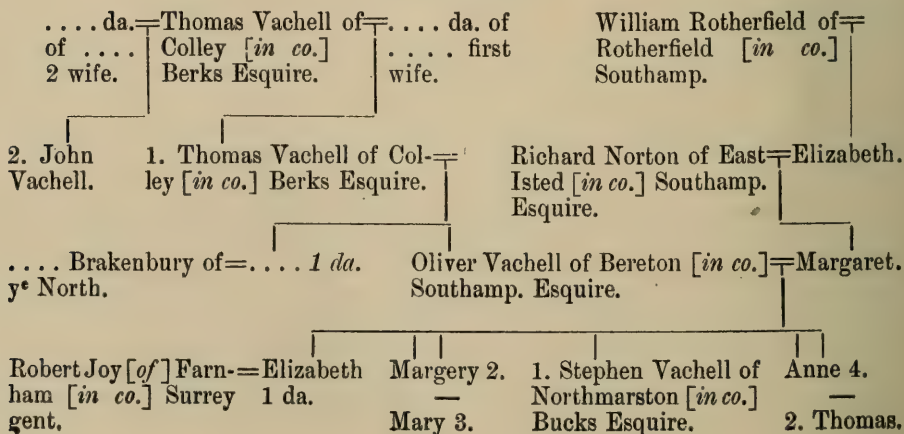
Vachell, of North Marston.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 127.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, *Bendy [of] 6 ermine [and] B., VACHELL*; 2, *A., a chevron S. [between] 3 cocks*
G. Crest: Neats foot erased A.

Vide Berks 34.



Wallinger, of Whitchurch.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 135.

[Visitation 1566.]

G., a fesse V[air] inter 3 birds O.

Richard Wallinger of Waltham holy=Elizabeth da. of . . .
 crose [in co.] Ess. [gent.] [in co.] Ess.

James Wallinger of Whitechurch=Joan da. of . . . Moor alias Merideth [in co.]
 [in co.] Bucks [gent.] Bucks gent. *Per pale O. and A. lion rampant S.*

James Wallinger. Anne.

Walwine, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 131^b and 132.

[Visitation 1566.]

[The issue of Thomas, who married Elianor Milborne, does not agree with the pedigree printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., 1883, p. 253.]

G., a bend [and] bord[ure] ermine [in the] sinister ch[ief] a talbot O. Crest : Out of a mural crown A. demy dragon V[ert], wings displ. A., transfixed through y^e mouth with a broken dart S.

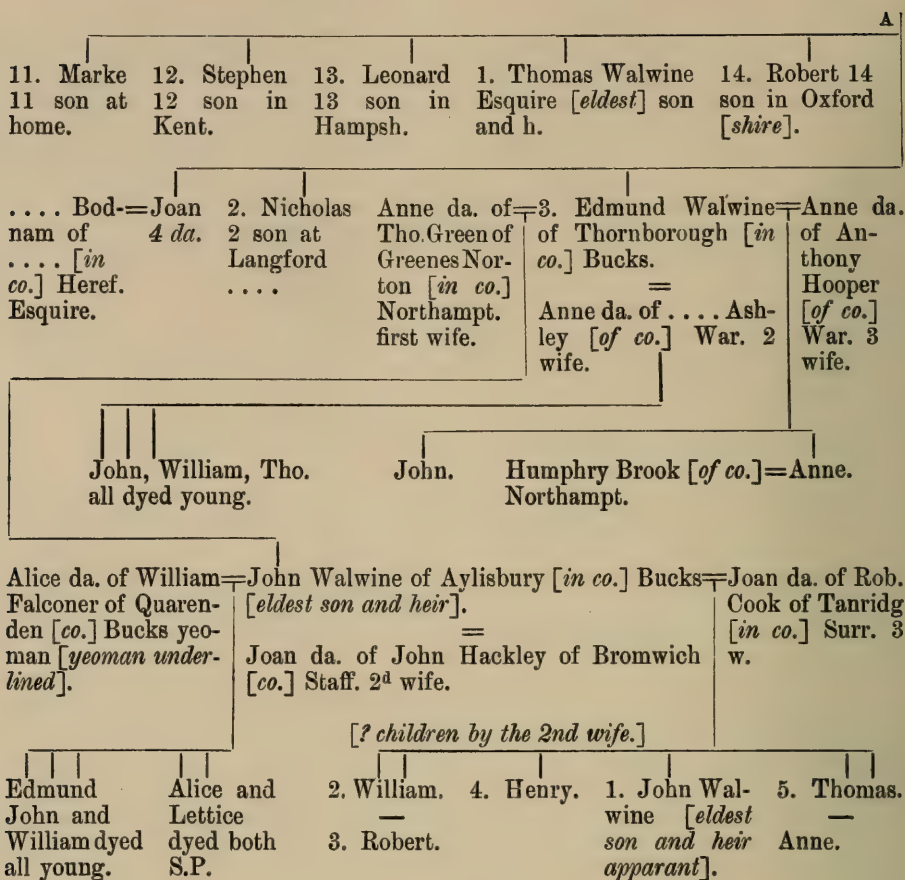
Thomas Walwine of Markhill= . . . da. of Sir Tho. Baskerville
 [in co.] Hertf. [*? Hereford*]. of . . . [in co.] Heref.

Thomas Walwine [*eldest son and heir*] [of Markhill]. Elianor da. and coh. of Simon Milborne [of co.] Hertf. [*Hereford*]. Other sonnes and da.

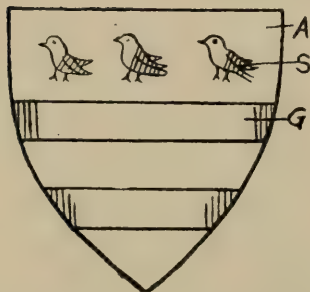
William Cheyney Esquire [of Chesham Boys in co. Bucks]. =Emme 1 da. . . . Lyngard of . . . [in co.] Hertf. =Mary 2 d. . . . [in co.] Heref. Scudamore of =Edith 3 d. Heref. Esquire.

Thomas Lord Wriothisley Earl of Southamp. =Jane [*Cheyney d. & coh.*].

4. Marklin 4 son at Markhill. 6. John 6 son at Brecknock. 8. Andrew 8 son dyed. 10. Nicholas 10 son a Canon at Hertford [*Hereford*].
 5. Fulke 5 at Cleve. 7. William 7 son Auditor [*of the*] Dutchy [*of*] Lanc. 9. Thomas 9 son at Allens More.

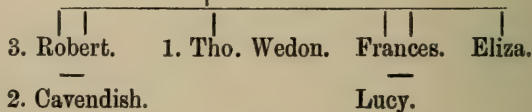


Wedon, of Weedon Hill.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 154.

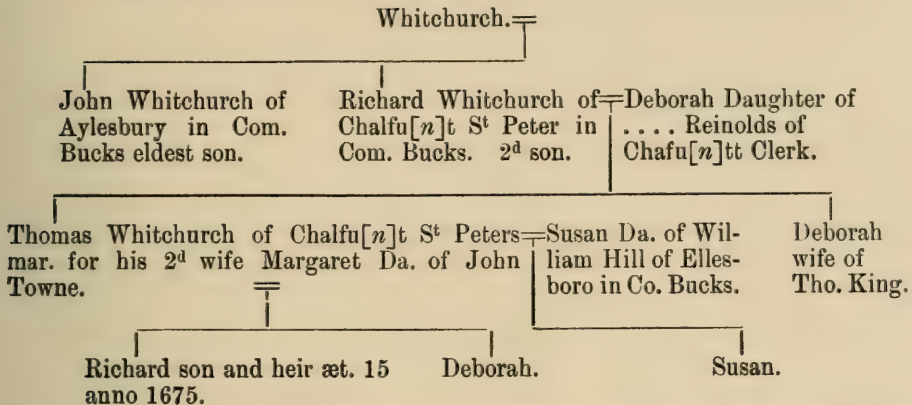
Thomas Wedon=Fran. d. of Sir Hen. Crooke
of Wedon hill in of Checkers in Com. Bucks
Co. Buckes. ob. 1 Jan. 166 $\frac{2}{3}$.



Whitchurch, of Chalfont St. Peter.

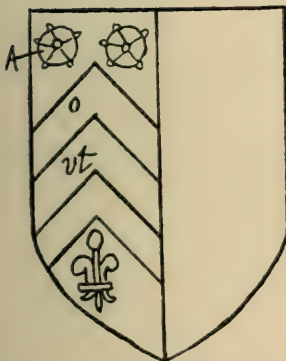
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 56^a.

[This page is stuck on to fol. 55^b. It is written in a fairly modern hand.]



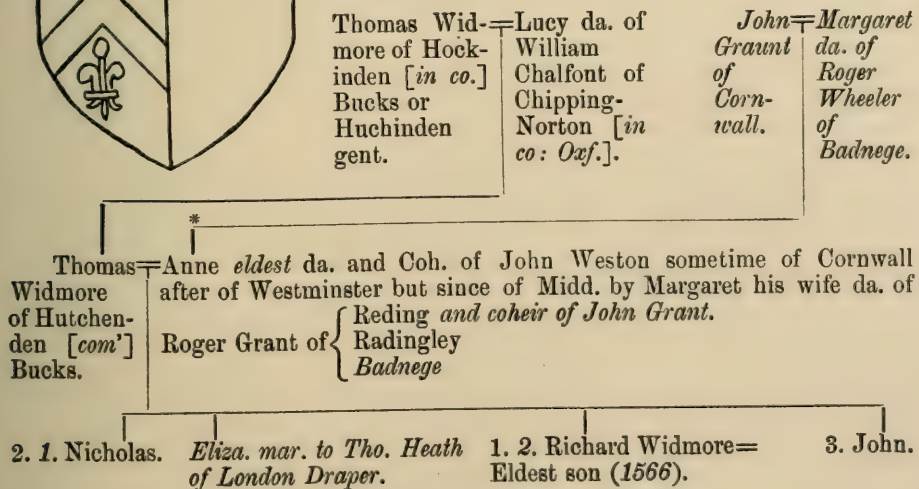
THO. WHITCHURCH.
Visitation made anno 1669.

Widmore, of Hughenden.

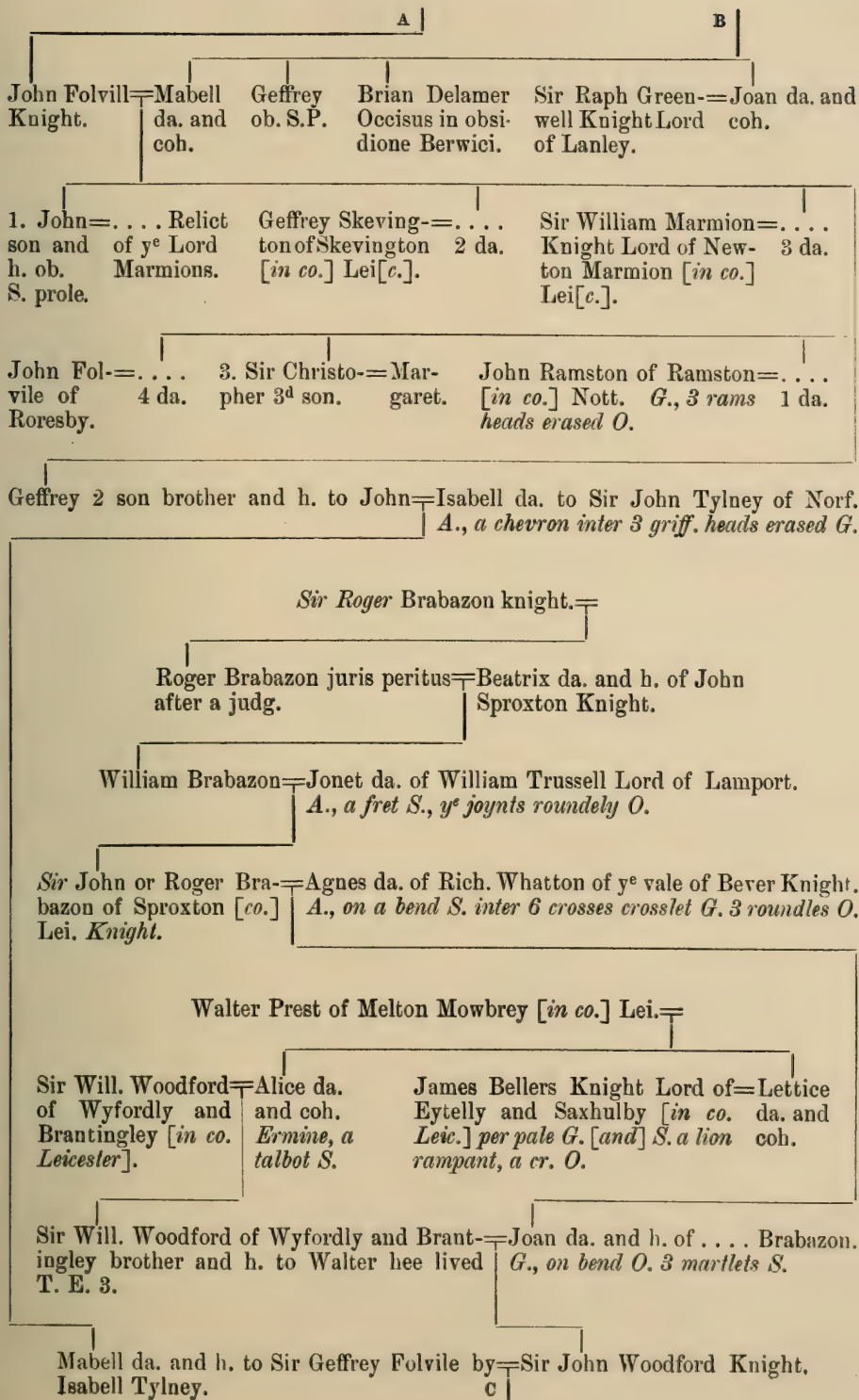


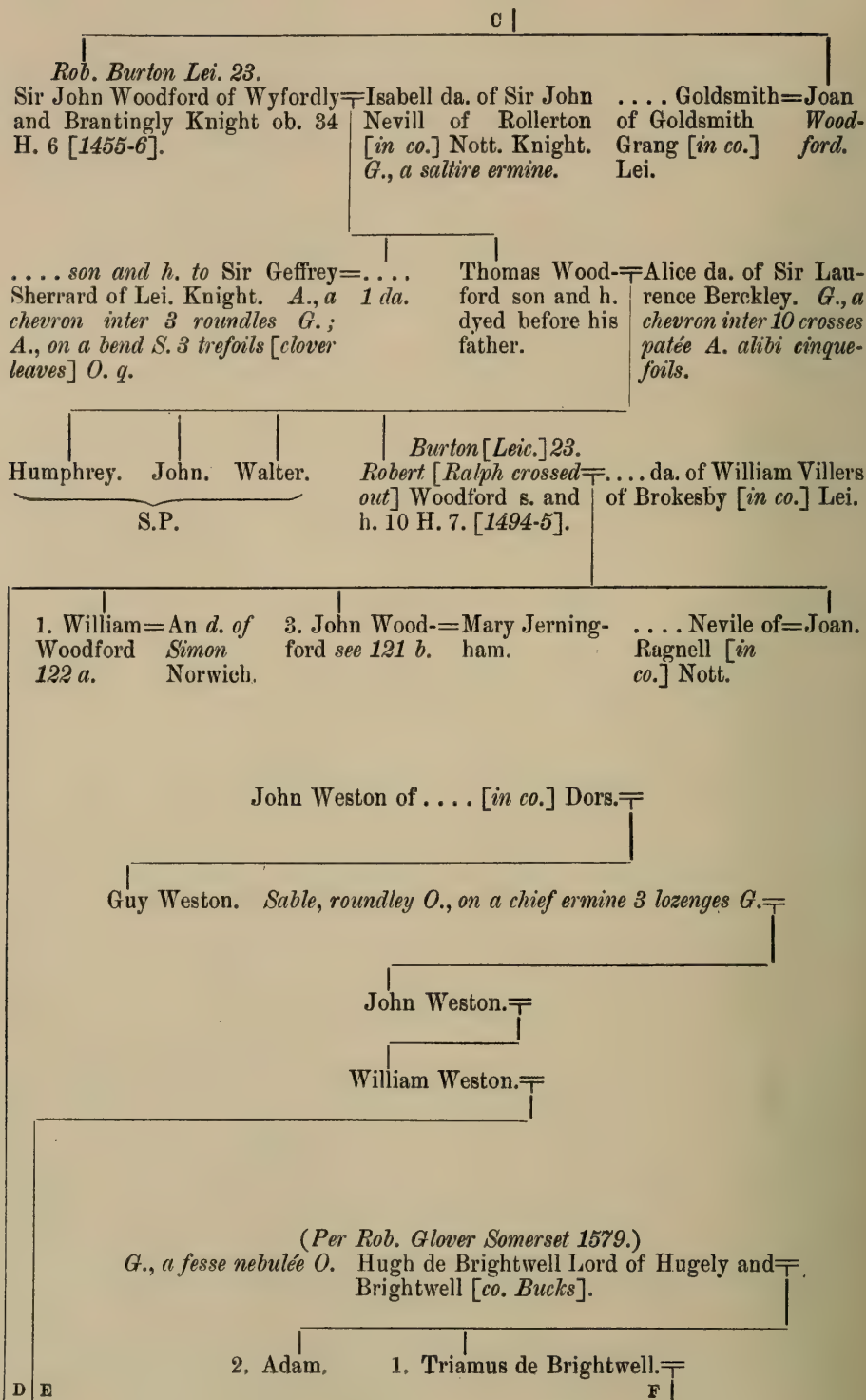
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 110^b.

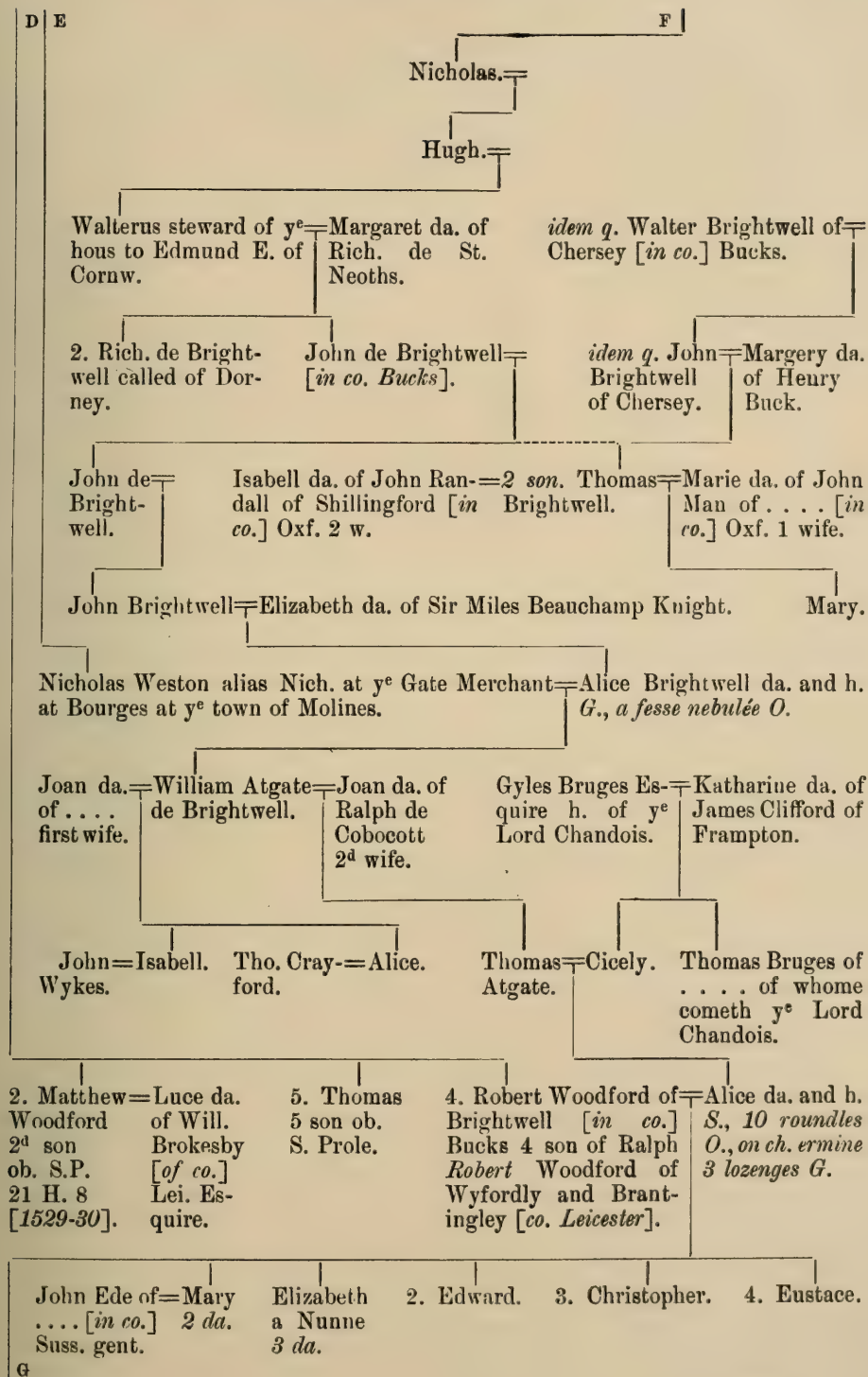
[No Arms tricked.]



* [? This line an error.]







| G

Edward Grantham=Margaret of Hedsore [<i>in co.</i>] 1 Bucks gent.	1. Thomas Woodford of=Elizabeth da. of Rich. Brightwell in Burnham Blunt of Iver [<i>in co.</i>] Parish [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks Bucks bar. neb. 6 O. son and h. and S., a crescent G.
---	--

See more 120 b. [*below*], 121 a. [*page 227*].

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 120^b and 121.

Thomas Woodford=Elizabeth Blunt 119 b. [*see above*].

William Jackman=Anne Woodford da. of=Francis Dayrell of Lamport [<i>in co.</i>] of Wing [<i>in co.</i>] Tho. and Eliz. Blunt Bucks gent. 2 ^d Husband. See 91 a. Bucks 1 hus. 1 da.

2. Georg [Woodford].	3. Alexander ob. in Ireland.	5. Gamaliel=Anne da. [Wood- to Sir ford]. Tho. Lodg.	6. Robert [Woodford].
	4. Silvester.		7. Thomas [Woodford].
All [<i>three</i>] S.P.			

Elizabeth 2 da. married to Geo. base son to Tho. Wel- don of Cookham [<i>in co.</i>] Berks 2 ^{dly} to Geo. Hynde Ser- geant Plummer to H. 8 3 ^{dly} to John Fisher of Bunt- ingly [<i>in co.</i>] Hert. 4 to Rob. Moulton gent. 2 da.	Walter Light=Ursula of Radway 3 da. [<i>in co.</i>] War. ar.
--	---

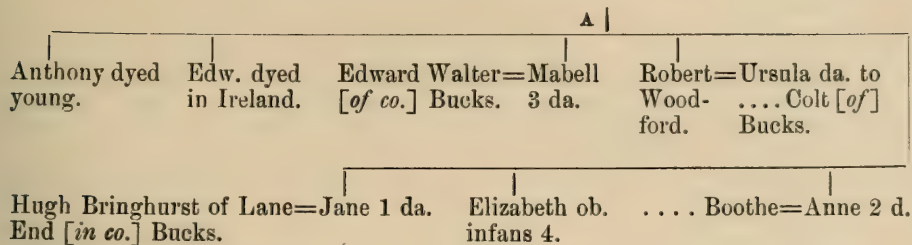
John Ayliff of . . . =Sibill [<i>in co.</i>] Southampt. 4. Yeoman [<i>yeoman</i> <i>underlined twice</i>].	John By=Dorothy ship of St. 5 da. Davies. q. Weston of=Cicely Netherop [<i>in co.</i>] 6. Oxf. Yeoman [<i>yeoman under-</i> <i>lined twice</i>].
---	---	---

Susan. Alice.

Tho. Darrell [<i>of</i>] Wickham=Susan 7. [<i>in co.</i>] Southamp.	Tho. Woodward of Lee [<i>in</i> =Jane 8. <i>co.</i>] Bucks.
--	--

*This descent 119, 120,
121, 122 a. was done by
Rob. Glover Somerset for
James Woodford 1577.*

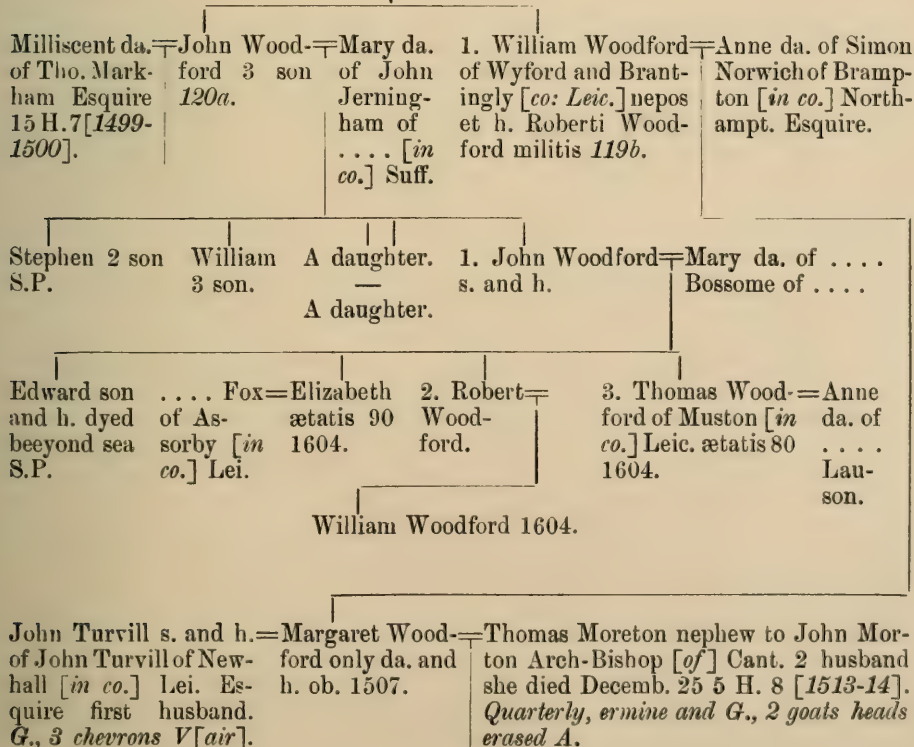
1. James Woodford of=Katharine da. of Tho. Read Brightwell in Burn- of Boxhall [<i>in co.</i>] Oxf. ham [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks gent. 2 brother to Sir Wil- Esquire. liam Read.
--

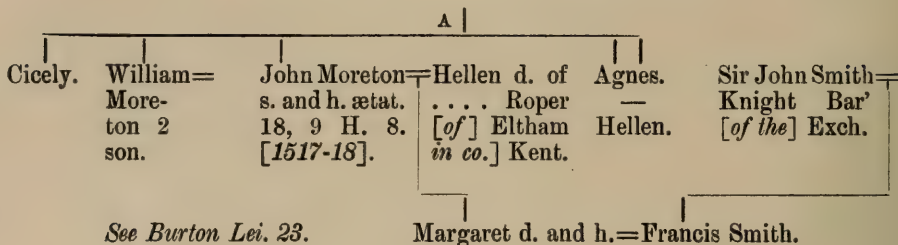


S., a leopards head *G. jessant de lis A.*, WOODFORD; 2, *Ermine, talbott S.*, PREST; 3, *G.*, on a bend *O.* 3 martlets *S.*, BRABAZON; 4, *Per fesse A. and O. a cross moline G.*, FOLEVILE; *O.*, a fesse double cott. *G.*, DELAMERE; 6, *S.*, roundly *O.* on ch. ermine 3 lozenges *G.*, WESTON; 7, *G.*, a fesse nebulée *O.*, BRIGHTWELL.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 121^b and 122.

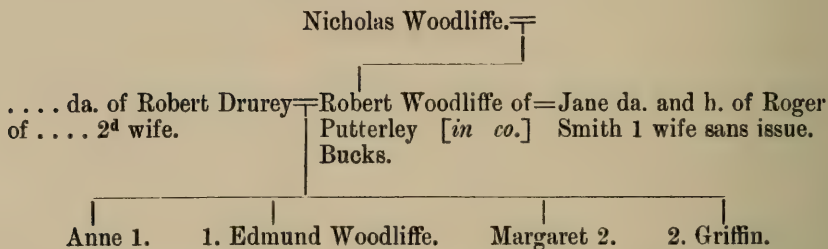
Rafe [or Robert] Woodford=.... da. of Villers 120a. [*see page 224*].





Woodliffe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 114.



[Other MSS. give the two wives to Nicholas, and not to Robert.]

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

A

Abbingdon, Margery, 43 ; Mathew, 43.
 Abercromy, Jacomia, 38 ; Susan, 38.
 Abergavenny, Edward, 5th Lord, 84.
 Abrahall, Dorothy, 35 (2), 157 ; John, 35 (2), 157.
 Abraham, Hester, 101 ; Richard, 101.
Abrook, 141.
 Abrook, William, 141 ; —, xi.
 Achett, *see* Hackett.
 Acton, Alice, 156 ; Katherine, 216 ; Thomas, 216 ; —, 156.
 Adams, Alice, 154 ; Anne, 88 ; Elizabeth, 77 ; John, 88 ; William, 77, 154.
 Adesse, Eleanor, 146 ; John, 146.
 Adrian, —, 56 (2).
 Ady, Elizabeth, 124 ; John, 124.
 Adysard (Adysare), Jane, 124 ; —, 124.
 Agar, Sarah, 132 ; —, 132.
Agmondesham (*Agmundisham*), 132, 133, 179, 182.
 Agmondesham, Blanch, 132, 182 ; Richard, 133, 182.
 Aland, John Fortescue, 42 ; —, 42.
 Albuldeston, Jane, 142 ; Richard, 142.
 ALDEN, 2.
Alden, 2.
 Alden, Alexander, 2 (2) ; Joan, 2 (2) ; Margaret, 2 (2) ; Paul, 2 ; —, viii, xi.
 Aldesborough, Sir Alexander, 201 (2) ; Anne, 201 ; Eleanor, 201.
Alesbury, 112.
 Allanson, Alice, 111 ; William, 111.
 Allen, Elizabeth, 111 ; Ellen, 93 ; Francis, 111 ; Joan, 148 ; William, 93 ; —, 148.
 Allenayt, William, 199 ; —, 199.
 ALLEYNE, 2.
Alleyne, 2.
 Alleyne, Anne, 2 ; Anthony, 2 ; Dionisia, 2 ; Edward, 2 (3) ; Frances, 2 ; John, 2 ; Matthias, 2 (2) ; Parnell, 2 ; Thomas, 2 (3) ; William, 2 ; —, xi.
 Alston, Clare, 222 ; Sir Joseph, 222.
 Alvey, Anne, 134 ; Elizabeth, 134 ; William, 134 (2).
 ANDREW, 3.
Andrew, 3.
 Andrew (Andrewes, Andrewes), Alice, 44 ; Anne, 3, 4, 115, 196 ; Dorothy, 46, 202 ; Edolf, 4 ; Edward, 4 ; Elizabeth, 3, 4 ; Sir Henry, Bart., 4 ; Isabel, 3 ; James, 3 ; Joan, 3 ; John, 3, 4, 47, 90 (2) ; Katherine, 3 ; Robert, 44 ; Sibell, 3 ; Susan, 47, 90 (2) ; Sir Thomas, 196 ; Tho-

mas, 46 ; Thomasin, 3 ; Sir William, 3, 4, 47, 90, 115 ; William, 3 (2), 4, 202 ; Williams, 3 ; —, 3, 4, viii, xi ; —, dau., 4.
 Anne (?), Agnes, 201 ; John, 201.
 ANNESLEY, 141, 142.
Annesley, 141, 142.
 Annesley, Anne, 142 ; Brian, 142 ; Cicely, 141, 142 ; Edmund, 142 (2) ; Elizabeth, 142 (4) ; Emmanuel, 142 ; Frances, 142 ; George, 24, 142 (2) ; Henry, 142 (3) ; Hugh, 142 ; James, 142 (4) ; Jane, 142 ; Joane, 142 (2) ; John, 142 (2) ; Judith, 142 ; Katharine, 141, 142 (2) ; Margaret, 142 ; Mary, 142 ; Matthew, 142 ; Parnell, 24 ; Ralph, 142 (2) ; Remond, 142 ; Robert, 142 (2) ; Thomas, 142 ; —, ix, xi (2), 141 (2), 142, 196 (2).
Ansam (*Antham*), *see* *Agmondesham*.
 Antham (Auntham), *see* *Agmondesham*.
 Antrobus, George, 8 ; Rachael, 8.
 APRICE, 143.
Aprice, 143.
 Aprice (Ap Res, Ap Rice), Adlard, 143 ; Cassandra, 143 ; Edmund, 143 ; Edward, 143 ; Elizabeth, 143 (3) ; Isaac, 143 (2) ; Joan, 143 (2) ; John, 143 (2) ; Lewis, 143 ; Mary, 143 ; Robert, 143 (3) ; Thomas, 143 ; William, 143 ; —, ix, xi, 143.
 Apsley, Alice, 159 ; Sir Allen, 159 ; John, 159.
Apulderfield, 152.
 Apulderfield, Andrew, 152 ; Judith, 152.
 Archdale, Elizabeth, 55 ; Richard, 55.
Arden, 19.
 Arderborow, Sir Alexander, 201 (2) ; Anne, 201 ; Eleanor, 201.
 Arderne, Eleanor, 68, 70 ; —, 68, 70.
 ARDES, 143.
Ardes, 144.
 Ardes, Alice, 144 ; Andrew, 144 ; Anne, 144 ; Anthony, 144 ; Catharine, 144 ; Christian, 144 ; Dorothy, 144 ; Edward, 87, 144 (2) ; Elizabeth, 144 ; Francis, 144 ; Hugh, 144 ; Humphrey, 144 (2) ; Isabel, 144, 218 ; Israel, 144 ; Joan, 144 ; John, 144 (2) ; Katharine, 87, 144 (2) ; Margaret, 144 ; Mary, 144 ; Michael, 144 ; Philip, 144 ; Richard, 144 ; Sherington, 144 ; Susan, 144 ; Thomas, 144 (3), 218 ; William, 144 ; —, ix, xi, 144.
 Argentine, Cassandra, 185 ; Gyles, 185.
Arscote, 179, 181.
 Arscote, Mary, 181 ; Richard, 181.
Arundell, 40.
 Arundell, Sir John, 68 ; —, 68.

Ascham, Anne, 176; Sir William, 176.
 Ashburnham, Sir John, 132; Margaret, 132.
 Ashby, Jane, 61; Richard, 61; William, 61 (2).
 Ashcombe, Katherine, 115; Sir William, 115.
 ASHFIELD, 4.
Ashfield, 4.
 Ashfield, Anne, 4; Christopher, 4 (2), 58, 170;
 Cicely, 58; Clare, 4; Sir Edmund, 4 (2), 58,
 113; Eleanor, 4; Elizabeth, 4, 113; Hamlin,
 4; John, 4, 13 (2), 201; Joyce, 4 (2); Katha-
 rine, 197; Margaret, 13, 201; Mary, 4 (3),
 170; Richard, 197; Robert, 4 (2); Thomas,
 4 (2); —, 4, vii, xi, 50.
 Ashley, Anne, 220; —, 220.
 Ashton, Cassandra, 143; Peter, 143.
 Ashworth, Edward, 44; Elizabeth, 44.
 Astell, Alice, 18; Edmund, 208; Rose, 208;
 —, 18.
 Aston, Magdalen, 102; Margaret, 119; Serieant,
 131; Sir Thomas, Bart., 102; Thomas, 119;
 —, 131.
Atgate, 225.
 Atgate, Alice, 225 (3); Cicely, 225; Isabel,
 225; Joan, 225 (2); Nicholas, 225; Thomas,
 225; William, 225.
 Atkins, Henry, 101; Mary, 101.
 ATKINSON, 5.
 Atkinson, Alice, 5; Anne, 5; Dorothy, 5;
 Elizabeth, 5 (2), 52; Joan, 5; Ralph, 5 (2),
 5 *n.*; Robert, 5; Roger, 5; Thomas, 5; Wil-
 liam, 5 (3), 5 *n.*; —, 5, vii, xi, 52.
 Atwood, John, 12; Mary, 12.
 Audeley, Etheldred, 67; Thomas, 67.
 Audience, —, 54 (2).
 Austrey, Isabel, 196; William, 196.
 Awdrey, Dorothy, 46; Thomas, 46.
 Aylet, Penelope, 86; Thomas, 86.
 Ayleway, Anne, 54; Hugh, 54.
 Ayliff, John, 226; Sibell, 226.
 Ayre, Thomas, 1; William, 1.

B

BABHAM, 5.
Babham, 5.
 Babham, Eleanor, 153; Elizabeth, 5, 18; Ellen,
 78; Henry, 5 (2), 18, 78; Joan, 5; John, 5,
 153; Joyce, 5 (2), 18; Richard, 5, 18; —, 3
 (2), 5, vii, xi.
 Backhouse, Elizabeth, 20; Mary, 20; Nicholas,
 20; Samuel, 20.
 BACON, 145.
Bacon, 145.
 Bacon, Agnes, 145; Anne, 145 (2), 168; Joan,
 145; John, 145; Margaret, 145; Martha, 132;
 Nicholas, 145 (2), 168; Sarah, 145; Thomas,
 145; William, 145; —, ix, xi, 132, 145.
 Baker, Daniel, 98 (2); Dorothy, 23; Joan, 74;
 John, 23; Thomas, 74.
Baldwin, 19.
 Baldwin (Baldwine), Anne, 192; Sir John, 19,
 41, 192 (2); Parnell, 19; —, 41, 192.
 Ball, Elizabeth, 131; John, 12; Mary, 162; —,
 12, 131, 162.
 Ballard, Anne, 93; Daniel, 93.
 Balton, Joan, 151; John, 151.
 BANASTRE, 6.
 Banastre (Banester, Bannester, Bannister),
 Anne, 6, 21; Sir Edward, 43; Edward, 43;
 Elizabeth, 6; Henry, 21; Joan, 182; John,

182; Katharine, 182; Laurence, 6; Margaret,
 6; Mary, 6 (3), 43; Sir Robert, 6; —, ix, xi.
 Bankworth, Judith, 26; Robert, 26; Dr., 26.
 Barber (Barker), Alice, 209; Anne, 13, 49 (3);
 John, 209; Margaret, 209; Robert, 49 (3);
 —, vii, 13, 45 (2).
 Bardwell, Simon, 25.
 Barentyne, Elizabeth, 68; John, 68.
 BARKER, 6, 7 (2).
Barker, 7, 107.
 Barker (Barber), Agatha, 8; Alice, 209; Anne,
 8 (2), 13, 22; Anthony, 7; Benjamin, 8;
 Charles, 8; Christopher, 8 (3); Dorothy, 7
 (2); Elizabeth, 7 (2), 8 (4), 18; Francis, 8 (4);
 Fulke, 7; Henry, 107; Hugh, 7 (2); John,
 8, 177, 209; Joseph, 8; Julian, 177; Katha-
 rine, 7 (2), 178; Lawrence, 7; Margaret, 7,
 209; Margery, 7; Mary, 7 (4); Matthew, 8;
 Rachael, 8 (2); Richard, 7; Robert (B.C.L.),
 7; Robert, 7 (2), 8 (2), 22; Sarah, 8; Silvester,
 7; Susan, 8; Thomas, 7 (5), 18; William, 7,
 8 (2), 178; —, 7 (2), vii (4), viii, xi (3), 13.
 Barley, John, 55; Marian, 55.
 Barnard, Jane, 104; Richard, 104.
 Barnes, Margaret, 53; Robert, 53; Roger, 53.
 Barnesley, John, 102; Joyce, 102.
 Barnham, Benedict, 193; Dorothy, 193.
Baron, 152.
 Baron, Agnes, 152; Anthony, 152.
 Barr (Barre), Elizabeth, 93; Richard, 93; —,
 188 (2).
 Barrett (Barret), Devereux, 106, 206; Isabella,
 106, 206.
 Barton, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 18; Henry, 198;
 Joan, 175, 198; Ranulph, 55; Thomas, 18,
 198; —, 175.
 Barwell, Isabella, 211; William, 211.
 Barwick (Barwicke, Berwick), Anne, 109; Hat-
 ton, 109; Margery, 201; Millicent, 201;
 Richard, 201 (2).
 Bash, Russell, 162; —, 162.
 Basill, Anne, 189; Elizabeth, 189; Simon,
 189 (2).
 Baskerville, Humfrey, 192; Jane, 192; Sir
 Thomas, 219; —, 219.
 Basset (Bassett), Frances, 181; John, 181;
 Margaret, 145; —, 145.
 Bath, Anne, Countess of, 86; Edmund, Earl of,
 86.
 Batislond, Elizabeth, 6; Sir John, 6.
 Bavin, Josian, 15; William, 15.
 Bayley (Bayly), Frances, 74; Lawrence, 74;
 Margaret, 59, 146; Michael, 59; Thomas,
 146; William, 59.
 Bead, Elizabeth, 121; Thomas, 121.
 BEAKE, 9.
Beake, 9.
 Beake (Beak, Beeke), Anne, 125; Celliberry
 (Coleberry), 9 (2), 90; Elizabeth, 9 (4); Fran-
 ces, 9; Henry, 9 (2), 125; Joan, 145; Mar-
 garet, 9; Marmaduke, 9; Sir Richard, 9;
 Richard, 9 (2), 33, 90; Robert, 145; Sarah,
 9, 33; —, viii, xi.
 Beane, —, 9.
 BEANFORD, 145.
 Beanford, Alice, 145; Anne, 145 (2); Anthony,
 145; Edward, 145; Elizabeth, 145; Ellen,
 145; George, 145; Katharine, 145; Luke,
 145; Margaret, 145 (2); Mary, 145; Richard,
 145 (3); Susan, 145; Temperance, 145; Tho-
 mas, 145 (2); —, x, xi.

- BEARD, 9.
 Beard, Anne, 9; Dorothy, 9; Hester, 9; Jane, 9; John, 9 (2); Thomas, 9 (2); William, 9; —, vii, 9, xi.
 Beauchamp, Eleanor, 56; Elizabeth, 225; Sir Miles, 225; Ramburicius, 56; —, Earl of Warwick, 56.
 Beaufe (Beawfoe), Agnes, 212, 214; John, 212, 214.
 Beck, Joan, 145; Robert, 145.
 Bedder, Thomas, 1.
 Bedford, Henry Russell, Earl of, 149; Lucy Russell, Countess of, 149.
 Bedles, Elizabeth, 61; Hester, 61; Jane, 61; Martha, 61; Thomas, 61.
 Belcher, Margaret, 183; Robert, 183.
 Belgrave, Anne, 218; Thomas, 218.
 Belknappe (Belknap), Henry, 186; Susan, 186; —, Judge, 68; Sir —, 70; —, 68, 70.
 Bell, Edmund, 26; Mary, 26; Sir Robert, 26.
Bellamy, 191.
 Bellamy, Audrie, 191; Dorothy, 60; William, 60.
Bellers, 223.
 Bellers, James, 223; Lettice, 223.
 BELLSON, 146.
Bellson, 146.
 Bellson, Agnes, 146; Alice, 146; Ambrose, 146; Anne, 146 (3), 147 (2); Austin, 146, 147, 148; Bridget, 146; Edmond, 146; Edward, 146 (2), 147; Eleanor, 146, 147; Elizabeth, 146; Frances, 146; Isabel, 147; Jerose, 146; Joan, 146, 147, 148; John, 146 (3); Margaret, 146 (2), 147, 148; Richard, 146; Robert, 146, 147; Sibell, 146, 163; Thomas, 146 (2), 147, 163; William, 146 (3), 147, 148; —, ix, xi, 146.
 BENNETT, 147.
 Bennett (Bennet), Grace, 147; Rebecca, 129; Richard, 147; Sir Simon, Bart., 147, 147 n.; Sir Thomas, 147 n.; Thomas, 129; —, ix, xi, 147.
 Bentley, Mary, 169; Richard, 169.
Berckley, 224.
 Berckley, Alice, 224; Sir Laurence, 224.
 BERENGER, 10.
Berenger, 10.
 Berenger (Berrenger), Agnes, 11; Andrew, 11; Anne, 11; Barbara, 11; Beatrix, 11; Benjamin, 11; Christian, 10; Ciceley, 11; Edmund, 11; Elizabeth, 11; Francis, 11; Ingleram, 11; Sir Ingram, 10 (3); Jane, 11; John, 10 (3), 11 (5); Katharine, 11 (2); Margaret, 11; Mary, 11 (2); Nicholas, 10 (2); Richard, 11 (2); Robert, 11; Susan, 11; Sir Thomas, 11; Thomas, 11 (6); Thomazine, 11; William, 11 (4); —, viii, xi, 11.
 Berisford, —, 152 (2).
 Berks, —, Countess of, 181.
 Bernard, Francis, 157; Magdalen, 157.
 Berry, Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 130.
 Berwick, *see* Barwicke.
 Beswike, Joan, 25; William, 25.
 BETHAM, 147.
Betham, 147.
 Betham, Christopher, 148; Edward, 148; Elizabeth, 148, 148 n.; Hugh, 148, 148 n.; Jane, 148 (2); Joane, 148, 148 n.; Margery, 148; Nicholas, 147, 148, 148 n.; Ralph, 148, 148 n.; Robert, 148, 148 n.; Sibell, 148, 148 n. (2); Thomas, 148, 148 n.; William, 148, 148 n.; —, ix, xi.
 Bevell, Elizabeth, 71; Sir Robert, K.B., .
 Bewey, Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 130.
 Bigge, John, 1.
 Bigs, Jane, 114; John, 114.
Bikering, 105.
 Billet, Elizabeth, 150; —, 150 (2).
 Billiard, Frances, 9; John, 9.
 Billing, John, 53; Margaret, 53; —, 85 (2).
 Bilton, —, 194 (2).
 Bingham, Sir Richard, 169.
 Birchmore, Anne, 57; Griffith, 57.
 BRD, 11.
 Bird, Charles, 12; Christian, 12; Elizabeth, 11, 12, 87; Rev. John, 12; John, 11, 12; Rev. Joseph, 12; Joseph, 12; Mary, 12; Richard, 87; Robert, 12; Susan, 12 (2); Theodore, 12; Thomas, 12; —, vii, xi.
 Birdbury, Alice, 112; —, 112.
 Birdwood, Sarah, 56; —, 56.
 Bishop, Alice, 176; Elizabeth, 170; —, 170, 176.
 Blackenhall (Blakenall), *see* Blacknall.
 Blackmore, Christian, 53; John, 53.
 Blacknall, Agnes, 172; Anne, 184; John, 123; Joyce, 105; Katherine, 172; Mary, 123; Richard, 184; Roger, 172; Thomas, 172 (3); —, 105, 131.
 Blackneys, John, 123; Mary, 123.
 Blakenall, *see* Blacknall.
 Blange, Margaret, 54; —, 54.
 Bledlow, Elizabeth, 64 (2); Katharine, 64; Thomas, 64; —, viii.
 Blennerhassett, Elizabeth, 183; Sir John, 183.
Blount (Blunt), 226.
 Blount (Blunt), Anne, 7; Elizabeth, 35, 110, 226 (3); Frances, 101; George, 7; Henry, 98; Katharine, 32; Mary, 98, 106; Sir Michael, 32; Richard, 106, 226; Sir Thomas, 101; William, 110; —, 192 (2).
Blundell, 105.
 Blundell, Elizabeth, 16.
 Blunt, *see* Blount.
 Blysse, Jane, 203; Thomas, 203.
 Bodley, Elizabeth, 118; Thomas, 118.
 Bodnam, Joan, 220; —, 220.
 Bold, Elizabeth, 24; Richard, 24.
 Bond, —, 181 (2).
 Bonest, Alice, 190; John, 190.
 Bonnell, Sarah, 104; —, 104.
 Booth (Boothe), Alice, 103; Anne, 227; George, 87; Sir John, 103; Maud, 87; —, 227.
 Bordell, Simon, 25.
 Boroughwash, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68.
 BOSSE, 12.
Bosse, 12.
 Bosse, Anne, 12; Elizabeth, 12 (2); John, 12; Richard, 12 (2); Samuel, 12; Thomas, 12 (2); —, xi, 12 (2).
 Bossome, Mary, 227; —, 227.
 Boston, —, 50 (2).
Both, 19.
Bottiler, 187.
 Botteler (Bottiler), Elizabeth, 185; Mary, 187; William, 185, 187; *see also* Butler.
 Boughton, Parnell, 2; Mr., 2.
 Bouill, *see* Bevell.
 BOULSTRODE, 12, 148.
Boulstrode, 148.
 Boulstrode (Boulstred, Bullstrod, Bullstrode, Bulstrode), Agnes, 12, 17; Alice, 12; Anne, 13, 148 (2); Cecily, 13 (5), 32, 149; Cellibery, 13, 90; Dorothy, 148; Edmond, 148 (2); Ed-

THE VISITATIONS OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

- 13 (6), 32, 129; Elizabeth, 13 (2), 129; Francis, 148; George, 13, 100, 132; Henry, 13 (2), 90; Joan, 13, 100, 147, 148; Margaret, 13 (2), 132; Mary, 13 (3), 212; Mildred, 13; Richard, 12; Robert, 17; Samuel, 13; Simon, 13; Thomas, 13 (2), 90, 147, 148; Sir William, 148, 212; William, 12; —, viii, x, xi, 13 (2), 148.
- Bovey, Elizabeth, 8; Ralph, 8.
- Bovington, Dor., 44; —, 44.
- Bowen, *see* Owen.
- Bowes, Frances, 23; Gilbert, 23.
- BOWYER, 13.
- Bowyer, Alice, 14; Anne, 14 (2); Elizabeth, 13, 14 (2); Francis, 13, 14 (2); Sir Henry, 14; Henry, 14 (2); John, 14 (2); Katharine, 14; Margaret, 14 (2); Mary, 14 (2); Robert, 14 (4); Thomas, 14 (2); Sir William, Bart., 14; Sir William, 14; William, 14 (2); —, viii, xi.
- BRABAZON, 223.
- Brabazon*, 223, 227.
- Brabazon, Agnes, 223; Beatrix, 223; Joan, 223; Sir John, 223; Jonet, 223; Sir Roger, 223 (2); Roger, 223; William, 223; —, 223.
- Bracy, Anne, 33; Richard, 33.
- Brad, Elizabeth, 121; Thomas, 121.
- Bradborne, Christopher, 202; Elizabeth, 202.
- Bradbury, Barbara, 186; Henry, 186.
- Bradshaw, Agnes, 151, 205; Sir Thomas, 205.
- Brafield, Katharine, 200; Richard, 200.
- Brakenbury, —, 218 (2).
- Brampton, Amy, 114; Dorothy, 160; William, 160; —, 114.
- Bramsted, Ellen, 111; William, 111.
- Branch, —, 145.
- Brandon, Sir Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 118; Dame Elizabeth, 118; Sir William, 118.
- Brasbridge, Joan, 211; John, 211.
- Bray, Agnes, 12; Edmund, Lord, 123; Elizabeth, 123, 155; John, Lord, 123, 155; Margaretta, 108; Sir Reginald, 143; Richard, 108; William, 12; —, 143 (2).
- Bredwell, Katharine, 182; Stephen, 182; Susan, 182; Dr. —, 182.
- Brent, —, 13 (3).
- Brereton, Elizabeth, 103; Sir —, 103.
- Bressey, Edmund, 87; Elizabeth, 87.
- Breton, Dorothy, 161; John, 161.
- BRETT, 14.
- Brett*, 14 (2).
- Brett, Alice, 15; Anne, 15, 96; Elizabeth, 14, 15; Sir John, 14, 96; Margaret, 15; Mary, 15; Owen, 14; Richard, D.D., 15; Robert, 14 (2); William, 15 (2); —, viii, xi, 14, 15.
- Bretton*, 138, 139.
- Brewer, Mr., 50; —, 50.
- Bright, Elizabeth, 104; Henry, 104.
- BRIGHTRIDG, 15.
- Brightridg*, 15.
- Brightridg, Alice, 15; Anne, 15 (3); Edward, 15; Elizabeth, 15; Francis, 15 (2); George, 15; Henry, 15; Josian, 15; Leonard, 15; Roger, 15; Sarah, 15; Thomas, 15; William, 15 (2); —, viii, 15 (3).
- BRIGHTWELL, 149, 224.
- Brightwell*, 149, 209, 224, 225, 227.
- Brightwell, Adam, 224; Alice, 225; Anne, 178; Elizabeth, 225; Henry, 178; Hugh, 224, 225; Isabel, 150, 225; John, 149, 225 (4); Margaret, 225; Margerie, 149, 225; Marian, 150; Marie, 225; Mary, 150, 225; Nicholas, 225; Richard, 225; Thomas, 149, 150, 225; Triamus, 224; Walter, 149, 225 (2); —, ix, xi (2).
- Brigs, —, 160 (2).
- Bringhurst, Hugh, 227; Jane, 227.
- BRINKHURST, 16.
- Brinkhurst*, 16.
- Brinkhurst, Charles, 16 (2); Elizabeth, 16 (2); George, 16; Jane, 16; John, 16; Mary, 16 (4); Richard, 16; Robert, 16 (2); Rupert, 16; Susan, 16; —, viii, xi, 16.
- Bristow, Grizell, 218; Isabel, 218; Nicholas, 218.
- Brittan (Britten), Jane, 44; Nicholas, 44; —, 41 (2).
- Britwell, *see* Brightwell.
- Brockas, Dorothy, 208; Elizabeth, 30, 43; John, 30, 173; Mary, 173; Robert, 208; Susan, 24; William, 24, 43.
- Brocket, Edward, 107; Sir John, 107; Ursula, 107.
- Broke, *see* Brook.
- Brokesborne, Edward, 64 (2); Eleanor, 64; Elizabeth, 63; John, 63 (2), 64; Nicholas, 63; Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; William, 63; —, viii, 63 (2).
- Brokesby, Lucy, 225; William, 225.
- Brome, Sir Christopher, 162; George, 13; Sir John, 37; Katherine, 162; Margery, 37; Mildred, 13.
- Bromley, Alice, 102; Capt., 102; Mr., 102.
- Bromwell, —, 41 (2).
- Bromwich, Eleanor, 4.
- Brook (Broke, Brooke), Anne, 220; Arthur, 23; Dorothy, 23; Elizabeth, 185; George, 115 n.; Helen, 185; Henry, Lord Cobham, 115 n.; Humphrey, 220; Jane, 92; Sir Lawrence, 185; Margaret, 115 n.; Ralph, 185; Thomas, 23, 92; William, Lord Cobham, 115 n.; Sir William, 115 n.
- Brookes, Susan, 86; —, 86.
- Broughton, Sir Edward, 119; Frances, 119; —, 87.
- Brown, Alice, 15; Anne, 3; Anthony, Viscount Montague, 41; Anthony, 41; Elizabeth, 41, 53, 114, 185, 200; Isabel, 199; Jane, 209; Sir John, 200; Mary, 41; Nicholas, 53; Richard, 15, 148; Robert, 114; Sibell, 148; William, 3; Sir Wistan, 185; —, 199, 209.
- Brownlow, Alice, 102; Capt., 102; Mr., 102.
- BRUDENELL, 17.
- Brudenell*, 17, 153.
- Brudenell, Agnes, 17 (4); Alice, 17; Anne, 17; Brockas, 18; Dorothy, 17 (2); Edmund, 5 (3), 7, 17 (3), 18 (2), 121, 153, 173; Elizabeth, 5, 7, 18 (2), 121, 153; Francis, 5, 18; Henry, 17, 18; Jane, 18; John, 17 (2); Joyce, 5, 18; Lettice, 17; Margaret, 17 (2); Mary, 17 (2), 173; Maud, 17; Richard, 17, 18; Robert, 17; Sibell, 18; William, 17 (2); —, vii, xi.
- BRUGES, 18.
- Bruges, Alice, 18; Cicely, 225; Dorothy, 202; Elizabeth, 18; Frances, 18; Giles, 225; Henry, 18 (2); Katherine, 225; Richard, 18 (2); Robert, 18; Sarah, 18; Thomas, 18 (3), 202, 225; —, vii, xi.
- Bruin*, 117.
- Bruyn, Elizabeth, 118; Sir Henry, 118.
- Bruse, 152.
- Bruse, Alice, 152; —, 152.

Bruyn, *see* Bruin.

Bryan, Alice, 39; Anne, 3; Bryan, 39; Sir Francis, 39; Henry, 75; Mary, 75; William, 3.

Bryars, Henry, 75; Mary, 75.

Buck, Henry, 225; Margery, 225.

Buckingham, George, Duke of, 52.

Buckland, Agnes, 122; Richard, 122.

Buckley, Elizabeth, 146; George, 146.

Bucknell, Joan, 144; John, 144.

Buggins, Alice, 14; Anne, 92; Butler, 92;

Elizabeth, 14, 92; John, 92; Mary, 92 (2);

Richard, 92; William, 14, 92 (2); —, 14.

Bulkley, Elizabeth, 182; William, 182.

Bull, Sarah, 50; —, 50.

Bullen, Alice, 58; Sir Geffry, 58.

BULLOCK, 150.

Bullock, 150.

Bullock, Agnes, 150 (2); Alice, 150 (3); Andrew, 150; Anne, 150; Dorothy, 150; Edward, 150; Eleanor, 150 (2); Elizabeth, 150; George, 150; Gregory, 150; Jane, 150; Joan, 150 (2); John, 150 (2); Margaret, 150; Margery, 150; Mary, 150; Maud, 150; Richard, 150; Robert, 150; Thomas, 150 (5); Walter, 150; William, 150 (2); —, ix, xi.

Bulstrode, *see* Boulstrode.

Burbeg, —, 192 (2).

Burdett, 112.

Burges, George, 112; Margaret, 112.

Burgin, *see* Burgoine.

Burgoine, 90, 209.

Burgoin (Burgoine, Burgin). Elizabeth, 83, 209, 212, 214; Jane, 90; John, 90; Robert, 83, 209, 214; —, 212.

BURLACY, 19.

Burlacy, 19.

Burlacy, Amy, 20; Anne, 20 (2); Blanch, 20; Edward, 19, 20; Elizabeth, 20; Frances, 20; Henry, 20 (2); Jane, 19; John, 19, 20 (4); Katherine, 20; Mary, 20 (3); Nicholas, 19, 20; Parnell, 19; Ursula, 20; Walter, 19; Sir William, 20 (2); William, 20 (2); —, xi, 19.

Burle, Elizabeth, 5; —, 5.

Burley, 177.

Burley, Alice, 177 (2); Anne, 177 (2); Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Henry, 177 (3); Margaret, 177; Richard, 177; Thomas William, 177 (2); —, x.

Burr, Elizabeth, 93; Richard, 93.

Burrowash, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68.

Burrowes, Alice, 94; William, 94.

Burt, Elizabeth, 5; Henry, 149; Margerie, 149; —, 5.

Burton, Elizabeth, 142; Robert, 224; William, 142; Mr., 213.

Burtwisle, Edmund, 61; Mary, 61.

Bury, Elizabeth, 164; George, 48; James, 41; Jane, 41; Katharine, 20; Richard, 164; Sarah, 48 (2); William, 20.

Busbridg, 213.

Busbridg, John, 213 (2); Mary, 213.

BUSBY, 20.

Busby, 20.

Busby, Abigail, 21 (2); Alice, 20; Charles, 21; Elizabeth, 21; Hester, 21; Joan, 20, 21; John, 20, 21 (2); Joseph, 21; Judith, 21; Katharine, 21; Mary, 21; Robert, 21 (2); Thomas, 20; —, xi.

Busop, Julian, 202; —, 202.

Bustard, Anne, 169; Anthony, 169.

BUTLER, 21.

Butler, 21, 191.

Butler, Alice, 68, 70, 144; Anne, 21 (2), 147, 167, 191; Baldwin, 66; Beatrix, 126; Daniel, 167; David, 167; Dorothy, 161; Eleanor, 144 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 66, 168; Sir Henry, 26; Henry, 21 (2), 191; Isabel, 21; John, 21, 161, 168; Mary, 168; Maud, 143; Nicholas, 21 (2); Sir Philip, 26; Robert, 21, 126, 143; Thomas, 21 (2), 207; William, 21 (2), 144 (4); —, viii, xi, 68, 70, 97 (2), 147, 207; *see also* Botteler.

Butterfield, Hester, 9; —, 9.

Buttery alias *Mantany*, 206.

Buttery *alias* *Mantany*, Foulk, 105, 206; Joan, 105, 206.

Buttes, Alice, 145; —, 145.

Byship, Alice, 226; Dorothy, 226; John, 226; Susan, 226.

Bysshe, Sir Edward (Clarenceux), 141.

C

Caddington, Elizabeth, 189; —, 189.

CAGE, 22.

Cage, 22.

Cage, Anne, 8, 22 (3); Anthony, 22 (4), 80; Daniel, 22; Edward, 22; Elizabeth, 8, 22 (3); Sir John, 22; John, 22 (3); Martha, 80; Nicholas, 8 (2), 22; Richard, 22; Sir Toby, 22; —, xii.

Cailridg (Cairidge), Bartholomew, 41; Ursula, 40, 41.

Cailridg *alias* *Coulrich*, *see* *Coulrich* *alias* *Cailridg*.

Caldwell, Laurence, 47; Margaret, 47.

Calfield, Dorothy, 148; Edmund, 148; George, 148.

Cairidge, *see* Cailridg.

Calstone, 33.

Calton, Margaret, 92; Roger, 92.

Camden, Sir William (Clarencieux), 71, 74 (2), 91.

Capell, Arthur, Lord, 43; —, 43.

Capper, Anne, 192; Richard, 192.

Care, Anne, 70; Anthony, 70.

Carell (Carrell), Elizabeth, 88; John, 49; Judith, 49; —, 88.

Carew, 197.

Carew, Audrey, 123; Sir Peter, 123.

Carleton, —, 129 (2).

Carlier, Jane, 51; Richard, 51.

Carnarvan, Anne, Countess of, 43; Charles, Lord Dormer, Earl of, 43; Robert, Lord Dormer, Earl of, 43; —, Countess of, 43.

Caron, 144.

Caron, Roger, 144; Sibill, 144; Thomasine, 144.

Carrell, *see* Carell.

Carter, Jane, 51, 54; Richard, 51; —, 54.

Cartwright, Henry, 154; Mary, 154.

Cary, Sir Edward, 84; Henry, Viscount Faulkland, 84; Jane, 9; Katherine, 84; —, 9.

Castle, 23.

Castle (Castell), Anthony, 23; Elianor, 23; Elizabeth, 23; Frances, 23; Francis, 23 (2); George, 23 (2); Innocent, 23; Katherine, 23; Mary, 23; Richard, 23; Susan, 23; Mr., 23; —, viii, xii, 23 (2).

Castlemaine (Castlemayne), Roger, Earl of, 34, 194.

CATESBY, 23.

Catesby, Alice, 24; Anne, 23, 39, 121; Anthony, 23, 24, 41, 100; Dorothy, 23 (2), 24, 41; Elizabeth, 24 (2), 121, 123, 153; Francis, 23, 24; Sir Humphrey, 121; Isabel, 100; Jane, 23; Joan, 155; Katharine, 24, 216; Mary, 23, 24, 134; Parnell, 24; Rebecca, 24; Sir Richard, 123, 155; Susan, 24; Thomas, 23, 24; Sir William, 121; William, 216; Mr., 134; —, ix, xii, 39.

Catland, Elizabeth, 11; —, 11.

Catlyn, Christopher, 206; Margaret, 206.

Catton, Margaret, 92; Roger, 92.

Cave, Anne, 70; Anthony, 26, 70; Judith, 26.

Cavendish, Lady Jane, 28; William, Duke of Newcastle, 28.

CHACE, 24.

Chace, 24.

Chace, Bridget, 24; Elizabeth, 24; Francis, 24; John, 24 (2); Mary, 24, 182; Matthew, 24 (2); Ralph, 24 (2); Richard, 24 (2); Robert, 24; Thomas, 24 (2); William, 24; —, viii, xii, 182.

Chalfont, Lucy, 221; William, 221.

Chaloner, Anne, 76; —, 76.

Chamberlain (Chamberlayne), Ann, 113; Sir Edward, 175; Jane, 88; Margaret, 175; Sir Rowland, 68; Sir Thomas, 88; Thomas, 113; —, 68.

Chambers, Anne, 15; Rev. Humphrey, 15.

Chamond, Dorothy, 186; Sir John, 186.

Champernon, 179, 180.

Champernon, Henry, 180; Joan, 180; John, 180 (2); Margaret, 180; Mary, 180; Richard, 180 (4); Thomas, 180.

Champney, Agnes, 6; Alice, 6; William, 6.

CHANCY, 151.

Chancy, 151.

Chancy (Chauncy), Elizabeth, 106, 206; Joan, 151; John, 151 (4); Margaret, 151; Sir Nicholas, 151; Sir Toby, 106, 206; William, 151; —, ix, xii, 151 (3).

Chandos (Chandois), —, Lord, 181, 225 (2); —, 181.

Chapman *alias* Felton, *see* Felton *alias* Chapman.

Charge (Charg), Elizabeth, 95 (2), 109; Henry, 95, 109; Margaret, 95.

Charles I., King of England, 31, 47, 72.

Charnells, Mary, 195; William, 195.

Charnocke, Mary, 209; Thomas, 209.

Chatterton, Margery, 208; —, 208.

Chatteret, Elizabeth, 55; Thomas, 55.

Chauncy, *see* Chancy.

Chawser, Mr., 68; —, 68.

Chekers, Katherine, 172; Ralph, 172.

Cheldry (Childrey), Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 208.

Chesham, 152.

Chesham, Alice, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Sir John, 152.

CHESTER, 25.

Chester, 25.

Chester, Alice, 26; Anne, 25, 26; Sir Anthony, Bart., 26 (4); Anthony, 27; Daniel, 25; Dorothy, 27; Elizabeth, 25, 26 (5), 27; Emme, 25; Frances, 25, 27; Francis, 25; Sir Henry, 26; Sir Henry, Bart., 26; Henry, 26 (2); Jane, 26; Joan, 25 (2); John, 25 (2), 26; Judith, 26 (3); Mary, 26 (2), 27; Nicholas, 25; Peyton, 27; Richard, 25 (2); Sir Robert, 25; Robert, 26, 27; Rupery, 27; Ruperta, 27;

Sarah, 27; Susan, 25; Thomas (Bishop), 26; Sir William, 25; William, 25 (3), 26 (3), 27 (2); —, dau., 26; —, son, 26; —, ix, xii, 26.

Chetwind, Elizabeth, 121; John, 121.

CHETWOOD, 151.

Chetwood, 151.

Chetwood (Chitwood), Agnes, 152; Eleanor, 151, 152 (3); James, 152; John, 152 (2); Katherine, 7; Margery, 152; Randolph, 152; Sir Richard, 7; Richard, 7, 152 (2); Roger, 152 (2); Thomas, 151; —, ix, xii, 151 (2), 152.

CHEYNEY, 27, 152.

Cheyney (Cheyne), 108, 152.

Cheyney (Cheney, Cheyne), Agnes, 153; Anne, 27, 153 (2); Catherine, 177; Charles, Viscount Newhaven, 28; Eleanor, 153; Elizabeth, 27, 152, 153 (5); Emme, 219; Sir Francis, 27; Francis, 27, 28 (2), 153; Henry, 153; Isabel, 153; Isabella, Viscountess, 28; Lady Jane, 28; Jane, 153, 219; Joan, 152; Sir John, 152 (3); John, 27 (3), 28, 34, 36, 108, 153 (5), 157; Joice, 153; Judith, 152; Katharine, 153 (2); Mardavell, 36; Margaret, 27, 34, 36, 153 (4), 157, 162; Mary, 27, 153 (5); Millicent, 152; Perin, 152; Sir Robert, 153, 177; Robert, 162; Sir Roger, 152; Sir Thomas, 152; Thomas, 27 (2), 152, 153 (2); William, 28 (2), 219; Winifred, 27 (2), 153; —, 5 (2), vii, xii, 153, 168 (2).

CHIBNALL, 154.

Chibnall, 154.

Chibnall, Alice, 154 (2); Amy, 154; Anne, 154 (2); Anthony, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 154 (2), 155; Frances, 154 (2), 155; George, 155; Godfrey, 154; Sir John, 154; John, 155 (4); Judith, 155; Margaret, 154; Martha, 154; Mary, 154 (2); Sir Richard, 154; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Thomas, 154, 155 (2); Wibornham, 154; Wiborow, 154; William, 154, 155 (2); —, ix, xii.

Chichele, Florence, 33; —, Archbishop, 33.

Chichely, —, 154 (2).

Chichester, Arthur, 149; Frances, 149.

Chide, 107.

Chide, Ann, 107; Chaloner, 107.

Childrey, 33; *see* Cheldry.

Chitwood, *see* Chetwood.

Choke, John, 204; Margaret, 204.

Cholmley, Dionise, 190; Sir Henry, 190; Henry, 190.

Chune, Edmund, 185; Margaret, 185.

Church, Joan, 56; Thomas, 56.

Chysel, Alice, 186; Gyles, 186.

CLARKE, 155.

Clarke, 155.

Clarke (Clark, Clerke), Agnes, 155; Anne, 17, 79; Christopher, 109 (2); Constance, 31; Dorothy, 62, 155; Sir Edmund, 115; Edmund, 155; Sir Edward, 115; Elizabeth, 78, 109, 155; Faith, 49; Francis, 31; Henry, 78, 155; James, 155; John, 17, 92; Margaret, 95; Mary, 155; Oswald, 92; Richard, 79, 155; Robert, 109, 155 (2); Susan, 115; Thomas, 49, 155; Ursula, 123; Sir William, 62, 123; William, 123, 155; —, ix, xii.

Clavell, Joan, 205; Thomas, 205.

CLAVEN, 28.

Claver, 28.

Claver, Anne, 28 (2), 29; Arthur, 28, 29; Cicely, 28; Clement, 28, 29; Eleanor, 28, 196; Elizabeth, 28 (3), 29; Frances, 29;

- Isabel, 28; Jane, 28, 118; Joan, 29; John, 29, 84; Marmaduke, 28, 29, 196; Mary, 29 (3), 84; Matthew, 28, 118; Thomas, 29; —, viii, xii.
- Clayton, Alice, 14; Eleanor, 152; Sir John, 14; William, 152.
- Clement, Mary, 209; Sir William, 194; —, 194, 209.
- Clerke (Clerk), *see* Clarke.
- Clever, Briana, 107; Charles, 107.
- Cleyton, *see* Clayton.
- Clifford, James, 225; Katherine, 225.
- Clifton, Anne, 21; Sir Cuthbert, 21; Hester, 109; William, 109; —, 21.
- Clobery, Elizabeth, 75; Oliver, 75.
- Clopton, Nicholas, 12.
- Clovell, Thomas, 142; —, 142.
- Coats, Barbara, 57; Emma, 132; Henry, 57; —, 132.
- Cockain, 174.
- Cockain (Cockayn), Mary, 160; Sir William, 160 (2); William, 160.
- Cockshutt, 29.
- Cockshutt, Edmund, 29; Rev. John, M.A., 29; John, 29; —, xii.
- Cockworthy, 179.
- Cockworthy (Cockworth), Margaret, 180; Nicholas, 180.
- Codbeher, Anne, 102; Hugh, 102.
- Cogan, Anne, 126; Henry, 126.
- Coggeshall, 117.
- Coggeshall, Sir William, 118; —, 118.
- Coghill, John, 72; Mary, 72.
- Coher, Joan, 21; Ralph, 21.
- Colcombe, Elizabeth, 161; James, 161; —, 161.
- Cole, 179.
- Cole, Alice, 191; Brian, 2; Bridget, 204; Dionisia, 2; Mary, 124; Robert, 191; Thomas, 124, 204; —, 124 (2).
- Colefeild, Dorothy, 148; Edmund, 148; George, 148.
- Coles, Anne, 57, 59; George, 57, 59; Robert, 23; Susan, 23; —, 192 (2).
- Collingridge, —, 181 (2).
- COLLINS, 156.
- Collins, Anne, 156; Humphrey, 156; Isabel, 156; Jane, 156; John, 156; Joyce, 156; Katherine, 156; Margaret, 156; Nicholas, 156; Ursula, 156; William, 156; —, ix, xii.
- COLLYS, 156.
- Collys (Collis), Alice, 156 (2); Anne, 156; Edmund, 156; Humphrey, 156; Isabel, 156; Jane, 156; John, 156 (2); Joyce, 156; Katherine, 156; Margaret, 156; Mary, 156 (2); Michael, 156; Ursula, 156; William, 156 (3); —, ix, xii.
- Colshell, Agnes, 145; Anne, 145; —, 145.
- Colt, Bridget, 109; Ursula, 227; —, 109, 227.
- Coltman, Mary, 111; William, 111.
- Colton, Rebecca, 40; Sir Robert, 40.
- Colville, Richard, 81; Sarah, 81.
- COMBE, 30.
- Combe, 30, 33.
- Combe, Barbara, 30; Elizabeth, 30; Francis, 30 (2); Jane, 30; Mary, 30; Richard, 30 (2); Toby, 30; —, viii, xii.
- Combes, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.
- Coney, Edward, 27; Ruperta, 27.
- Conquest, Cicely, 46 (2), 49; Edmond, 46, 49, 109; Elizabeth, 109; Mary, 109; Sir Richard, 109.
- Constable, Sir Henry, 41; Sir John, 41; Margaret, 41.
- Conyers, —, 208.
- Cooberidge, Bartholemew, 41; Ursula, 41.
- Cooke (Cook), Alice, 99; Sir George, 99; Joan, 220; Robert (Clarenceux), 61, 157, 215 (2); Robert, 220.
- Cooper (Couper), Agnes, 42; James, 113; Joan, 113, 189, 190 (2); Sir John, 113; Thomas, 42; —, 189.
- Copcote (Copcotts), Anne, 161; —, 146 (2), 161.
- Coppin, Anne, 189; Sir George, 189; —, 217 (2).
- Corbet, —, 192 (2).
- Cordell, Sir John, 26; —, 26.
- Cornwall, 179 (2).
- Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of, 179, 225; Joan, dau. of Edmund, Earl of, 180; King John, Duke of, 179.
- COTTON, 30.
- Cotton, 30, 83.
- Cotton, Anne, 30 (3), 31 (2); Constance, 31; Daniel, 30 (2), 31; Edmund, 31; Edward, 31; Elizabeth, 83, 176; Francis, 31; Jane, 31; Jonas, 30 (3); Josias, 31; Margery, 101; Mary, 30 (3); Nathan, 30 (3); Richard, 83; Sara, 30; Thomas, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 31; —, xii, 101.
- Coulrich *alias* Calridge, Bryan, 41.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- Cowdrey, 120.
- Cowdrey, Margaret, 120, 177; Robert, 177; Sir Thomas, 120.
- Craddocke, —, 147 (2).
- CRANE, 31.
- Crane, 31.
- Crane, Anne, 31; Dorothy, 31; Elizabeth, 31; Francis, 31; Henry, 31; John, 31 (3); Mary, 31 (2); Phillis, 31 (2); Richard, 31; Robert, 31; Thomas, 31; Valentine, 31; William, 31 (2); —, viii, xii.
- Cranmer, Alice, 189; Edmund, 189; Margery, 189; Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, 189 (2).
- Crawley (Crawly), Sir Francis, 105; John, 79; Mary, 79 (2), 105; —, Judge, 79 (2); —, 79.
- Crayford, Alice, 225; Thomas, 225.
- Cressey, Elizabeth, 26; Gervas, 26.
- Crew, Sir Clipsby, 102; Jane, 102; Sir Randall, 102.
- Crips, Elizabeth, 130; Thomas, 130 (2).
- Crispe, Anne, 76, 85; Augustine, 85; Christopher, 42, 76; —, 42.
- Crochfield, Anne, 185; Thomas, 185.
- Crofte, Elizabeth, 7; Richard, 7.
- Crofts, Anne, 107; Sir James, 125; Mary, 125; —, 107.
- Crokerne, 179, 182.
- Crokern, Christian, 180, 182; Joan, 182; John, 180; —, 182.
- Cromwell, Elizabeth, 70, 76; Sir Oliver, K.B., 70, 76.
- CROOK, 32 (2).
- Crook, 32 (2).
- Crook (Crooke), A., 32; Alexander, 9, 33; Anne, 32, 33; Cellibery (Colliberry), 33; Rev. Charles, D.D., 32; Cicely, 13, 32, 149; Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 32, 33, 82, 149 (2); Frances, 32, 220; Sir George, 76, 82; George, 149; Sir Henry, 32, 220; Henry, 149; Sir

John, 13, 32 (4), 149 (2); John, 32; Katherine, 32; Paul, 149; Richard, 33; Sarah, 9, 33; Simon, 33; William, 32, 33; —, vii, viii, xii (2), 32 (2), 76.
 Croyley, Katherine, 24; Thomas, 24.
 Crowley, Elizabeth, 24; John, 24.
 Cupper, Anne, 192; Richard, 192.
 Curson, Anne, 146; Sir John, 98; Nathaniel, 98; Walter, 146.
 Cuthbert (Cutbert), Edward, 35, 36; Katherine, 35, 36.
 Cutler, —, 97 (2).

D

Daberon, Mary, 211; Robert, 211.
Dabridgecourt, 188.
 Dabridgecourt, Loritia, 188; —, 188.
 Dacres, Dorothy, 101; Sir Richard Fines, Lord, 6; —, Lord, 34; —, 101.
 Dagnell, Anne, 28; Richard, 28.
Dalby, 138.
 Dalby, Lancelot, 66; Thomazin, 66.
 Dale, Elizabeth, 22; Richard, 22.
 Dampport, *see* Davenport.
 Daniel, Christopher, 57; Elizabeth, 57.
 Danne, Alice, 184; William, 184.
 Dannett, Mary, 53; —, 53.
 DANVERS, 157.
 Danvers (Davers), Alice, 201; Anne, 7, 156; Barbara, 157; Cicely, 157; Dorothy, 7 (2), 157, 202; Edward, 157; Elizabeth, 7 (3), 157; George, 157 (3); Sir John, 7, 106, 157, 206; John, 7, 157 (2), 202; Magdalen, 157; Margaret, 7, 157, 206; Margery, 7; Marget, 106; Mary, 157; Richard, 157; Temperance, 40; Thomas, 157; Sir William, 156, 201; William, 7 (3), 157; —, x, xii, 40, 170 (2).
 DARELL (DARELL, DAYRELL), 33, 34, 36, 157.
Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), 33, 34, 36.
 Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Abell, 35 (2), 37 (2); Agnes, 33, 34; Alice, 34; Anne, 34 (2), 35 (5), 36 (2), 37, 157, 226; Anthony, 35, 36; Charles, 34; Christopher, 34 (2); Dorothy, 35 (3), 37, 157; Edmund, 35 (2), 36, 37, 89; Edward, 34 (3); Eleanor, 36 (2); Elizabeth, 34 (2), 35 (4), 36 (2), 37 (2), 51, 171; Florence, 33, 34; Frances, 35 (2), 36 (2), 157; Francis, 35 (2), 36, 157, 226; Rev. George, D.D., 34; George, 34; Henry, 34 (2), 35, 36; Isabel, 100, 195; Sir John, 33; John, 33, 35, 37; Katherine, 34, 35 (2), 36 (2); Mardavell (Margaret), 36; Margaret, 34 (2), 153, 157; Margery, 35 (2), 36 (2); Sir Marmaduke, 34; Marmaduke, 34 (2); Martha, 35, 36, 157; Mary, 34 (3), 35 (2), 36 (3), 37; Millicent, 35, 89; Paul, 34, 35 (4), 36 (3), 37, 100, 153, 157 (2), 195; Rebecca, 35, 36 (2); Richard, 35, 36; Sir Sampson, 34, 171; Sampson, 34; Stephen, 34; Sir Thomas, 35, 36, 51; Thomas, 33, 34 (2), 35, 36, 157; Walter, 35, 157; Sir William, 33; William, 35 (2), 37, 157; —, ix (2), xii (3), 33, 34 (2), 36.
Daubemont, 188.
 Daubemont, —, 188 (2).
 Dautrey, Joan, 148; William, 148.
 Davenport, Dorothy, 155; Humphrey, 155; John, 1.
 Davies, John, 193; Katherine, 193.
 Davy, —, 189 (2).

Dawes, —, 15 (2).
 Day, Rachael, 8; William (Bishop), 8.
 Dayrell, *see* Darell.
 Deacon, Jeremie, 54; Sibill, 54.
 De Altaripa, Joan, 172; Katherine, 172; Thomas, 172; Sir William, 172 (2).
 Dean, Margery, 41; —, 41.
 De Bech, Henry, 25.
 De Brakeray, Randolph, 25.
 De Brightwell, *see* Brightwell.
 De Chartres, William, 25.
 De Cobeham, Joane, 39; Sir Walter, 39.
 De Cococott, Joan, 225; Ralph, 225.
 De Dina (De Diva), Helwisa, 25; Hugh, 25; Matilda, 25; William, 25.
 De Fier, Don Rogomus, Count, 41; Jane, Countess, 41.
 De Freveray, Robert, 25.
 De Haldenby, Robert, 25; Sir William, 25.
 DE LA BECH, 128.
 De la Bech (Delabeach), Agnes, 128; Alfred, 128 (2); John, 128; Richard, 128; Robert, 128; Roger, 128 (2); Thomas, 128; William, 128; —, viii.
Delaborne, 205 (2), 206.
 Delaborne, 151, 205 (2).
Delabournt, 105.
De la Mare, 209.
 De la Mare (Delamere), Alice, 209 (2); Bernard, 209.
 DE LA MERE (DE LA MA, DELAMER), 222.
De la Mere, 222, 227.
 De la Mere, Brian, 223; Geoffrey, 222 (2), 223; Joan, 222, 223; Mabell, 223; Peter, 222.
 Delawn (Delane), Abraham, 126; Mary, 126.
 Denell, Elizabeth, 169; —, 169.
 Dennis (Dennys), Anthony, 72; Dorothy, 180; John, 180; Mary, 72.
 Denny, Jacamina, 131; Robert, 131; Thomas, 174; Ursula, 174.
 Dennys, *see* Dennis.
 Denston, —, 159 (2).
 DENTON, 37.
Denton, 37.
 Denton, Sir Alexander, 38, 171; Alexander, 38 (4); Alice, 200; Amy, 52; Anne, 38 (2); Dorothy, 38; Edmund, 38 (3); Elizabeth, 38 (4); Elizabeth Carey, 38; George, 38 (2); Hester, 38; Isabel, 37, 66 (2); Jane, 37; Joan, 37; John, 37, 38 (3); Margaret, 37, 38 (3), 102, 123; Margery, 37; Mary, 38 (3), 171; Nicholas, 52; Susan, 37, 38 (3), 212; Sir Thomas, 38, 102, 123; Thomas, 37 (2), 38 (2), 66 (2), 200, 212; Dr. William, 38; —, ix, xii.
 De Olney, Amice, 185; Sir William, 185.
 De Per, Richard, 138.
Derehurst, 105, 205, 206.
 Derehurst, Anne, 205; Thomas, 205; —, 205.
 De St. Neoths, Margaret, 225; Richard, 225.
 De Temple, *see* Temple.
 De Teueray, Gilbert, 25; Robert, 25.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 162, 215; Jane, 162; Mary, 162; Robert, 162; Sir William (Garter), 97.
 De Totesdon, Alice, 213; Walter, 213.
 Devell, Mary, 61; William, 61.
Dickins, 154.
 Dickons, Alice, 154; Elizabeth, 154 (2); Frances, 154; Francis, 154; Richard, 154; Thomas, 154 (2); —, 154.

- DIGBY**, 39.
Digby, 137, 138 (9), 139 (9).
Digby, Ann, 137; Sir Everard, 40; Everard, 40; George, 40; Sir John, 40; John, 40; Sir Kenelme, 40; Kenelme, 40; Margery, 39; Mary, 40; Robert, 137; Venetia, 40; Walter, 138; William, 138; —, viii (2), xii.
Dignell, Anne, 28; Richard, 28.
DILLON, 40.
Dillon, Ambrose, 40; Anthony, 40 (2); John, 40; Temperance, 40; Thomasine, 40; Rev. William, LL.D., 40; —, viii, xii.
Dinham, *see* *Dynham*.
Dive, Alice, 49; Mary, 212; —, 49, 212.
Dix, Anne, 92; John, 92.
Dixon, Cicely, 129; Edward, 129; John, 108; Margaret, 108.
Dixwell, Eleanor, 87; —, 87.
Doges, Joan, 148; —, 148.
Dolling, Elizabeth, 203; —, 203.
Done, Cicely, 157; Sir Ralph, 157.
DORMER, 40, 42.
Dormer, 40, 41, 51, 173.
Dormer, Agnes, 42 (2); Alice, 42; Ambrose, 41, 173, 210; Ann, 41, 43 (2), 76; Anthony, 42, 43; Bridgett, 42, 43; Catherine, 42; Charles, Lord, Earl of Carnarvon, 43; Charles, 43; Dorothy, 41, 42, 43; Edward, 43; Elizabeth, 43, 162, 173; Euseby, 42; Sir Fleetwood, 42; Fleetwood, 42 (2); Frances, 43; Gabriell, 42, 173; Geoffrey, 40, 41 (2); James, 43; Jane, 41 (4), 42, 148; Sir John, Bart., 42; Sir John, 162; John, 42 (2), 43; Katherine, 41; Magdalen, 43; Margaret, 41, 42 (2); Margery, 41; Mary, 41 (2), 42 (3), 43 (2); Sir Michael, 19, 41, 210; Michael, 41, 173, 210; Peter, 41, 42 (3), 148; Robert, Lord, Viscount Ascott and Earl of Carnarvon, 43; Robert, Lord, 42 (2); Sir Robert, 41; Robert, 41, 42, 43 (2); S., 40; Thomas Robert, 41; Ursula, 40, 41; Sir William, Bart., 42; Sir William, K.B., 41; Sir William, 42; William, 41, 43; Winifride, 41, 43, 173, 210; —, vii, viii, 9, xii (2), 19, 41 (3), 42 (5), 43, 76.
Douglas, Joan, 148; —, 148.
Doune, Cicely, 157; Sir Ralph, 157.
Dous, George, 82; Mary, 82.
Dove, 141, 142.
Dove, Cicely, 157; Elizabeth, 142; Sir Ralph, 157; —, 142.
Dovor, Elizabeth, 9; Thomas, 9.
Dowce, George, 82; Mary, 82.
Downe, Mary, 86; —, Earl of, 30; —, D.D., 86.
Downing, Rev. Calibute, 15; Margaret, 15.
DOYLE, 43.
Doyle, 43, 191.
Doyly (Doyley), Anne, 43; Sir Cope, 43; David, 44; Dorothy, 44; Elizabeth, 44, 191; Francis, 44; George, 43; Hanna, 44; Henry, 44; Isabel, 43; John, 43, 44; Jone, 44; Katherine, 44; Margaret, 157; Margery, 43; Mary, 44 (2); Robert, 43, 44 (2); Thomas, 43 (2), 44, 157; Timothy, 44; William, 43, 44 (2); —, vii, xii, 44.
Drake, 133, 134.
Drake, Elizabeth, 38; Francis, 38, 136 (2); Jane, 136; Jeane, 136; William, 136.
DRAPER, 157.
Draper, John, 157; Robert, 157 (2); Sarah, 47; Thomas, 47, 157; —, xii.
Drayner, Elizabeth, 46; William, 46.
Drew, Elizabeth, 143; John, 143; —, 143.
DRURY, 158, 159, 160.
Drury (Drewry, Drurey), Alice, 159; Anne, 159, 160 (3); Sir Anthony, 160; Anthony, 160; Bridgett, 160; Clement, 158, 159; Dorothy, 159, 160 (2); Edmund, 150; Elizabeth, 159 (5), 160 (4); Frances, 160; George (Priest), 158; Havisa, 158; Henry, 98, 158 (2), 159, 160 (2); Joan, 158; Sir John, 158, 159 (2); John (D.C.L.), 159; John, 158 (4), 159 (6); Katharine, 158; Margaret, 158 (2), 159; Mary, 160 (2); Neal, 158; Nicholas, 158 (3), 159; Nigell, 158; Richard, 159; Sir Robert, 159, 160 (2); Robert, 159 (3), 160, 228; Sir Roger, 158, 159; Rev. Roger, 158; Roger, 158, 159; Sarah, 98; Thomas, 158, 159; Sir William, 158, 159, 160 (3); William (D.C.L.), 159; William, 159 (4), 160 (3); —, x, xii (3), 158 (3), 159 (3), 160 (2), 228.
Drywood, Thomazine, 91; —, 91.
Ducket, Elizabeth, 209; Jane, 192; Lionel, 192; Thomas, 209.
Duffield, 44, 161.
Duffield, 161.
Duffield, Alice, 44; Andrew, 44; Anne, 44 (2); Dor., 44; Dorothy, 44, 161; Edmund, 44; Elizabeth, 44; Frances, 44, 161; Francis, 44 (2), 161; James, 44 (2), 161; Jane, 44 (2), 161 (2); Knightley, 44 (2); Mary, 44, 161; Sarah, 44 (2); William, 161 (2); —, ix, xii, 161.
Duke, Alice, 199; Roger, 199.
DUNCOMBE, 45, 46, 47, 48, 161.
Duncombe, 45, 46, 47, 48, 161.
Duncombe (Duncomb), Agnes, 47; Alexander, 50; Alice, 46, 47, 48, 49 (2), 106; Amy, 47, 49 (2), 78; Anne, 31, 49 (4), 50, 71, 109, 161; Arthur, 50; Awdrey, 45, 46; Barbara, 48 (2); Bennet, 45; Charles, 48; Cicely, 46 (2), 49; Clement, 49; Dorothy, 46, 50; Edmund, 45 (2), 49; Sir Edward, 49; Edward, 49, 162; Elizabeth, 26, 45 (2), 46 (2), 48, 49 (2), 50, 51, 162; Faith, 49, 50 (2), 78; Frances, 46, 48; Sir Francis, 47; Francis, 47 (2), 48 (3), 49, 50 (2); George, 47, 49; Gyles, 49; Hannah, 48; Helen, 49; Henry, 45, 48, 49, 50; Isabel, 46, 47, 48; Jane, 46, 80, 162 (2); Jasper, 48; Joan, 45, 47, 73, 81; John, 17, 45, 46, 47 (6), 49 (4), 50 (2), 78, 80, 162 (2); Joseph, 49; Joyce, 50, 78; Judith, 49; Katherine, 162; Laurence, 48; Lettice, 17, 45, 47; Lucy, 47 (2); Margaret, 47, 48, 49, 153, 162; Mary, 45, 46 (2), 47 (2), 48 (4), 49, 50, 87, 162 (3); Michael, 162; Nicholas, 48; Penelope, 50; Phillipa, 46; Pranell, 50; Richard, 46 (2), 49, 50, 153, 162; Robert, 46, 49, 50; Roger, 46 (2), 48 (2), 49, 50; Russell, 162; Sarah, 47, 48 (2), 50; Saunders, 49; Susan, 47, 49 (2), 90; Thomas, 45 (2), 46 (2), 47 (4), 48 (2), 49 (3), 71, 73, 78, 81, 90, 161; Ursula, 45, 46; William, 31, 46 (4), 47 (3), 48 (3), 49 (5), 50 (2), 71 (2), 78, 87, 162; —, vii, viii (3), ix, xii (5), 26, 45 (2), 48, 50 (5), 51, 106, 109.
Durant, Elizabeth, 53; John, 53.
DYNHAM, 162.
Dynham (Dinham, Dyneham), Alice, 6; Christopher, 162; Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 162; Sir John, 6 (2), 162; John, 162; Katherine, 162 (2); Margaret, 6; Mary, 6; Penelope, 162; Thomas, 162; —, ix, xii.

E

Eamts, John, 49; Susan, 49; —, ix.
 Eard, Isabel, 3; Sibell, 3; Simon, 3.
 EAST, 163.
East, 163.
 East, Cicely, 163; David, 163; Dorothy, 163 (2); Edward, 163; Henry, 163; John, 163; Robert, 163; Sibell, 146, 163 (2); Thomas, 163; William, 146, 163; —, xii.
 Eaton, Mary, 6; Richard, 6.
 Eccleston, —, 51; *see also* Egglestone.
 Ede, John, 225; Mary, 225.
 Edgcombe, Alice, 170; John, 170.
 EDMUNDS, 50.
Edmunds, 50.
 Edmunds (Edmonds), Andrew, 64; Charles, 48; Christopher, 64, 177; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 50, 54, 64; Hester, 113; Mary, 48; Rev. Richard, 50 (2), 54; Richard, 50; Sarah, 50; Simon, 113; William, 50 (2); —, viii, xii, 50, 113.
Edolf, 3 (2).
 Edolf (Edolph), Alice, 3; Elizabeth, 3; John, 3 (2).
 Edward IV. of England, 12, 97.
 Edwards, Elizabeth, 53, 129; John, 53; —, 129.
 Edy, Isabel, 196; John, 196.
 Egerley, Mary, 145; Robert, 145.
 EGERTON, 51.
Egerton, 51.
 Egerton, Anne, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 51; Jane, 51 (2); John, Earl of Bridgewater, 94; Mary, 51 (2), 54; Lady Penelope, 94; Rev. Thomas, 51; Thomas, 51 (3), 54; Timothy, 35, 36, 51; —, viii, xii.
 EGLESTONE (ECCLESTON), 51.
Eglestone, 51.
 Egglestone (Eccleston, Eggleston), Amy, 52 (2); Anne, 52; Christopher, 52 (3); Dorothy, 52; Elizabeth, 51 (2), 52; Frances, 52; Francis, 52 (2); George, 52; Henry, 51, 52; Margaret, 52; Mary, 132; Nicholas, 51; Thomas, 52, 132; William, 51, 52; —, vii, xii.
 Egleton, Alice, 49; —, 49.
 Elbrington, Anne, 43; —, 43.
 Elizabeth, Queen of England, 9, 11, 104, 193.
 Elkington, Anne, 43; —, 43.
 Ellis, Anthony, 155; Elizabeth, 155; John, 26; Mary, 26.
 Ellyot, Dorothy, 77; —, 77.
 Elmes, Anne, 83; Arthur, 64; Elizabeth, 100; Isabel, 75; Joan, 170; John, 75, 83; Margaret, 64; William, 64, 100, 170.
Emerton, 164.
 Emerton, Raffie, 164; —, xii.
 Empson, Mary, 13; Richard, 13.
 English, Elizabeth, 126; Mary, 20; Simon, 126; —, 20.
Enough, 40, 41.
 Enough, G., 40.
 Eritage, *see* Heritage.
 Essington, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
 Eston, Elizabeth, 54; Thomas, 54.
 Eure, Margaret, 102; —, Lord, 102; —, 102.
 EVANS, 52.
Evans, 52.
 Evans, Anne, 52; David, 52; Howell, 52; Rev. Richard, D.D., 52; —, ix, xii.
 Evelin, Sir John, 217; —, 217.
 Everett, Margaret, 189; —, 189.

Evers, Susan, 65; William, 65.
 Eversby, Elizabeth, 68, 70, 100, 196; John, 100; —, 68, 70.
Everton, 211.
 Everton, Henry, 214; Isabel, 211, 214; —, 211.
 Ewstace, Dorothy, 44; John, 44.
 Eyles, John, 1.
 Eynon Seys, descent to Joanes, *see* Joanes.
 EYRE, 53.
Eyre, 53.
 Eyre (Eyr), Abraham, 54 (2); Alice, 53; Anne, 53; Beatrice, 53; Christian, 53; Edmund, 53, 54 (2); Elizabeth, 53 (4), 54 (2); Gyles, 53, 54; Margaret, 53 (2), 54; Mary, 53, 54; Thomas, 53 (5), 54 (2); —, vii, xii, 54.
 F
 Falconer, Alice, 220; Elizabeth, 153; Richard, 153; William, 220.
 Fallowfield, Florence, 34; John, 34.
 Farewell, Mary, 181; —, 181.
 Farmer, John, 212; Mary, 212; Richard, 7; Ursula, 7.
Farnham, 78.
 Farrand, Charles, 12; Susan, 12.
 Farrar, —, 130 (2).
 Farrington, Charles, 87; Thomasine, 87.
 Farrow, —, 60.
 Faulklond, Henry Cary, Viscount, 84.
Fayrey, 94.
 Fayrey, John, 94; Winifred, 94.
 Fede, Agnes, 155; Mary, 155; Thomas, 155; —, 155 (2).
 Feild, Andrew, 44; Sarah, 44.
 Felton *alias* Chapman, Margaret, 158; William, 158.
 Fennell, Elizabeth, 45 (2); John, 45 (2).
 Fenwicke, Elizabeth, 84; Sir William, 84.
 Ferrar *alias* Turner, *see* Fryar.
 Ferrers (Ferrars), Sir Edward, 70 (2); Edward, 70; Elizabeth, 70; Henry, 70 (2); Sir Humphrey, 100; Joan, 204; John, 63 (2); Katherine, 70; Margaret, 100; Mary, 63; Walter, 204; William, Lord, 213.
 Fettiplace (Fetiplace, Phetiplace), Alice, 131; Anne, 200; Bridget, 113; Cicely, 163; Sir Edmund, 113; Francis, 131, 163; John, 163; Thomas, 200.
 Fichells, Sibyll, 118; —, 118.
Fifield, 177 (2).
 Fifield (Fyfield), Bridget, 177; William, 177.
 FIGGE, 54.
Figge, 54.
 Figge (Fige, Fyge), Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 54 (2); Jane, 54; Joane, 54; Margaret, 54 (2); Mary, 51, 54; Peter, 51, 54 (4); Rebecca, 54; Sibell, 54; Thomas, 54 (5); Valentine, 54 (2); —, vii, xii, 54.
 Finch, Grisell, 60; Sir Heneage, 147; John, 16; Mary, 16; —, 60, 147.
 Fines, *see* Fynes.
 Fiscells, Sibyll, 118; —, 118.
 Fisher, Dorothy, 27; Elizabeth, 127, 226; Frances, 142; John, 27, 226; Thomas, 142; William, 127.
 Fitch, Elizabeth, 34; —, 34.
 Fitton, Elizabeth, 70; William, 70.
 Fitz Geoffrey, Elizabeth, 12; Henry, 12; John, 56; —, 56.

FITZ HUGH, 164.

Fitz Hugh, 33, 87, 164.

Fitz Hugh, Anne, 164; Elizabeth, 164; Frances, 164; Mary, 164; Robert, 164; William, 164 (2); —, ix, xii, 87 (2).

Fitz Marmduke, 152.

Fitz Marmduke, Joan, 152; Sir Robert, 152.

Fitz Neale, Grace, 39; Joane, 39; Sir Robert, 39.

Fitz Noele, 137.

Fitz Williams, Elizabeth, 54; John, 54.

Flambert, 117.

Flambert, Eleanor, 118; Joan, 117; —, 117, 118.

FLEETWOOD, 55.

Fleetwood, 55, 135.

Fleetwood, Anne, 27, 55 (4); Barbara, 135; Bridget, 135; Cordelia, 55 (3); Edward, 55 (3); Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56; Francis, 55; George, 55; James, 55; Jane, 55 (2); John, 55, 56; Katherine, 55, 56 (2); Margaret, 42; Marian, 55 (2); Mary, 55, 56 (3); Robert, 55 (2); Sarah, 56; Sir Thomas, 55; Thomas, 42, 55, 135; Sir William, 27, 55 (4); William, 55 (2), 56 (4); —, viii, xii, 56.

Flower, William, (Herald) 10, (Norroy) 215.

FOLVILE, 222.

Folvile (Folevile), 222, 227.

Folvile (Folevile), Sir Christopher, 223; Eustace, 222; Sir Geoffrey, 223; Geoffrey, 223; Isabel, 223 (2); John, 222, 223 (4); Mabell, 223 (2); Margaret, 223; —, ix, 223 (5).

Forest, 71.

Forest, Sir Anthony, 71; Rebecca, 71.

Forster, *see* Foster.

FORTESCUE, 57.

Fortescue, 57.

Fortescue (Fortescu), Sir Adrian, 58; Adrian, 58; Alice, 58 (3); Anne, 58 (4); Cicely, 58; Dorothy, 58; Sir Edmund, Bart., 108; Edward, 58; Eleanor, 58, 196; Elizabeth, 58; Frances, 58 (2); Sir Francis, K.B., 58; Francis, 58, 87; Grace, 58 (2); Henry, 57; Sir John, 58 (3), 102, 196; John, 57, 58 (3); Dame Margery, 108; Margery, 102; Mary, 58 (2), 87; Nicholas, 87; Richard, 58 (2); Robert, 58; Thomas, 58; Sir William, 58; William, 58; —, viii, xiii.

FOSTER (FORSTER), 56, 59, 165.

Foster (Forster), 56, 165.

Foster (Forster, Fostre), Alice, 57, 69; Anne, 57 (5), 59 (2), 100, 165, 196, 197, 204; Barbara, 57; Blanche, 183; Cicely, 57; Edmund, 57 (3), 59 (2), 165; Edward, 57, 65; Elizabeth, 57 (5), 59 (3); Emmie, 56; Frances, 57; Sir Guy, 57, 59; Guy, 56, 57, 165 (2); Sir Humphrey, 69, 217; Jane, 57; Joan, 56; John, 57; Laurence, 57, 59 (2), 165; Nicholas, 56; Thomas, 56, 57, 204; William, 56 (2), 57; —, viii, xii (2), 56, 100, 183, 197, 217 (2).

Foulke, Mary, 31; Thomas, 31.

Fontaine, Jolyce, 4; Thomas, 4.

FOWLER, 165.

Fowler, 165.

Fowler, Anne, 52, 165; Anthony, 165; Bridget, 165; Christopher, 165; Edward, 165; Elizabeth, 165; George, 165; John, 52, 165; Julian, 165; Margaret, 165; Sir Richard, 165; William, 165; —, ix, xiii, 207 (2).

Fowles, Corodelia, 55; Sir Edward, Bart., 55; Mary, 31; Thomas, 31.

FOX, 59.

Fox, 59,

Fox, Adoniah, 59, 60; Anne, 59 (2); Elizabeth, 60 (2), 227; Frances, 2; Giles, 60; Henry, 59 (3); Jane, 61; Rev. John, 59; John, 59 (2); Margaret, 59 (3); Richard, 61; Robert, 59; Sarah, 59, 60; Susan, 60; William, 59; Rev. Mr., 2; —, xiii, 59, 227.

Foxley, Awdrian, 178; Eleanor, 113; John, 178; —, 113.

Frane, Margaret, 145; Ralph, 145.

Frankelyn (Frankling), Agnes, 166; Elizabeth, 12; George, 12; —, 166.

FRANKISH, 60.

Frankish, 60.

Frankish, Alexander, 61; Alice, 61; Anne, 60, 61 (4); Anthony, 60 (2), 61 (2); Avice, 61; Charles, 61; Dorothy, 60; Edward, 61 (2); Elizabeth, 61 (2); Frances, 60 (2); George, 61; Gerard, 60; Grisell, 60, 61 (2); Hugh, 60 (2); Jane, 61 (3); Sir John, 60; John, 60 (2), 61; Mary, 60 (2), 61 (4); Paul, 61; Penelope, 61; Peter, 61; Priscilla, 61; Susan, 61; William, 61; —, ix, xiii.

Fraye, 112.

Freeman, Sir Francis, 3; Thomasin, 3.

Fresill, —, 158 (2).

Frowike, Joan, 185; —, 185.

Fryar (Ferrar *alias* Turner), Joan, 5; William, 5.

Fryer, Anne, 26; John, 26.

Fuller, Mary, 82; Sir Nicholas, 82.

Fullwood, John, 162; Katherine, 162.

Furtho, Anne, 114; Edward, 114.

Fyfield, *see* Fifield.

Fyge, *see* Figge.

FYNES (FINES), 6.

Fynes (Fines), Anne, 7; Edward, 7; Elizabeth, 6, 7 (3); Henry, Lord Say and Seal, 6; Sir James, Lord Say and Seal, 6; John, 6; Margaret, 6, 7; Sir Richard, Lord Dacres, 6; Richard, 6, 7 (4); Sir Roger, 6; Ursula, 7; Sir William, 6 (2); —, Lady Say and Seal, 6; —, Lord Say and Seal, 6; —, vii.

G

Gage, Mary, 4; —, 4.

Gamllyn, Audrey, 170; John, 170.

Ganford, John, 142; Margaret, 142.

Gardner (Gardiner), Audrey, 123; Emmie, 25; John, 25; Margaret, 7; Penelope, 119; Richard, 7; William, 123; —, 119.

Garnish, Anne, 160; John, 160.

GARRARD (GERRARD), 61, 62.

Garrard (Gerrard), 61, 62 (2).

Garrard (Gerrard), Benedict, 62; Dorothy, 62 (2), 63, 124; Elizabeth, 62 (2); Francis, 62; George, 62 (3); Sir Gilbert, Bart., 63; Isabel, 62; Jane, 62; Sir John, Bart., 62; Sir John, 62; John, 61 (2); Laurence, 61; Martha, 194; Mary, 62, 63 (2); Ratcliffe, 62; Richard, 62; Thomas, 61, 62 (2); Sir William, 62 (2), 194; William, 61, 62, 63 (4), 124; —, viii (2), xiii (2), 62 (2), 104 (2).

Garraway, Sir William, 86.

Garrett, Roger, 15; Sarah, 15.

Gascoign, Elizabeth, 84; John, 84; Sir Nicholas, 84; —, 84.

Gasnold, *see* Gosnold.

Gaunt, Edward, 156; Margaret, 156.

Gedney, 211.

- Gedney, Mary, 211, 214; Thomas, 211, 214.
Genney, 177.
 Genney, Margaret, 177; Thomas, 177.
 George (Gorge), Elizabeth, 212, 214; John, 212, 214.
 Gerry, Mary, 17; —, 17.
 Gest, Alexander, 178; Margery, 178.
Gibbons, 81.
 Gibbons (Gybon), Gervase, 81; Grissell, 81; John, 1; Richard, 1.
 Gibbs (Gibs), Elizabeth, 115, 181; Sir Henry, 115; —, 181.
 Gibson, Judith, 21; William, 21.
 GIFFORD, 166.
Gifford, 166.
 Gifford (Gyfford), Sir George, 166; George, 166; John, 66, 100; Lettice, 166; Margaret, 100, 166, 180, 196; Mary, 66; Thomas, 166, 180; —, ix, xiii.
 Glossop, Ellen, 79; William, 79.
 Glover, Robert (Clarenceux), 10; Rob. (Somerset), 224, 226.
 Goade, John, 71; Katherine, 71.
 Goch, Tudor, 52.
 Godbold, Dorothy, 124; John, 124.
Godfrey, 188.
 Godfrey, Elizabeth, 154; Frances, 188; John, 188; Richard, 154; Robert, 1.
 Godsalve, Mary, 207; Thomas, 207.
 Gold, Mary, 181; William, 181; —, 76 (2).
 Golding, Edward, 116; Eleanor, 116.
 Goldingham, Elizabeth, 159; John, 159.
 Goldington, Isabel, 39; Sir Peter, 39.
 Goldsmith, Anne, 22; Joan, 224; Samuel, 22; —, 224.
Goodrick, 191.
 Goodrick, Margaret, 191.
 GOODWIN, 63.
Goodwin, 63.
 Goodwin (Goodwine), Anne, 64; Arthur, 64; Elizabeth, 64; Sir Francis, 64; Isabel, 200; Jane, 64 (2); Sir John, 64; John, 64, 121; Katherine, 64; Margaret, 64; Mary, 15; Parnell, 121; Thomas, 15, 200; —, viii (3), xiii.
 Gore, Abigail, 21; Dorothy, 77; Sir John, 21; John, 77.
 Gorge, Mary, 34; Robert, 34.
 Gorger, Cicely, 210; William, 210.
Gorney, 209.
 GOSNOLD, 65.
Gosnold, 65.
 Gosnold (Gasnold), Elizabeth, 167; Matthew, 65; Richard, 65, 167; Sarah, 65; Susan, 65; Thomas, 65, vii, xiii.
 Gouldsmith, *see* Goldsmith.
 Gouver, Katherine, 142; Richard, 142.
 Gowen, *see* Owen.
 Gowner, Katherine, 142; Richard, 142.
 GRACE, 166.
Grace, 166.
 Grace, Agnes, 166; Anne, 167; Christopher, 167 (2); Edmond, 167; Elizabeth, 167; John, 167; Margaret, 167; Mary, 167; Nicholas, 167; Robert, 167; William, 166 (2), 167; —, xiii.
 GRAFTON, 167.
Grafton, 167.
 Grafton, Anne, 145, 168 (2); Rev. Edward, 168; Edward, 145, 168; Elizabeth, 168, 169; Ferdinando, 169; Francis, 168; Hercules, 168; Jane, 168; Joan, 95, 168, 169; Captain John, 168; Rev. John, 168; John, 95, 168 (3), 169 (4); Katherine, 169; Mary, 169; Matthew, 169; Priscilla, 168; Ralph, 169; Reynold, 168; Rev. Richard, 168; Richard, 167, 168 (4), 169; Robert, 168 (2); Roger, 168 (3); Simon, 168; Thomas, 168 (3); William, 168 (2), 169; —, x, xiii, 168.
 Graindorge, Isabella, 136; Roger, 136 (2).
 Grange, Frances, 74; William, 74.
Grant, 179, 180.
 Grant, Elizabeth, 180; John, 221 (2); Margaret, 221 (2); Roger, 221; William, 180; —, 180.
 Grantham, Edward, 226; Margaret, 226.
 Grately, Bridget, 146; Leonard, 146.
 Graunt, Edward, 156 (2); Margaret, 156; Mary, 156.
 Gravely, George, 189; Lettice, 189.
 Gravener, —, 192 (2).
 Gray, *see* Grey.
 GREEN, 169.
 Green, Anne, 29, 169, 220; Havisa, 158; John, 169; Richard, 158; Robert, 29, 169; Thomas, 220; William, 169 (2); —, ix, xiii.
 GREENVILLE, 65.
Greenville, 66.
 Greenville (Greenvil, Greenville, Greenville), Christian, 66; Dorothy, 67; Edward, 38, 66 (4), 67 (3); Elizabeth, 38, 66 (2); Sir Eustace, 65; Eustace, 66; Frances, 67; Francis, 67; George, 66; Hugh, 65; Isabel, 66 (2); Joan, 66 (2); John, 65 (2), 67; Margaret, 66; Mary, 66; Richard, 65 (2), 66 (4), 67 (2); Robert, 65, 66; Susan, 67; Theobald, 65; Thomas, 66; Thomazin, 66; William, 66; —, viii, ix, xiii.
Greenway, 75.
 Greenway, John, 75; —, 75.
 Greenwell, Joan, 223; Sir Ralph, 223.
 Gregory, Edmund, 2; Margaret, 2.
 Gresham, Sir John, 62; —, 62.
 Grey (Gray), Adam, 16; Anne Longueville, Lady, 84; Anne, 188; Arthur, Lord, 64; Charles, Earl of Kent, 84; Charles Longville, Lord, 84; Charles Yelverton, Lord, 84; Edmond, Lord, 113; Eleanor, 87; Elizabeth, 64, 113; Frances, Lady, 84; Henry, Earl of Kent, 84; Henry Yelverton, Lord, 84; Sir John, K.G., 83; Reginald, 113; Robert, 87; Lady Susan, 84; Susan Longueville, Baroness, 84; Lord, 188; —, 16.
 Griesley, —, 147 (2).
 Griffith, David ap, 52; Guillan, 52; Jane, 52.
Grove, 17.
 Grove, Agnes, 17; Richard, 17.
 Grubbe, Jane, 28; Rev. Thomas, 28.
 Gurney, John, 175; Maud, 175.
 Guy, Henry, 78; Mary, 78.
 Guylford, Arthur, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Lewis, 203.
 Gyfford, *see* Gifford.

H

HACKETT, 67.

Hackett, 67.

Hackett (Achett, Hacket), Alice, 67; Anne, 67; Christian, 67; Sir Cuthbert, 67; Elizabeth, 67 (3); Etheldred, 67; Frances, 67; Jane, 67; Joan, 67; Martha, 67; Roger, 67 (2); Thomas, 67 (5); —, viii, xiii.
 Hackley, Joan, 220; John, 220.

- Hadstock*, 188.
Hadstock, Sir John, 188; Maud, 188.
Haitfield, 177.
Haitfield, Anne, 177; Piers, 177.
Halberke (*Hallesberke*), 205, 206.
Halberke (*Hallesberke*), —, 205 (2).
Hall, Anne, 30; Cicely, 141; Edward, 201 (2); Elizabeth, 95 (2), 201; Henry, 95; John, 30 (2), 95, 141; Margery, 201; Mary, 30.
Halwell, 179.
Hamlyn, 179, 180.
Hamlyn, Sir John, 180; —, 180 (2).
Hammell, Katherine, 144; —, 144.
Hamon, —, 190 (2).
HAMPDEN, 68, 69, 169.
Hampden, 69, 169, 172.
Hampden (*Hambden*), Sir Alexander, 68, 69; Alexander, 68, 171; Alice, 68, 70 (2), 170; Anne, 68, 70 (2), 71, 170; Anthony, 68, 70; Audrey, 170; B., 34; Barbara, 70; Christian, 175; Christopher, 34, 171; Sir Edmund, 68, 70 (3); Edmund, 38, 68 (5), 70, 171; Edward, 68, 170; Eleanor, 68, 70, 81, 171; Elizabeth, 34, 68 (3), 70 (8), 71 (2), 170 (3), 171 (2); Frances, 170; Francis, 68; Griffith, 70; Harry, 68; Isabell, 68; Isabella, 70; Jane, 170, 217; Jerome, 170; Joan, 170; Sir John, 70 (2); John, 68 (12), 70 (4), 71 (3), 170 (2); Judith, 71; Katherine, 70; Letitia, 71; Margery, 68, 70; Mary, 4, 38, 71, 170, 171; Michael, 4, 81, 170, 217; Nicholas, 217; Philip, 68; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 170 (4), 171, 172; Ruth, 71; Sibell, 70, 97, 172; Thomas, 68 (3), 70, 170 (3); Walter, 170; William, 68, 70 (2), 71, 97, 170, 171, 175; —, vii, ix, xiii, 68, 70 (2), 170 (3).
Hampshire, Anthony, 132; Elizabeth, 132.
HAMPSON, 71.
Hampson, 71.
Hampson, Ambrose, 72; Anne, 71; Sir Dennis, 72; Dennis, 72; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Francis, 71; Sir George, 72; George, M.D., 72; Henry, 71, 72; Jane, 72; Katherine, 71, 72; Margaret, 72 (2); Mary, 71, 72 (4); Nicholas, 71; Rebecca, 71, 72 (2); Sir Robert, 71; Robert, 72; Sericold, 72; Sir Thomas, 72; Thomas, J.P., 71; —, viii, xiii, 71, 72.
Hanbury, 126.
Hanbury, Elizabeth, 126; Richard, 126.
Hanford, John, 16; Mary, 16.
Hankeslow, William (*Clarenceux*), 25.
Hankey, Eleanor, 152, 199; Ellen, 199; John, 152, 199.
Hanocks, Katherine, 181.
Hansworth, Lucy, 218; William, 218.
Hantley, Humphrey, 180; Mary, 180 (2).
Harborne, Joan, 29; Simon, 29.
Harby, Clement, 8; Susan, 8.
Harcourt (*Harcot*, *Harcourte*), Agnes, 34; Sir Henry, 172; Henry, 172; Margaret, 172; Richard, 6; Sir Simon, 34; —, 6.
Harding, Cicely, 187; David, 1; Elizabeth, 74; John, 24, 74, 187; Mary, 24, 80; Ruth, 189; —, 80, 189.
Hardmead, John, 143; Maud, 143.
Hare, Anne, 189; Robert, 189.
Harman, Hester, 38; —, 38.
Harpedon, 209.
Harpedon, Eleanor, 177; Thomas, 177.
Harper, Mary, 98; William, 98.
Harrington, Alice, 103; Anne, 101, 149; Sir Edward, Bart., 101; Frances, 149; Sir John, Bart., 149; Lucy, 149; Sir William, 103.
Harris, Anne, 14; Sir Arthur, 14 (2); Elizabeth, 67; Dr. John, 67; John, 4; Joyce, 4; Mary, 122; Robert, 122.
HART, 72.
Hart, Agnes, 146; Anne, 22, 102; Edward, 72 (2); Elizabeth, 72 (2); Hester, 72 (2); Sir John, 22; Martha, 72 (4); Mary, 72 (2); Penelope, 72 (2); Thomas, 146; Mr., 102; —, viii, xiii.
Hartwell, Agnes, 17; Alice, 169; Sir William, 17; William, 169.
Harvy, W. (*William*), (*Clarenceux*), 1 (2).
Harward (*Harwood*), Anne, 59, 122; Rev. William, 122; —, 59.
Haselberk (*Haselbirch*), 105.
HASTINGS, 73.
Hastings, 73, 112.
Hastings, Anne, 73; Dorothy, 73; Frances, 123; Henry, 73 (2); John, 123; Mary, Lady, 68; Susan, 73; Lord, 68; —, viii, xiii, 83 (2).
HATLEY, 171.
Hatley, 171.
Hatley, Elizabeth, 171; Francis, 171; Michael, 171; Richard, 171; Robert, 171; —, ix, xiii.
Hatton, Francis, 52; Ralph, 52.
Hautring, 105.
Haward, Alice, 196; —, 196.
Hawes, Margaret, 190; William, 190; —, 59 (2).
Hawkeston, 51.
Hawley, Elizabeth, 97; Peter, 97.
Harton, 205, 206.
Hawton, John, 205; —, 151, 205.
HAWTREY, 172, 173.
Hawtreay, 172, 173.
Hawtreay (*Hautrey*), Agnes, 172, 173; Alice, 172, 173, 210; Anne, 110, 173; Bridget, 42, 173; Dorothy, 173; Edward, 172 (3); Elizabeth, 173 (2); Frideswide, 173; Henry, 172, 173; Joan, 125, 173; John, 42, 172 (2), 173 (3); Katherine, 172 (2); Margaret, 172, 173; Mary, 17, 172, 173 (3); Michael, 173; Nicholas, 172; Ralph, 172, 173, 210; Richard, 172; Robert, 173; Sibell, 172; Thomas, 17, 125, 172 (4), 173 (2); Sir William, 41, 173, 210; William, 110, 172, 173, 173 a; Winifred, 41, 173 (4), 210; —, ix (2), xiii (2), 12.
Haynes, *see* Heynes.
Heath, Elizabeth, 186, 221; Isabella, 106, 206; Thomas, 106, 186, 206, 221; —, 158 (2).
Helmes, Sarah, 27; —, 27.
Helpe, Anne, 99; John, 99.
Heneage, Bridget, 132; Michael, 132; Sir Thomas, 132; Thomas, 132.
Henly, Margery, 101; Sir Walter, 101.
Henry III., King of England, 213.
Henry VI., King of England, 12.
Henry VIII., King of England, 175.
Henshoe, Margaret, 17; Roger, 17.
Herbert, Anne, 43; Jane, 174; Katherine, 194; Philip, Earl of Pembroke, 43; Sir William, 194; William, 174.
Heritage, 212.
Heritage (*Eritage*), Alice, 212, 215; John, 212; Thomas, 215; —, 215.
Herne, Robert, 86; Sarah, 86.
Heron, Dorothy, 86; John, 86; Margaret, 117; Sir William, 117.
Hewett (*Hewell*), Elizabeth, 71; John, 71.

Heydon, Ann, 160; Christopher, 160; Edward, D.D., 99; Isabell, 112; Mary, 60, 99; Rev. William, 60; —, 112.

HEYNES, 73.

Heynes (Haynes), 22, 73.

Heynes (Haynes), Amy, 73; Anne, 22 (2); Henry, 73; Joan, 47, 73; Joseph, 73; Simon (Dean), 73; Simon, 49, 73; —, viii, xiii, 22, 73.

Heyton, Elizabeth, 26; Thomas, 26; —, Bishop, 26.

Hickman, William, 60 (2).

Hide, Dame Bridget, 109; Sir Nicholas, Bart., 109; Sir Thomas, Bart., 109.

Higham, Anne, 67; Elizabeth, 185; John, 67; William, 185.

Hill, 51, 179, 180.

Hill, Elizabeth, 188; Frances, 210; Joan, 25; Katherine, 172; Lettice, 188; Mary, 30; Roger, 188; Susan, 221; William, 188, 210, 221; —, 25, 30, 172, 180 (2).

HILLERSDEN, 74.

Hillersden, Alice, 74; Elizabeth, 74 (3); Frances, 74 (2); Joan, 74; John, 74 (2); Susan, 74; Sir Thomas, 74; Thomas, 74 (2); William, 74; —, viii, xiii, 74.

Hilton, Margaret, 103; —, 103.

Hinde (Hynde), Sir Edward, 96; Elizabeth, 226; Sir Francis, 123; Francis, 155; George, 226; Jane, 123, 155; Mary, 96; —, 155.

Hinton, Frances, 154; Thomas, 154.

Hippesley, Amy, 20; Francis, 20; Gabriel, 20.

Hitchcock, 133, 134.

Hitchcock (Hitchcot), Joane, 133, 182; William, 133, 182.

Hitchc, Margaret, 156; —, 156.

Hobbes, Agnes, 208; Thomas, 1; William, 208.

Hobson, Mary, 111; William, 111.

Hoby, Mary, 56; Peter, 56.

Hodesdon, Sir Christopher, 110; Elizabeth, 110.

Hollacombe, Anne, 58; —, 58.

Holloway, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.

Holme, Thomas (Clarenceux), 53.

Holt, B., 40; Sir Thomas, 72; —, 72, 88 (2).

Honeywood, Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 132; Robert, 32; —, 132.

Hooper, Anne, 220; Anthony, 220.

Hoore, Clare, 4; William, 4.

Hopton, Florence, 34; Robert, 34; —, 34.

Horde, Clare, 4; William, 4.

Horne, Margery, 35, 36; Robert (Bishop), 35, 36.

Horsman, Abraham, 147; Isabel, 147.

Horton, Christopher, 121; Parnell, 121.

Hoselbirch, *see* Haselberk.

Hoskins, Isabella, 106, 206; John, 106; Thomas, 206.

Houghton, Alice, 183; Charles, 183; Elizabeth, 182, 183; Margaret, 183; Margery, 183; Walter, 182, 183.

Hous, Casandra, 94; Mabell, 95; William, 94, 95.

How, Elizabeth, 114; Ralph, 114.

Howard, Jane, 51; —, Viscount Bindon, 94; —, 51, 94.

Howell, Maud, dau. to Llewillin ap, 174.

Howes, —, 4 (2).

Hownehill, 51.

Howson or *Howton*, 105.

Howson (Howton), —, 105 (2), 205 (2).

Hubber, Frances, 160; James, 160.

Hubbert, Edward, 58; Eleanor, 58; Sir Francis, 58.

Hubert, —, 170 (2).

Huddleston, Dorothy, 43; Sir Henry, 43; Jane, 19; —, 19.

Hull, Christian, 66; —, 66.

Humphreys, Elizabeth, 113; —, 113.

Hungerford, Anne, 41; E. Lord, 41; Sir Edward, 32; Eleanor, Lady, 68; Giles, 32; Mary, 68; Sir Walter, 41; Lord, 68; —, 32.

Hunks, 177.

Hunks, Anne, 148; John, 177; Thomas, 148; Ursula, 177.

Hunt, —, 182 (2).

Huntingdon, Agnes, 185; Anne, 185, 186, 187; Thomas, 185.

Huntley, Anne, 208; George, 208.

Husband, Beatrice, 53; Richard, 53.

Hutchinson, Elizabeth, 18; Ralph, 18.

Hutton, Christian, 144; —, 144.

Hygate, Elizabeth, 14; —, 14.

I

I'anson, *see* Janson.

Illing, Katherine, 95; —, 95.

Ingleton, 117, 153.

Ingleton, Jane, 118; Margaret, 153; Robert, 118, 153.

INGOLDSBY, 75.

Ingoldshy, 75.

Ingoldshy, Agnes, 76; Anne, 76 (3); Dorothy, 76 (3); Elizabeth, 76 (5); Francis, 76 (4); George, 76; Sir Henry, 76; Isabel, 75; Jane, 76; John, 75 (2), 76 (2); Lettice, 76 (2); Lucy, 76; Oliver, 76; Sir Richard, 76 (2); Richard, 32, 75 (3), 76 (2); Capt. Thomas, 76; William, 76; —, ix, xiii, 32, 75 (2), 76 (3).

Ireland, Anne, 154; Henry, 154.

Isaac, Elizabeth, 160; Thomas, 160.

Isam, Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 38; Sir Euseby, 42; Giles, 35, 36; John, 110; Margery, 35, 36; Mary, 42; Thomas, 38.

Ivor, Maud, dau. of Yevon ap Rice ap, 174.

Iwardby, Margaret, 123; —, 123.

J

Jackman, Anne, 192, 226; William, 226; —, 192.

Jackson, Martha, 81; William, 81.

James I., King of England, 47, 71.

JANSON, 74.

Janson, 74.

Janson, Agnes, 74; Anne, 75 (2); Sir Bryan, 75; Bryan, 74, 75; Henry, 75; John, 75 (3); Mary, 75 (4); Susan, 75; Thomas, 75; —, vii, xiii.

Jarway, Frances, 86; John, 86.

Jekell, 212.

Jekell (Jykett), John, 212, 215; Milliscent, 212, 215.

Jella, Blanche, 183; Stephen, 183.

Jenkin, Jane, wife of Rice ap, 174.

Jenkins, Jane, 175; John, 175.

Jennings, Thomas (Herald), 10.

Jernegan, Agnes, 33; John, 33.

Jerningham, John, 227; Mary, 224, 227.

Jerves, Eleanor, 144 (2); —, 144.

Jervis, —, 32 (2).
 Joanes, *see* Jones.
 John, King of England, 179, 213.
 Johnson, Joan, 20; Mary, 48; Nichol, 48;
 Robert, 20; Thomas, 48; William, 48 (2).
 JONES (JOANES), 174.
 Jones (Joanes), 174.
 Jones (Joanes), Anne, 174; Christian, 67;
 Davy Gam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Eynon Seys,
 174; Gilliam, 174; Griffith, 174; Gwylliam,
 174; Henry, 81; Howell, 174 (2); Howell
 Vaughan, 174; James ap Watkin, 174; Jane,
 67, 174; Jenkin, 174; John ap Thomas, 174;
 John Thomas, 174; Katherine, Viscountess
 Ranelagh, 84; Llewellyn ap Howel Vaughan,
 174; Matthew, 174; Maud, 174 (2); Morgan,
 174; Richard, 67, 174; Sir Roger, Viscount
 Ranelagh, 84; Sir Roger, 67; Thomas, 174;
 Thomas ap John, 174; Thomas Llewellyn ap
 Howell, 174; Ursula, 174; William, 174; —,
 ix, xiii, 81.
 Joscelyn, Anne, 64; Henry, 64.
 Joy, Elizabeth, 218; Robert, 218.
 Jykett, *see* Jekell.

K

Kedderminster, *see* Kidderminster.
 Kelloway, Anne, 149; Cicely, 149; —, 149.
 KEMPE, 77.
 Kempe, Anne, 75, 77, 160; Dorothy, 77 (2);
 Edward, 77; Elizabeth, 77; Francis, 75, 77;
 Robert, 77, 160; William, 77; —, viii, xiii.
 Kent, Charles Gray, Earl of, 84; Henry Gray,
 Earl of, 84.
 Keron, Mary, 202; Thomas, 202.
 Kettely, Agnes, 204; Richard, 204.
 Kibble, Jane, 101; Katherine, 7; Thomas, 101;
 —, 7.
 Kidderminster (Kedderminster, Kyderminster),
 Anne, 77; Elizabeth, 97; Sir John, 62, 97;
 Mary, 62; Robert, 77.
 Killgre (Killitree), Christian, 182; —, 182.
 Kindlemarsh, Robert, 196; Susan, 196.
 King, *see* Kyng.
 King Charles I. of England, 31, 47, 72.
 King Edward IV. of England, 12.
 King Henry III. of England, 213.
 King Henry VI. of England, 12.
 King Henry VIII. of England, 175.
 King James I. of England, 47, 71.
 King John of England, 179, 213.
 King Richard of ye Romans, 179.
 Kingscote, Mary, 211; William, 211.
 Kingsley, *see* Knightley.
 Kingsmill, Alice, 150; Elizabeth, 119; Frances,
 57; John, 150; Sir William, 57, 119.
 KINGSTON, 175.
 Kingston, 175.
 Kingston, Agnes, 175; Alice, 175; Edward,
 175 (2); Elizabeth, 175; Gabriel, 175;
 George, 175; Henry, 175; Joan, 175; John,
 175 (2); Katherine, 175; Margaret, 175;
 Maud, 175; Ralph, 175; Robert, 175; Wil-
 liam, 175 (2); —, ix, xiii, 155 (2).
 Kipping, Alice, 175; Christian, 175; —, 175.
 Kirkby, Eleanor, 177; William, 177.
 Kirkham, Elizabeth, 4; Sir William, 4.
 Kitson, Dorothy, 192; Sir Thomas, 192.
 Knapp, Henry, 116; Mary, 116.

Kniffe, Alice, 12 (2); Richard, 12.
 Knifield, —, 181 (2).
 Knight, 175.
 Knight, Eleanor, 56; Emme, 56; John, 56 (2);
 Mary, 13; Thomas, 13; —, xiii, 175.
 Knightley, Frances, 44, 161; Jane, 44; Joan,
 161; Sir Richard, 44 (2); Richard, 44 (2),
 161 (2); Sir Thomas, 80; Thomas, 80; —, 80.
 Knotsoorth, 33.
 Knowling, Elizabeth, 191; Robert, 191.
 Kocfield, Mary, 143; —, 143.
 Kyderminster, *see* Kidderminster.
 KYNG, 77.
 Kyng, 77.
 Kyng (King), Agnes, 191; Anne, 77 (2);
 Deborah, 221; Edmund, 146; Elizabeth, 50;
 Francis, 77; Joan, 146; John, 77 (4); Mar-
 gery, 77; Thomas, 221; William, 77 (2); —,
 xiii, 50 (2), 191.

L

LAKE, 78.
 Lake, 78.
 Lake (Luke), Alice, 78; Amy, 49, 78; Anne,
 78; Bridget, 78; Edmund, 78; Elizabeth,
 78 (2); Ellen, 78; Faith, 50, 78 (2); Henry,
 78 (2); John, 78; Joseph, 49, 78 (2); Joyce,
 5, 50, 78; Lucy, 78; Lydia, 78; Mary, 78 (2);
 Richard, 78; Thomas, 50, 78 (4); William, 5,
 50, 78 (4); —, vii, xiii, 78.
 LAMBERT, 79.
 Lambert, 95.
 Lambert, Alice, 95; Christian, 79; Elizabeth,
 79; Francis, 79; Joan, 79, 95; John, 79 (3),
 192; Mary, 79 (3); Samuel, 95; Simon, 79
 (2), 95; Thomas, 79 (2); William, 79; Wini-
 fred, 79; —, viii, xiii, 79, 192.
 Lamborne (Lambourne), Edward, 148; Jane,
 148, 203; John, 142; Katherine, 142; —,
 203.
 La Mere, Hester, 119; Sir Peter, 119.
 Lancellyn, Jane, 41; Sir John, 41.
 LANE, 79, 80.
 Lane, 80, 100, 101.
 Lane, Alice, 80; Anne, 59, 79; Ed., 60 (2);
 Edmund, 79; Elizabeth, 192; Ellen, 79;
 Henry, 59; Jane, 46, 57, 80; John, 79 (2),
 80 (3), 192; Margery, 80; Mary, 80, 101,
 122; Milliscent, 79; Sir Ralph, 101; Robert,
 80; Thomas, 1, 46, 79 (2), 80 (3); William,
 57; —, viii, xiii (2), 79, 80, 122.
 Langdeway, Henry, 94; Mary, 94.
 Langford, 67.
 Langford, Elizabeth, 67; Dr., 67.
 Langhoune, Alderman, 76; —, 76.
 Langley, Katherine, 211; Thomas, 211.
 Langton, Anne, 78; William, 78; —, 78.
 Lasse, Agnes, 173; Hugh, 173.
 Latham, Joan, 112; John, 112.
 Latimer, Edith, 185, 187; Elizabeth, 143; Sir
 Nicholas, 185; Robert, 143; Sir William,
 187.
 Laughton, Hester, 84; Katherine, 141; —, 84,
 141.
 Lauman, 191.
 Lauman, Anne, 191; Roger, 191.
 LAURENCE, 80.
 Laurence, 80.
 Laurence, Anne, 81; Frances, 81; Grissell, 81

- (2); Henry, 81; Sir John, Bart., 81; Sir John, 81; Martha, 80, 81; Robert, 81; Sampson, 81; Sarah, 81; Sir Thomas, 81; Thomas, 80; —, vii, xiii, 81.
- Lauson, Anne, 227; —, 227.
- LECHINGHAM, 176.
- Lechingham*, 176.
- Lechingham, Alice, 176; Edmund, 176; Elizabeth, 176 (2); Henry, 176; Maud, 176; Michael, 176; Nicholas, 176; Richard, 176; Robert, 176 (2); Toucher, 176; William, 176 (2); —, ix, xiii.
- LEE, 81.
- Lee*, 74, 81, 117.
- Lee (Leigh, Ley), Agnes, 74; Alice, 78; Sir Anthony, 153; Barbara, 81; Benedict, 119; Bennet, 153, 192; Dorothy, 116, 202; Edmund, 116; Edward, 81; Eleanor, 23, 81, 171; Elizabeth, 46, 55, 81, 82, 153, 162; Francis, 45, 81 (2), 82; Isabel, 153; James, Earl Marlborough, 14 (2); Jane, 82; Joan, 45, 81; John, 46, 81 (3); Joyce, 153; Lucy, 196; Margaret, 81, 192; Mary, Countess Marlborough, 14; Mary, 81, 82, 119; Maud, 103; Michael, 82; R. (Portcullis), 149; Ralph, 81 (2); Richard, 81; Sir Robert, 78; Robert, 74, 81, 196, 202; Roger, 153; Sir Thomas, 45, 81, 171; Thomas, 45, 46, 81 (2), 82 (3); William, 81; —, viii, xiii, 23, 32 (2), 55, 76 (2), 81 (2), 82, 103, 162.
- Legat, Agatha, 8; John, 8.
- Legge, George, 50; —, 50.
- Leicester, Earl of, 213.
- Leigh, *see* Lee.
- Lelams (Lelame), Amy, 154; Thomas, 154.
- Le Moign, *see* Monk.
- Le Neve, Frances, 181; John, 181; P. (Norroy), 83, 97; —, vii, ix, 5 n., 6 n., 13, 34, 36 (2), 97 (2).
- Lenthall, Bridget, 115; Sir John, 115.
- LENTON, 82.
- Lenton, Anne, 82; Edward, 82 (2); Elkins, 82; Katherine, 82; Norris, 82; Symon, 82; —, viii, xiii, 82.
- Leonard, Anne, 34; John, 34; —, Lord Dacres, 34.
- Lennox (Leonax) and Richmond, *see* Richmond and Lennox (Leonax).
- Lennox (Leonex), Esme, Duke of, 52.
- Lestrang, Barbara, 186; John, 186.
- Leveson (Levison), Christian, 115, 215; Frances, 115; Sir John, 115 (2), 215.
- Lewis, Alexander, 95; Elizabeth, 52; Mabell, 95; Margaret, 6; William, 6; —, 52.
- Lewknor, Edward, 88; Mary, 88.
- Ley, *see* Lee.
- Lichfield, Margaret, 193; Thomas, 193.
- Lidcotte, *see* Lydcott.
- Light, Ursula, 226; Walter, 226.
- Lilley, Elizabeth, 190; Richard, 190.
- Liming, Dorothy, 204; John, 204.
- Litcott, *see* Lydcott.
- Littleton, Bridget, 192; John, 192.
- LITTON, 19.
- Litton, Alice, 74; Anne, 20; Sir Robert, 20; Sir William, 74.
- Llewellyn, Bridget, 109; James, 109.
- Lloyd, Elizabeth, 105, 206; —, 105, 206.
- Lockton, Robert, 185; —, 185.
- Lodg, Anne, 226; Sir Thomas, 226.
- LONG, 82.
- Long, Anne, 82; Eleanor, 82 (2); Elizabeth, 82 (2); Francis, 82; George, 82 (3); Henry, 82; Margaret, 82; Mary, 193; Thomas, 82 (4); Sir Walter, 193; —, xiii.
- Longston, Christopher, 101; Joan, 37; John, 37; Katherine, 101.
- Longton, Anne, 202; Thomas, 202.
- LONGVILLE, 83, 176.
- Longville*, 83, 176.
- Longville (Longueville), Adolphia, 84; Anne, Lady Gray, 84; Anne, 83, 176 (2); Arthur, 83 (2), 84, 176 (2), 196; Charles, Lord Gray, 84; Charles, 84; Christopher, 84; Edmund, 176; Sir Edward, Bart., 84; Edward, 84, 115; Elizabeth, 83, 84 (3), 176; Frances, Lady Gray, 84; Francis, 84; George, 83, 84; Gray, 84; Henry, Lord Gray, Viscount Longville, 84; Sir Henry, 83, 84; Henry, 84, 176; Hester, 84; Sir John, 83, 100, 197; John, 83, 84; Judith, 83, 176, 196; Katherine, 84 (3); Margaret, 84, 115; Margaret Maria, 84; Mary, 84 (2), 100, 197; Sir Michael, 84; Richard, 83; Robert, 84; Lady Susan, 84; Susanna, Baroness Gray, 84; Sir Thomas, 83 (2), 84 (2); Thomas, 176; William, 176; —, viii, ix, xiii, 83 (2), 84 (2).
- Lope, —, 89 (2).
- Lord, Amy, 49; Joseph, 49.
- Lorte, 33.
- Lounders, 33.
- Loury, Rev. Mr., 116; —, 116.
- Love, Alice, 203; Richard, 203.
- Lovelace, Celliberry (Coleberry), 9, 90; Joan, 142; Phillis, 207; Richard, 9, 90; Thomas, 207; William, 142, 207; Lord, 9, 90.
- Lovell, Jane, 182; —, 182.
- LOVETT, 85.
- Lovett*, 85.
- Lovett (Lovet), Alice, 85 (2); Anne, 85 (2), 86 (2); Arabella, 86; Bridget, 42; Christopher, 86; Dorothy, 86; Edward, 86; Elizabeth, 25, 85 (2), 86; Frances, 86; Francis, 85, 86; Jane, 85; John, 85 (3), 86; Joyce, 212, 214; Katherine, 86; Laurence, 85, 86; Lettice, 86; Margaret, 85; Mary, 85, 86; Penelope, 86 (3); Rebecca, 86; Richard, 85 (3); Sir Robert, 86, 110, 111; Robert, 85 (3), 86 (2); Roger, 85; Sarah, 85, 86; Simon, 85; Susan, 86 (3), 110, 111; Thomas, 25, 85; William, 85 (3); —, viii, xiii, 42, 85 (3), 86 (2), 212, 214.
- Low, 86.
- Low*, 86.
- Low (Lowe), Alice, 87; Anne, 87 (2), 88; Capt. Anthony, 87; Anthony, 88; Dorothy, 23; Eleanor, 87 (2); Elizabeth, 87 (2); Frances, 88; Francis, 87, 88 (2); Hierom, 87; Humphrey, 87 (2); Jane, 87; John, 86, 87; Katherine, 87, 144; Lucy, 101; Margaret, 87 (3), 96; Mary, 87 (3), 88; Nichol, 23; Parthenia, 88; Reynes, 87 (2), 95; Robert, 101; Capt. Thomas, 87; Thomas, 87 (2), 88 (2), 144; Thomazin, 87, 95; Sir William, 96; —, viii (3), xiii, 87.
- Lucas, Jo., 63; —, 96 (2).
- Lucy, Sir Geffry, 120; Katherine, 120.
- Luddington, Henry, 88; Jane, 88.
- Luffwick, John, 144; Katherine, 144.
- Luke, *see* Lake.
- Lure*, 179, 182.
- Lure, Elizabeth, 182; William, 182.
- Luster, Katherine, 11; William, 11.

Luton, Eleanor, 170; Sir Robert, 170 (2); Thomas, 170; —, 169.
 Lutton, Alice, 177; Richard, 177.
 Lydall, Bridget, 132; Thomas, 132.
 LYDCOTT, 177.
Lydcott, 177.
 Lydcott (Lidcott, Litcott, Lytcott), Agnes, 177; Alice, 177 (2); Bridget, 177; Catherine, 177; Christopher, 153, 177, 178 (2); Dorothy, 177; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Frances, 178; Francis, 195; Jerome, 178; Sir John, 178; John, 177 (4); Julian, 177; Katherine, 153, 178; Leonard, 178, 195; Margaret, 177; Mary, 178 (2); Richard, 178; Roger, 177; Ursula, 177; William, 177 (4); —, x (2), xiii.
 Lydyat, Clemence, 200; —, 200.
 Lynford, Isabel, 144; John, 144 (2); Katherine, 144 (2); Richard, 144; Sibill, 144.
 Lyngar, Elizabeth, 196; George, 196.
 Lyngard, Mary, 219; —, 219.
 Lyon, —, 91 (2).

M

Mackworth, Anne, 124; Humphrey, 124.
Mallack, 187.
 Mallack (Mallak), Joane, 187; William, 187.
 Mallory, Anne, 205; Elizabeth, 192; Sir Richard, 192; Robert, 205; Thomas, 205.
 Maltes, Frideswide, 173; Robert, 173.
 Malthous, John, 93; Margaret, 93.
 Man, *see* Mann.
 MANFIELD, 89.
Manfield, 89.
 Manfield (Manfyld), Andrew, 163; Dorothy, 89; Sir Edward, 89; Henry, 89; Katherine, 132; Mary, 89 (2); Sibell, 163; Thomas, 132; —, vii, xiii, 89 (2).
 Mann, John, 150, 225; Marian, 150; Marie, 225.
 Mannors, Grace, 58; Sir John, 58.
 Mansfeild, Katherine, 132; Thomas, 132.
 Marsch, John, 3; Katherine, 3.
 Marden, Margery, 101; —, 101.
 Margaret, Queen to Henry VI., 12.
 Markham, Millicent, 227; Thomas, 227.
 Marlborough, James Ley, Earl of, 14 (2); Mary Ley, Countess of, 14.
 Marmion, Sir William, 223; Lady, 223; Lord, 223; —, 223.
 Marney, Anne, 118; Sir John, 118.
 Marrier, Anne, 210; —, 210.
 Marsh, Katherine, 132; Thomas, 132.
 Marshall, Amy, 73; Elizabeth, 30, 189 (2); Henry, 73; Robert, 189; William, 30.
 Martin (Martyn), Alice, 5, 85; Anne, 15; Sir Christopher, 5; Henry, 15; Mary, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Roger, 192; Thomas, 85; —, 192.
 Mason, Edmund, 65; Elizabeth, 184; Susan, 65; —, 184.
 Masterson, Eleanor, 152; Thomas, 152.
 MATCHELL, 88.
Matchell, 88.
 Matchell (Machell), Elizabeth, 88; George, 88; Jane, 88 (4); John, 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Margaret, 88; Mary, 88; Mathew, 88 (3); Thomas, 88; —, vii, xiii, 88 (3).
 MATTHEW, 89.

Mathew, 136.
 Matthew (Mathew, Mathews), Alice, 89; Edmond, 89; Elizabeth, 89; Grace, 89; John, 89; Mary, 89; Millicent, 35, 89; Paul, 89; Robert, 89; Thomas, 35, 89 (2); —, viii, xiii, 116.
Maudlyn, 198.
 Maudlyn, Joan, 198 (2); Thomas, 198.
 Mautany *alias* Buttery, Foulk, 105; Joane, 105.
 May, Alice, 3; Isabell, 3; John, 3 (2); Sibell, 3.
 Maynard, Anne, Lady, 6; John, 205; Lord, 6; —, 205.
 MAYNE, 90.
Mayne, 90.
 Mayne (Mayn), Alice, 90; Anne, 107; Bennett, 90; Celliberry (Coleberry), 9, 13, 90 (2); Henry, 90; James, 87, 90 (2); Jane, 90; John, 90 (2); Mary, 87; Robert, 90; Simon, 9, 13, 90 (2); Susan, 90; William, 107; —, viii, xiii.
 Mayor, Judith, 122; Richard, 122.
 Mede, Anne, 202; —, 202.
 Meeres, Judith, 122; Richard, 122.
 Mereing, Jane, 42; Mr., 42.
 MERIDALE, 91.
Meridale, 91.
 Meridale (Merridall), Edmund, 91 (2); Edward, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 91; Laurence, 91 (2); Luke, 91; Susan, 91; —, ix, xiii, 91.
 MERIDETH, 178.
Merideth, 178.
 Merideth, Alice, 178; Anne, 178; Awdrian, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Francis, 178; Jane, 178; John, 178 (4); Katherine, 178; Margery, 178; Robert, 178; Thomas, 178; William, 178; —, ix, xiv, 178.
 Merideth *alias* Moor, *see* Moor *alias* Merideth.
 Merridall, *see* Meridale.
 Merry, Elizabeth, 189; —, 189.
 Merton, Alice, 151; Joan, 151; Thomas, 151.
 Mewes (Mewis), Bartholemew, 62; Ratcliffe, 62.
 Michell (Michel), Agnes, 131; Beatrix, 11; John, 11, 131.
 Middleton (Mydleton), Anne, 83, 176, 209; Ed., 222; Elizabeth, 222; John, 209; Margaret, 209; Mary, 222; Sir Thomas, Bart., 222; Thomas, 83, 176, 209; Timothy, 222.
 Milborne, Eleanor, 219, 219 n.; Simon, 219.
 Mildmay, Carew, 62; Dorothy, 62.
 Miles, Silvester, 7; William, 7.
 Mill, Sir John, Bart., 108; Dame Margaret, 108.
 Miller, Elizabeth, 35, 37; John, 35, 37.
 MILLETT, 91.
Millett, 91.
 Millett, Elizabeth, 92; Grace, 91; John, 91 (2), 92 (2); Mary, 91, 92; Richard, 91 (2), 92; Thomazin, 91; —, vii, xiv, 80 (2), 91.
 Millicent, Alice, 26; John, 26; Sir Roger, 26; —, dau., 26.
Moles, 19.
 Molineux, Sir Edward, 153; Jane, 153; Sir Richard, Bart., 42; —, 42.
 MOLYNS, 179.
 Molyms, Anne, Lady, 68 (2); Eleanor, 68; Sir John, 179; John, 179 (4); William, 179; Lord, 68; —, vii, xiv.
 Mompesson, Katherine, 193; —, Knt., 193.
 Monachus, *see* Monk.
 MONK, 179.

Monk, 133, 134, 179.

Monk (Monck), Alice, 180 (2), 183; Anne, 180, 182; Anthony, 133, 180, 181 (3), 182 (2); Arthur, 181 (3); Blanch, 133, 182, 183; Dr. Charles, 182; Charles, 183; Christian, 180, 182; Christopher, 181; Dorothy, 180, 181; Edmund, 183; Elizabeth, 180 (2), 181 (4), 182 (2), 183; Frances, 181 (3); Capt. Francis, 181; Admiral George, 181; Henry, 133 (4), 180, 182 (2), 183 (2); Hugh, 180; Humphrey, 180, 181 (2); Ibetam, 181, 182; Ibotron, 182; Jane, 182; Joane, 133 (2), 182; John, 133 (2), 180, 181, 182 (2); Katherine, 181 (2); Margaret, 180, 181, 182, 183; Margery, 180, 183; Mary, 180, 181 (4), 182, 183; Nicholas (Bishop), 181; Sir Nicholas, 182; Peter, 180; Richard, 181, 182 (4), 183; Robert, 180, 182; Samuel, 182; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 133, 181 (4), 182 (3), 183; Tildesley, 182 (2); William, 180 (6); Winifred, 182; —, x, xiv, 180, 181 (2), 182.

Monnox, 191.

Monnox, Elizabeth, 191; Richard, 191.

Montague, Anthony Brown, Viscount, 41; —, Viscount, 41.

MONTGOMERY, 183.

Montgomery, 183.

Montgomery, Lewis, 183 (2); Margaret, 183; Michael, 183; Sherington, 183; William, 183; —, ix, x, xiv.

Moor alias Meredeth, 219.

Moor alias Meredeth, Alice, 203; Joan, 219; John, 203; —, 219.

MOORE, 184.

Moore, 184.

Moore (Moor), Anne, 184 (2); Clement, 184; Dorothy, 184; Elizabeth, 184 (2); Hieronimy, 181; Jane, 184; Sir Jasper, 193; Joan, 184; Katherine, 181, 184, 193; Margery, 184; Nicholas, 184; Peired, 86; Ralph, 184; Robert, 184 (2); Roger, 184; William, 184; —, ix (2), xiv (2), 75 (2), 86, 184.

MORDANT, 184, 186.

Mordant, 105, 184, 186.

Mordant (Mordaunt, Mordaunte), Agnes, 185 (2), 186; Alice, 184, 186; Amice, 185; Anne, 185 (4), 186, 187; Barbara, 186 (3); Cicely, 187; Edith, 185, 187; Edmund, 185, 186; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 185 (3), 186, 187 (2); Eustace, 184; George, 187; Helen, 185; Henry, 186 (3); Jane, 185, 186 (2); Joan, 185 (2); John, Lord, 27, 153, 187 (3); Sir John, 185, 187; John, 187; Katherine, 187; Lewis, 187; Margaret, 37, 185 (3), 186; Osbert, 184; Osmond, 184; Parnell, 187; Philip, 186; Robert, 27, 185 (3), 186 (2); Rose, 185; Susan, 186; William, 185 (4), 186 (2), 187; Winifred, 27 (2), 153; —, Lord, 37; Family of, 27; —, ix, xiv (2), 185, 186 (2).

MORE, 92.

More, 92.

More, Anne, 92 (2); Elizabeth, 43, 92 (2); Evarist, 92; Frances, 46; Francis, 92; Gabriel, 92; George, 92; Isabel, 43; Jane, 92 (2); Joan, 92 (2); John, 46, 71; Mary, 71; Maud, 176; Oswald, 92 (2); Raphael, 92; Richard, 43, 92; Thomas, 92 (4); —, 44, 92, 176.

Moreton, 227.

Moreton (Morton), Agnes, 228; Cicely, 228; Elizabeth, 168; George, 31; Hellen, 228 (2);

John (Archbishop of Canterbury), 227; John, 168, 228; Margaret, 227, 228; Phillis, 31; Susan, 144; Thomas, 168, 227; William, 228; —, 144, 150 (2).

Morewood, Grace, 147; —, 147 (3).

Morgan, Joyce, 201; Thomas, 201; Wenlysan, 174; William, 174.

Morley, Elizabeth, 24; —, 24.

Morris, Francis, 54; Mary, 54.

Mostyn (Moston), Elizabeth, 129; Sir Thomas, 129.

Moulson, Anne, 104; Sir Thomas, 104.

Moulton, Elizabeth, 226; Robert, 226.

Mount, Anne, 142; Leonard, 142.

MOUNTAGUE, 92.

Mountague, 92.

Mountague, Anne, 93 (2), 131; Edward, Lord, 131; Sir Edward, 118; Edward, 131; Elizabeth, 93 (2); Ellen, 93; George, 93; Hellen, 118; Henry, 218; Jane, 218; Joan, 93; Laurence, 93; Margaret, 92, 93 (2); Peter, 93 (2); Richard (Bishop), 93; Richard, 93; Robert, 92, 93; Susan, 93; William, 93 (3); —, viii, xiv.

Mountchensy, 188.

Mountchensy, Joan, 188; —, 188.

Mountgarret, Richard, Viscount, 3; Thomasin, Viscountess, 3.

Moyl, Anne, 58; John, 58.

Mulgrave, Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64; William, 64.

MULSHO, 39.

Mulsho, Alice, 39; Ann, 39; Bennet, 39; Cicely, 39; Eleanor, 39; Emma, 39; John, 39 (6); Lettice, 47; Mary, 39, 40; Rebecca, 40; Robert, 39 (2); Thomas, 39 (3); William, 39 (2), 40 (2), 47; —, viii.

Munday, John, 25 (3); Richard, 60 (2).

Murray, Dorothy, 23; William (Bishop), 23.

Musgrave, Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64; William, 64.

Mydleton, *see* Middleton.

N

Nanton, Margaret, 158; —, 158.

NAPPER or NAPIER, 93.

Napper or Napier, 93.

Napper (Napier), Alexander, 93, 94; Anne, 94; Sir John, Bart., 94; Dame Mary, 93; Lady Penelope, 94; Richard, 93, 94; Sir Robert, Bart., 93, 94; Robert, 94; —, viii, xiv.

Nash, Elizabeth, 176; Thomas, 176.

Naylor, Jane, 162; William, 162.

Needham, Elizabeth, 119; Sir John, 119.

Neirford, Elizabeth, 177; Sir John, 177.

Nelson, Richard, 1.

Nethermill, Isabel, 62; Julius, 62.

Neve, —, 192 (2).

NEVILL, 39.

Nevill, 33, 224.

Nevill (Nevile), Alexander, 162; Anne, 84; Edward, Lord of Abergavenny, 84; Edward, 84, 122; Frances, 84, 101; Francis, 39, 84; Sir Henry, 39; Sir Hugh, 39; Isabel, 224; Jane, 162; Joane, 39 (3), 224; Sir John, 224; Katherine, 144; Mary, 39, 122; Michael, 39 (2); Nicholas, 39; Sir Robert, 39 (2); Robert, 39, 122, 144; Thomas, 104; —, viii, 84, 224.

Newbald, 105.
Newberry, Mary, 16; William, 16.
Newdigate, Ann, 53; Elizabeth, 70; Jane, 41; John, 41, 153; Katherine, 70; Mary, 153; Thomas, 70; —, 53.
Newford, 152.
Newford, Millicent, 152; Sir Ralph, 152.
Newman, Elizabeth, 45 (2); Grace, 91; Richard, 45 (2); —, 91.
Newman (*Newman*), 105, 205, 206.
Newnam (*Newman*), Alice, 105, 205; Anne, 205; John, 105, 205; —, 205.
Newport, Elizabeth, 192; —, 192.
NEWTON, 187.
Newton, 187.
Newton, Anne, 188; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 188; Frances, 188 (2); Humphrey, 187, 188 (2); Joane, 187; John, 187 (3), 188; Mary, 187, 188; Oliver, 188; Thomas, 188 (2); William, 187 (4), 188 (3); —, xiv.
Nicholas (*Nicholas*), Anne, 38; George, 38; Joan, 169; John, 169.
NICHOLLS, 94.
Nicholls, 94.
Nicholls (*Nichols*), Alice, 94; Casandra, 94; Eleanor, 94; Elizabeth, 95 (4); Emme, 94; Ferdinand, 95; Frances, 95; Francis, 95; George, 95; Hannah, 95; Henry, 94; Joan, 95 (3), 168; John, 94 (2), 95 (4), 168; Katherine, 95; Mabel, 95; Marian, 94, 95; Martha, 95; Mary, 94, 95 (3); Mathias, 95 (3); Roger, 95 (3); Samuel, 95; Susan, 95 (3); Thomasin, 95; William, 94, 95 (6); Winifred, 94; —, viii, xiv.
Nicholas, *see* *Nicholas*.
Norden, Elizabeth, 109; John, 109.
Norfolk, Duke of, 41.
Norland, Joan, 188; Katherine, 188; Lettice, 188; Thomas, 188.
Norris, Agnes, 12; Susan, 93; William, 12; —, 93.
NORTON, 96, (*NORVILL*) 188.
Norton, 96.
Norton (*Norvill*), Alice, 189 (2), 190 (2); Andrew, 96; Anne, 96, 188, 189 (6), 190 (2); Anthony, 96; Aveline, 188; Barnabas, 189; Benjamin, 189; Bonham, 8; Brett, 96; Daniel, 189, 190; David, 190; Dionesse, 190; Edmund, 189; Edward, 190 (2); Elizabeth, 188, 189 (6), 190 (5), 218; Eustace, 96; Frances, 190; Graveley, 76, 189; Henry, 189; Hester, 189; Hugh, 190 (2); Isaac, 189; Isabel, 189; Jane, 189; Joachimine, 189; Joan, 188 (2), 189 (2), 199 (3); Sir John, 188; John, 188, 189, 190 (5); Jonas, 190; Katherine, 188; Lettice, 76, 189 (2); Loritia, 188; Lucy, 190; Luke, 189; Margaret, 48, 96 (2), 158, 189 (2), 190, 218; Margery, 189, 190; Martha, 189, 190; Mary, 96, 190 (4); Matthew, 190 (2); Maud, 188, 190; Norvill, 188 (6); Phebe, 190; Ralph, 190; Richard, 96, 189, 190 (4), 218; Robert, 189 (2), 190; Ruth, 189; Sarah, 8; Sibill, 190; Susan, 189; Talbot, 189; Thomas, 96 (3), 189 (7), 190 (3); Walter, 96, 189; William, 48, 96, 189 (2), 190 (4); —, viii, x, xiv (2), 96, 188 (5), 189 (3), 190 (5), 198.
Norvill *alias* *Norton*, *see* *Norton*.
Norwich, Alice, 87; Ann, 224, 227; Sir Charles, 87; Sir Simon, 87; Simon, 224, 227.
NORWOOD, 190.

Norwood, 190.
Norwood, Agnes, 191; Alice, 191; Anne, 121, 191 (3); Anthony, 191; Audrie, 191; Catherine, 191; Edmund, 191; Elizabeth, 191 (3); Hellen, 191; Henry, 191; Joan, 191; John, 121, 191; Margaret, 191; Martha, 190; Nicholas, 191; Rev. Robert, 191; Robert, 190; Roger, 191; Terringham, 191; Thomas, 191 (3); William, 191; —, ix, xiv.
NOWERS, 39.
Nowers, 137, 138.
Nowers (*Noers*), Agneta, 39; Alice, 39; Sir Almericke, 39; Almericke, 39 (2), 138; Anne, 137; Gracia, 39, 137; Isabel, 39; Joane, 39; Joane (Grace), 39; Johanna, 39; Sir John, 39 (3), 137 (3); Ralph, 138 (2); Richard, 39; Sibyl, 138; Wallelmo, 138; Sir William, 39; William, 39, 138; —, viii.
Nurs (? *Nourse*), Anne, 144; Thomas, 141.

O

Oakes, Martha, 95; —, 95.
Oare, Barbara, 30; Henry, 30.
Odell, Alice, 156; Fulke, 156.
Offley, 73.
Offley, Jane, 26; Richard, 26; Robert, 73; Susan, 73; Sir Thomas, 66.
Ogle, Millicent, 115; —, 115.
Oglethorpe, Elizabeth, 207; John, 207.
Okeband, Edmond, 171; Elizabeth, 171.
Oldenby, Elizabeth, 185; John, 185.
Oliver, Emme, 94; William, 94.
Olney, Alice, 120; Eleanor, 216; John, 120; Sir Robert, 120; Robert, 216; —, 216.
Onyon, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.
Organ, Bridget, 165; —, 165.
Osbaldiston, Alice, 42; Edmund, 42.
Osbaston, Jane, 202; John, 202.
Osbourne, 205, 206, (*Osborne*) 105.
Osbourne (*Osborn*, *Osborne*, *Osbourn*), Anne, 23; Anthony, 23; Elizabeth, 49, 189; Frances, 23; Joane, 105, 205; Richard, 23, 105, 205 (2); —, 49, 189, 205.
Otter, Elizabeth, 143; Joan, 143; John, 143.
Ouseley, Mary, 87; Richard, 87.
Overbury, Mary, 178; Sir Nicholas, 178.
Owen (*Bowen*, *Gowen*), Bettrys (*Beatrice*), 68; Sir David, 68; Elizabeth, 57, 59; George (*York Herald*), 35, 36 (2); Sir Humphrey (*Umfre*), 68; Humphrey (*Umfre*), 68; Sir John, 68 (3); John, 68 (2); Mary, 68 (3); Rebecca, 35, 36 (2); Robert, 57, 59; Ursula, 68; Sir —, 14; —, 14, 68.
Owfield (*Owefield*), Thoma, 75; —, 75 (2).
Oxenbridge, Elizabeth, 132; Sir Robert, 132.
Oxley, Anne, 61; Jane, 61; Thomas, 61.
Oyke, 19.

P

Page, Mary, 91; —, 62 (2), 91.
Paget (*Pagett*), Edward, 86; Elizabeth, 82; Ephraim, 82; Letitia, 71; William, Lord, 71; —, 86.
PAKINGTON, 191.
Pakington, 191.
Pakington (*Packington*), Anne, 192 (2), 193 (2); Augustine, 192; Bridget, 192; Dorothy,

- 192, 193 (2); Elizabeth, 191, 192 (2); Henry, 193; Humphrey, 192; Jane, 192; Sir John, Bart., 193; Sir John, 192; John, 191, 192 (2), 193; Katherine, 193; Margaret, 192, 193; Mary, 193 (2); Robert, 192, 193; Sir Thomas, 192; Thomas, 193 (2); William, 192; —, ix, xiv, 192 (10).
- PALMER**, 193, 194.
- Palmer*, 76, 193.
- Palmer, Adam, 194; Sir Edward, 194; Elizabeth, 76; Sir Henry, 194 (2); Sir James, 34, 194; Jane, 194; John, 194 (4); Joyce, 193; Katherine, 34, 194 (2); Margaret, 194; Martha, 194; Mary, 193; Phebe, 194; Sir Philip, 194; Ralph, 193, 194; Richard, 193; Robert, 42, 194 (2); Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, 34, 194; Sir Roger, 194; Roger, 194; Sir Thomas, 194 (4); William, 76, 193; —, ix, x, xiv (2), 42, 194 (4).
- Pannell, Anne, 177; Sir Lewis, 177.
- Parker, Katherine, 212; Sir Nicholas, 212.
- Parkhurst, John, 42; —, 42.
- Parnell, Margaret, 172; Sir Thomas, 172.
- Partridg, Jane, 62; Richard, 62.
- PARSONS**, 97.
- Parsons*, 97 (2).
- Parsons, Alice, 106; Anne, 97; Charles, 97; Dorothy, 97; Elizabeth, 62, 97 (2), 104; Sir John, 62, 97; John, 97; Mary, 97; Ralph, 97; Thomas, 106; William, 97 (2); —, vii, xiv, 97, 104.
- Parwick, Eleanor, 210; John, 210.
- Paske, Margaret, 182; —, 182.
- Pastrett, Alice, 53; William, 53.
- Pastwell, Alice, 53; William, 53.
- Patershull, Simon, 138.
- Patnam, *see* Putnam.
- Paulet, Anne, 70; Sir George, 70; Sir Hampden, 70; William, 70 (2).
- Paxley (Pauxley), John, 204; Katherine, 204.
- Payn, Margaret, 127; Richard, 127.
- Peck, Sir George, 98; John, 185, 186; Margaret, 185, 186; Mary, 98.
- Peckham, Anne, 153; Edmund, 153.
- Pearson, Mary, 14; Thomas, 14.
- Pelham (Pelham), Anne, 193; Dorothy, 41; Sir William, 193; —, 41, 194 (2).
- Pemberton, Mary, 217; Robert, 217.
- Pembroke, Philip Herbert, Earl of, 43.
- Pendlebury, Anne, 61 (2); Anthony, 61 (2); Thomas, 61; Windsor, 61.
- PENNE**, 97.
- Penne*, 95, 97.
- Penne (Pen, Penn), Alice, 95; David, 70, 97, 166; Dorothy, 163; Edward, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98; Humphrey, 98; John, 95 (2), 97, 98 (3), 163; Margaret, 95, 98, 166; Martha, 98 (2); Mary, 98 (3); Sarah, 98; Sibell (Sybbell), 70, 97; Thomas, 95; Ursula, 98; William, 98 (2); —, vii, xiv.
- Pennington, Mary, 29; —, 29.
- PENNYSTON**, 98.
- Pennynton (Penniston), Alice, 98; Anne, 98, 99; Anthony, 98 (2); Elizabeth, 98, 99 (2); Jane, 98; John, 99 (2); Martha, 115; Mary, 99 (2); Michael, 98; Sir Thomas, Bart., 115; Sir Thomas, 98, 99; Thomas, 98 (2), 99 (2); —, xiv.
- Pepys, Anne, 52; Richard, 52.
- Percivall, Dr. —, 11; —, 11.
- Perkins, Eleanor, 94; Thomas, 94.
- Perrey*, 126.
- Perrey (Perry), —, 126 (2).
- Perrott, Alice, 6; Sir James, 4; Mary, 4; Sir Thomas, 6; William, 6; —, 6, vii.
- Peryman, Frances, 122; Simon, 122.
- PETER**, 99.
- Peter (Peters, Petter), Alice, 99 (2), 126, 165; Anne, 99; Clement, 99; Elizabeth, 99; Grace, 99; John, 99 (2), 107, 126; Mary, 99 (2), 107; Richard, 99; Ursula, 99; William, 99 (2); —, ix, xiv, 165.
- Pettefer, Mathew, 1.
- Petter, *see* Peter.
- PETTY**, 195.
- Petty, Christopher, 195; Dorothy, 76; Frances, 178, 195; George, 195; Henry, 195; John, 178, 195 (3); Mary, 195; Maximilian, 76; Robert, 195; —, ix, xiv.
- Petyt, Florence, 34; —, 34.
- Peyton, Elizabeth, 26; Sir John, 26 (2); Mary, 6; Sir Thomas, 6.
- Pheplace, *see* Fetiplace.
- Phillip, Elizabeth, dau. to Adam ap, 174.
- Phillips (Philips, Philipps), Sir Edward, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Jane, 118; Sir John, 68; John, 77, 118; Margery, 77; —, 68.
- PHILPOT**, 99.
- Philpot (Philpott), Barbara, 99; David, 99; Mary, 99; Rev. Thomas, 99; Mr. (Herald), 16; —, viii, xiv.
- Phyralte (Phyrette), Alice, 68; —, 68 (2).
- Picott (Pycot), Cassandra, 185; Elizabeth, 185; Matilda, 138; Ralph, 138 (2), 185; Sibyl, 138.
- PIGOTT**, 100, 195, 197.
- Pigott*, 100, 176, 195, 197, 210.
- Pigott, Agnes, 101, 196; Alice, 196, 204, 210; Anne, 100, 101 (2), 196 (2), 197, 210; Arthur, 101, 196; Bernard, 101; Bridget, 196; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 101, 197; Clement, 101, 196; Dorothy, 76, 101 (2); Edmund, 196; Edward, 101 (2); Eleanor, 28, 196 (2); Elizabeth, 100, 101 (3), 196 (2); Frances, 18, 101, 210; Francis, 100, 101 (2), 196, 197; George, 28, 101, 196; Henry, 101, 210; Hester, 101; Humphrey, 196, 197; Isabel, 100 (2), 101 (2), 195, 196 (4); Jane, 101, 196 (2), 197; Joan, 13, 100; John, 18, 41, 100, 101 (2), 173, 196 (2), 197, 204, 210 (2); Joyce, 193; Judith, 83, 101, 176, 196, 197; Katherine, 101, 197, 210; Leonard, 100, 197; Lucy, 100, 101, 196 (2); Margaret, 100, 101, 196 (2), 197, 200, 210; Margery, 101 (2); Marian, 210; Martyn, 101; Mary, 100, 101 (3), 197 (2); Mathew, 101, 196; Sir Richard, 101; Richard, 100, 101, 195; Robert, 100 (2), 101 (4), 193, 196 (4); Roger, 101; Sir Thomas, 13, 100; Thomas, 100, 101 (5), 176, 196 (2), 197 (4), 204, 210; Ursula, 101, 197; Valentine, 101 (2), 196; William, 100, 101, 196 (3), 197; Winifred, 18, 41, 173, 210 (2); —, 7 (2), vii, ix (3), xiv (3), 100, 101, 195, 196 (3), 197 (2), 200.
- Pilkington, Amy, 52; Sir Lyon, 52.
- Pine*, 186.
- Pine, Dorothy, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 186; Margaret, 186; Thomas, 186.
- Pipe, Agnes, 172; John, 172; Margaret, 172.
- Pitcher, Alice, 146; John, 146.
- Pitt, Elizabeth, 126; Sir William, 126.
- Plantagenet*, 179, 181.

Plantagenet, Arthur, Viscount Lisle, 181; Arthur, 179; Frances, 181; Richard, 179.
 Pole, Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 168; Geoffrey, 122; John, 168.
 Poley, John, 194; Margaret, 194.
 Poole (Pool), Anne, 60; Mary, 27, 153; Sir Stephen, 27; —, 60.
 Pope, Elizabeth, 11; Gartha, 202; Jane, 30; John, 30, 202; Symon, 11 (2); —, Earl of Downe, 30; —, 11.
 Popenham, Eleanor, 120; Sir Laurence, 120.
Popham, 69.
 Popham, Alice, 68 (3), 69; Amy, 20; Bettrys (Beatrice), 68; Elizabeth, 68 (4); Sir Francis, 20; Margery, 68 (4), 70; Sir Stephen, 68 (6), 69 (2), 70; —, 68, 69.
 Portage, Mary, 4; Sir William, 4 (2).
 PORTER, 198.
Porter, 198.
 Porter, Alice, 198, 199; Anne, 198; Edward, 198, 199; Eleanor, 199 (2); Elizabeth, 199; Ellen, 199; Henry, 199 (2); Jane, 199; Joan, 198, 199; John, 198 (6), 199; Katherine, 194; Mary, 25, 47; Richard, 199; Robert, 199; Roger, 25; Sir Thomas, 194; Thomas, 47, 198 (2); William, 198, 199; —, ix, xiv, 198.
 Pouer, Roger, 25.
 POULTNEY, 102.
Poultney, 102.
 Poultny, Alice, 102; Anne, 102; Gabriel, 102; Jane, 102; Sir John, 58, 102; John, 38, 102 (2); Magdalen, 102; Margaret, 38, 102; Margery, 102; Mary, 58, 102; Randal, 102; —, viii, xiv.
 Poulton, Elizabeth, 16; Ferdinando, 98; Francis, 16; Giles, 132; Sir John, 58; John, 16; Martha, 98; Mary, 58; Rachell, 132; —, 92 (2).
 Powell, Edmund, 40; Elizabeth, 181; Thomasine, 40; —, 181.
 Powre, Philip, 208 (2).
 Poyner, Bridget, 204; Richard, 204.
 Poyntz (Poynts), Agnes, 123; Anne, 155; Elizabeth, 70; Sir Nicholas, 123; Sir Richard, 155; —, 70.
 Pratt, Anne, 190; Anthony, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 35, 36; Richard, 190.
 Prattle, Joan, 201; Sir John, 201 (2).
Prest, 223, 227.
 Prest, Alice, 223; Lettice, 223; Walter, 223.
 Preston, Alice, 17; Frances, 67; Hugh, 17; William, 67; —, 190 (2).
 Prettiman, —, 196 (2).
 Pretty, Mary, 107; Col. —, 107.
 Price, Edmund, 121; Katherine, 121; Parthenia, 88; Thomas, 88; *see also* Aprice.
 Primett, Anne, 57; Rev. Richard, 57.
 Primolt, Anne, 59; Richard, 59.
 Priuell, Anne, 57; Rev. Richard, 57.
 Pryde, Elizabeth, 181; Thomas, 181 (2); —, 181 (3).
 Pudsey, Anne, 106, 206; George, 106, 206.
 PUREFOY, 199.
Purefoy, 199.
 Purefoy, Alice, 200; Anne, 200; Clemence, 200; Edward, 200; Elizabeth, 200; Isabel, 199, 200; John, 199, 200; Katherine, 199; Luke, 200; Margaret, 199; Martin, 200; Nicholas, 200; Philip, 199 (2); Simon, 200; Thomas, 199; William, 199 (3); —, ix, xiv, 199 (3), 200.

Purshell, Anne, 201; Millicent, 201; Sir Thomas, 201 (2).
 Pury, Ann, 156; William, 156.
 PUTNAM, 200.
Putnam, 200.
 Putnam (Patnam, Puttenham), Anne, 68, 70; Eleanor, 82; Elizabeth, 200; George, 82, 200; Hellen, 200 (2); Isabell, 200 (2); John, 200 (4); Margaret, 200; Mary, 200 (2); Nicholas, 200; Richard, 200; Robert, 200; Susan, 200; William, 200; —, ix, xiv, 68, 70.
 Puxley, John, 204; Katherine, 204.
 Pycot, *see* Picott.
 Pye, Elizabeth, 110; Sir Walter, 110 (2).
 PYM, 102.
Pym, 102.
 Pym, Anne, 102 (3); Friswith, 102; Jane, 102; John, 102; Joyce, 102; Rebecca, 102; Richard, 102; William, 102; —, xiv.
 Pyott, —, 7 (2).

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 9, 11, 104, 193.
 Queen Margaret, 12.

R

Raby, 188.
 Raby, Aveline, 188; —, 188.
 RADCLIFFE, 103.
Radcliffe, 103.
 Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 103; Alexander, 103 (3); Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2); Anthony, 63, 104 (7); Clemence, 103; Dorothy, 63; Edmund, 104; Edward, 104 (2); Elizabeth, 103, 104 (2); Hugh, 103, 104; James, 104; Jane, 103, 104; Joan, 93; Sir John, 103 (3), 104; John, 103 (3), 104 (4); Margaret, 103 (2), 104; Mary, 104; Maud, 103; Richard, 103 (3), 104; Robert, 103 (3); Sara, 104; Thomas, 103 (2), 104 (3); Sir William, 104; William, 103 (5); —, viii, xiv, 93, 103, 104 (2).
 Radnor, Isabella Roberts, Countess of, 28; John Roberts, Earl of, 28.
 Rainesbye, Jane, 54; Ralphe, 54.
 RAINSFORD, 201.
 Rainsford (Raynsford), Agnes, 201; Alice, 201; Ambrose, 202; Anna, 64; Anne, 201, 202 (2); Anthony, 202; Catherine, 64; Charles, 201; Dorothy, 202 (4); Edmund, 202; Edward, 202 (3); Eleanor, 64; Elizabeth, 189, 201 (2), 202 (4); Gartha, 202; George, 202 (2); Gerald, 189; Giles, 202; Hellen, 202; Henry, 201, 202 (2); Hercules, 202 (3); Humphrey, 201; Jane, 202 (3); Sir John, 64, 201; John, 64, 201 (3), 202 (3); Joyce, 201, 202; Julian, 202; Juliana, 64; Katherine, 202; Laurence, 64; Margaret, 64, 202 (2); Mary, 202 (2); Morgan, 202; Myles, 189; Richard, 202 (2); Robert, 189, 202 (2); Thomas, 202 (2); Sir William, 202; William, 64, 201 (3), 202; —, viii, x, xiv.
 Ramsey, Parnell, 19; Thomas, 19.
Ramston, 223.
 Ramston, John, 223; —, 223.
 Randall, Alice, 90; Isabel, 150, 225; Rev. John, 59; John, 150, 225; Rev. Joshua, 59; Sarah, 59; —, 90.

- Rannelagh, Katherine, Viscountess, 84; Sir Roger Jones, Viscount, 84.
- Rants, Anne, 82; —, 82.
- Ratcliffe, Edward, M.D., 3; Martha, 3.
- Rawson, Margaret, 108; William, 108.
- Rayle, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68 (2).
- Raynolds, *see* Reynolds.
- Raynsford, *see* Rainsford.
- READ, 203.
- Read*, 203.
- Read, Anne, 58, 182, 203 (2); Cicely, 203; Elizabeth, 9, 203 (2); Henry, 182; Jane, 203 (2); John, 182, 203 (3); Katherine, 162, 226; Leonard, 162, 203; Mary, 13; Sir Thomas, 9; Thomas, 13, 203 (4), 226; Sir William, 58, 226; William, 203 (2); —, x, xiv.
- REDMAN, 203.
- Redman*, 203.
- Redman, Agnes, 204; Alice, 89, 178, 203; Anne, 204; Bridget, 204; Edward, 204; Elizabeth, 204; Jane, 203, 204; Joan, 203; John, 203; Ralph, 204; Temperance, 106, 130; Thomas, 203 (2); William, 130; —, ix, xiv, 89, 106, 178.
- Reev, Jane, 189; —, 189.
- Reinolds, *see* Reynolds.
- Rerney (? Verney), Dorothy, 157; Sir —, 157.
- Restwoold, Agnes, 153; —, 153.
- Reynolds*, 154.
- Reynes (Reines), Agnes, 121; Anne, 87 (2); Elizabeth, 87, 154; John, 46, 48, 87, 154; Mary, 46, 48, 87; Maud, 87; Richard, 46, 48, 87; Roger, 87, 121; —, viii, 87.
- Reynolds (Raynolds, Reinolds), Deborah, 221; Dorothy, 209; Jane, 189; William, 209; Rev. —, 221; —, 189.
- Ribbesford, Sir John, 211; John, 211; Maud, 211.
- Rice, John, 17; Lettice, 188; Margaret, 17; Simon, 188; *see also* Aprice.
- Rich, Agnes, 186; Sir Richard, 186.
- Richard, King of ye Romans, 179.
- Richards, Susan, 86; —, 86.
- RICHARDSON, 105.
- Richardson, Sir Edward, 79, 105; Joyce, 105; Mary, 79, 105; Thomas, 105; —, ix, xiv.
- Richmond and Lennox, Charles, Duke of, 6; Lodowick, Duke of, 52; Margaret, Duchess of, 6.
- RICHMOND *alias* WEBB, 204.
- Richmond alias Webb*, 204.
- Richmond *alias* Webb, Alice, 204; Dorothy, 204; Edmond, 204; Joan, 204; Katherine, 204; Margaret, 204; Thomas, 204; William (Priest), 204; William, 204 (3); —, ix, xiv.
- Ridley, John, 150; —, 150.
- RISELEY (RISLEY), 105, 205.
- Riseley (Risley)*, 105, 205, 206.
- Riseley (Risley), Agnes, 151, 205; Alice, 105, 205; Anne, 105, 106, 205, 206 (2); Christian, 206; Cressens, 106, 206; Dorothy, 106 (2), 206 (2), 212; Elizabeth, 106 (2), 206 (2); Francis, 105, 206; George, 105, 206; Isabella, 106, 206; Jane, 205; Joane, 105 (2), 151, 205, 206; John, 105, 205, 206 (2); Margaret, 151, 205, 206 (2); Marget, 106; Mary, 106 (2), 205, 206; Sir Paul, 205; Paul, 106 (2), 206 (2), 212; Peter, 106, 206; Sir Ralph, 105; Robert, 105, 151, 205; Susan, 106, 206; Thomas, 105, 106, 206 (3); William, 105 (2), 106, 151, 205 (2), 206 (2); —, viii, xi (2), xiv, 105, 116 (2), 151 (3), 205 (3).
- Ritforl, Alice, 177; Sir Richard, 177.
- Rithe, Mary, 178; —, 178.
- Riveley, Margaret, 218; —, 218.
- Rivett, Anne, 32; John, 32.
- Roberts, Awdrey, 45; Cassandra, 143; Isabella, Countess of Radnor, 28; John, Earl of Radnor, 28; John, 143; Margery, 101; Mary, 24; Walter, 45; —, 24, 101.
- ROBINSON (?), 14.
- Robinson, Frances, 25; Francis, 25; Mary, 93; —, 93.
- Rockhall, Mary, 109; William, 109.
- Rocks, *see* Rooks.
- Rodes, Anne, 17; Lawrence, 17.
- Roe, Elizabeth, 62; Sir Thomas, 62; —, 62.
- Roger, Anne, dau. of John ap, 174.
- Rogers, Elizabeth, 38; Sir Richard, 38.
- Rolles, Anne, 5; Henry, 5.
- ROOKS, 207.
- Rooks*, 207, 217.
- Rooks (Rocks, Rookes), Dorothy, 207; Elizabeth, 207 (3), 217; Henry, 217; Isabel, 217; Margery, 207; Mary, 207; Ogleshorpe, 207; Phillis, 207; Robert, 207; Thomas, 207 (4); —, ix, xiv, 207 (2).
- Rookwood, Dorothy, 160; Robert, 160.
- Roper, Anne, 116; Helen, 228; Thomas, Viscount Baltinglass, 116; —, 228.
- ROSSE, 106.
- Rosse*, 106.
- Rosse, Alice, 106 (2); John, 106; Mary, 106; Thomas, 106 (2); William, 106; —, vii, xiv.
- Rotheram, George, 196; Jane, 196; Sir Thomas, 114, 153; —, 153.
- Rotherfield, Elizabeth, 218; William, 218.
- Rous (Rows, Rowse), Agnes, 177; Elizabeth, 15, 74; Henry, 177; Hester, 115; Sir John, 115; Susan, 60; Thomas, 74; William, 15; —, 12, 60.
- Row, Anne, 146; —, 146.
- Rowland, Alice, 15; —, 15.
- Rowles, Anne, 5; Henry, 5.
- Rows (Rowse), *see* Rous.
- ROYDON, 63.
- Roydon, Anne, 63; Christopher, 63; Elizabeth, 63; John, 63 (2); Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; Walter, 63; —, viii.
- RUDDE, 106.
- Rudde, Anne, 107; Joan, 190; John, 107; Temperance, 106; Thomas, 106, 107 (2); William, 107; —, viii, xiv, 190.
- Ruding, Edmund, 156; Jane, 156.
- RUFFORD, 207.
- Rufford*, 207.
- Rufford, Anne, 208; Eleanor, 208; Elizabeth, 184, 208; George, 208; Giles, 208; Henry, 208; John, 184, 208 (3); Margaret, 208; Margery, 208; Philip, 208; Robert, 208 (2); Thomas, 207 (2), 208 (3); —, ix, xiv, 207.
- Rushford*, 179.
- Russell, Henry, Earl of Bedford, 149; Joan, 125, 173; Lucy, Countess of Bedford, 149; Mary, 162; Rebecca, 24; Robert, 125, 173; Thomas, 24; William, 162.
- RUTHALL, 208.
- Ruthall*, 208.
- Ruthall, Agnes, 208; Anne, 83, 176, 209; Dorothy, 208; Elizabeth, 83, 209 (2); Henry, 83 (2), 176, 209 (2); Jane, 209; Margaret,

209; Mary, 209; Richard, 83, 208, 209; Rose, 208; Thomas (Bishop), 208; Thomas, 209; —, ix, xiv, 208.
 Rye, John, 21; Mary, 21.
 Ryley, Elizabeth, 27; William, 27; —, Norrey, 27.

S

Sacherevrell, Ambrose, 50; Dorothy, 7 (2); Henry, 7 (2); Sarah, 50.
 Saddock, John, 182; Mary, 182 (2); Robert, 182; Roger, 182.
 St. Barb, Mary, 123; Ursula, 123; William, 123 (2).
 St. George, Sir Henry (Garter), 35, 36 (2), 166; Sir Henry, 36; Mary, 35, 36 (2); Sir Thomas, 36.
 St. John, Edith, 122; John, Lord, 41; Katherine, Lady, 41; Oliver, 122.

St. Martin, 33.

St. Nicholas, Elizabeth, 132; Thomas, 132.

Salisbury (Salesbury), Guy, 196; Hester, 119; Isabel, 101, 196; Sir Thomas, Bart, 119; —, Countess of, 68; —, Earl of, 68; —, 101.

SALTER, 107.

Salter, 107, 134.

Salter, Alice, 107; Anne, 14, 107 (3); Briana, 107; Christopher, 107; Sir Edward, 99, 107; Edward, 107 (2); Elizabeth, 107; Margaret, 107; Mary, 99, 107 (3), 134; Sir Nicholas, 14; Susan, 107; Ursula, 107 (2); Sir William, 107, 134 (2); William, 107 (2); —, viii, xiv.

Sampson, —, 23 (2).

Samuel, —, 23 (2).

Sanby, Thomas, 18; Winifred, 18.

Sanders, *see* Saunders.

SANDS, 108.

Sands, 108.

Sands (Sandis, Sandys), Bridgett, 109 (3); Christopher, 109; Dorothy, 109; Edwin (Archbishop), 108; Sir Edwin, 109; Edwin, 109; Elizabeth, 109 (2); Sir George, 109; George, 108 (2); Henry, Lord, 108; Col. Henry, 108; Henry, 109; Hester, 109 (3), 115, 212; John, 108 (2); Judith, 109; Margaret, 108; Margaretta, 108; Margery, 108 (3); Mary, 109 (2); Miles, 109, 115; Oliver, 108; Richard, 109; Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108; William, Lord, 109; Sir William, 108, 109; William, 108 (3); —, viii, xiv.

SANKEY, 209.

Sankey (Sancky), 209.

Sankey, Alice, 173, 210; Anne, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edward, 209; Frances, 210; Jane, 209; John, 209, 210; Margaret, 209 (2); Mary, 209; Thomas, 173, 209, 210; Winifred, 210; —, ix, xiv.

Sanman, 191.

Sanman, Anne, 191; Roger, 191.

Saqueville, Margery, 207; Thomas, 207.

Sauby, Thomas, 18; Winifred, 18.

SAUNDERS (SANDERS), 109, 110.

Saunders, 110.

Saunders (Sanders), Alice, 80, 111; Anne, 49, 86, 109, 110 (3), 136, 159; Charles, 110; Dorothy, 76, 188; Edmond, 159; Edmund, 111; Edward, 121, 188, 212; Elizabeth, 95, 109 (3), 110 (3), 111, 121; Frances, 35, 36, 67, 114,

121; Francis, 86, 110 (2), 111 (3), 111 *n.*, 121, 157; Helen, 49; Hester, 215; Isabel, 46, 47, 49; Jane, 162; John, 109, 110 (3), 111, 162; Lucy, 196; Mary, 45, 109; Miles, 215; Millicent, 212; Richard, 45, 49, 86, 109 (3), 110, 114; Robert, 80; Susan, 86, 110 (2), 111 (2); Sir Thomas, 111; Thomas, 46, 47, 110 (5), 111 (2), 196; William, 35, 36, 49, 76, 109 (3), 110, 136, 157; —, vii, viii, xiv (3), 67.

Savage, Elizabeth, 70; Sir John, 68 (2), 70; —, 68.

Savory, Christopher, 181; Katherine, 181.

Saxham, Sir Hamon, 158; Joan, 158.

Say and Seal, Henry Fynes, Lord, 6; Sir James Fines, Lord, 6; Sir William Fines, Lord, 6.

Sayer, Elizabeth, 22; Zephanyah, 22.

Scalys (Seales), Emayne, Lady, 68; Lord, 68.

Scarming (Scarning), Margaret, 146, 148; Richard, 146, 148.

SCOTT, 111.

Scott, 111.

Scott, Alice, 111 (2); Elizabeth, 51, 111 (2); Ellen, 111; Frances, 111; Margaret, 192; Mary, 111 (4); Richard, 111 (2); Thomas, 111 (5), 192; William, 111; —, xv, 51.

Scroope, Adryan, 52; Dorothy, 52.

Scudamore, Edith, 219; —, 192 (2), 219.

Seabright, Dame Ann, 110; Sir Edward, 110.

Seager, *see* Segar.

Seales (Scalys), Emayne, Lady, 68; —, Lord, 68.

Segar (Seagar), Sir William (Garter), 10, 29 (2), 94, 97, 187 (2).

Selioke, George, 49; Susan, 49.

Serjeant, Agnes, 76; Jane, 209; Leonard, 84; Richard, 76; William, 209; —, 84.

Seydon, John, 7; Mary, 7.

Seymour, Lady Ann, 149; Edmund, Duke of Somerset, 149; Edward, Duke of Somerset, 149.

Sharsall, Joan, 201; Margery, 201; Sir William, 201 (2).

Sharshad, Joan, 201; Margery, 201; Sir William, 201 (2).

Shatt, 190.

Shatt, John, 190; Martha, 190.

Shaw, Sir John, 165; Julian, 165.

Sheafe, Anne, 132; Edward, 132; Rev. Dr., 132.

Shede, Anne, 9; John, 9.

Sheffe, Anne, 132; Edward, 132; Rev. Dr., 132.

Sheldon, Margaret, 112; —, 112.

Shepherd, Judith, 142; Margaret, 87; Mary, 42; Ralph, 142; Thomas, 87; William, 42.

Sherington, 143.

Sherington, Mary, 143; Thomasine, 144; William, 143.

Sherland, 134.

Sherland, Edward, 107; Mary, 107, 134; Thomas, 134.

Sherrard, 224.

Sherrard, Sir Geoffrey, 224; Margaret, 102; Col. Philip, 102; —, Lord, 102; —, 224 (2).

SHERT, 112.

Shert (Sherte), Alice, 112; Cecilia, 112; Joan, 112; Margaret, 112; Nicholas, 112; Richard, 112; Thomas, 112 (2); —, viii, xv, 112.

Shingleton, Agnes, 170; Elizabeth, 170; Thomas, 170 (2).

Shipton, Mary, 56; —, 56.

Shirford, 199.

Shirford, Margaret, 199; Simon, 199.

Shoveler, Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 125.

Shrewsbury, John, Earl of, 58; Mary, Countess of, 58.

Shrimpton, Isabel, 200; John, 200.

Shuckborough (Shugborough), Anthony, 113; Elizabeth, 113; George, 205; Jasper, 205; John, 205 (2); —, 205.

Sidney, Elizabeth, 70; Mary, 41; Sir William, 41, 70; William, 68; —, 68, 159 (2).

Silvester, Elizabeth, 53; Robert, 53.

Simeon, 150.

Simeon, Agnes, 150; Edmund, 150.

Simkins, Elizabeth, 127; William, 127.

Skevington, Geoffrey, 223; —, 223.

Skimerton, Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Joan, 161; Ralph, 161.

Skinerton, Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Joan, 161; Ralph, 161.

Skipwith, Joan, 3 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 153; Thomas, 27; William, 3.

Skrene, Sir John, 68; Philip, 68.

Slade, Anne, 185; John, 185.

Slater, Elizabeth, 9; —, 9.

Smith, 179, 181.

Smith (Smyth), Alice, 58; Ambrose, 193; Anne, 57, 59, 70, 93, 107; Anthony, 124 (2); Barbara, 70; Bennet, 208; Christopher, 58; Dorothy, 193; Edmund, 70 (2); Edward, 93; Elizabeth, 28, 29, 181, 199; Sir Francis, 89; Francis, 228; Sir George, 181; Isabella, 28; Jane, 228; Sir John, 28, 70, 228; John, 193; Judith, 132; Margaret, 38, 228; Mary, 7, 89, 95, 124; Philip, 132; Ralph, 29, 95; Roger, 228; Sir William, Bart., 38; Sir William, 107; William, D.C.L., 28; William, 199; —, 7, 57, 59.

Smithes, —, 88 (2).

Snagge, Elizabeth, 154; Thomas, 154.

Snellag, Barbara, 186; —, 186.

Snequell, Ursula, 68; —, 68.

Sneyvill, Ursula, 68; —, 68.

Soame, Mary, 6; Stephen, 6; Sir William, 6.

Somerset, Edmund, Duke of, 149; Edward, Duke of, 149.

Sonds, Frances, 115; Margaret, 115 n.; Sir Michael, 115; Sir Thomas, 115, 115 n.

Sotchill, Elizabeth, 160; Henry, 160.

Southampton, Jane, Countess of, 219; Thomas, Earl of, 219.

SPARCHFORD, 210.

Sparchford, 210.

Sparchford, Anne, 210; Cicely, 210; Eleanor, 210; Elizabeth, 210; Mary, 210; Peter, 210; Richard, 210 (2); Robert, 210; Thomas, 210; —, ix, xv.

Sparke (Spark), Elizabeth, 15; Rev. William, 15; —, 190 (2).

Spencer (Spenser), Anne, 64; Susan, 212, 215; Thomas, 212, 215; Sir William, 64; —, 208.

Spersholt, 109.

Spersholt (Sparesholt), Alice, 209; Edmund, 209.

Spicer, Barbara, 99; William, D.C.L., 99.

Spicer *alias* Helder, —, 190 (2).

Spring, 135.

Spring, Agnes, 17; Bridget, 135; Sir John, 135; Thomas, 17.

Sproxtton, Beatrix, 223; Sir John, 223.

Sprustoe, Eleanor, 151; —, 151.

Spurstow, Eleanor, 151; —, 151.

Spyard, Judith, 142; Randall, 142.

Stacie, Anne, 30; William, 30.

STAFFORD, 112.

Stafford, 112.

Stafford, Alice, 112; Anthony, 112 (2), 113; Bridgett, 113 (2); Charles, 113; Edmund, 112, 113 (2); Edward, 113; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 113 (2); Hester, 113; Humphrey, 112, 113; Isabel, 112; Jane, 112; Joan, 113 (2); Sir John, 112; John, 112; Margaret, 112; Thomas, 112 (2), 113 (3); William, 113; —, vii, xv, 113.

Standish, Clemence, 103; Hugh, 103.

Stanley (Stanly), Sir Edward, 40, 58 (2); Elizabeth, 125, 168; Frances, 58; Richard, 168; Venetia, 40; —, 125.

STANTON, 113.

Stanton, Anne, 114 (2); Anthony, 114 (2); Edmond, 113; Edward, 113 (2), 114; Elizabeth, 113 (3), 114 (2); Frances, 114; Sir Francis, 113; George, 114; John, 113, 114; Mary, 114; Reginald, 113, 114; Sandys, 114; Susan, 114; Thomas, 113 (2); William, 114; —, viii, xv.

Starkey, Anna, 64; Catherine, 64; Elizabeth, 64; Emota, 64; Sir Humphrey, 64 (2).

Stavely, Alexander, 175; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 175.

Stephens, Dorothy, 184; Edward, 44; Mary, 44, 104; Roger, 184; —, 104.

STERNE, 114.

Sterne, 114.

Sterne, Amy, 114 (2); Eleanor, 114; Jane, 114 (2); Margaret, 114; Thomas, 114 (3); —, viii, xv.

Stevenson, 179, 180.

Stevenson, —, 180 (2).

Stewkley, Eleanor, 39; —, 39.

Stick, Margaret Maria, 84; Sir William, Bart., 84.

Stoford, Anne, 181; Leonard, 181.

Stokes, Agnes, 170; Eleanor, 170; Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 170 (2); William, 142.

Stone, Susan, 75; Thomas, 75; Sir William, 75.

Stonner, Sir William, 207; —, 207.

Stopham (Soffham, Stoffan), 194.

Stopham (Soffham, Stoffan), —, 194 (2).

Stowe (Stoners, Stones, Stow), Sir Robert, 68 (2), 70; Thomas, 68; —, 68, 70.

Strang, 172.

Strang, Agnes, 185; Elizabeth, 185; John, 185.

Strangeways, Gyles, 185; Joan, 185; Thomas, 104; —, 103 (2).

Strafford, John, 216; Mary, 216.

Stratford, John, 216; Mary, 216.

Stuart, Charles, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, 6; Dorothy, 76; Margaret, Duchess of Richmond and Lennox, 6; Simon, 76.

Style, Anne, 192; Humphrey, 192.

Styles, Margaret, 52; Thomas, 52.

Suers, Susan, 65; William, 65.

Suffolke, —, Duchess of, 68; —, Duke of, 68.

Sutton, Alice, 107; Mary, 111; Mr., 111; —, 107.

Swynford, 117.

Swynford, Katherine, 158; Sir Thomas, 158.

Sylam, John, 153; Mary, 153.

Symon, 71, *Symons*, 148.

Symon (Symons), Edmund, 71; Edward, 148; Elizabeth, 71; Margery, 148; Robert, 91; Susan, 91; —, 54.

T

Talbot, 179, 180.

Talbot, Elizabeth, 66; Sir Humphrey, 180; —, 66, 180.

Tame, Edmund, 121; Elizabeth, 121.

Tanke, Alice, 173; —, 173.

Taverner (Tavernor), Jane, 18; Katherine, 202; Richard, 18; Roger, 18; —, 202.

Tay, Elizabeth, 159; Thomas, 159.

Taylor, Alice, 85; Joan, 191; John, 85; Sir Laurence, 185; Margaret, 185; —, 191.

Tede, Agnes, 155; —, 155 (2).

Tellow, Elizabeth, 143; Roger, 143.

Tempest, Anne, 147; George, 21; Isabel, 21; Robert, 147; Sir Stephen, 21.

TEMPLE, 115, 211, 213 (2).

Temple, 115, 211, 213, 214 (2), 215 (4), 216 (2).

Temple (de Temple), Agnes, 212, 213, 214; Sir Alexander, 213; Alexander, 212, 213; Alice, 212, 213 (2), 215; Anne, 4, 115 (2), 116, 212; Anthony, 212, 215; Christian, 115, 206, 215; Cuthbert, 212, 215; Dacre, 215; Dame Dorothy, 116; Dorothy, 106, 116, 206, 212; Edmund, 116, 212, 214; Eleanor, 116, 119; Elizabeth, 115, 211, 212 (3), 214 (4); Frances, 116; George, 212; Grace, 211, 214; Henry, 116, 211, 213 (3); Hester, 109, 115 (2), 116 (2), 212, 215; Isabella, 211 (2), 214; James, 212, 213; Joan, 211; Sir John, 116; John, 38, 106, 116 (3), 206, 212, 213 (2), 214, 215, 216; Jonathan, 212; Joseph, 212; Joyce, 212, 214; Katherine, 115, 211, 212; Margaret, 84, 115; Margery, 213; Martha, 115, 116; Mary, 116 (2), 172, 211 (3), 212 (3), 213 (2); 214; Maud, 211; Miles, 115; Millicent, 115, 212 (2), 215; Nicholas, 211 (3), 213 (2), 214 (4); Paul, 212; Sir Peter, Bart., 206, 215; Sir Peter, 115, 116, 119; Peter, 212 (4), 213, 214, 215 (5), 216; Philip, 213; Purbeck, 116; Sir Richard, 81; Richard, 116, 211 (2), 212 (3), 213, 214 (5), 215; Robert, 211 (3), 212, 213, 214 (3), 215; Roger, 212, 214 (2); Susan, 38, 115, 212 (2), 215; Sir Thomas, Bart., 38, 84, 115, 215 (2); Sir Thomas, 4; Thomas, D.C.L., 115; Thomas, 109, 116 (2), 211 (2), 212 (2), 213 (3), 214, 215 (4); Timothy, 116; William, 116, 172, 211 (2), 212, 213, 214, 215; —, ix (2), x, xv (4).

Thatcher, —, 89 (2).

Thede (Theed), Anne, 9; John, 9, 49; Margaret, 49.

Thin, Dorothy, 67; Sir John, 67.

Thinnace, Dorothy, 67; Sir John, 67.

Thomas, Jane, 174; Jenkin, 174.

Thomond, —, Countess of, 132.

Thompson (Thomson), Anne, 87; Catherine, 222; Henry, 87; Maurice, 222; — (Auditor), 4; —, 4.

Thorney, Thomas, 12.

Thornton, Hester, 72 (2); Thomas, 72 (2).

Thorpe, 75.

Thorpe, Anne, 75 (2), 77; Bryan, 75; Dorothy, 75; Elizabeth, 75; James, 75; Katherine, 75; Robert, 75 (2), 77; Susan, 75.

THROCKMORTON, 116, 216.

Throckmorton, Ambrose, 117; Anne, 115, 116; Anthony, 216; Sir Arthur, 115; Clement, 216; Dorothy, 58; Eleanor, 116, 216; Elizabeth, 121, 216; Francis, 117; Sir George, 82, 216; George, 117, 216 (2); Jane, 82, 112; John, 116, 216 (2); Katherine, 216 (3); Kellow, 216; Margaret, 116, 216; Mary, 23, 117, 216; Sir Nicholas, 216; Sir Robert, 121, 216 (2); Robert, 58, 117, 216; Ruthell, 23; Thomas, 117, 216 (3); Winifred, 116; —, viii, x, xv (2), 116.

Tiller, Anne, 15; Thomas, 15.

Tillesworth, Elizabeth, 13; William, 13.

Tipping, Sir George, 82; Katherine, 82; Samuel, 82.

TIBRELL, 117, 217.

Tirrell, 117.

Tirrell (Tyrrell), Anne, 117, 118; Barbara, 11; Cassandra, 119; Charles, 119, 217; Dorothy, 119; Sir Edward, Bart., 119, 125; Sir Edward, 117, 119 (3), 125; Edward, 11; Eleanor, 116, 118, 119; Elizabeth, 118 (2), 119 (4); Frances, 119; Francis, 119 (2); George, 118; Hellen, 118; Hester, 119; Sir Hugh, 117; Humphrey, 118; Sir James, 117; Jane, 118 (3); Joan, 117; Sir John, 118, 217 (2); John, 119, 217; Laurence, 217; Sir Lionel, 117; Margaret, 117, 119; Margery, 118; Martha, 217 (2); Mary, 119 (2), 160; Penelope, 119; Sir Robert, 118; Robert, 119 (2); Theodora, 119; Theodosia, 125; Sir Thomas, 118 (2); Thomas, 118, 119, 160, 217 (3); Sir Timothy, 116, 119; Sir Toby, Bart., 119; Sir Walter, 118; Sir William, 118 (3); William, 118; —, ix (2), xv (2), 117, 118, 119, 217 (4).

TIRRINGHAM, 120.

Tirringham, 120, 191.

Tirringham, Agnes, 121; Alice, 120; Anne, 87, 94, 121 (2), 191; Sir Anthony, 121; Rev. Anthony, 121; Christian, 120; Cicely, 120; Eleanor, 120; Elizabeth, 121 (9); Frances, 121; Francis, 121; Geoffrey, 120; Isabel, 120; Sir John, 120; John, 87, 120 (4), 121 (2); Katherine, 120, 121; Margaret, 120, 121; Mary, 121 (2); Parnell, 121 (2); Sir Richard, 120; Roger, 120 (4); Sir Thomas, 94, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (4), 191; —, vii, xv, 120 (2).

Topefeilde, Margaret, 54; Ralph, 54.

Topper, Eleanor, 208; Godfrey, 208.

Torrell, Anne, 64, 185; Emota, 64; Henry, 64; Humphrey, 64; —, 64, 185.

Tothill, Jane, 136; William, 136; —, 136.

Towne, John, 221; Margaret, 221.

Townsend, John, 38; Mary, 38; Robert, D.D., 38; Susan, 38.

Tracher, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175.

Trafford, Alice, 24; Christopher, 57; Cicely, 57; Sir Edmund, 103; Jane, 103; Margaret, 103; Mary, 103; William, 24; —, 103.

Trapps, Dorothy, 5; —, 5.

Travell, Elizabeth, 57; Thomas, 57.

Travers, Alice, 103; —, 103.

Traytu, Gillomin, 52.

Tredway, Joan, 5; Richard, 11, 65; Sarah, 65; —, 5, 11.

Tresham, 197.

Tresham, Alice, 151; Isabel, 101, 196; Judith, 197; Mary, 31; Richard, 101, 196; Sir Thomas, 31, 151; —, 83 (2), 197.

Trevillian, Thomas, 68; —, 68.
 Trist (Iriste), Lettice, 45; Nicholas, 45; Richard, 45 (2); Ursula, 45; William, 45.
 Trott, John, 25; Susan, 25.
 Trotter, Elizabeth, 56; —, 56.
 TROUGHTON, 217.
Troughton, 217.
 Troughton, Alexander, 218; Anne, 218 (3); Christopher, 217, 218 (2); David, 218; Elizabeth, 217, 218; George, 218; Grizell, 218; Henry, 217, 218; Isabel, 217, 218 (2); Jane, 170, 217, 218 (2); John, 218 (2); Katherine, 217; Lewis, 218; Lucy, 218; Margaret, 218; Mary, 217, 218; Michael, 218; Nicholas, 218 (4); Richard, 170, 217 (2), 218; Thomas, 218 (3); —, ix, xv.
Trussell, 223.
 Trussell, Jonet, 223; William, 223.
 Try, Mary, 119; William, 119.
 Turner, Joan, 25; John, 25.
 Turpin, John, 208; Rose, 208.
 Turst, Margaret, 146; William, 146.
Turvill, 85, 227.
 Turvill (Turville), Geffry, 123; Grace, 211, 214; John, 227 (2); Margaret, 227; Mary, 123; Sir Roger, 85; Sarah, 85; William, 211, 214.
Twedy, 191.
 Twedy, Catherine, 191; Richard, 191.
 Twynam, Anne, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Humphrey, 203 (2); Lewis, 203; Nicholas, 203.
 Tyce, Henry, 127; Joan, 127; Margaret, 127.
Tylnay, 223.
 Tylnay, Isabel, 223 (2); Sir John, 223.
 Tyre, —, 9 (2).
 Tyrrell, *see* Tirrell.

U

UMFREVILE, 122.
Umfrevile, 122.
 Umfrevile (Umfravile, Umfreville, Umphrevile), Andrew, 122 (2); Anne, 122; Edward, 122 (2); Frances, 122 (3); Judith, 122; Mary, 122 (3); Robert, 122; Thomas, 122; William, 122 (3); —, vii, xv.
 Underhill (Undrell), Clement, 23; Jane, 23; Mary, 156; Ralph, 156.
 UNTON, 149.
 Unton, Sir Alexander, 13 (2), 32; Alexander, 149 (2); Anne, 149 (2); Cicely, 13, 149; Edmund, 149; Sir Edward, 13; Edward, 149 (2); Elizabeth, 32, 149; Francis, 149; Sir Henry, 149; Henry, 149; Sir Thomas, 13 (2).
 Urlyn (Vrling), Anne, 15; Henry, 15.

V

VACHELL, 218.
Vachell, 218.
 Vachell, Anne, 218; Elizabeth, 218; John, 218; Margaret, 218; Margery, 218; Mary, 218; Oliver, 218; Stephen, 218; Thomas, 218 (3); —, ix, xv, 218 (3).
Valefort, 179 (2), 180.
 Valetort (Valetott de), Joan, 180 (2); Ralph, 180.
 Valois, —, 188 (2).
 Vanebrug, Susan, 107; —, 107.

Varney, *see* Verney.
 Vaughan, Cassandra, 119; —, 119.
 Vaux, Cecilia, 112; John, 112; Katherine, 216; Nicholas, 216; —, 101 (2).
 Vavasor, Agnes, 11; Edward, 144; Margaret, 144; Thomas, 154; Wibornham (Wiborow), 154; William, 11; —, 170 (2).
 Vere, Elizabeth, 187; Hugh, 187.
 VERNEY, 122.
 Verney, Agnes, 123; Anne, 155; Audrey, 123; Bryan, 123, 166; Carey, 123; Dorothy, 157; Sir Edmund, 38, 123 (2); Edmund, 123, 155 (2); Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 155; Frances, 123; Sir Francis, 123; Francis, 123, 155, 162; Henry, 123; Jane, 123, 155; Sir John, 123; John, 155; Lettice, 166; Margaret, 38, 123 (5); Mary, 123 (2), 162, 200; Penelope, 123; Sir Ralph, 122, 123 (2), 155, 166; Ralph, 123 (2), 155 (2); Sir Richard, 157; Richard, 123, 155, 200; Robert, 122; Susan, 123; Thomas, 123; Uriane, 155; Ursula, 123; —, xv, 123.
 Vernon, Joan, 150; Ralph, 150; —, 150.
 Villers, William, 224; —, 224, 227 (2).
 Vincent, Elizabeth, 211, 214; Richard, 211, 214.
 Vivyan, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.
 Vynall, Anne, 132; Lawrence, 132.

W

Wadham, Sir John, 69; —, 69.
 Wadholl, Simon, 138.
 WAKE, 123.
 Wake, Abraham, 123; Arthur, 123, 130; Elizabeth, 123; Sir Isaac, 123; John, 23; Mary, 23, 123, 144; Sir Ralph, 185; Rose, 185; Sarah, 123, 130; —, viii, xv, 144.
 Waking, Elizabeth, 71; Sir Gilbert, 71.
 Walcombe, Jane, 202; —, 202.
 Walgrave, Elizabeth, 201; Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64, 201; William, 64.
 Walker, Agnes, 188; Joan, 188; William, 188; —, 79 (2).
 Wall, — (Garter), 164; —, 104 (2).
 WALLER, 124.
 Waller, Alice, 58, 124; Anne, 124 (2); Dorothy, 124 (3); Edmond, 11, 129; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Gerard, 124; Sir Hardresse, 76; Henry, 124; Jane, 124 (2); Mary, 124 (3), 129; Thomas, 124 (3); Thomazine, 11; —, viii, xv, 58, 76, 124 (2).
 Walleston (Walliston), Ursula, 97; Winifred, 173; —, 97, 173.
 WALLINGER, 219.
Wallinger, 219.
 Wallinger, Anne, 219; Elizabeth, 219; James, 219 (2); Joan, 219; Richard, 219; —, ix, xv.
 Wallop, Bridget, 196; Sir Oliver, 196.
 Walpool, Agnes, 173; William, 173.
Walrond, 33.
 Walter, Edward, 227; Joane, 54; John, 54; Mabel, 227; —, 79 (2).
 WALWINE, 219.
Walwine, 219.
 Walwine, Alice, 220 (2); Andrew, 219; Anne, 220 (5); Edith, 219; Edmund, 220 (2); Eleanor, 219, 219 n.; Emme, 219; Fulke, 219; Henry, 220; Joan, 220 (3); John, 219, 220 (5); Leonard, 220; Lettice, 220; Marke, 220; Marklin, 219; Mary, 219; Canon Nicholas, 219; Nicholas, 220; Robert, 220 (2);

- Stephen, 220; Thomas, 219 (3), 219 n., 220 (3); William, 219, 220 (3); —, ix, xv, 219.
- Ward, Winifred, 173; —, 173.
- Warder, Sir Edward, 126; Jane, 126.
- Wardylt, Richard, 136.
- Warfield, Eleanor, 201; Margery, 201; Sir Richard, 201 (2).
- Warner, 191.
- Warner, Hellen, 191; Joan, 191; John, 191; Thomas, 191.
- Warren, Cicely, 39; —, 39.
- Warrier, Anne, 210; —, 210.
- Warwick, Anne, Countess of, 149; —, Earl of, 56, 149.
- Washborne, Elizabeth, 191; Thomas, 191.
- Washington, 57.
- Washington, Anne, 57, 165; Sir Lawrence, 73, 217; Lawrence, 57, 165; Martha, 217.
- Wasshingley, Robert, 143; —, 143.
- Waterer, Agnes, 153; Thomas, 153.
- Waterhous, Mary, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Waters, Sibell, 163; Thomas, 163.
- Watkins, Alice, 111; Sir David, 111.
- Watson, Anthony, 183; Audrey, 170; Sir Edward, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); Margaret, 183; Margery, 183; Richard, 183; William, 170.
- Watts, Elizabeth, 15, 28; Henry, 28, 184; Katherine, 184; William, 15.
- Waynman, Penelope, 162; Sir Richard, 162.
- Web *alias* Richmond, *see* Richmond *alias* Web.
- Webbe, Anne, 58; Elizabeth, 153; Jane, 37; John, 37, 58, 153.
- WEDON, 220.
- Weden, 220.
- Weden (Weden), Anne, 4; Cavendish, 220; Eliza, 220; Frances, 32, 220 (2); Lucy, 220; Martha, 72 (2); Robert, 220; Thomas, 32, 220 (2); William, 72 (2); —, 4, x, xv.
- Weed, John, 30; Mary, 30.
- Weight, Eliza, 27; —, 27.
- Welbe, George, 1.
- Weld, 14.
- Weld, Sir Humphrey, 14; Sir John, 14; Margaret, 14.
- Weldon, Elizabeth, 226; George, 226; Thomas, 226; —, 84 (2).
- Welles, Elizabeth, 8; George, 1; Gilbert, 89; Margery, 80; Mary, 89; —, 8, 80.
- Welley, Adlar, 143; Cassandra, 143.
- Welliott, Alice, 57; John, 57.
- Wendover, John, 175; Katherine, 175.
- Wenman, Elizabeth, 105, 206; Ferdinando, 105, 206; Frances, 105, 206; Jane, 64; Richard, Viscount, 64.
- Wescot, Christopher, 165; Margaret, 165.
- WEST, 125.
- West, 125.
- West, Anne, 125 (2); Anthony, 125; Bridget, 125; Edmund, 119, 125 (3); Edward, 125; Eliseus, 125; Elizabeth, 125 (3); Francis, 125; Hester, 125; Jone, 125, 173; Matthew, 125; Nicholas, 125, 173; Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Sibyll, 125; Theodora, 119; Thomas, 125 (2); William, 125; Family of, 12; —, vii, xv, 100 (2).
- WESTON, 224.
- Weston, 224, 227.
- Weston, Alice, 225; Anne, 221; Cicely, 226; Guy, 224; Isabel, 120; John, 221, 224 (2); Margaret, 221; Nicholas, 132, 225; Rebecca, 132; Sir Thomas, 120; William, 224; —, 123 (2), 226.
- Wetherhed, Francis, 59; Margaret, 59.
- Weyland, 19.
- Wharton, Jane, Lady, 64; —, Lord, 64.
- Whatton, 223.
- Whatton, Agnes, 223; Richard, 223.
- Whaylesborough, 70.
- Whaylesborough, Alice, 68 (2); Anne, 68 (2); Elizabeth, 68 (3), 70; Emayne, 68 (2); Sir John, 68, 70; Thomas, 68 (2); —, 68.
- WHEELER, 126.
- Wheeler, 126.
- Wheeler, Alice, 99, 126; Anne, 126; Beatrix, 126; Bridget, 126; Sir Edmund, 99, 126; Edward, 99; Elizabeth, 126 (4); George, 126; Humphrey, 126 (2); Jane, 126; John, 126 (2); Margaret, 221; Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Roger, 221; Susan, 126; William, 126; —, viii, xv, 126.
- Whelles, Eleanor, 199; William, 199.
- Whitaker, Admiral —, 116; Mr, 116; Miss, 116.
- Whitchoote, Edward, 13; Elizabeth, 13.
- WHITCHURCH, 221.
- Whitchurch, Deborah, 221 (3); John, 221; Margaret, 221; Richard, 221 (2); Susan, 221 (2); Thomas, 221 (2); —, viii, xv, 221.
- WHITE, 127.
- White, 127.
- White, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 127 (4); George, 95, 127; Gidion, 127 (2); Henry, 127 (3); Jane, 127; Jasper, 127; Joan, 127; John, 127 (7); Laurance, 127 (3); Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Priscilla, 127 (2); Susan, 95; Thomas, 127 (7); William, 127 (3); Rev. Dr., 127 (2); —, viii, xv.
- WHITELOCKE, 128.
- Whitlocke, 128.
- Whitlocke (Whitlock), Bullstrode, 13, 129; Cicely, 129; De la Beche, 129; Edmund, 129; Elizabeth, 13, 129 (2); Frances, 129; Sir Hierome, 128; James, 13, 129; John, 128 (2); Rebecca, 129; Richard, 128 (2); Roger, 128; William, 128, 129 (4); —, viii (2), xv, 129.
- Whitney, 152.
- Whitney, Perin, 152; Sir Robert, 152.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 122; Margaret, 123; Sir Robert, 122 (2), 123.
- Whittington, Anne, 105, 206; Thomas, 105, 206.
- WHITTON, 129.
- Whitton, 209.
- Whitton, Alice, 46, 48; Anne, 129; Elizabeth, 129 (2); Mary, 129; Robert, 129 (3); William, 129; —, viii, xv, 46, 48.
- Whorwood, Sarah, 56; Sir William, 55; —, 55, 56.
- Wickham, Agnes, 6; Margaret, 6; Sir Thomas, 6; William (Bishop), 6; William, 6 (2); —, 6.
- WIDMORE, 221.
- Widmore, 221.
- Widmore, Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 221; John, 221; Lucy, 221; Nicholas, 221; Richard, 221; Thomas, 221 (2); —, ix, xv.
- Wigas, Elizabeth, 49; Thomas, 49.
- Wilbraham, —, 151 (2).
- Wilcocks (Willcocks), Elizabeth, 3 (2); Martha, 3; William, 3 (2).
- Wileots, Elizabeth, 201 (2); John, 201 (2); Margaret, 201; Thomas, 201; —, 201.
- Wilford, Anne, 203; Sir —, 203.
- Wilkes, William, 6; —, 6.
- Wilkins, Jane, 186; Robert, 186.
- WILKINSON, 130.

Wilkinson (Willkinson), Edward, 130 ; Elizabeth, 130 ; Henry, 123, 130 (2) ; John, 130 (2) ; Samuel, 130 ; Sarah, 123, 130 ; —, viii, xv, 130 (2).

Will ap Jhan and Margaret his wife, 87.

Willford, 143.

Willford, Joan, 143 ; Robert, 143.

Williams, 88.

Williams, Edward, 75 ; Elizabeth, 85 ; Jane, 88 ; Mary, 75 ; Reginald, 85 ; Robert, 70 ; —, Lord, 85 ; —, 70, 88.

Williat, Jane, 178 ; Robert, 178.

Willington, Katherine, 216 ; William, 216.

Willis (Wyllis), Alice, 198 ; Dorothy, 106, 206 ; Richard, 198 ; Thomas, 106, 206.

Willkinson, *see* Wilkinson.

Willoughby (Willowby), Sir Ambrose, 86 ; Dorothy, 73 ; Elizabeth, 154 (2) ; Frances, 129 ; Francis, Lord, 129 ; Sir Francis, 73 ; Mary, 188 ; Philip, 188 ; Richard, 154 ; Susan, 86.

WILLSON, 130.

Willson (Wilson), Anne, 130 ; Anthony, 130 ; Elizabeth, 130 (2) ; Hugh, 130 ; James, 130 ; John, 130 ; Rowland, 129 ; Sarah, 130 ; Temperance, 130 (2) ; Thomas, 130 ; —, viii, xv, 91 (2), 129.

Wilmot (Willmot), Frances, 154 ; Mary, 44 ; Richard, 44, 154.

Wilsford, —, 116 (2).

Wilson, *see* Willson.

Winch, Edward, 1.

Windbanks, Jane, 194 ; Sir Richard, 194.

Windout, Bartholemew, 188 ; Joan, 188 ; Katherine, 188 ; Thomas, 188.

Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 165 ; Elizabeth, 165 ; Thomas, 200 ; —, 200.

Wingate, Margery, 190 ; —, 190, 198 (2).

Winger, Agnes, 188 ; George, 188 ; John, 188 ; Katherine, 188 ; Nicholas, 188.

Wingfield, Sir Anthony, 131.

Winston, Cassandra, 119 ; Sir Henry, 119 ; Henry, 119.

WINWOOD, 131.

Winwood, Elizabeth, 131 ; Frederick, 131 ; Henry, 131 ; Lewis, 131 ; Sir Ralph, 79, 105, 131 ; Richard, 79, 131 (2) ; —, viii, xv, 79, 105, 131 (4).

Wise, Margaret, 186 ; Oliver, 186.

Wiseman, Frances, 27 ; Samuel, 27.

Wistonden, Anne, 145 ; Richard, 145.

Wither, Susan, 106, 206 ; William, 106, 206.

WITTEWRONGE, 222.

Witteronge, 222.

Witterwonge, Catherine, 222 ; Clare, 222 ; Elizabeth, 222 ; Sir John, Bart., 222 ; John, 222 ; Mary, 222 (2) ; —, xv, 222.

Witwell, —, 158 (2).

Wodd, Anne, 22 ; Toby, 22.

Wodeson, Anne, 209 ; —, 209.

Wolfe, Elizabeth, 92 ; Richard, 92.

Wollaston, Elizabeth, 23 ; Francis, 23.

Wolverton, 177 (2).

Wolverton, Adolphia, 84 ; Elizabeth, 177 ; John, 84 ; Nicholas, 177.

Wood, Edward, 180 ; Eleanor, 162 ; Elizabeth, 180 ; —, D.C.L., 162.

WOODFORD, 222, 223, 225, 226, 227.

Woodford, 227.

Woodford, Alexander, 226 ; Alice, 223, 224, 225 ; Ann, 35, 224, 226 (2), 227 (3) ; Anthony, 227 ;

Christopher, 225 ; Cicely, 226 ; Dorothy, 226 ; Edward, 225, 227 (2) ; Elizabeth, 35, 225, 226 (4), 227 (2) ; Eustace, 225 ; Gamaliel, 226 ; George, 226 ; Humphrey, 224 ; Isabel, 224 ; James, 226, 226 n. ; Jane, 16, 226, 227 ; Joan, 223, 224 (2) ; Sir John, 223, 224 ; John, 224 (2), 227 (2) ; Katherine, 132, 226 ; Lucy, 225 ; Mabel, 223, 227 ; Margaret, 226, 227 ; Mary, 224, 225, 227 (2) ; Matthew, 225 ; Millicent, 227 ; Ralph, 224, 225, 227 ; Sir Robert, 227 ; Robert, 224, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3) ; Sibill, 226 ; Silvester, 226 ; Stephen, 227 ; Susan, 227 ; Thomas, 35, 132, 224, 225, 226 (4), 227 ; Ursula, 226, 227 ; Walter, 223, 224 ; Sir William, 223 (2) ; William, 224, 227 (3) ; —, ix (4), xv, 36 (2), 224 (2), 227.

Woodhall, 94.

Woodhall, Lawrence, 94 ; Marian, 94 ; Sir William, 68 ; —, 68.

WOODLIFFE, 228.

Woodliffe, Anne, 228 ; Edmund, 228 ; Griffin, 228 ; Jane, 228 ; Katherine, 162 ; Margaret, 228 ; Nicholas, 228, 228 n. ; Robert, 228, 228 n. ; —, ix, xv, 162, 228.

Woodmasy, —, 178 (2).

Woodroffe, Jane, 88 ; Sir Nicholas, 88.

WOODWARD, 131.

Woodward, 131.

Woodward, Agnes, 131 ; Alice, 131 ; Ambrose, 132 ; Anne, 38, 44, 132 (3) ; Bridget, 132 ; Edward, 132 (2) ; Elizabeth, 132 (6) ; Emma, 132 ; George, 38, 131 (2), 132 (2) ; Henry, 132 (2) ; Isaac, 132 ; Jacamina, 131 ; Jane, 226 ; John, 131, 132 (4) ; Katherine, 132 (3) ; Lucy, 132 ; Margaret, 132 (2) ; Martha, 132 ; Mary, 132 ; St. Nicholas, 132 (2) ; Rachel, 132 ; Rebecca, 132 ; Richard, 131 ; Robert, 132 (2) ; Samuel, 132 ; Sarah, 132 ; Thomas, 132, 226 ; Timothy, 132 ; Tymolyn, 132 ; William, 44, 131, 132 ; —, vii, xv.

Worcester, —, 78 (2).

Worley, Francis, 161 ; Jane, 87, 161 ; —, 87.

Wotton, Millicent, 79 ; Thomas, 79.

Wrey, Ann, 109 ; George, 109.

Wright, Eliza, 27 ; Elizabeth, 146 ; Frances, 88 ; John, 88 ; —, 27, 146.

Wriothsley, Jane, Countess of Southampton, 219 ; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Southampton, 219.

Wrothe (Wroth), Katherine, 86 ; Winifred, 182 ; —, 86, 182.

Wroughton, Isabel, 68, 70 ; —, 68, 70.

Wyet, John, 12.

Wykes, Isabel, 225 ; John, 225.

Wyllis, *see* Willis.

Wymond, Anne, 218 ; Simon, 218.

Wynton, Eleanor, 144 ; —, 144.

Wytell, Elizabeth, 176 ; Simon, 176.

Y

Yald, Dr. —, 73 ; —, 73.

Yates, Jane, 196 ; Richard, 196 ; —, 81 (2).

Yelverton, Anne, 134 ; Bridget, 160 ; Charles, Lord Gray, 84 ; Christopher, 84 ; Frances, 84 ; Henry, Lord Gray, Viscount Longville, 84 ; Sir Henry, Bart., 84 ; Henry, 160 ; Mary, 134 ; Susanna, Baroness Gray of Ruthen, 84 ; Judge, 134.

Ynglish, —, 141 (2).

York, Archbishop of, 68.

INDEX LOCORUM.

* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

Abingdon, Berks, 123, 145.
 Abington, Bucks, 101.
 Abington, Northamptonshire, 157.
 Ackley (Actley), *see* Akeley.
 Addington (Adington), Bucks, 20, 21, 115, 187, xi.
 Adstock, Bucks, 51,* 54, xii.
 Adwell (Aldwell), Oxon, 148.
 Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.
 Akeley (Ackley, Actley, Ashley), Bucks, 7, 28, 99.*
 Albury (Alberrey), Herts, 49, 109.
 Aldbery Hall, Surrey, 191.
 Alderset, Derbyshire, 112.
 Alderton, Northamptonshire, 161.
 Aldwell, *see* Adwell.
 Aldwinckle (Aldwinckle), Northamptonshire, 82.*
 Algerkirke, Lincolnshire, 172.*
 Allensmore, Herefordshire, 219.
 Alton, Hants, 175.
 Alvediston (Aluedeston), Wilts, 10.*
 Alvescot (Alrescot, Audscot, Auvescott), Oxon, 115, 176.
 Ambrosden (Ambersden), Oxon, 37.
 Amersham (Agemundesham, Agmondisham, Amerden, Amersam, Annersham), Bucks, 17,* 27, 32,* 46, 47, 73, 95, 110,* 111, 132, 136,* 163, xii, xiii, xv.
 Amphill, Bedfordshire, 74.*
 Ampton, Suffolk, 185.
 Anesley, Northamptonshire, 2.
 Anford, Huntingdonshire, 24.
 Angmering, Sussex, 194.*
 Arberfield (Aburford), Berks, 150.*
 Arcott, High, *see* Ercall, High.
 Ardington, Berks, 115.
 Arnolds in Edmonton, Middlesex, 14.
 Ascot in Wing, Bucks, 41, 90.
 Aserley (Assorley), Leicestershire, 227.
 Ashby Folville (Ashby Folivle), Leicestershire, 117, 222.
 Ashby St. Leger (Ashby Legers, Legers Ashby), Northamptonshire, 75, 123, 155, 216.
 Ashendon (Ashenden, Assenden), Bucks, 20, 147, 148, 153, xi.
 Ashenden, Hundred of, 72.*
 Ashewood, 154.
 Ashford, Kent, 13.
 Ashley, Bucks, 99, xiv.
 Ashthorpe, *see* Astrop.

Ashton juxta Grafton, 12.
 Ashwater, Devon, 181.
 Ashwell (? Astwell, Northamptonshire), 42.
 Assenden, *see* Ashendon.
 Aston, Bucks, 163.
 Aston, Cheshire, 102, 119.
 Aston, Oxon, 146, 150, 163.
 Aston-Abbots, Bucks, 178.
 Aston Clinton, Bucks, 62, 63, xiii.
 Aston Rowant (Aston Rohant, Astonvant), Oxon, 5, 146,* 148.
 Astrop (Apthorpe, Ashthorpe), Northamptonshire, 7,* 18, 45.
 Astwell, Northamptonshire, 25, 85.*
 Astwood, Bucks, 154,* 190, 191, xiv.
 Athelbury, Oxon, 169.
 Audenham (Aldenham), Herts, 84.
 Axmouth (Axmouthe), Devon, 187.*
 Aylesbury (Alisbury, Aylisbury), Bucks, 4, 9, 50, 171,* 191, 192,* 219, 220, 221, xiii, xiv, xv.
 Aynhoe (Ayno), Oxon, 17.
 Ayot St. Lawrence (Ayott St. Laurence), Herts, 218.

B

Babington, Herts, 90.
 Baddesley-Clinton, Warwickshire, 70.*
 Badginton (Bandington), Gloucestershire, 212.
 Badlesden, *see* Battlesden.
 Badley, Suffolk, 194.
 Badnege, 221.*
 Banbury, Oxon, 102.
 Banke, Ye, Lancashire, 21.
 Barbadoes, 27.*
 Barfield, Little, Essex, 186.
 Barford, Oxon, 98.
 Barford Milton, Oxon, 113.
 Barham, Cambridgeshire, 26.
 Barkway, Herts, 158.
 Barnet, Middlesex, 3.
 Barnston, Devon, 181.
 Barston (Buston), Warwickshire, 216.
 Barton, Berks, 9, 13.
 Barton, Bucks, 16.
 Barton, Cheshire, 103.
 Barton Hartshorne, Bucks, 198,* 199, xiv.
 Barton-under-Needwood (Barton und' nedwoode), Staffordshire, 214.*
 Barwick Tew, *see* Tew.
 Basilles Lee (Basyles Lye), *see* Bessels Leigh.
 Bassetbury, Bucks, 77.

- Battell-Claydon, *see* Claydon, Battell.
 Battersea (Battersey), 47.
 Battle (Battell) Abbey, 158.
 Battlesden (Badlesden), Beds, 51, 130.*
 Beauchampton (Beauchampton, Bechampton, Beckhampton), Bucks, 28, 101,* 137, 147,* 147 n., 176, 195, 196,* 204, xi, xiv.
 Beaches, 118.
 Beaconsfield (Beconsfield), Bucks, 5, 11, 65,* 74,* 78, 166,* 167,* xiii.*
 Beauchamps, Herts, 190.
 Beauprey Hall, 26.
 Beche (Beches, Beckles), near Wokingham (Ockingham), Berks, 129.
 Beckhampton, *see* Beauchampton.
 Bedfont (Bedford), Middlesex, 15, 173.
 Bedhampton, Hants, 83.
 Beeches, Oxon, 129.
 Beechwood, Herts, 110.
 Belsted (Bellsted), 159.
 Benenden, Kent, 81.
 Beresford (Berisford), Staffordshire, 151.
 Bereton, Hants, 202.
 Bergen ap Zome, 38.
 Berkhamstead (Berkhamsted), Herts, 8.
 Berton, 12,* xi.
 Berwick, 223.
 Bessels Leigh (Basilles Lee, Basyles Lye, Besselsley), Berks, 163, 200.*
 Besthorpe (Bestrop), Norfolk, 160.*
 Bever, Vale of, 223.
 Biddenham (Bidenham), Bedfordshire, 187.
 Bierton (Beirton, Byerton), Bucks, 4, 11, 12, xi.
 Bignall, Bucks, 175.
 Billing, Northamptonshire, 3.
 Billingbere, Berks, 131.
 Binfield (Bynfield), Berks, 53, 93.
 Birkin, Yorkshire, 26.
 Bisham (Bissam, Rysham, Byssam), Berks, 16.*
 Bisham Abbey, Berks, 56.
 Bishops Langley, Herts, 204.
 Bishops Stortford (Storforford), Herts, 103.
 Blakesley, Northamptonshire, 178.
 Bletchington (Blechington), Oxon, 6, 72.
 Bletchley, Bucks, 15.
 Bletsoe (Bletnesho, Bletshoe), Bedfordshire, 41, 122.
 Blisworth (Blysworth), Northamptonshire, 144.
 Blountshall, Staffordshire, 106, 110.
 Bloxwich (Brocksforth, Brockwich), Staffordshire, 71.
 Blunham, Bedfordshire, 190.
 Boarstall (Borestall, Borsall), Bucks, 58, 162,* xii.
 Bockmer (Bockmore), Bucks, 20.
 Bolesham, Kent, 183.
 Booth (Bouthe), Cheshire, 103.
 Boresell, Sussex, 45.
 Borestall (Borstall), *see* Boarstall.
 Bostock Green, Cheshire, 146.
 Boston, Lincolnshire, 143.
 Boston, Oxon, 202.
 Botsham (Botesham), Cambridgeshire, 183.
 Boughton, Northamptonshire, 85, 191.
 Boulougne (Bullen, Bulloigne), France, 68.
 Bourton in Buckingham, 92,* 98, xiv.
 Boveney in Burnham, 92,* 93,* 97,* xiv.
 Bovingdon (Bovenden, Bovington), Herts, 30,* 87, 90.*
 Boxtall, Oxon, 226.
 Bradborough, 148.
 Bradborough Park, Bedfordshire, 148.
 Bradenham, East, Norfolk, 165.
 Bradwell (Brodwell), Bucks, 94,* 156,* 176,* xii,* xiii.
 Bradwell (Bradsall), Suffolk, 158.
 Brambridge, Hants, 89.
 Bramdean, Hants, 108.
 Bramfield (Brampfield, Branfield), Herts, 26, 191.
 Bramhanger, 189.
 Bampton, Northamptonshire, 227.
 Brampton Hall, Northamptonshire, 114.
 Brandeston (Brandstone), Suffolk, 32.
 Brandington, 214.
 Branfield, *see* Bramfield.
 Brecknock, 219.
 Brent, Essex, 202.
 Brentingby (Brantingley), Leicestershire, 223,* 224, 225, 227.
 Brenwood, Forest of, 162.
 Brereton, Cheshire, 103.
 Brickhill, Bucks, 17, 74, 90.
 Brickhill, Much (Great), Bucks, 46,* 47,* 48, 73, 91,* xii.*
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 59.
 Brightwell, Bucks, 132, 222, 224,* 225,* 226,* xv.
 Brightwell, Suffolk, 75.
 Brigston, Bucks, 153.
 Brill, Bucks, 72,* 102,* 146,* 148, xi, xiii, xiv.
 Brimpton, Somerset, 109.
 Brinkmarsh, Gloucestershire, 204.
 Bristol, 127, 154.
 Brixworth (Bricklesworth), Northamptonshire, 210, 212.
 Broadash, Cheshire, 150.
 Brockett Hall, 107.
 Brockhall (Brockhold), Northamptonshire, 6.
 Brockley (Brookley), Suffolk, 185.
 Bromwich, Staffordshire, 220.
 Brook, Kent, 3.
 Brooksby (Brokesby), Leicestershire, 224.
 Broughton (Broughton), Bucks, 47, 48, 130, 152, xv.
 Broughton, Northamptonshire, 35, 131.
 Broughton, Yorkshire, 21.
 Broyle, The, Sussex, 48.
Buckingham, 1.
 Buckingham, 1, 92,* 95,* 105,* xi, xiv.
 Buckland, Bucks, 49, 78,* xiii.
 Buckminster, Lincolnshire, 9.
 Bulbecke Castle in Whitchurch, 45, 81.
 Buntingford, Herts, 91.
 Buntingly, Herts, 226.
 Burbridge, Devon, 133.
 Burfield, 43.
 Burghfield (Burviold), Berks, 85.
 Burnham, Bucks, 22,* 53,* 54,* 93, xii.*
 Burston, Bucks, 192.
 Burton Dasset (Barton Basset, Birton Dasset, Bourton Dorset), Warwickshire, 115, 212,* 215.*
 Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, 124.
 Buston, *see* Barston.
 Butlers, Bucks, 207,* 208,* xiv.
 Bychyndon, Berks or Bucks, 179.
 Byerton, *see* Bierton.
 Bygrave, Herts, 107.
 Bynfield, *see* Binfield.
 Bysham, *see* Bisham.

C

- Caddesden, *see* Cuddesdon.
 Calais (Callais, Callis), France, 51, 196.
 Caldecote (Caldicott, Chaldicot), Bucks, 127.
 Calehill, Kent, 33.*
 Calne (Cawne), Wilts, 131.
 Cambridge, 189.
 Cambridge, King's Coll., 93, 99.
 Campton, 157.
 Canfield, Essex, 27.
 Cannons, Berks, 84.
 Canterbury, 182, 189, 227.
 Cardiff, Glamorgan, 37.
 Carlton (Carleton), Bedfordshire, 127.
 Castle Acre (Castellaere), Norfolk, 125.
 Castleston, Oxon, 216.
 Catesby Abbey, Northamptonshire, 42.
 Cathorp, *see* Cothorp.
 Catton, Derbyshire, 121.
 Catworth, Bucks (? Cottessmore, co. Rutland), 53.
 Caversfield (Caverfield), Bucks, 37,* 66.
 Cawsam, Berks, 176.
 Chalfont (Chalfhant), Bucks, 12.
 Chalfont (Chalfant) S. Giles, 103, 104, 135, xiv, xv.
 Chalfont S. Peter, 221,* xv.
 Chalington, Oxon, 202.
 Chalvey, 12.
 Chamberhouse, Berks, 156.*
 Chapel (Chappell), Abergavenny, 174.
 Chapel-en-le-Frith (Chappell in the Frith), Derbyshire, 112.
 Charke, Oxon, 202.*
 Charlton, 116.
 Charlwood (Charlewood), Surrey, 159.
 Charnock Hall, Lancashire, 209.
 Chearsley (Charlesle, Charlesley, Chersley), Bucks, 149,* 179, 225,* xi.
 Checkendon (Chekendon), Oxon, 195.
 Checkers, *see* Chequers.
 Cheddington (Chedington), Bucks, 30,* xii.
 Chelmsford (Chelmesford), Essex, 54.
 Chelsea (Chelsey), Middlesex, 80, 81, 130.
 Chenies (Cheney), Bucks, 71, 152.*
 Chequers (Checkers, Chекers), Bucks, 17, 32, 110, 149, 172,* 173, 220, xiii.
 Chesham, Bucks, 4,* 24,* 170, xi, xii.
 Chesham Bois (Boyes, Boys), Bucks, 27,* 28, 34, 36, 55, 140, 152,* 153,* 157, 162, 168, 219, xii, xv.
 Chesham Magna, 8,* xi.
 Cheshunt, Herts, 101, 174.
 Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Bucks, 6, 7, 105,* 106,* 205,* 206,* 212, xi, xiv.
 Chicheley (Chichley), Bucks, 25, 26,* 144, xii.
 Chichester, 93.
 Chiddingstone (Chiddington), Kent, 12.
 Childrey (Cheldry, Chilrey), Berks, 113, 208.
 Childsay, Dorset *or* Devon, 180.
 Chilton, Bucks, 9, 13, 17, 32,* 33, 149,* xii.
 Chippenham, Wilts, 179.
 Chipping Norton, Oxon, 142, 221.
 Chirk (Cherke) Castle, Denbigh, 222.
 Chirton, *see* Churton.
 Chislehampton (Cheshampton, Chiselhampton), Oxon, 43, 157.
 Chislehurst (Chiselherst), Kent, 24.
 Chiswick, Middlesex, 126.
 Chitwood, *see* Chetwode.
 Churchover, Warwickshire, 199.
 Churton (Chirton), Cheshire, 152, 199.
 Clanfield, Oxon, 71.
 Clatbury, Worcestershire, 109.
 Claverton, Somerset, 15.
 Claydon, Bucks, 81, 98, 171.
 Claydon, Battell, Bucks, 82.
 Claydon, East, Bucks, 45,* 80, xii.
 Claydon (Cleydon), Middle, Bucks, 38, 123, 166,* 200, xiii.
 Cleve, 219.
 Clevedon (Clievden) in Taplow, 89.*
 Clifton, Bucks, 13, 46, 154.
 Clifton Reynes, 46, 86, 87,* 95, 121, 144, xiii.
 Cogenhoe (Cugenho), Northamptonshire, 27, 153.
 Coggeshall (Cogeshull), Essex, 118.
 Cogles, Leicestershire, 190.
 Colbrook, Monmouthshire, 174.
 Colchester, 122.
 Cold-hall, Essex, 142.
 Cole Aston, Bucks, 59.
 Coleshill (Colshill), Bucks, 11, 129.
 Coleworth, Warwickshire, 202.
 Colley, Berks, 218.*
 Colwicke, Bucks, 193.
 Cookham (Cookeham), Berks, 2, 5, 63, 84, 153, 226.
 Copcott, Oxon, 76.
 Cople (Cowple), Bedfordshire, 185, 186.
 Cornwell (Cornvall), Oxon, 142.
 Corsham (Causham), Wilts, 57, 59.
 Cothorp (Cathorp, Cathrope), Oxon, 157, 201.
 Coton (Cotton), Warwickshire, 117, 212, 215.*
 Coughton (Cowton), Warwickshire, 216.
 Court, Ye, 101.
 Courteenhall (Cortenhall), Northamptonshire, 87.
 Coventry, Warwickshire, 47, 62, 75, 168.
 Cowley, Middlesex, 53.
 Cranbrook, Kent, 46, 101.
 Cranfield, Bedfordshire, 28, 127, 130.
 Crawley (Crowley), North, Bucks, 24, 67,* 121, 143,* xi, xiii.
 Cray, North, Kent, 14, 92.
 Cray, St. Paul's (Paul's Cray), Kent, 124.
 Crendon (Crandon), Bucks, 147, 203.
 Crendon, Long, Bucks, 114,* xv.
 Creslow (Crestow), Bucks, 90, 115.
 Crofton (Crotton), Bucks, 30.
 Cuddesdon (Caddesden), Oxon, 145.
 Culham (Cullam, Culnaham), Oxon, 20, 48.
 Culworth (Cullworth), Northamptonshire, 7,* 40, 106, 206.

D

- Dartford, Kent, 67.
 Dean, Gloucestershire, 145.
 Deane, Oxon, 98.*
 Delafere in Iwer, Bucks, 81.
 Denham, Bucks, 13, 14,* 91,* 153, xi, xiv.
 Denton, Bucks, 110, 111, xiv.
 Derby, 49.
 Desborough, Northamptonshire, 92.
 Dillaker Park, near Kendall, 130.
 Dinton (Dynton), Bucks, 9, 13, 86,* 90,* 110,* xiii.
 Dinton *alias* Donington, 110,* xiv.
 Disley (Dissely), Cheshire, 112.
 Ditchley (Dichley), Oxon, 119.
 Ditton, Bucks, 131,* xv.

Dodbrooke, Bucks, 106.
 Diddershall (Doddersell, Dothersall), Bucks, 76, 100, 101,* 184, 197, xiv.
 Dodford, Northamptonshire, 161.
 Dodington, Huntingdonshire, 185.
 Dodington (Doddington), Kent, 124.
 Dodington, Oxon, 17.
 Dodsworth, 87.
 Donnington, Ely, 26.
 Dorchester, Oxon, 145.
 Dorney, Bucks, 34, 61, 62,* 93, 194,* 225, xiii, xiv.
 Dover Castle, Kent, 123.
 Draughton, Northamptonshire, 35, 37.
 Draycott, Wilts, 193.
 Draycott Foliat (Draicott Foliott), Wilts, 204.
 Drayton, Bucks, 152, 184.
 Drayton Beauchamp, Bucks, 27,* 153.*
 Drystoke, Rutland, 40.*
 Dulwich (Dullege), Surrey, Godsgift Coll., 2.*
 Dundon Court, Bucks, 155,* xii.
 Dunham, Cheshire, 87.
 Dunstable, Bedfordshire, 57, 59.
 Duntish (Dunkish), Dorset, 187.
 Duxbury (Doakesbury), Lancashire, 103, 208.

E

Easton Mauduit (Manduit), Northamptonshire, 84.
 Eaton, *see* Eton.
 Edlesborough (Edesborough, Edgeborough, Edsborough), Bucks, 18,* 49, 125,* 173, 184, 207, 209,* 210,* xi, xiv.
 Edmonton (Edminton), Middlesex, 14,* 124.
 Elford, Oxon, 123.
 Ellesborough (Elsborough), Bucks, 51,* 52, 172, 173, 173 n., 221, xii, xiii.
 Elmestree, Wilts, 7.
 Eltham, Kent, 228.
 Ely, 26, 71.
 Enfield, Staffordshire, 87.*
 Epperston (Eperston), Nottinghamshire, 54.
 Epwell, Oxon, 15.
 Ercall, High (High Arcoll), Salop, 192.
 Esher (Eshere), Surrey, 136.
 Eston, 7.
 Eton (Eaton), Bucks, 167.
 Eton (Eaton) Coll., Bucks, 8.
 Evelyn, Oxon, 142.
 Everton, Northamptonshire, 209, 212.
 Evesham, Glouc. (? Worcestershire), 55.
 Evington, 71.
 Ewelme (Ewlin), Oxon, 4, 58.
 Exeter (Excester), Devon, 73,* 95, 130, 145.
 Eye Kettleby (Eytelly), Leicestershire, 223.
 Eynsham, Oxon, 40, 142,* xi.
 Eythrope (Ethrop, Eythrop), Bucks, 41, 201.
 Eyton, 159.

F

Fallowpitt, Devon, 108.
 Farle, *see* Firle
 Farley Castle, 41.
 Farmcot (Farincot), co. Glouc., 216.
 Farnborough, Hants, 111.
 Farnham, Surrey, 218.
 Farnham Royal, Bucks, 122,* xv.
 Farrington, Devon, 87.

Fawley, Bucks, 207,* xiv.
 Fawley (Fauley) Court, Bucks, 128, 129, xv.
 Fawsley (Fausley), Northamptonshire, 44, 161.*
 Felmerston, Bedfordshire, 155.
 Fille Court, Gloucestershire, 205.
 Finedon (Fyndon), Northamptonshire, 47.
 Firle (Farle, Furle), Sussex, 4.
 Flambarbs, Middlesex, 62, 63.*
 Flore (Flower), Northamptonshire, 121, 188.
 Flushing (Flashin), ? Cornwall, 20.
 Fordhall, Warwickshire, 162.
 Fornis-fells (Furness), Lancashire, 108.*
 Foscott (Fostock, Foxcot), Bucks, 28, 84, 112,* xv.
 Foxenden, Lancashire, 103.
 Foxley, Norfolk, 83.*
 Foxton, Durham, 164.
 Frampton, 225.
 Frankley (Francklin), Worcestershire, 192.
 Frocester (Froster), Gloucestershire, 208.
 Frome Parva, Herts, 148.
 Fullbrook, Bucks, 82.
 Fulmer (Fulmere), Bucks, 33, 34, 123, 171, xii.
 Furle, *see* Firle.
 Furthoe (Furtho), Northamptonshire, 114.

G

Galloway, Ireland, 114.
 Gatton, Surrey, 75.
 Gayhurst (Goatehurst, Goathurst, Gotehurst), Bucks, 39*, 40, 137, 138, 144, viii,* xii, xv.
 Gedney, Lincolnshire, 143.
 Geston, Herts, 35.*
 Ghent (Goant), Flanders, 222.
 Ginn (Gins), New Forest, 77.
 Gipping, Suffolk, 118.
 Glossop, Derbyshire, 79.
 Gloucester (Glocester), 86.
 Glympton, Oxon, 192.
 Goatehurst, *see* Gayhurst.
 Godington (Goddington, Godenton), Oxon, 21, 39, 102.
 Godwyke, 159.
 Goldsmith Grang, Leicestershire, 224.
 Gosworth, 70.
 Gotehurst, *see* Gayhurst.
 Grafton, 98.
 Grafton-Flyford, Worcestershire, 167, 168.
 Greenborough (Greenburgh), Bucks, 54.
 Greenland, Bucks, 43.
 Green's Norton (Greenes Norton), Northamptonshire, 220.
 Greenwich, 96.
 Gregories, Bucks, 124, xv.
 Grendon (Grandon), Northamptonshire, 154.*
 Grimsby, Great, Lincolnshire, 60.
 Groby (Grouby), Leicestershire, 155, 213.
 Grove (Bucks), 152, 184,* xiv.
 Grove Drayton (Bucks), 153.
 Grove Park, Warwickshire, 42.
 Grovehurst, Kent, 16.
 Guines (Guisnes), France, 194.*
 Gyffords, Suffolk, 185.

H

Hackney, Middlesex, 88, 210.
 Haddenham (Hadenham), Bucks, 9,* 33, xi.
 Haddon (Haduna), 25.

- Haddon, Nether, Derbyshire, 58.
 Hadham, 43.
 Haigh (Hagh), Lancashire, 205.
 Hales in Rochester, 21.
 Halesbury, 180.
 Halifax (Hallifax), Yorkshire, 130.
 Halling (Haling), Kent, 115.
 Halstead (Halstede), Kent, 99.
 Halton, Bucks, 52, 175.
 Halton, Oxon, 37, 162, 200.
 Ham (Hamme), Cornwall, 186.
 Hambledon (Hamelden), Bucks, 52, 80.
 Hamilton, Oxon, 43.
 Hampden, Bucks, 68,* 69, 70,* 71, 175, xiii.
 Hampstead (Hempsted), Herts, 30.*
 Hampstead, West, Bucks, 175.
 Hampton Lovett, Worcestershire, 192.
 Hampton Poyle (Poyl), Oxon, 41.
 Hanington, Siege of, 152.
 Hanslope (Hanslap, Hanslope), Bucks, 56,* 57,* 59,* 165,* 170, 217, xii.
 Harborough (Harbury), Warwickshire, 142.
 Harbottle (Harebottle), Northumberland, 122.
 Hardmead, Bucks, 23,* 24, 143, 144,* 154, xii.
 Harefield (Haresfield, Harvill), Middlesex, 41, 153.
 Harleston (Harlston), Northamptonshire, 44, 46.
 Harman in Etchingam, Sussex, 213.
 Harmondsworth (Harnesworth), Middlesex, 53.
 Harrold (Harrowld), Bedfordshire, 206.
 Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, 60, 62, 91, 104, 124, 191.*
 Hartfield, Gloucestershire, 202.
 Hartley (Hentley), Hants, 124.
 Hartley-Wespass (Malpas), Hants, 126.
 Hartwell, Bucks, 32, 38, 76, 81,* 82, 169,* 170,* 171, 217, xiii.*
 Haseley (Hassely), Oxon, 147.
 Hastone (Hastow), Lincolnshire, 34.
 Hatfield, Herts, 88.
 Hatherleigh (Hatherley, Hitherley), Devon, 133, 180, 182.*
 Hatton, Derbyshire, 18.*
 Haversham, Bucks, 101, 196.
 Hawridge (Hauruge), Bucks, 98.
 Hawstead (Hausted), Suffolk, 159, 160.*
 Hayes (Heyes), Middlesex, 15, 91.*
 Hays, near Exeter, 181.
 Heath (Heth), Bedfordshire, 8.
 Hedgerley (Hedgely, Hugely), Bucks, 98, 224.
 Hedgerley (Hidgley, Hugeley) Bulstrode, Bucks, 13,* 90, 100, 129, 132.
 Hedsor (Hedsore), Bucks, 173,* 226, xiii.
 Helmdon (Helmedon), Northamptonshire, 85.
 Helpesthorp, Bucks, 152.
 Hempstead, Essex, 185,* 186.
 Hengrave, Suffolk, 192.
 Henley, Oxon, 142.
 Henley, Surrey, 179.
 Hereford, 219.
 Heron, Essex, 117, 118, 217.*
 Hertford, 14.
 Heskeith (Heskin), Lancashire, 135.
 Heston (Hessen), Middlesex, 133, 182, 191.
 Heythrop (Hethorpe), Oxon, 98, 197.
 Hichenbrooke (Hinchbrooke), Huntingdonshire, 70, 76.
 Hickford, Bucks, 15.
 High Ercall, *see* Ercall.
 Highgate, Middlesex, 109.
 Hillesden (Hilsden), Bucks, 37,* 38,* 66, 102, 105, 123, 171, 205, 212, xii.
 Hillingdon (Hillingden, Hillington), Middlesex, 15, 77.
 Hitcham, Bucks, 62, 123.
 Hitche, 19.
 Hitchenden, Bucks, 49.
 Hitchin, Herts, 3, 47, 90.
 Hitherley, *see* Hatherleigh.
 Hodnell, Warwickshire, 215.
 Hoggston, Bucks, 107, 137.
 Holcombe, 43.
 Holcott, Bedfordshire, 127.
 Holden, Kent, 129.
 Holderness (Holdernes), Yorkshire, 41.
 Holland, *see* Hulland.
 Holmside (Holmesyde), 147.
 Holrode, Wiltsbire, 204.
 Holt, Leicestershire, 101.
 Horneby (Hornby), 39, 103.
 Horsell, Surrey, 23.
 Horton (Harton), Bucks, 30, 53, 99,* 107, 173, xiv.
 Horton Hall, Bucks, 208.
 Horton, Northamptonshire, 101.
 Horwood, Bucks, 178.
 Horwood, Great, Bucks, 7, 137.
 Horwood, Little, Bucks, 100, 137, 196, 197,* xiv.
 Houghton-Conquest (Haughton-Conquest), Bedfordshire, 46, 49, 67, 109.*
 Hovells, 86.
 Howlets, Kent, 194.
 Hugeley Bulstrode, *see* Hedgerley Bulstrode.
 Hughenden (Hutchenden), Bucks, 221,* xv.
 Hulcote (Holcott, Hulcott), Bucks, 78, 119, 153.
 Hulland (Holland), Derbyshire, 79.
 Hullavington, Sussex, 132.
 Hunningham (Hunnington), Warwickshire, 115.
 Hunterstone, 43.
 Huntsmore in Iver, Bucks, 14.
 Hurley, 90.
 Hurstbourne (Husborne), Hants, 132.

I

- Idbury, Oxon, 142.
 Idsworth (Ilsworth), Hants, 43.*
 Ilchester, Northamptonshire, 23.
 Ilmer (Ilmere), Bucks, 191.
 Insworth, 180.*
 Iron-Acton, Gloucestershire, 123, 155.
 Isham Sted, 136.
 Islip, Northamptonshire, 94.*
 Iver, Bucks, 10, 11,* 14, 15,* 32, 77,* 99, 133, 182, 226, xi,* xiii, xv.
 Ivinghoe (Ivingo), Bucks, 31, 48, 50, 71, 78,* 106, xii.
 Ivinghoe Aston, Bucks, 46, 48, 49.*

K

- Kedleston (Ketleston), Derbyshire, 98.
 Kelmarsh (Kelmersh, Kilmarsh), Northamptonshire, 23, 105, 205.
 Kensworth, Herts, 49.*
 Kiddall (Kidall), Yorkshire, 26.
 Kildwick (Keldwick), Yorkshire, 130.
 Kilham, Bucks, 207.

Killigrew (Killegree, Killitree), Devon, 182.
 Kilthorp, 182.
 Kilworth (Kelworth), North, Leicestershire, 218.
 Kimble (Kimbell, Kymble), Bucks, 70,* 170, 172, 209.
 Kineton (Kenton), Warwickshire, 142.
 Kingsley, Bucks, 55.
 King's Norton, 96.
 Kingston, Surrey, 4.
 Kingston Blunt, Oxon, 146.
 Knaptoft (Kaptoft), Leicestershire, 208.
 Knebworth (Knobworth), Herts, 74.
 Knole (Knoll), Kent, 34.
 Knowlton (Knolton), Kent, 6.
 Knutsford (Knatsford), Cheshire, 112.

L

Lamport, Bucks, 226.
 Lamport, Northamptonshire, 110, 183, 223.
 Lane End, Bucks, 227.
 Langford, 220.
 Langley, Bucks, 53, 62, 77, 97,* 102,* xiv.
 Langley, Herts, 191.
 Langley in Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, 106, 206.
 Langley-Marish (Langley Marsh, Langley Morris), Bucks, 12, 15.
 Langleybury (Lyberry), Herts, 3.
 Langport in Stow, Bucks, *see* Longport.
 Lanley, 223.
 Lathbury (Letherberry), Bucks, 3,* 4,* 115, xi.
 Latimer (Latimers, Latymers), Bucks, 108, 109,* 115, 215, xiv.
 Launcells (Lawnses), Cornwall, 186.
 Lavendon, Bucks, 187, 188, xiv.
 Laver-Marney, Essex, 118.
 Lee, Bucks, 173, 226.
 Legers Ashby, *see* Ashby St. Leger.
 Leicester, 95.
 Leighton (Layton), Bedfordshire, 153.
 Leighton Buzzard (Leyton Bosand), Bedfordshire, 8, 95, 184.
 Lely, Bucks, 148.
 Lenborough, Bucks, 203.
 Lenham, Kent, 116.
 Lethenborough (Lethenborow), Bucks, 75,* 76,* xiii.
 Lewknor, Oxon, 177.
 Leyton, 46.
 Lidlington, Bedfordshire, 46, 67.
 Lidlington (Lydlington) Park, 49.
 Lilford, Northamptonshire, 64.
 Lilleshall (Lilshull), Salop, 115.
 Lillingstone-Dayrell (Lillingston Dayrell, Lylington), Bucks, 34,* 35,* 36,* 51, 100, 153, 157,* 195, xii.
 Lillingston-Lovell (Lillingston, Littleton-Lovell), 204, 205.*
 Linford (Lymmsford), Bucks, 57, 93,* 94, xiv.
 Linford, Great, Bucks, 217.
 Liscombe (Lyscombe), Bucks, 85,* 86, xiii.
 Littlecot, Wilts, 20.
 Llandaff, 23.
 Llanfair-Kilgeddin (Lanveyre Culcudin), Monmouthshire, 174.
 Langattock (Langatoke), Monmouthshire, 174.*
 Llewenny, Denbighshire, 119.

Lodsworth (Loddesworth), Sussex, 131.
 London, 2, 5,* 7, 8,* 11, 13,* 14,* 15,* 16, 20, 21,* 22,* 23, 24, 25,* 26, 27, 31,* 35, 36, 38, 41,* 44, 47,* 48, 50, 51, 52,* 53,* 54, 55, 56, 58, 59,* 60, 61, 62,* 63, 67,* 71,* 74, 75,* 77, 78, 80, 82, 85,* 86, 88, 92, 93, 98, 101, 104,* 106, 108,* 109,* 111,* 113, 114,* 126,* 127,* 129, 130, 132,* 141,* 143,* 144, 145,* 147, 148, 150, 158, 160,* 162, 165,* 167, 168, 180, 181, 182, 186, 191, 192,* 193, 203, 210,* 221, 222.*
 London, Aldersgate Street, 18.
 Bow Lane, 26.
 Bread Street, 133, 182.
 Chapel at Tuttlefeld, 34.
 Charterhouse, 76.
 Clifford Inne, 95, 168.
 Foster Lane, 5.
 Gracechurch Street (Gracious Street), 183.*
 Grayes Inne, 50, 78, 82, 91, 183.
 Inner Temple, 13, 72, 80,* 95, 100, 159, 181.
 Lincoln's Inn, 42, 132, 215.
 Marshallsea, 79.
 Mercers' Chapel, 25.
 Middle Temple, 38, 47, 75, 107, 196.
 Mint, The, 126.
 St. Alban's, Wood Street, 8.
 St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, 168.
 St. Bride's, 162.
 St. Clement's Danes, 29.
 St. Edmund's, Lombard Street, 25, 82.
 St. John's Street, 14, 92.
 St. Laurence Lane, 122.
 St. Magnus, 62.*
 St. Martin's Vintry, 67.
 St. Mary-Hill, 42, 71.
 St. Paul's Cathedral, 127.*
 St. Paul's Churchyard, 126.
 St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 38.
 Strand, 5.
 Temple, The, 12.
 Tower, The, 27, 159.
 Whitefriars, 181.
 Whitehall, 116.
 Longleat, Wilts, 67.
 Longport in Stow, Bucks (Langport), 35,* 36,* 37, 89.
 Longworth, Berks, 196.
 Loughton, Bucks, 31,* 101, xii.
 Ludgarshall (Ludgershall, Lurgeshall), Bucks 121, 146, 165,* 203,* xiii, xiv.
 Luffwell, Herts, 190.
 Lure in Hatherley, Devon, 182.*
 Luton (Lewton), Bedfordshire, 12, 196.
 Luton Hoo, Bedfordshire, 93.
 Lydcott (Lidcott, Lytcott), Bucks, 177.*
 Lye, Worcestershire, 156.*
 Lyss (Lysse, Listring), Hants, 124.

M

Macklesay, 222.
 Madingley, Cambridgeshire, 155.
 Maestricht, 132.
 Maidford (Mayeford, Medford), Northamptonshire, 45, 146.*
 Maid's Moreton, Bucks, 161, xii.
 Malden, Bedfordshire, 87.
 Malden, 125.
 Malpas, (?) Northamptonshire, 16.
 Manerne, Bedfordshire, 12.

Manningford (Maningford), Wilts, 11.*
 Manton, Rutlandshire, 144.
 Manydown (Marydown, Maydendown), Hants,
 106, 206.
 Marchwood, 12.
 Marden, 30.
 Markhill, Herts (? Herefordshire), 219.*
 Markshall (Marbeshall, Markeshall), Essex,
 132.
 Marlborough (Marleborough, Marlingborow),
 Wilts, 11.*
 Marlow, Bucks, 19, 20,* 111,* 212, xi, xv.
 Marlow, Great, Bucks, 16,* 24, 157,* xi,
 xii.
 Marlow, Little, Bucks, 20.
 Marlow, The More in, Bucks, 16.
 Marsh-Gibbon (Marsh-Gybon), Bucks, 52,* xii.
 Marston, Bucks, 153.
 Marston, North Bucks, 218.*
 Marston, Herts, 110.*
 Marston Mortaine (Marstone Norton, Maston
 Moreton), Bedfordshire, 45, 154.*
 Marston St. Lawrence (Laurence Marston),
 Northamptonshire, 206.
 Marsworth (Marshworth), Bucks, 119.
 Martin Hussingtree (Martin Nasingbree), Wor-
 cestershire, 126.
 Martone, Huntingdonshire, 71.
 Marylebone (Marybone), Middlesex, 30.
 Mason, Long, Bucks, 67.
 Massingham, Little, Norfolk, 186.
 Masworth, Bucks, 125,* xv.
 Maxfield (Macclesfield), Cheshire, 112.
 Medmenham, Bucks, 44,* 161,* xii.
 Melton, Oxon, *see* Milton, Oxon.
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, 223.
 Mesham, Bedfordshire, 2.
 Meysey Hampton (Mesey Hampton), Gloucester-
 shire, 148.
 Micheldever (Michelden), Hants, 99.
 Middleton Stoney (Middleton Stony), Oxon,
 38.
 Milton, Bucks, 29, 95.
 Milton (Melton), Oxon, 145, 202.
 Milton Magna, Oxon, 106, 169.*
 Milton-Bryan (Milton Bryant), Bedfordshire,
 48.
 Minster-Chamber, Staffordshire, 207.
 Minster-Lovell, Oxon, 149.*
 Missenden (Massingden), Bucks, 55,* 56, 145,
 xi, xii.
 Missenden, Great, Bucks, 27, 55, 59,* 60,
 xiii.
 Missenden (Myssenden) Parva, Bucks, 52.
 Misterton, Leicestershire, 102, 199.
 Molines, 225.
 Moreton, Bucks, 81,* 82, 153, 162,* xiii.
 Moreton, Durham, 31.
 Moreton, Leicestershire, 168.
 Moreton, Staffordshire, 150.
 Morton, Cambridgeshire, 114.
 Moseley in Fishenden, Bucks, 79.
 Mostyn (Moston), Wales, 129.
 Moulsoe (Moleshoe, Mosshow, Moulshoe, Moulso,
 Mulsho, Mulson), Bucks, 59,* 83, 94, 106, 107,
 142, 176, 186, 208, xii, xiv.*
 Moving, Bucks, 203,* 204, xiv.
 Madworthy (Madworthy), Devon, 181.
 Mursley (Morsley), Bucks, 101.
 Muston, Leicestershire, 227.
 Mutterell, 41.

N

Naseby, Northamptonshire, 205.
 Nashington, Somerset, 23.
 Nethercote, Oxon, 129.
 Netherthrop (Netherop), Oxon, 226.
 Nettleton, Lincolnshire, 60.
 Newbottle (Newbotle), Northamptonshire, 7,
 101.
 Newbury, Berks, 43.
 Newbury in Barking, Essex, 84.
 Newdigate, Surrey, 53.
 New Forest, Hants, 203.
 Newhall, Leicestershire, 227.
 Newington, Middlesex, 212, 215.
 Newington, Oxon, 207.
 Newington Purcell (Newenton Purcell), Oxon,
 199.
 Newland, Kent, 99.
 Newnham (Newenham), Northamptonshire, 72.*
 Newton Longville (Newton Longueville, New-
 ton Longville), 2,* xi.
 Newport, 127, 142.
 Newport Pagnell (Newport Paganell, Newport
 Pannell), Bucks, 95, 141, 142,* xi.
 Newton, Northamptonshire, 31, 83, 196.
 Newton Hall, Isle of Ely, 81.
 Newton Marmion, Leicestershire, 223.
 Norhill (Norrell), Bedfordshire, 187.
 Northampton, 151.*
 Northley, Bucks, 67.
 Northly, Gloucestershire, 204.
 Northmarston (Northmarshton), Bucks, 54.
 Norton, Bucks, 46.
 Norton, Kent, 124.
 Norwich, Norfolk, 207.
 Notley Abbey, Long Crendon, 82,* xiii.
 Nowell, Bedfordshire, 154.

O

Oakham (Okeham), 39.
 Oakley (Okely), Bucks, 116, 119.
 Oakley, Staffordshire, 152.
 Oakley, Great, Northamptonshire, 23, 92.
 Ockenden (Okenden, Wokingden), Essex, 118.*
 Offley, Herts, 76, 189.
 Okeham, *see* Oakham.
 Okeington Bewsey, Sussex, 88.
 Okely, *see* Oakley.
 Oldenby, Northamptonshire, 185.
 Olney, Bucks, 23, 42.
 Ordshall (Ordsall), Lancashire, 103,* 104.
 Orleigh (Orley), Cornwall (? Devon), 72, 180.
 Orlingbury (Orlingbery), Northamptonshire,
 154.
 Ostend, 181.
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire, 144.
 Oving, Bucks, 28,* 29, xii, xiv.
 Owburn, *see* Wooburne.
 Oxford, 15, 38, 44, 76, 92, 145.
 Oxford, All Souls' Coll., 34, 191.
 New Coll., 7.
 Oriel Coll., 47.
 Pembroke Coll., 114.
 University Coll., 81.

P

Padbury, Bucks, 199.
 Paghams (Pageham), Sussex, 34.*
 Pakenham, Suffolk, 22.
 Palmes, 58.
 Panton (Great Paunton), Lincolnshire, 155.
 Parham, 129.
 Paris, 123.
 Paulers Pury (Palers Perrey, Pauls Perry), Northamptonshire, 2, 112, 115.
 Paunton, *see* Panton.
 Peak, The, Derbyshire, 150.
 Pednor in Chesham, Bucks, 72.*
 Pendennis Castle, Cornwall, 76.
 Penley (Penly), Herts, 122,* 123,* 155.
 Penn (Pen, Penne), Bucks, 82,* 97,* 98,* 132, 163, 166, 200,* xiv.*
 Penshurst, Kent, 41.
 Perivale (Pivall, Pyrevill), Middlesex, 80.*
 Peterborough (Peterborow), 27.
 Peterley (Petardy) in Missenden, Bucks, 42, 43, xii.
 Peusey, Hants, 10.
 Pigrove, Cheshire, 112.
 Pinchbeck, Lincolnshire, 155.
 Pitleston, Bucks, 30,* xii.
 Pitsford (Pipsford, Pysford), Northamptonshire, 105, 205.*
 Pleshey (Plessey), Essex, 54.
 Plymouth (Plimouth), Devon, 95.
 Pole, Leicestershire, 168.
 Portsmouth, 203.
 Potheridge (Powderich), Devon, 180,* 181,* 182.
 Potsgrove (Pitsgrove, Pott-grave), Bedfordshire, 49,* 109.
 Potterspury (Pother Pury, Potters Perry), Northamptonshire, 109, 198.
 Prest, 39.
 Preston, Northamptonshire, 17.
 Preston Deanery (Preston Denary), Northamptonshire, 48.
 Priesthawe, Sussex, 89.
 Priors Marston (Marson), Warwickshire, 198.
 Pulborough (Pullbery), Sussex, 159.*
 Pulisburie, 58.
 Purshell, 201.
 Putterley, Bucks, 228, xv.
 Pyrton (Perton, Pirton, Purton), Oxon, 44, 71, 148, 150.
 Ptychley (Picheley, Pichley), Northamptonshire, 35, 36, 42.

Q

Quainton (Queinton), Bucks, 9,* 15, 42, xi.
 Quarrendon (Quarenden, Qu-rinton), Bucks, 123, 220.
 Quinton Mallett, Bucks, 100.

R

Radburke, 177.
 Radingley, 221.
 Radnage (Radning, Radnydg), Bucks, 146, 163,* xii.
 Radway, Warwickshire, 226.
 Ragnall (Ragnell), Nottinghamshire, 224.
 Rainsford Hall, Lancashire, 201.*

Ramston, Nottinghamshire, 223.
 Ratcliffe, Bucks, 38.
 Ratton, Suffolk, 212.
 Rawcliffe (Ratcliffe), Lancashire, 21.
 Rawlins, Oxon, 116.
 Reading, Berks, 13.
 Red Castle, 194.
 Redeguarne, Glamorganshire, 174.
 Reding, 221.
 Ree, Isle of, 84.
 Reyse, Cheshire, 151, 152.
 Ribbesford (Raversford, Ribesford), Warwick (? Worcestershire), 216.
 Rich Kings in Iwer, Bucks, 107.
 Rickmansworth (Richmansworth), Herts, 2.
 Ricott, *see* Rycott.
 Riddington, Nottinghamshire, 141.
 Ridgmont (Ridgemont, Rugmont), Bedfordshire, 127.
 Riding Court in Datchett, Bucks, 99, 126,* xv.
 Ridlington, Rutland, 101.
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 100, 195.
 Risborough Monks (Monachorum), Bucks, 51.
 Risingdon, Long, 148.
 Rislip, *see* Ruislip.
 Rochester, Kent, 21.
 Rockingham Castle, Northamptonshire, 119.
 Roding (Rooding), E-sex, 185.
 Rolleston (Rollerton), Nottinghamshire, 224.
 Rollright (Rolright), Oxon, 42.
 Romney (Rumney), Kent, 3.
 Romney (Rumney), Old, Kent, 3.
 Rosehall, Herts, 80.
 Rothamstead (Wrothamsted), Herts, 222.
 Rotherfield, Hants, 218.
 Rougham, Suffolk, 158,* 159, 160.
 Rous Lench (Rouselench), Worcestershire, 115.
 Roxton, Oxon, 30.
 Royston (Rugeston), Herts, 157.
 Ruislip (Rislip), Middlesex, 173,* 210.
 Runwell (Ranwell) Hall, Essex, 56.
 Ruscombe (Rushcomb), Berks, 177.*
 Rushden, Northamptonshire, 217.
 Rushock (Russock), Worcestershire, 98.
 Rushton, Northamptonshire, 151.
 Ruthyn (Ruthen, Ruthin), 84, 188.
 Rycott (Ricott), Oxon, 165,* 207.

S

Sabbington (Sabberton, Saderton, Saterton), Bucks, 81.*
 Saddlebow, Norfolk, 143.
 St. Alban's (St. Albon's), Herts, 3, 27, 67.
 St. Betts, 108.
 St. David's (St. Davies), 226.
 St. Johnes, Lord of, 66.
 St. Margaret's, next Rochester, 99.
 St. Michael's by St. Alban's, Herts, 67.
 St. Neots (St. Neoths), Huntingdonshire, 171, 225.
 St. Newb . . . (Newlyn), Cornwall, 19.
 Salden (Smalden), Bucks, 57, 58,* 137, 175, xiii.
 Salisbury, 168.*
 Sandford (Sanford), Oxon, 40, 116.
 Sarratt (Sarrett), Herts, 29.
 Sawley Forrest, 22.
 Sawston (Sawson), 185.
 Saxelbye (Saxhulby), Leicestershire, 223.
 Saxham (Saxam), Suffolk, 96.

Selafield, Yorkshire (? Swallowfield, Berks), 153.
 Scotney, Sussex, 33, 34.*
 Sefton, Lancashire, 42.
 Sesay, 33.
 Sessifernes in Codicote, Herts, 95.
 Sevenoaks (Sevenoke), Kent, 89.
 Shabbington (Shabington), Bucks, 146.
 Shalborne, Wilts, 204.
 Shalford (Shafford), Surrey, 49.
 Shalstone (Shaldestone, Sheldeston), Bucks, 199, 200,* xiv.
 Sharlees, 136.
 Sharpenhow, 188.
 Sharsted, Kent, 126.
 Sheepy Parva (Little Shepey, Shipsey, Steppy), Leicestershire, 213,* 214.
 Shellingford (Shillingford), Oxon, 150, 225.
 Shenley, Bucks, 40,* 50, 54, 218, xii.
 Sherborne, Oxon, 175.
 Sherrington (Sherrington), Bucks, 48, 87, 96,* 143,* 144,* 183,* 218, xi, xiv.
 Sherte, Cheshire, 112.
 Shilston, Devon, 180.
 Shipton Lee, Bucks, 40, 42,* xii.
 Shirford (Sherford), Warwickshire, 199, 200.*
 Shobdon, Herefordshire, 11.
 Shordish, near Uxbridge, 82.
 Showell (Shoeswell), Oxon, 186.
 Showland, Surrey, 11.
 Shrewsbury, 124, 168.*
 Shuckburgh (Shuckborough), Northamptonshire, 113.
 Shutlanger (Shittlehanger), Northamptonshire, 109.
 Sicily (Cecilia), 123.
 Sidmanton (Sidemanton, Sydemanton), Hants, 57, 119.
 Silksworth (Silkesworth), co. Durham, 83, 176, 209.
 Sittingbourne (Siddingborn), Kent, 61.*
 Skeffington (Skevington), Leicestershire, 223.
 Slapton (Salopton), Northamptonshire, 54.
 Smalden, *see* Salden.
 Smallbridge, Suffolk, 74.
 Smewnes (Smewens) in Great Brickhill, 113,* xv.
 Smithes, Lancashire, 55.
 Smithills (Smithells), 103.
 Snarston (Snarston, Snersonne), Leicestershire, 195.
 Snitterfield (Smithfield, Smitterfield), Warwickshire, 156.*
 Sonning (Sunning), Berks, 13, 177, 178.
 Soulbury (Sulbury), Bucks, 91,* xiii.
 Southley, Bucks, 8,* xi.
 Spaldington, Yorkshire, 11.
 Sparowham, 123.
 Sparsholt (Spersholt), Hants, 82.
 Sproxton, Leicestershire, 223.
 Spurstow, Cheshire, 151.
 Stafford, 72.
 Stainley Hall, Yorkshire, 52.
 Stakely, Bucks, 130.
 Stamford, Lincolnshire, 191.
 Standlake (Stanlake, Stonelake), Oxon, 163, 212, 215.
 Stanton, near Belvoyr, Leicestershire, 113.*
 Stantonbury (Stanbery, Stantonberrey), Bucks, 115, 116,* 222, xv.
 Staunton, Northamptonshire, 105, 205.
 Stedham (Stadham), Sussex, 41.

Stenwach (Stenwith), Lincolnshire, 151.
 Stepney, 27.
 Steventon (Stephenton), Berks, 44.
 Stewkley Grange, Bucks, 204.*
 Stockerston (Stokerston), Leicestershire, 160.
 Stodham, Oxon, 43, 44.
 Stoke Goldington, Bucks, 137.
 Stoke Hamond (Stoke Hamon), Bucks, 52, 74,* xiii.
 Stoke Mandeville (Stoke Mandeville, Stoke Mandevyle), Bucks, 5*, 17*, 18*, 173, xi.
 Stoke-Poges, Bucks, 200.
 Stoneleigh (Stonley), Warwickshire, 156.
 Stoner, Oxon, 207.
 Stony Stratford, Bucks, 196, 217.
 Stowe (Stow), Bucks, 4, 84, 106, 115, 196, 206, 211, 212, 215,* xv.
 Stowe Bar, 206.
 Stowe, Cambridgeshire, 22.*
 Stow-on-the-Wold, Gloucestershire, 190.
 Strangeways, Lancashire, 103.
 Stratton Audley, Oxon, 38, 44, 113.
 Streatley (Stretley), Bedfordshire, 59.
 Stroud Water, Gloucestershire, 203.
 Studley (Studely), Oxon, 37.
 Subberton, Hants, 203.
 Sulgrave (Soulgrave), Northamptonshire, 57, 165.
 Sunning, *see* Sonning.
 Sunninghill Park, Berks, 122.
 Sutton's Hospital, 62.
 Swallowfield, Berks, 20.
 Swerford, Oxon, 201.
 Swythland (Swethland), Leicestershire, 155.
 Sydemanton, *see* Sidmanton.

T

Tachbury, Hants, 108.
 Tadmorton (Todmorton), Oxon, 50.
 Tamworth, Staffordshire, 100, 155, 161.
 Tandridge (Tanridge), Surrey, 220.
 Tangley, Surrey, 88.*
 Tansworth, Northamptonshire, 144.
 Taplow, Bucks, 71,* 174,* xiii.*
 Tattenhoe (Tattenho, Tottenhoe), Bucks, 112,* 113,* xv.
 Temple Hall in Sibsdon, Leicestershire, 211,* 212, 214.*
 Temple Hall in Wolverton, Warwickshire, 215.
 Temple, Manor of, Leicestershire, 213.*
 Tetsworth, Oxon, 178, 195.
 Tew, Oxon, 201.*
 Tew, Barwick, 201.
 Tew Magna, Oxon, 201,* 202.
 Tewksbury, Gloucestershire, 178.
 Thame, Oxon, 33, 41, 114.
 Thame Park, Oxon, 162.
 Thelwall (Thelway), Cheshire, 152.
 Thenford (Thinford), Northamptonshire, 156.
 Thingdon, 39,* 40.
 Thornage, Norfolk, 145.
 Thornborough, Bucks, 35, 89,* 150,* 220, xi, xiii.
 Thornbury (Thornbery), Gloucestershire, 99.
 Thornhaugh, Bucks (? Northamptonshire), 118.
 Thornton, Bucks, 117, 118,* 119,* 153, xv.
 Thornton on the Hill, 118.
 Thorpe-Mandeville, Northamptonshire, 202.
 Throwley, Kent, 115.

Thundersley, Essex, 186.
 Thurleigh (Thurley), Bedfordshire, 56.
 Thurston, Suffolk, 158.*
 Tiliton (? Tilton, co. Leicester), 71.
 Tilsworth (Tyleworth), Bedfordshire, 26.
 Timworth (Tymworth), Suffolk, 185.
 Tittingham, Bucks, 94, 121.*
 Tisted, East (East Isted), Hants, 218.
 Tong Castle, Salop, 40, 58.
 Toppesfield (Topesfield), Essex, 185.
 Totnes, Devon, 131.
 Towcester (Tosseter), Northamptonshire, 199.
 Towersey (Touzedg), Bucks, 41.
 Trafford, Cheshire, 24.
 Tring (Trenge, Treng), Herts, 5, 29.
 Tuddington, Bedfordshire, 87,* 164.
 Turvey, Bedfordshire, 27,* 143, 153, 154, 184,*
 185,* 186, 187.*
 Turvill (Turvile, Turville), Bucks, 5, 43, 44, xii.
 Turweston (Torweston, Turston, Turveston),
 47, 73,* 99,* xiii, xiv.
 Twiford in Wilsdon, 91.
 Twyford, Berks, 177.*

U

Upminster, Essex, 18.
 Upton, 182.
 Upton, Bucks, 12,* 13, 131,* xi, xv.
 Upton, Northamptonshire, 161.
 Usk (Uske), Monmouthshire, 174.
 Uxbridge, Middlesex, 15, 142.
 Uxenden, Middlesex, 60.

V

Vache (Vace), The, Bucks, 42, 135, 153.
 Van, The, Glamorganshire, 6.
 Varley, 118.
 Vine, The, Hants, 108, 109.
 Virginia, 93.

W

Waddesdon (Wadesden), Bucks, 76, 106,* 130,*
 193,* xiv,* xv.
 Wadley, Berks, 13, 32, 149.
 Walden (Wolden), Essex, 22, 185.
 Walgrave (Walgrange), Staffordshire, 35, 36,
 51.*
 Walgrave, Northamptonshire, 192.
 Waltham, Essex, 209.
 Waltham, Holy Cross, Essex, 219.
 Walton, Herts, 209.
 Waresley (Warley), Huntingdonshire, 132.
 Warfield (Wardville), Berks, 92.
 Wargrave, Berks, 41.
 Washingley (Wassingley, WASHINGTON), Hunt-
 ingtonshire, 143.*
 Water Perry (Water Pury), Oxon, 146.
 Waterstock, Oxon, 157.
 Water Stratford, 60, xiii.
 Wavendon (Wandon, Wavedon), Bucks, 87,*
 95,* 109,* 114, 164,* xii, xiv.
 Wavington, Bucks, 178.
 Weald (Weld), Upper, Bucks, 178,* 203, xiv.
 Wedon in Chesham, Bucks, 4.

Wedon Hill, Bucks, 32, 220,* xv.
 Weldon (Weldson), Northamptonshire, 94, 157.
 Welford (Wellesford, Wellford, Wilford), North-
 amptonshire, 25, 35, 36, 76, 121, 125, 157, 173,
 212, 214.
 Well, Norfolk, 26.
 Wellesborough, Leicestershire, 211, 212.
 Wellesbourne (Welsborne), Warwickshire, 176.
 Welleshall, ? Worcestershire, 16.
 Wells (Welles), Somerset, 50.
 Welshall (Wellshall), Suffolk, 107, 134.
 Welton (Welleston), Northamptonshire, 88.
 Wem, Herefordshire, 87.
 Wendover, Bucks, 34, 88,* 137, 171,* 175,* 176,*
 210, xiii.*
 Werneth, Monmouthshire, 174.
 Westley, 180.
 Westminster, 12, 13, 34, 221.
 Weston Turville (Turvey, Turvile, Turvyle),
 Bucks, 5,* 18, 78, 137, 145, 168, 176.
 Weston-Underwood, Bucks, 116,* 117, xv.
 Wests-place (Westplace) in Edlesborough, 125.*
 Whaddon, Bucks, 28, 100,* 197.
 Whaddon Close, Bucks, 184.
 Whadesley, 148.
 Wheathampstead (Whethampsted), Hertford-
 shire, 91, 107.
 Whelpele, Bucks, 152.
 Whiston (Whileston), Northamptonshire, 23,
 41, 100, 121, 134.
 Whitchurch, 169, xv.
 Whitchurch, Bucks, 45,* 184, 219.*
 Whitchurch, Oxon, 129.
 White Knights, Berks, 9.*
 Whitestanton (Whitstanton), Somerset, 14.
 Whitfield, Northamptonshire, 89.
 Whitham, Gloucestershire, 168.
 Whittingham, Salop, 86.
 Wittlebury (Witlebury, Wittlesbury), Bucks,
 105, 205.*
 Wholesburgh, Manor of, 213.
 Wicken (Wickin), Northamptonshire, 112.
 Wickham, *see* Wycombe.
 Wickham (Wicking), Essex, 218.
 Wickham, Hants, 226.
 Wigginton (Wiggenton, Wingenton), 7.
 Wilcotts in Tew Magna, 201.
 Wildon, 35, 36.
 Willen, Bucks, 94,* 95, xiv.
 Wilsdon (Willsdon), Middlesex, 24.
 William (Wellen, Wellin), Bucks, 2.*
 Wilston in Tring, 50, 78.*
 Wilton, 64.
 Winchelsea (Winchelsey), 132.
 Winchendon, Bucks, 121.
 Winchendon, Nether, Bucks, 120, 121, xv.
 Winchendon (Winchington), Upper, Bucks, 63,
 64, xiii.
 Winchester, 4, 6, 8, 35, 36, 99.
 Winchester College, 67.*
 Windsor, 8, 54, 58, 73, 121, 122,* 123, 132.
 Windsor Castle, 131.*
 Winfarthing (Winferthing), Norfolk, 83.
 Wing, Bucks, 226.
 Wingham, Kent, 194.*
 Wingrave (Wengrave, Wyngrave), Bucks, 9, 17,
 45,* 47,* 161.
 Winkfield (Wingfield), Berks, 93.
 Winslow, Bucks, 50,* 51, 54,* xii.*
 Winwick (Wynwicke), co. Lancaster, 40.
 Wisbech (Wisbich), Cambridgeshire, 27.

- Witney (Whitney), Oxon, 211,* 212,* 214,* 215.*
 Woburn, Bedfordshire, 113.*
 Wokingden, *see* Ockenden.
 Wollaston, Northamptonshire, 143.
 Wollaton, Nottinghamshire, 73.
 Wolley, Devon, 181.
 Wolston (Wollston), Bucks, 94.
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 168.
 Wolverton (Wolverston), Bucks, 83,* 84,* 115, 176, 197, 208, 209, xiii, xiv.
 Wooburn (Owburn, Woborne, Woburne), Bucks, 9, 11, 44.
 Wooburn Deincourt, 5,* xi.
 Woodesdon (Wodesden), Bucks, 142, 203.
 Woodford Bridge, Essex, 86.
 Woodhay (Wooday), Cheshire, 151.
 Woodhull, Bedfordshire, 152.
 Woodhunt, Hertfordshire, 182.
 Woodland, Dorset, 73.
 Woodley (Wodley), Bucks (? Berks), 149.*
 Woodstock (Woodstocke), 70.
 Wootton (Wotton), Bedfordshire, 87.
 Wootton-under-Wood (Wootton Underwood), Bucks, 52, 65, 66,* 67, xiii.
 Worcester, 67, 168,* 181.
 Wraxall, Somerset, 34.
 Writtle (Writtle), Essex, 54, 100, 197.
 Wroxall, Warwickshire, 212.
 Wych (Wiche), Cheshire, 152.
 Wycombe, *High*, Bucks, 1, xi.
 Wycombe (High or Chipping Wickomb, Wickcombe, Wickombe, Wicombe, Wicome), 1,* 17, 21,* 41, 46, 55, 65, 77,* 80,* 82, 93, 129,* 137, 192, 200, vii, xi, xiii,* xv.
 Wycombe (Wicombe), West, Bucks, 41, 75.
 Wyfordly (Wyfordby), Leicestershire, 223,* 224, 225, 227.

Y

York, 108, 169.

THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LXX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXCIX.

Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD S^T GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY S^T GEORGE, GENT.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

LONDON:

1909.



Introduction.

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as "Visitations," for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as "An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter"; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, "A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613."

Among the "Observables in this particular Copie," the

* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday*; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelesnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.

entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorpe Hall, known as the Capesthorpe MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as "[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .]."

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorpe MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.
HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.
HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.
HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.
HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.
LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.
LEGH OF ADLINGTON.
LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST
HALL).
LEICESTER OF TABLEY.
LEICESTER OF CHESTER.
LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.
LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST
HALL).
LEIGH OF SWINYARD.
LEIGH OF BOOTHES.
LITHERLAND OF POULTON.
LOWNDES OF OVERTON.
MAINWARING OF PEOVER.
MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.
MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.
MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM.
MAINWARING OF CROXTON.
MANLEY OF MANLEY.
MARBURY OF MARBURY.
MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.
MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.
MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.
MEOLDS OF MEOLDS.
MERE OF MERE.
MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON.
MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.
MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.
MORGAN OF CHESTER.
MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM.
NEWALL OF CHESTER.
NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.
PAGE OF ERDESHAW.

POOLE OF POOLE.
POOLE OF POOLE.
PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED-
MUNDS.
POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER.
RATCLIFFE OF CHESTER.
RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.
SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.
SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.
SMITH OF HOUGH.
SPARKE OF CHESTER.
SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.
STANLEY OF HOOTON.
STARKEY OF WRENBURY.
STRINGER OF CREWE.
SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.
TANNATT OF BROXTON.
THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.
THORPE OF CHESTER.
TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.
VENABLES OF HORTON.
VERNON OF WHATCROFT.
WARBURTON OF ARLEY.
WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.
WERDEN OF CHESTER.
WHITBY OF CHESTER.
WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.
WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.
WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.
WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.
WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.
WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.
WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.
WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.
YARDLEY OF FARNON.

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.
HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.
HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.
HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.
HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.
LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.
LEGH OF ADLINGTON.
LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST
HALL).
LEICESTER OF TABLEY.
LEICESTER OF CHESTER.
LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.
LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST
HALL).
LEIGH OF SWINYARD.
LEIGH OF BOOTHES.
LITHERLAND OF POULTON.
LOWNDES OF OVERTON.
MAINWARING OF PEOVER.
MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.
MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.
MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM.
MAINWARING OF CROXTON.
MANLEY OF MANLEY.
MARBURY OF MARBURY.
MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.
MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.
MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.
MEOLDS OF MEOLDS.
MERE OF MERE.
MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON.
MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.
MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.
MORGAN OF CHESTER.
MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM.
NEWALL OF CHESTER.
NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.
PAGE OF ERDESHAW.

POOLE OF POOLE.
POOLE OF POOLE.
PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED-
MUNDS.
POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER.
RATCLIFFE OF CHESTER.
RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.
SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.
SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.
SMITH OF HOUGH.
SPARKE OF CHESTER.
SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.
STANLEY OF HOOTON.
STARKEY OF WRENBURY.
STRINGER OF CREWE.
SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.
TANNATT OF BROXTON.
THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.
THORPE OF CHESTER.
TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.
VENABLES OF HORTON.
VERNON OF WHATCROFT.
WARBURTON OF ARLEY.
WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.
WERDEN OF CHESTER.
WHITBY OF CHESTER.
WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.
WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.
WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.
WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.
WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.
WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.
WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.
WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.
YARDLEY OF FARNON.

Contents.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v—ix
LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS	x—xi
DISCLAIMERS	1—4
PEDIGREES	5—272
INDEX OF NAMES	273—309
INDEX OF PLACES	310—320

ERRATUM.

Page 45, *after* "Oerround" *insert* "[Gerard.]"

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WEARE DISCLAIMED IN
CHESHEIRE.*

[BROXTON HUNDRED.]

John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.
Raufe Astle (*Astley*) of Belgraue.
William Burgeny of Poulford.
† Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].
Reynald Fyndla [Findlow] of howmagfeild.
Xpofer Haswall of Aldford.
† John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.
John Maddox of Edge.
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.
Randall Moyle of Shotley.
Vrian Orton of Broxton.
Randall Stockton of haighton [Hampton].
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

[BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].
John Allen of Whitley.

* The names in the list of Disclaimers in *Harl. MS. 1070* are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by *italic type*, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (*Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163*), printed in the *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: "This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S^r Rich. S^t George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p'claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester." It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester "were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County." Names in the list in *Harl. MS. 1070* which do not occur in *Harl. MS. 2142* are marked with a †.

Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.
 Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.
 Philip Downes of Tofte.
 Rich: Gamull of Appleton.
 John Grantham of Hall [Hale].
 Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.
 Jo: Partington of Partington.
 Robt. Pe[e]rson of Lackford [Latchford].
 Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.
 Roger Simcocks of Moberley.
Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.
 Rich: Steele of Redysh.
 Edw: Harper of high leigh.
 John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].
 †Hen: Heskey [Hesketh?] of Ricrofte [Ashley?].
 †John Longshaw of Latchford.
 John Matherley of moberley.
 John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].
 Gilb't Middleton of Stockton.
 John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.
 Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].
 Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.
 Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].
 Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

[EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.
 John Crewe of Elton.
 Willm. Crewe of Elton.
 John Denson of Elton.
 Peter Hall [Hale?] of Norley.
 John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].
 Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.
 Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.
 James Traves *of Horton.*
 Robert Walker *of Aldersey.*
 William Wright of Ince.

[MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.
 Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.
 Christopher Beron [of Bache].
 John Burges of Eaton.
 Rich: Burges of Eaton.
Thom's Chester.
 Tho: Cragg* [Glegge] of Witherington.

* In *Harl. MS. 2142* this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted,

. . . . Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.
 Hughe Gemyne [of Mottram Andrew].
 Glegge, *see* Cragg.
 Tho : Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.
 John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).
 Francis hobson of Alderley.
 Randall Janny of Styall.
 John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].
 Edw : Lown[d]es of Eaton.
 Leonard Mottram of Andrew.
 Edw : Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].
 John Okes of Eaton.
 Mathew Okes of Eaton.
 Vrian Okes of Eaton.
 Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].
 John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].
 †Arnold Ryle of Northen.
 Hen : Ryle of Northen.
 †Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].
 Willm. Shelmaryne of Northen.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].
 John Swynton of Alderley.
 Tho : Tetherington of Tetherington.
 Peter Ward of *Somerford*.
 Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.
 Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

[NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.
 Robt. Atherton of Walton.
 Willm. Barnard (*Barmar*) of Betson (*Beston*).
 Hughe Brome of *Beechton*.^{*}
 Tho : Chartley of *Beechton*.
 Hugh Furniell [Furnival] of *Beechton*.
 John Gallimore of *Beechton*.
 William Gallimore of *Beechton*.
 Wm. Gallymore of *Belston*.
 Rich : Kettle of *Beechton*.
 Tho : Knight of Alsager.
 Robt. Lawton of Goshill.
 William Lowe (*Loe*) of *Beechton*.
 John Podmore of Hassall.
 Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.
 Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.
 John Scott of Checkley.

^{*} The names here described as of *Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Harl. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo: Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).
 Rich: Shawe of *Beechton*.
 Tho: Shawe of *Beechton*.
 William Shaw thelder of *Beechton*.
 Wm. Shaw the yonger of *Beechton*.
 Tho: Smith of Checkley.
 Tho: Somuill [*Somerville*] of *Beechton*.
 John Turner (*Turney*) of *Beechton*.
 John Whellock of *Beechton*.

[NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.
 Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.
 Tho: Deane of Church holme [*Holmes Chapel*].
 Randle fivion [*Fithian*] of *Tetton*.
 Arthure Goynson of Warton.
 Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.
 Joynson, *see* Goynson.
 John Laiton of Snope.
 Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [*Shurlach*].
 John Pigot of Somford [*Somerford*].
 James Trevet of Sproston.
 Tho: Woodcock of church holme.

[WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [*Irby*].
 Thomas Barlow of *Saughall*.
 John Bennett of *Wallasey*.
 Rich: Clark of *Saughall*.
 James Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Gyll of Poulton.
 Robert Gyll of Bromborough.
 Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.
 Willm. Helye of Newton.
 Robert Lennard of Eryve [*Irby*].
 John Robynson of Wallessey.
 John Yonge of Frankby.

PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND

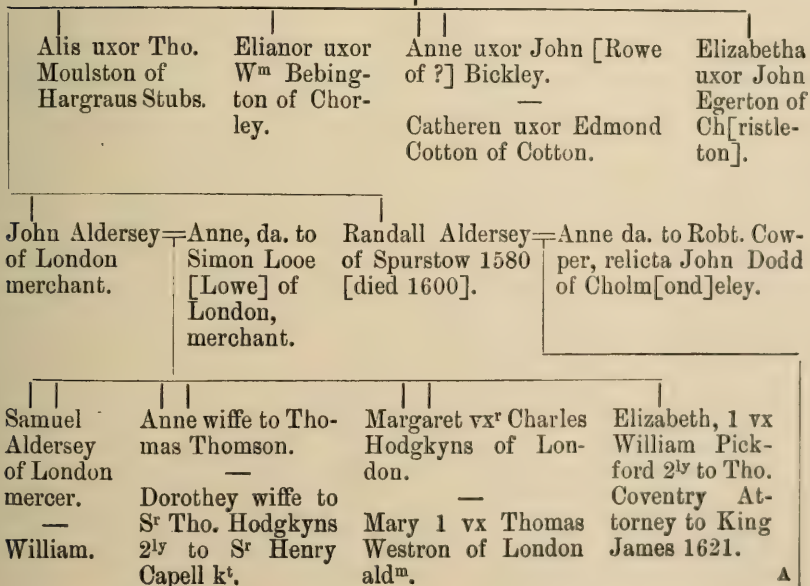
SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

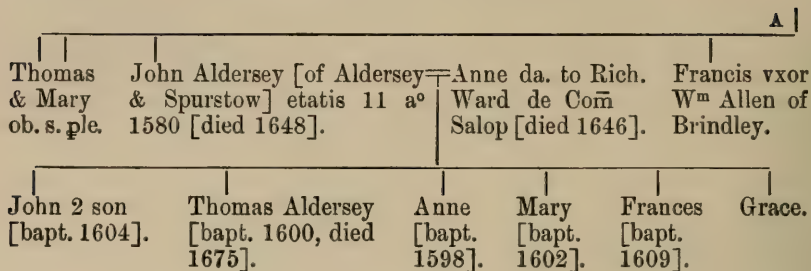
Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow — Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston
[died 1582]. of Aston Green.





Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Phillipe Aldersey = Margory da. to Hughe Malsey
of Aldersey. [Massey] of Codington.

John Aldersey = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington
in Co^m Lanc. [1500].

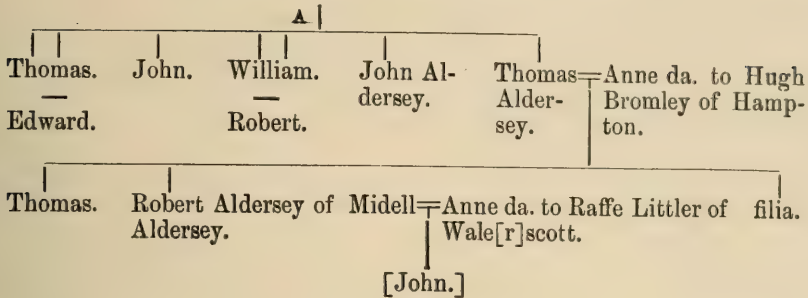
Jane da. to Ralfe Jon- son of Gouldsworth.	Phillipe Aldersey 2 brother to John Aldersey.	Henry Aldersey of London 3 sonne.
---	--	--------------------------------------

Phillip Aldersey ob. s.p.	Henry Aldersey.	John Alder- sey.	Randall Thomas.	Anne vxor Robt. Smyth of Wartō.
------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

John Aldersey [died c. 1542]. = Alice da. & heres to Charles Standishe
of Duxbury in Lanc.

John Aldersey of midell Aldersey = Joanne da. to John Massey
in Cheshire. of Broxton.

Thomas Aldersey of Midell Aldersey.	Janne da. to Michell Lygon of Wortersh.	Margaret.
--	--	-----------



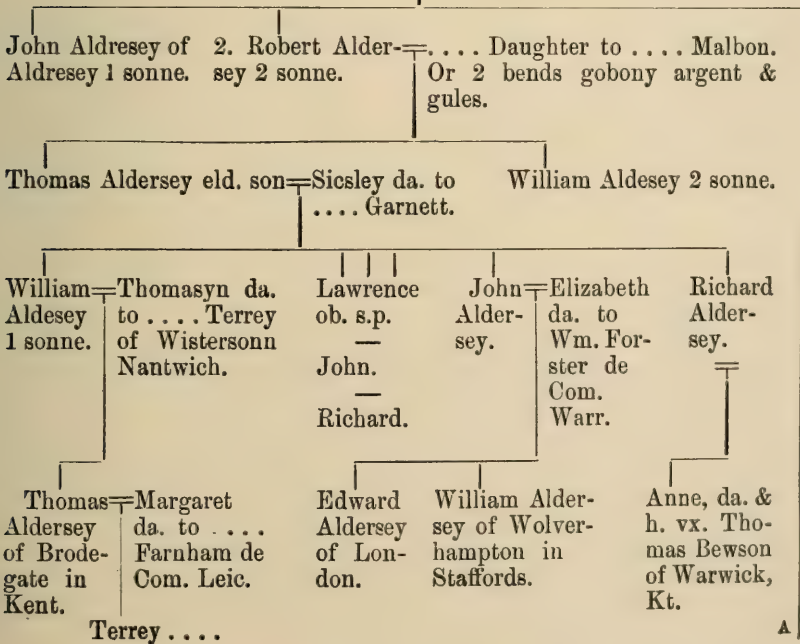
Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

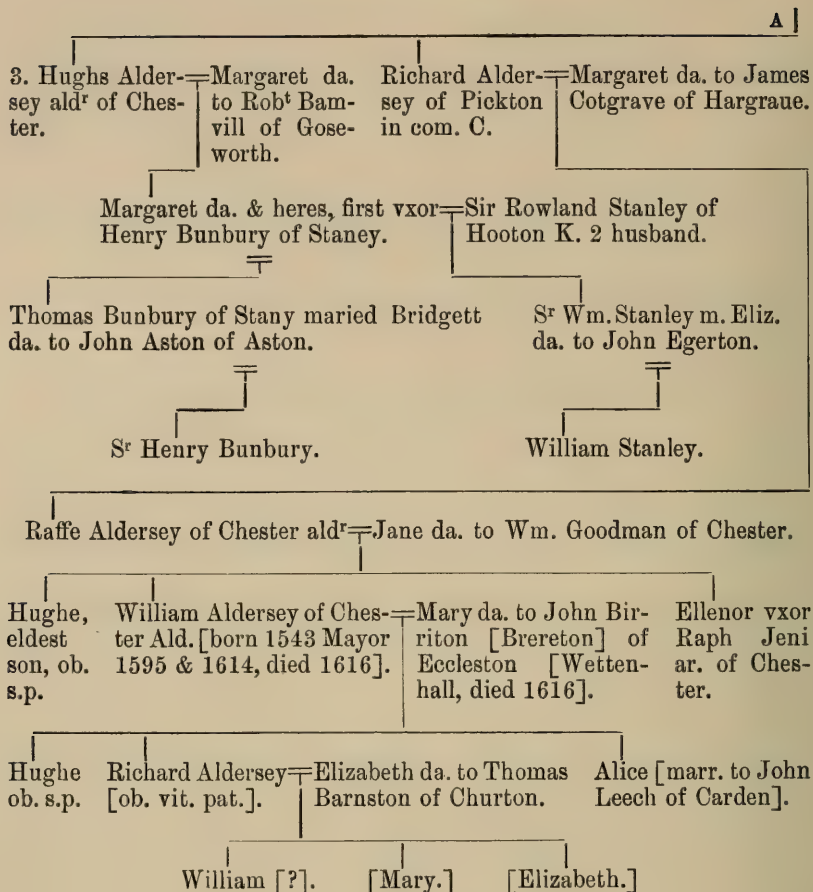
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 16.]

Henery de Aldresey of Aldresey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell
[and Spurstow]. of Hocknell plott.





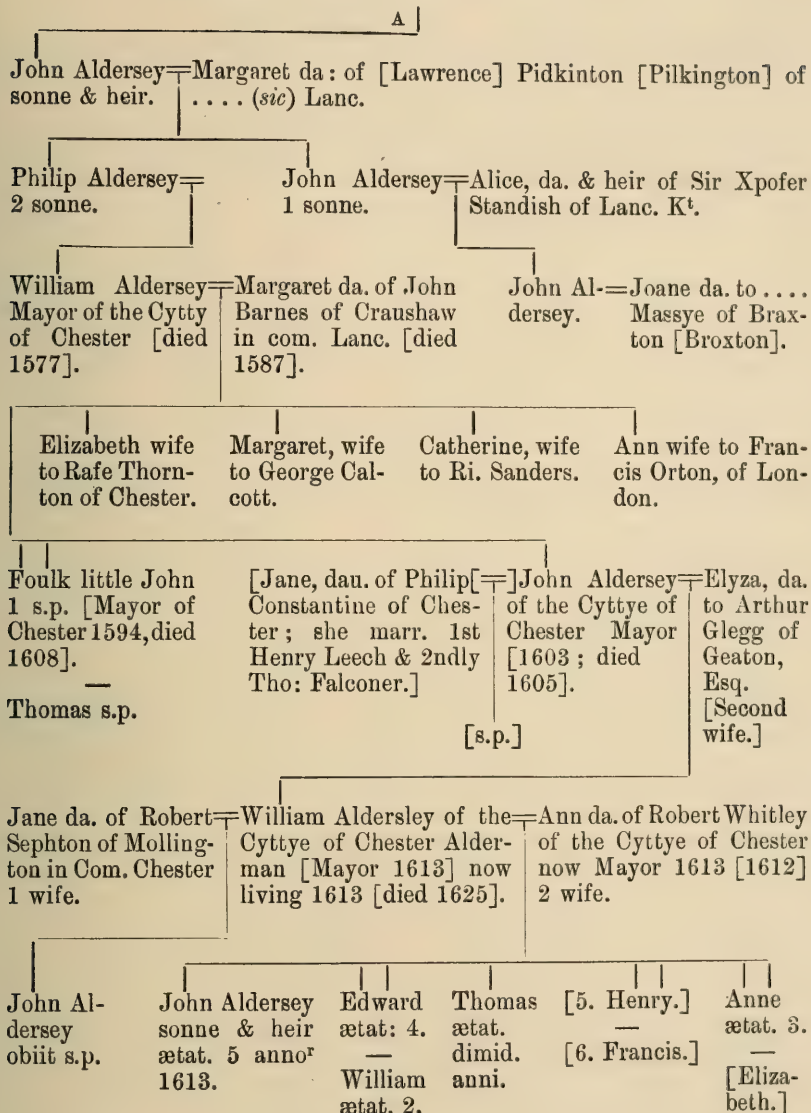
Aldersey, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle] = [Margaret] da. of [Hugh]
Aldersey com. Chester. | Massye of Codrington.



Allen, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41^b.)

William Allen of Brendley in=Isabell da. to John Madowe
Com. Chester A^o H. 6. of Shocklache.

John Allen of Brindley a^o E. 4=Margart.

William Allen of Brindley=Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

John Allen of brindley=Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry ?] Wilbraham of
burland.

William Allen=Margaret [dau. of Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and]
of Brindley. halfe sister to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhay.

William Allen of Brindley [born=Fraunces da. to Randall Aldersey of
c. 1560] 1613. Spurstowe.

[William.]	[Mary.]	[Grace.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Katherine died young.]
[Richard.]	[Dorothy.]	[Frances.]	[Rebecca.]	

Arderne, of Harden.

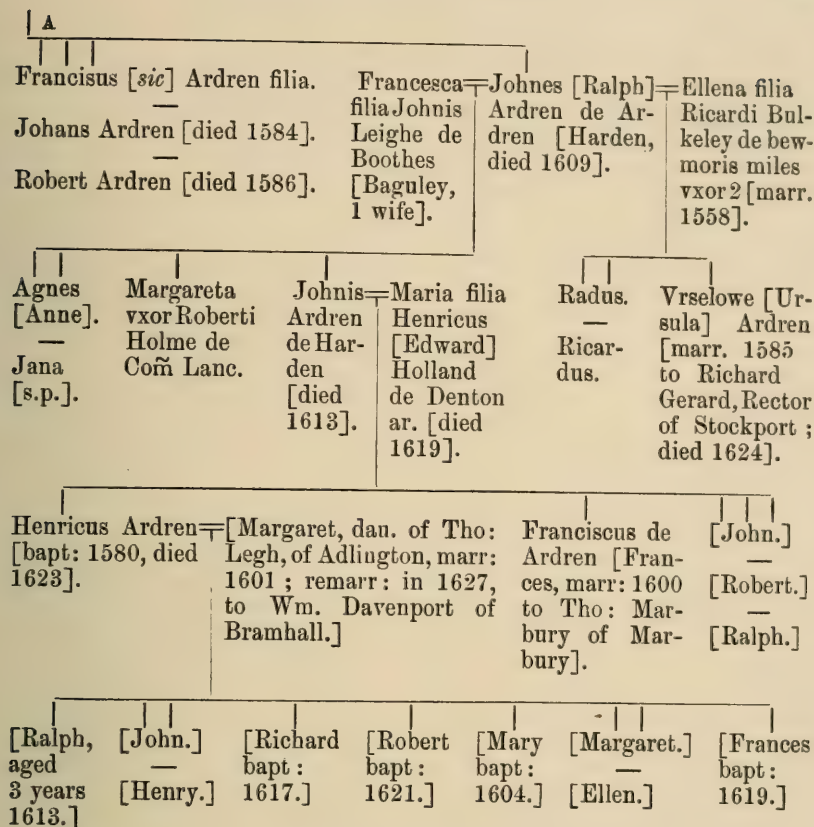
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*

CREST.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Johannes Ardren de Harden=Anna filia Robti Hide
ob. Dec. a^o 5 E. 6 [1551]. de Norbury.

Jana vxor W ^m Dockenfeild de Dockenfeild.	Ellena vxor Tho: Shrigley de Bere- stall.	Anna vxor Wills [Robert] Hide de Denton in co. Lancaster.	Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Vrmeston [co. Lanc.].
--	---	--	---



Aston, of Aston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46^b.)

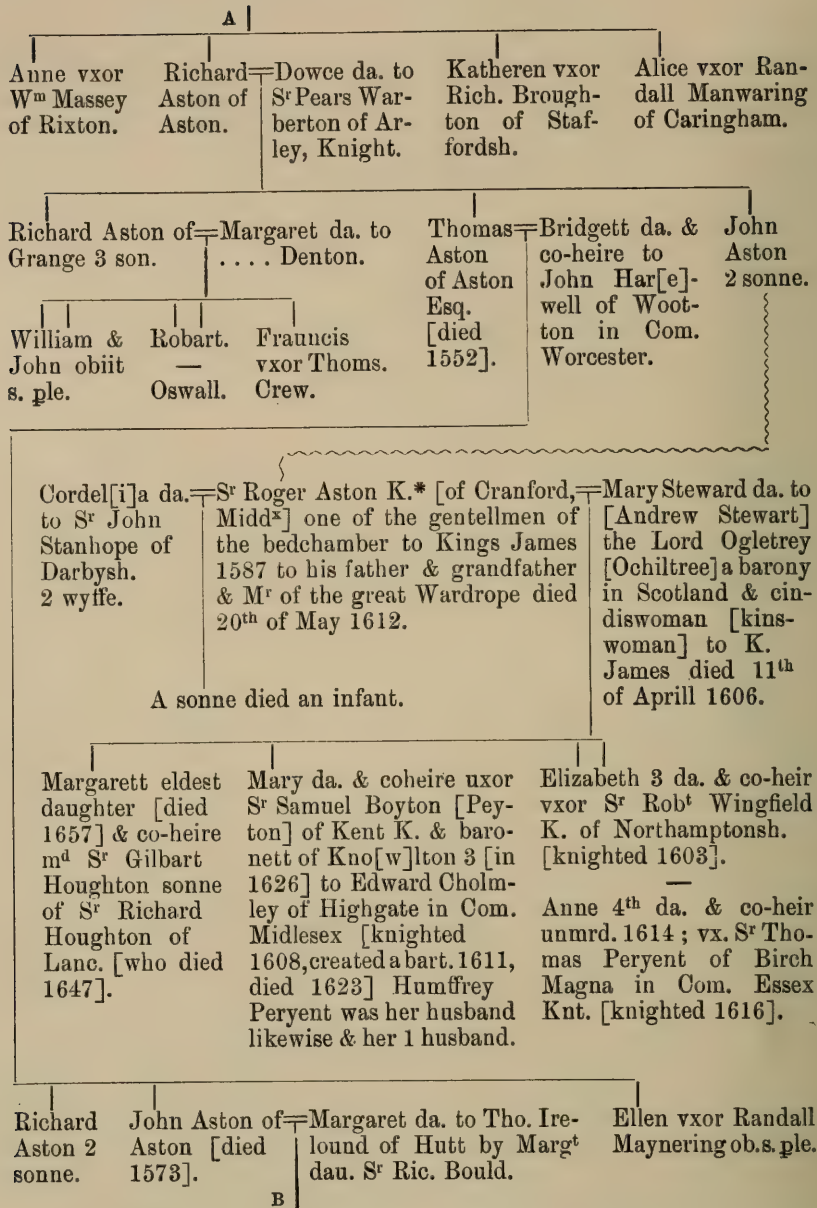
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point ; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable [ASTON] ; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent [] ; 3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules [].*

CREST.—*An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable. [C. 6, fo. 74.]*

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to S^r Thomas Dutton
 Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].

A



* Sir Peter Leycester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.

B |

1. Bridgett vxor
Thomas Bunbury
of Stannley.

2. Elizabeth vxor
John Massey of
Podington.

3. Margaret vxor
Thomas Egerton
of Walgrave.

4. Mary ob.s. ple.

5. Elianor vx first
Georg Manwaringe
of Ightfeild 2^{dy} to
Whiteyar.

6. Winifred vx
Darbye of bebington.

7. Ellen vx.
Whitlocke.

8. Ursula.

John
2 sonne.
—
Edward
3 sonne.

[Mary dau. of
William Unton
of Drayton co.
Salop.]

[s.p.]

S^r Thomas Aston
of Aston in
Cheshire K. [died
4 Aug. 1613].

Elizabeth da. to
S^r Arther Main-
waringe of Ight-
feild. [co: Salop]
Knight 1 wyffe ob.
9 August 1606.

Richard
Aston
naturall
sonne.

[1.] Fraunces vxor
John Hocknoll
[of Hockenhull,
co. Chèster].

Penelope da. to Tho.
Coulby of Rosehaton
in Sussex [Rose Hall,
near Beccles, co. Suff.,
2 wife].

S^r Arther
Aston K.
2 sonne.

Christian da. to
Johns Ashton of
Penkethe [co.
Lanc. 1 wife].

Elizabeth da. & heire.

Richard Aston.

Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston of
Aston Esq.
[aged 8 in 1580,
died 1615].

Mawde da. to S^r Robt.
Nedham of Shenton
[co: Salop] K^t [marr:
1611].

Thomas
Aston
3 sonne.

Elizabeth da. to John
Shukburghe or
Warrsh. [widow of
Humphrey Stafford].

Thomas Aston
sonne & heire.

John 2
sonne.

[Maude.]

[Elizabeth.]

[Elizabeth.]

[3.] Elizabeth vx Richard
Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co.
Salop].

[4.] Mary
[marr: to
Richard
Brown, of
Upton, co:
Chester].

[5.] Anne vxor Thomas Browne
of Upton [Richard Allen of
Greenhills, co. Chester].

[2.] Margaret vxor Tho.
Ireland of Bewsey [co.
Lanc.].

[6.] Katheren vxor Roger
[Peter?] Leighe of Ridge [co.
Chester].

Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton = Margar: da: of Alderman [Wil-
in Com' Cestr [died 1585]. liam] Harvye of Chester.

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of
[died 1603]. Crissleton [co. Chester].

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of Rich: Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

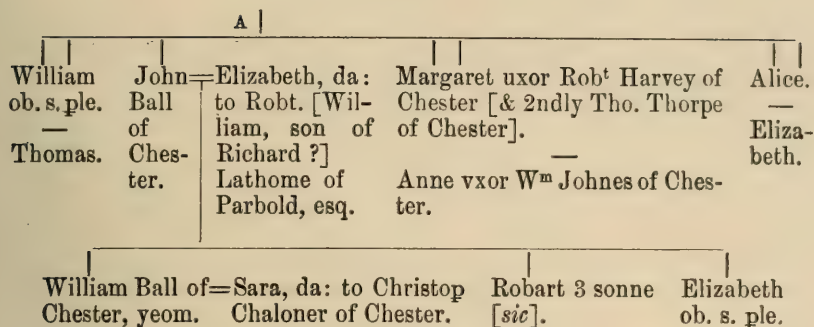
ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ancle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the cruller of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embued Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].*

CREST.—*A turtle-dove proper.*

Richard Butler whose father = Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of
was a base sone to Butler of Hargrave, by Eleanor da: to
Bewsey [co: Lanc.]. John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Ches- = Jane, da: & heire [= Agnes, dau: of John Davys
ter Aldⁿ [Mayor 1568; to Rich: Butler. of Weston, co. Salop.]
4th son of Thomas
Ball of Boughton].

[Thomas.] [William.]



Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

William Norris de Speek=Percivall Harington.

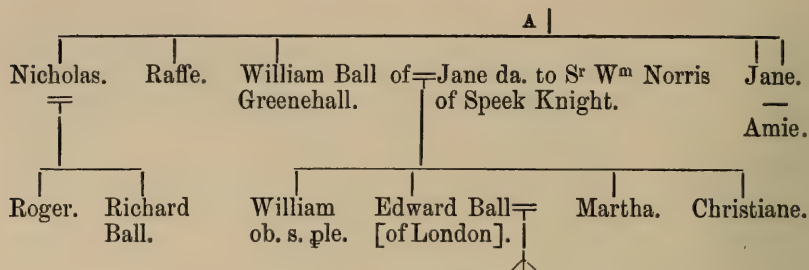
Richard Norris 3 sone.=

Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall=Letise da. & cœheire to Richard
in Chester. Norris.

William Ball of the Cittye=Margarett da. & heire to=Thomas Hurleston
of Chester gen. Lyll of Chester 1 husband.
relieta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of=Mawdelyn da. to John Elizabeth vxor James
Greenhall ob. Dode [Dod] of Edge. Ridley. Hurleston.
1584 [1504].

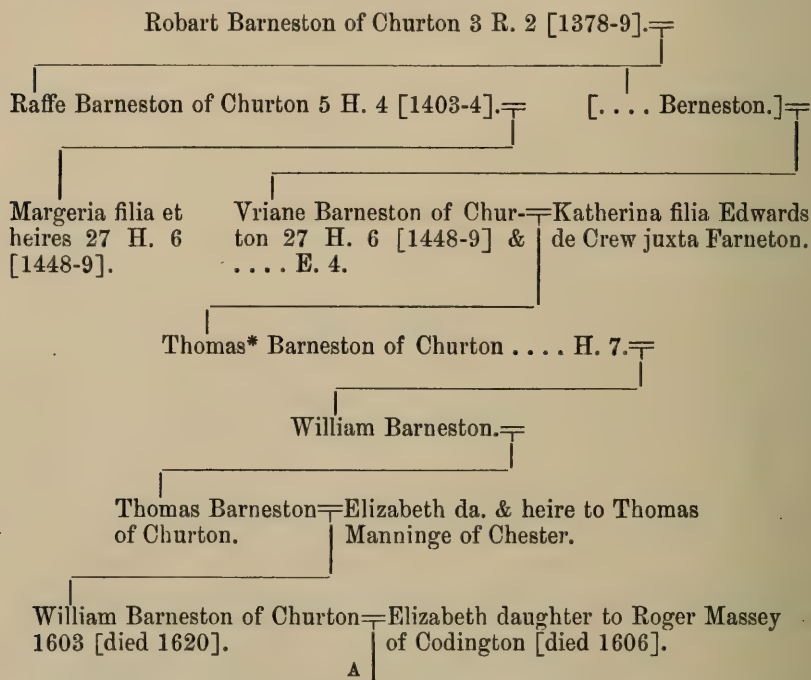
John Richard. Thomas Balle of the Cittye of=Alice. Catheren vxor
Ball. Richard. Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. Tho: Richard-
[1567]. A | son.



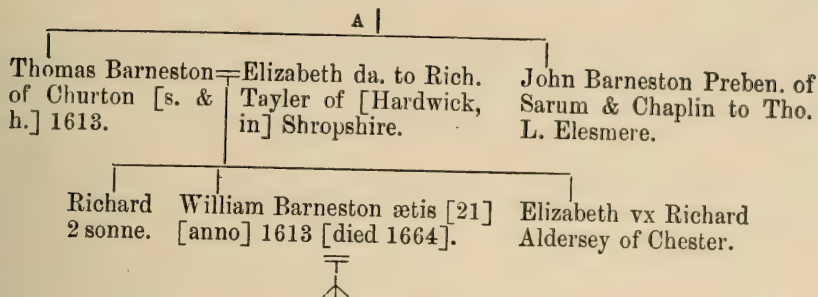
Barnston, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or, BARNSTON; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross patonce between 4 trefoils slyped Or, MANNING.* [C. 6, fo. 42.]



* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian,



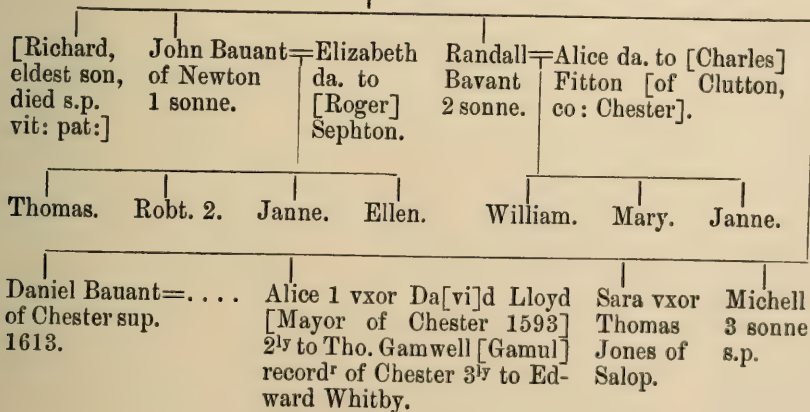
Bavand, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]

Thomas Bavant of = Margaret da. & heire to . . . Midleton
Chest. ald. of Chester.

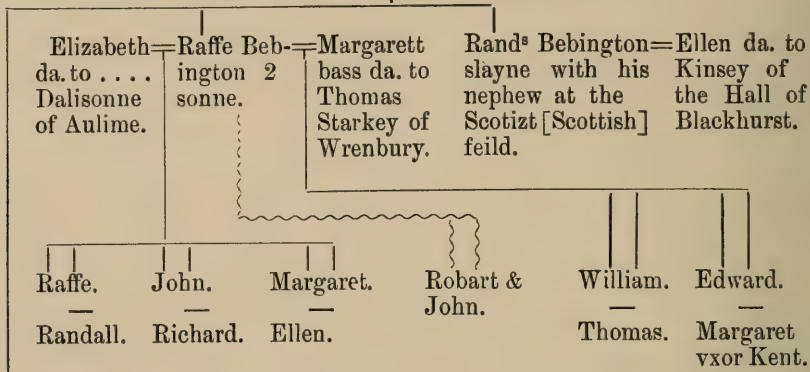
Richard Bauant of Chester ald. = Jonne [Jane] da. & cœ-heire to Randall
& 2 maior [died 1603]. Bamvyll of Chester [died 1602].



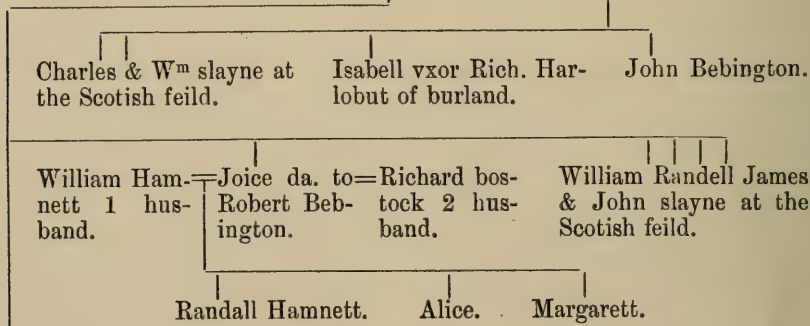
Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59^b.)

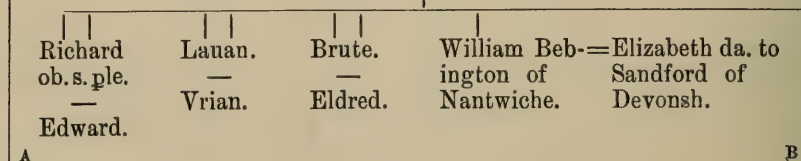
Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. = Margaret da. to . . . Croxton of Rauenscrofte.



Margarett da. to Palam of Larden greene in Burland. = Robert Bebington of Chorley. = Ellen da. to . . . Eyre 2 wyffe.



Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.



Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[. . . dau. of = Sr George Bes- Alice da: to Tho: = [Mary, dau. of James
George Ireland ton knighted Dauenpord de Chetwode & widow
of The Hutt, 1588 [died Henbury esq. of . . . Dorington.
co. Lanc. 2 wife 1601]. s.p.]
s.p.]

Thomasyn da. to = Hughe Beston de Beston = [Margaret, dau. of Tho:
[John] Coples- i sonne ob. s. ple. Ireland of the Hutt, co.
ton de Deuonsh. Lanc. & widow of John
1 wyffe. Aston of Aston, co. Ches-
ter.]

[George s.p.] [John s.p.] Richard Beston a Bastard.

Sr Hughe = Margaret da. to Roger [Law- Jane vxor Dorothy [marr: to
Beston rence ?] Downes relicta Philip Jeffery John Coplestone of
Kt. Worth de Titherington. Shakerly. Edgesford].

John Beston ob. s. ple. Sr George Bes- = Prudence da. to Sr Margaret vxor Willm
ton k. ob. s. ple Beuor [Bryan ?] Whitmore de Leighton
1611. Bulmer Knight. [in Wirral].

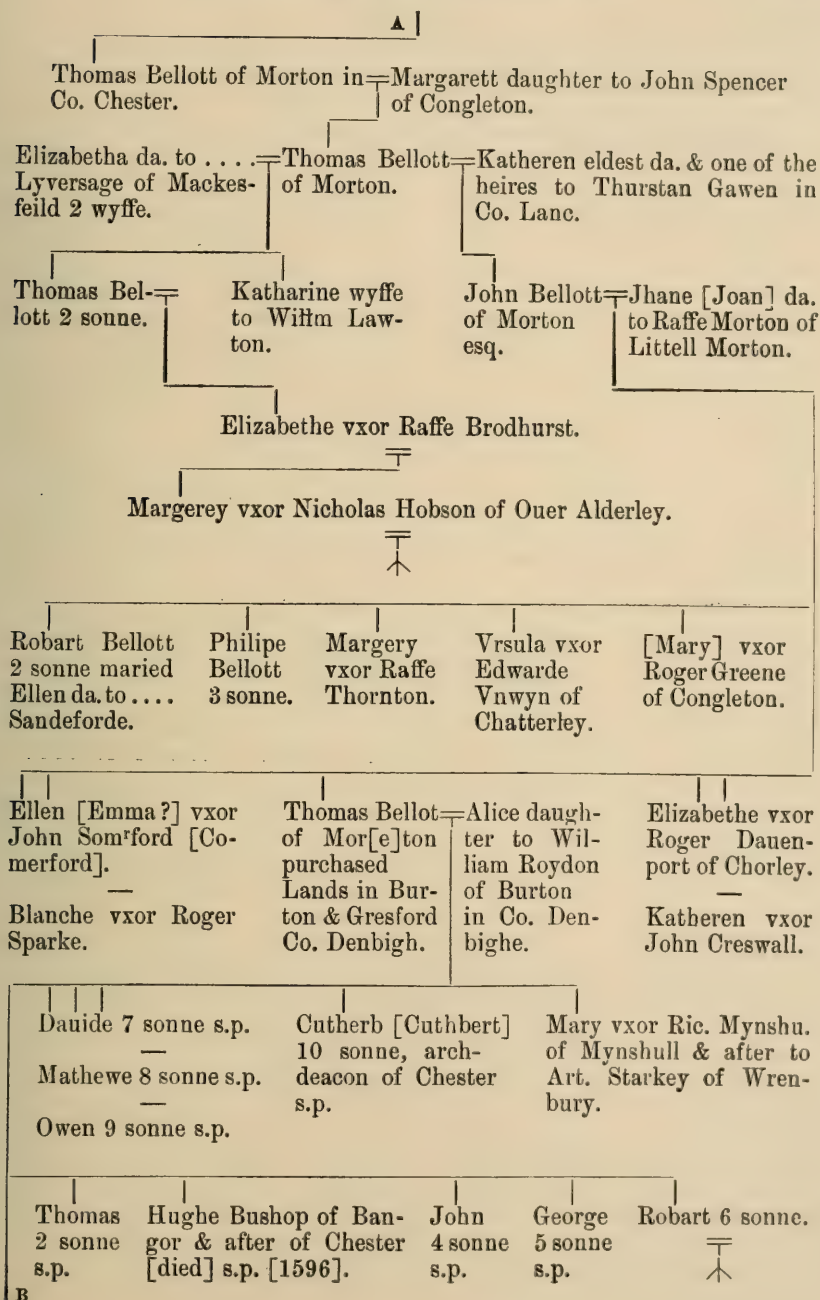
Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of
Sr Edward Somset 4th son Thomas Viscount Savage
to the Earle of Worstere. 2 husband.

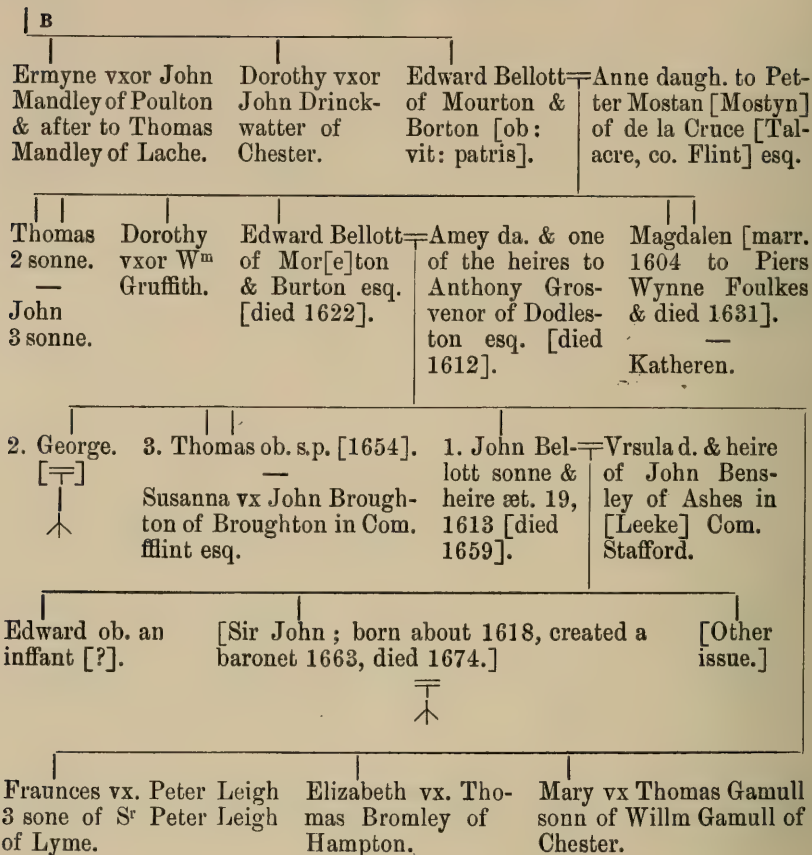
Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, *Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field* [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, *Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field* [MORETON]. [C. 6, fo. 43.]

Sr John Bellott descended as = Katheren daughter & heire to
heire male from Sr Inghram Thomas Morton [Moreton]
Bellott of Thorpe bellott in Lorde of Greate Morton in
Co; Norffolke, A the County of Chester,





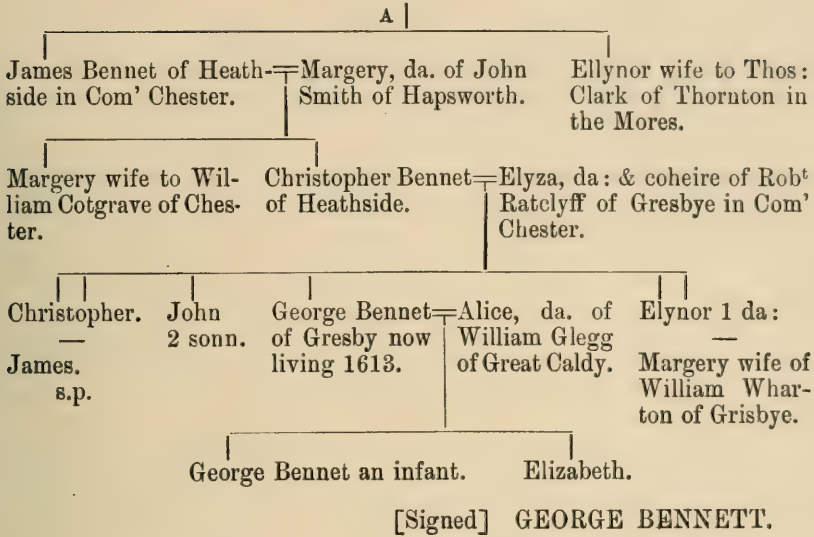
Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le- Floors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78^b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

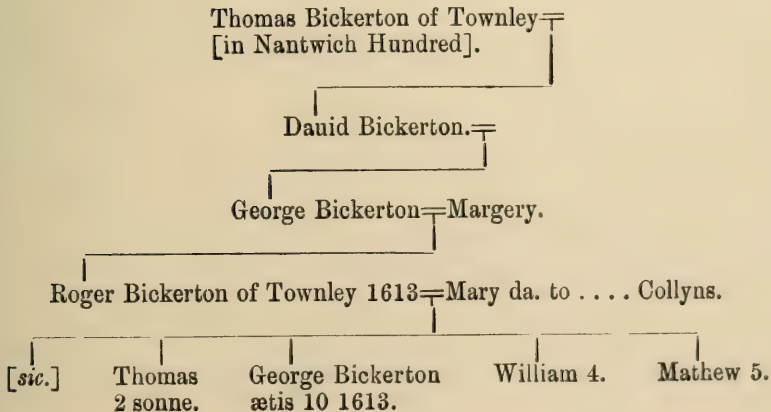
Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.

└─
George Bennet of Sutton = . . . da. of . . . Wytter
in Com' Chester. of Frodsham.
└─



Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64^b.)

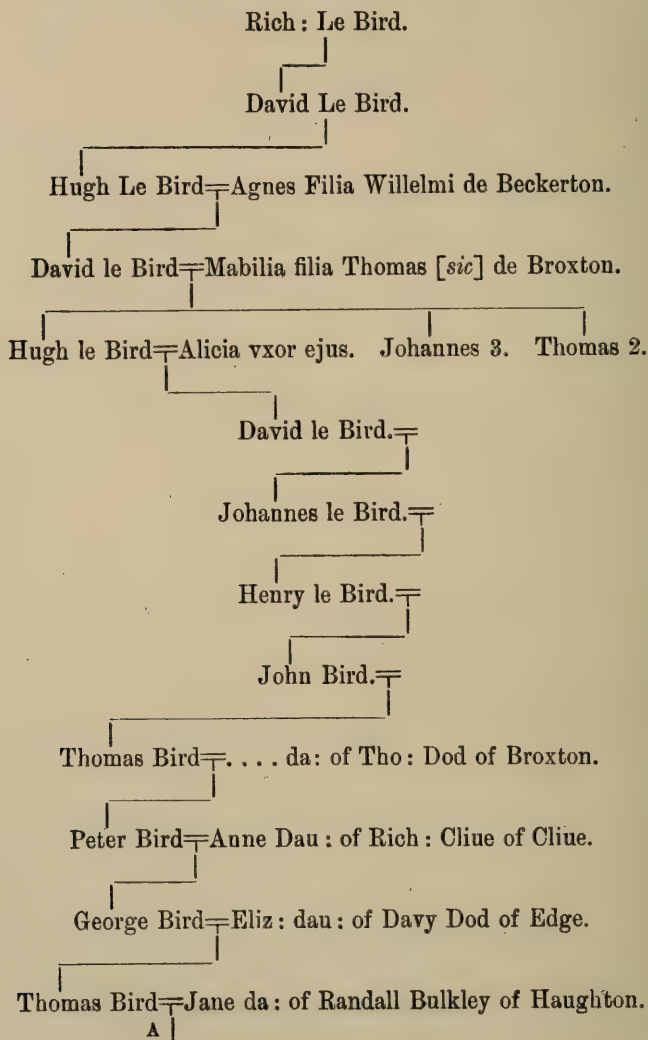


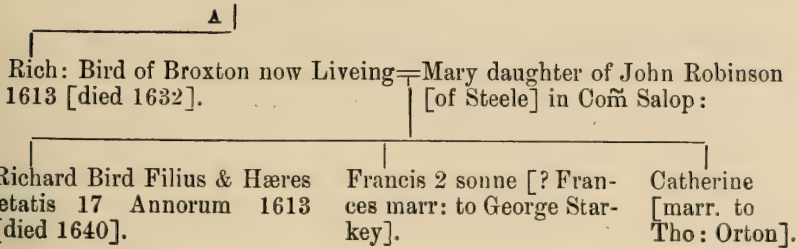
Bird, of Broxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a^o 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*





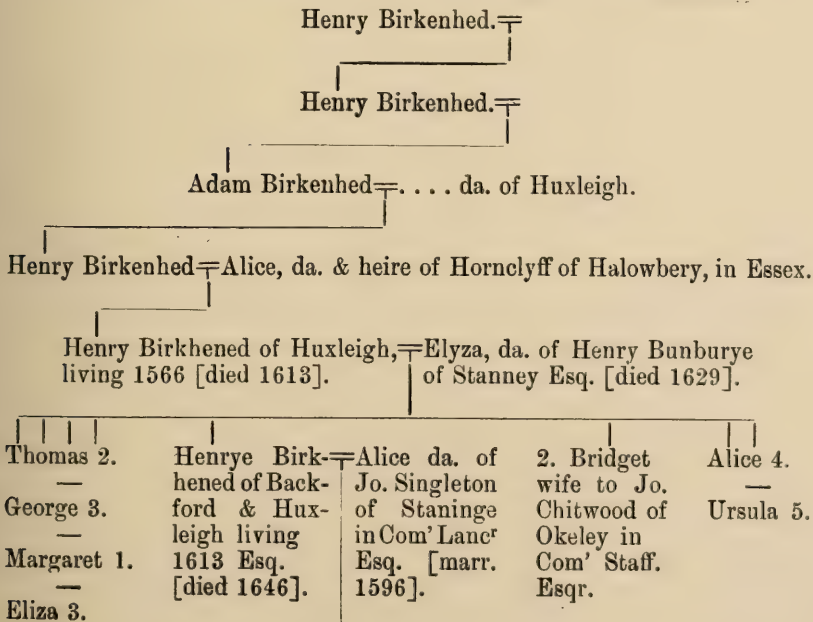
Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

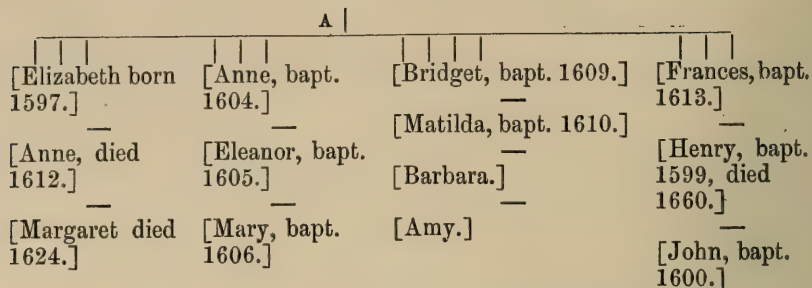
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, *Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent, BIRKENHEAD*; 2 and 3, *Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, HUXLEY*.

CREST.—On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.

SECOND SHIELD.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD; 2, HUXLEY; 3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.





[Signed] HEN: BIRKHENED.

Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79^b.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford. =

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester. =

Raffe Blackamore of Over = Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of
sontyme maior of ye same. | S^r Humfrey Weld Kn^t Maior of London.

Catherin vx. Isack
Holloway of Lon-
don.

Ellin vx John
Edgley of Com.
Cester.

John
died
wthout
yssue.

Arther Blacka- = Frances.
more of Lon-
don ob. 1610
[sic].

George Blackamore [yeoman] = d.
Maior of Over. [Will. dat. 1 of
July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Sale.
Chester 13 Sept. 1615.]

Arther Blacka- = Amy d. of
more of London Ric. Bouth
[living 1615]. of Cholm-
ley.

Raffe Blacka-
more.

Elizebeth vx. Rob.
[Rich^d] Hanky of
Over [1615].

Ellin [unmarr:
1615].

Humffrey.

2. Arther
Blackamore
[1615].

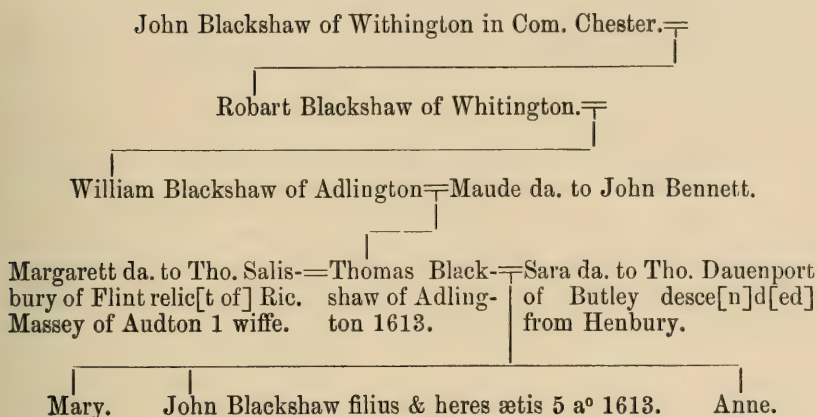
Catherin vx. Arther
Barker of Over
[1615].

Allice [marr. to
. . . . Billington
living 1615].

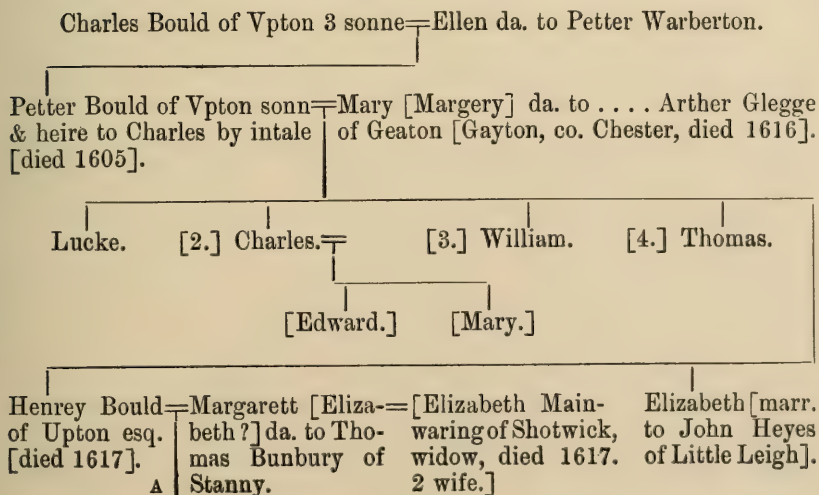
2. Arther.

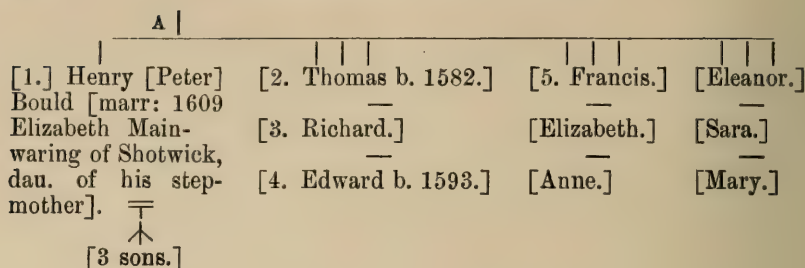
Blackshaw, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

**Bold, of Upton.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]



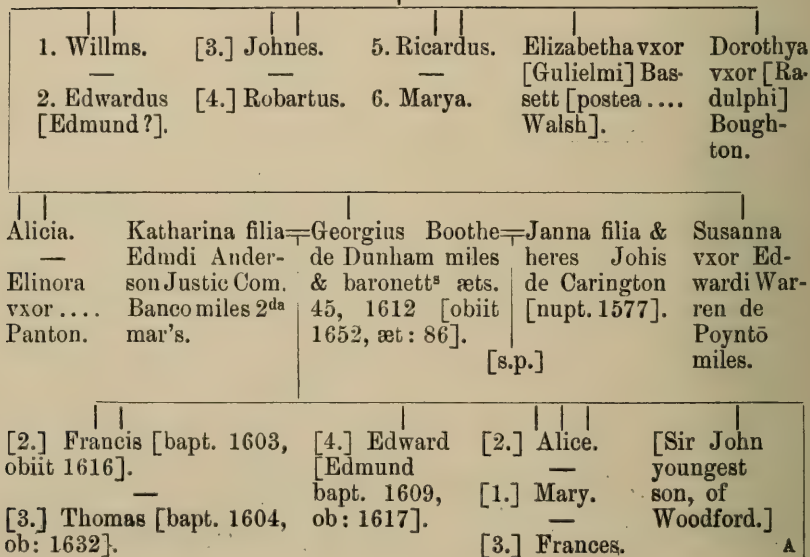


Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de $\overline{\text{—}}$ Elizabetha filia Johnis
 Dunham miles obiit Warberton de Arley
 22 Eliz. 1579. miles.



A			
William Boothe filius & heres [obiit vit: pat: 1636].	Vera filia & heires Thomæ Egerton miles [nupta 1619].	Magdalena. — Elizabetha. — Katharina.	[4.] Susan vx Sr Will Brereton of Handford Knt & Baronett.
1. Thomas ob. yong [bapt: 1620, ob: 1632].	2. George. — 3. William [bapt. 1625].	4. Nathaniell [bapt. 1627]. — 5. Charles [bapt. 1628].	Elizabeth ob. yong [bapt: 1621]. — Catherin [bapt: 1624].

Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

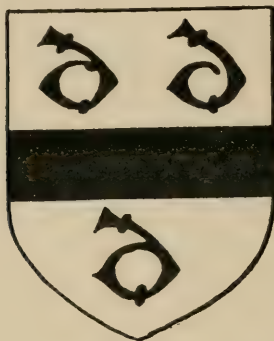
(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Bouth de Twemlow.		Eleanora fil. Joh'is Davenport de Davenport arm.	
John Bouth de Twemlow.	Isabella filia Ric. Lowndes de Smallwood.	Tho. Bouth de Pulford duxit Alicia filiam Grimsdich. 1 wife.	
John [the Cheshire genealogist, bapt. 1584, died 1659]. — [2. Thomas.]	[3. Henry Bapt. 1592 of London.] — [4. Edward unmarr:]	[5. Lawrence died 1662.] — ⌵	[6. Wil- liam.]

Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

Z3oßon



[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.*]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three* **d** *Sable.*

JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

.... Bosden de nominavit
de mardio (?) de Bosdon
juxta Stoeport in com.
Cestr̄ nunc vocat Bosdon
howses.

Willus de Toft Dñs
de Toft et Capitalis
Dñs de Plumleigh
in com. Cestr̄ :

Willmus Modber-
legh de Modbur-
legh et medius Dñ
de Plumleigh.

Willmus de Bossedon
Vixit temp. H. 3 et
E. 1.

Rogerus Dñs
de Toft et
Plumleigh.

Willmus de Modburlegh
vice comes Cestr. 1341
Cepit in us [*sic*] uxōr
Matilda postea nupt. Jo.
Dumvile Radus de Mod-
burlegh miles.

Johñes de Bos-
don t̄pe E. 2
et E. 3.

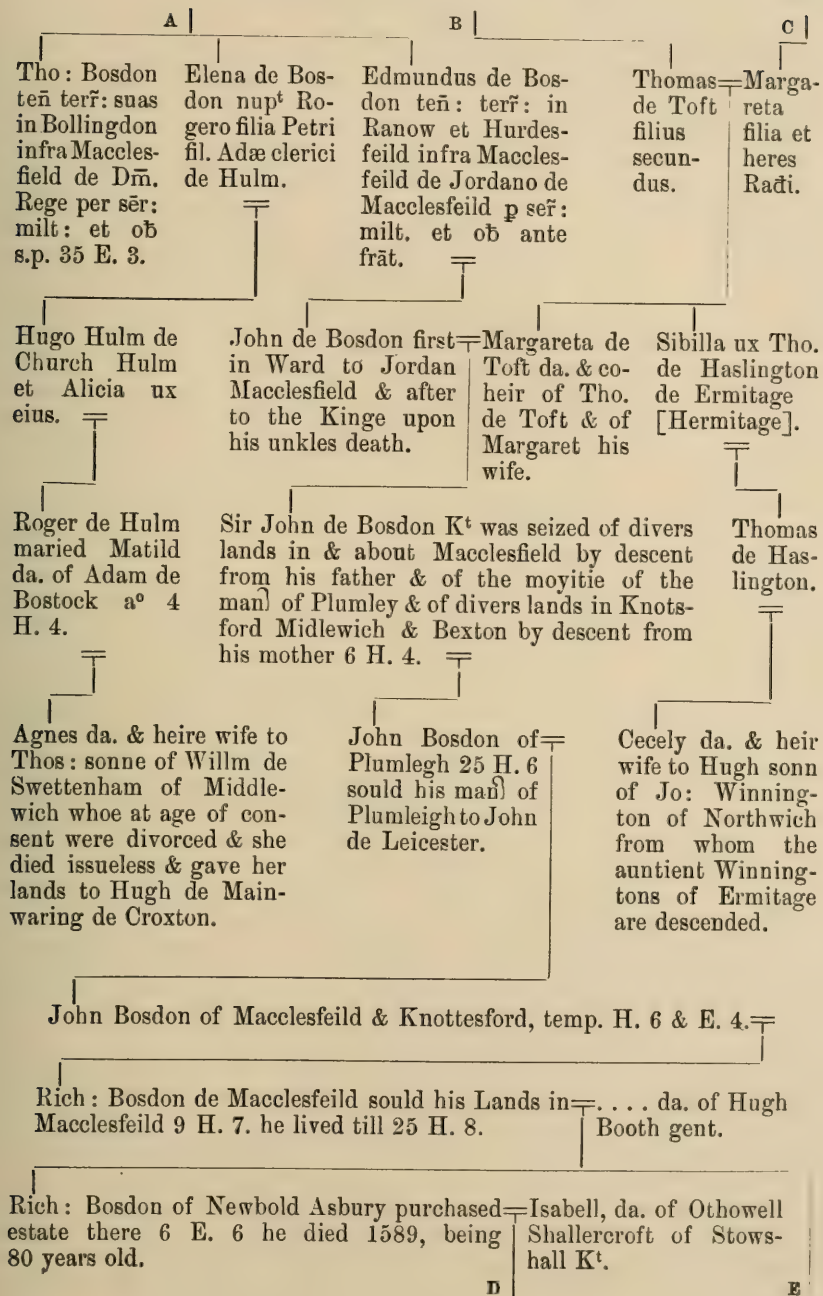
Rogerus fil. Rogeri
de Toft : Dñs de
Toft et Plumleigh.

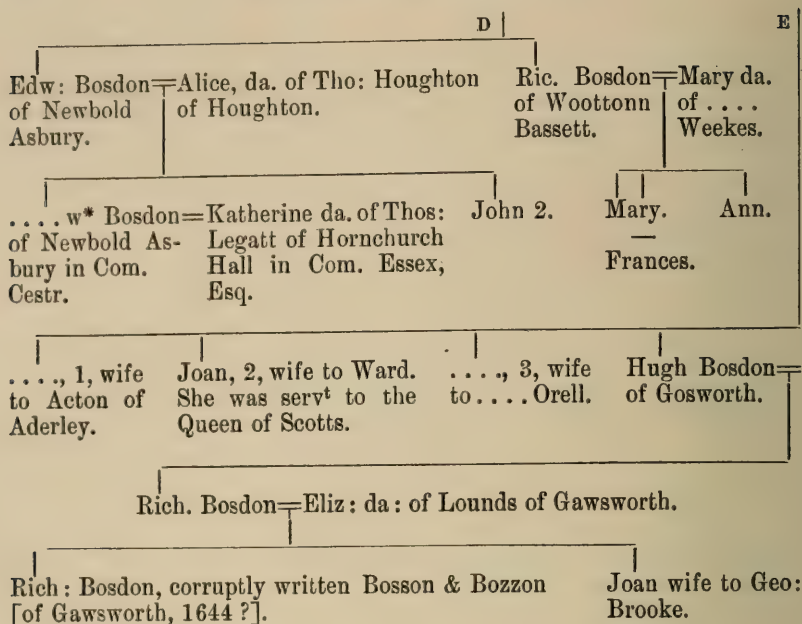
A

B

C

* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman,



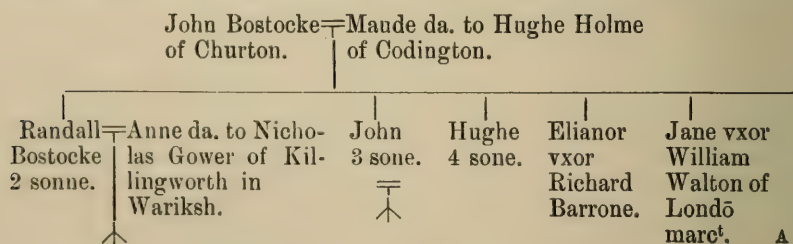


Bostock, of Churton.

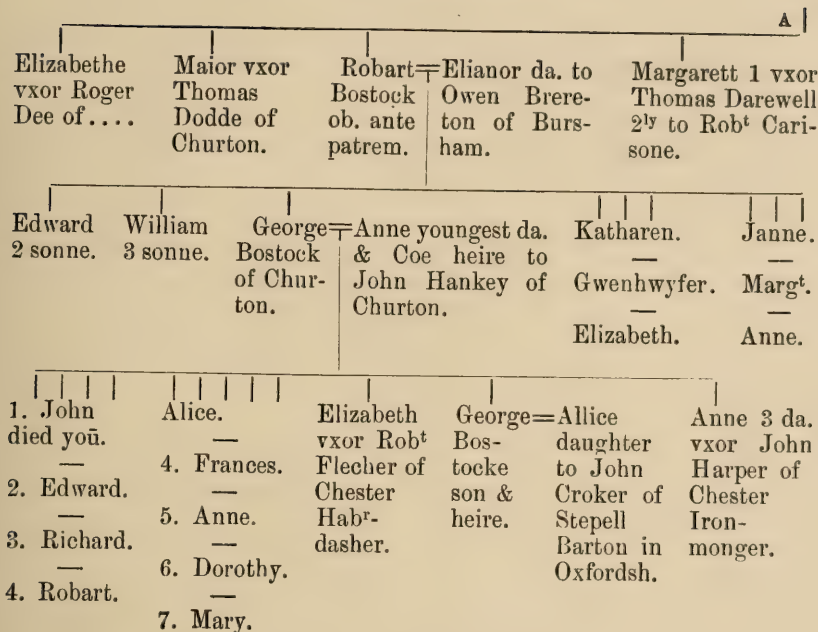
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]



* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w."

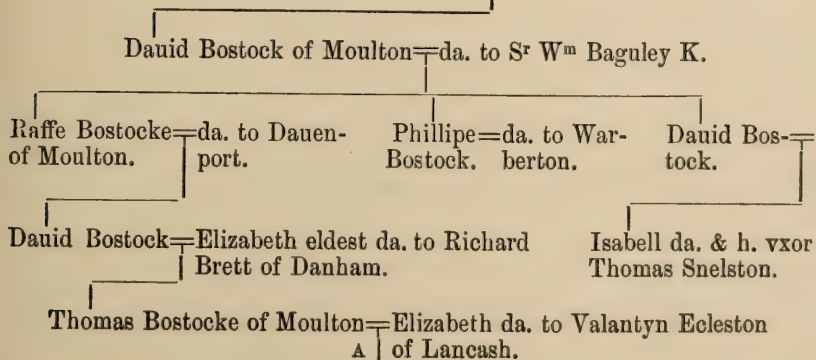


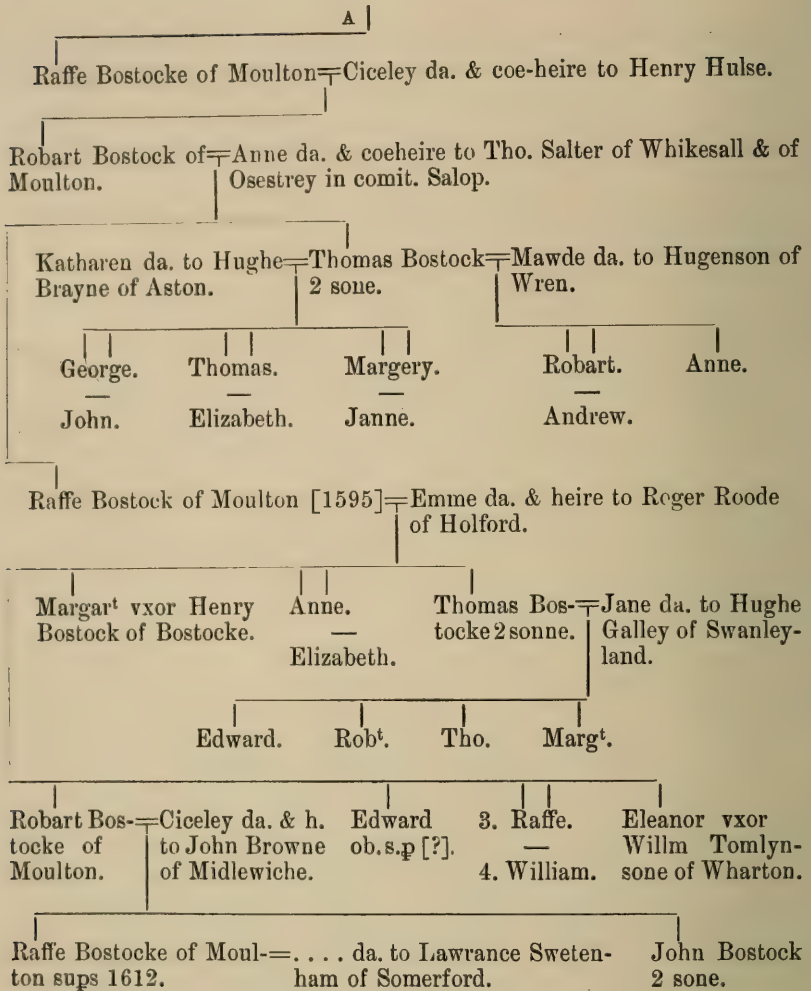
Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone = Alice da. & heire to
to S^r W^m 35 E. 3 [1361]. Randall de Moulton.





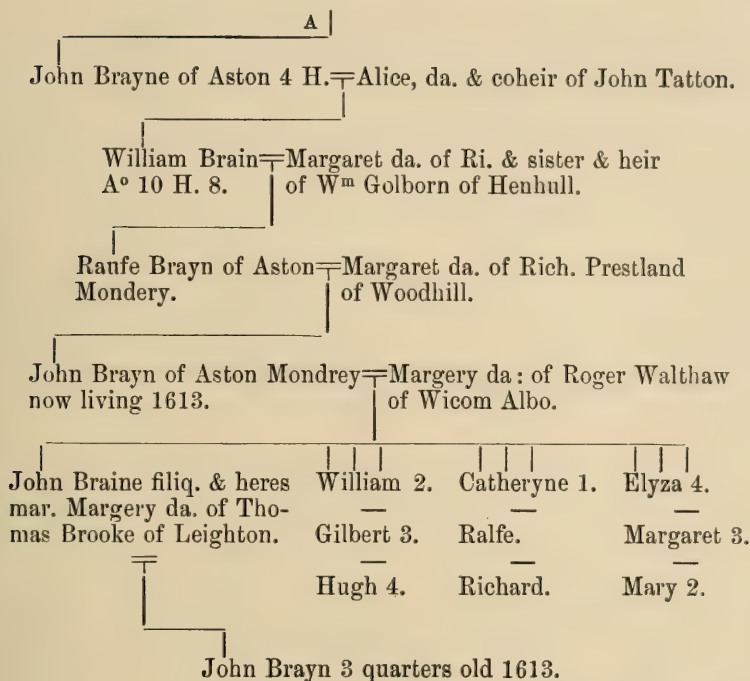
Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich : Braine de Aston = Eliza : da : & coheir of W^m Crew.

A |



[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in *italics* from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency* [BRERETON]; *2, Gules, 3 pheons Or* [MALPAS]; *3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable* [EGERTON]; *4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or* [ORREBY]; *5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; *6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first* [ASHLEY]; *7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules* [CHEDLE?]; *8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency* [ARDERNE]; *9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable* [RADCLIFFE]; *10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]*; *11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure* [TIMPERLEY]; *12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, gutté de l'armes* []; No. 12 doubtful. [C. 6, fo. 50.]

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON]; 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference* [DUTTON]; 2, *Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT]; 3, *Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable* [WINNINGTON]; 4, *Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR]; 5, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [PHEASAUNT]; 6, *Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh: = Wiſſmus Brereton de = Elienora filia vx^r 2 filia Ranulphi
Sauage militis Brereton, miles [Lord Brereton de Malpas militis relicta
vx^r 1. Chief Justice of Ire- Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.
land].

Ricardus de Brereton filius = Thomasina filia et heres
Wiſſmi et Elienora. Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton = Sibilla filia et heres Wiſſmi Agnes. Jane.
de Ashley. Arden de Timperly.

Richard George. George. Wiſſmus Brere = Jana filia Petri Lucretia
Brerton — — ton de Ashley Warburton de Brerton.
ob. s. Edward. Thomas. ar 1613. Arley.

Ricardus Brierton primogeni- tus ætatis 21 et am- plius 1613.	2. Thomas. — 3. Wiſſmus. — 4. Petrus.	1. Francisca vx. Alexander Barlo[w] of Barlo[w] in Com. Lanck.	2. Anna vx. Rob. Tatton of Withen- shaw in Com. Cest.	3. Katherina vx. Raffe Ashton [of Kirkby, co. York] 2 sonn of Sr Rich- ard Ashton of Middleton in Lanck.
--	---	--	---	--

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

Brereton, of Wettenhall.

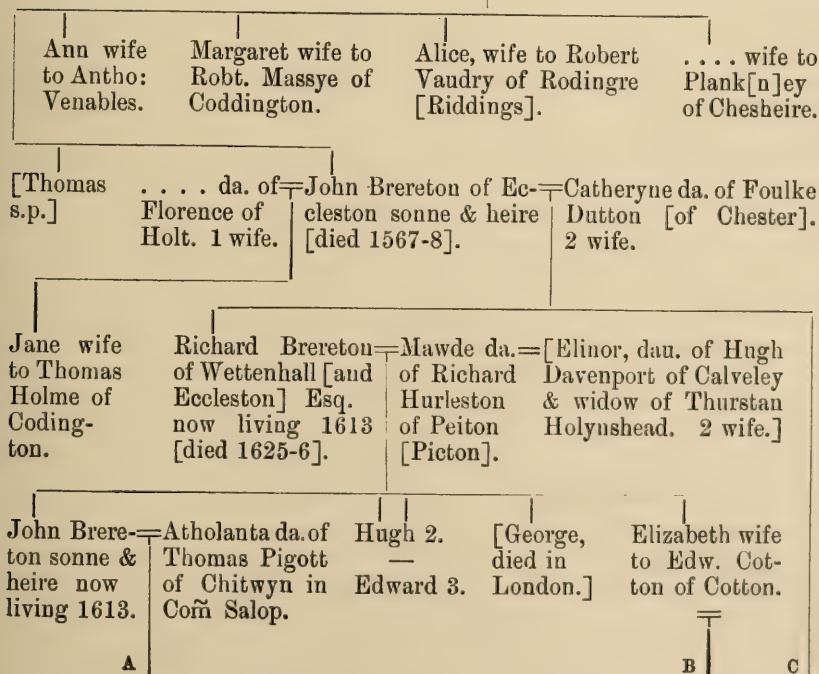
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

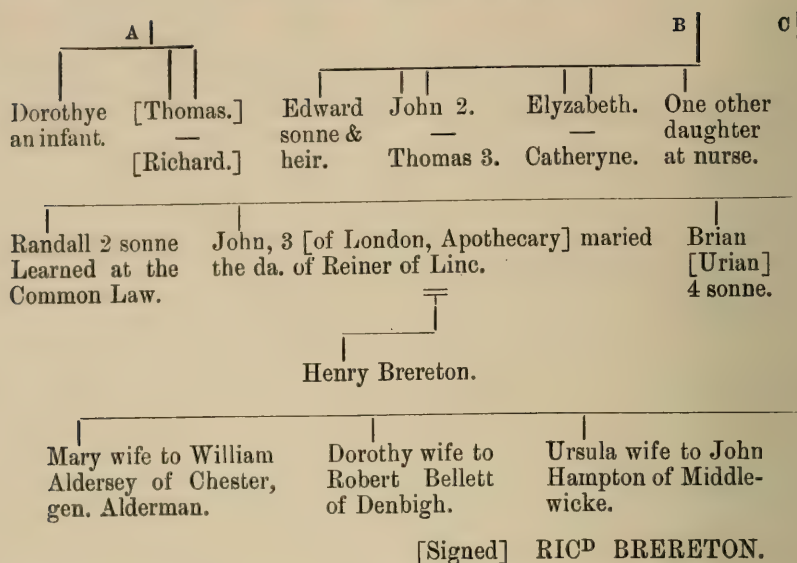
ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1, *Argent*, 2 bars *Sable*, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross *Sable* [BRERETON]; 2, *Argent*, a chevron between 3 crescents *Gules* [IPSTONES]; 3, *Ermine*, 3 mascles *Gules* [BLUMHILL]; 4, *Or*, a raven *Sable* [CORBET]; 5, *Argent* [*Or*], an escarbuncle *Sable* [TURET]; 6, *Argent*, a cross flory *Sable* [SWINNERTON]; 7, *Gules*, a cross ermine [BECK]; 8, *Azure*, a chief *Gules*, over all a lion rampant *Or* [HASTANG].

CREST.—A bear's head couped *Sable*, muzzled *Or*, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross *Argent*.

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Co^m = Catherine da: of Nicholas
 Chester descended out of the house of Manley of Poulton in Co^m
 Malpas,* Vice chamberleine & Baron of Chester.
 the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8.



* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).



Brereton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8. =

├──┴──┐

Ranulphs de Brereton Junior = Joha filia Wiffmi
miles 24 H. 6 [1445-6]. Holford.*

├──┴──┐

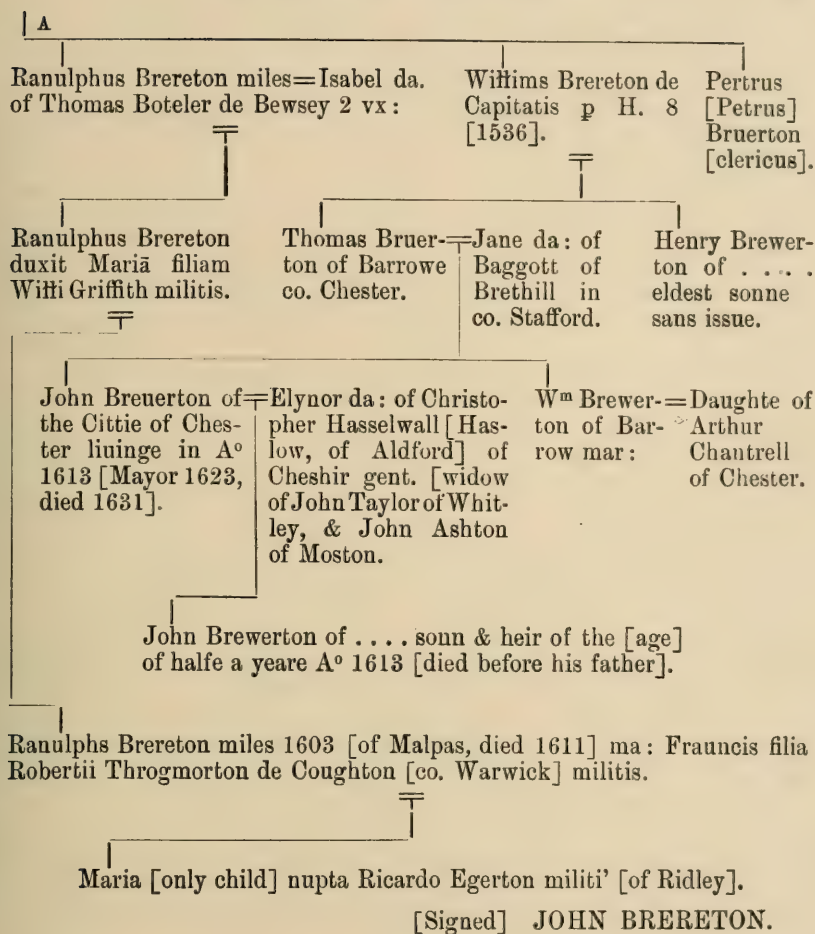
Ranulphs de Brereton a^o = Katherina filia Wiffmi
7 E. 4 [1467-8]. de Bulkley.*

├──┴──┐

Randolphs Brereton [of Ipstones, Shocklach & = Alienora filia [Piers]
Malpas, knt. banneret] qui a^o 15 fund ante domiñ. Dutton de Hatton.

<p>├──┴──┐</p> <p>Roger Bruerton [knight].</p>	<p>├──┴──┐</p> <p>[Sir Urian Brereton of Handford.]</p>	<p>├──┴──┐</p> <p>Johannes Brereton [Rector of Malpas, &c.].</p>
<p>├──┴──┐</p> <p>Richardus Bruerton miles.</p>	<p>├──┴──┐</p> <p>Robertus Brereton.</p>	

* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.

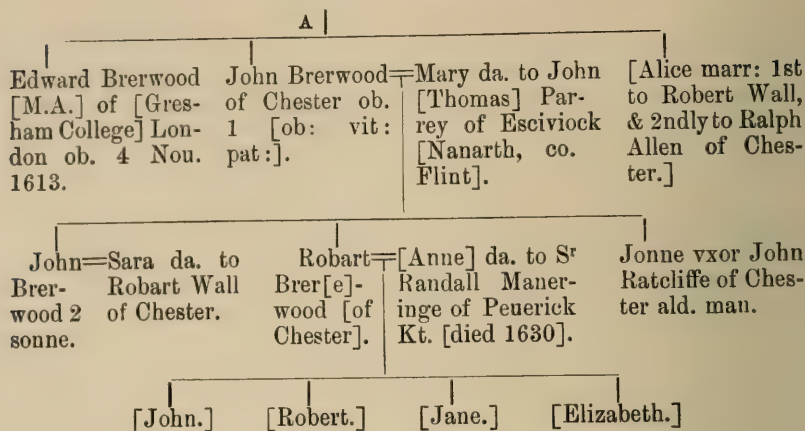


Brerewood, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

Robert Brerewood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Thomas] Orton [of Chester] 1st wiffe. Robert Brerewood = dau. Tho Parrey of Northoy relict Powell de Horsley. of Chester ald. ob. [1601].



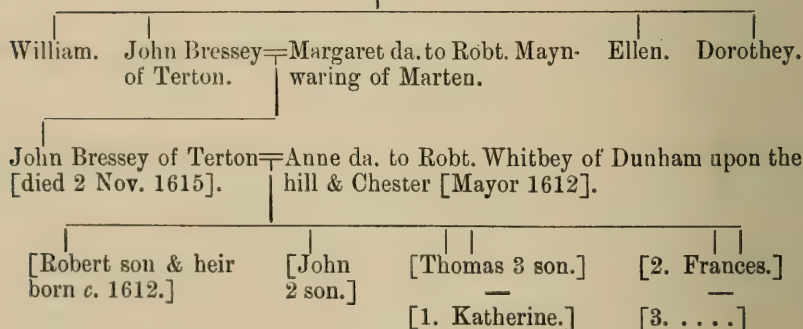
Bressey, of Tiberton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 32.]

John Bressye of= Pernell da. to Petter
Terton [1566]. Daniell of Tabley.



Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53^b.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Ric^d fil^s Cadugani de Hadleighe & Mabilla filia Willi filⁱ Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkeley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fil^s Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant p^sentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quond^m vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filia^e meae omnia terrā in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleighe 30 E. 1, 1302. =

Richard de Hadleighe = Mabilla filia & heres Wills fil^s Rogerus de Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleighe de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. =

Robarts

Wilcocke Bresey of Wilcockes heathe = Alicia.
in the parishe of Wistaston.

William de Hadleighe =
37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenkyn
Bresey of
Wistaston.

Thomas Bresey
of Wistaston ob.
s. ple.

Hammon de
Bresey 1401
& 1420.

Isabell da. &
heire to Willm
de Hadleighe
1409.

Wills de
Hadleighe
ob. s.p.

William Bresey of Bulkeley 1429. = Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor ejus filii Hamoni le Brett dñs de Davenham et Issa-bell vx. ejus 1461.

Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley 22 E. 4. = Margeria filia Johis Wrono [sic] et Katherin vx. ejus.

Thomas Bresey = . . . filia . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

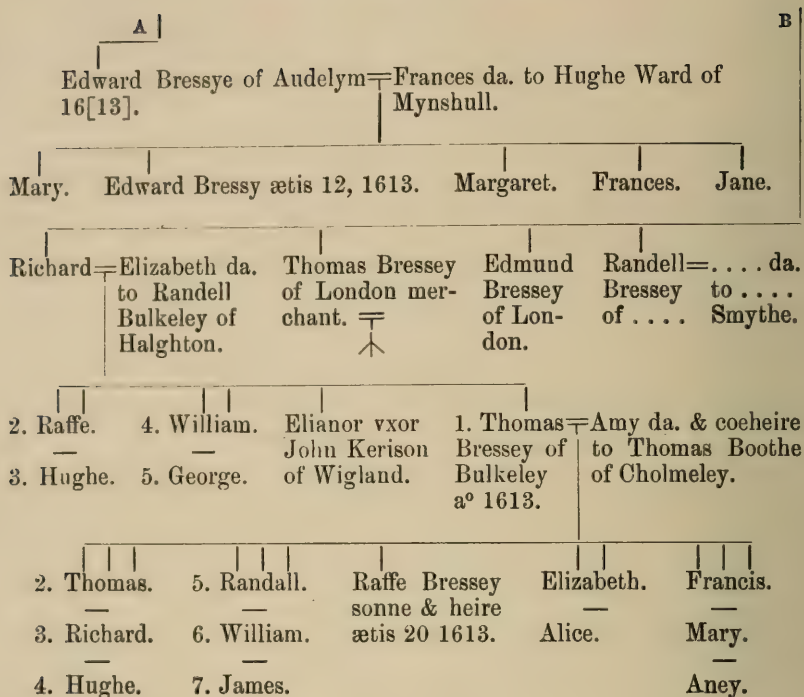
Raphe Bressey = Marg^t da. to W^m Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker = Raffe Bresey of = . . .
. . . . Audleym.

Alice vxor . . . Wright of
Nantwiche.

A

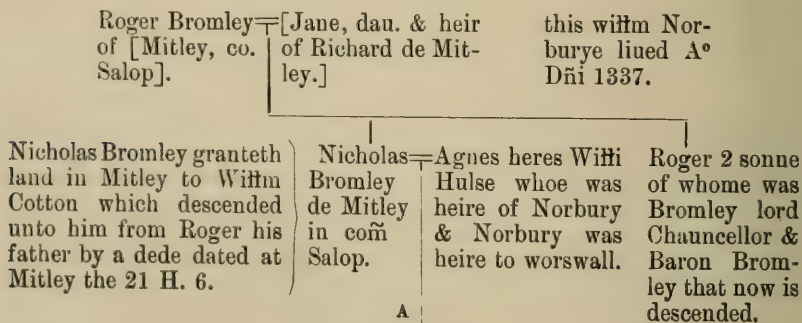
B

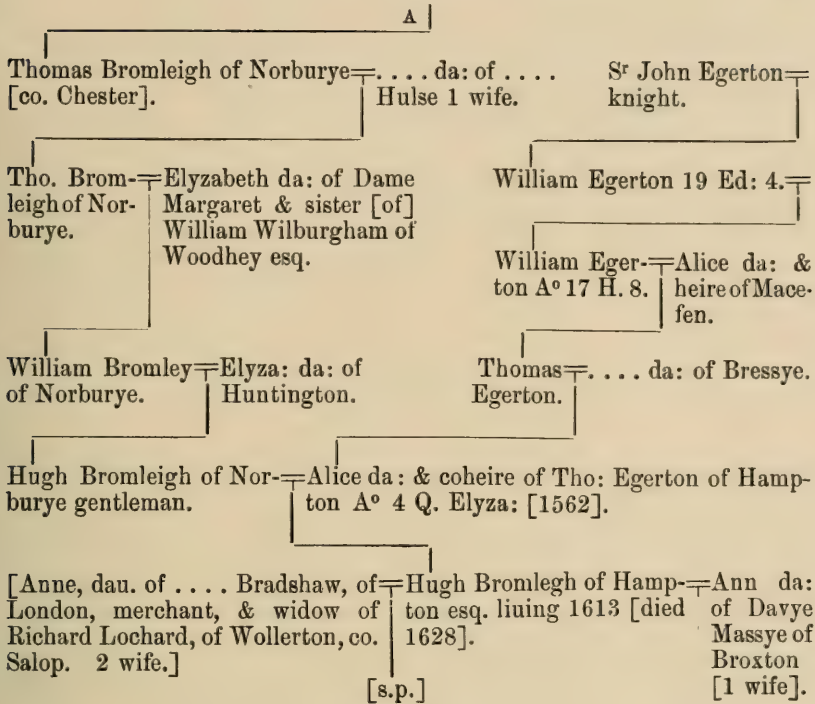


Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]



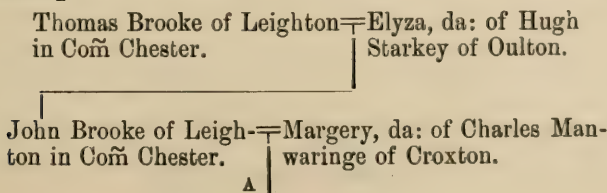


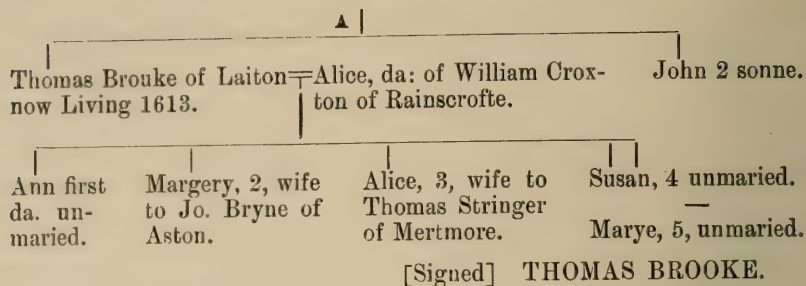
Thomas sonne & heire ætat 21 Annoꝝ 1613. Dorothee 1 da: Alice 2 da:
[Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

Brooke, of Leighton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

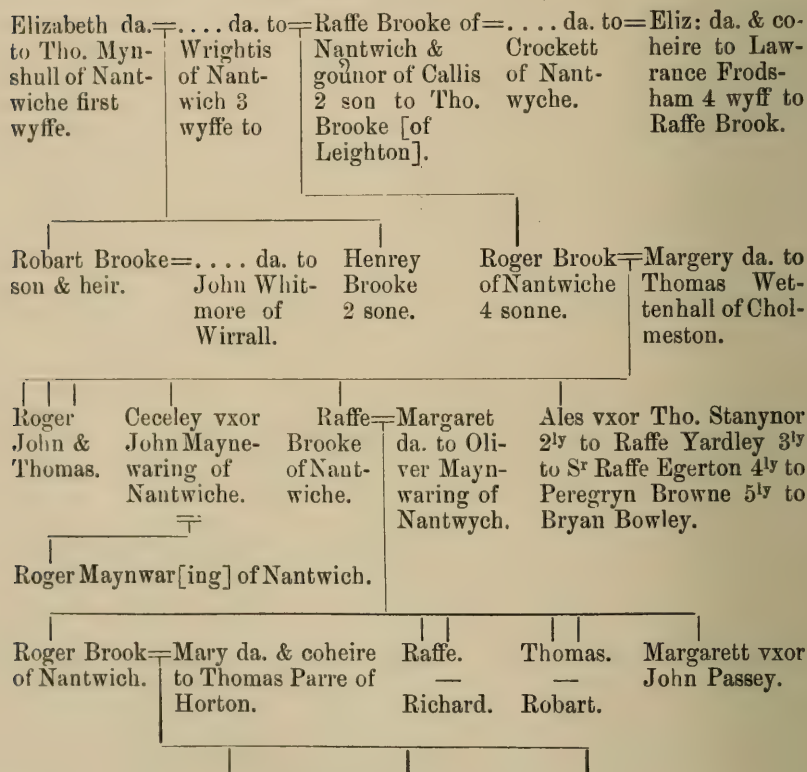
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE]; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE]; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags' heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].*





Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)



Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton]. = Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after = Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

Christia vxor Rich. Grosvenor of Eaton.

Prudence vxor Hugh Starkey the travilor.

Martha vxor Henry Bowles 2^{ly} to Lawrance Dichfeild of Chester.

Poynes.
—
John.

Richard.

Mary vxor Richard Brereton.

Elizabeth vxor Lawrance Bilott & aft. to Kendrik Eatton of Eatton.

Anne da. to Henry Lord Awdeley 1 wyffe.

Thomas Brooke of Nortton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer-round 3 wyffe.

Elizabeth da. to Will. Marbury of Meare 2 wyffe [died 1604].

Petter.

Alice.

[1.] Christian vxor Rich. Starkey de Stretton [co. Chester].

[3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].

[2.] Marg^t vxor [Wm.] Warborton [of Shelton, co. Notts].

Thomas 3 sone [s.p.] George 2 sone [s.p.]

[Katherine] da. to Sr Henry Nenell [of Bilingbeare, co. Berks] K. 2 wyffe.

Sr Richard Brooke Knight [died 1632].

Eliz. da. to W^m Chatterton bishop of Lincoln [first wife].

[Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossleyn, of Turrell, co. Essex.]

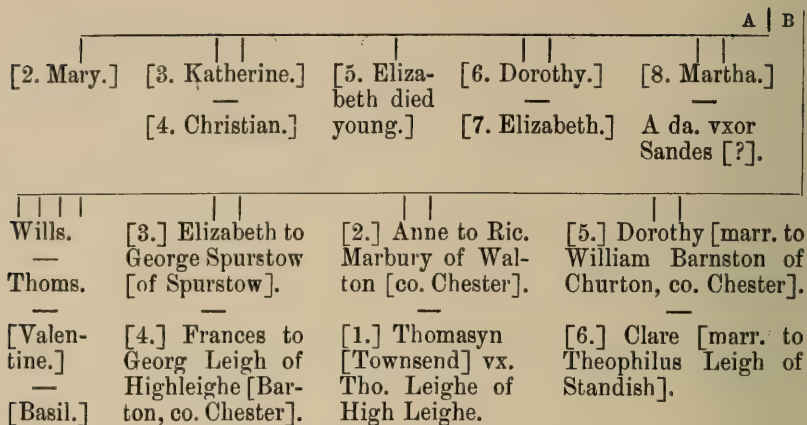
Henrey sonne & heire æt. 3 1613.

Thomas 2 sonne. [3. Richard.]

[4. George.] [5. John.]

[1.] Anne [marr. to Edward Hyde].

A B

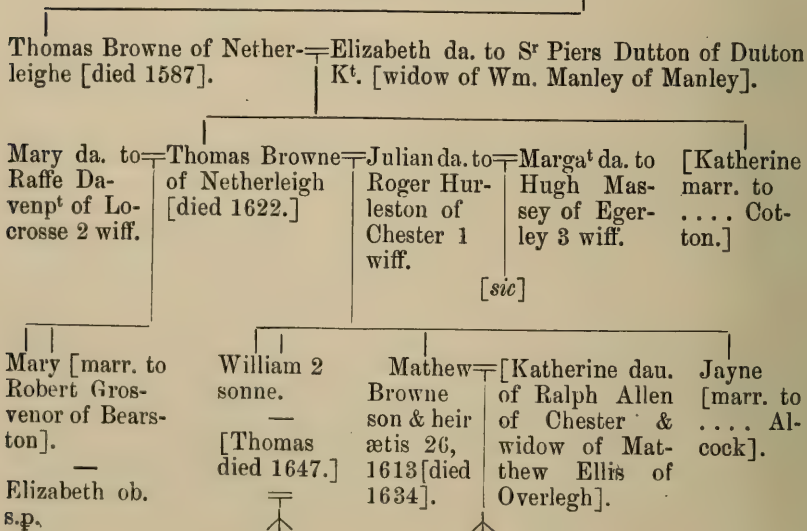


Brown, of Netherleigh.

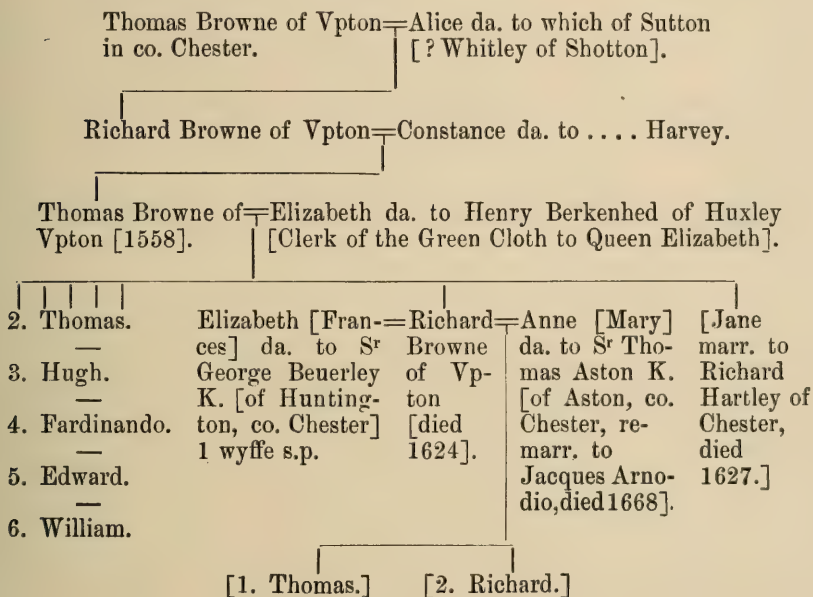
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 23.]*

William Browne of Netherleighe.



Brown, of Apton, near Chester.

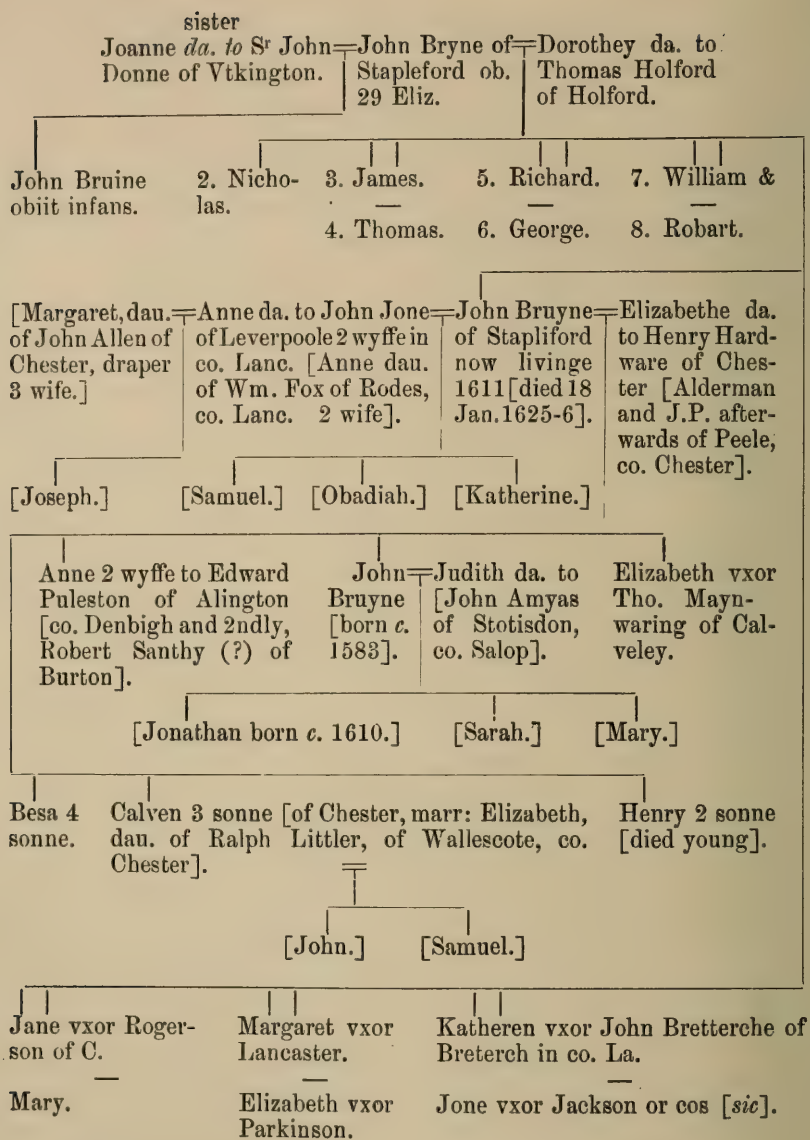
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [C. 6, fo. 75.]

Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].*CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish wheel of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 12.]



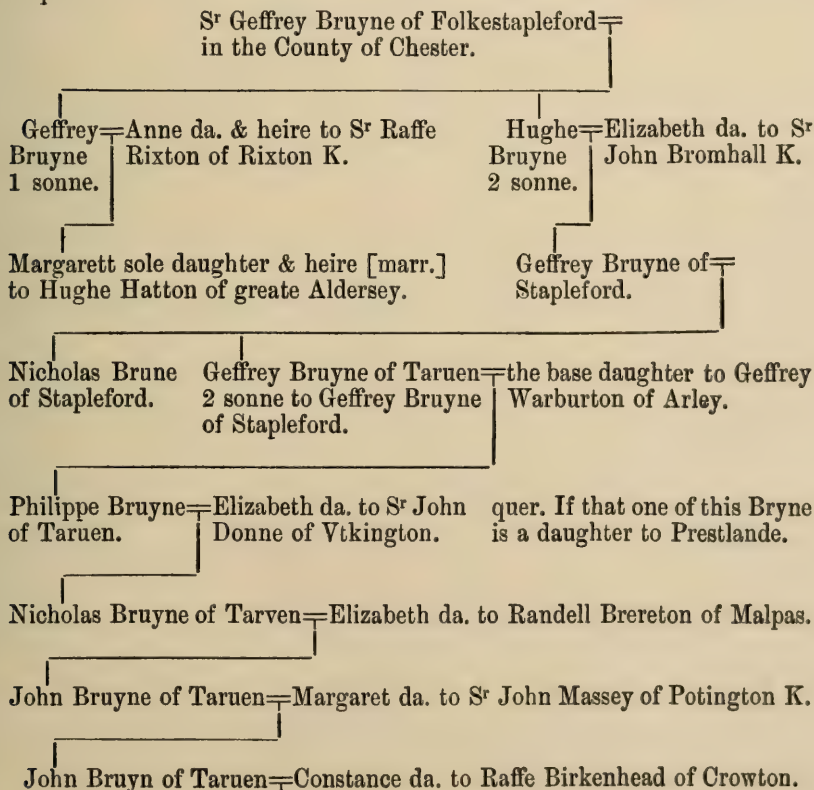
Bruen, of Tarbin.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)

Margareta nup vxor Joh̄nis Bruyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton iſm de Rege vt Comite Ceſt in capite per ſeruitium mill. vꝝ p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3^l 10^s ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut ſupa p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruȳ fuit conſanĝ & heres.

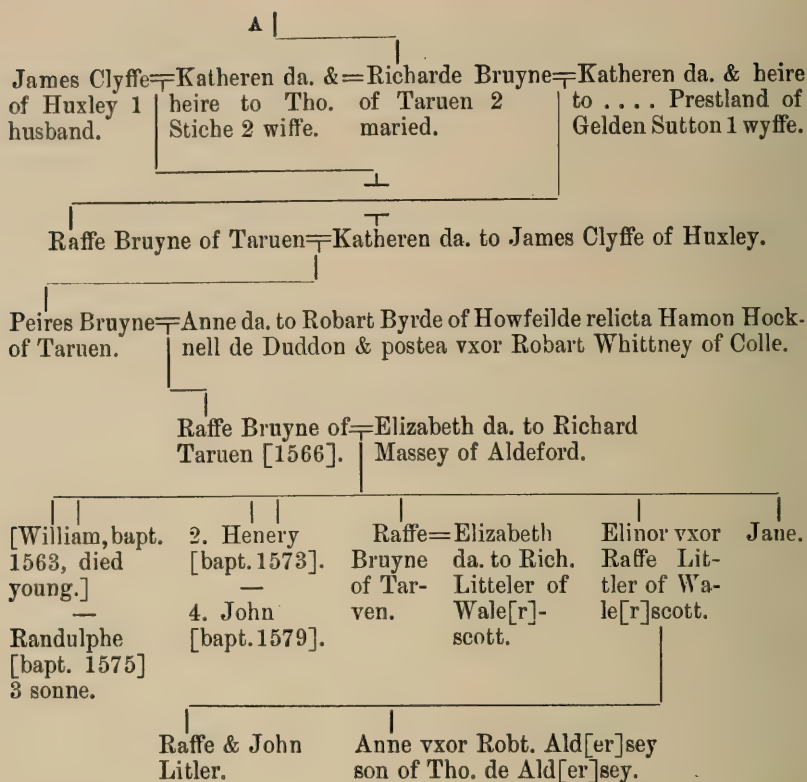
Constance que fuit vxor Hen̄ [sic] Bruyne Ar. fuit ſeiã de medietate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheſorde & meſſ. 300 ac̄ &c. in Handley & Lacheſorde & de medietate acr. Boſci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram cōm tenett vt primus ac. med vnus meſh. in Stoke tenett vt ſupra. Jōhnes Bryne eſt fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 meſh: & in Hargrave teñ vt primus. Riçus Cliffe eſt filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.



A |

E



Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede wthout date had
landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John
lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.

Wifmus de Bulkeley concessit et Confirmauit ter^r
predi^ct Dauid filio suo a^o 1302.

Wifms de Bulkeley. Dauid de Bulkeley = Elena heres de bikerton.

Robertus de Bulkeley 1332.

Wifms de Bulkeley 36 E. 3.

Ricardus de Bulkeley a^o 9 H. 4.

Dauid le Bulkleigh mortuus 1439 = Alicia.

Johannes Bulkeley tempore H. 7 = filia sister to fisher de Broxton.

Johannes son of de Bulkeley = Matilda filia Thome [or] Willm
tempore H. 8 20. Dod de Broxton.

Roberts Burkley of Bickerton = Elina filia Thome Joane vx. John Ethell
3 et 4 Phi et Mariæ. Bothede Cholmley. of Bulkeley.

John 1 sonne
ob. s.p.

Jone vxor Rob^t
Boothe of Tar-
vine ob. s.p.

Thomas Bulk-
ley of Bickerton
1603.

Margareta filia Ricardi
Wright de Ciuitate
Cestreñ Draper.

1. Thomas Bulkley
ætat. 28 1612.

2. John.

3. William.

4. Robert.

Amye married
to Randolph
Wilde, Weld
of Boothhurst.

Ann.

Jane ob.
sine p^rle.

Margaret.

Joane.

Alice.

Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1, *Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooks of the field* [BUNBURY] ; 2, *Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules* [STANNEY] ; 3, *Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure* [sic], *a mullet for cadency* [ALDERSEY] ; 4, *Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency* [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—*Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 38.]

John Bunbury de Stannay = Agnes da. to W^m Norres of
ob. 21 H. 7. Speeke esq^r.

Joanne vxor Tho.
Starkey de Stret-
ton de Oulhall.

Richard Bunbury de
Stanney 32 H. 8 ob.
27 Nov. 32 H. 8.

Blanch da. to
Thomas Poole
de Poole.

Margarett vxor
Edm. Frodsham
of Elton.

Emme vxor
John Blun-
dell of Innce.

Henry Bunbury of Stan-
ney ætis 31: 32 H. 8
obiit 38 H. 8, 18 Jan.

Margarett da. & = Rowland Stan-
heire to Hugh ley de Holton
Aldersey of 2^d Husband.
Chester.

Edward
ob. s. ple.

Elizabeth vxor
Henry Birken-
head of Hux-
ley.

Thomas Bunbury de
Stanyche ætis 5, 38
H. 8 [1546] obiit
1603 [1601].

Bridgett da.
to John As-
ton de Aston
esq^r.

... vxor
Breke of
Man-
chestre.

Gefferey 5 sonne.
[Rowland, 6 son,
died young.]

Elizabeth vxor Henry
Bould de Vpton 1 da.
Margarett 2 da. vxor
Hugh Shakerley.

Jane 6 da. ob. s. ple.
Ellinor vxor W^m
Meoles de Meoles
4 da.

Thomas 2 sonne
ob. s. ple a mar-
chant of Lon-
don.

[Jane] da. to = John
... Maye
[Moyes ?] of
Kent.

3 sonne.

Richard = ... da.
4 sonne to Welbe
draper of Lon-
[London]. don.

1. Tho.

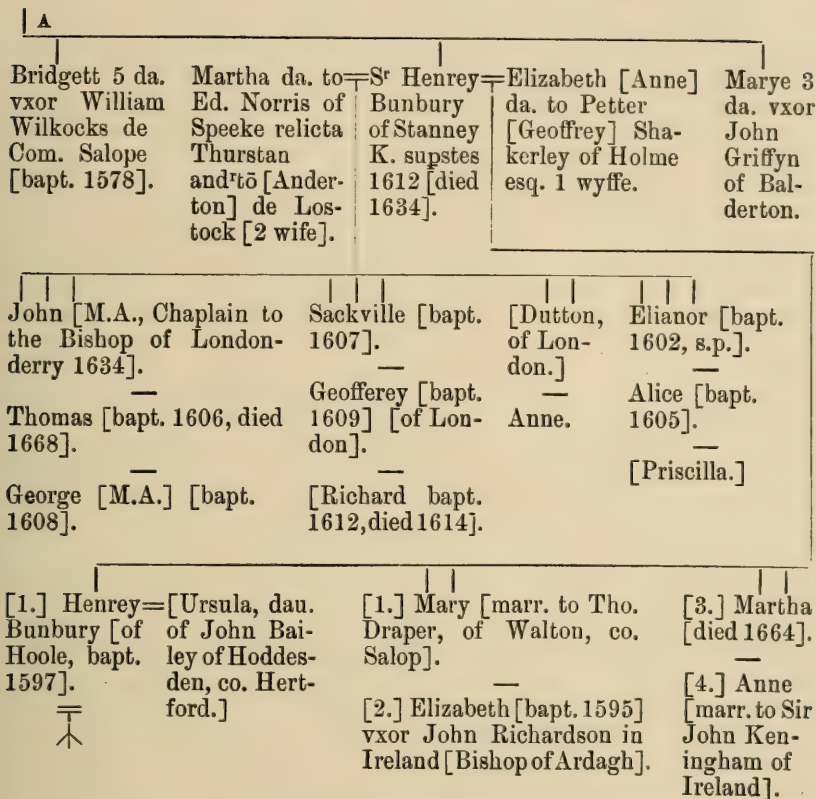
2. John.

3. Rich.

5. George.

4. Henry.

Elizabeth.



Caldecott, of Caldecott.

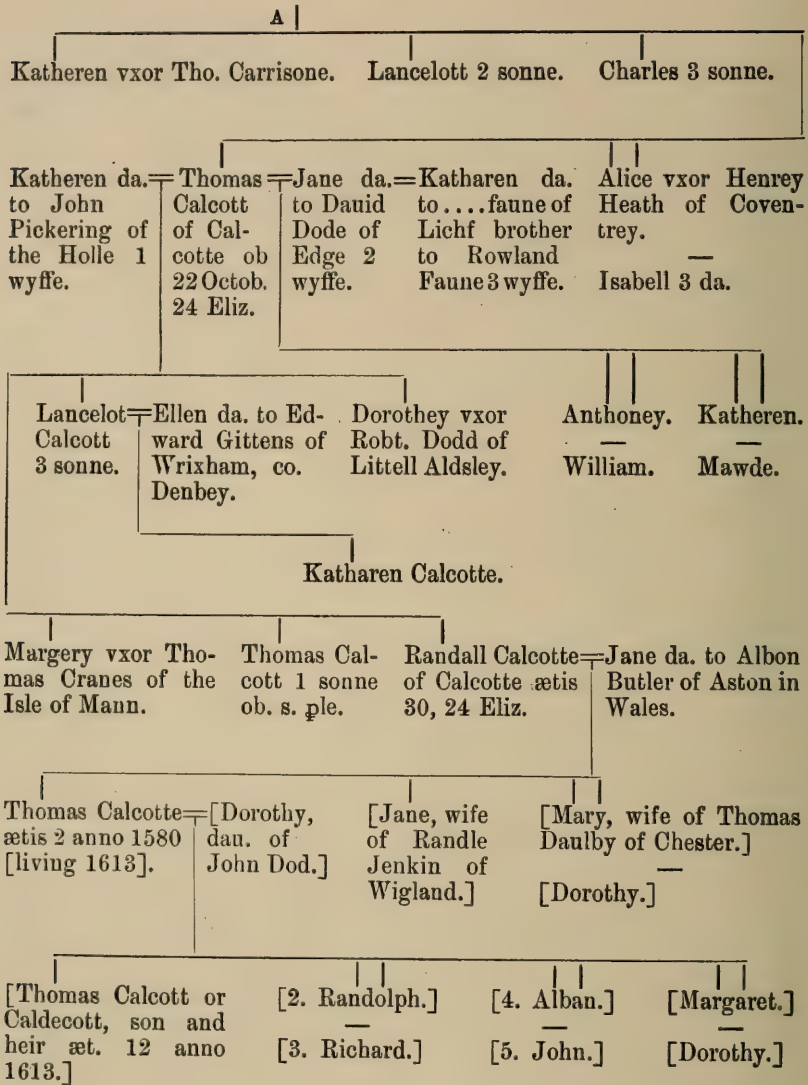
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 17.]

David Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester. T

Robert Calcotte = Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild
of Calcotte. | in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Calcotte=Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.



Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine : 1, Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable [CALVELEY]; 2, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or [HUBERK]; 3, Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency [BARNAK]; 4, Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field [BURGH]; 5, Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent [COTTINGHAM]; 6, Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or [TATTNALL]; 7, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules [HERTHILL]; 8, Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent [BULKELEY]; 9, Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or [COTGREVE].

CREST.—A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hugh de Calueley = . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sr Hughe Calueley Knight = Maude da. & heire to Sr Henry Hubert K.

Sr Hughe Calueley slayne = Margaretta da. to Sr John Done
at Blooreheth. of Vtkingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of = Katharan da. & heire to Elizabeth vxor John Eat-
Leay ob. 7 H. 8. Thomas Cottingham. ton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Rich. Clive of Huxley.	Sr George Calue- ley of Leay Knight æt. 35 7 H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8.	= Elizabeth da. to Piers Dut- ton of Hatton.	Joanne vxor John Leighe de Baguley.	Dorothey vxor Robert Massey of Codington & had Roger.
---	--	--	--	--

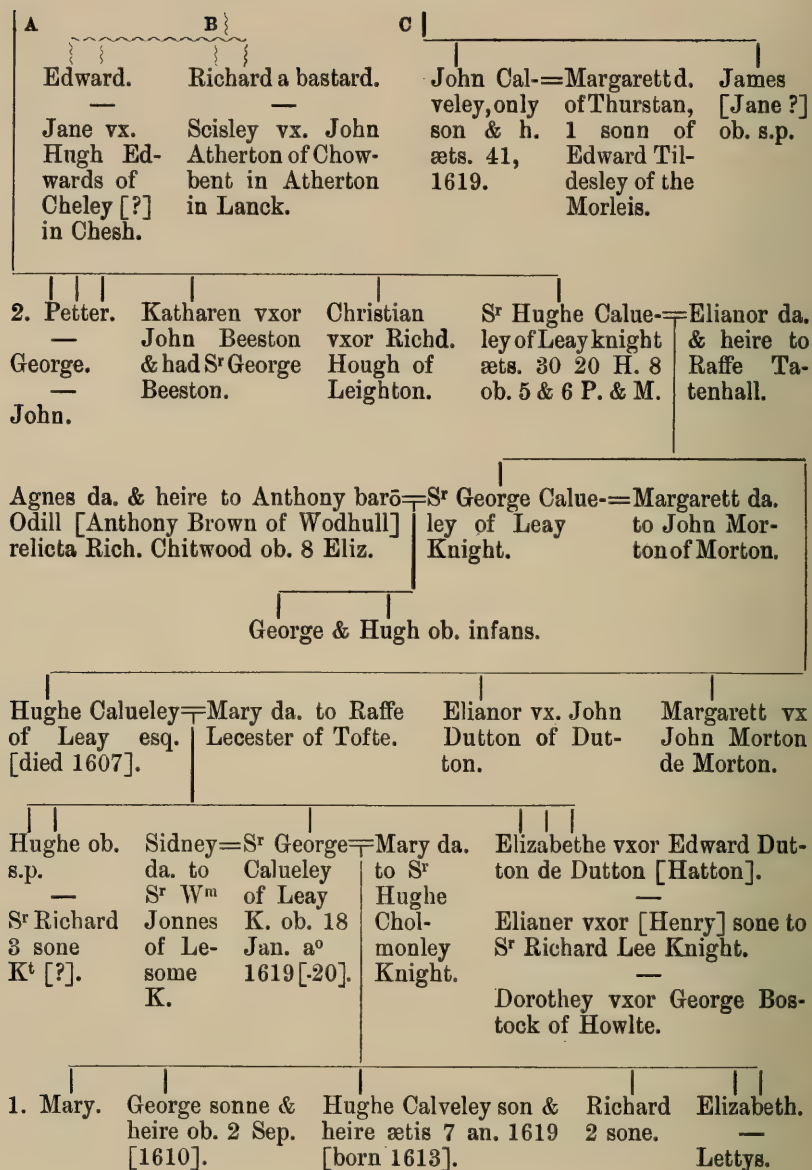
Dorothey 1 vx Robt Bostock 2 ^{ly} to Edward Almey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Ger- rard of Crew- wood.	Elianor vxor John Dam- port of Calue- ley.	Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.	Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.
--	--	---	--	---------------------------------

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq. = frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke
naturall son, ob. 1619. of Sandon, esq.

A

B }

C }



Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91^b.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Alice da. & heir to . . .
in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Wehaver da. & co-h. to
& Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. Jernarth de Shockliche.

Hughe Catherall 2 sone mar ^d the da. to Stockton.	William Catherall 43 E. 3.	=Idonea da. to dd. sonne to W ^m de Wigland.	Margarett uxor W ^m sone of Dauid de Broxton.
--	----------------------------------	--	---

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Margery da. & heir to Kendriche
ton 43 E. 3. Pecock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

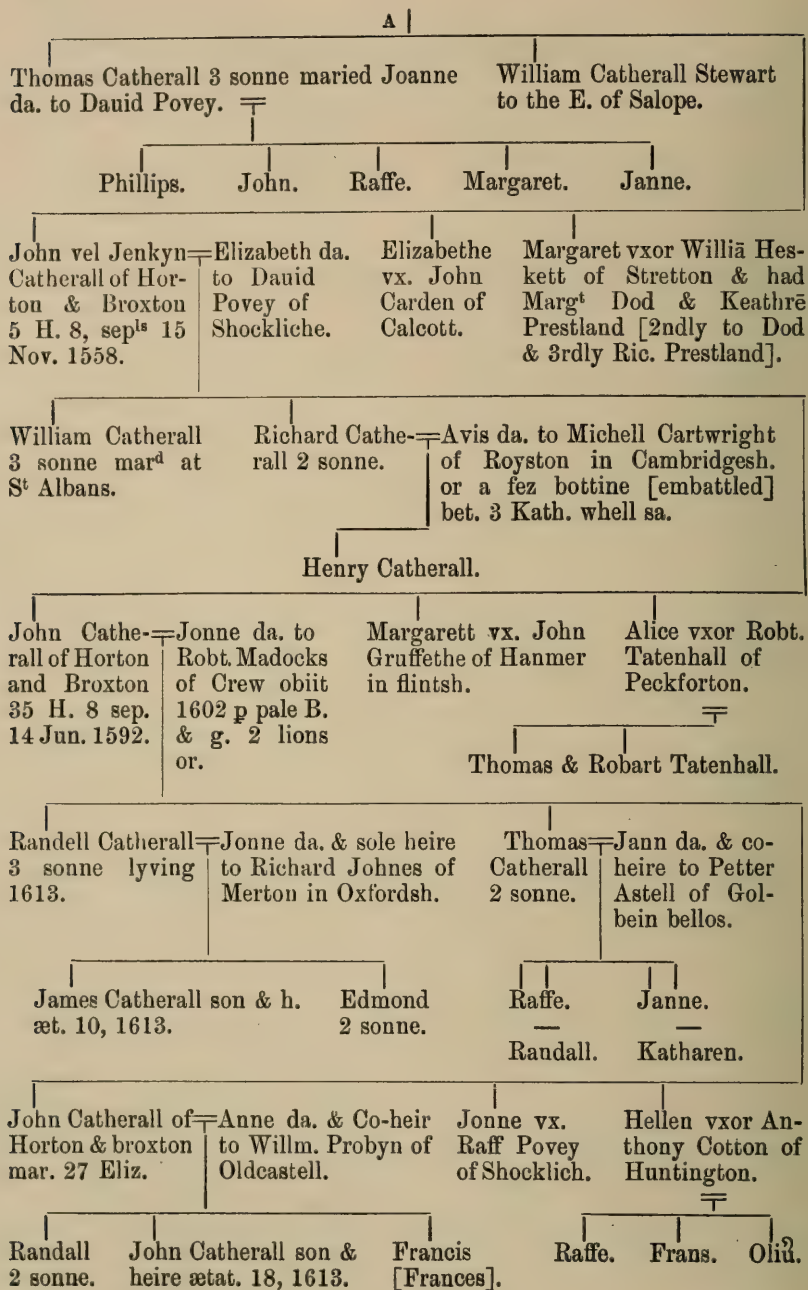
John Catherall 2 R. 2 & 13 H. 4.	=Johana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h. to Jo. Hall cū q ^a huit terr. in Horton.	William de Horton.
--	---	-----------------------

John als Jenkyn Catherall 2 sonne.	=Elyn vx. 2 ^a .	William Catherall H. 6.	Dauid de Horton.
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------

Margarett vxor Thomas Taten- hall. vxor Raff Alghington of Alghington [Alphington].	Raffe Catherall de Horton 24 H. 6 29 H. 6, 4 E. 4.	Marye da. & heir to Dauid de Hor- ton viven. 29 H. 6.
--	--	--	--

Wills Catherall of Horton=Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of
14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. Broxton 14 E. 4.

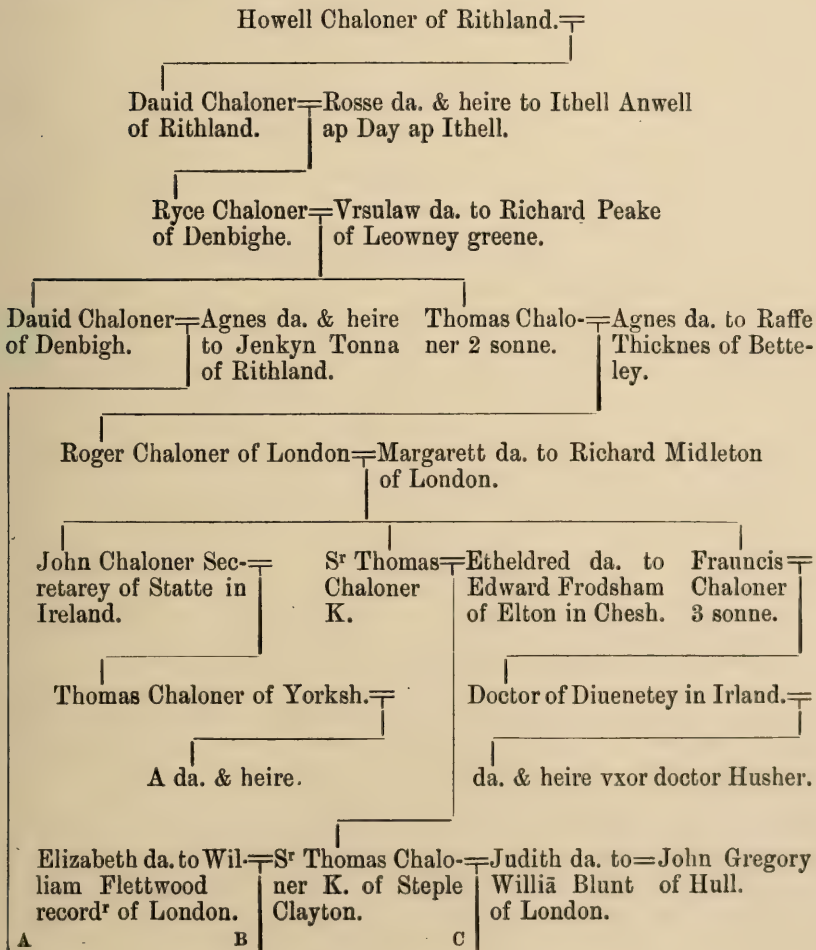
William Catherall 3 sone excequetor to his mother 1530.	Hughe Cathe- rall of Horton & broxton 22 E. 4.	=Margarett da. to John Leeche of Carden.	Elianor vxor Randell Dodd of Barton 2 ^{ly} to Hutchins 3 ^{ly} to Bathowe [Barlow].
Raffe Catherall of Broxton 2 sonne 22 H. 8.			Alice vxor John Yard- ley of Shocklich.

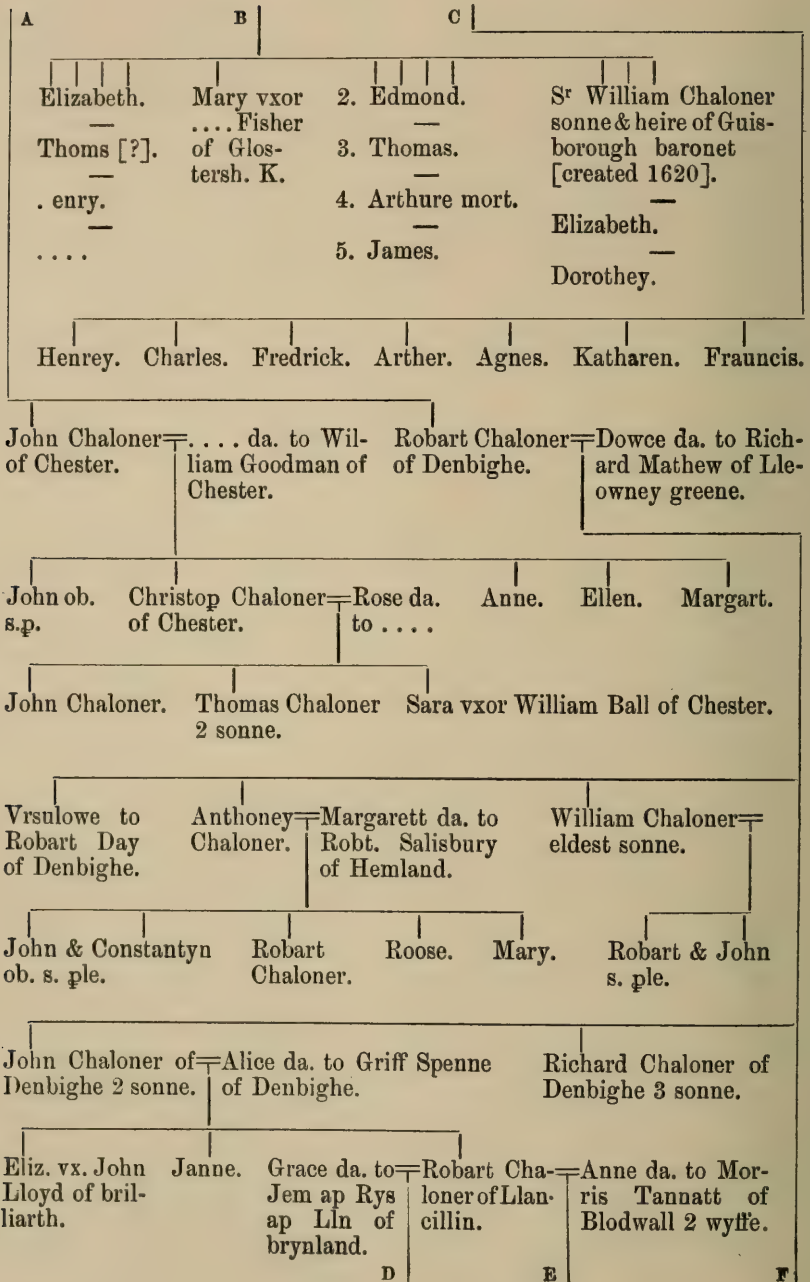


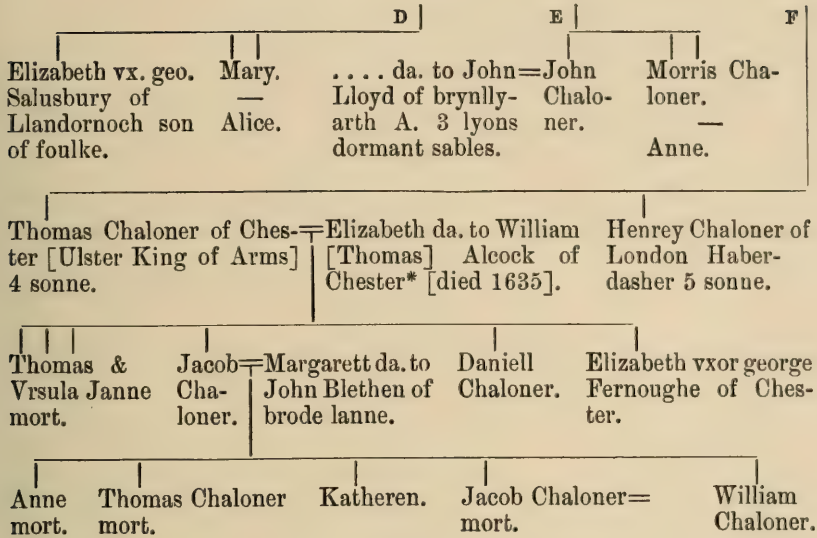
Chaloner, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]







Chantrell, of the Bache.

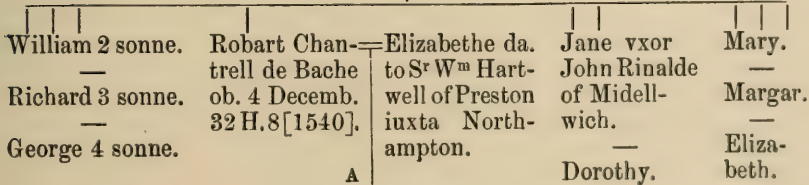
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 76^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]

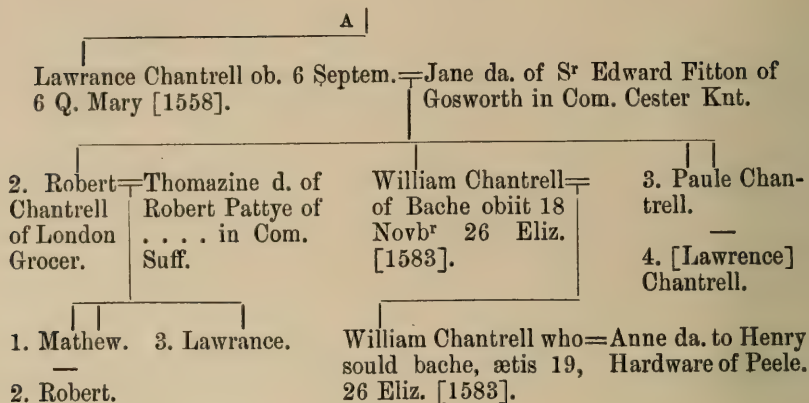
William Chantrell=Alicia filia Dodd
ob. 17 H. 6. ob. 21 E. 4.

Robartus Chantrell 18 H. 7.=

Willilmus Chantrell de Bache=Elizabetha filia George Boothe
ob. 30 Ju. 11 H. 8. de Dunham.



* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633; she died 1635.

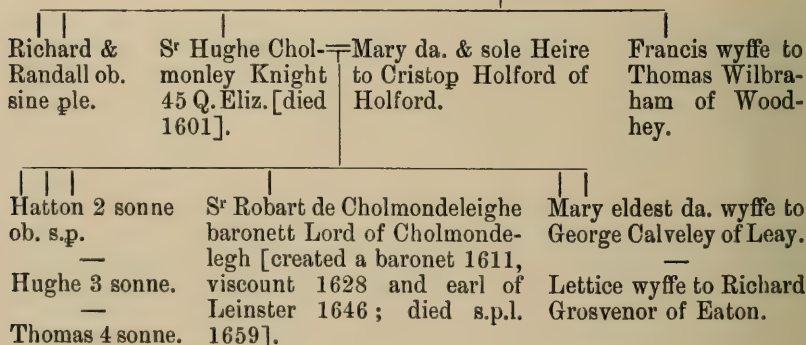


Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

Mary da. to Sr W^m = Sr Hughe Cholmeley = Anne daughter & heire to
 Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother & George Dorman & of Joanne
 relict a Sr Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit sister to Sr Rowland Hill
 of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz. of Malpas Knight.



Church, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Richard Church of Nantwich [died 1592]. — Margaretta da. to Roger Wright of Nantwich [died 1599].

Randall Church of Nantwich 1613 [died 1648]. — Janne da. to Tho. Clutton of Nantwich [marr. 1593, died 1599].

Margarett da. to of britton [Bet-Broughton of Broughton 2 wyffe. 1613.	— Randall Church of Nantwich [und ^r Lyme in Com. Salop 1613.	— Elizabeth da. to Reynald Wright of Nantwich.	Richard Church ætis 19, 1613 [died 1637].	— Elizabeth da. to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich [marr. 1612, died 1629].
--	---	--	---	--

Richard Church son & heir ætis 23, 1613. — Isabell da. to Sandford of Sandford.

Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]

Ricardus Clyffe de Huxley — Jana filia Willmi Brereton miles.

Georgius Clyffe de Huxley miles. — Susana filia Henry Copinger postea vxor Johnis Poole de Poole.

Ambrose [2]. — Rebecka.	Johanes [Joshua] Clyffe de Huxley.	— Maria filia Andreus Charleton de Apeley [co. Salop].	Suzanna.
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	----------

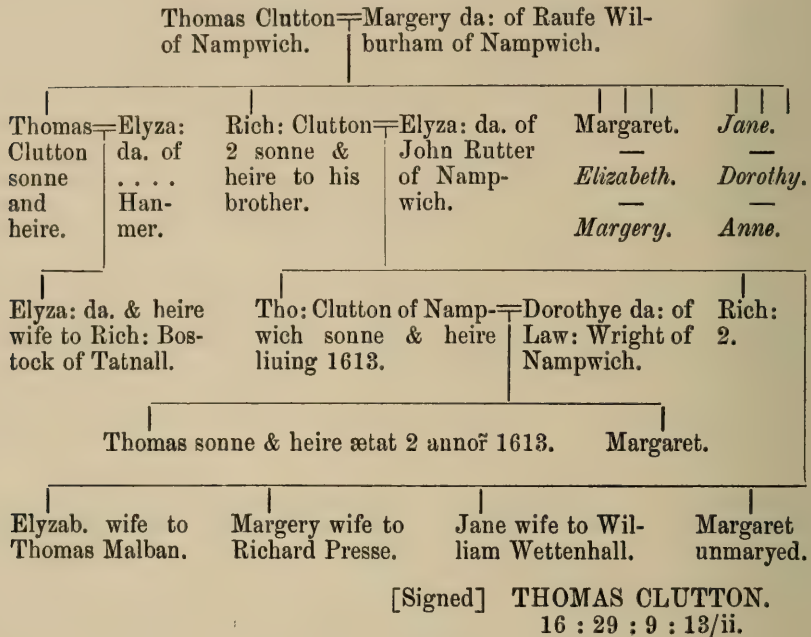
Johanes [George ?] Clyffe obiit infans.

[Rachel, sole heiress married to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich.]

Clutton, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84^b.)

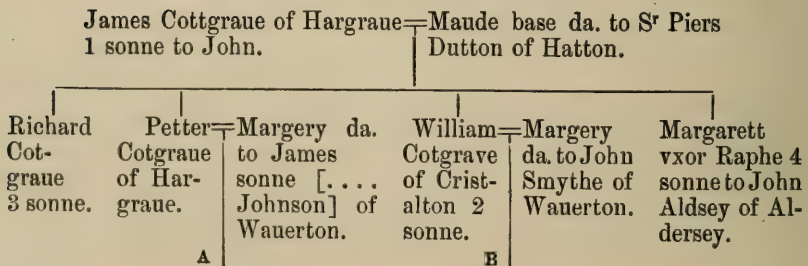
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

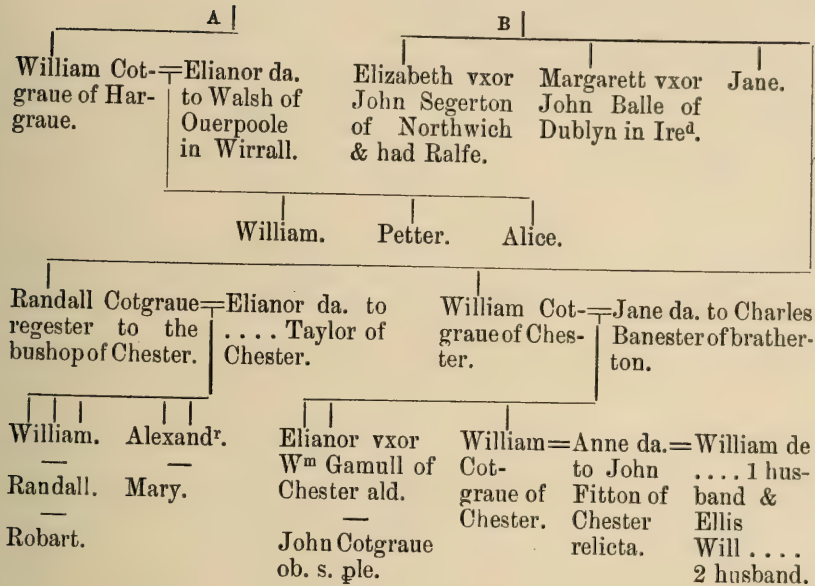


Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]





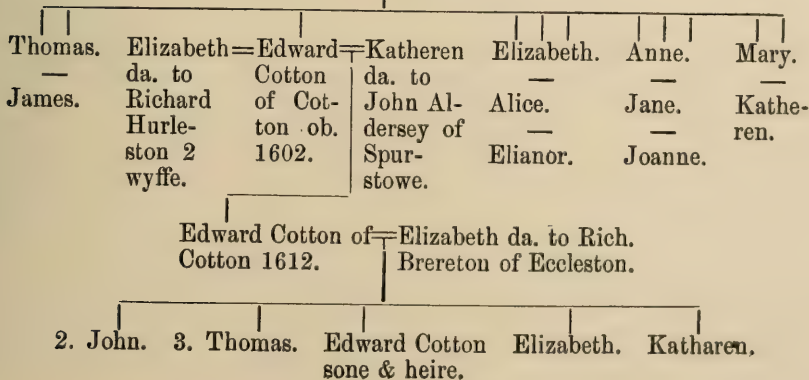
Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.*
[C. 6, fo. 57.]

Johnes Cotton de Cotton = Alice da. to Edward Mynshull
ob. 9 March 24 Eliz. of Mynshull.



Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89^b.)

Richard [John] Cotton of Combermere = Joanne [Cicely] his wyffe
[Cotton, co. Salop] ob. 4 & 5 P. & M. [?]. obiit 4 & 5 P. & M. [?].

Sr George [Richard] Cotton = Mary [Jane] daughter to Robert
of Combermere knight [died [John] Onley of Onley in co.
1555]. Salop obiit 1 Elizabeth.

Richard Cotton of Combermere [died 1602]. = Mary da. to Sr Arthur
Manering of Ighefeld.

Andrew — Arthure.	George Cotton of Combermere [1615; died 1649].	= Mary daughter to Sr George Bromley Jus- tice of Chester.	Mary vx. Will ^m Bulkley of Wore. in Com. Salop.	Doro- they.
-------------------------	---	--	---	----------------

Thomas Cotton son & heire.

Cobentry, of Mollington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

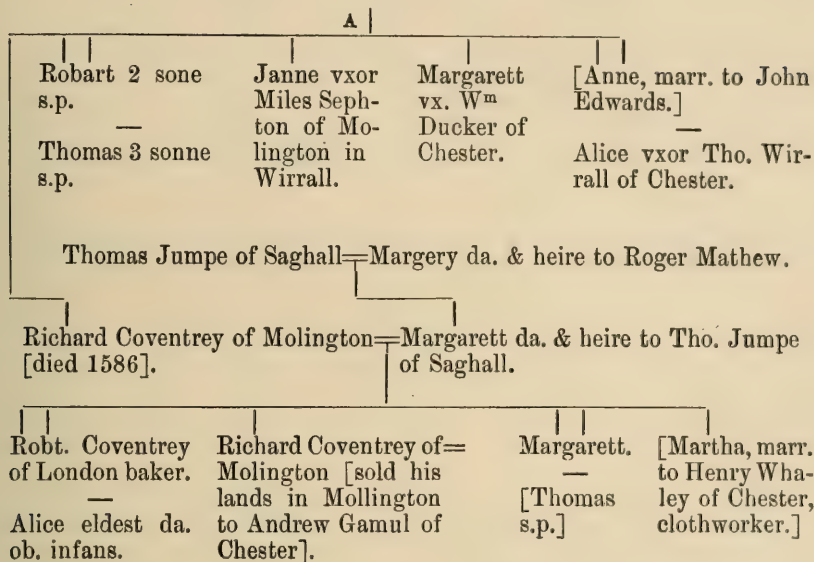
CREST.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent graunted to W^m Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King a^o 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]

Richard Coven- = Elizabeth [Alice?] da. to John [Thomas ?]
trey of Grange Bennett of Sutton [Saughall Massey?] in
in Wirrall. Wirrall.

Robert Coven- trey 2 sone, s.p. [?].	William Coven- trey of Grange.	= Janne da. & heire to W ^m Robynsonne of Chester.	Richard Coventrey 3 sonne s.p.
--	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

A

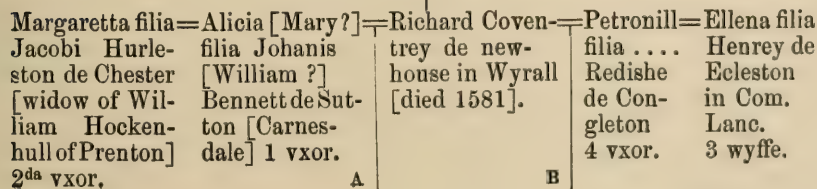


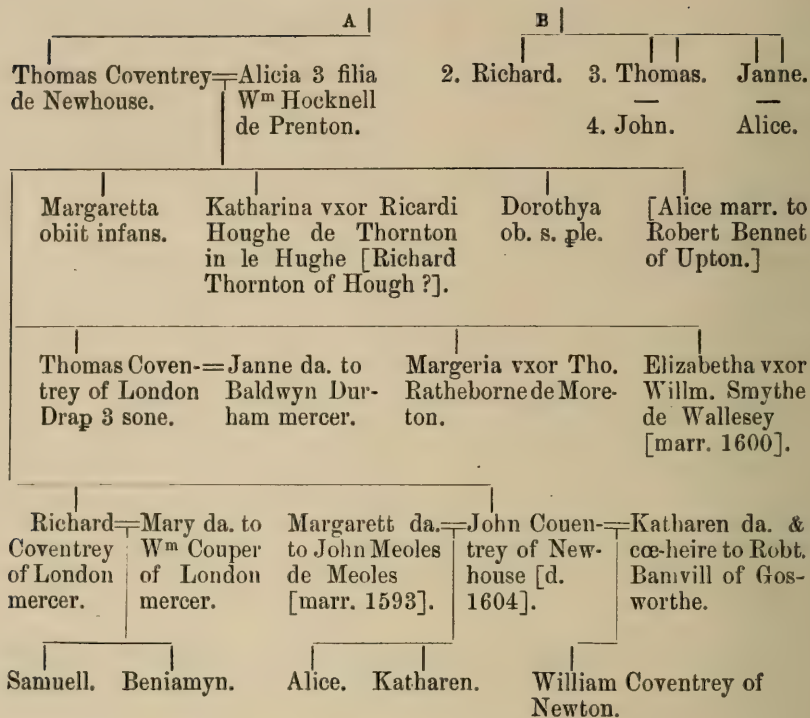
Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99^b.)

Omnibus &c. Robertus de Mounte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noueritis me concessisse Gilb^{to} Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vendicare posam de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dñs Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Domvyll Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cñcis militorib⁹ W^{ms} de Bunbury Alex^o de Lyme Willm de Hauarden Joham Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & aliis sans date.

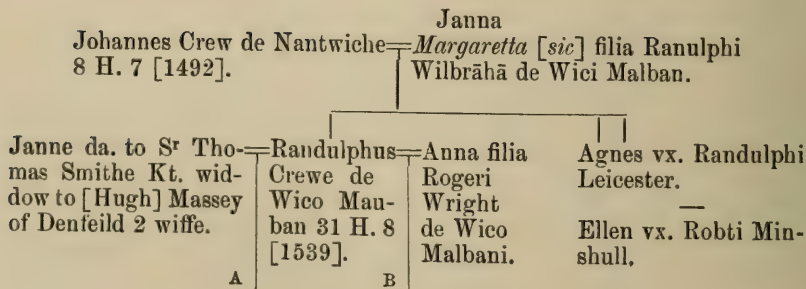
Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased =
from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].

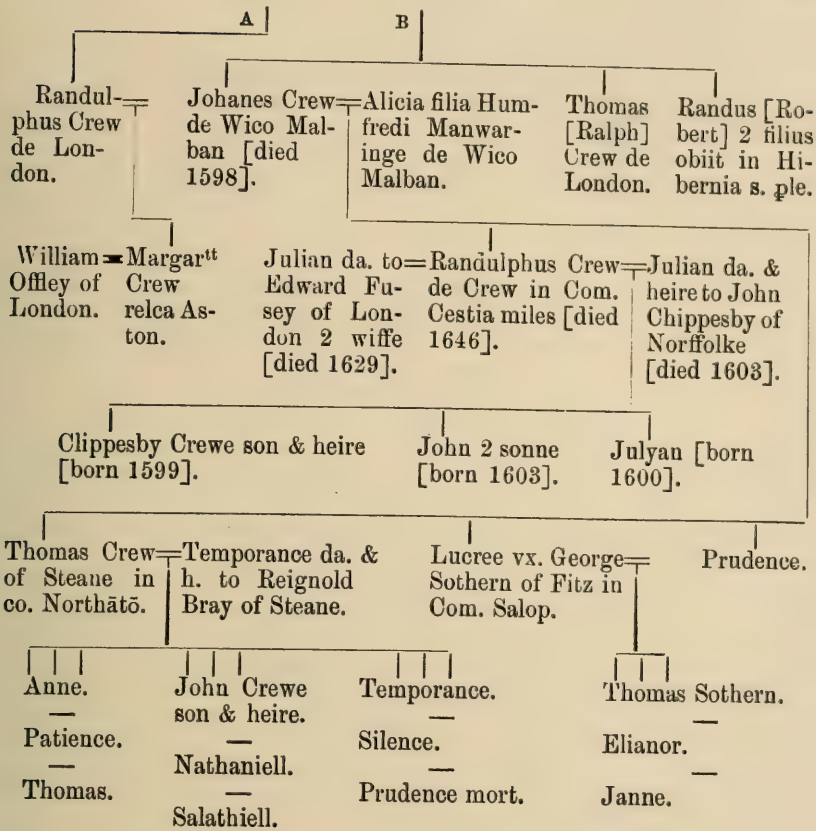




Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 98^b.)





Croxtan, of Ravenscroft.

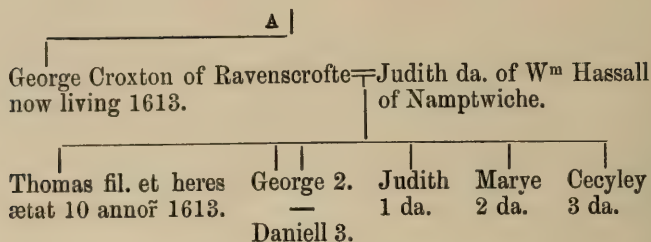
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Sable*, a lion rampant *Argent*, oppressed by a bend gobony *Argent* and *Gules*, CROXTON ; 2 and 3, *Argent*, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased *Sable*, RAVENSCROFT.

William Croxtan=Alice, da. of John Mynshull
of Ravenscrofte. of Mynshull.

John Croxtan sonne & Ceciley da. & heire of George
heir obiit 41 Eliz^h. Pendleton of Manchester.

A

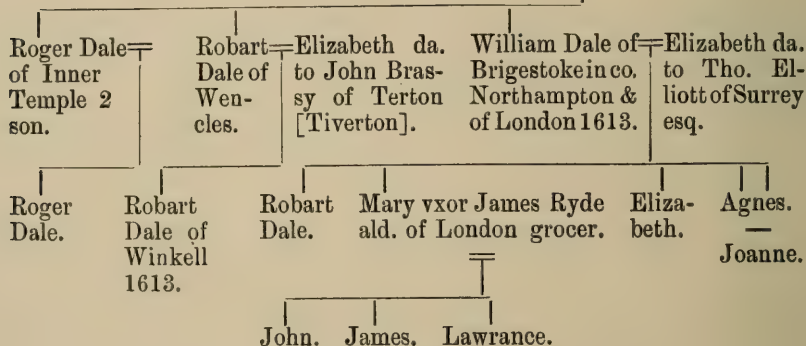


[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my Mr Mester George Croxton.

Dale, of Wincle.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 123.)

Robert Dale of Wincle in Prestbury parish = Katharen.



Daniell, of Tabley.

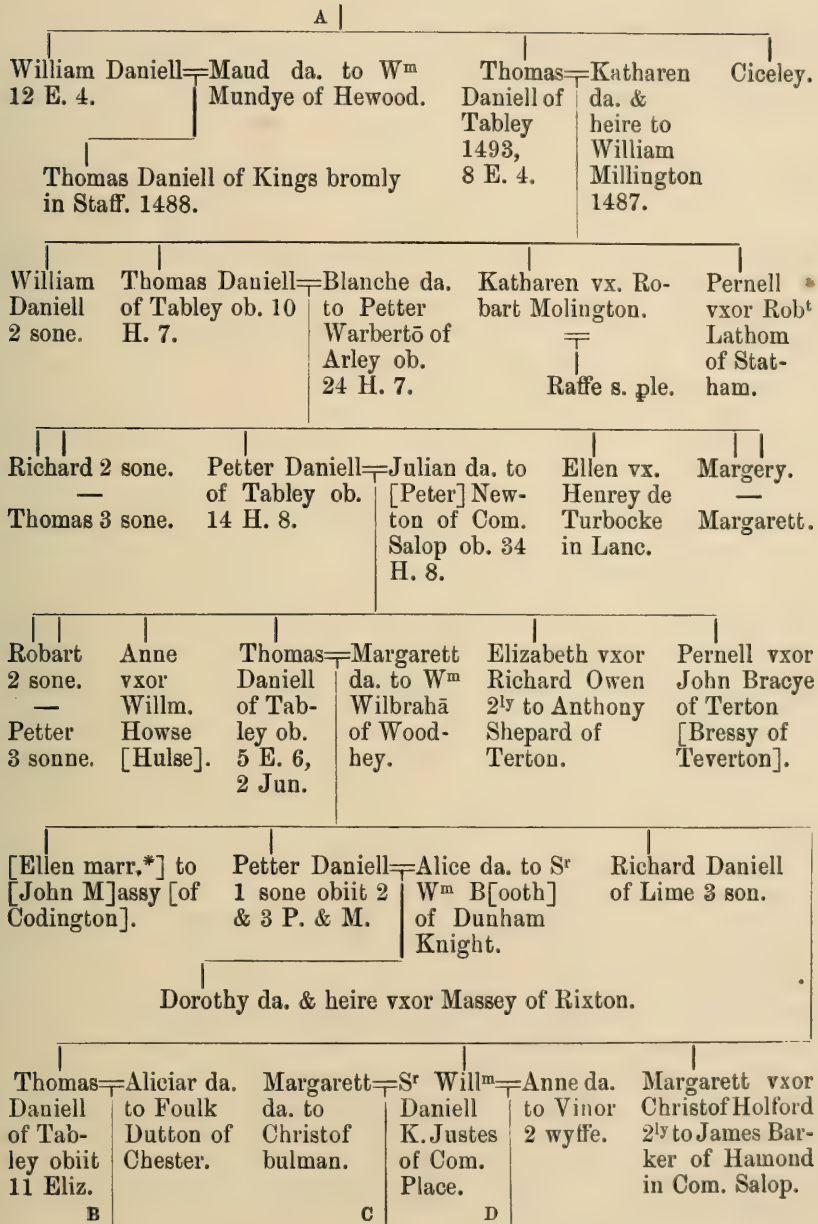
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 111^b.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four* : 1 and 4, *Argent, a pale lozengy sable* [DANIELL] ; 2 and 3, *Argent, a panther* [?] *statant and regardant Sable* [DE TABLEY ?].

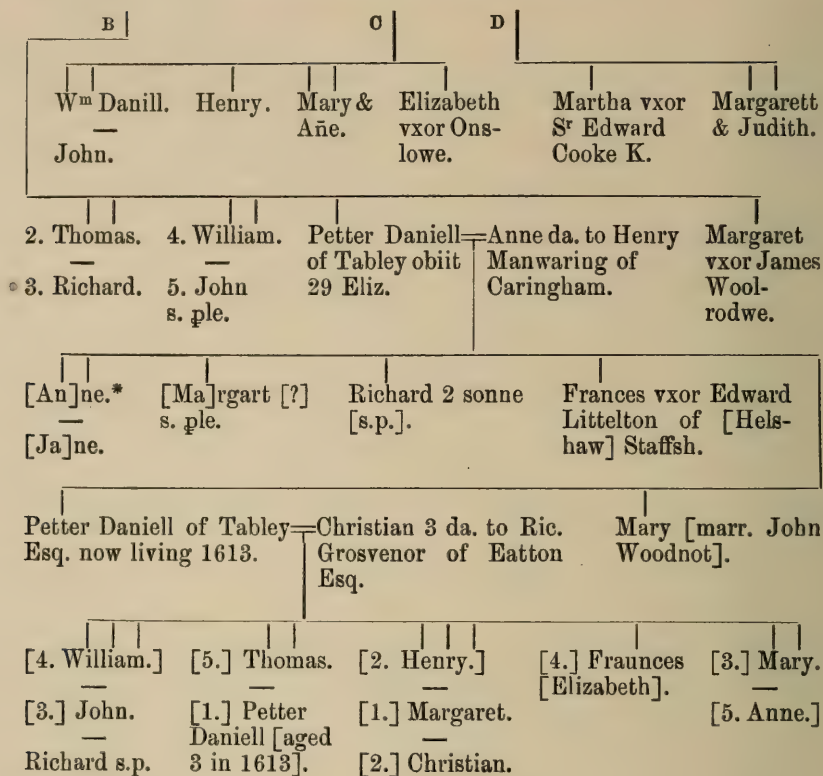
CREST.—*A unicorn's head couped Or, crined Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 44.]

Thomas Daniell of = Margaret [Maud ?] da. to John
Tabley 18 H. 6. | Leicester of Tabley.

A |



* The MS. is cut away here.



Daniell, of Daresbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

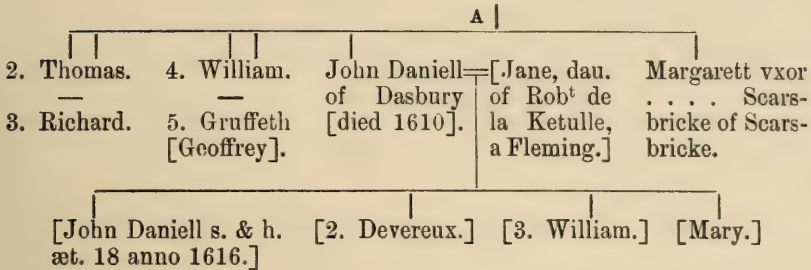
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]

Thomas Daniell = Margaret da. & sole heire to
of Dasbury. John Longtree of Longtree.

Bridgett vxor John Daniell of Daresbury = Alice da. to Rich. Marbury
Robyn sonne. obiit 1 Eliz. [1558]. of Walton.

A

* The MS. is cut away here.



Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*

CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given). [C. 6, fo. 58.]*

John Dauenport=Bridgett da. to Randall Mayn-
of Dauenport. waring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John=Edward of Hope of Hope. Rode [died 1627].	Bridgett.	Jane vx. Edmond Swetten- ham of Somerford [marr. 1589].
--	-----------	---

John Davenport of Rode=Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arther Dauen- port of Calueley [marr. 1599].	John Dauenport= of Dauenport Knt.	Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wil- braham esq ^r Attorney of the Courte of Wards.
--	---	---

1. John Dauen- port [of Daven- port died 1636].	Margarett d. of Raffe Ben- nett of Wal- lingford in Berks.	2. Hugh. — 3. Randall. — 4. Vrian.	5. Raffe. — Eliza- beth.	Barbara vx. ffrancis Bradshawe of Bradshawe in Com. Darby.
---	--	--	-----------------------------------	--

John Dauenport=Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell
7 yere old 1613. in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

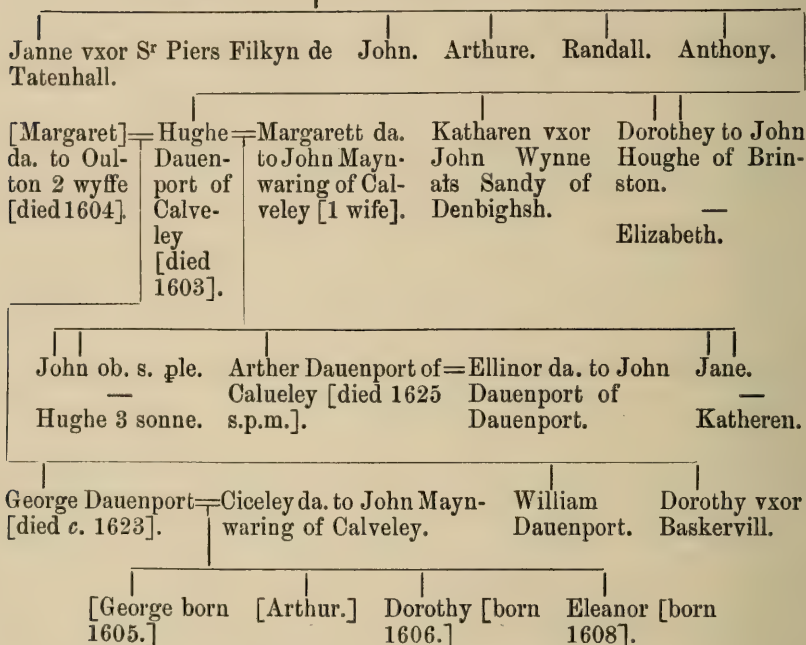
John Dauenporte [born 1630].

Davenport, of Calveley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport = Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley
of Calueley. of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

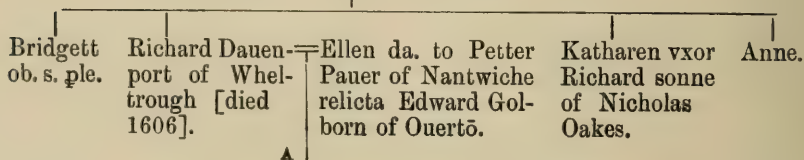


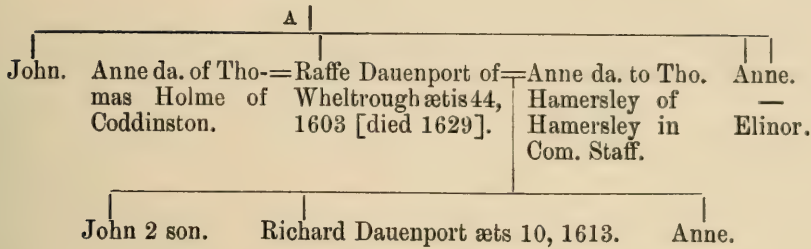
Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport = Matild da. to John Winington
of Wheltrough. of Hermitage.



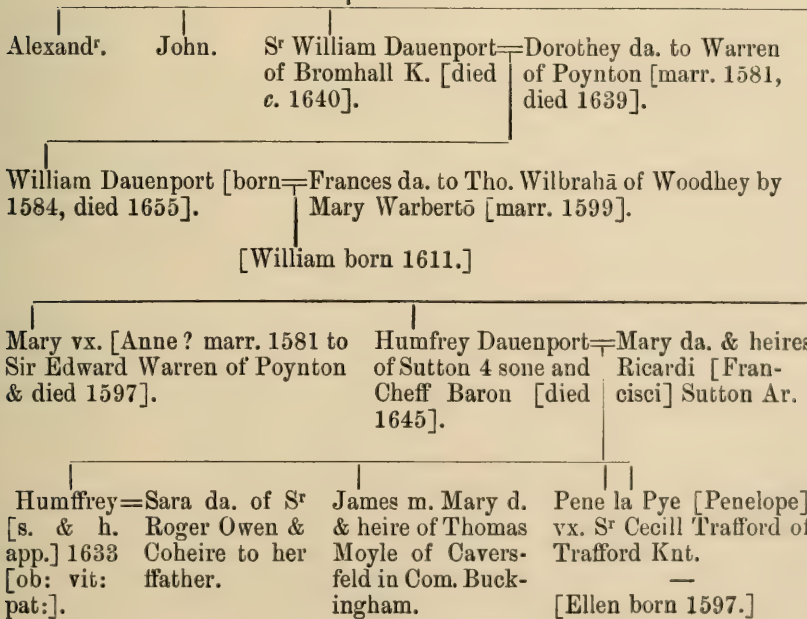


Dauenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

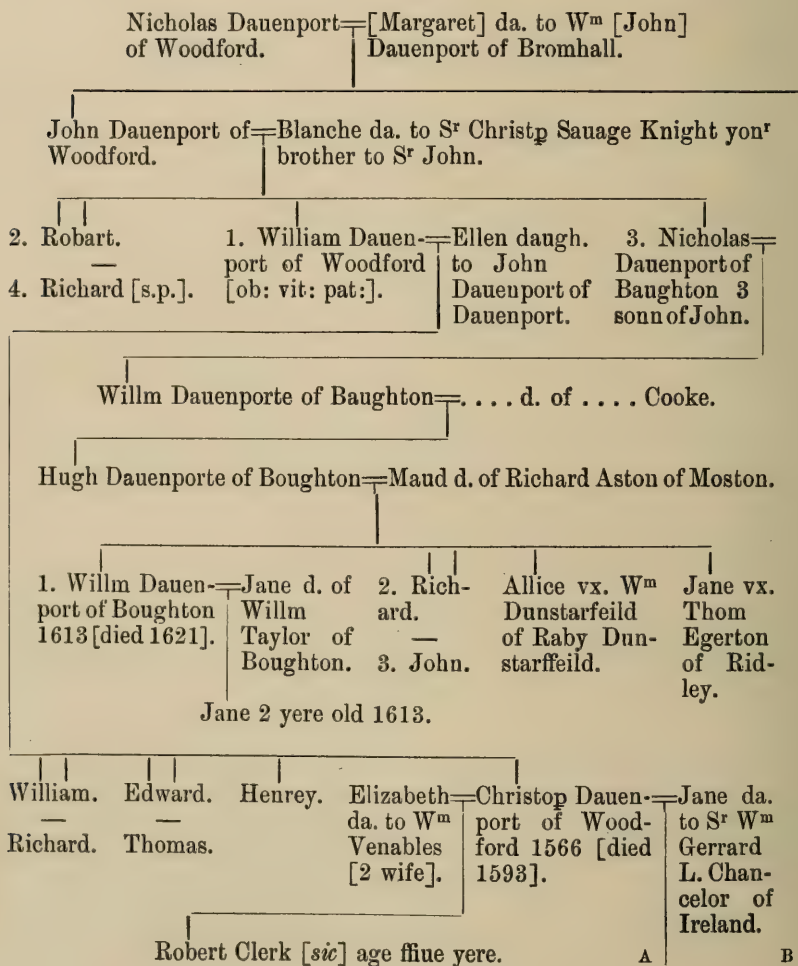
William Dauenport of= Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. [1585].	Margaret da. to Sr Tho. [Richard Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Midleton heire to his mother.
---	--

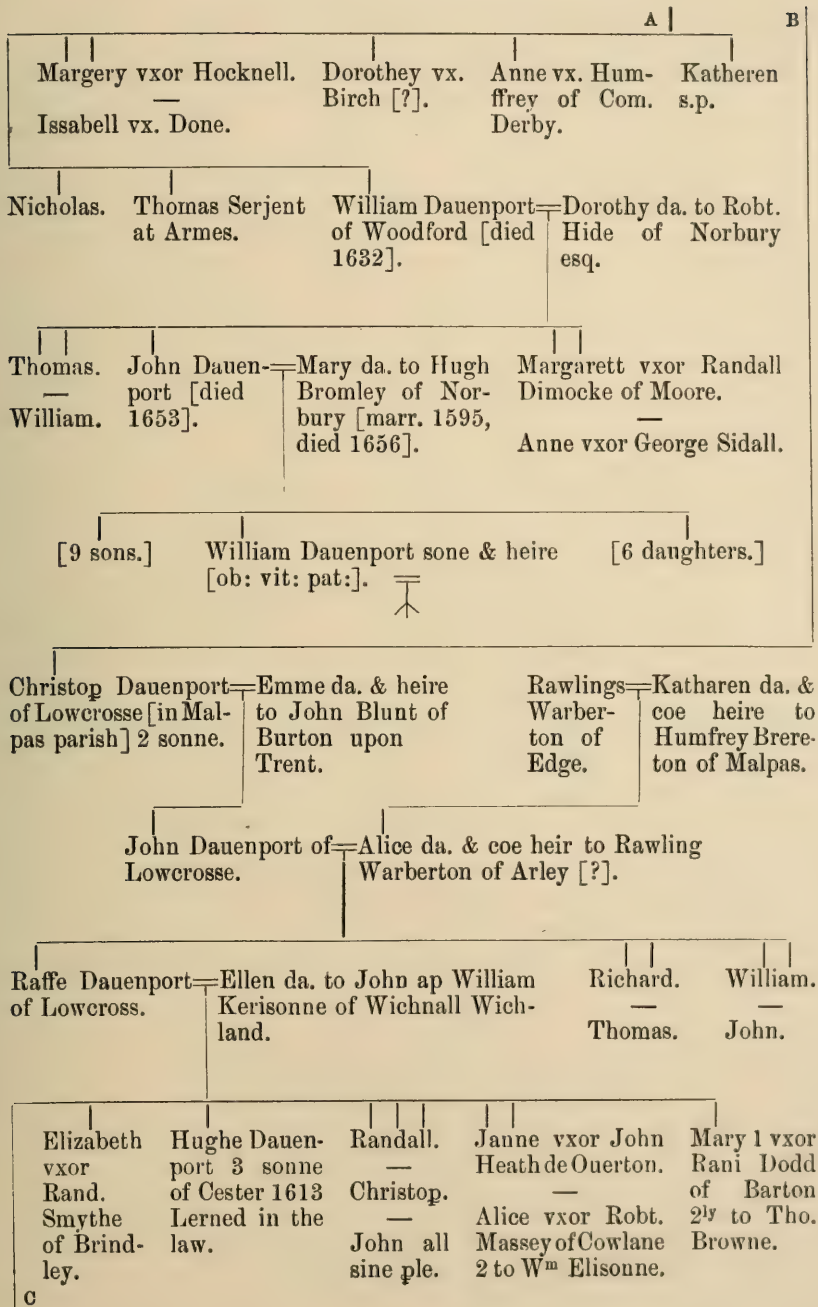


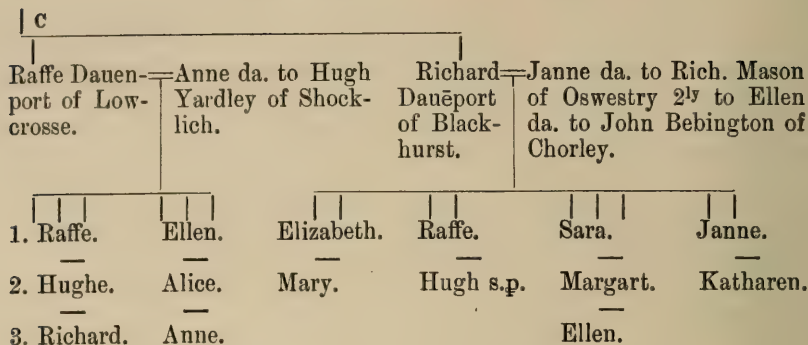
Davenport, of Woodford, Lowcross in Malpas, and Boughton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119^b.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 37.]*



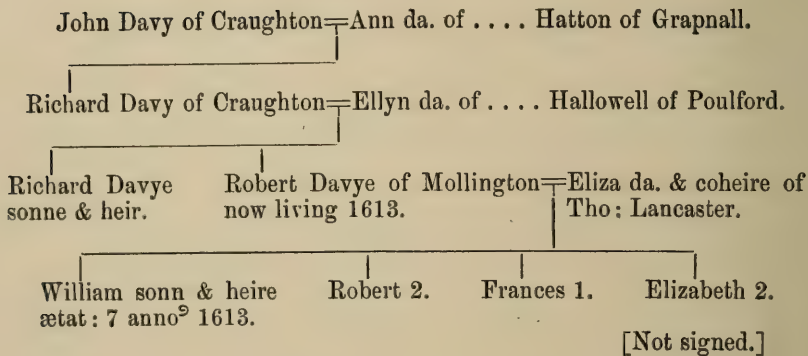




Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)



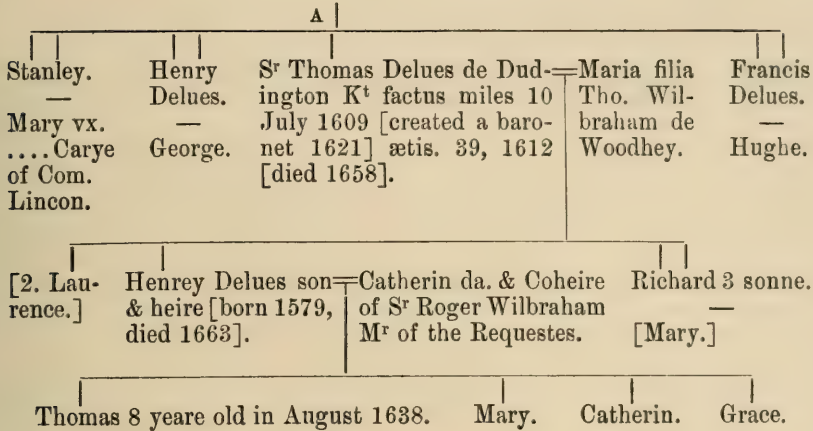
Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Henry Delues de=Frances filia Tho. Standley de
Dudington. Weuor & Audley.

A

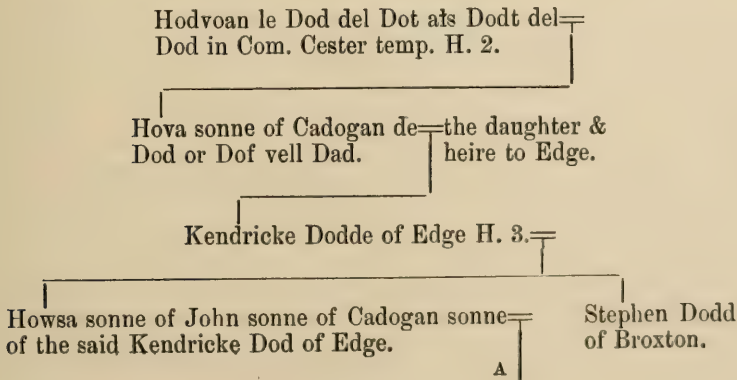


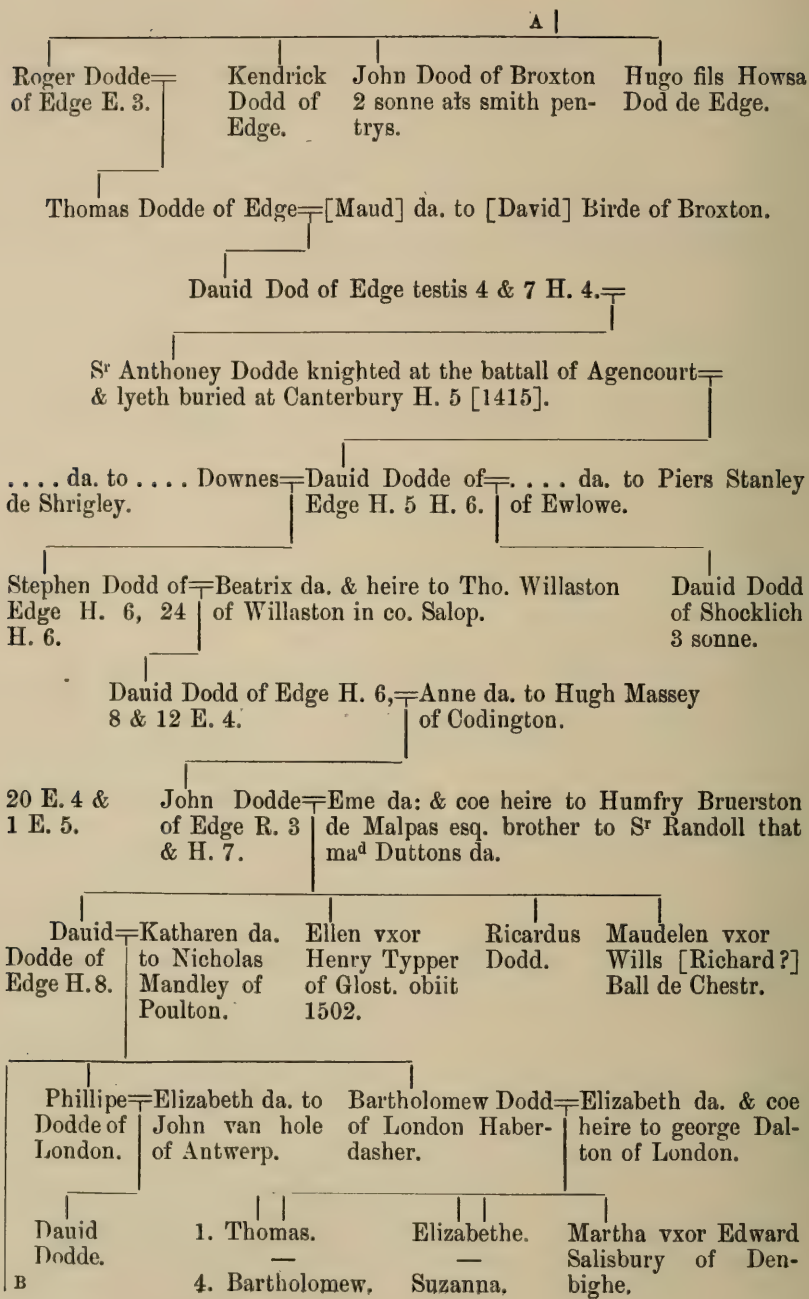
Dod, of Edge.

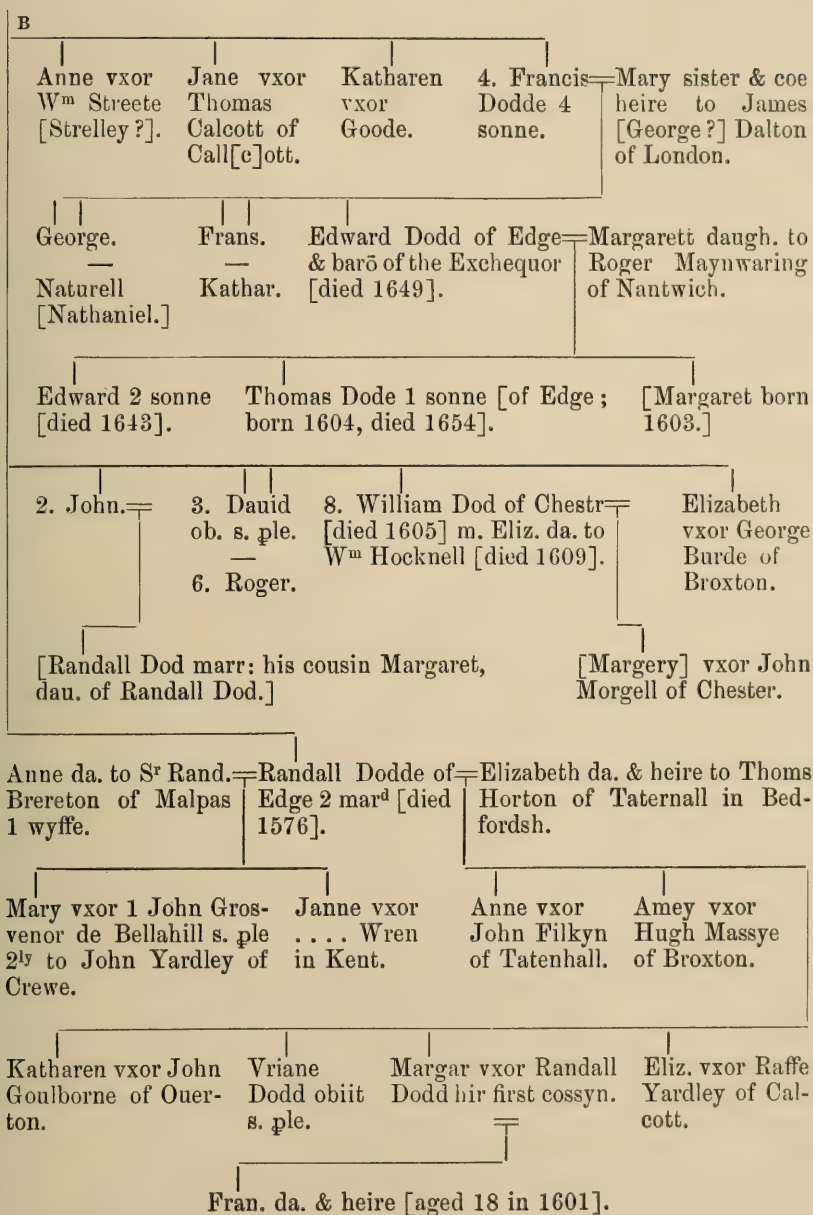
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, *Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or* [DOD]; 2, *Gules, an eagle displayed Argent* [EDGE]; 3, *Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable* [WILLASTON]; 4, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies* [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], *A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets* [Argent, DALTON].

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]







Dod, of Smithes Pentrey, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuitt vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton W^m de Bulkeley W^m de Malopassh W^m Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

Vchered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2. =

John 2 ^d sonne of Kendricke Dodd of Edge came to Dods yarde in Broxton 44 E. 3.	Margery le burd que fuit vxor W ^m de Bickerton filia Hugo le Bird 44 E. 3, 1369.	Thomas le Burd de Broxton 8 E. 3, 1333.	Dauid le Burd de Broxton gave lands to John son of Hughe bird 1331, 9 E. 3.
--	---	---	--

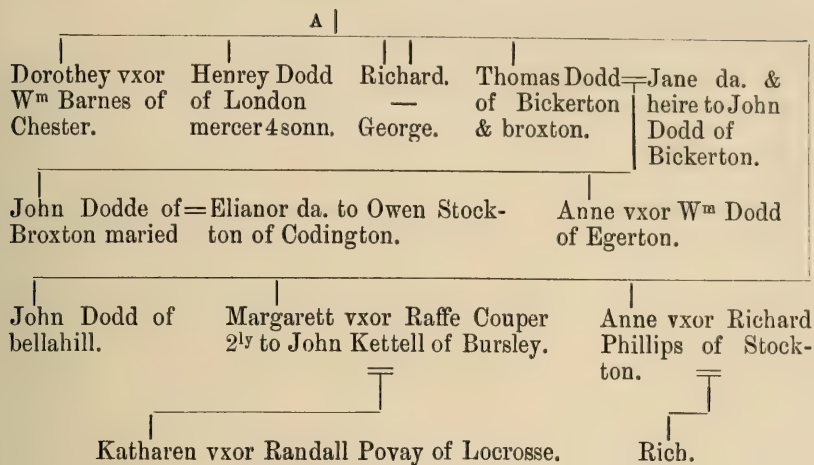
Dauid Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia & heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.

Owen Dodde de = Margaret sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to Broxton. Rich. Bulkly de Ouer.

Matilde vxor Ratus Clutton de Clutton.	John Dodde of = Smythes Penry in broxton.	Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Cotgrave of Ed- munde Cotton [Cotton Edmunds].
---	---	---

Margaret vxor Ratus Shepley.	Randall Dodde of = Smythes Pentry 1524.	Margaret da. & coe heire to Rich- ard Norris of Chester.
---------------------------------	---	---

Elianor vxor John Brad- ley de Hin- ton.	Petter Dodde = de Broxton obiit 1611.	Anne da. & heire to Hughe Caring- ton of Ouer sone of Nicholas de Carington.	Margaret vxor Randall Jenings of Stockton. Elizabeth vxor Lance- lott Muffett.
---	---	--	---

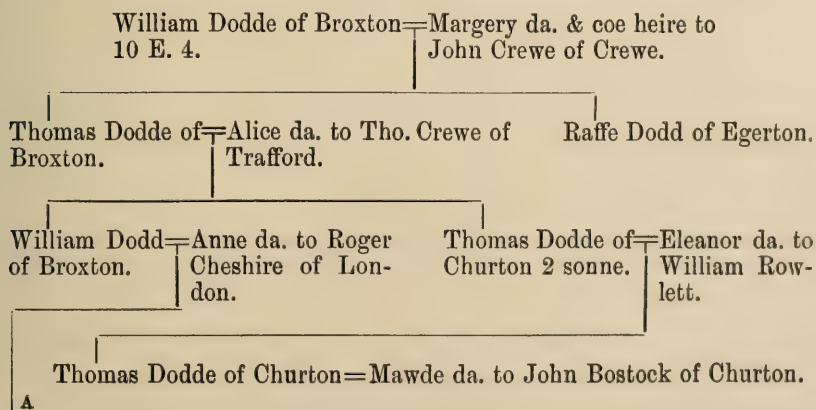


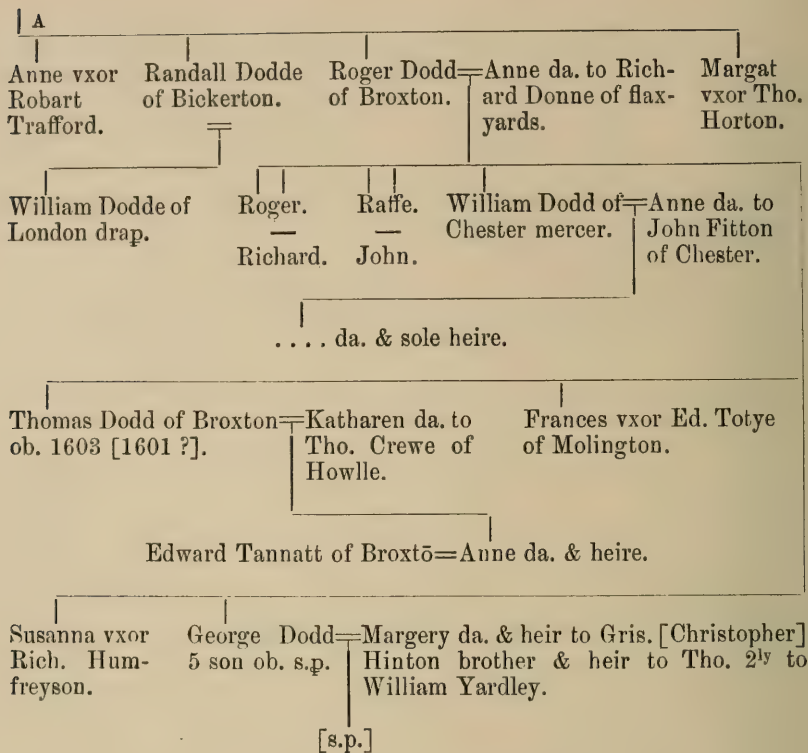
Dod, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

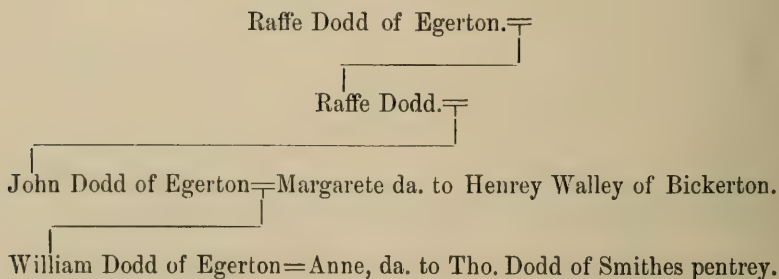
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]*





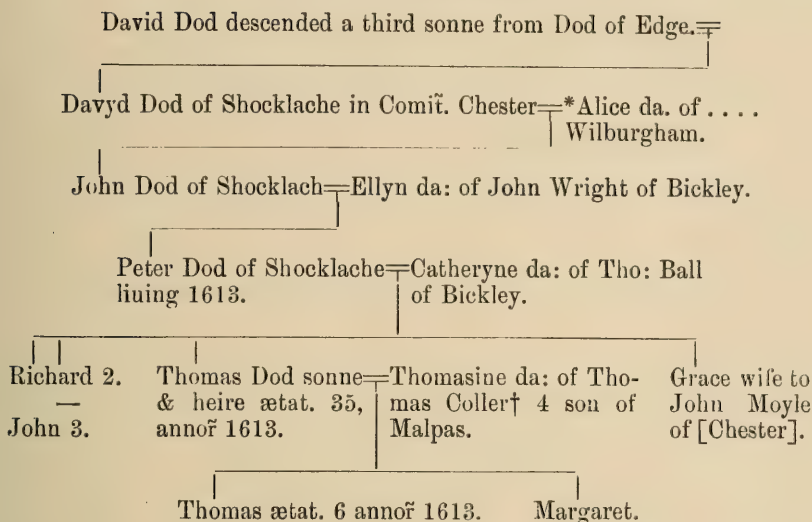
Dod, of Egerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)



Dod, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)



[Signed] PETER DOD.

Dodge, of Stockport.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman's dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.*

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

Robert Dodge of Stockport in Coñ Chester. =

|

William Dodge of Stockport sonne & heire = . . . da: of Dale.
A |

* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.

† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.

Dowson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

William Dowson of Kirkton = Eliza: da: of William
in Com. Linc. Robinson of Kirton.

James Dowson of the Cittye of = Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slab-
Chester [M.A., Chief Master of bord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders
the Free School] living 1613 [widow of William Alcock of Chester,
[died s.p. 1617]. innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

Dukinfield, of Dukinfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

Robertus Dokenfeild dns de Dokenfeild in com. Cestir. =

Ricardus de
Dokenfeild.Hamo de Dokenfeild =
dñs de Dokenfeild.Henricus de
Dokenfeild.Jacobus de
Dokenfeild.

Jacobus de Dokenfeild. =

Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.

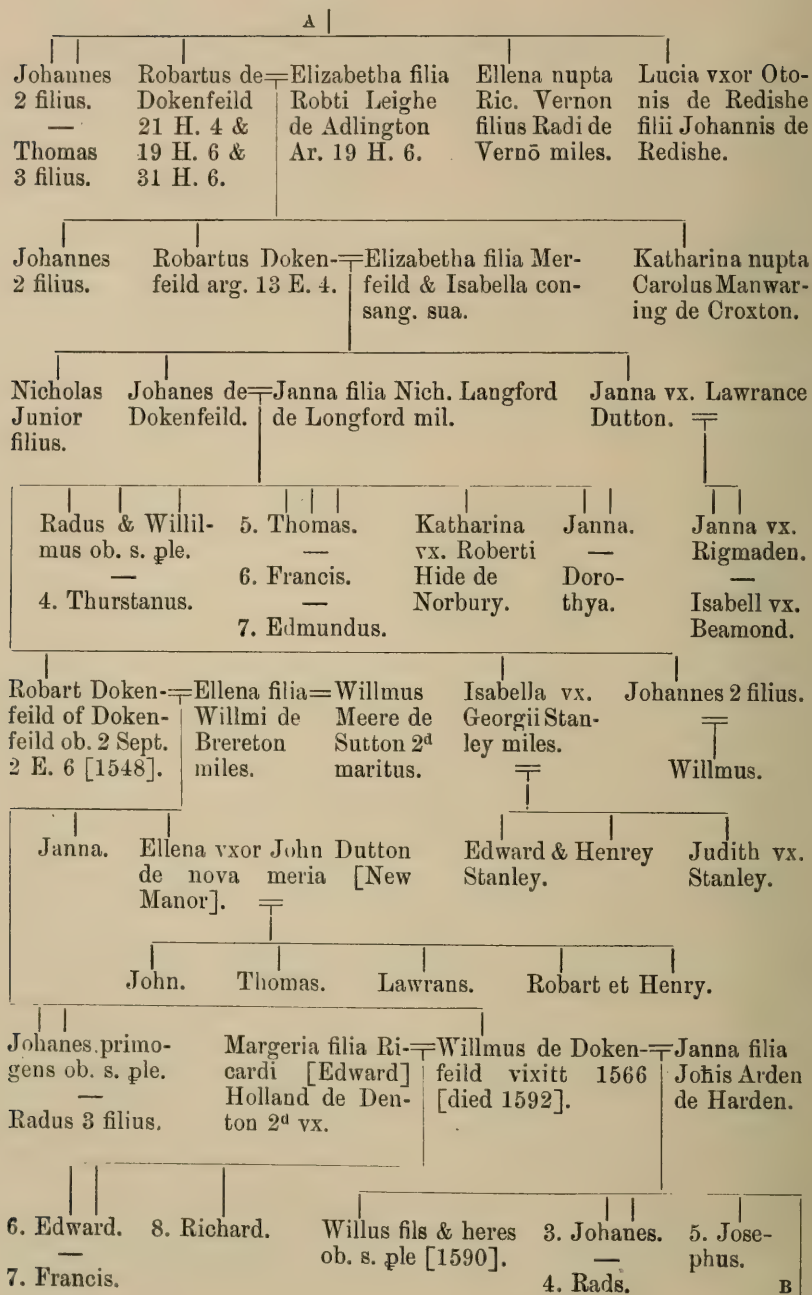
Johannes Dokenfeild de Dokenfeild = Agnes filia John Ardren
32 E. 3, 44 obiit 2 H. 4. militis 7 R. 2.

[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.] =

Robartus de Dokenfeild 6 H. 5. =

Margareta soror Roberti 21 R. 2.

Alicia = Johannes de Doken- Katharina filia Johans Agnes soror [uxor]
vxor feild 18 H. 6 A° Ashton de vndr Lyne Johannes Rokesby
2da. 1431. A vxor prima 10 H. 6.



B |			
Robertus Dokenfeld 1613 ob. [1621].	Janna filia Ricardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.	Janna vx. W ^m Bamford de Bamford.	Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. — Sara [ob. inf.].
Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. — Willmus 2 filius [born 1598].	Margareta [born 1594] nupta Laurens Downes de* [Worth, co. Chester].	Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ashworthe [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614].	Robertus Dokenfeild fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630].
Janna [born 1596]. — Elizabeth ob ^t [1600].	Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest of Tonge, co. York].	Dorothea [born 1602] vx. Edwarde [Edmund] Ashton de Chatterton [marr. 1618].	Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. — Alicia [born 1607].

Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalf of Foxherst = Cicely daughter of
in Co: Chesten. . . . Mather.

John Duncalf of Foxherst in Co: Chester. = Margrett Doughter of W^m Ratliffe brother of Sr Alexander Ratcliffe of O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].

A |

* The MS. is cut away here.

A |

Eliza: da: = John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Cheste = Cicely Holland da:
 of Henry ma: first Isabell da: of Alexander Soro- of James Holland
 Warber- could in Co: Lanc: 2 wiffe.
 ton.

|

Alexander Duncalfe son & = Eliz: da: of John Gleue
 heire 22 years A^o 1613. [Gleave] of highe leigh.

|

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115^b.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

|

Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jonetta filia Robti
 26 E. 1. Holland miles.

|

Hancocke Dutton of =
 Denbighe.

|

Henry als Heilin Dutton. =

|

Richard Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

William Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

Nicholas Dutton. =

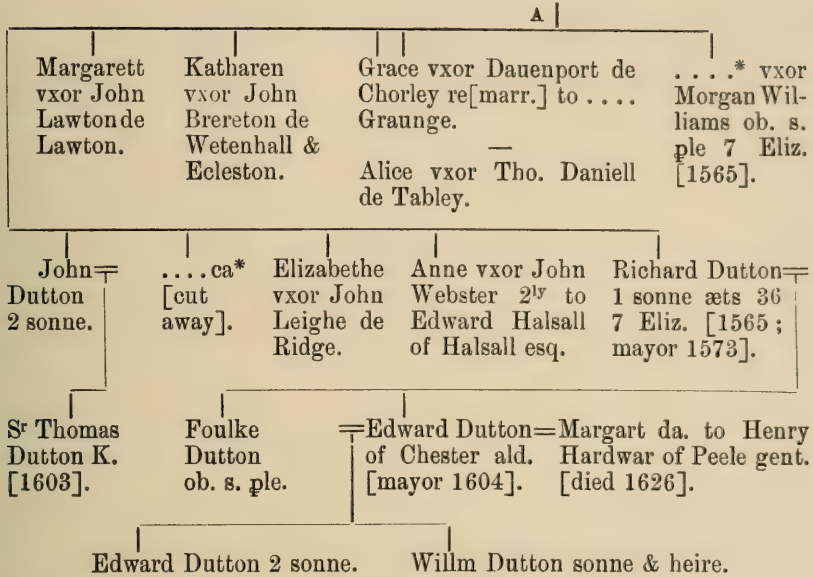
|

John Dutton. =

|

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & = Elizabeth da. to Sr
 Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 Raffe Egerton of
 of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. Ridley.

A |



TO ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Weuer John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W^m of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bumvyll John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Weuer Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Aye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciose suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in euerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oune Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to Sr Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee haue sett ou^r seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yere of the raygne of ou^r soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who record by—Ellena filia Robti
an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs de Fowlshurst de
of Sr Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8. Crewe miles.

Elizabettha filia W ^m Poyntz de Worth Okedon in Essex 2 vxor.	—	Petrus de— Dutton et Hatton ob. 37 H. 8.	—	Elanora filia Tho. Leighe de Adlington miles.	Elizabeth vx. Sr George Calueley of Leay knight.
--	---	---	---	--	--

Petrus Dutton.

Elizabettha vxor W ^m Mandley de Mandley.	Petrus de Dut- ton ob. s. ple.	Katharina vxor Sr Roger Pulestō de Hinrall post Ric. Grosvenor de Dodleston.	Alicia.	Amye vxor Hamlett Massey de Salle.	Mary.
--	---	--	---------	---	-------

Margerya vxor [John Booth].	Hugo de Dutton ob. ante patrm. [died 1546].	—	Jane filia W ^m Boothe de Dunham miles.	Margareta.
-----------------------------------	---	---	--	------------

Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher Holford] de Holford.	Johes Dutton de— Dutton ob. 1609.	—	Elanora filia Hugo Calweley de Leay miles.
--	--------------------------------------	---	--

Petrus de— Dutton fils & heres ob. ante patrm [1593].	—	Elizabettha filia & heres Rich. Mas- sey de Ald- ford.	2. John oc ^s in le Strand. —	6. Geffrey oc. in Ireland. —
			4. Lawrans oc ^s in Ostund. —	7. George oc. in Ostend.
			5. Adam oc ^s in Ireland.	

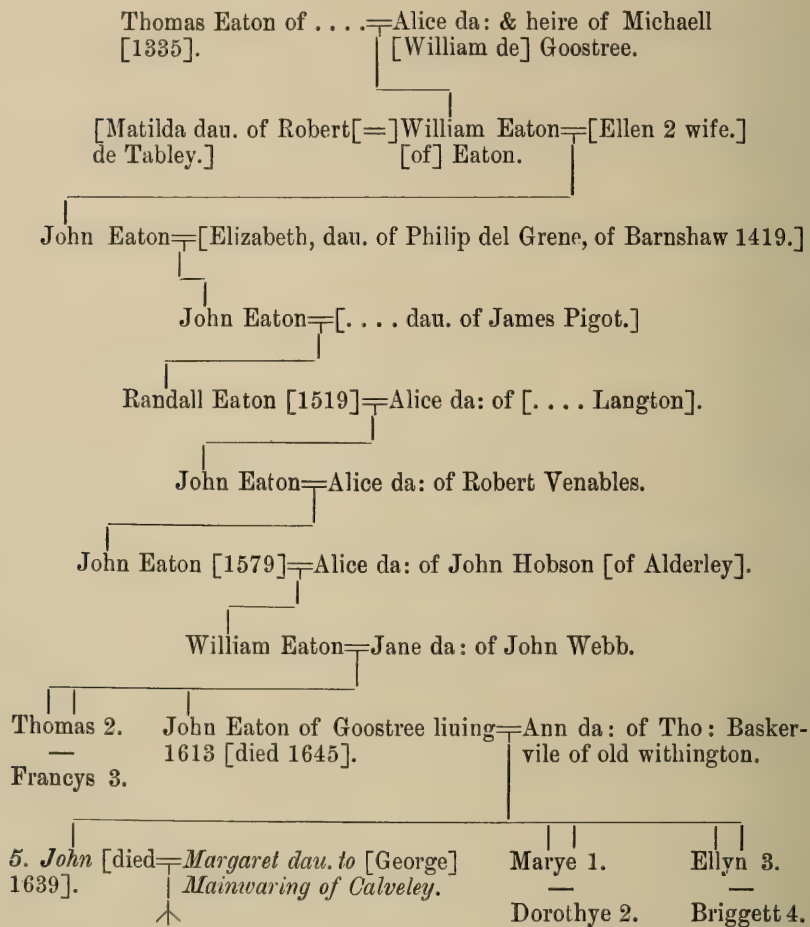
Petrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.

A B

Thomas Dutton = Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clay- de Dutton Sup ton relicta [Johis] Si[n]gleton 1612, 3 fils. ob. de Tower [de Stany, co. Lanc.]. 1614.		Janne. Eleanor. — Amy.	
Johes de = Elizabeth Dutton filia & coe ob. ante heres Tho. patrē Egerton 1610. miles ob. s. ple.	Gilbartus Gerrard = mils Bailipi [i.e., K.B. 1610, succ: as 2nd Lord Gerard of Gerard's Brom- ley 1617; married 1609; died 1622].	Elianora = filia & soles heires Tho. Dut- ton de Dutton [died 1657].	Sr Robert Ned- ham Knt. Vis- count Kilmurry in Ireland 2 hus- band [marr. 1636, died 1653].
Ramus de Dutton de Hatton 3 ^{ly} ob. 28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582].		Anna filia Robt Townshend miles Justice of Wales.	
Willm 4. — Robert 3. — Hughe 2.	1. Allies vxo John Starkey de Darley. 2. Thomas. — Edward s.p. 3. Edward s.p. 4. Richard.	Rowlandus = Dutton de Hatton aets. 31, 24 Eliz. [1581] ob. [1606].	Ellena filia Tho. Scr[iven] de Frodsly inco. Salop. 3. Amysa vxor Henrey Bartlett de Senbury in Glostersh. — 3. Bridgetta vxor Tho- mas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.
George. [Charles.] — Amey.	Elizabetha. — Janne.	Edwardus = Dutton de Hatton Sup 1612 [died 1620].	Marye filia Hugo Cal- weley de Leay ar. Mary. — Elenor. [Frances.] — Sara.
Elianor. — Janne.	2. Thomas. — 3. Edward s.p. — 4. Richard.	Petter Dut- ton [æt. 12 a ^o 1613] ætis 19, 1620.	Margarett da. to Sr Tho. Hayes of London Kt. Margarett vx. John Bos- tocke sone to Richard Bos- tocke of Tat- tenhall. Anne.

Eaton, of Goostree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131^b.*)



Edwards, of Eaton and Chebeley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] =
of Churck [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester. =

John Edwards of Eaton = Jane da: & heire of . . . Lloyde of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and = Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall
Cheueley now liuing 1613. | hyll in com: Staff.

Hughe Edward fili^o
& heres ætat' 20
Annore 1613.

Francis 2.

John 3.

George 4.

Alice wife to John
Golborne of Crissle-
ton.

Elizabeth 2.
Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to = Philippe Egerton of Oulton = Jane da. & heire to
Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir Gilbert Smithe of
Wrinhill. | to his grandmother Mar- | Curdley in Com.
gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). | Lanc.

Sr Philippe Egerton of Egerton = Elianor da. to Sr Ran:
and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July | Brer[et]on of Malpas
5 Eliz. | Knight.

Margarett vxor
Hughe Starkey
of Oulton.

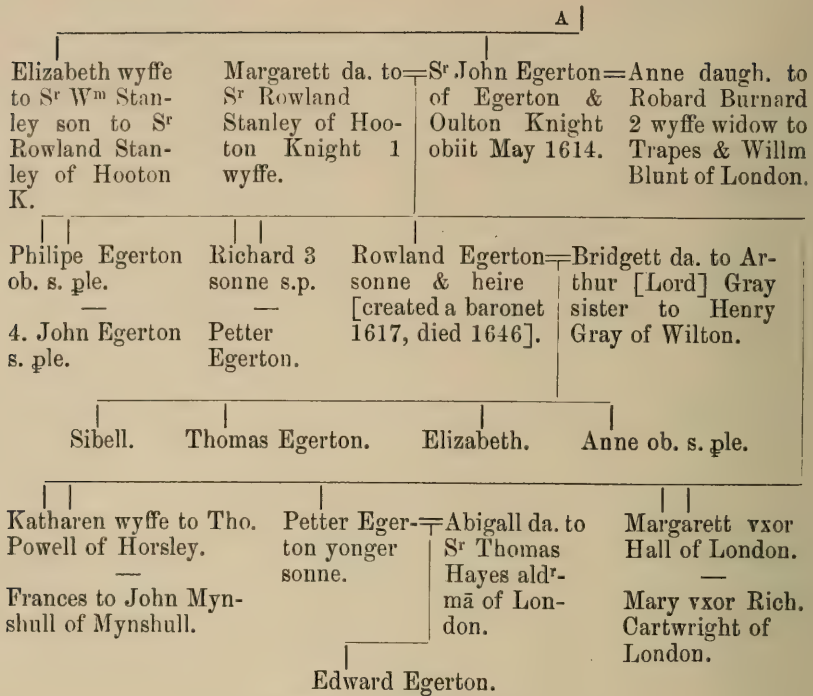
William Eger-
ton a bastard.

Phillipe Eger-
ton a bastard.

John Egerton = Jane daugh. to Piers
of Oulton and | Moston of Talacre
Egerton. | in co. flint.

Roger Egerton.

A



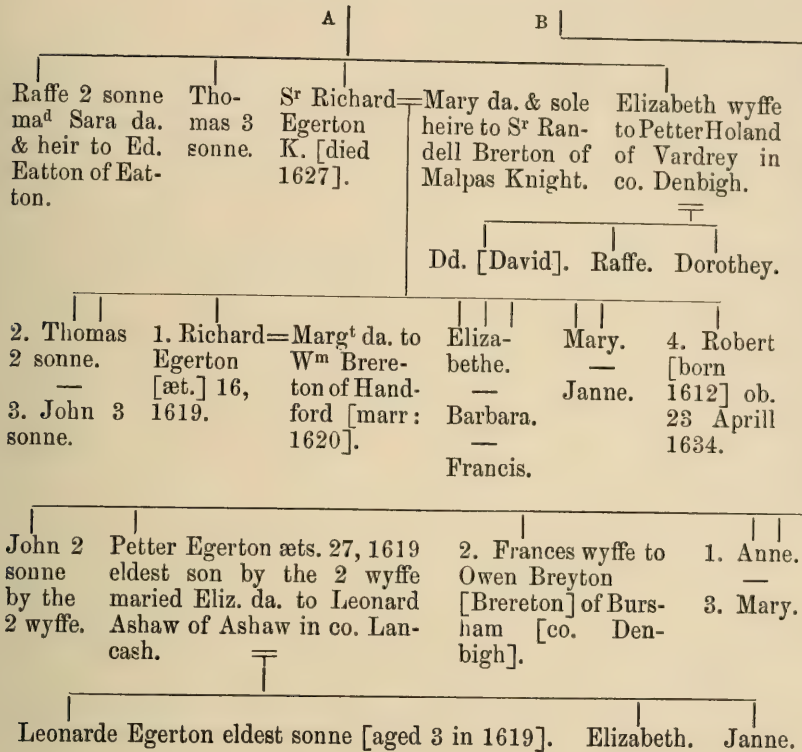
Egerton, of Ridley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

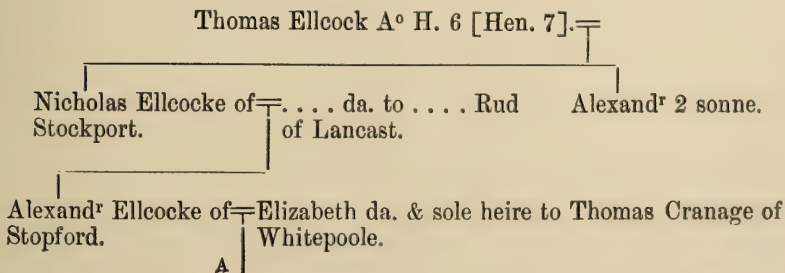
ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency* [EGERTON]; 2, *Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]*; 3, *Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]*; 4, *Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three water-bougets Sable, a mullet for cadency* [DETHICK]; 5, *Vaire Argent and Sable* [MEYNELL]; 6, *Sable, a lion rampant Argent* []; 7, *Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules* [BYRON]; 8, *Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second* [COLWICK]; 9, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD]*. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

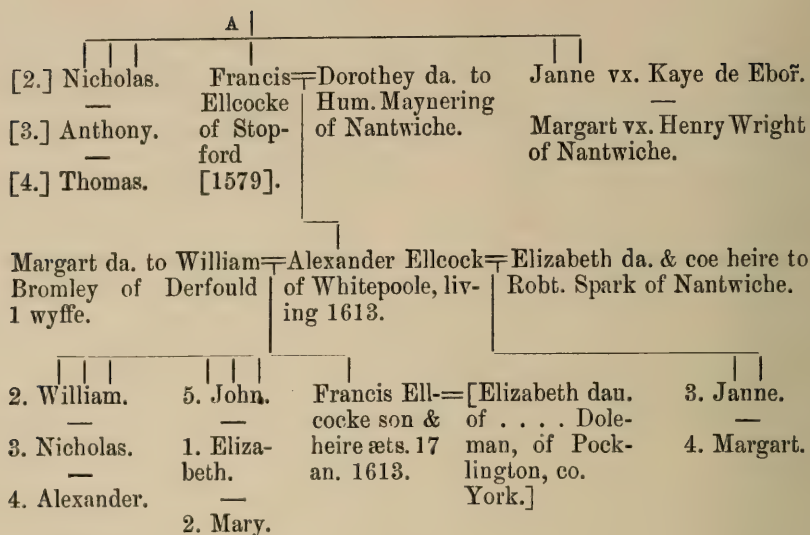
Barbara da. & heire to Ste- phen Holford of Aller[s]ton [co. York] 3 sonne to George Holford of Holford in chesh.	= Raffe Egerton of = Ridley Esq ^r now living 1611 ob. 17 Nou: 1629 [1619].	= Elizabeth da. & coe- heire to Petter War- berton of Arley 2 wyffe.
A	B	



Elcock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

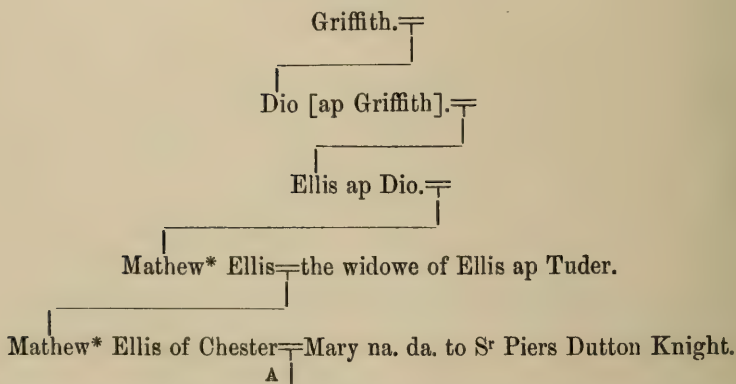
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132^b.)



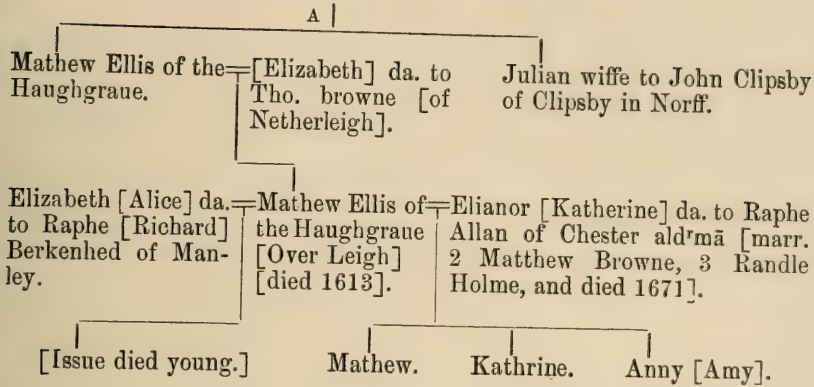


Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)



* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205^b, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's *Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

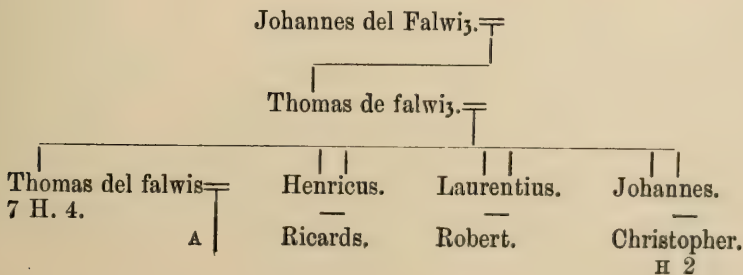
His seale a man of horsbak.

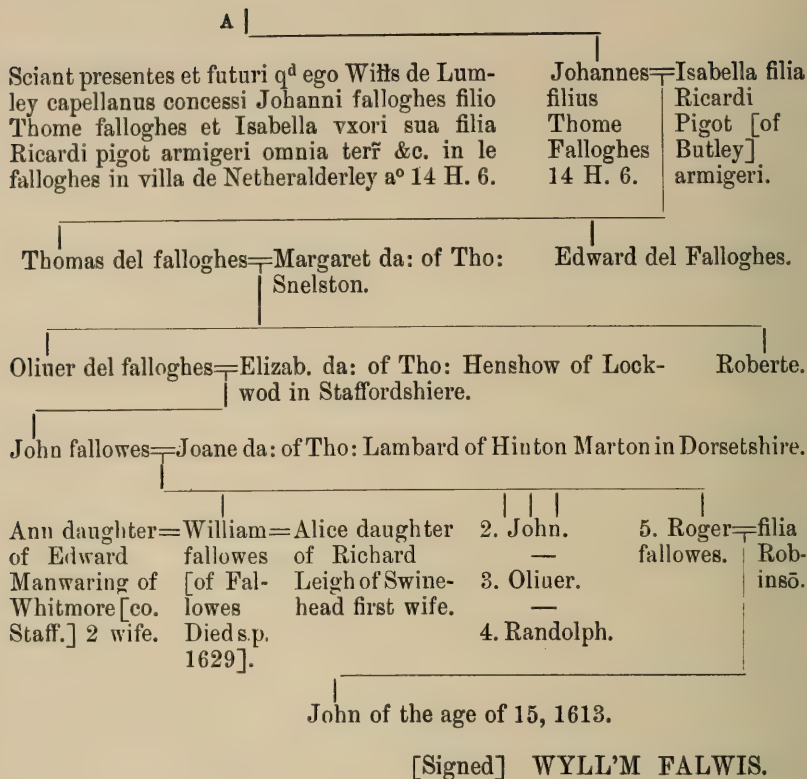
Robertꝝ de Aldeford omnibꝝ hominibꝝ suis clericis et laicis ⁊ frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo ⁊ heredibꝝ suis totam terram meam et tenementꝝ meū q^d habui in le falwiꝝ. Without date.

Henry of the falwiꝝ granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w^{ch} he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. W^{thout} date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiffrid de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwiꝝ totam te^r et redditꝝ in Falwiꝝ ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suā remaneant terræ p^{re}dictæ Thome filio Thome et heredibꝝ masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a^o 7, H. 4th.

Entred.





Farrer, of Acton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

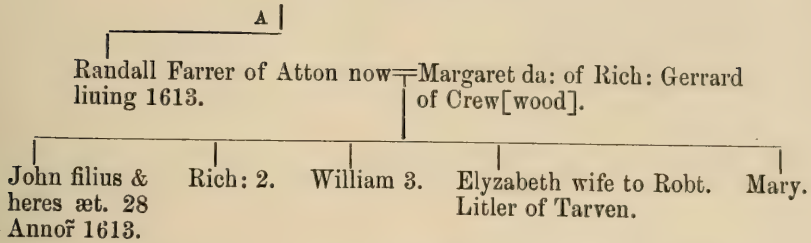
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

<p>Randall Farrar of Atton in Coñ Chester [Acton, in Edisbury Hundred].</p>	=	<p>Elyza: da: & coheir of Edw: Gryffyn of Ba[r]therton.</p>
---	---	---

|

<p>William Farar of A[c]ton.</p>	=	<p>Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket [Penketh, co. Lanc.].</p>
----------------------------------	---	---



[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]

Petrus Fitton = Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.

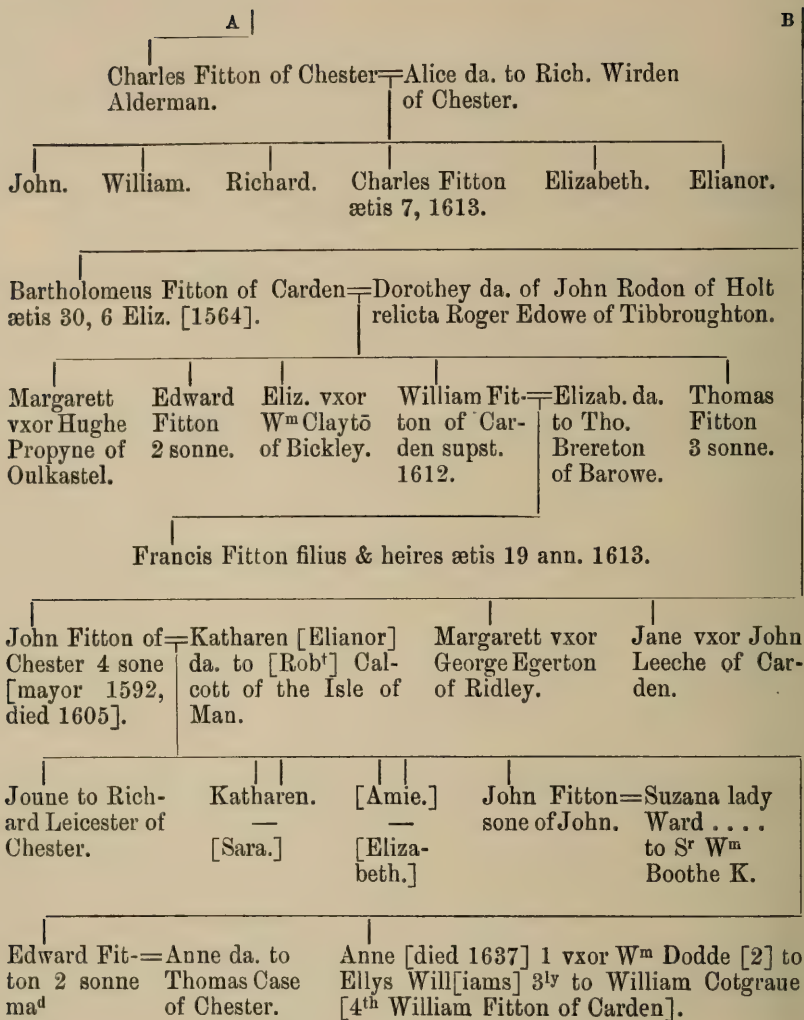
Robartus Fitton filius & heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. =

Thomas Fitton de Carden filius & heires = Isabella filia & heres Willmi de
9 H. 6 [1430-1]. Cawarden.

Willus fitton de Cawarden filius Thom. =

Willms Fitton de Carden = . . . da. & he. [of] . . . Downes of
obiit 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. Shrigley & Worth.Robertus Fitton de Carden filius & = Jane da. & coe [*sic*] Humfrey Bar-
heires 24, 15 H. 8 [*sic*] ob. 6 Eliz. tholomew Brereton of Grafton.
[1564].

Charls Fitton 2 sonne = Clutton.	Joanne da. & heir Crewe of Farnton.	Roger Fitton 3 soue.	Anne vxor Fleet of Beckville. B
A |			

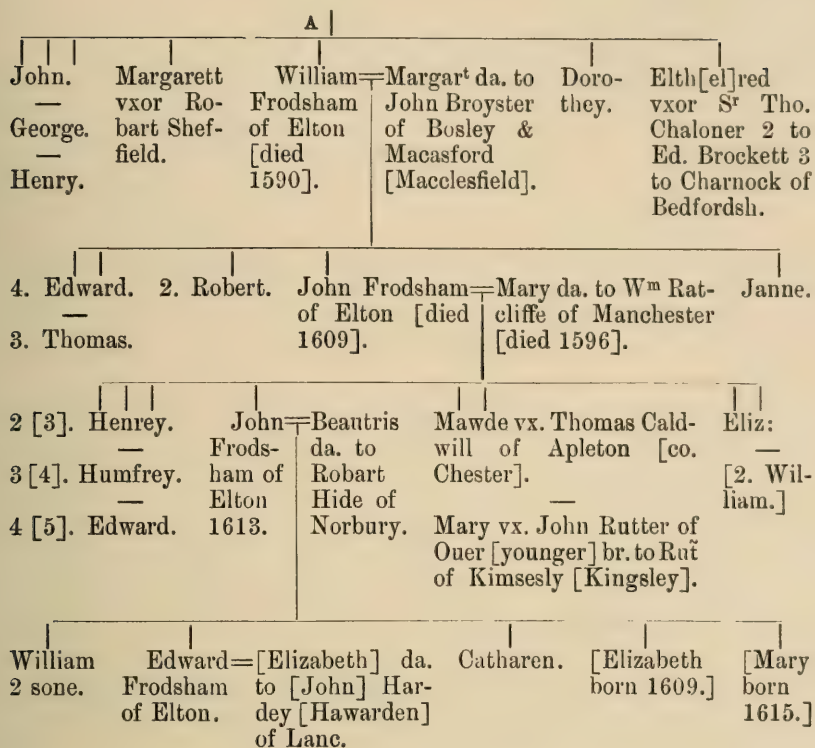


Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham=Margarett da. to Henrey [John ?]
of Elton. A | Bunbury of Staneche [Stanney].



Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

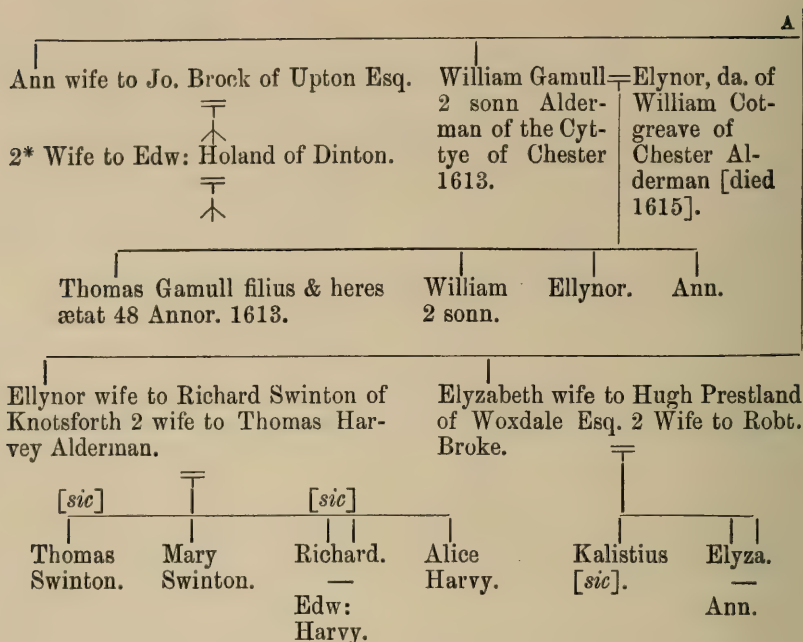
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Edmond Gamull of the Cytty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616].	Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
--	---

Thomas Gamull sonne & heir Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now liv- ing as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613].	Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cytty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cytty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
---	--

Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613
[knighted 1644, died 1654].

A

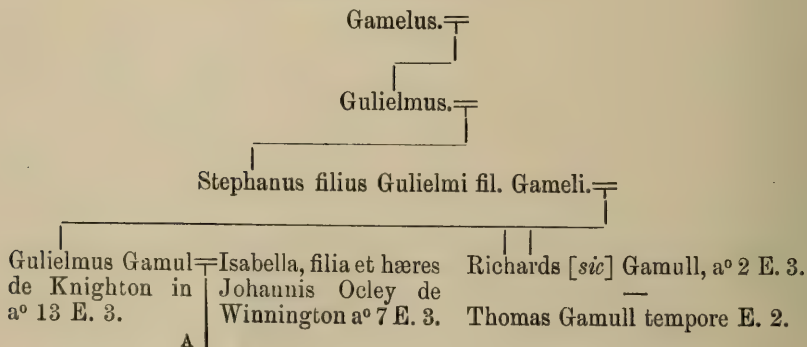


[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

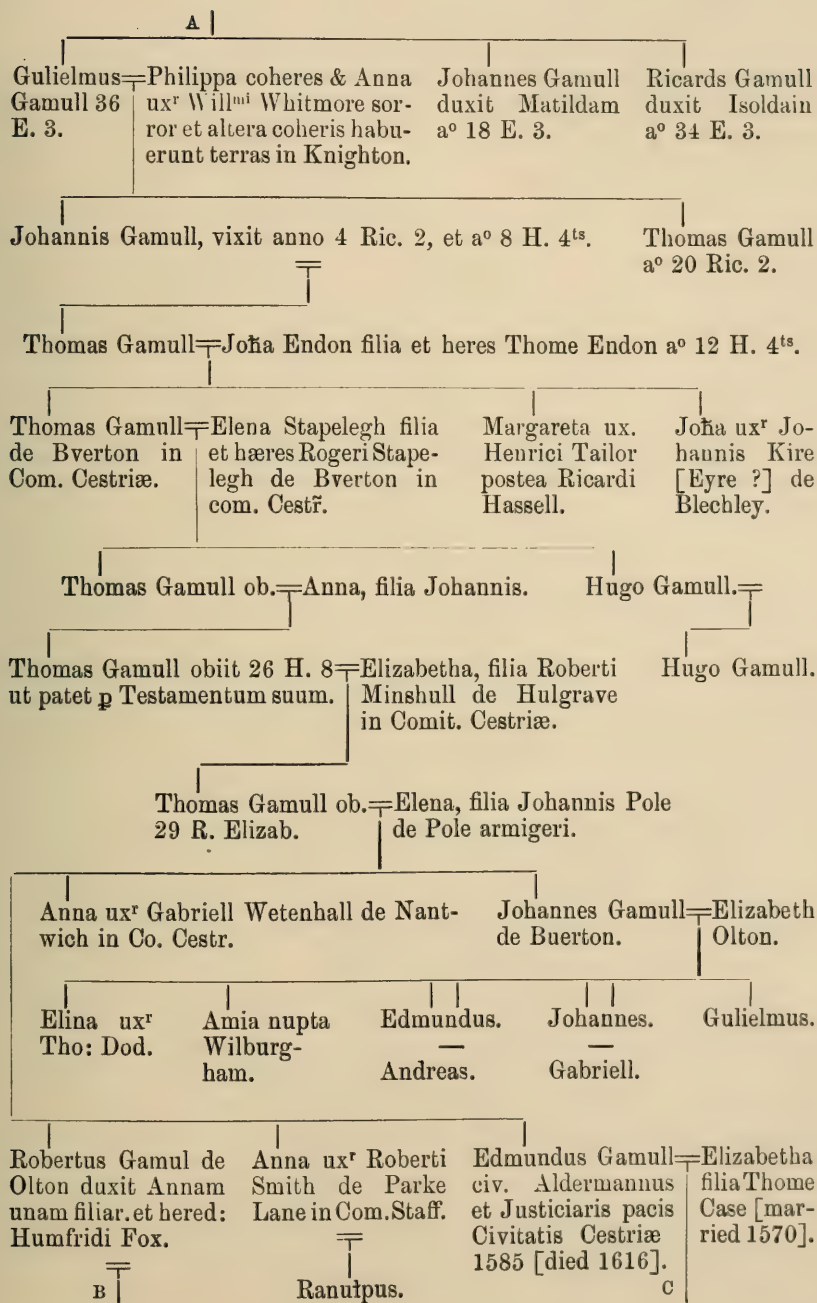
[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

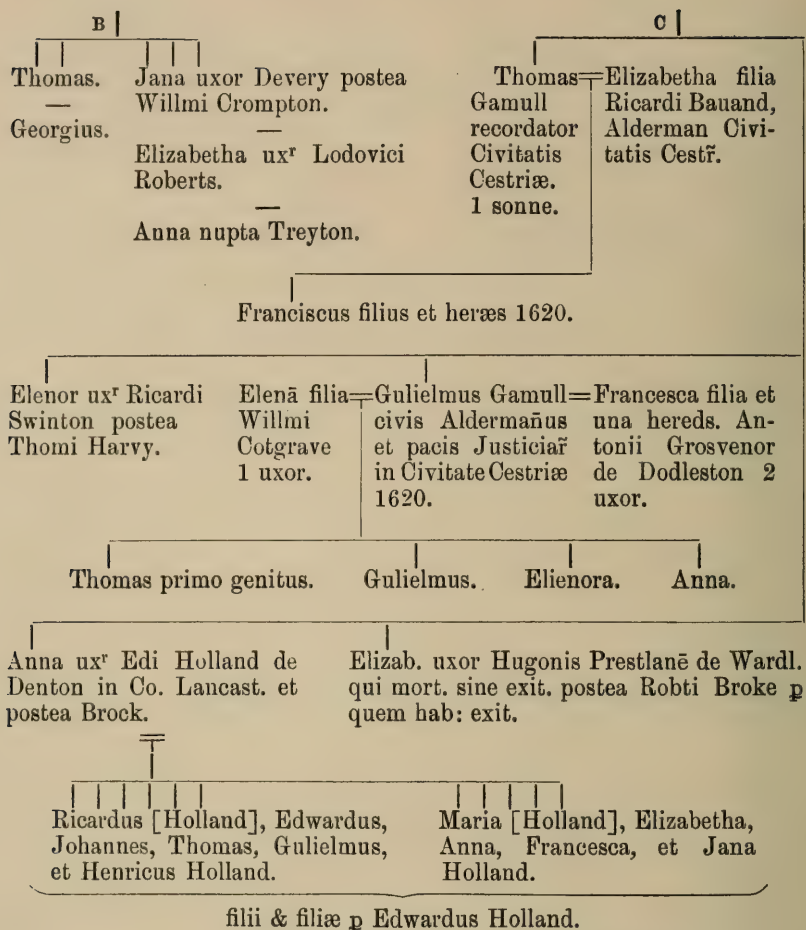
Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]



* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.





filii & filiae p Edwardus Holland.

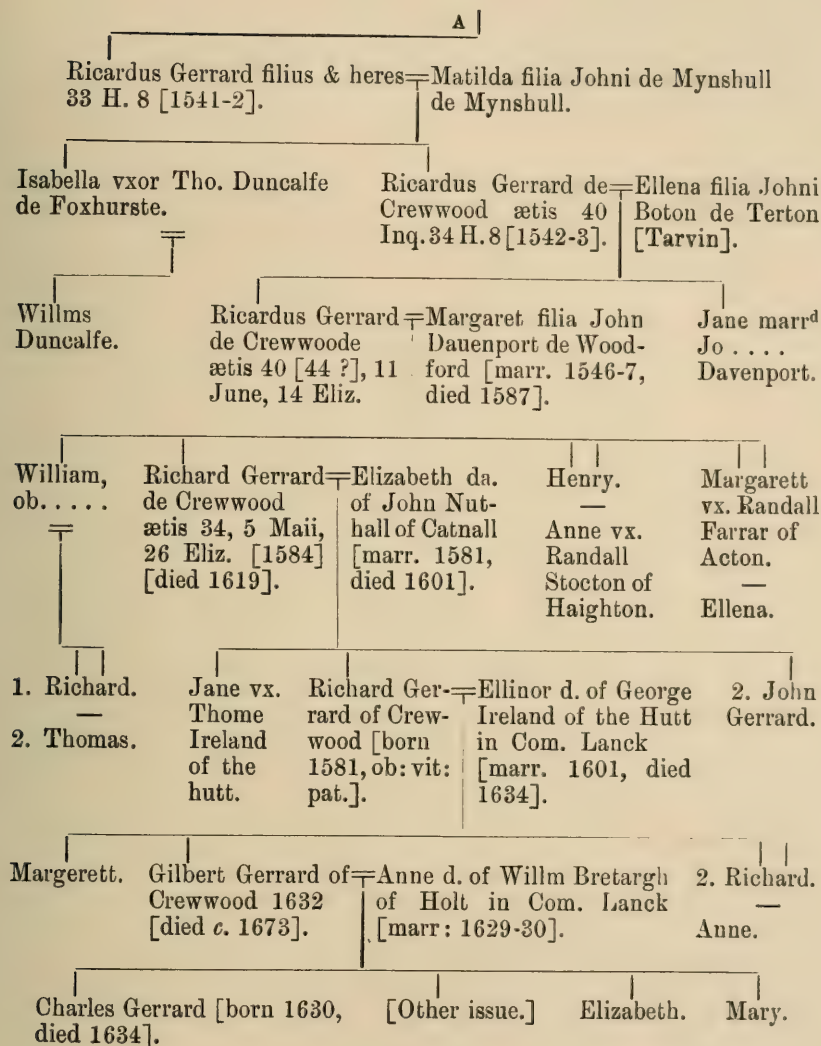
[Not signed.]

Gerard, of Crewwood.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet
Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 11.]

<p>Thomas Gerrard de Crewwood= 16 E. 4 [1476-7] obiit 15 H. 7 [1499-1500].</p>	<p>[Isabel], daught. to [John] Bruen of Tarvin.</p>
--	---



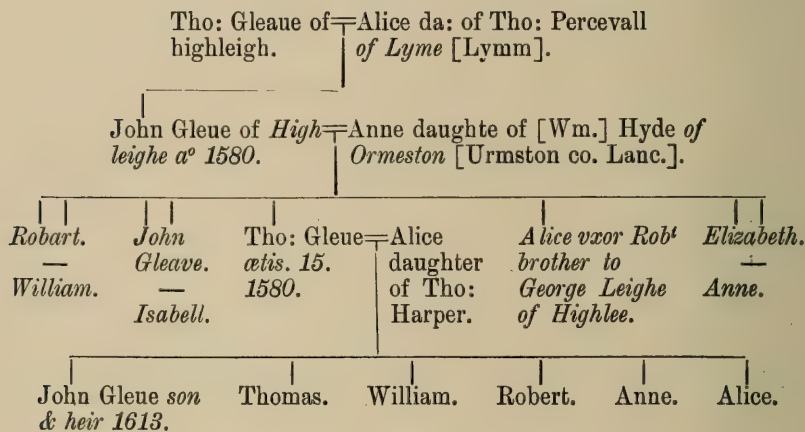
Gleabe, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 3 crescents Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 63.] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

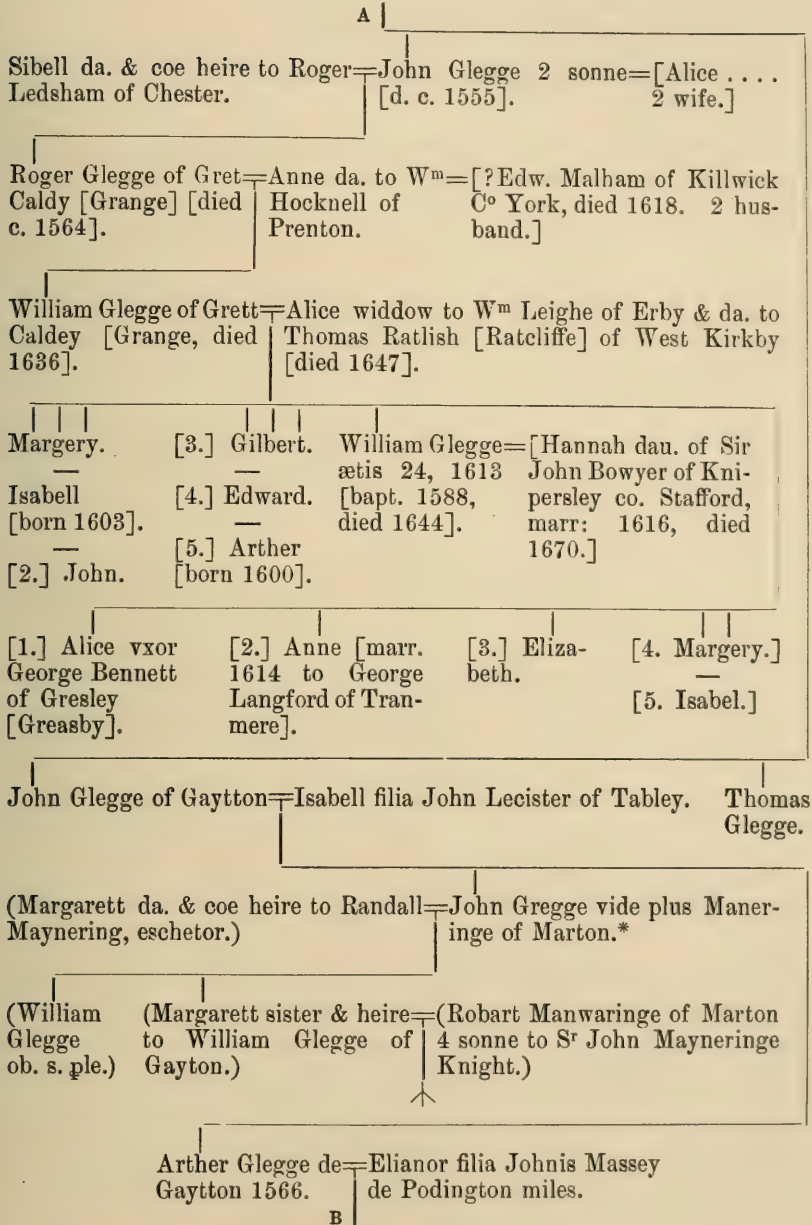
Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

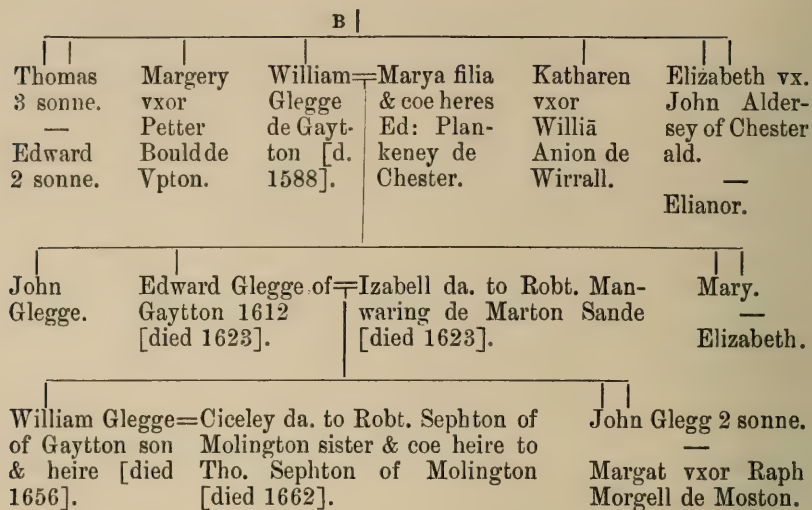
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter.* [C. 6, fo. 39.]

Johes Glegge de— . . . filia Tho. Poole
 Geatton 6 H. 6. | de Poole.
 A |



* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree *postea*, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied.

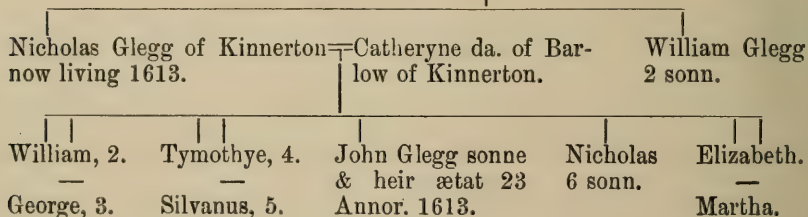


Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

Morgan Glegg descended of the house=Catheryne da: of Calve-
of Geyton of Kinnerton in Com Cestr. ley of Aldford.



[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGGE.

Green, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congelton.==

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton==Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton==Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

Roger Grene of Congleton.==Mary da: of John Bennet of Moreton. *Margarett vxor James Swyn-ton of Knotesford.*

Rich: Grene of Congleton now liuing 1613.==Ceciley, 1 da: & co-heire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley. Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton. Marye wife to Austyn Wettenhall.

Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. 28 annoꝝ 1613.==Ceciley da: of Robert Birch of Lanc. Marye.

Rich fili^o & heres æt. 10 Annoꝝ 1613. 2. Philipp. 3. Thomas. Ceciley.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

Gregge, of Bradley.

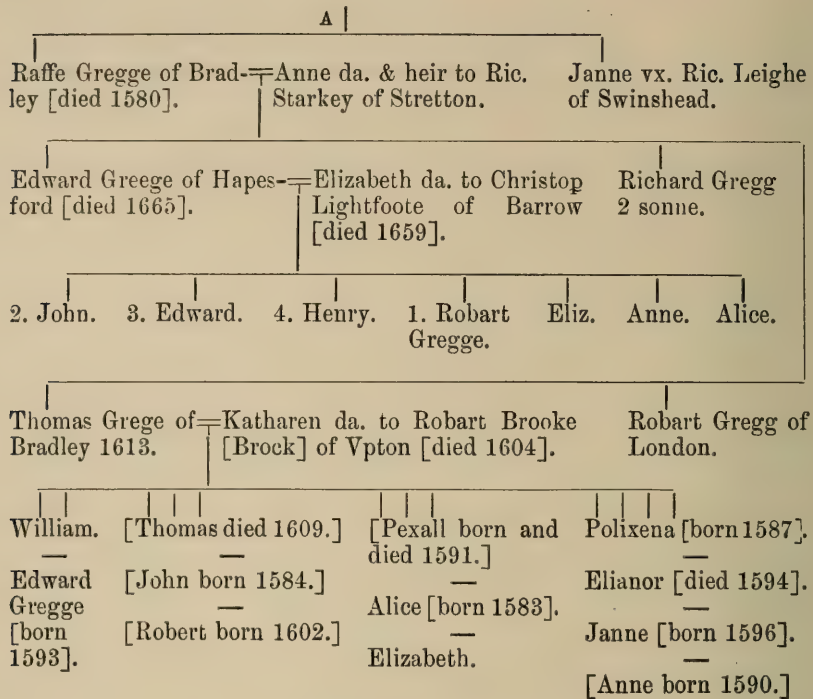
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton].==

Thomas Gregge of Bradley.==Katharen da. to . . . Greene
A | of Poulton Lancelyn.

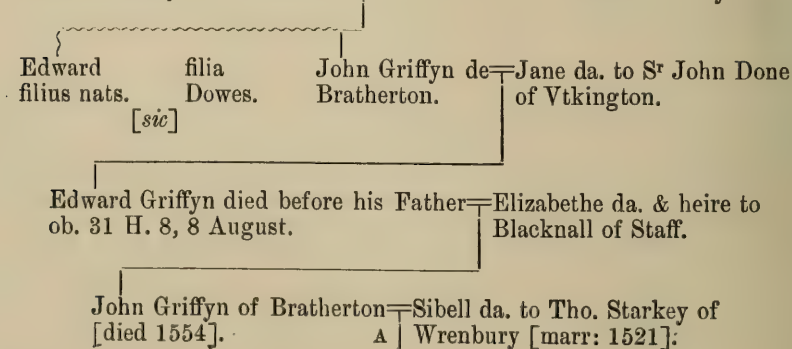


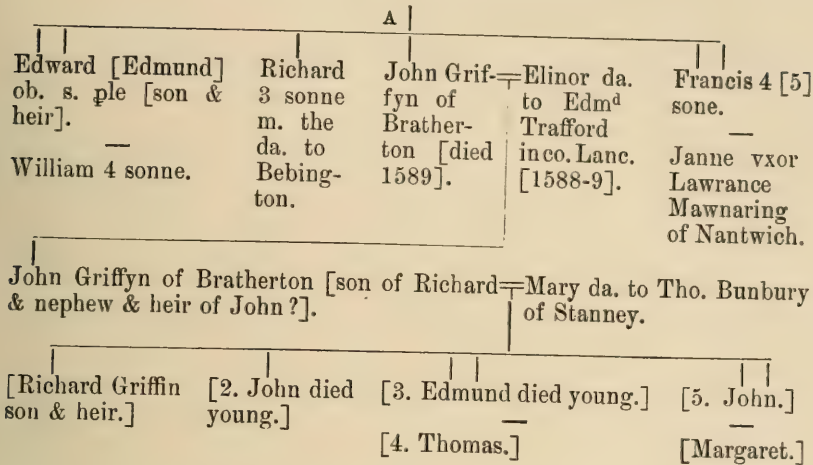
Griffin, of Barterton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 148^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 71.]

St John Griffyn de Bratherton = . . . da. to . . . Warren of Poynton.





Grosvenor, of Eaton.

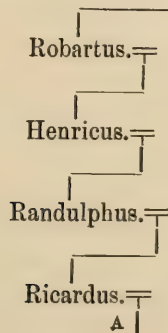
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

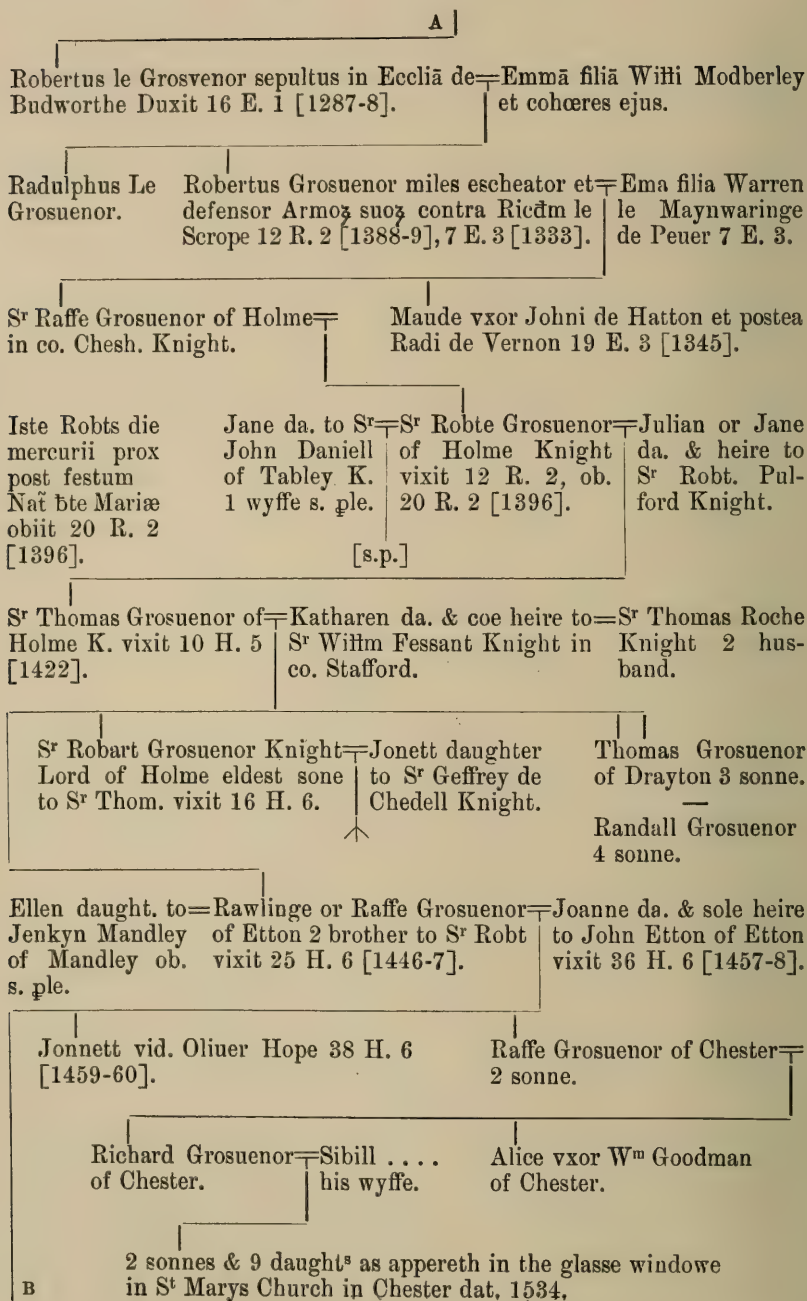
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 107.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR];
2, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; *3, Azure, 3 pheasants Or*
[FESANT]; 4, Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counter-
changed [EATON]; *5, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked Or*
 [COTTON].

CREST.—*A talbot statant Or.* [C. 6, fo. 28.]

Gilbertus le Grosuenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comes Cestrie. =





| B

James Grosvenor 3 sonne.	==	Margarett da. to Piers Stanley of Ewlowe.	Robert Grosnenor of Etton di[e]d before his father.	==	Joanne da. to Tho. Fitton of Gosworthe vixit 17 H. 6 [1438-9] & had 8 sonnes & 7 daughters.
-----------------------------	----	---	--	----	---

Margarett da. & heire vxor Rich. Ouldfelid of Knutesford.

Robert Grosnenor of Etton 9 H. 7 [1493-4].	==	Katharen da. to Sr William Norris of Speeke Knight marid 8 E. 4.
---	----	--

Phillipe Ouldfelid.

Thomas Grosnenor eldest sonne s. ple.	==	Elizabeth da. to Sr Hughe Calueley K.
--	----	---------------------------------------

Raffe 3 sonne.

Richard Grosnenor
of Etton vixit 24 H. 7 obiit 27 Julii 34 H. 8 [1542].

Katharen da. & heire to Richard Cotton of Ridware in coe Stafford.

James 4 sonne.

Janne vx. Nicholas Leighe of Eighleige [High Leigh].

Katharen vxor Tho. Houghe of Leighton 2^{ly} to Sr W^m Venables baron of Kinderton.

Elizabeth lady of the nunnes in Chester.

Katharen to Tho. Rauenscroft of Bretton in Flintshire.

Margarett vx. Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton 2^{ly} to George Wood of Batrety [Balterley] 3^{ly} to John Molineux.

Elianor vxor Tho. Reddishe of Gropnall & had Mawde vx. Willm. Marbury.

Alice a nunne in Chester.

Anne vxor Roger Puleston of Emrall in Flintshire.

Mawde vxor Humfrey Rugeley of Rugesley in Staff.

Anthoney Grosnenor 4 sonne.	==	Julian da. to Sr Roger Puleston of Emrall K.
--------------------------------	----	--

George 5 sonne.

Mary vxor Tho. Leighe of Adlington 2 ^{ly} to Sr Richard Egerton K.

Vrsula died yonge.

Elizabeth.

Amy vxor Edmund Billott of Moreton ob. 1612.

Frauncis.

Janne 1 vxor George Sandford of Shropsh. 2^{ly} to Sr W^m Holley maior of London
c s. ple.

Dorothey 1 vxor Richard Wilbrahā of Woodhey 2^{ly} to Henry Sauille of Baruby [Barrowby] in Yorksh.

Richard 2 sonne marid Eliz. da. to Piers Dutton of Hatton ob. s. ple.

John 3 sonne s. ple.

| c

Sr Thomas Grosvenor = Mawde da. to Sr Willm. Poole of Poole in Wirrall
of Etton Knight. 2^{ly} to Robt Flecher of Ince.

Richard Grosvenor obiit s. ple.	Thomas Grosvenor of Etton 1566 ob. 12 Nouemb ^r 1570.	Anne da. to Roger Bradshaw of Hough [Haigh] in Lanc. 2 ^{ly} to W ^m Ratcliffe of Manchester & had Willm.	Katharen vxor Rich. Hunt 2 ^{ly} to Rich. Shawcrosse.
Elizabeth vxor Richard Master-sonne of Nantwiche.			Grace vxor John Massey of Coddington s. ple.

Thomas Grosvenor ded yonge.	Mawde eldest daught.	Mary vxor George sonne of Sr John Salisbury K.
-----------------------------	----------------------	--

Jane da. Tho. Vernon of Haslington 2 wiffe.	Richard Grosvenor of Etton now living 1612 ob. 16 [18] Sep. 1619.	Christian da. to Rich. Brooke of Nortton esq.	Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2 ^{ly} to Tho. Manley.
[s.p.]			Julian vxor Francis Broughton of March Wittall [March-wiel].

Thomas di[e]d yonge.	Christian Natt. 11 Nov ^r 1587 vxor Petter Daniell of Tabley.	Katharen natt. 3 Feb. 1592 vx. Tho. Glyne s. & h. to Sr W ^m Glyn of Glenthivion [co. Carnarvon].	Fraunces. — Dorothey. — Elianor. s. ple.
Anne natus 3 Feb. 1582 m ^d John Massey of Coddington.	Frances natt. 22 Octob. 1591.	Dorothey natt. 29 March 1594.	
Mary nat. 25 April 1586.			

Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey esq.	Sr Richard Grosvenor of Etton nat. 19 Jan ^{ry} 1584 [created a baronet 1622, died 1645].	Lettice da. to Sr Hugh de Cholmonley K. ob. 1611.	[Sixteen other children.]
---	---	---	---------------------------

Grace.	Thomas Grosvenor.	[2.] Robart ob. s. ple.	Richard s. & h. ætis 11, 1619.	[1.] Christian. — [2.] Mary.
--------	-------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------

Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.*
[C. 6, fo. 46.]

John Harcourt of Rampton = Margaret da. to W^m
[Ranton] in the county of Bracy of Pembridge
Staff. in Herefordshire.

Thomas Harcourt = Elizabeth da. to Hugh Egerton
of Ramptō. of Wrinchill.

John Harcourt of Rampton = Anne da. to S^r Randall Brentō of Malpas.

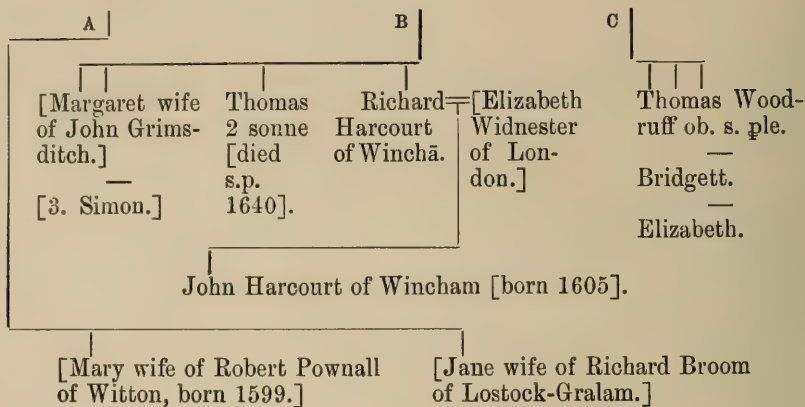
Robert Harcourt son & heire.	Simond 2 sonne.	Richard 3 = . . . da. to Rich. sonne m. Cliffe of Huxley.	Anthony 4 sonne.
---------------------------------	--------------------	--	---------------------

Richard Leftwich of Leftwich = Margaret da. to . . . Marbury
in Cheshir 17 E. 4. of Marbury.

Richard Leftwich = Katharen da. to Henry Mayn- of Wincham. waring of Caringham.	George Left- wich 2 sonne.
--	-------------------------------

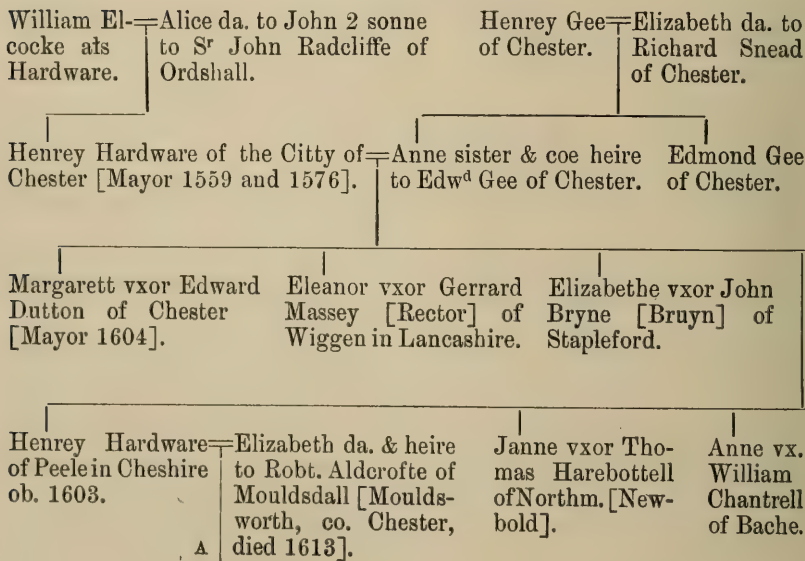
Richard Leftwich = . . . da. to Bulkeley of of Wincham. Eatton.	Thomas Leftwich of Leftwich.
--	---------------------------------

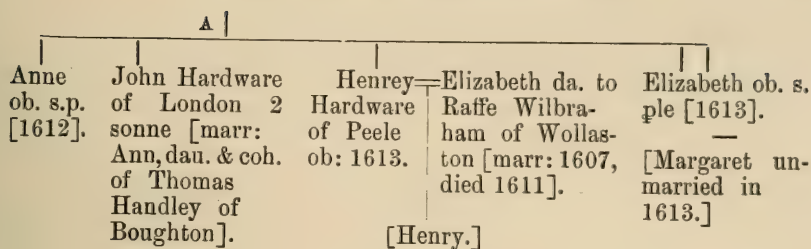
[Parnell = William Harcourt of Win- = Margaret da. & = Thomas Wood- 2 wife.] cham in Cheshire 5 sonne sole heire to Rich. roffe first hus- 1566. Leftwich of Left- band. A B C



Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)





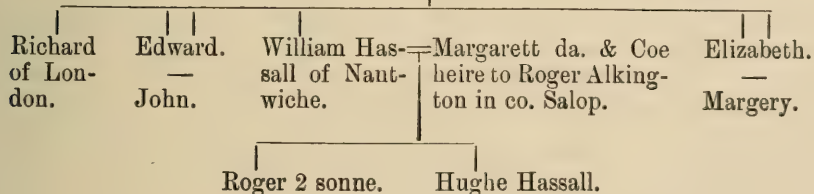
Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]

Richard = Margaret da. to Hamfrey
Hassall. Wilbraham of burland.

Richard Hassall of Nantwich [1580] = Anne da. to Thomas Mastersonne.



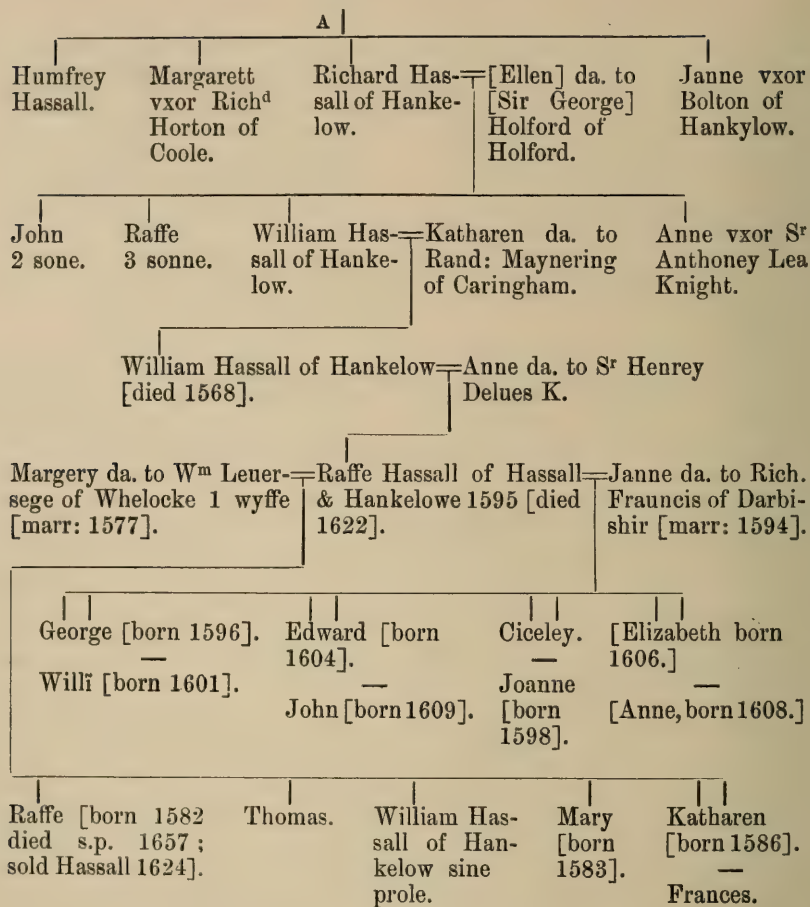
Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 = Mary da. to Ran [Sir John]
[1474-5]. Mawaring of Peuer.

Raffe Hassall = . . . da. to John Starkey
of Hankelow. of Wrenbury.

A |



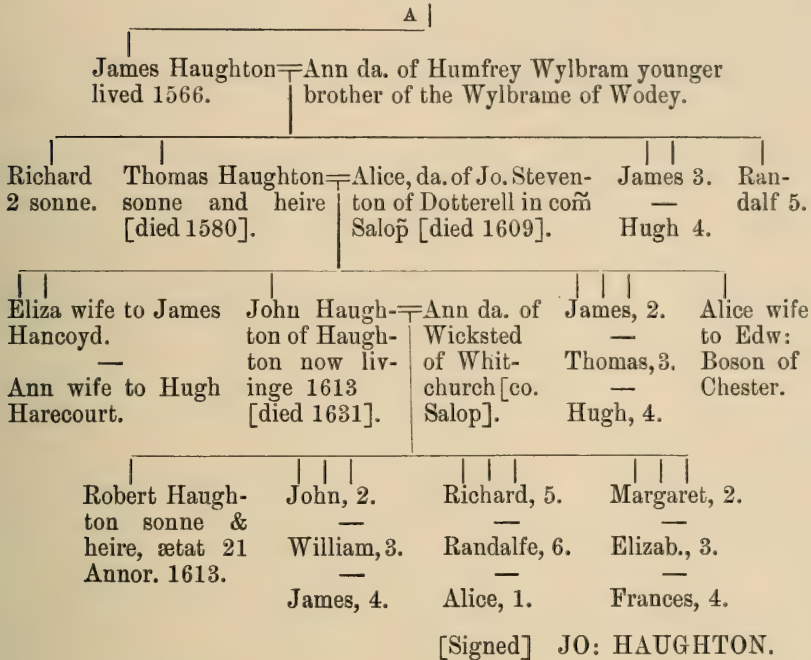
Haughton, of Haughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent*, HAUGHTON.

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

Thos: Haughton of Haughton = [Margaret] d. of Thomas
in Com. Cestr. Tattenhall.

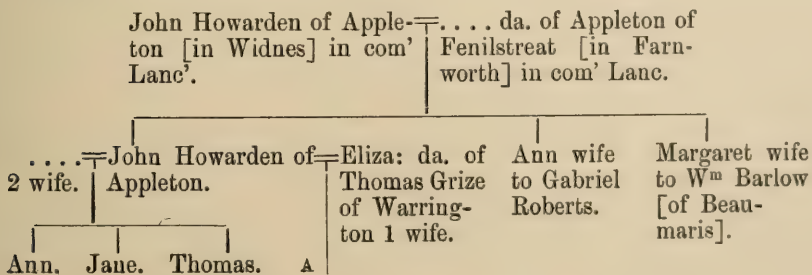


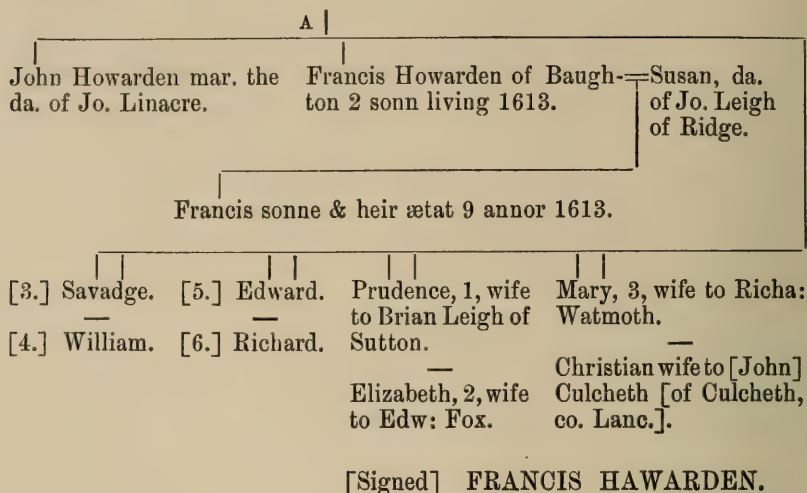
Howarden, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A buck's head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.*

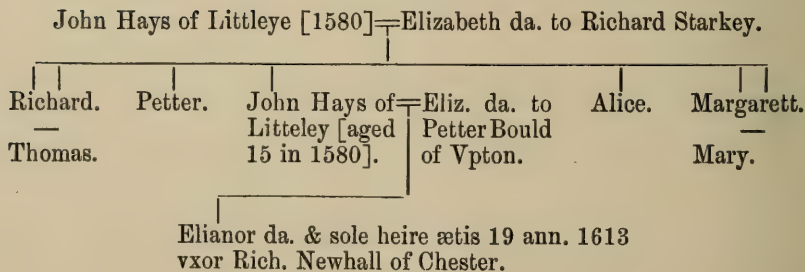




Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]



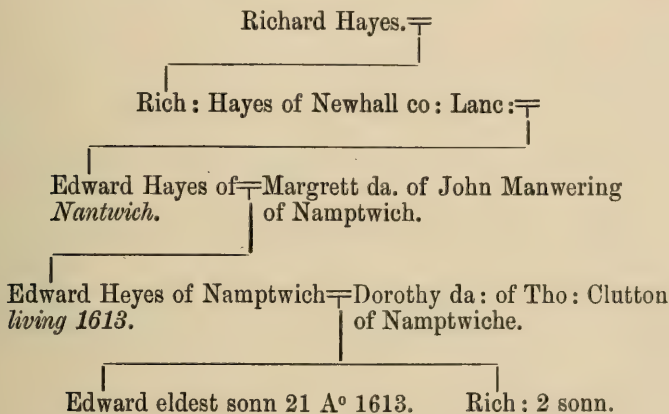
Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

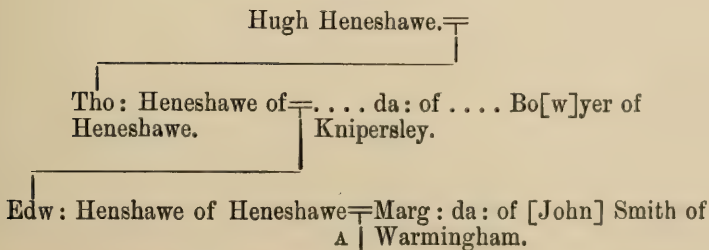
Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret daughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy daughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

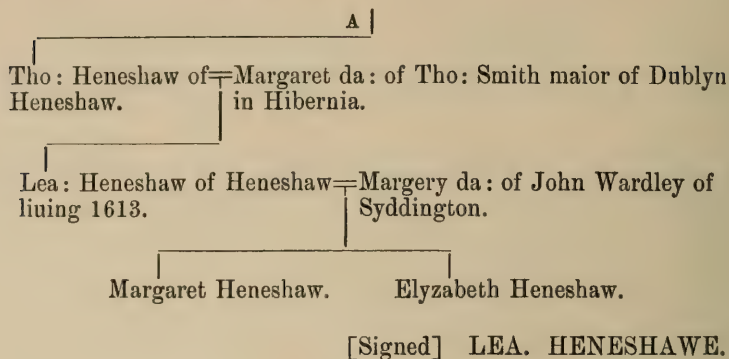


Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

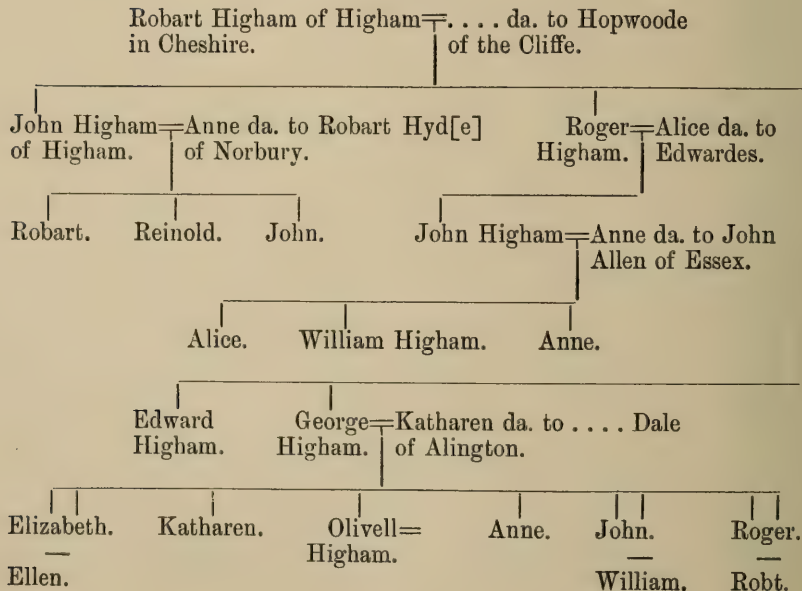
Entred.





Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

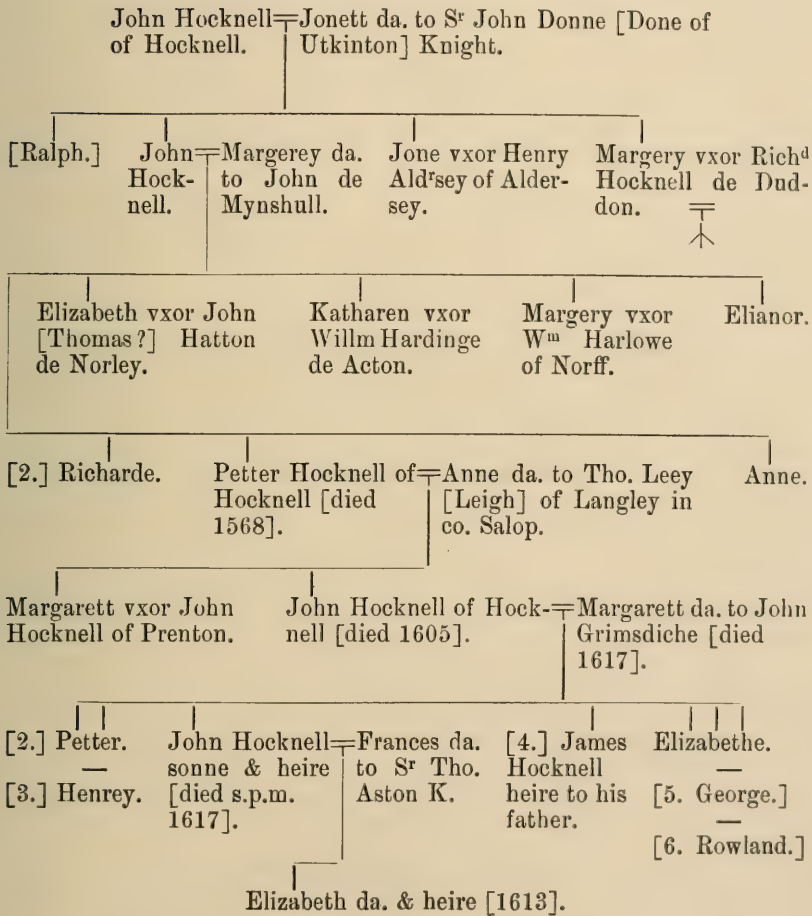
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172^b.)



Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]



Hockenhull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency* [HOCKENHULL]; 2, *Sable, 3 crescents Argent* [GLEAVE]; 3, *Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field* [PRENTON].

CREST.—*A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure.* [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Henry Hockenhull de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constituerūt Ricard. Houghe & Petrus Motton geñ Attorñ su^s ad petendū levand & Recendi vic ⁊ nōe suo de exitoribus tes^t dictis Tho. gleave om̃ bona ⁊ catala & quæ pfate Agnete p̃ ire (?) & p̃ testamentū suū datus 16 Martii 25 H. 8 A^o 1533.

Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires
25 H. 8 [1533-4]. Tho. Gleane [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margaret da. to James Hurleston
[died c. 1563]. of Chester.

2. Raphe.	4. Lawrance.	Elizabethe vxor Willm Dodd of Chester.	Anne vxor Roger Glegge post vxor Edward Malson [Malham] de Grange.
3. William.	5. Rowlande.		

John Hock- nell of Pren- ton 1580 [died 1590].	Margarett da. to Petter Hocknell de Hocknell [she married 2ndly Ed- ward Ravenscroft, and died 1613].	Alice vxor Tho. Couentry de Newhowse.	Katharen vxor Francis Burger of Prenton. Margarett.
---	---	---	--

[2.] Henry.	John Hock- nell of Pren- ton ætis 5 añ 1580.	Dorothy da. to John Hancock of Blacksley in Norhampton rel̃ca W ^m Clew of London.	[1.] Katharen vxor Ed- ward More of blankhall [Bank Hall, co. Lanc.].
[3.] Thomas.			[2.] Ellenor vxor James Skrimshire of Norburye [co. Staff.].
Margarett vxor Edward Martyn postea John Johnes.			

[Richard, bapt. 1608 ; son and heir 1613.]	[2. Henry, bapt. 1610.]	[3. Ralph, bapt. 1612.]	[Dorothy, bapt. 1606.]
---	----------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------

Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Holcroft of Holcroft = . . . daughter & heire to
in Coñ Lanc: Massye of Rixton.

Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royall = Julian daughter & heire of Nicholas
Knight Marshall to Queene Mary. Jennings Alderman of London.

Isabell wife to Edw: Mannors Earle of Rutland. =

Eliz: daughter & heire wife to William Cecill Lord Burghley. =

William Lord Roos.

Eliz: daught = Sr Thomas Holcroft = Elizabeth daught = Henry Talbot
to Sr Edward of the Vale royall heire to Sr W^m Rey- Esqr 2^d son to
Fitton of Gos knight one of the ner of Overton George Earle
worth K^t first Privy chamber liv- Longvile in coñ of Shrewes-
wife. ing 1613. Hunt: bury.

Thomas = Mary second daughter
Holcroft & Coheire of Hen:
Esqr. Talbot.

Gertrude eldest daughter & Coheire,
wife to Robert Perepoint son & heire
to Sr Henry Perepoint of Nottinghā.

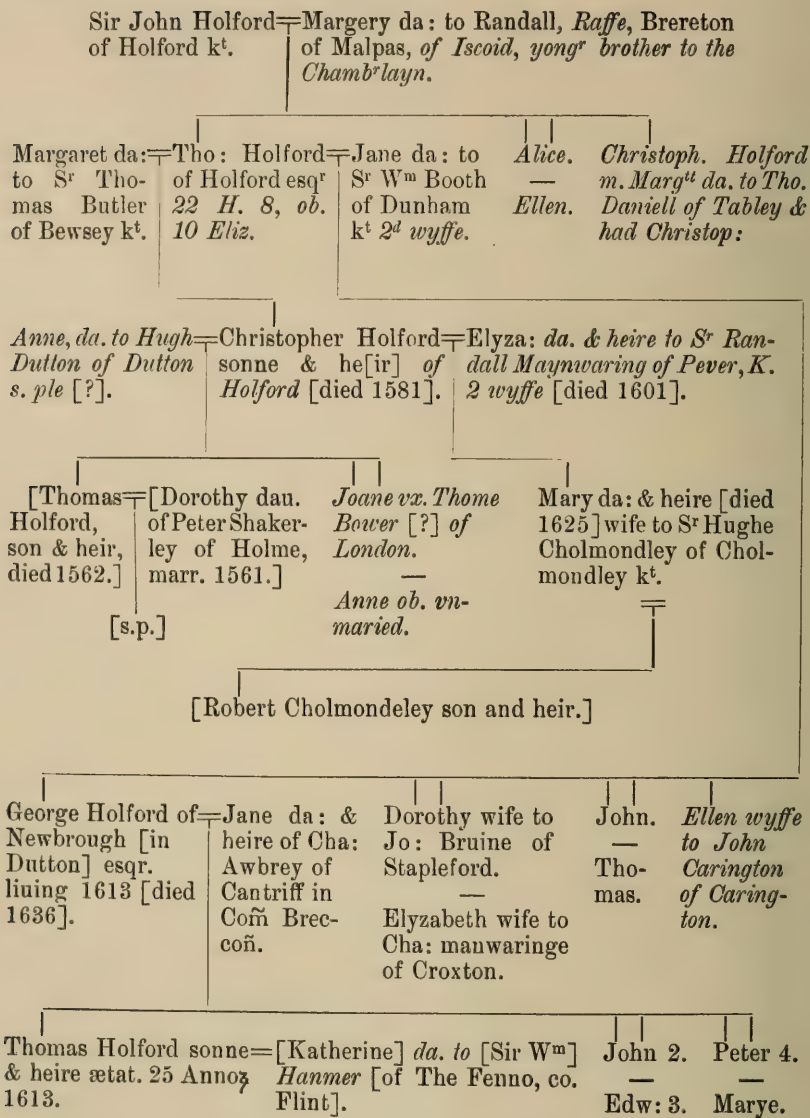
Holford, of Holford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable* [HOLFORD]; *2, Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable* [BULKELEY]; *3, [Argent], a chevron between 3 text T's [Sable, TOFT]*; *4, Argent, a boar passant Sable* [].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable,*



[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157^b.)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth=
in the Countie of Chester in the tyme of H. 4. Mawd the da. of Holt of Stuby in the Countie of Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth=Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth=Emma daughter of Richard
10 Ed. 4. Medowcrofte.

John Hollingworth=Anne dau: of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland
of Hollingworth. in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth=Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood]
[died 1599]. of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

Reginald Hollingworth=the da: of Newton *Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the*
[died 1601?]. of Godly. *Woodhead in Com. Chester.*

2. William 2 sonn w th out yssue.	3. George Hollingworth of Holling- worth heire male 1613 [died 1629].	Margaret da: of Edward Bore.	John Holling- worth sonn & heire.	Philip daughter of Angels.
			Mary da. & heire married to Regi- nald Hollingworth of Crossyate.	

1. John Hol- lingworth of the age of 21[25?]1613.	2. William. —	5. George. —	8. Reginald. —	Elizabeth. —
	3. Robert. —	6. Frauncis. —	9. Edward. —	Ann. —
	4. Thomas.	7. Arthure.	[10. Ralph, born 1614.]	Ellyn.

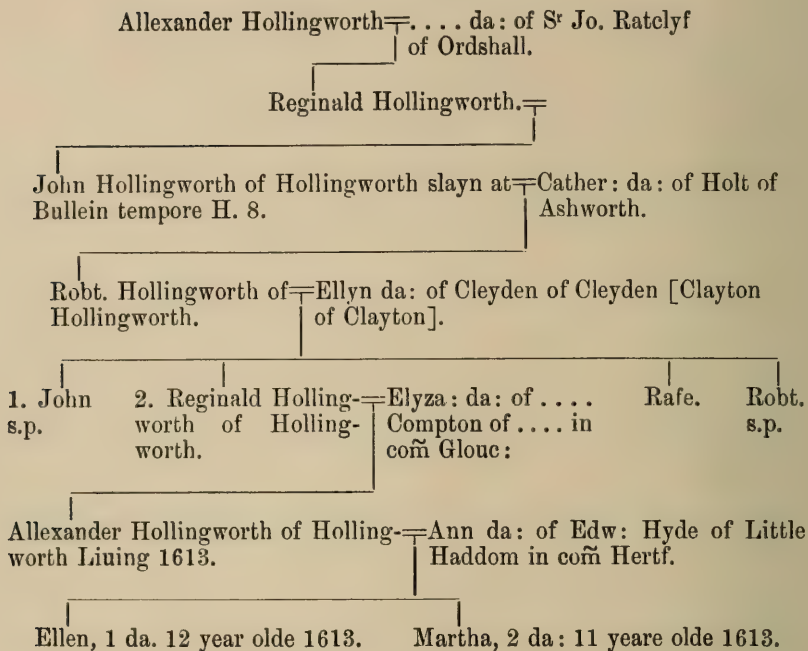
[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg^t 2 bends within a border gules.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(*The Nearer Hall.*)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)



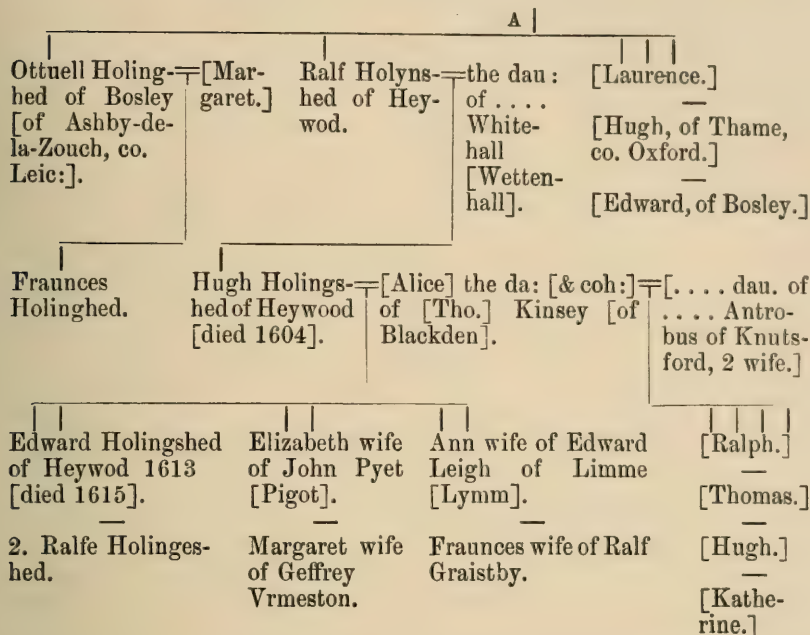
[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78^b.)

Arg^t a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ.
by Sr Gilbert Dethick knight Garter

Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . the daughter
He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. A | of . . .



[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155^b.)

Robertus Holme de Tranmole = [Jane] filia [Tho:] Poole
ob. 3 Aprill 37 H. 8 [1546]. de [Poole in] Wyrrall.

Robertus Holm de Tranmole ob. 7 October 2 Eliz. [1560] s. ple.	William Holme = [Margaret] filia [Rich:] ob. ante patre. Caldye de Chester.
--	--

Ricardus Holme de Tranmore ob. = Margaretta da. & heire to . . . Har-
30 Nouem. 1 of K. James [1603]. rison pson de Bebington.

A |

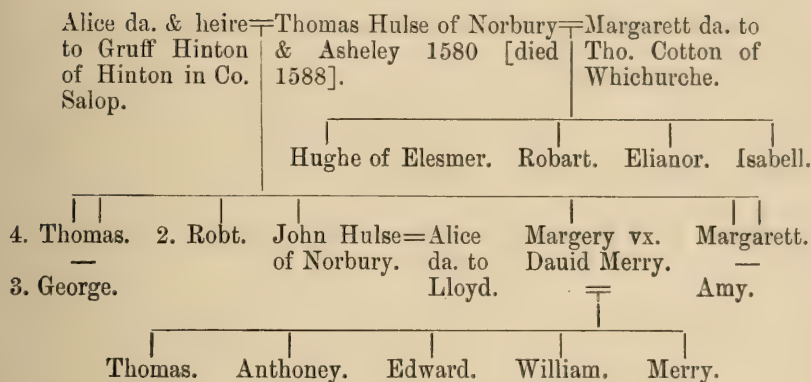
K 2

B |

Hulse, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 128.]



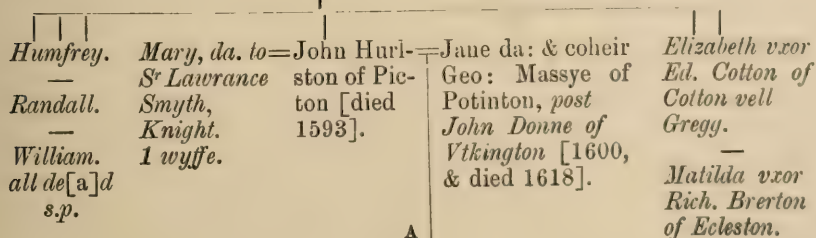
Hurleston, of Picton.

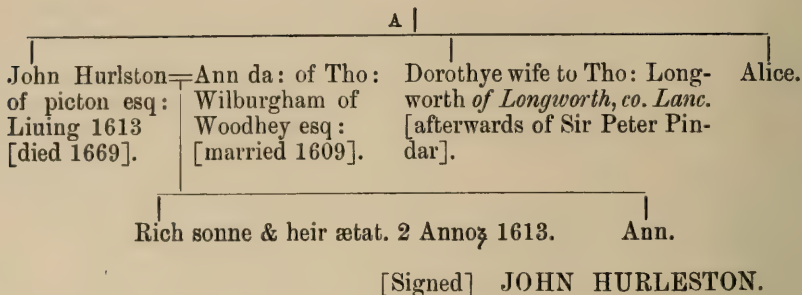
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 165^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 130.]

Thomas Hurlston of Harlston= <i>Elizabeth, da. to Adam Birken-</i>
[Hurleston, co: Lanc:]. <i>head [of Huxley].</i>

Richard Hurlston of picton=...	da: of Nuthall. <i>Elizabeth da. to James</i>
in Corn Chester [died 1589].	<i>Shawcrosse of Manchester</i> [died 1584].

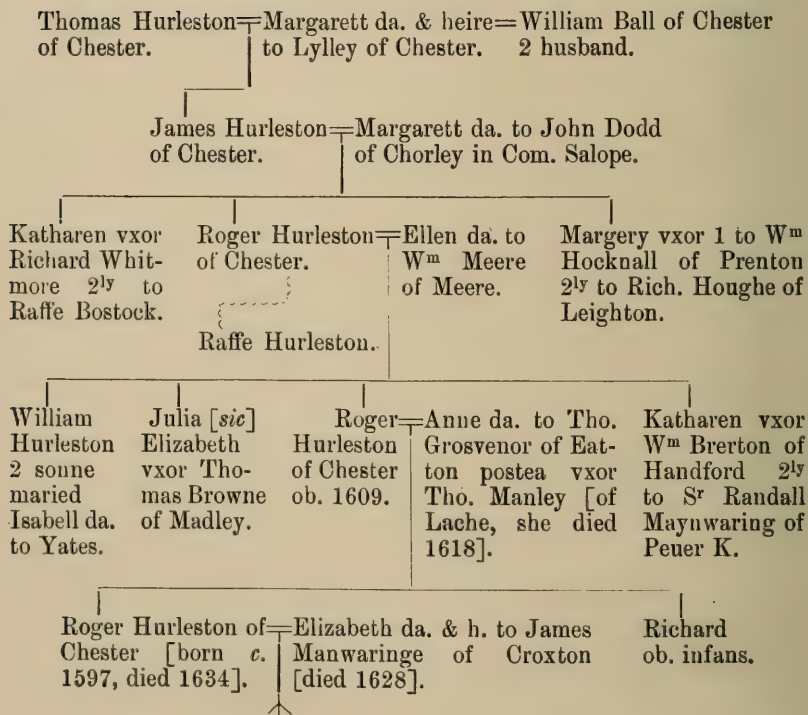




Hurleston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]



Huxley, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.*

Tho : Huxleigh of Bryndley = Eva : da : of Spurstowe.

James Huxleigh of Bryndley = Mawd da : of Bould.

George Huxlegh = Emm da : of Wynnington.

George Huxlegh = Catheryne da : of
1 sonne of Lon- Robynson
don. of London.2. Raufe Huxleigh = Elyza : da : of
of Bryndley Liuing Rich : Wick-
1613. sted.George Huxleigh fili^o & heres ætat. 8 Annoꝝ 1613.

[Signed] RAPHE HUXLEY.

Hyde, of Norbury.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Marg^t da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.Robart Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to W^m Dauenport of Bromhall.Thomas Hide, Doctor = Mary.
of Divinity at Salis-
bury 1602.Anne vxor John Highā
of Higham in Cheshire.Ellen vxor
Vnwyn of
Sussex.

Elizabeth vxor John Low a lawyer.

Janne.

Hamon.

Thomas.

Dorothey vxor
William Dauen-
port of Wood-
ford.Robart Hide =
of Norbury
[died 1614].Beatrix da. to
Willi Calverley
of Yorkshire
[died 1624].

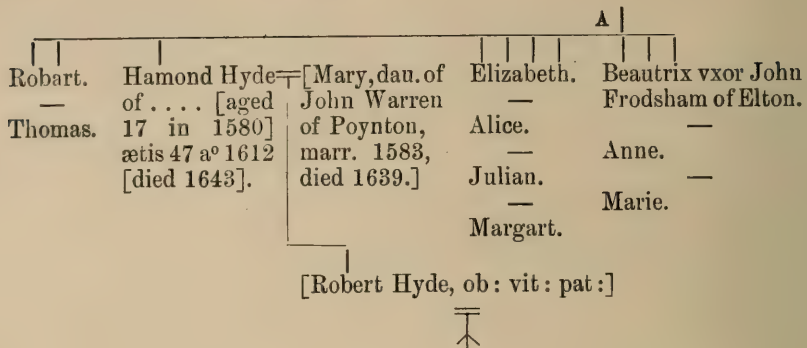
William.

Richard.

Edward.

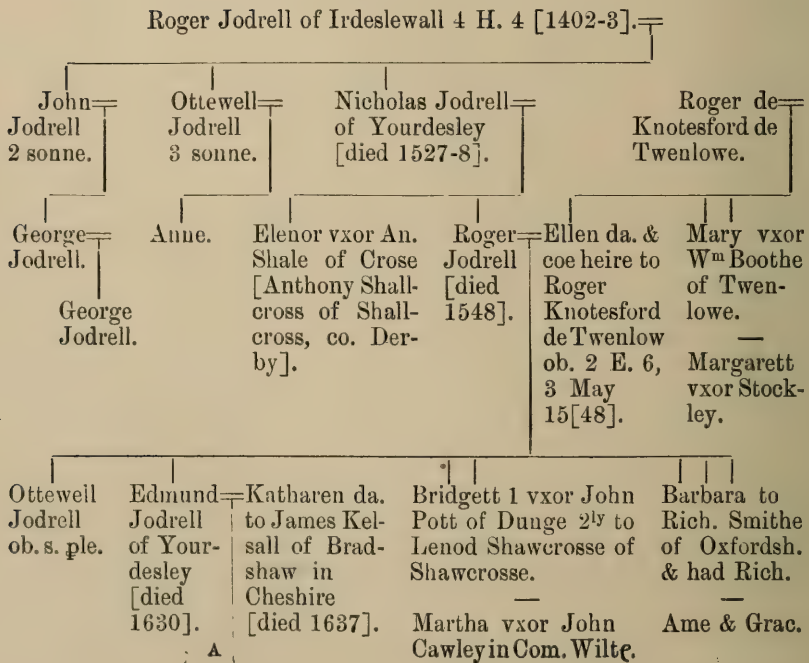
Randall.

A



Jodrell, of Heardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)



A |

Margarett vxor John Mere of Mere [born 1564].	Marye vxor Rich- ard Sawerosse [Shallcross] of Darbysh. [died 1653].	Anne vxor Francis Potte of Potte in Cheshire [died 1627].	Francis ob. un- marid [1631].
Elizabeth vxor Ro- bart Milers [Barnes] of Mer Pall [Marple] in Cheshire [died 1632].	— Bridgett vxor James Antrobus of Knotesford.	Amey vx. Francis Ashenhurst of Ash- enhurst in Com. Staf- ford [of Beard, co. Derby ?, died 1636].	
Edward [Ed- mund] & John obiit s. ple.	James Jodrell sonne & heire ob.s.p.[1613].	Roger 2 sonne ob. s.p.[1632].	Edmund 3 sonne Yourds- ley [High Sheriff 1630-1, died 1657].

Kent, of Coppenhall.

[Capesthorpe MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*CREST.—*A lion's head erased Erminois, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*

A pattennt by St Richard St George the 24th of July A^o 1615 the 13th of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Coppenhall in the County of Chester. =

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

Lawton, of Lawton.

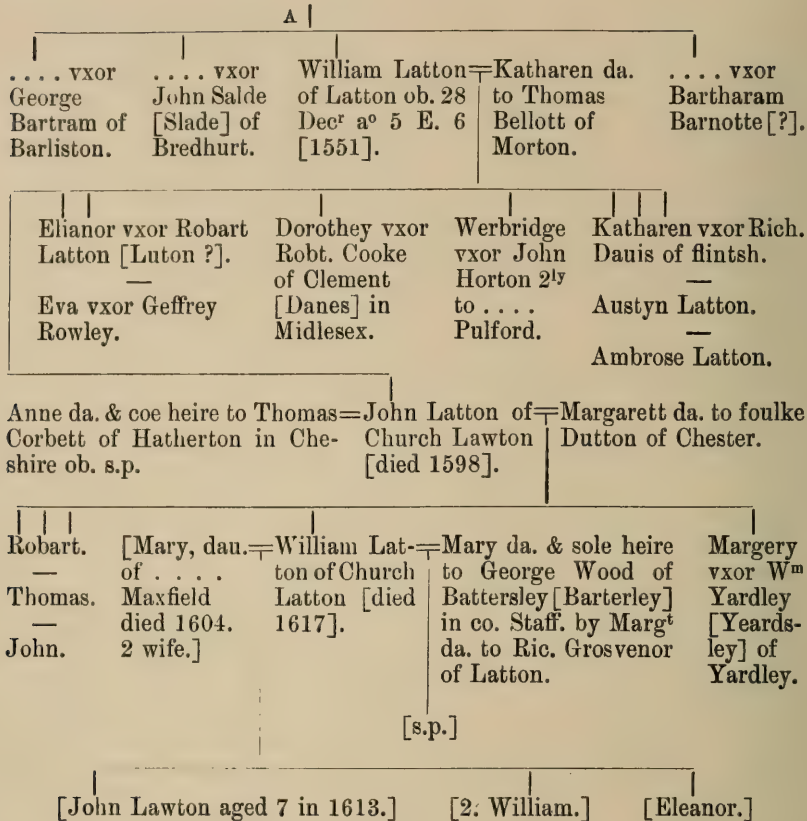
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.*CREST.—*A demi-wolf regardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 65.]

James Latton of = Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of
Latton Yatte. | Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A |



Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first married to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering
 of Carden. of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A |

B |

Raffe Leiche of Carden = . . . sister to Humfrey Prestland of Ridley greene
sone to William. | sister to Tho. Leiches wyffe.

William Leiche 3 sonne.	Alice vxor Ry- croffte rector de Codington.	George Leiche.	= . . . da. to Thomas Tarpley.	John Leiche of Grafton nere Tilston 2 sonne.	= Thomasy[n]e da. & heire to John Brere- ton of Graf- ton.
		George Leiche.		Charles Leiche.	

Leche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

John Leich of Nantwiche = Anne da. to Humfrey Maynering
1566 [died 1598]. | of Nantwich.

Anne vxor Tho. Chetwood of Worcestory.	John Leiche of Nantwiche =	Alice.
	sone of John.	

Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

S^r Richard Lee of Lee [in = Elizabeth da. to Henrey Copinger
the parish of Wybunbury] | of allhallos in Kent [Buxhall,
K^t [died 1627]. | co. Suffolk].

A |

A |									
[2.] Thomas [s.p.]	—	Elia[n]or	—	Henry	—	[Mary,	[1.] Suzanna.	[3. Anne	—
—	—	da. to	—	Lee of	—	dau. of	—	marr: to	—
[3. Isaac.]	—	Hughe	—	Lee	—	Randle	[2. Frances,	Thomas	—
—	—	Calve-	—	son &	—	Stanley	died young.]	Lawton	—
[4. Edward.]	—	ley of	—	heire.	—	of Al-	—	of Gorsty	—
—	—	Leay	—	—	—	derley.]	[4. Elizabeth,	Hill.]	—
[5. Samuel s.p.]	—	2 wyffe.	—	—	—	—	died young.]	—	—
[6. George s.p.]	—	—	—	[s.p.]	—	—	[5. Katherine.]	—	—
[Thomas son	[2. Richard.]	[4. Edward.]	[6. Randle.]	[8. Henry.]					
& heir.]	—	—	—	—					
—	[3. Robert.]	[5. Hugh.]	[7. Charles.]	[9. John.]					

Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112^b.)

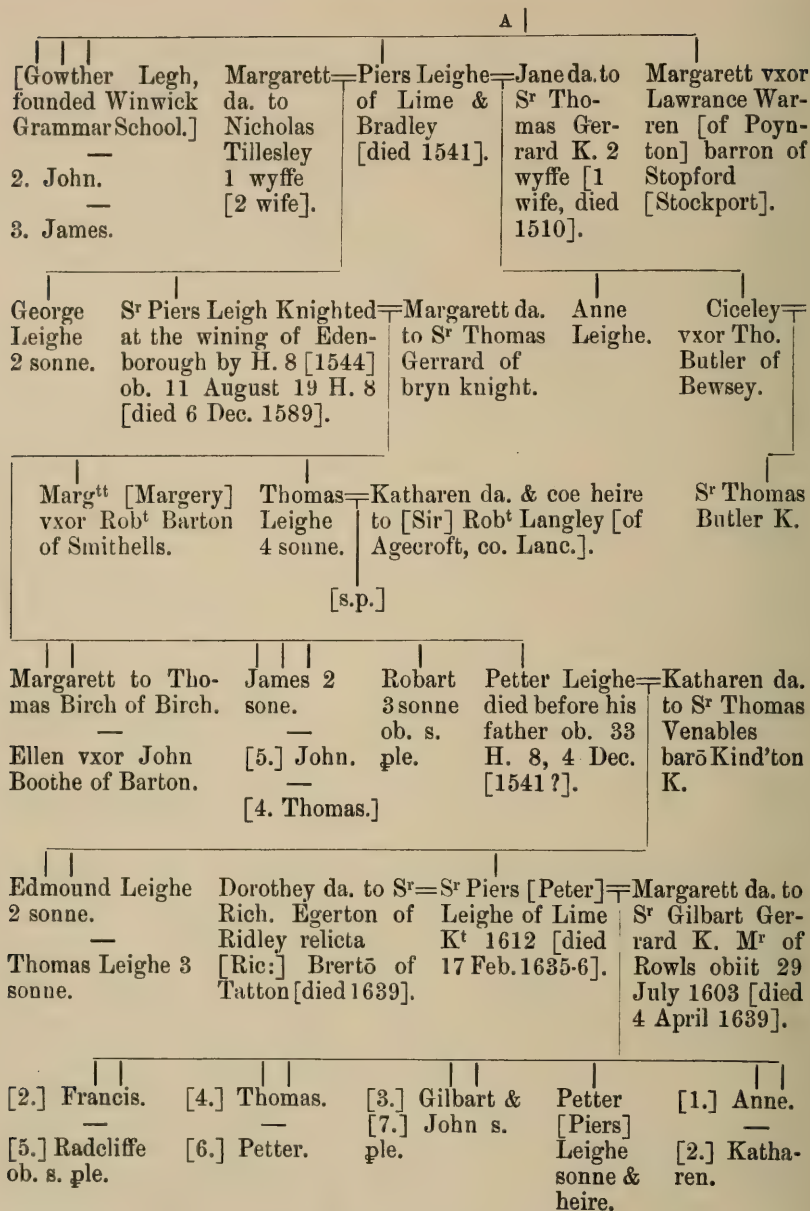
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

Sr Piers Leighe of [Lyme-] = Jane da. & heire to Gilb^t Haidocke K^t by
 Ha[n]dley barronett slayn Isabell da. to W^m Stanley of Hootton son
 at Agyncourt 1422. of Mathew Hadock [died 1439].

Margery vxor John Ireland.	Sr Piers Leighe made Knight by the Duke of Yorke at the battell of Wakefeild 1460 & de[a]d 1481 [died 1478].	=	Margarett da. to Sr Richard Moluneux K. [died 1460].	Margarett vxor Nicholas Bloundell.	Blaunche vxor Clayton ob. s.p.
-------------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Piers Leighe died = Mabell da. & heir to Sr James Croftes
 before his father & of the da. to ffreackleton [died
 1468. 1474-5]. Janne vxor
 Richard
 Kighley.

James = Ciceley da. 2 sonne to Sr Roger [died 1514].	John 3 son.	Sr Piers Leighe = Knight banarett by E. 4. obiit 1524 [1527].	Ellen da. to Sr John Sauage Knight [died 1492].	Margarett vxor Raffe Orrell. — Elizabeth,
--	----------------	--	--	---



Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe=Mary da. & heire to=Sr Edward
of Ridge. Willm Sparke of Glen- Sauadge K.
ham in Suffolke. 2 husband.

[2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple. — Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick of Sandon [co. Staff.].	John Leighe=Elizabeth da. of Ridge to Foulk Dut. Wm Tindall of ob. 21 Eliz. ton [mayor] Brotherton in [1578]. of Chester. Yorksh.	
---	--	--

Katharen vxor
Willm Willms
of Cochwillam
in Wales.

Elizabeth vxor
William Bar-
tram of Burle-
ston in Staf-
ford.

Jane vxor
Wm Mackley
[Mackay ?]
of Scotland.

Grace vxor William
Venables.
—
Mary vx. George
Short of Darbish.

Susanna vx. John
Fox of Lanc.

Margarett vx.
Robert de
Leftwiche.

Edward.
—
Petter.

Richard.

Thomas.
—
Randall.

Alice vx. John
porter of Staf-
fordsh.

John Leighe of Ridge=Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton
ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died of Bold in co. Stafford [marr :
1600]. 1583].

2. William
s.p.
—

Petter Leighe=Katharen da.
of Ridge [died to Sr Thomas
1629]. Aston Knight
[marr: 1595].

Alice vx. Raffe
Wedgwood (?)
of Staff.
—
Elizabeth.

Mary s.p.
—
Grace vx.
Thomas
Coterell
of Darby.

John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612].

Mary.

Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

Thomas Leighe = Mary da. to Rich. Grosvenor of
 of Adlington Eatton renupta S^r Rich. Egerton
 1 husband. of Radley K.

Thomas Leighe of Adlington = Sibell da. to S^r Vriane Brerton of
 [died 1602]. Handford K. [died 1610].

[2.] Thomas [s.p.].	[4.] Randall [or Ralph, s.p.].	S ^r Vrian Leighe of Ad- lington Kn. at Calis by the E. of Essex 1596 [died 1627].	= Marg ^t da. to S ^r Edward Trafford K. [marr. 1586].
[3.] Edward.			

[Thomas born 1593.]	[Robert born 1604.]	[Henry born 1612.]	[Lucy born 1596.]
—		[Mary born 1595.]	[Frances died 1630.]
[Urian born 1600.]			

[1.] Mary vxor S ^r John Bent- ley of Darby- shire [second husband].	[2.] Elizabeth [marr. first Richard Sutton of Sutton 1583, & secondly Thomas Molyneux].	[3.] Doro- they [died young].	[Margaret, born 1582, marr: first Henry Ar- derne 1602, & secondly William Davenport of Bramhall.]
--	---	-------------------------------------	--

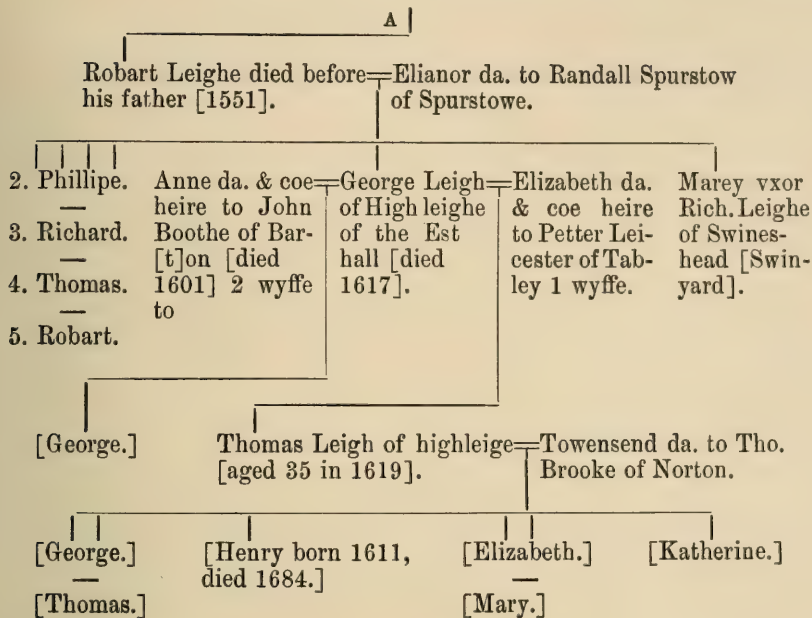
Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules* [LEGH];
 2 and 3, *Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed*
 Or [ALPRAM]. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

Thomas Leighe of Highe = Elizabeth da. & coe heire
 Leighe of Est hall [1580]. of Raffe Trafford of the
 A garrett in Lan,



Leicester, of Tabley.

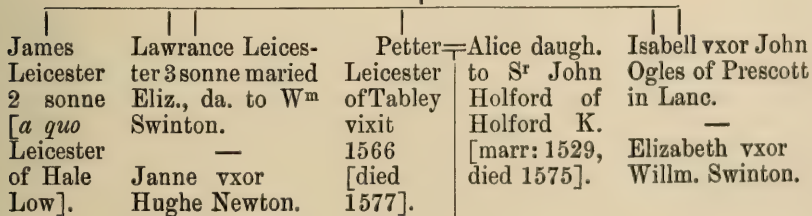
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

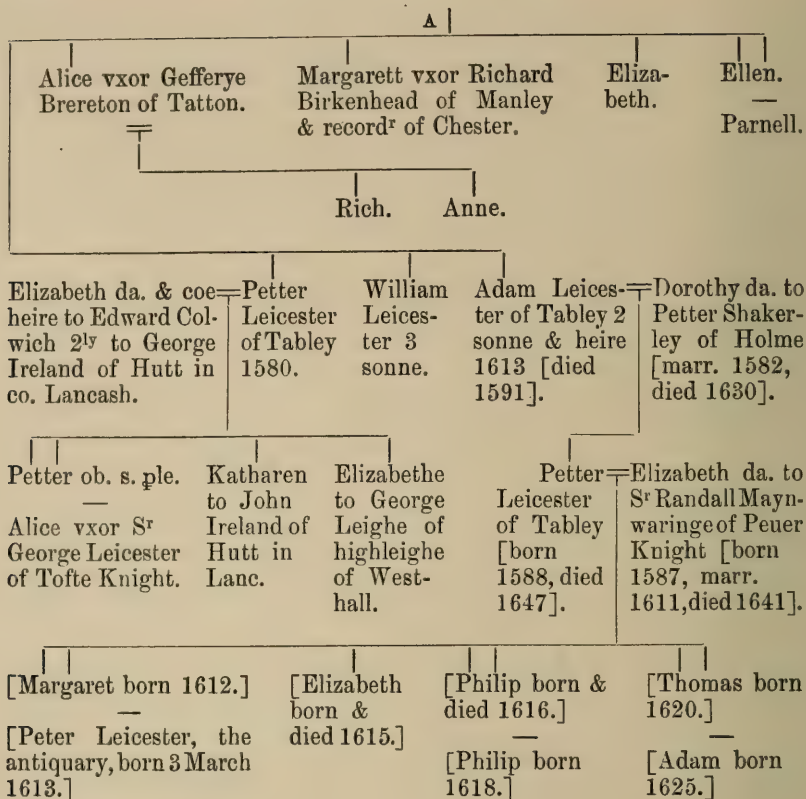
John Leicester of Tabley obiit 36 H. 8 [died 1543].

Alice da. to Henry Henshaw of Womeslowe.



A

L



Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

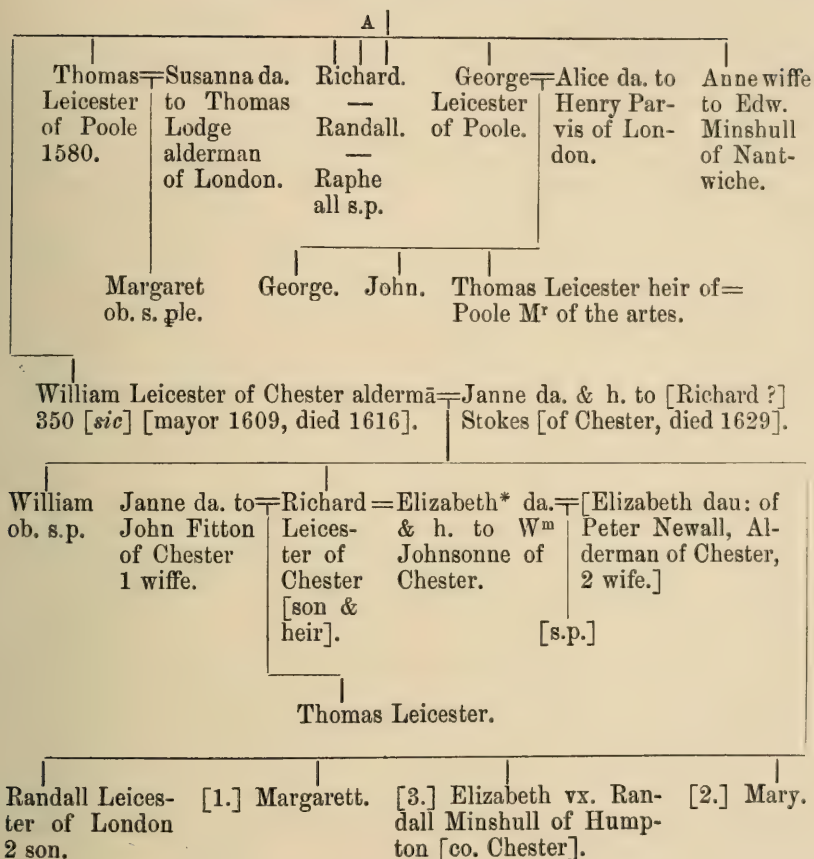
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 17.]

Henry Leicester = Mawde da. to James
of Wardleston. | Huxley of Brindeley.

A |



Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

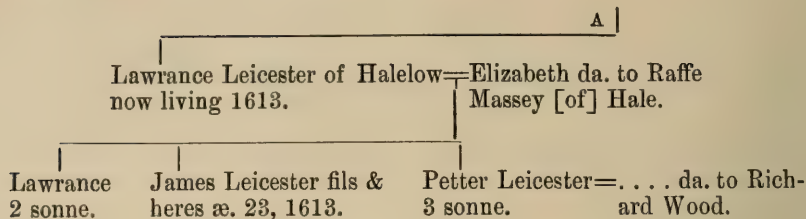
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to =
Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

A |

* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.



Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Entred.

Rose dau. to Roger Davenport of Davenport [marr. 1504]. = Richard leigh of high leigh of the west hall. = Ann sister of Richard Hough of leighton in Werrall.

Thomas Legh de[a]d before his father s.p. = *Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Leighe of E[a]st hall & after [marr.] to Rich. Done.*

Parnell.

Anne vxor Robart Massey of Elerborowe ob. s. p'le.

Richard leigh of high Leigh & of the west hall & *Ockley in Buckinghamsh.* [died 1582]. = Clemence da: of Sr John Holcroft of Holcroft 1 wife. = *Margery da. to Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckinghamsh.*

Elizabeth
married to
Thos. Tarbok
of Tarbok.

Jane married
to John As-
ton of Aston
in mondrem.

Margaret
married to
Thomas
Houghton.

John.
—
George.

Thomas Leigh
[aged] 21 years
1595.

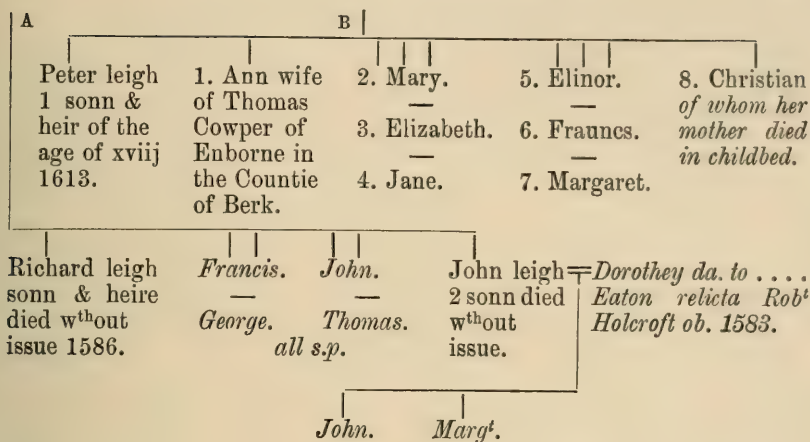
William.
ob. s.p.

Agnes.

Peter leigh of the high leigh of the west hall *now living* 1612 [died 1614]. = Elizabeth daughter to John Babtist Castilion of the Benham Valence in the Countie of Berk. [died 1599].

A

B



[Signed] PE: LEGH.

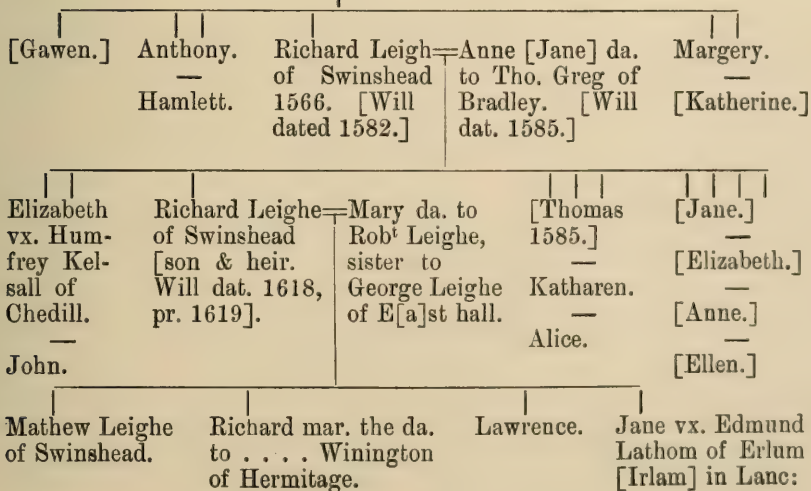
Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

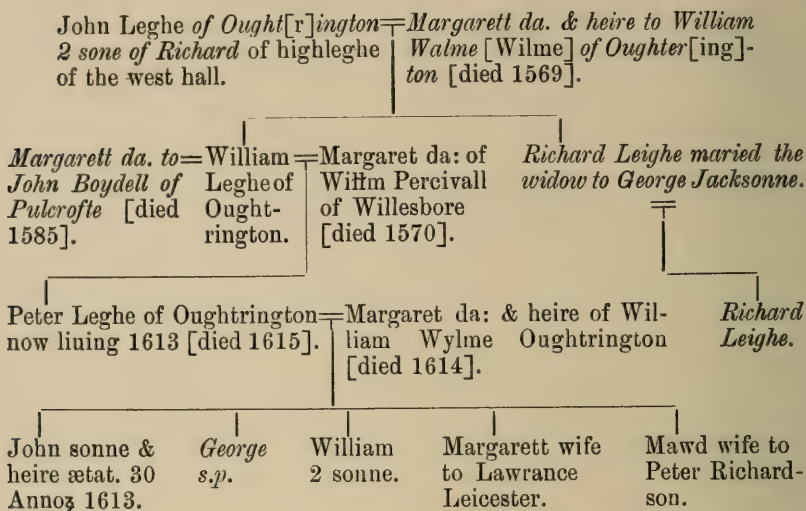
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leigh of Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. = Alice sister to Sr John Done, K.
[Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton.]



Leigh, of Oughttrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] PETER LYGHE.

Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

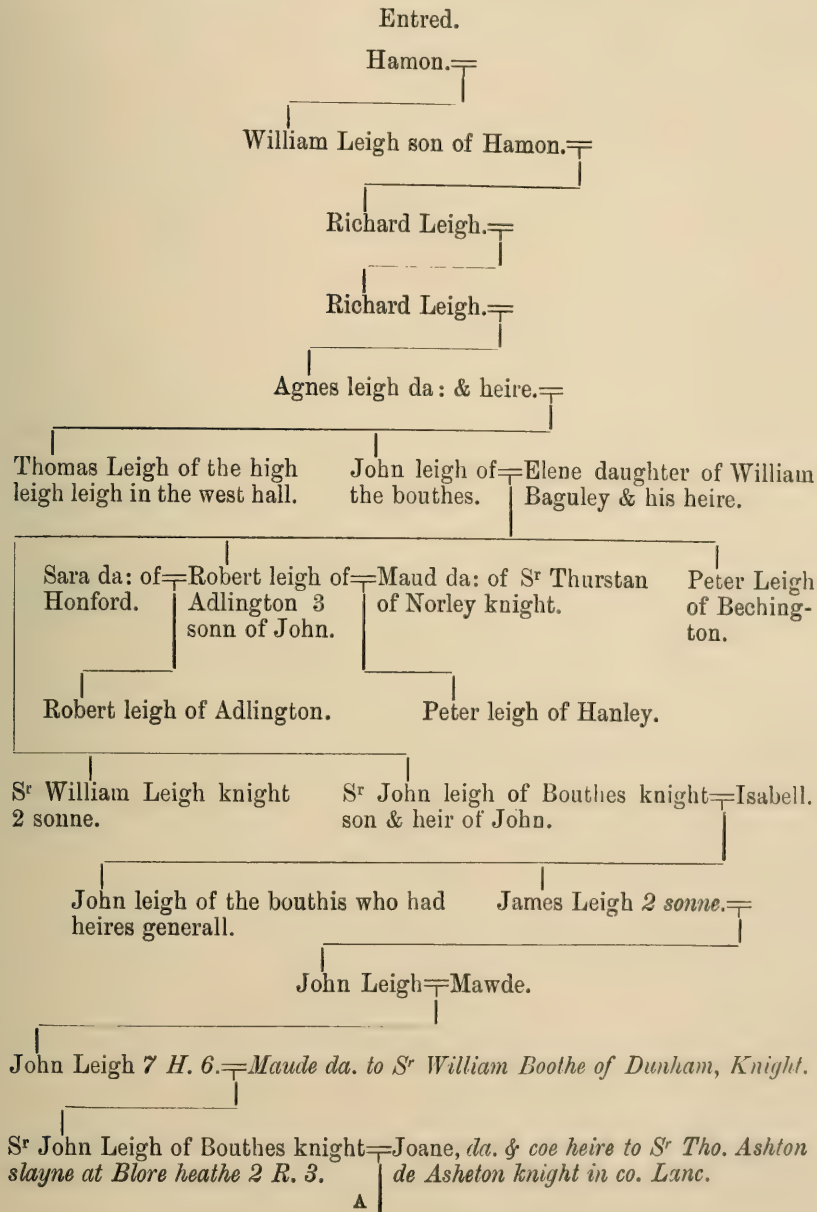
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

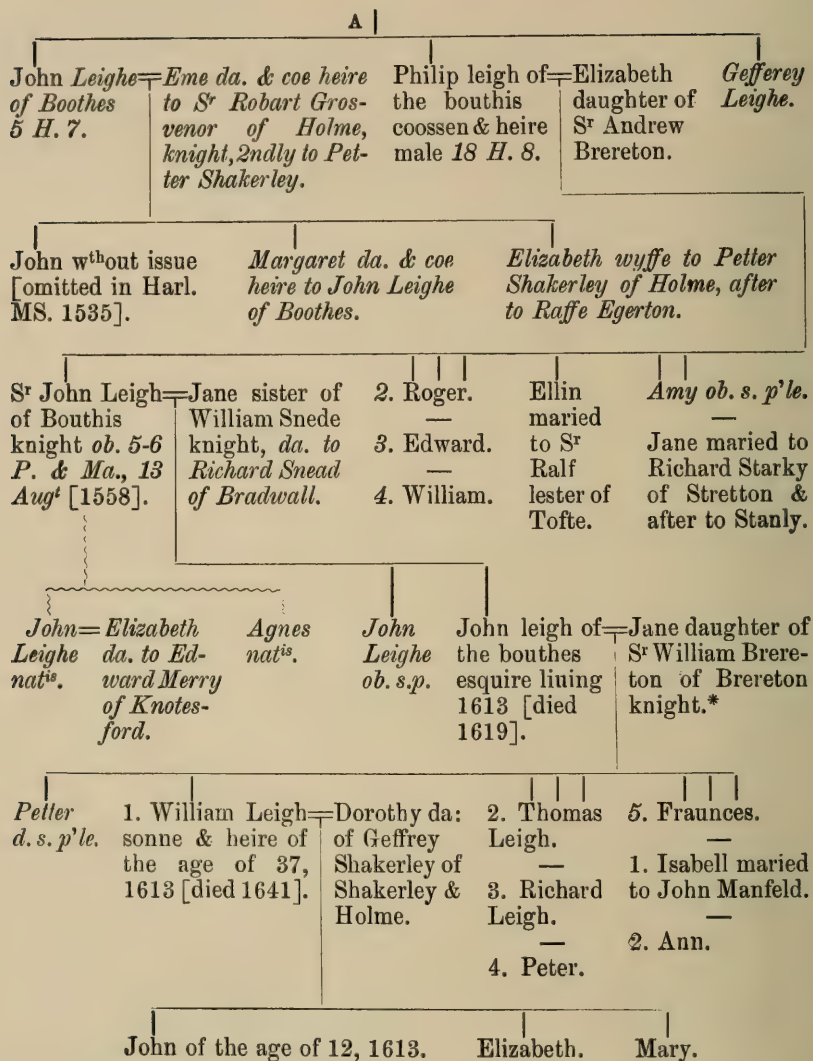
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH] ; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY] ; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty [Gules] 3 crowns [Or, LECHE ?].

CREST.—An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, Quarterly of six : 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BRERETON] ; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARD] ; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE ; but the bend should be engrailed] ;

4, *Argent, a cross patonce Azure* [MALPAS]; 5, *Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; 6, *Gules, two lions passant in pale Or, a label of three points Gules* [STRANGE].





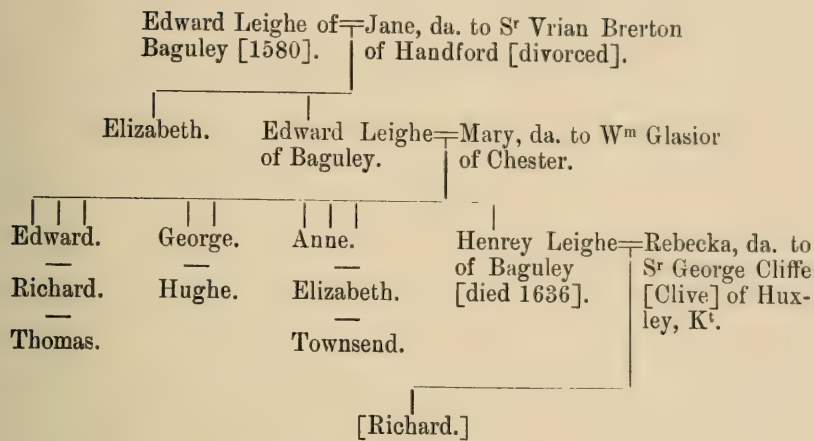
[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)

Leigh, of Baguley.

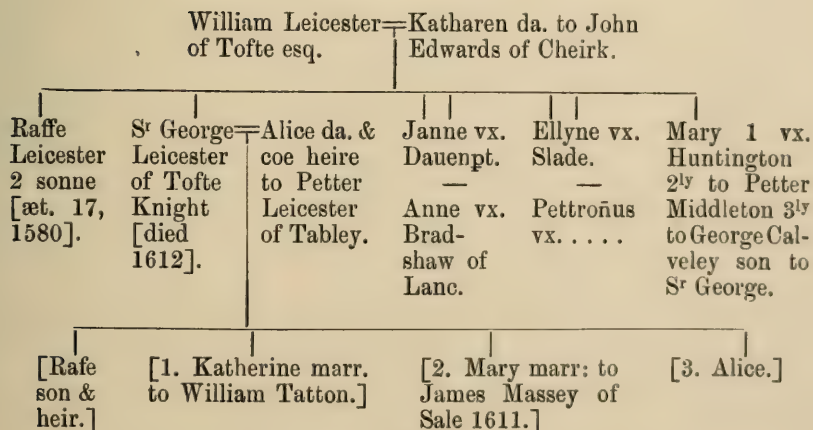
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

**Leycester, of Toft.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]



Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)

Peirs Litherland of Poulton in Coñ Chester. =

Robert Litherland = Eliza: da. of Randall Cleiton
of Poulton. [Clayton] of Thellwall.

John Litherland of Poulton = Elyn, da. of John
now Living 1613. Meolls of Meolls.

William Litherland
sonne & heir [bapt.
1577] ætat. 30 an-
nor. 1613.

John, 2 [bpt. 1590].
Rowland, 3 [bapt.
1591].

Robert 4.
Elizabeth 1
[bapt. 1578].

Elyn 2 [bapt.
1582].
Ann 3 [bapt.
1585].

[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105^b. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)*

Robert Litler of Wallerscote. =

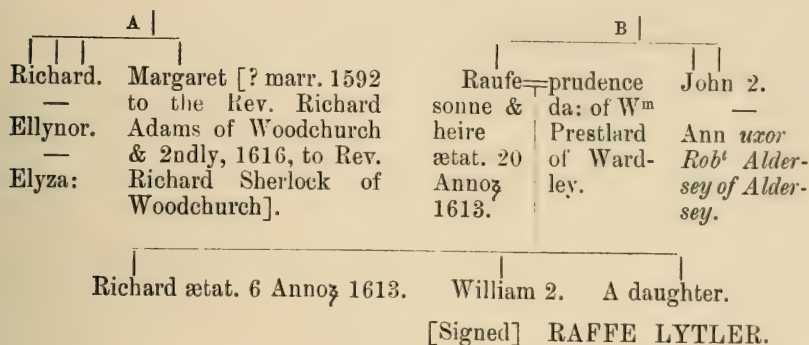
Rich. Litler of Wallerscote = Ann da: of *John* Bressy of Te[ve]rton.

Mary da: of = Raufe Litler of Wallerscote Liuing 1613. = Elynor da: of
Richard Litler of London. 2 wife. 3 wife Ann da: to *Thomas* Bromley of Raufe Bryne
Hampton 3 *wyffe*. [Bruen] of Ter-
vyn. 1 wife.

William.

A

B



Liversedge, of Wheelock.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

William Leuersege=Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport
of Whelok. of *Henbury*.

<p><i>Hughe</i> 2 sonne.</p>	<p>William Lever= Elinor da: of [Robert] sege 1613 [died] Sheffield [of Epworth, 1638]. co. Lincoln].</p>	<p><i>Margery, vxor Raffe</i> <i>Halsall of Hanki-</i> <i>low.</i></p>
----------------------------------	---	--

<p>[2.] William.</p>	<p>[5. Robert.]</p>	<p>[1. Ellinor, marr: to John Weld of Astbury.]</p>	<p>[2. Cicely, marr: to John Oldfield of Bradwall.]</p>
<p>[3. William.]</p>	<p>[6. Edward.]</p>		
<p>[4. Savage.]</p>	<p>[7. Richard.]</p>		<p>[3. Douglas.]</p>

Thomas sonne & heire of the age= dorothy da: & heire of . . . Massy of
of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: dis- Whitleswik [in Eccles parish] in the
inherited]. Counti of Lancaster.

William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY for Mr Liversage.

Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.*
[C. 6, fo. 59.]

John Lownds of overton in the . . . da : of Sherman of Small-
pish of Asbury in Coñ Chester. wood in Coñ Chester.

Rich : Lowndes of overton in the pish—Isabell da : of Lawden *Lawten* of
of overton. Gostye Hyll.

William Lownds of overton—Isabell da : of Davye Llandon *of Willington.*

John Lowndes—Alice da : of
of Overton in Randall Rode
Coñ Chester of Rode in
Living 1613. Coñ Chester
esq.

Will. Lownde of Bray—Anne dr of Tho.
toft Com: Linc' 2 son. Massingberd of
breytoft.

Thomas Lownde 20 yrs old 1634. John.

John Lowndes sonne
& heir ætat. 12 An-
noꝝ 1613.

Randall 2.

Marmaduke 3.
—
William 4.

Isabell.
—
Jane.

Amye.
—
Ann.

[Signed] JOHN LOWNDES.

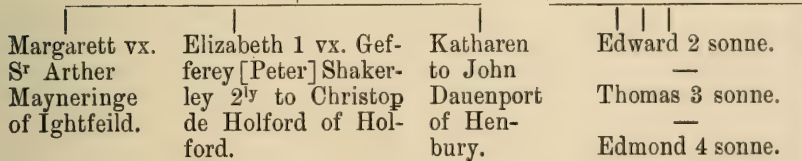
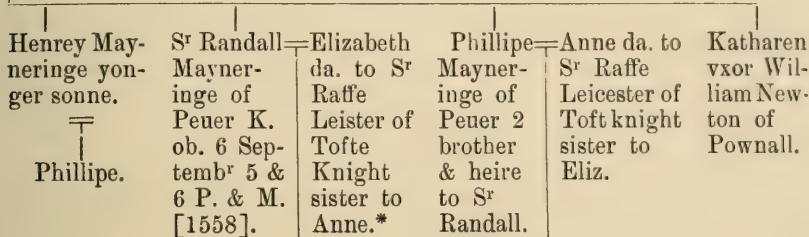
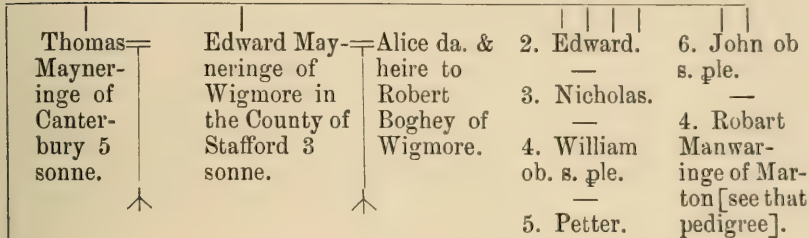
Mainwaring, of Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules*
[MAINWARING] ; *2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or* [Randle Blundeville,
Earl of Chester]. [C. 6, fo. 66.]

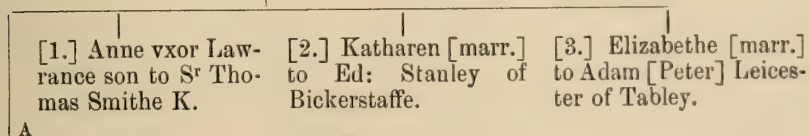
Sr John Mayneringe=Katharen da. to John Handford
of Peuer K. of Handford.



Mary da. to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworthe K. 1 wyffe [marr. 1568].

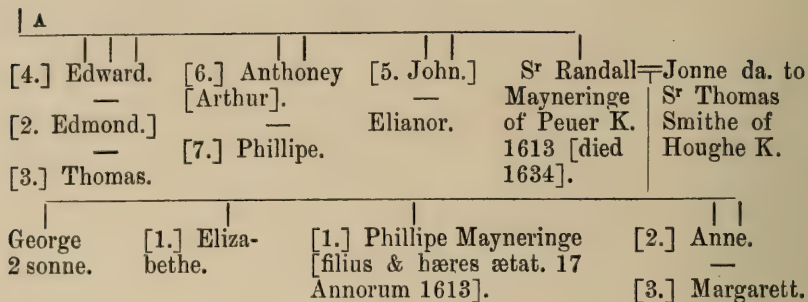
Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. ob. 1612.

Katharen da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester widow to W^m Brerton of Handford [died 1618].



A

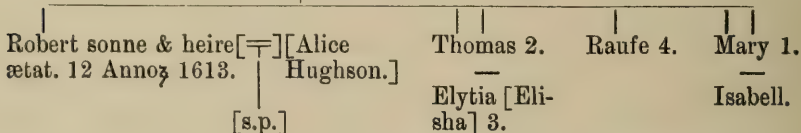
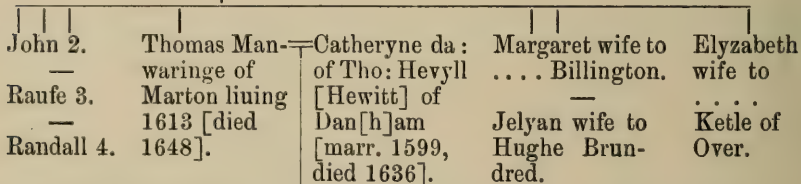
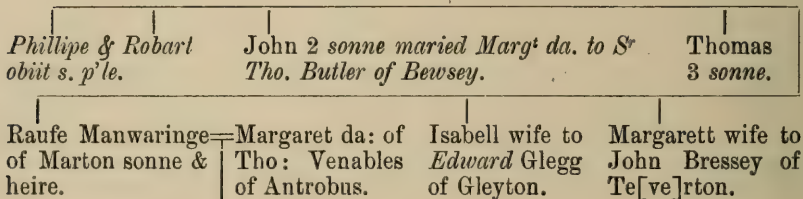
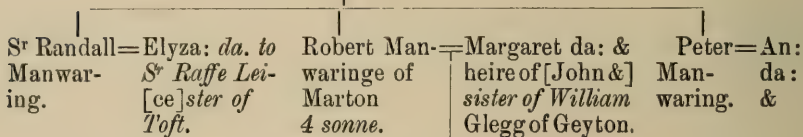
* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.



Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

Sr John Manwaringe=Catheryne da: to William, *John*,
of Pever kt. Hanford of Handford.



[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE.

Mainwaring, of Nantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a masle Sable.* Ex eodem libro
Visit., fo. 66^b.

Randall Manwaring of Pever Esq^r. = Margery da: of W^m Venables of Kinderton.

Randall Manwaring of Carincham 3^d son. = Margaret da: of S^r John Savage Kn^t.

William Manwaring of Wichmal-banke sixt son. = Margaret da: of Humfry Tytley of Tytley Armiger.

Humfry Manwaring of Nampwich = Alice da: of Randell Sadler gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 3: son. = Margaret da: of Randle Crew of Nampwich gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 1 son living 1613.	= Margaret da: of Rich: Lea of Lea Esq ^r .	Mathew Manwaring of Nampwich 2 ^d son living 1613.	= Margaret da: of Tho: Minshull of Nampwich.
---	---	--	--

1. George Manwaring fil: & hæres ætat: 22: annorum 1613.

2. Mathew.

1. Frances.

3. Arthur.

2. Martha.

Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres ætat: 19: annorum 1613.

2. John.

4. Ralph.

2. Margaret.

3. Mathew.

1. Elizabeth.

3. Scilence.

[Signed] THO: MAYNWARYNGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARYNG.
MAT' MAINWARYNGE.

1613.

Mainwaring, of Calbeley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacōn Booke of Cheshire a° 1613, fol: 12^b.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable* [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules* [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham=... da: of ...
[Kermincham] 3^d son. Savage.

Robert Manwaring was of Slepe
in Com: Salop: 3: son.

[A shield, quarterly: 1st and
4th, Argent, two bars Gules
within a bordure gobony Argent
and Azure [MAINWARING OF
CROXTON]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable,
a lion rampant Argent, over all
a bend gobony Or and Gules
[CROXTON].

Roger=... da:
Man- to ...
waring Brooke
2 son. of Leigh-
ton.

Randall=Margaret
Man- da: to
waring Hugh
of Kel- Daven-
ling- port of
ham. Hen-
bury.

Thomas Manwaring=Maude da: & heire
2 sonne of Calverley of Tho: Smethwick
fo: 23^b. of Smethwick.

Randall=... da: to ...
Manwaring Poole of Brad-
1 sonne. born.

John Manwaring of Calueley=Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.

Thomas Manwar^s of=Ellen da: of ...
Calueley liv^s 1613: Vernon of Hes-
lington.

Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of
Whatercroft he was liv^s 1613
vide fol: 51.

Thomas
2 sonne.

George Manwar^s=
son & heire ætat:
34: annorum
1613.

Eliza: da:
of John
Bruyn of
Stapleford.

Jane wife
to ...
Prest-
land.

Anne 2.
Margaret.

Amy.
Elynor.

Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613.

Margaret ætat: vnus Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.

Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Com: Pal: Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 44^b.

Note that the Armes of this family are not entred in the afores^d visitacoñ.

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of John Savage Esq^r
in Coñ Cestr. Esq^r 3 sonne of her Grandfath^r S^r John Savage kn^t
Randall Manwar^s of Pever Esq^r. being then liv^s 24 H. 6 [1445].

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: of Hugh Daven-
port of Henbury Esq^r 9 E. 4
[1469].

Margery wife to Tho:
son to Hugh Daven-
port of Henbury.

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in
8 H. 7 [1492]. Coñ Derby: Esq^r.

... da: of Aston = Randall Manwaring = Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh
of Aston in Staff: of Karincham Esq^r of Cholmley Esq^r 2^d wife.
1st wife. 20 H. 8 [1528].

Bridget wife to Jo:
Davenport of Daven-
port Esq^r.

Henry Manwar^s of =
Carincham Esq^r
now living 1613.

Ellynor da: of S^r Tho:
Venables of Kinderton
Kn^t.

Henry Manwaring son
& heire. = Elyza: da: of Kane-
helme Dygby of
Stokedry in Coñ
Rutland.

Anne wife
to Peter
Danyell
of Tabley
Esq^r.

Eliz: wife
to James
Manwaring
of Croxton
Esq^r.

Divers
other
sons &
Daugh-
ters.

Henry Manwaring = Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in
son & heire. Coñ Staff: Esq^r.

Henry fil: & hæres ætat: 7: annorum 1613.

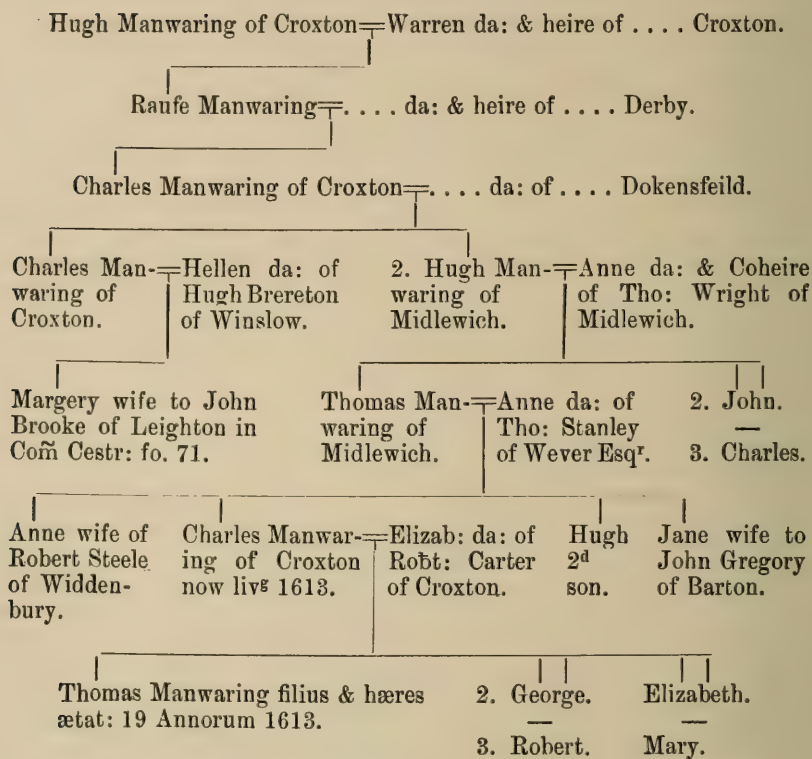
2. Anthony.

Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacōn Booke.



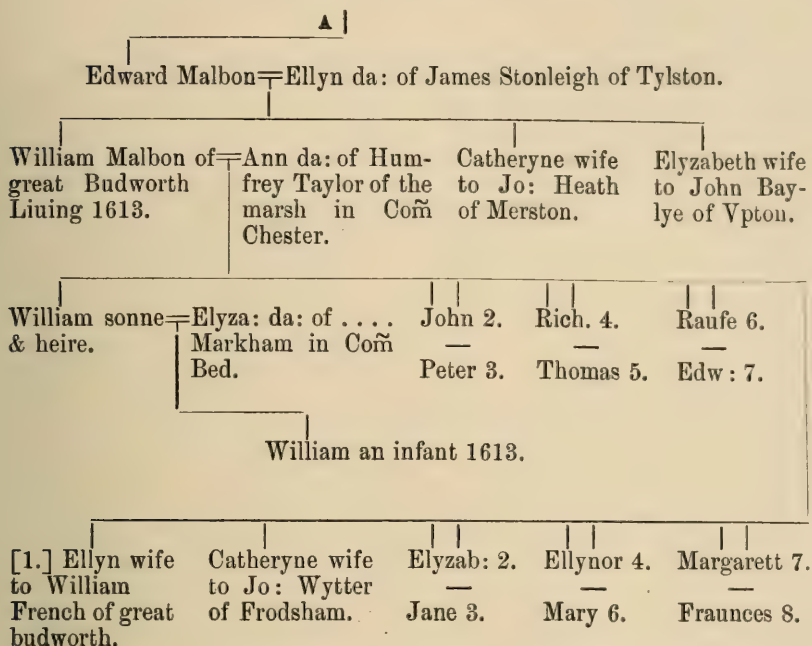
[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth. =

William Malbon of Budworth = Ellyn da: of . . . Venables of Antrobus,



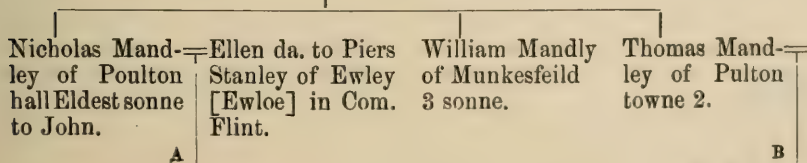
[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

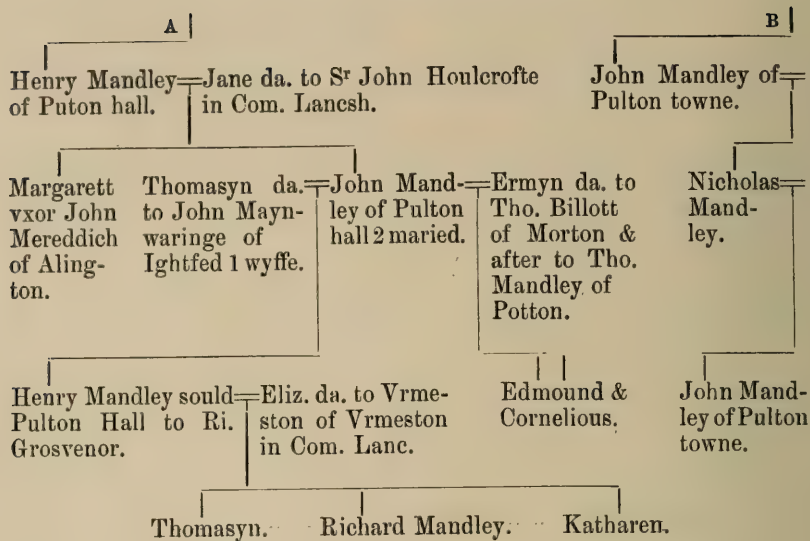
Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

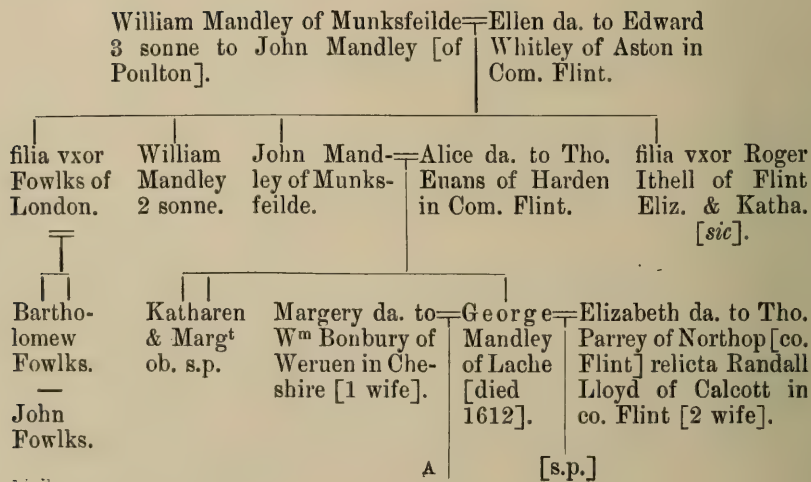
John Mandley of Poulton = . . . da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche
hall in Com. Chester. | in Co. MOUNGOMEREY.

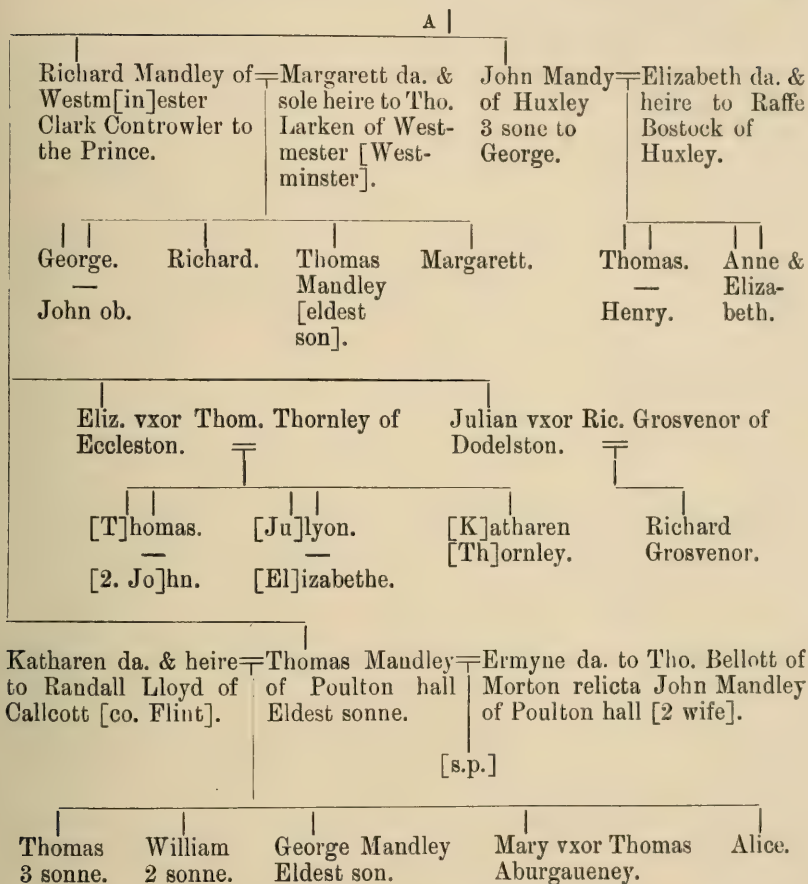




Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)





Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

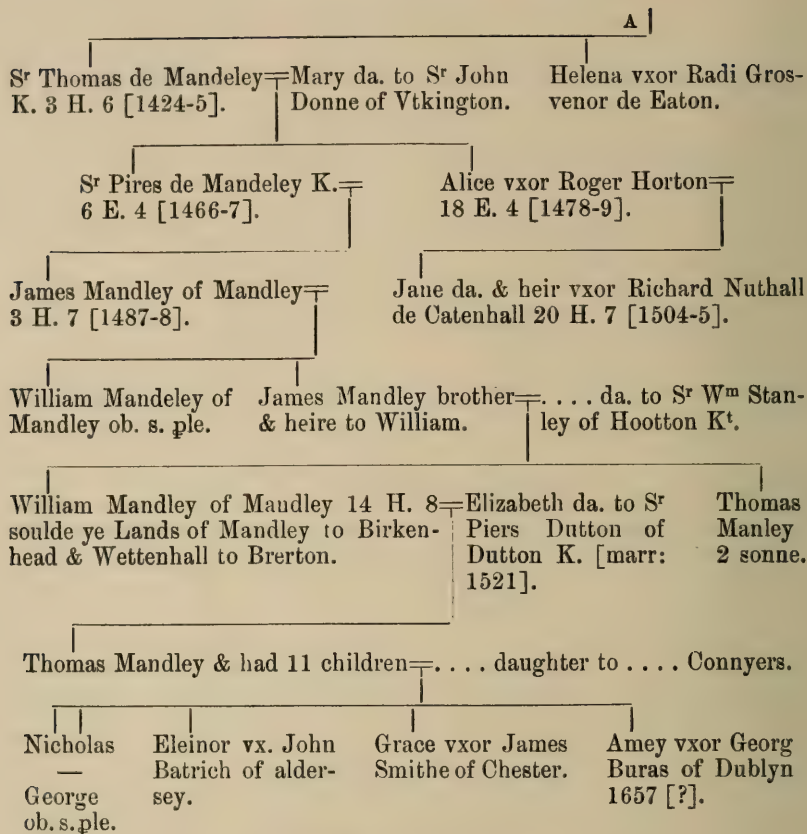
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable* [MANLEY] ; 2 and 3, *Vert, a bend Ermine* [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—A *savage man's head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . leaves Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413].

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7].

A |



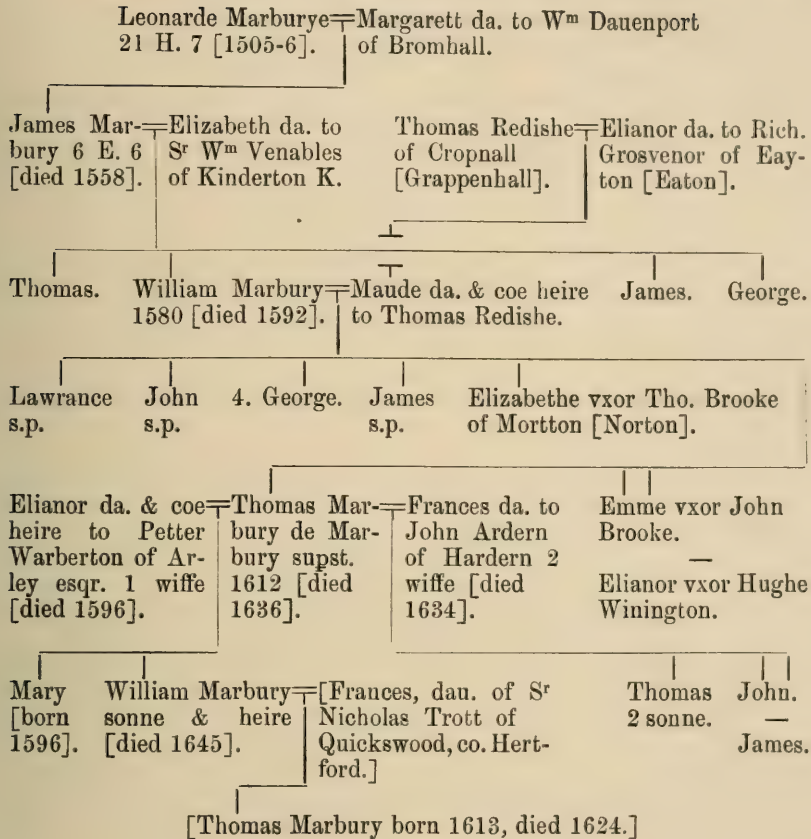
Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent []; 5, Vert, a cross patonce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL ?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]



Marbury, of Walton.

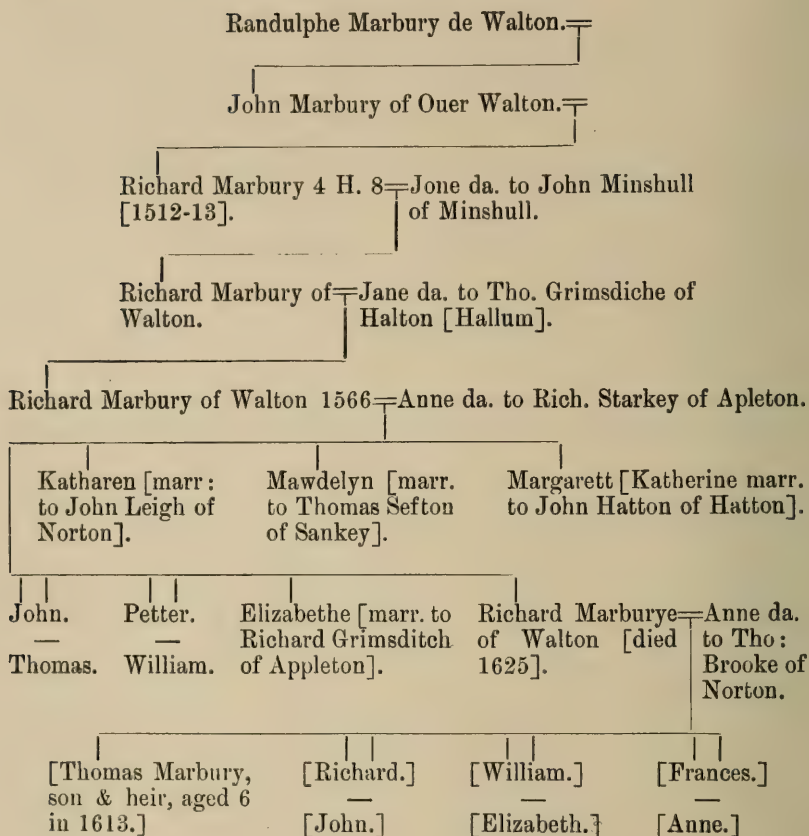
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].

SECOND SHIELD.—Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent [MARBURY].

CREST.—A garb [C. 6, fo. 46.]



Massey, of Aldford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

Sciunt &c. John Woodehouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildebore capellan' dedimus &c. David Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p'd David H'end &c. Et post decessum p'dcoꝝ David et Irelande Ricardus Cradocke filio p'd David et here'd masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat q'd p'd Riçus sine hereds mascule &c. obi't tunc volumus Rogero Cradock frater p'd Riçi ⁊ heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat

qđ prd Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legiūm p^{crat} tunc volumus quod terre et tenē cum p^{tin} Pilleringe Cradock fil. prd & heredib³ suis &c. Test³ Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . Rado Vernon Robto Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7^o R. 2 die Invencis Sce Crucis [3 May 1384].

Sciānt &c. Robtus Massey de Hall & Pellerina vxor mea dedimus &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino i^{bm} &c. Dat 2 H. 6 [1423-4].

Hamon de Massey=Cicilia de Crewe renupta Radi Vernō.

Hamoin Massey de Halle. Willils Massey psona de Bowdon.

Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305].

Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10].

S^r Dauide de Cradocke K. 7 R. 2=Irelande vxor eius
[1383-4] & 49 E. 3 [1375-6]. 7 R. 2 [1383-4].

S ^r Richard Cradocke K. ob. s. ple vixit 15 R. 2 [1391-2].	Robert Massey of Halle 7 R. 2 [1383-4] 2 H. 6 [1423-4].	=Pelerina da. & coe heire to S ^r Dauid Cradocke & after to John de Oulton.	Roger Cra- dock.
---	---	--	------------------------

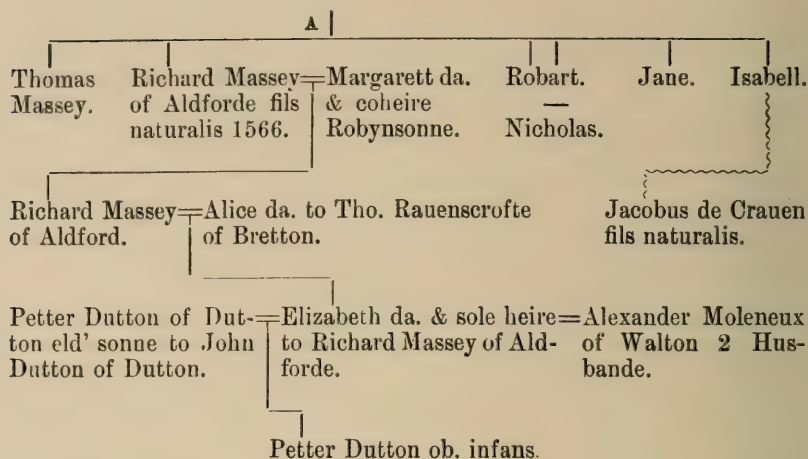
Thomas Massey of Hale.

Henrey Massey.

Henrey Massey.=Sibell da. to Swetenham.

Robert Massey.=Matilde da. to . . . Tatton.

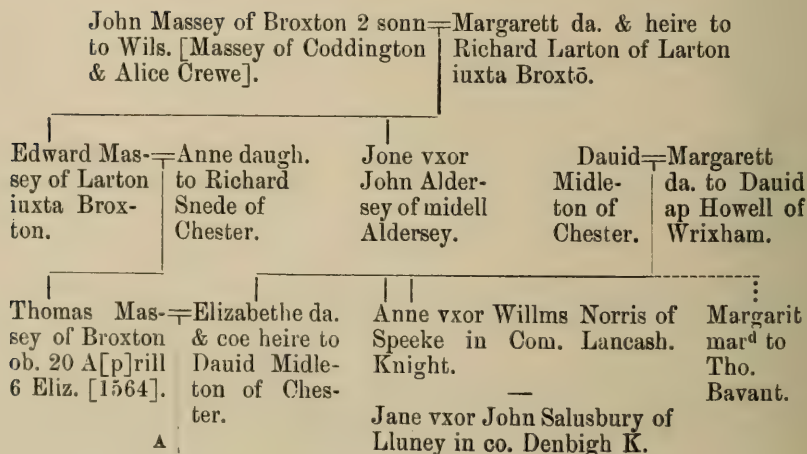
Richarde Massey of Halle=Beatrix da. to . . . Banester of altham-
& Erdeswicke. sherbourn 2^{ly} to Thomas Sherborne.

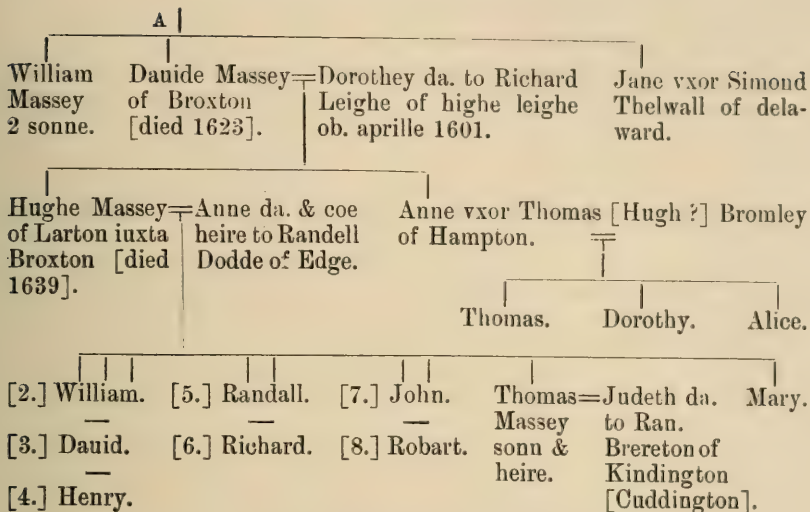


Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

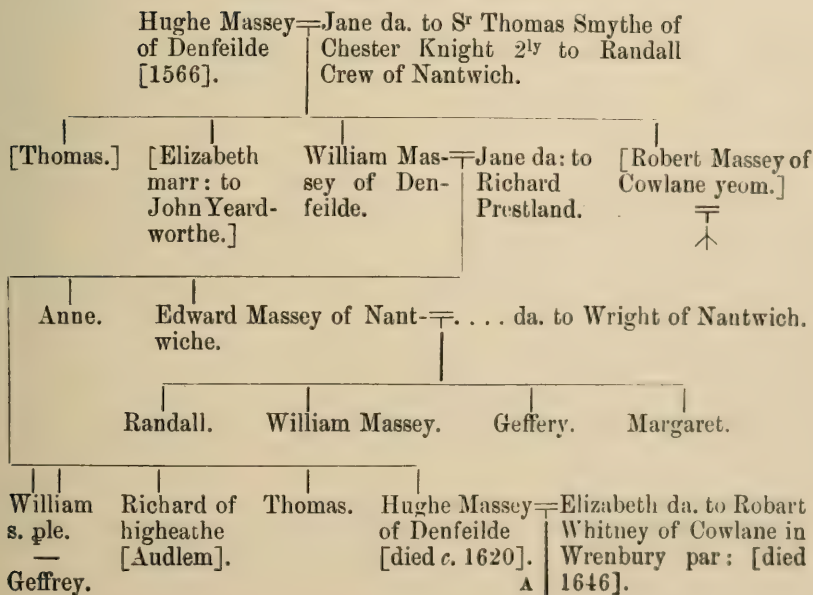


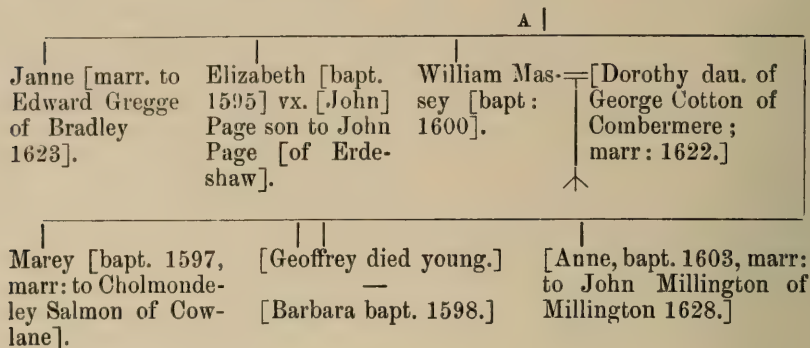


Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]





Massey, of Puddington.

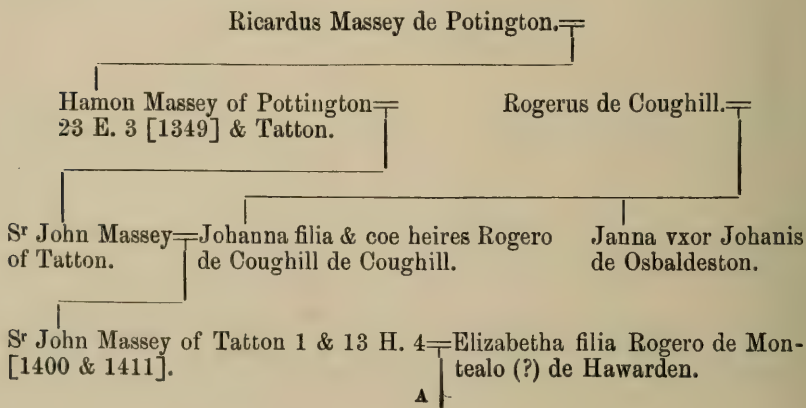
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

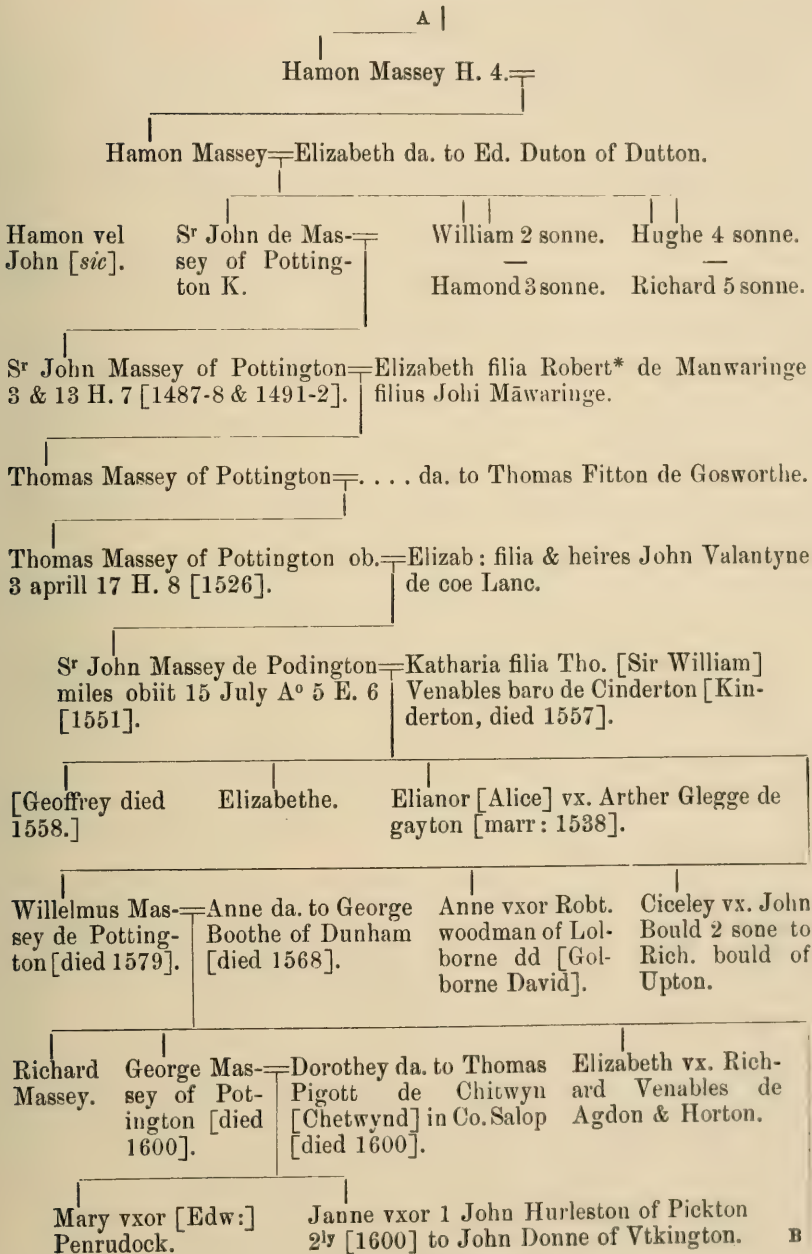
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent [MASSEY]; 2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules [VALENTINE].*

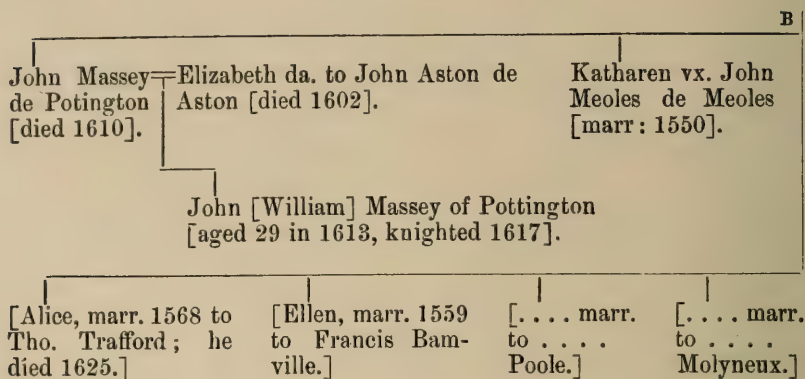
CREST.—*A lion's head coupé Argent. [C. 6, fo. 9.]*

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghull facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston A° 5 H. 4.





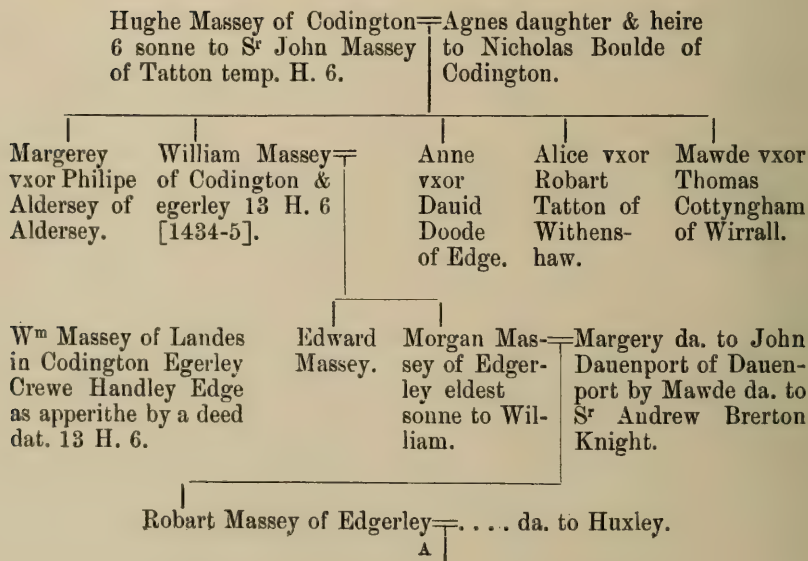
* This was written Roger,

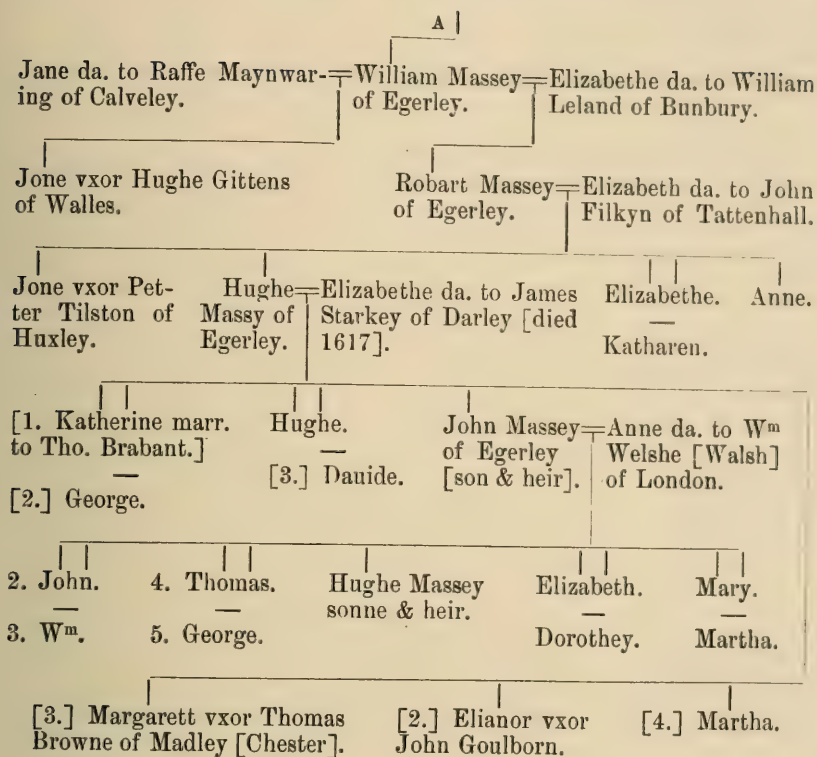


Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]





Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

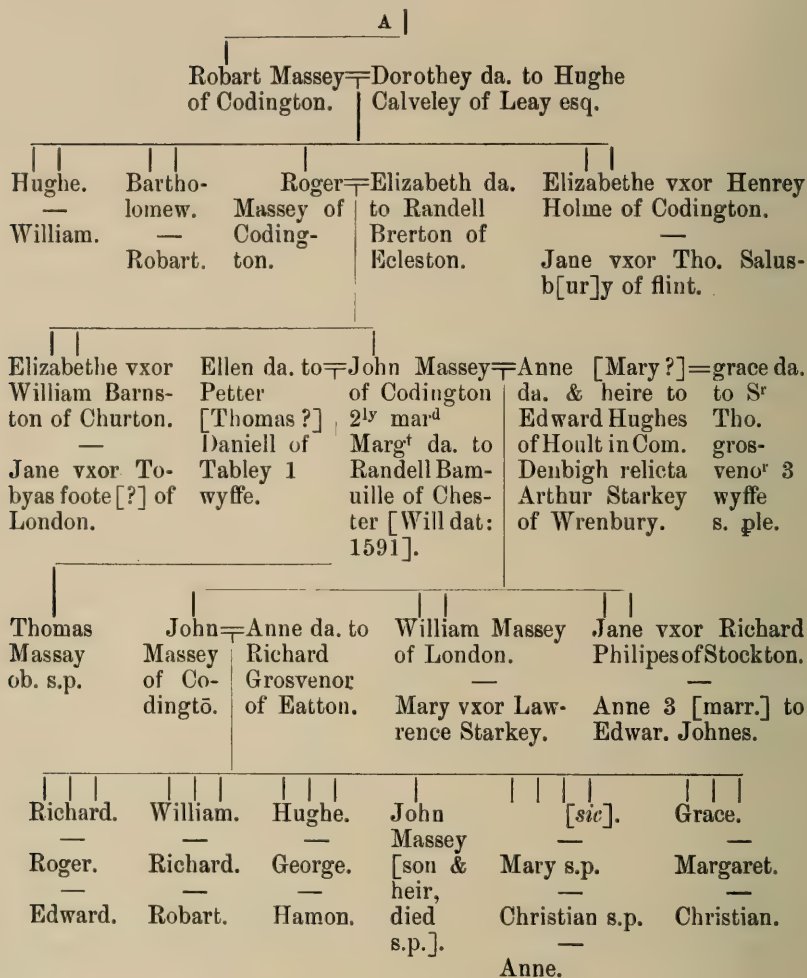
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.*
[C. 6, fo. 36.]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne= . . . da. & heire to . . .
of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington=Alice da. to Edward de Crewe,

A |



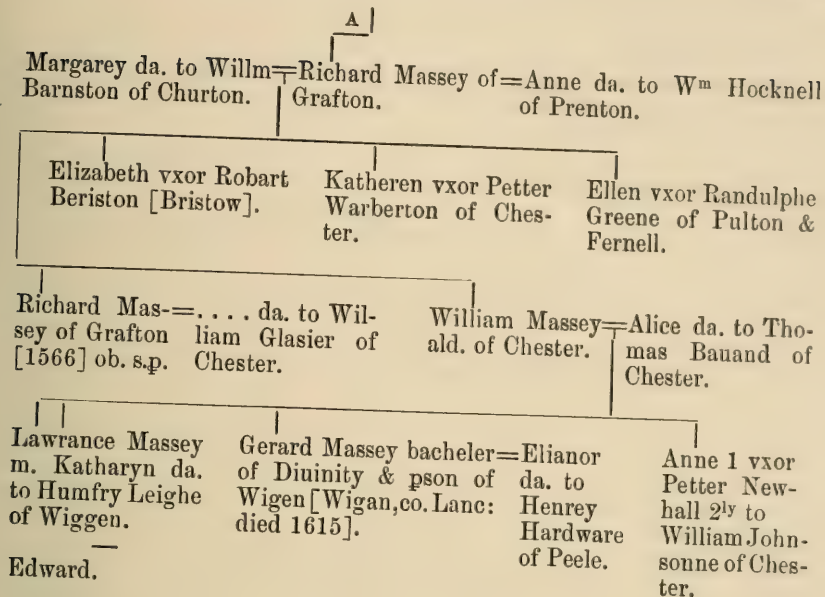
Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey
of Grafton. of Codington.

A |

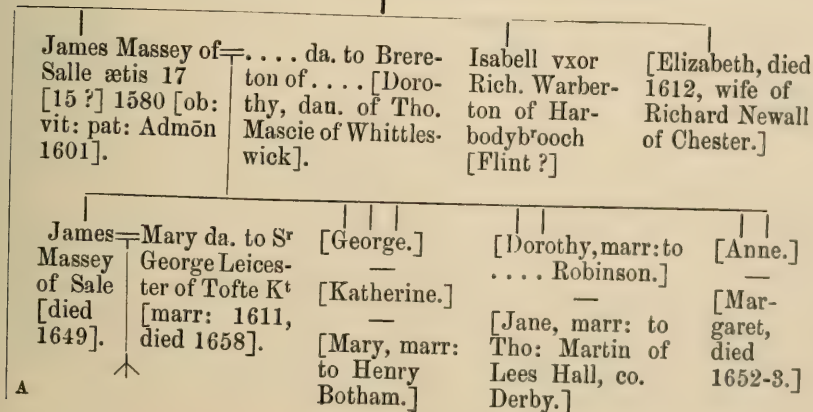


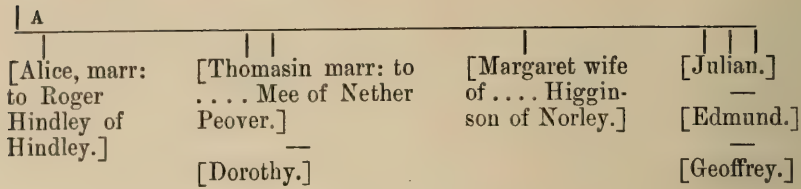
Massey, of Sale.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle 1580 [died 1602]. = Mary da. to Geoffrey Shakerley of Holme [marr: c. 1563].

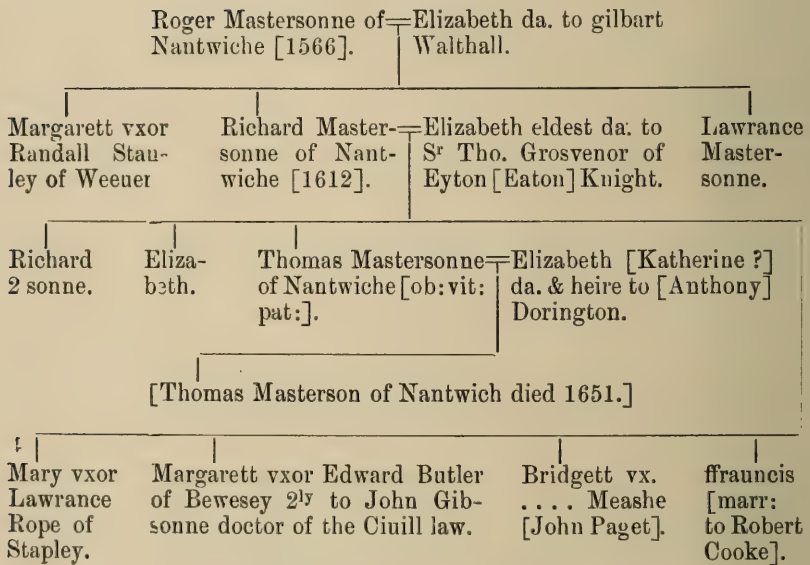




Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]



Masterson, of Wainnington.

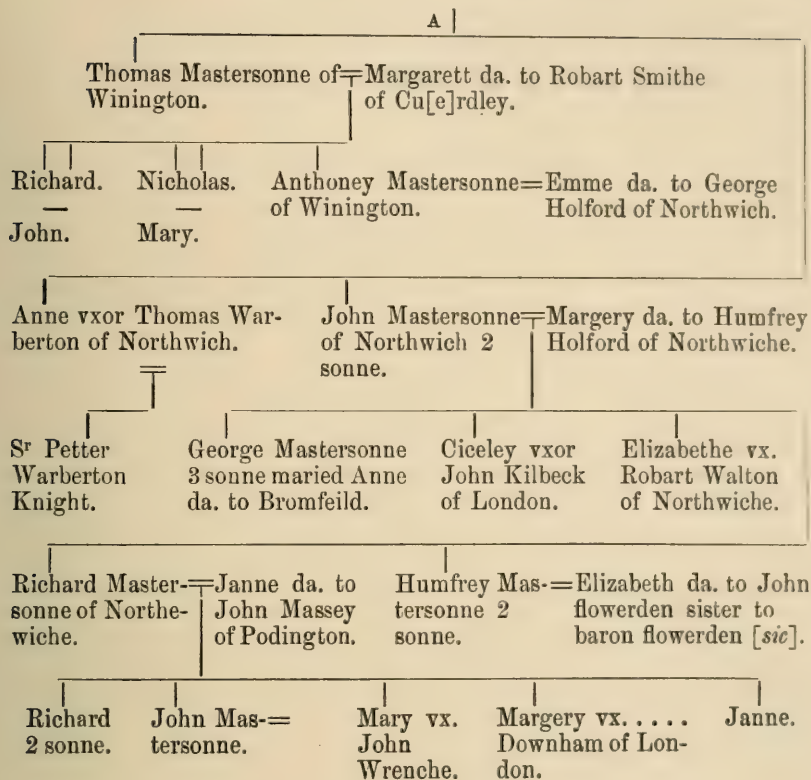
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett
Nicholas M. of Nantwich].

A

of Dauenham.



Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justiciis Cestriæ dñs vriano de s^{to} Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clamaverunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone A^o 1232.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius=Marya filia Thome Poole
Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. de Poole in Wirall.

Johannes Meoles=. . . filia . . . Starkey de Stretton
de Meoles. de Lower howse.

2. Thomas [?].	Thomas Meoles de=Margarett filia Tho.	Aliciam.
3. Willilmus.	magna Meoles obiit 1 Philip & Mary [1555].	Banester de Banke in co. Lanc. Annam.

2. Johannes [?].	Johannis Meoles=Katharina filia	Ellenam.	Janā.
3. Thomas.	de Meoles filius et heires vixit 1566 [died 1592].	Willmi Massey de Podington in Wirall [marr: 1550].	Margaretā. Katha- rinam.

Johnes Meoles 2 filius duxit Annā filiā Ric. Ashton de moston [Croston] ob. s.p. [1635].	Thomas 3 filius. — Henricus 4 filius Captanus in Ze- lande.	William Meoles=Ellenora filia de Meoles nunc vixit 1611 [died 1628].	Tho. Bun- bury de Staney, ar.
--	---	---	-------------------------------------

2. Henricus.	Thomas filius et heires [born c. 1602, died 1639].	Katharina [marr: to Wm. Totty of Upton].	[Jeffrey.]
William 3 filius.	— Bridgett [marr. to Singleton Goodlaw].	Isabella [marr. to Ed- ward Kniveton of Puddington].	[Bertram.]

Ellenam vxor Johis Litherland de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton in Wallasey].	Anna & Katharina.	Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby].
John. Rowland.	Robert. Elizabetha.	Ellena. Anna.
Alicia & Kathar.		

Mere, of Mere.

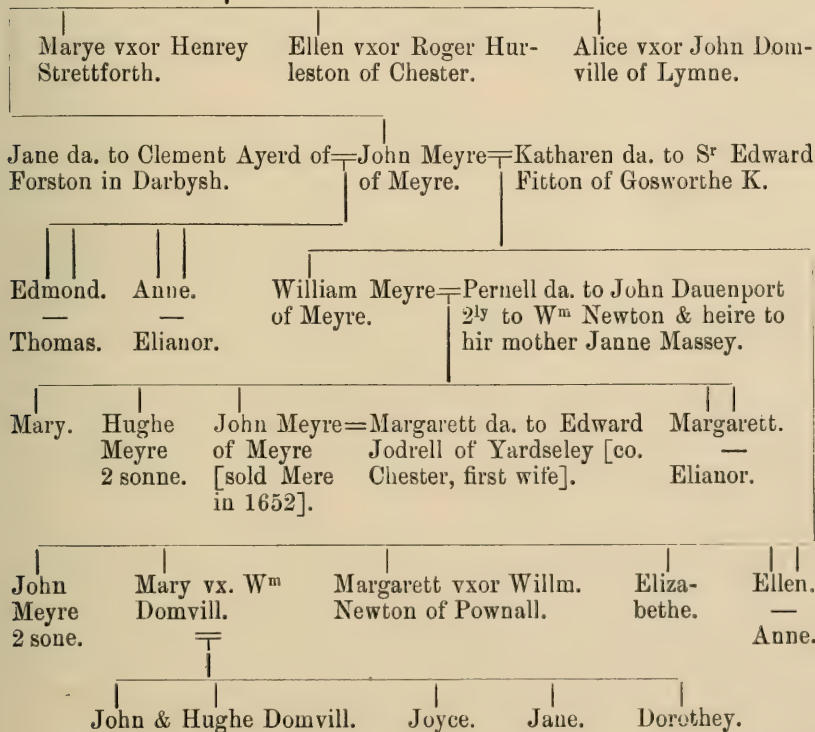
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]

William Meyre = . . . da. to Sr John Leveson K. by Dorothey da.
of Meyre. | to John Digby of Kettleby [co. Leic.].

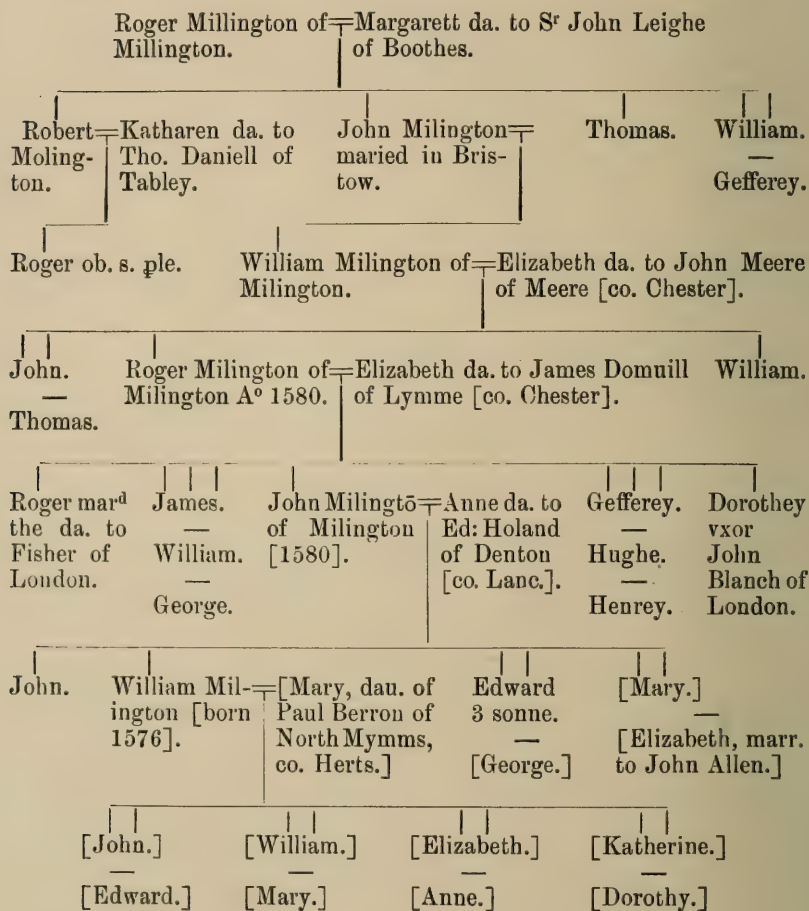


Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]; 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [...]. [C. 6, fo. 80.]

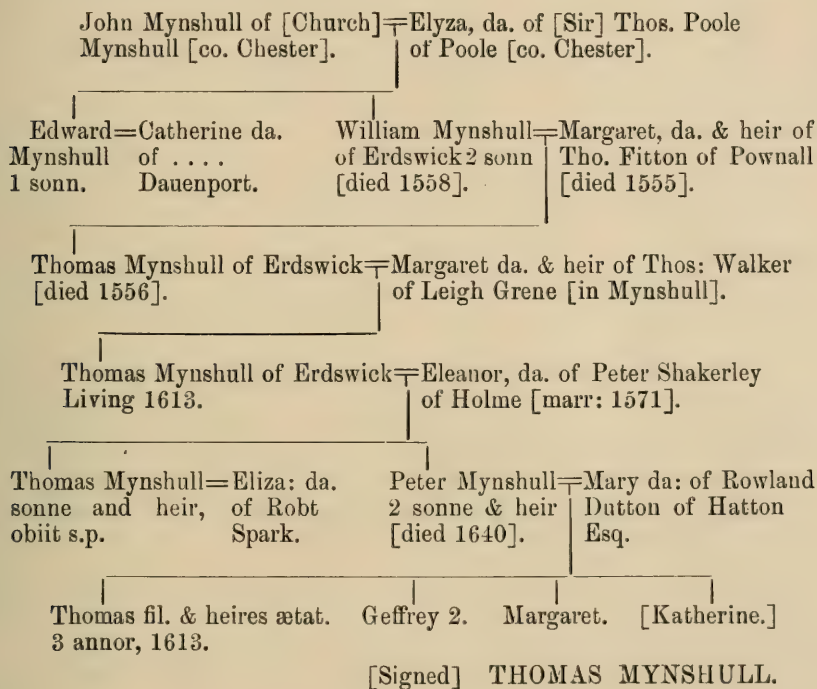


Minshull, of Erdeswick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

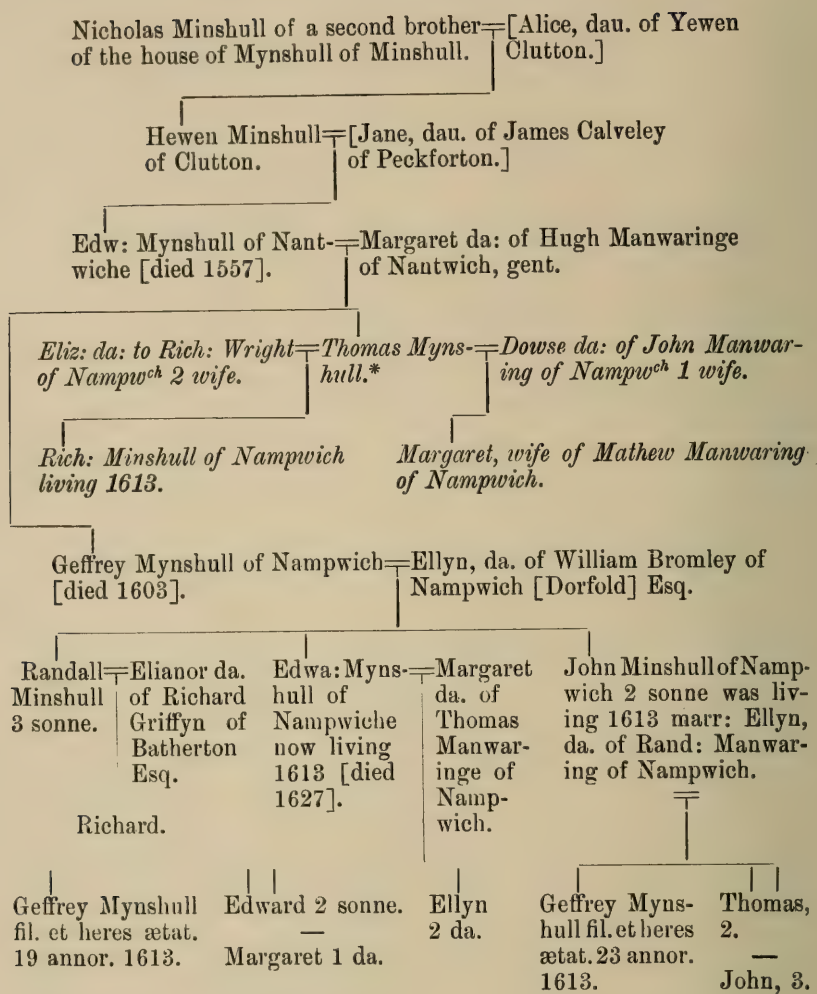
(Underneath the trick is written, “He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.”)

**Minshull, of Pantwich.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, “This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.”)



[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a^o 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68^b." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.

Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

Randall Moore of Haslington. = Ellen daugh. & heire to
Nicholas Heathe.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Isabell da. to . . . Presse.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Mawde da. to Bunbury.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Agnes da. to Fitton.

Randall Moore of Haslington. = Ciceley da. to John Roppe
of Stapeley.

[2.] Raffe.	Randulphe Moore	= Margary da.	Anne vxor	Ciceley.
—	of [Hall o' Heath]	to Robert	Alexander	
[3.] Robart.	Haslington [died	Vernon of	Painton of	
—	1626].	Haslington.	Southamp-	
[4.] Thomas.			tonsh.	

Ciceley da. & heire vxor Alexander Walthall of Wistaston.

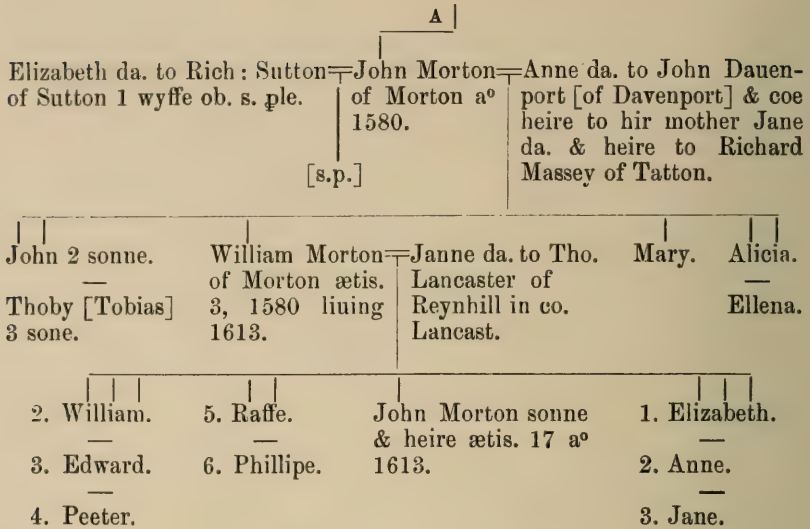
Alexander Walthall [of Wistaston, an infant 1594,
died 1657]. Margaret.

Moreton, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to S^r Tho.
ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June Fowlshurst of Crewe
5 Eliz. [1563]. Knight.

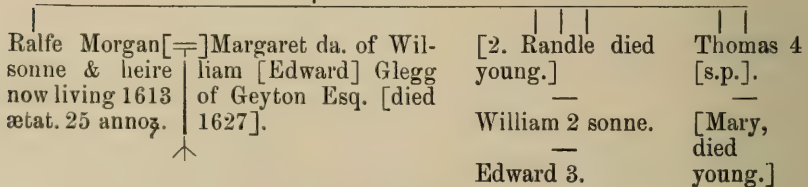
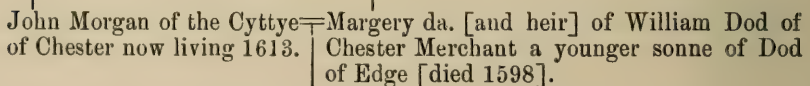
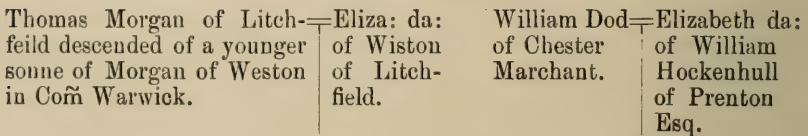


Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*



[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [C. 6, fo. 50.]

Richard Moldesworthe = . . . da. to
of Moldesworthe. | Spurstow.

Humfrey Moldesworthe = Marg^t da. to Tho. Marbury
of Wincham. | of Marbury.

Richard Mouldsworth of Wincham = Anne da. to Justice Braye.

Edmound Mouldsworthe = Isabell da. to Willm Allen
of Wincham 1613. | of Rosthorne.

William Mouldsworthe æ^{tis} 5 a^o 1613. Elizabeth.

Newall, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Rich: Newhall of Chester. =

Richard Newhall of
the Cytty of Chester
merchant.

Peter Newhall of the
Cytte of Chester 2
soune.

= Cyciley da. of Robt Wyming-
ton of Northwich.

Richard Newhall of the Cyttye of = Elyza: da: of Rich: Massey
Chester now Living 1613. | of Sale Esq. [died 1612].

Elyzabeth ætat 10 annoz 1613.

Catheryne ætat 7 annoz 1613.

[Signed] RICH: NEWALL.

Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

Humfridus Newton de Newton = Ellena vna filie & vna heredū Thome
& in juris vxoris de Pownall | Fitton de Pownall [marr: 1490] ob.
ob. 22 March 28 H. 8 [1536-7]. | 3 May 28 H. 8 [1536].

Humfrey 2 filius eſtm (?) Etheldred Starkey. Hughe Newton 3 sonne.

Humfrey. Williā. Hughe. Edward. Laurance. Humfrey.

Willimus de Newton de Pownall. = Katharen filia Johis Maynwaring de Pever miles.
Francis 4 sonn. Anna. Mar ..
Sibella.

Katharin vxor John Boothe of Moberly & habuit Ellin & Pettroll. Margery vxor George Willott de Fox-hurst. Sibella vxor Tho. Moleneux de Hackley [Hawkey, co. Lanc.]. Humfrey. William.
Hughe. Francis.
John.

Willimus de Newton de Pownall [died 1574]. = Pernell [died 1608] filia Johis Dauenport Relicta W^m Mere de Meer & heir to hir mother Jane da. & heire to Richard Massey 2^d brother to Geffrey Massey of tatton.

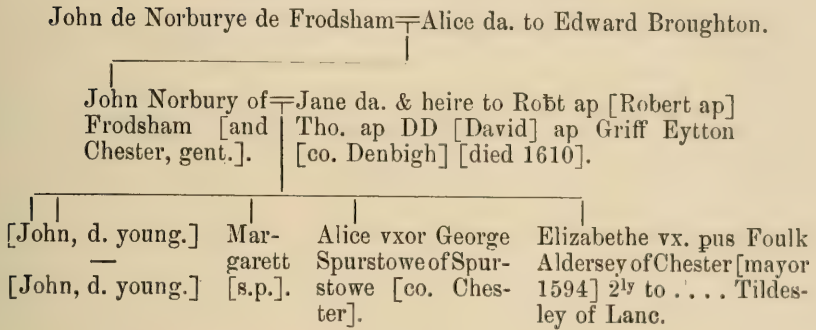
John. Anna vxor Johis Whicksted. Willus Newton de Pownall [died 1598]. Margaretta da. to John Meere de Meere [marr: 1574, died 1606]. Katharina vxor Thomas Clarke of Co. Salope.
Humfrey. Randolph.

Willms Newton de Pownall [died 1621 s.p.m.]. = [Margery, dau. of Lawrence Wright, of Nantwich, died 1626.] [John, born 1598 died 1630, s.p.m.] [Randle, died an infant.] Katherine. — Dorothy.
[Leigh, died an infant.]

Norbury, of Frodsham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

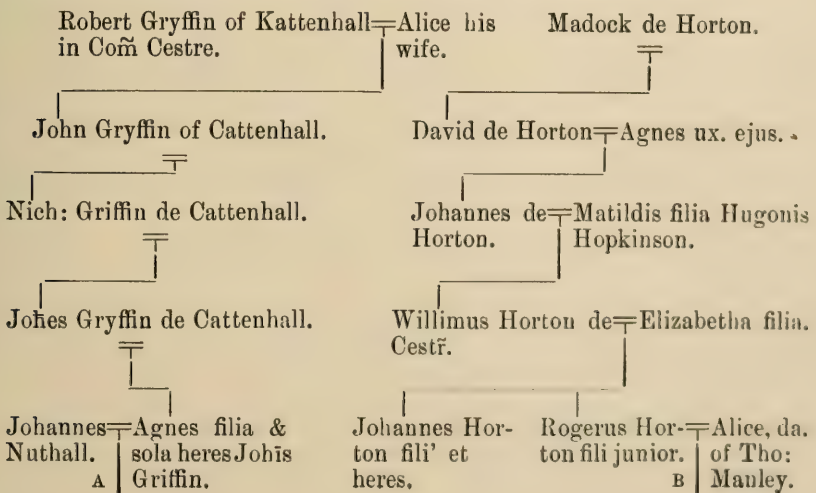
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

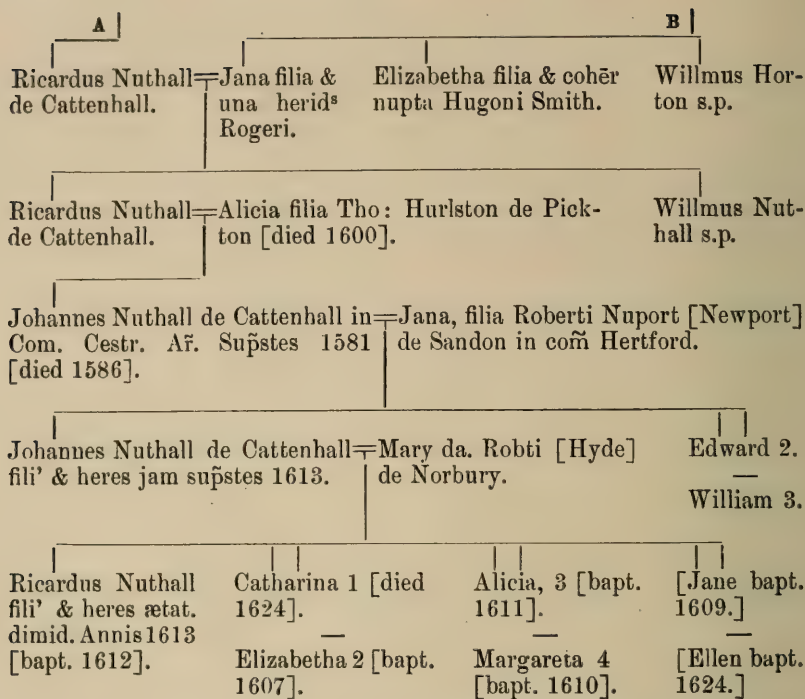
**Nuthall, of Cattenhall.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a shackbolt Sable*, NUTHALL ; 2, [*Argent*], *a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or, GRIFFIN]* ; 3, *Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or* [HORTON].

CREST.—A demi-falcon rising *Argent*, beaked and ducally gorged *Or*.

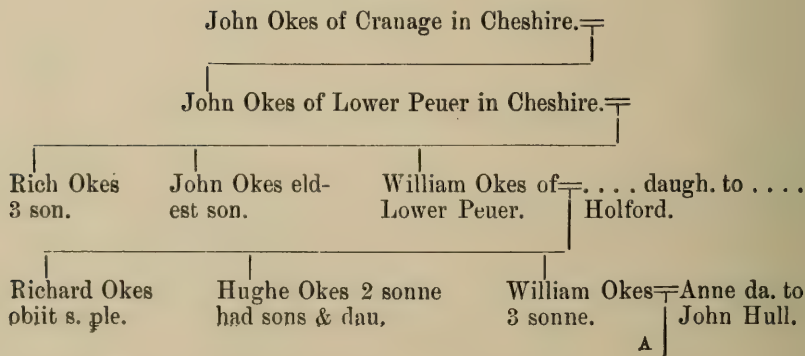




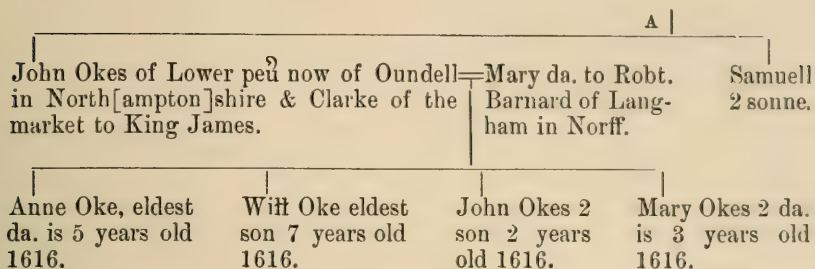
[Signed] JOHN NUTHALL.

Okes, of Lower Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231^b.)

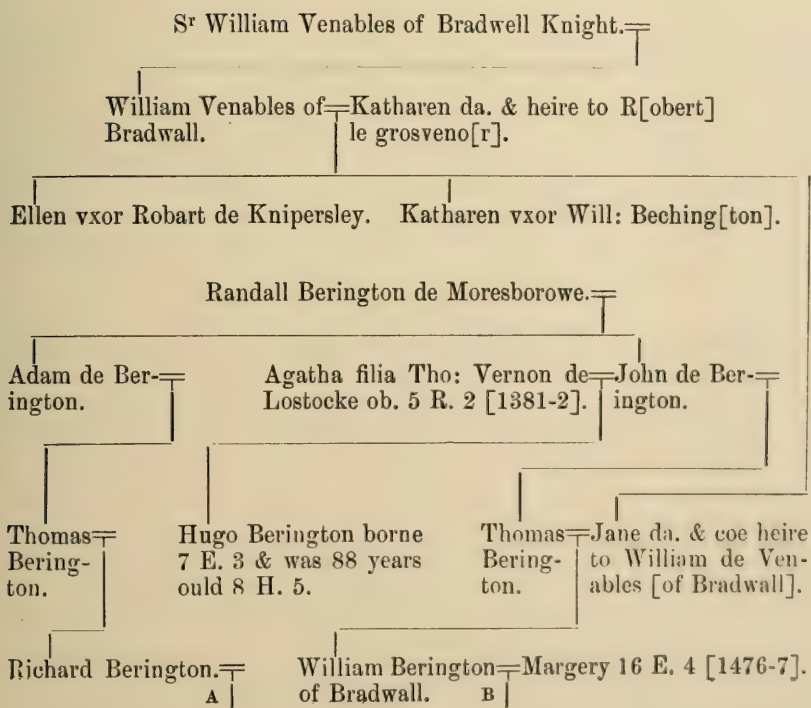


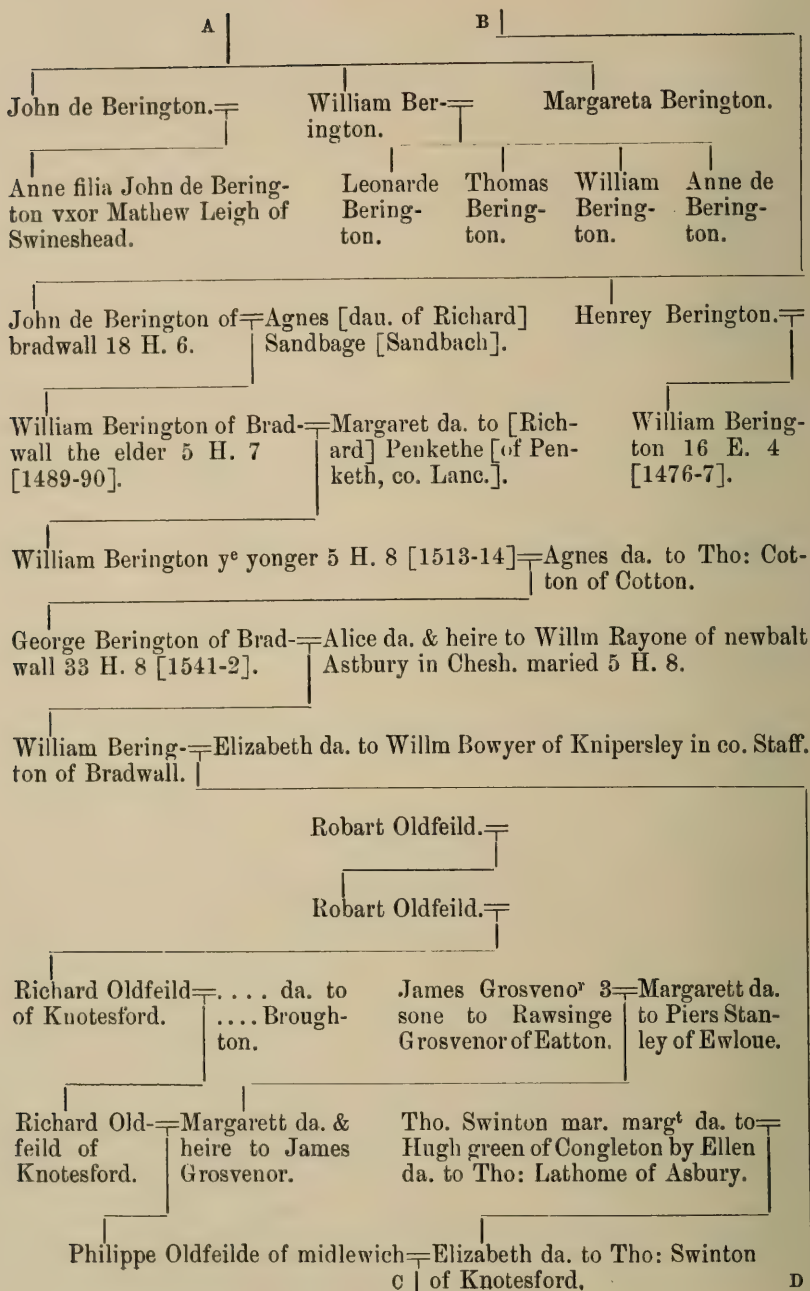
A

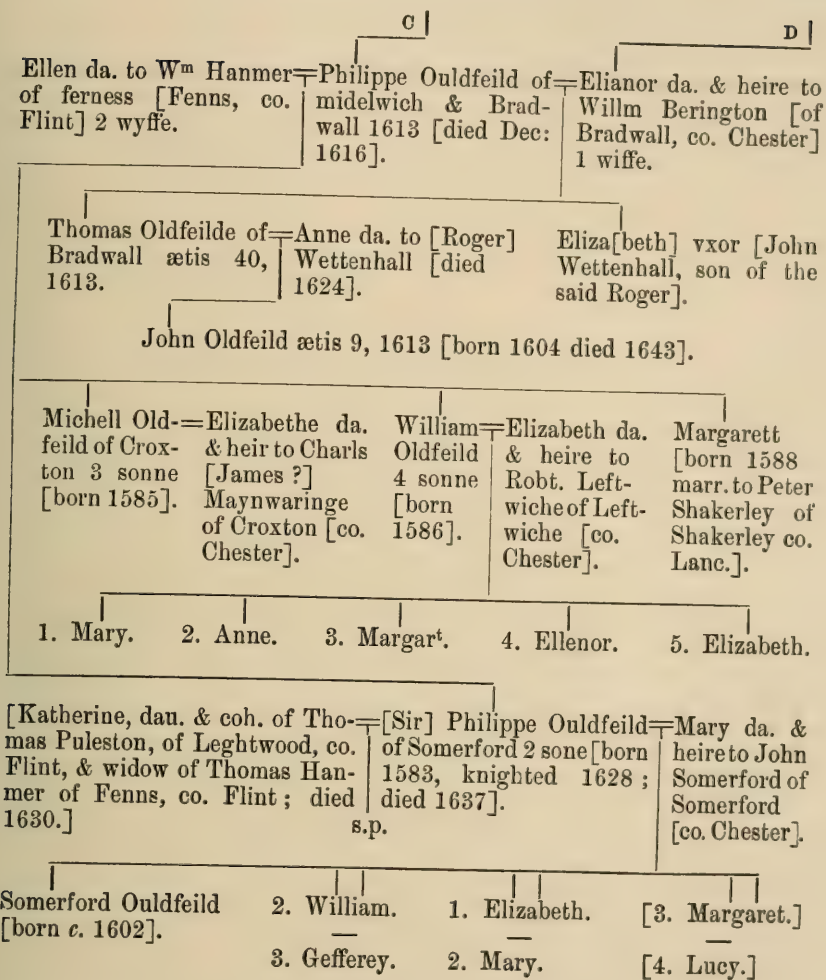


Oldeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)







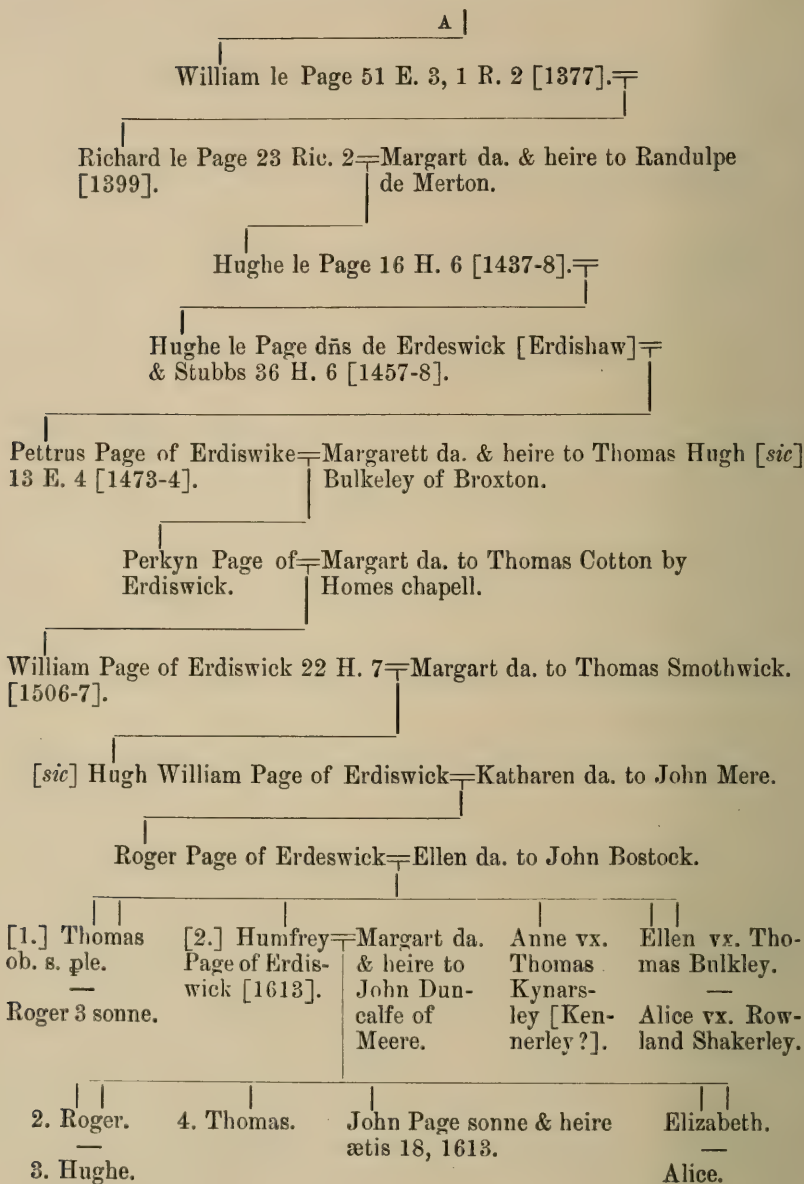
Page, of Erdsshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

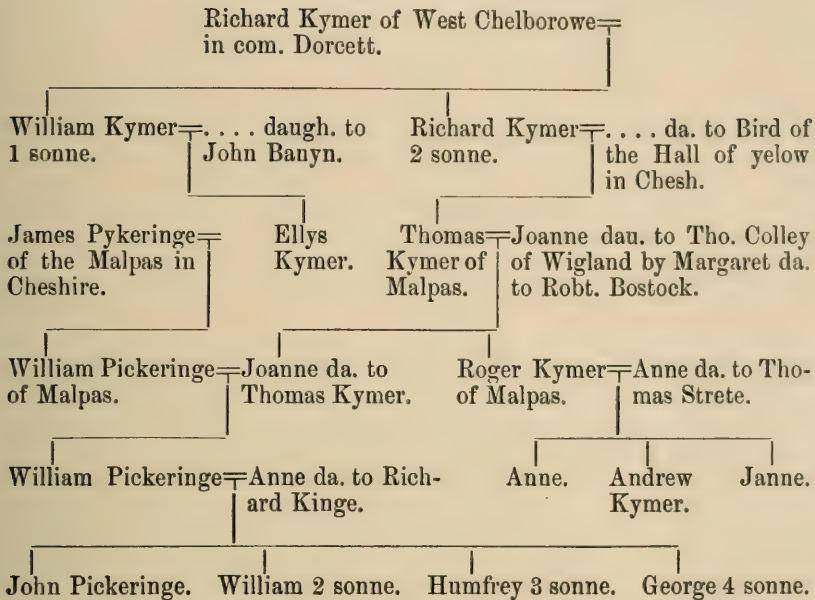
Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelowe 48 E. 3 [1374].

Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliffe of Darkelowe. = Katharen da. & coe heire to W^m Merton.



Pickering, of Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)

**Poole, of Poole.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or, over all a lion rampant Argent [POOLE]; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules [BUERTON?]; 3, Argent, 3 cocks [capons] Sable [CAPENHURST].

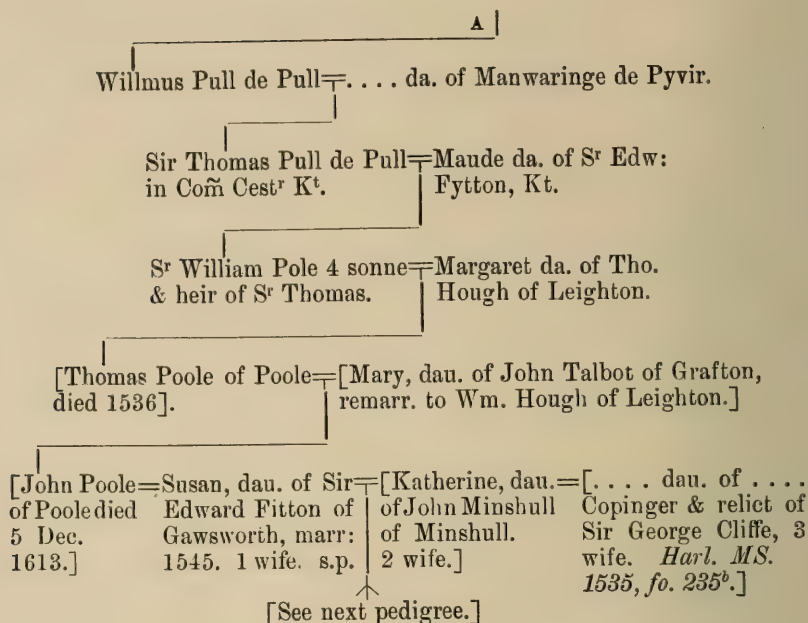
CREST I.—Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.

CREST II.—A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.

Willim Pulle de Pull.=

Thomas Pull filius.=

A

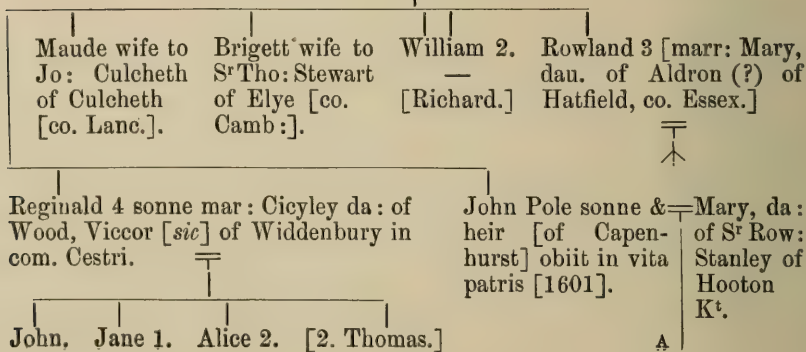


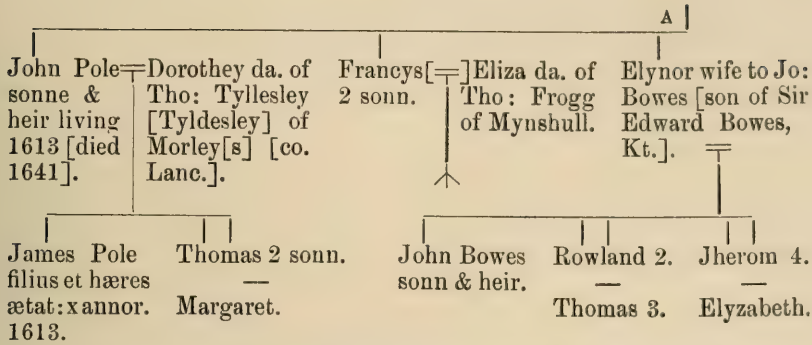
Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Poole of Poole Esq. = Catheryne da: of John
living 1613 [died 5 Dec: Mynshull of Mynshull
1613]. [2 wife].





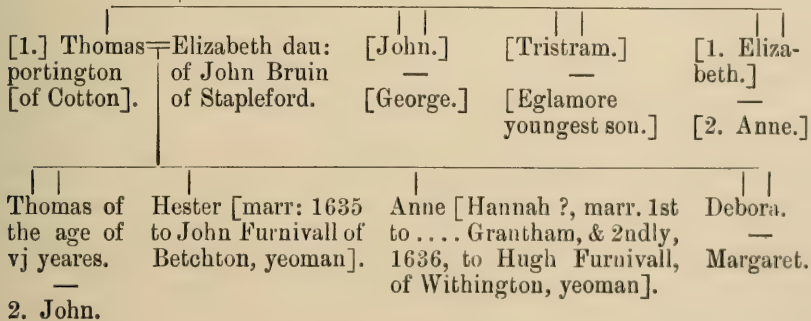
[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON *for my Mr Mr John Poolle.*

Portington, of Cotton-Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133^b.)

Entred.

William Por- = Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother
 tington of of Sr Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived
 Cotton her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593.
 [-Edmunds]. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]



Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232^b.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester.	= Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrence Shalcrosse.	Frances Pott = Anne da. to Ed- of Pott in mund Jodrell of Cheshir. Yardsly.
--	--	---

John Potte de Stan- clyffe in com. Darby vide plus.	Leonarde Pott de Dunge.	Bridgitta vxor francis Lodge de London.	Gracia vx. Hencus Pott de Harropp in Cheshir.
---	-------------------------	---	---

Povey, of Shoklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache. =

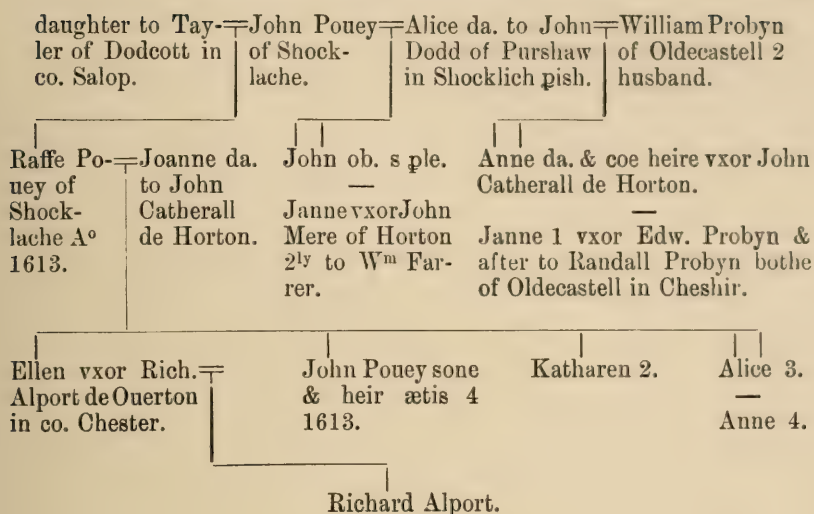
Dauid Pouey. =	Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.
----------------	---

John Povey of Bar- nardes Inne lerned in the lawes.	William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.	= Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Tar- uin.
---	-----------------------------------	---

.... Da: & sole h. wyffe to Sr William Bond of London k. [knighted 1603].	Randall Povey.
---	----------------

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache 3 sonne.	= Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon.
-----------------------------------	--

Doro- they.	Dauid 4 sonne.	John Pouey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gaue 400 ^l .	Roger Pouey 1 sonne.	William = Alice da. to Pouey 2 Thomas Morgan of Shoklache.
-------------	----------------	--	----------------------	--



Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236^b.)

Dauid Povey als Ap Hova. =

John sonne of Dauid purshased lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4]. =

Thomas Povey sonne of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500]. =

Dauid Povey of Shocklich sonne of Tho. = Parnell da. to W^m Brereton of Burrowes. = John Povey son of Thos. vixit 6 E. 6. = Elizabeth sister to Parnell daugh. to W^m Brereton.

John Povey a Cap-
taine ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand.
Ouerton (?).

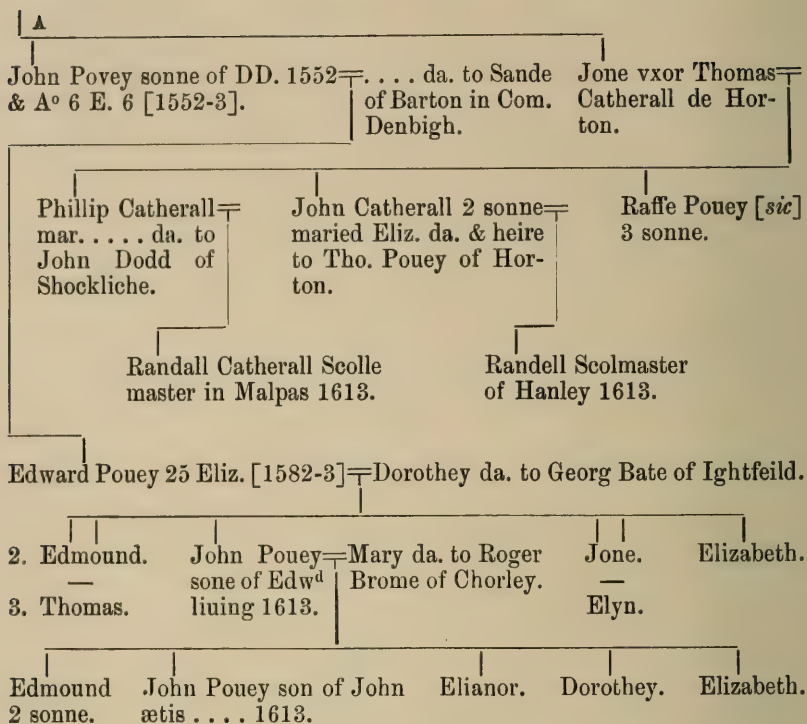
Ellen vxor Robti
Tyll of Greinwiche.

Thomas Ouerton of
London Stacenor.

Richard.
—
Margart.

Dorothey.
—
Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Hol-
ingwood of Feversham
in Kent.



Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Sable*, 3 roses *Argent*, a crescent for cadency [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; 2, *Azure*, a lion rampant *Or* [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; 3, *Azure*, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased *Argent* [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; 4, *Azure*, a lion statant guardant *Or* [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; 5, *Ermine*, a lion rampant *Azure* [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; 6, *Gules*, 3 chevronels *Argent* [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; 7, *Vert*, a lion rampant *Or* [SANDDE HARDD]; 8, *Or*, 6 annulets *Sable*, 3, 2, 1 [LOWTHER]; 9, *Argent*, a chevron *Sable* between 3 rooks [Cornish choughs] proper [WORSLEY].

CREST.—A bear's head *Argent* issuant from a crest-coronet *Or*, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Powell of Horsley = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of
in com Flint [Denbigh] Lancelott Lowther Constable
Esq. of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of = Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley
Horsley Esq. of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [*sic*] of the Cyttye of
Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BREREWOOD].*

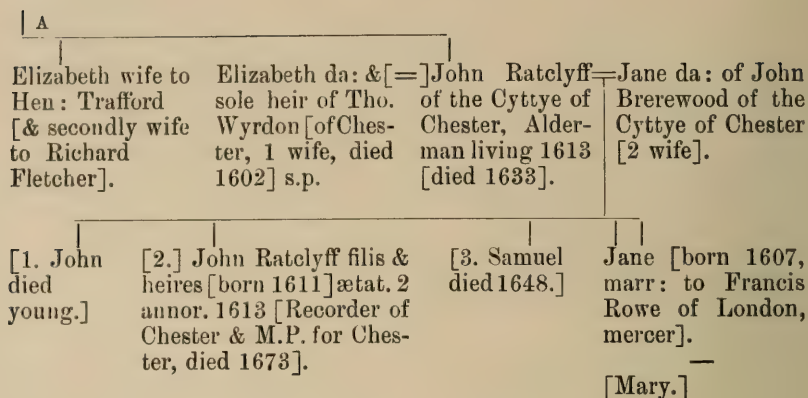
CREST.—*A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.*

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong = Jane da: of Belfield of
in Com Lanc. Belfield in Com. Lanc.

Robert da: of = Roger Ratclyffe = da: of Jo: Rish- John
Ratclyff Ashton of of Peasfourlong ley [Risley?] of Rish- 5 sonne.
2 sonne. Glasbury in in com. Lanc. ley 3 wife [*sic*].
com. Lanc.

Margaret, 1. John Ratclyff of the Cyttye = Margaret da: of Charles
— of Chester, Alderman [died John Wringsted 2 sonne.
Elyzabeth, 2. 1610]. of London.
s.p.

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester [Alice, died 1597,
[of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to wife of Richard
Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly Dryhurst.]
wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford].



[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141^b.)

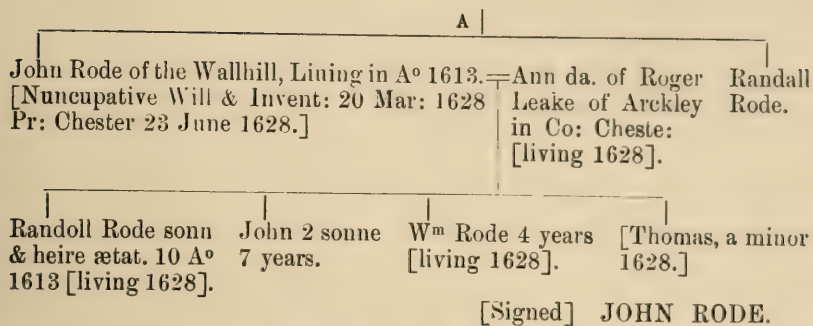
This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.

Randolph Rode of Mos[s]ley [in Astbury, co. Chester]. Daughter of [Robert] Spencer [of Congleton] & Sister to S ^r James Spencer som[e]tymes [1527] lo: maior of London [knighted 1529].
--	---

William Rode of Mos[s]ley in Co: Chester. Daughter of Rabon of Stone.
--	--

Randole Rode of Wallhill in Co: of Ches- ter [gent. Inventory dat. 9 May 1603. Admon: at Chester 5 Aug: 1603].	Margrett daughter & on[e] of the heires of Tho: Madewe of the Wallhill [living 1603].
--	---

A



Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

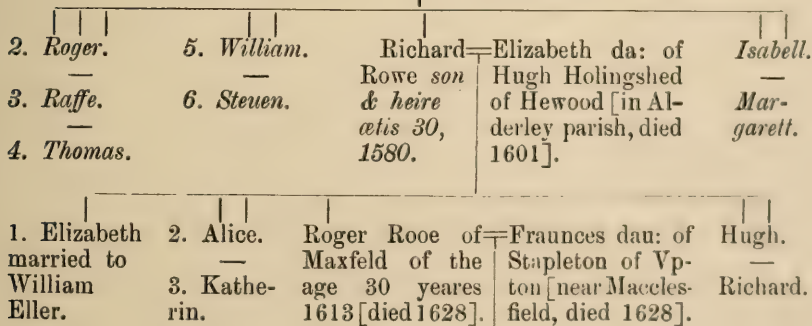
ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of *John Worth* of Titherington.

Richard Rooe = Elinor da: of *John Bennet of Bugworth in Darbyshire.*

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely
 Liuing 1580. [of Macclesfield].



Edward Rooe of the age of 4 yeares 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point : 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent [RUTTER]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine [KINGSLEY]. [C. 6, fo. 13.] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.*

Thomas [William] Rutler de Kingesley = *Margery da. to ob. 22 August 18 Eliz. [sic, for ob: John Spurstow 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580]. of Spurstowe.*

[Alice, dau : of = James Smet-hurst of Kingsley, "reputate uxoris."]	Tho: Rother = [Rutter] of Kingesley Liuing 1580.	Ann da: to William Sparke of Kingesley ["reputate uxoris"].
--	--	---

John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.
Mary vxor Rob. Whitney de com. Lanc.

William. — Thomas. — John. — Richard.	George Rother = [Rutter] of Kingesley sonne & heire Liuing 1613 [bapt. 1562, died 1623].	Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock of Tarbock in Cofm Lanċ [marr: 1581, died 1650].	Mary [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hatton of Kingesley]. — Eliano[r] [marr. in 1604 to Thomas Helsby].
---	--	---	---

Margt.
—
Elizabeth.

John Rother = [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat. 21 Annoz 1613 [died 1631].	Margaret da: of Harrison [marr: 1612, died 1652].	Thomas 2 sonn. — Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].
---	---	--

Marye wife to Richard Mercer. — Ceciley. — Margaret.

John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

Salmon, of Wyld Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimeter Argent, hilt Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in = [Margery] da: of [Robert]
Coñ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29] Sutton of Swambach in
Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585]. Coñ Cestr: [living 1585].

Wilm Salmon = of Wyldheath [son & heir 1584].	Eliz: da: of Tho: Owldes of Beder- ton in Coñ Cestr:	[Richard.]	[Humphrey.]	[Mar- garet.]
		[John.]	[Rowland.]	
		[Ralph.]	[Mary.]	

George.	Thomas Salmon of = London m ^r chant.	Eliz: da: of Okey of London.	Eliza th v ^x Joseph Batchilor of London.
---------	--	---	---

John ma ^r da: of Der Down- ham [Calybute Downing?] Rec- tor [Vicar] of Hackney ob. s.p.	Thomas Salmon. — Eliz: v ^x Norman.	Hester v ^x Rauton of Lon- don.
--	--	---

Ann v ^x Armeston of London.	Margaret v ^x Samuel Bayley = John Withy of of London grocer. London 2 hus- band.
Jane v ^x Wagg.	
	Thomas. Isabell.

Savage, of Rock Savage.

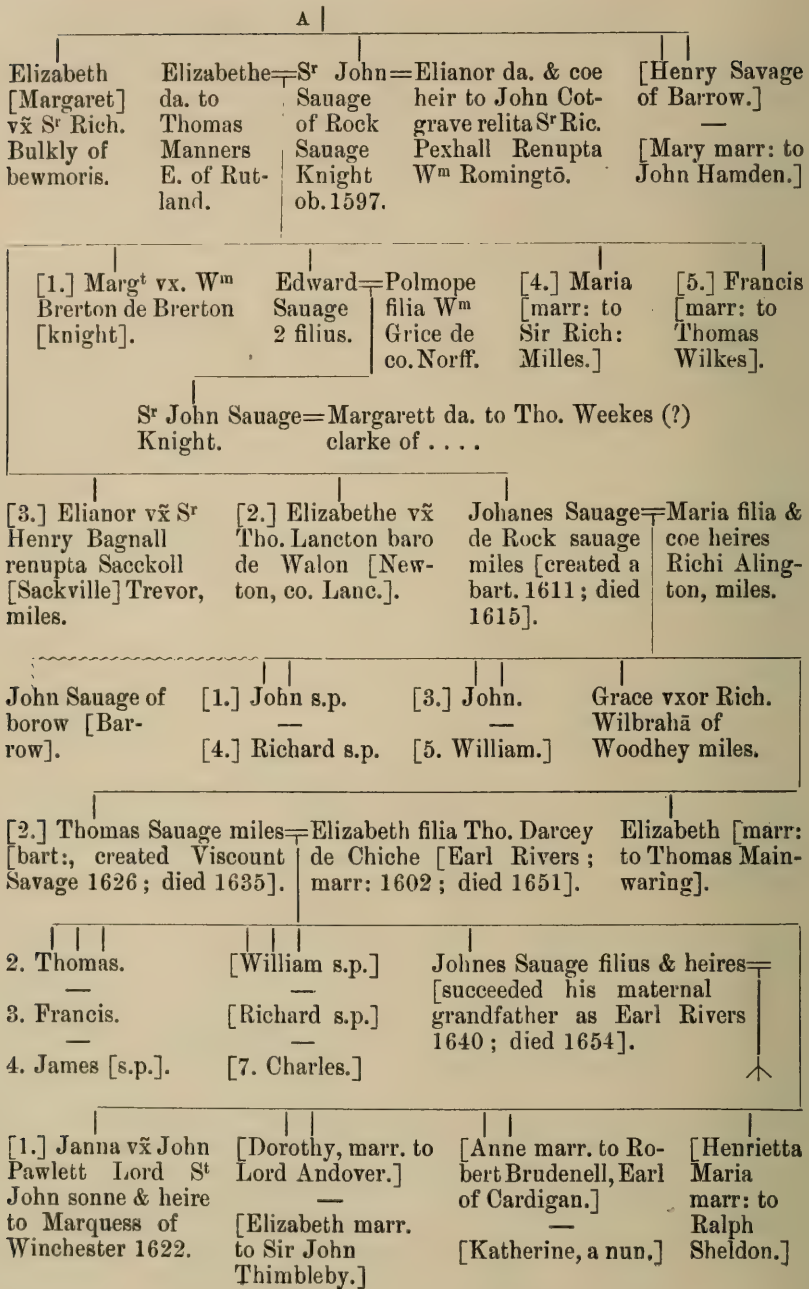
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Sr John Sanage K. = Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett
of Clifton. Earle of Worster.

A

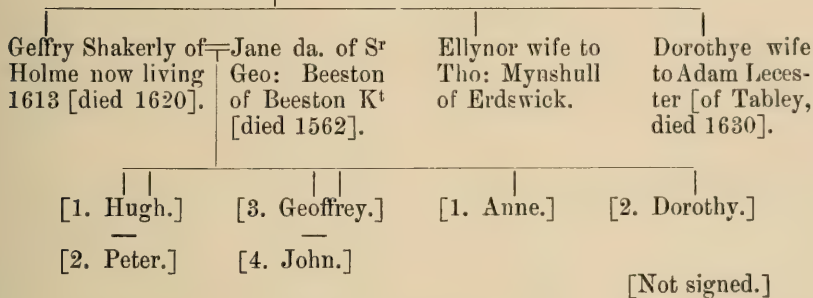


Shakerley, of Holme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

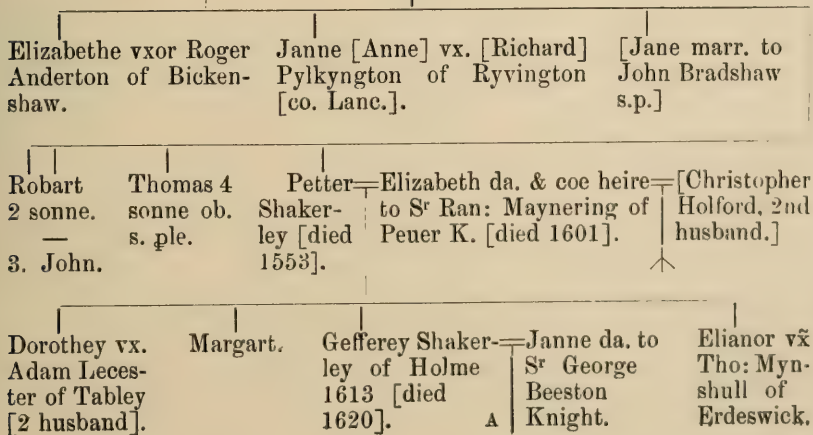
Peter Shakerley = Elyza: da: of Randolphe Manwaringe of
 of Holme [died 1553] Pever [remarried to Christopher Hol-
 ford of Holford and died 1601].

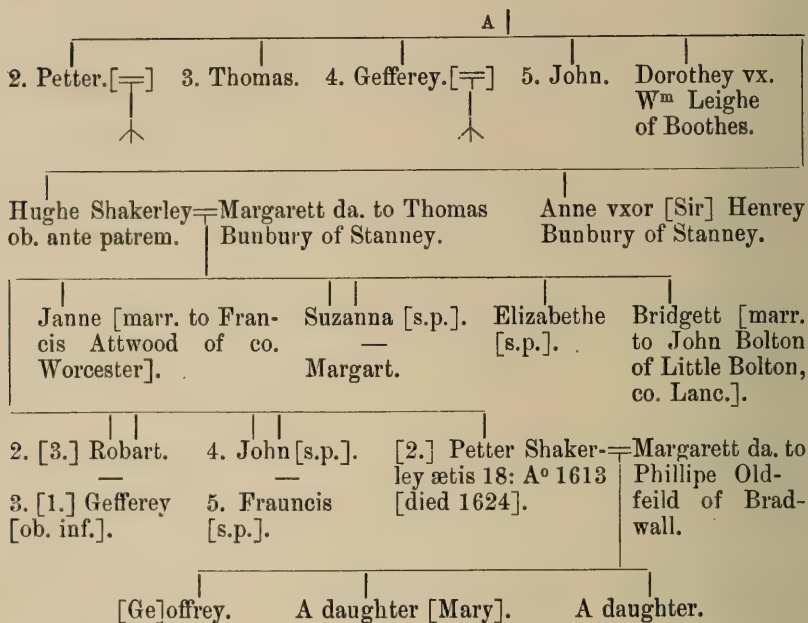
**Shakerley, of Holme.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[. . . dan. of = Gefferey Shaker = Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables
 Lawrence Hol- ley [died 1553]. baron of Kinderton [query whether
 land.] the mother of the children].





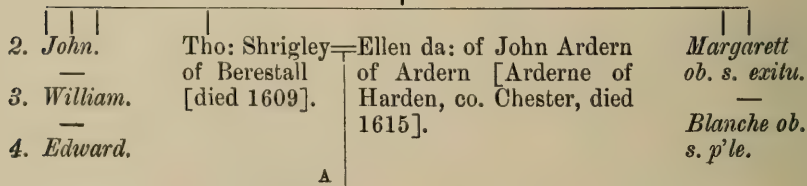
Shrigley, of Beristowe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 266^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 207.]

Entred.

Roger Shrigley of Berestall = Ann da. of John Davenport
[died 1577]. of Wodford.



A |				
2. <i>William.</i>	[Mar- garet, 2 wife died 1639.]	Tho: Shrig- ley of Bere- stall living 1613 [died 1636].	Alice da: of Ro- bert Barnston of Farnton gen: [Farndon, co. Chester, 1 wife].	<i>Elizabeth.</i> <i>Anne.</i>
3. <i>Francis.</i>				<i>Jane.</i> <i>Isabell.</i>
<i>John.</i>				<i>Margery.</i>
Thomas fili ^o et heres æt. 20 Anno 1613.	John. — Robert. — William.	Francis. — Richard. — [Edmund.]	Marye. — Ann. — Dorothy.	Elyzabeth. — Catheryne. — Alice.

Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the Cyttye of London gent. = Rose da: of Merryhurst in Co^m Surrey.

William Singleton of the Cyttye of Chester esquyre Liuing 1613 & his M ^a Customer for his port of Chester.	Christian da: of Thomas Case of Chester gentleman [one of the Attorneys in the Exchequer in Chester].	Thomas 2. — Isack 3.		
[William.]	[Jonathan.]	[Thomas.]	[Rosse.]	[Dorothy.]

Smethwick, of Smethwick.

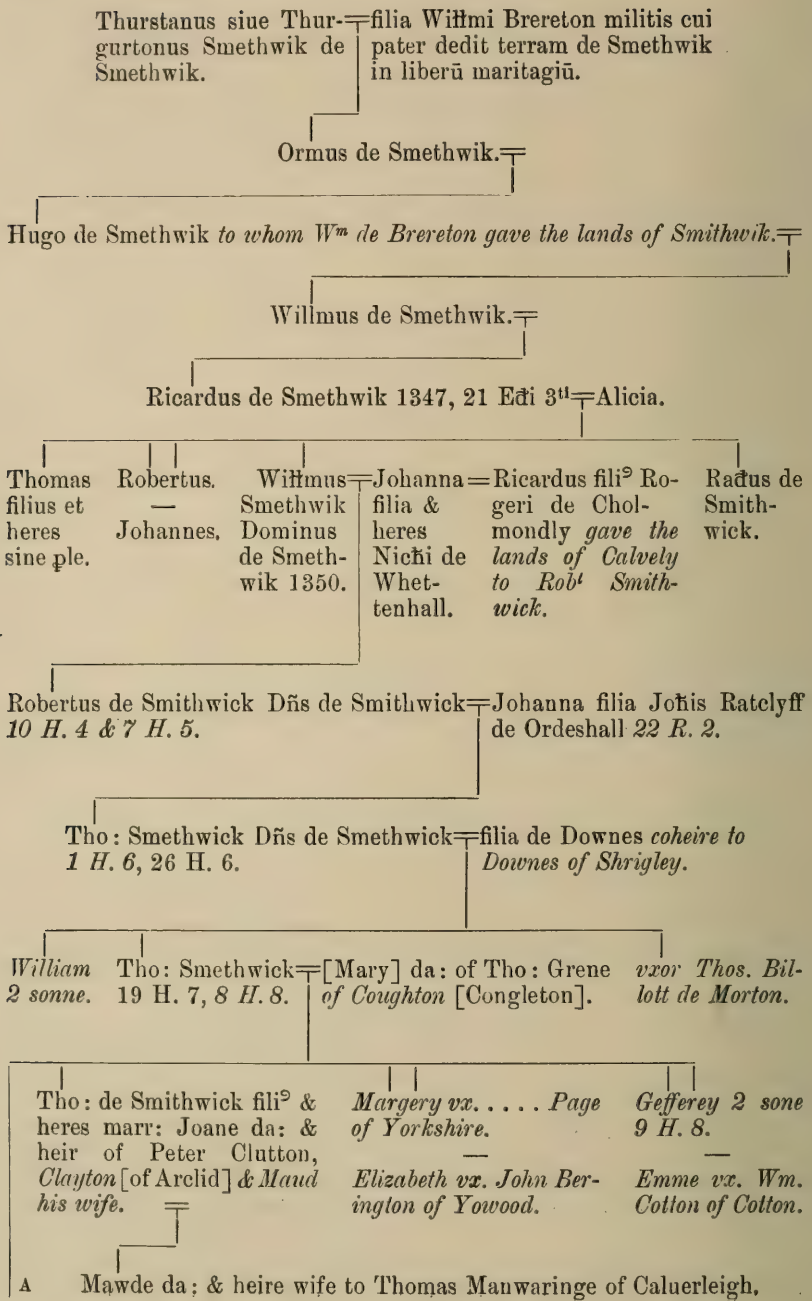
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269.)

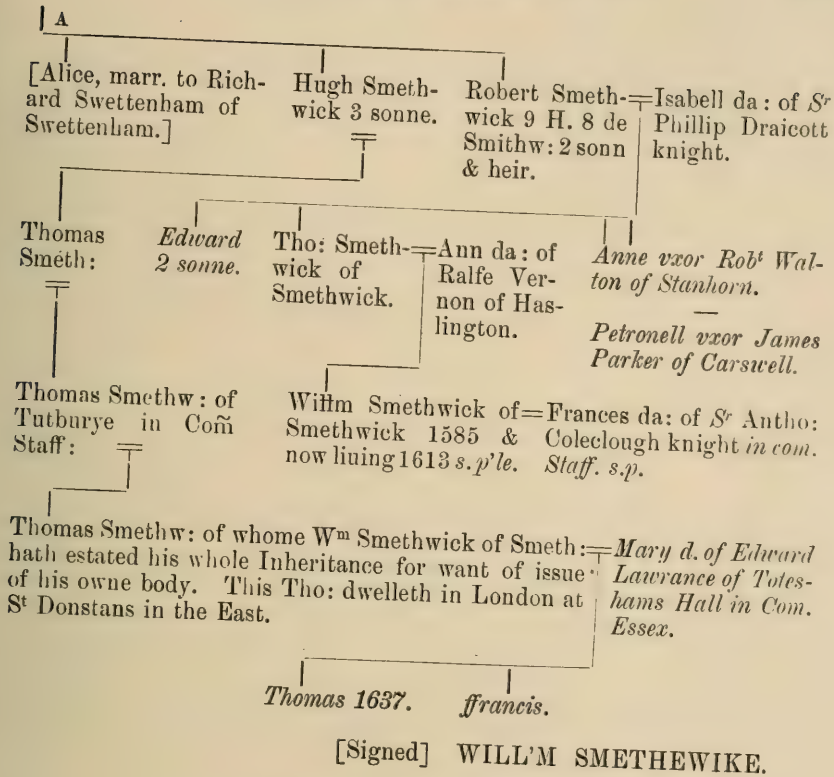
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable [SMETHWICK]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [WETTEN-HALL].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand "car" (nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert. [C. 6, fo. 24.]*

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.





Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*

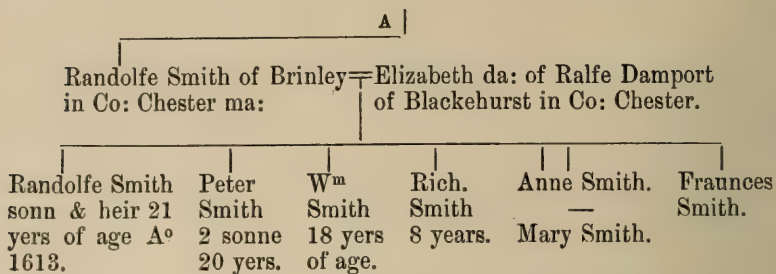
CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster = Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc: = Elyn da: of . . .

Peter Smith of Brinley = Elizabeth Daughter of W^m Smitherst.

A



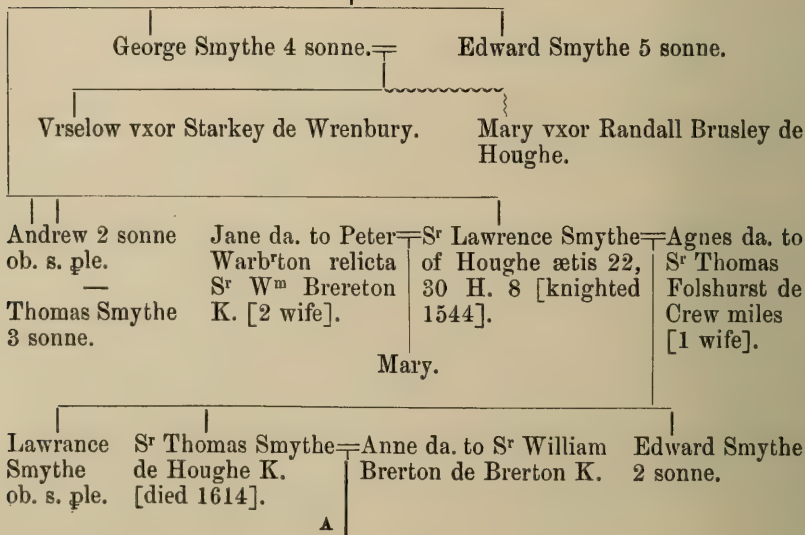
[Signed] RONDLE SMYTHE.

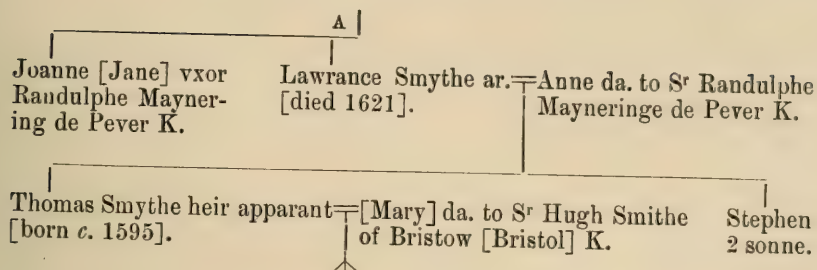
Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

Sr Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to Sr William [Andrew
ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538]. Brereton] de Brereton K.





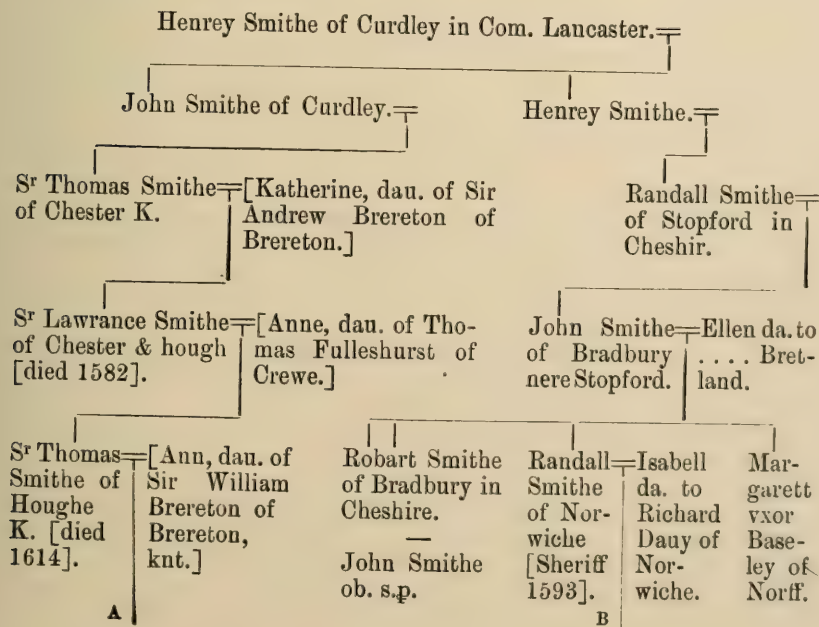
Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

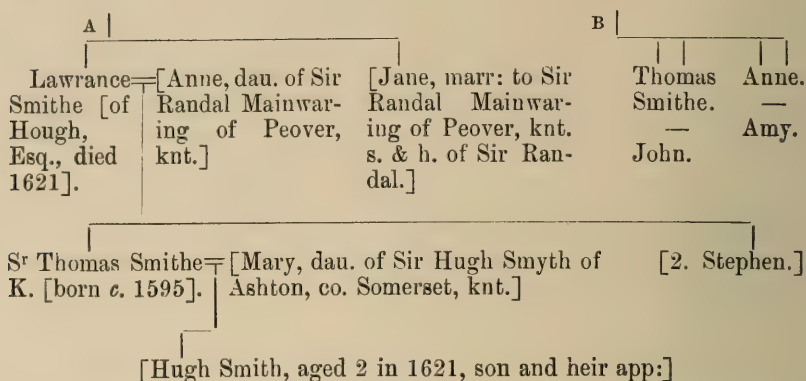
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief [Or] a demi lion issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich holding [in the beak] a horse-shoe, both proper.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]



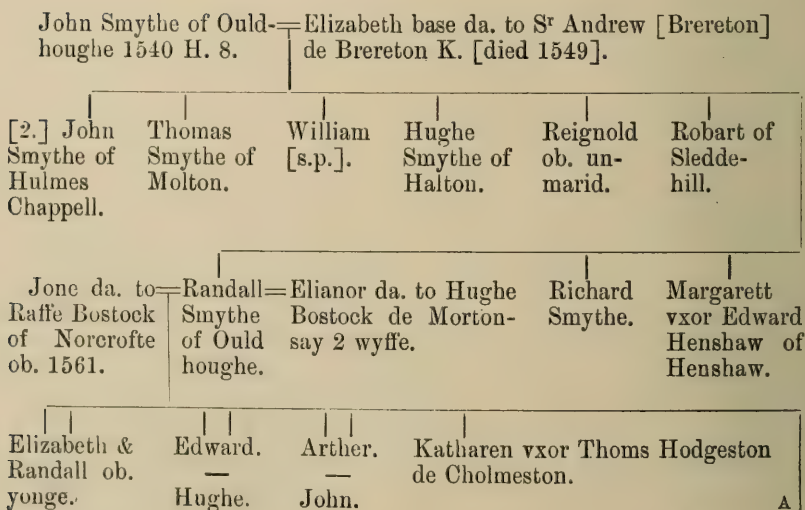


[Randolph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants.* CREST.—*Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]



A

Alice da. to Otiwell = Raffe Smythe of = Margery da. to Wim. Sutton
Shawcrosse of Shaw- Ouldhoughe in of Slindon 2 wyffe.
crosse 1 wyffe. Cheshire.

Edward ob. in London 23 yeres of age 1589.	Margarett vxor Hughe Kinsey. — Katharen vxor Hughe Now- den of Wood- howse.	Randall Smithe of Ould- houge.	Anne da. to An- thony Shaw- crosse of Shaw- crosse.	Wurbridge vxor John Potte of Stancliffe in Com. Darby.	Arther Smithe. — William Smithe.
---	---	---	---	---	--

Raffe. John. Randulphe. Mary. Bridgett. Amy. Susan.

William Smythe als Rouch [Rouge] = Veronica Altensteige de Noring-
Dragon pursuivant of armes [1609, bridge [Nuremburg] d. of ffran-
died 1618]. cis.

William. Francis. Pawle. Janne. Hester.

Sneyd, of Willaston in Nantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269^b.)

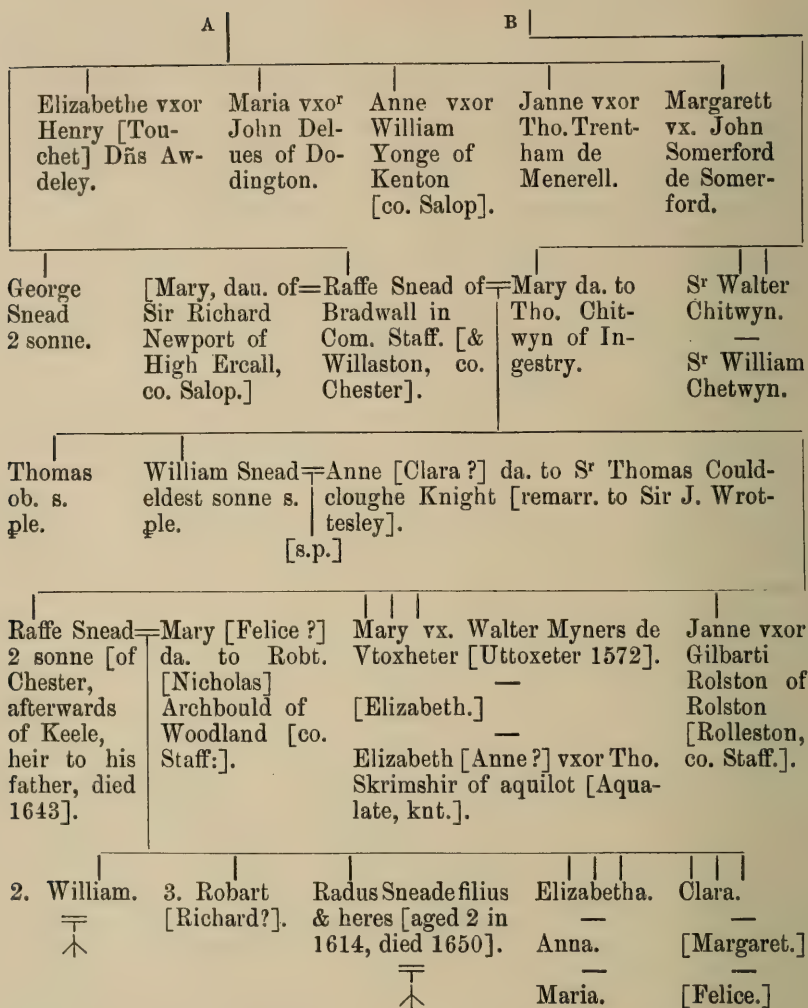
Richard Sneed Justice of Chester = Anne da. to Sr Robt.
[temp. Hen: 8]. Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Richard Sneyd, M.P. for Ches- ter.]	Elizabethe 1 [2 ?] vxor Sr Willm Calverley 2 ^{ly} [1st ?] to Henry Gee of Chester [died 1579].	Janne vxor Sr John Leighe of Boothes K.
--	---	---

Janne [Anne ?] da. = Sr William = Janne da. & heire to John & heire to Roger Sneed of Salter of Newport [Salop] [Robert ?] Barron Bradwall & Rel[ict]a Tho. Chetwyn of Chester [1 wife]. Chester [of Ingestre]. [died 1571].	Anne vxor Edw: Mas- sey of Broxton.
--	--

A

B

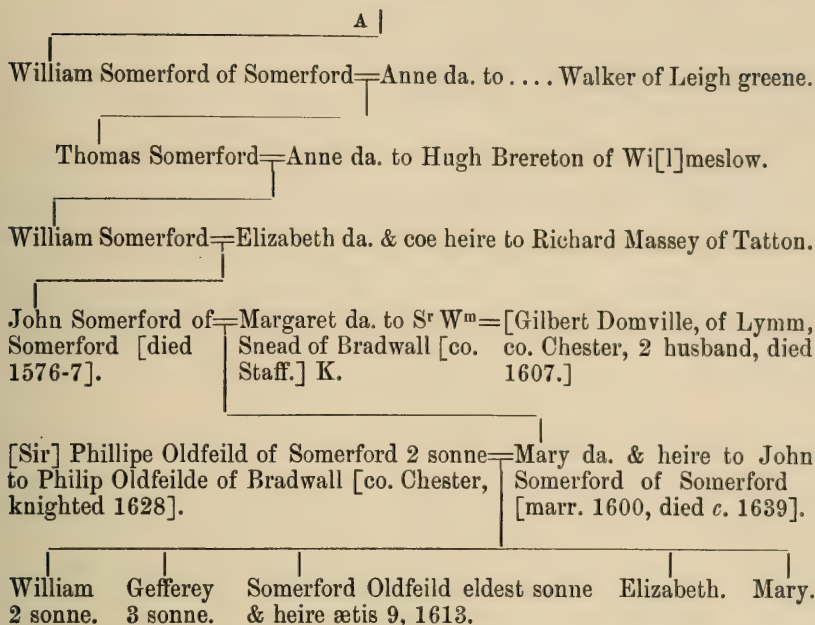


Somerford, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 270^b.)

Willus Somerford = . . . da. & coe heire to
of Somerford. Richard de Sidington.

A



Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Sparke of Aston in Com. Flint. =

Thomas Sparke of Shotton in Com. Flint = Jana, da. of Millington.

John Sparke of the Cyttye of Chester = Ann da. & sole heir of Allexander now Living 1613. Cotes of Chester.

[Signed] JO: SPARK.

Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*

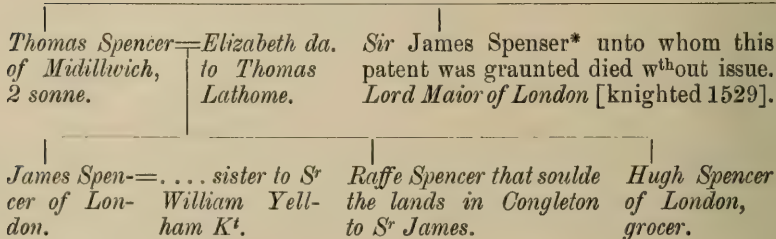
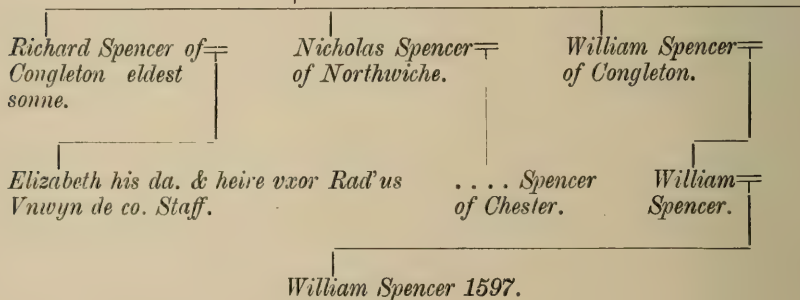
CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4th March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

Entred.

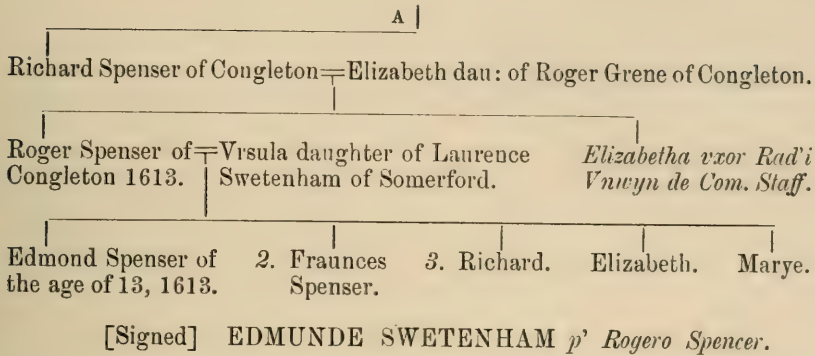
*Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] =
in co. Chester, vixit 6 H. 4 [1404-5].*

John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. & coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.



*Robert Spenser of Congleton 3 sonne = the daughter of Ralf Mor- John a
A | ton of Heton. clerke.*

* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.



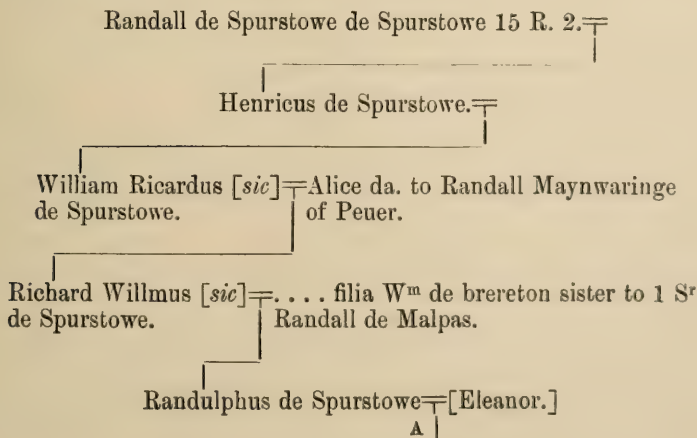
Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.

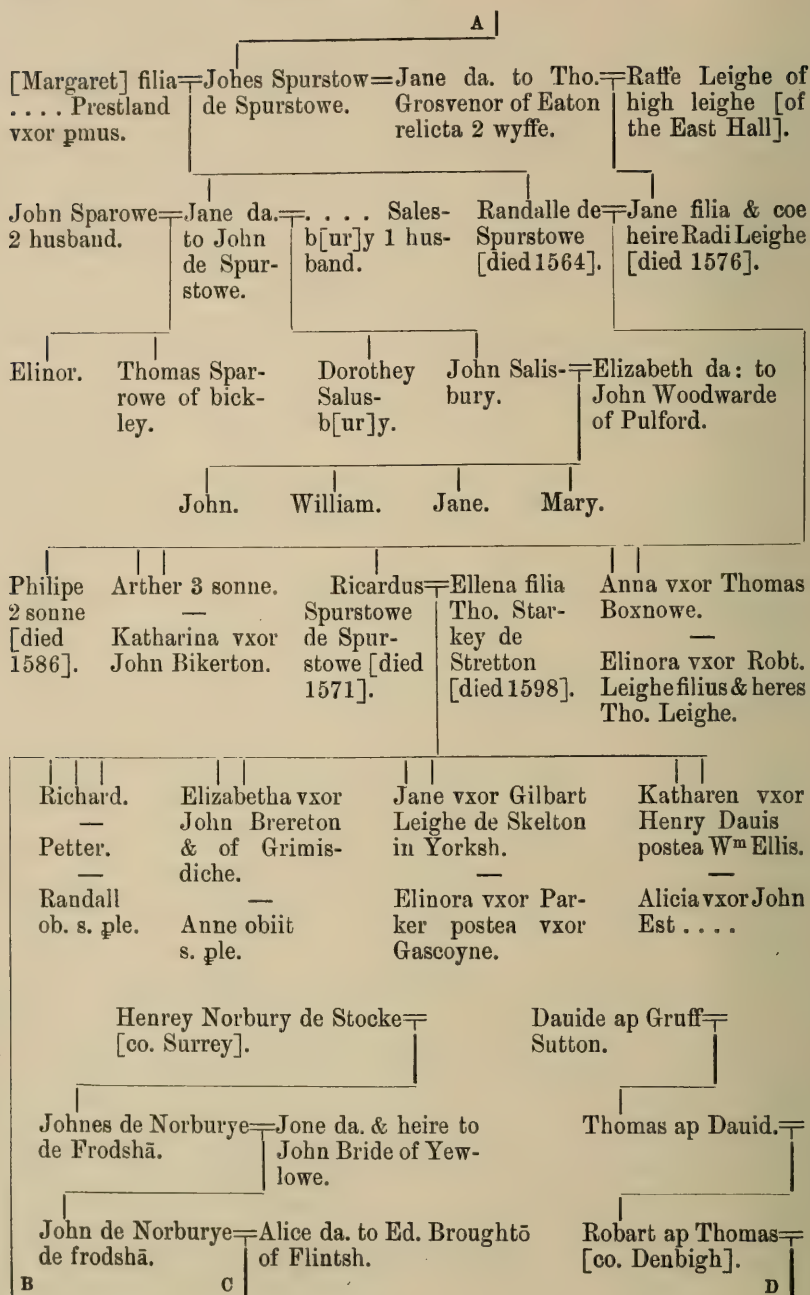
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

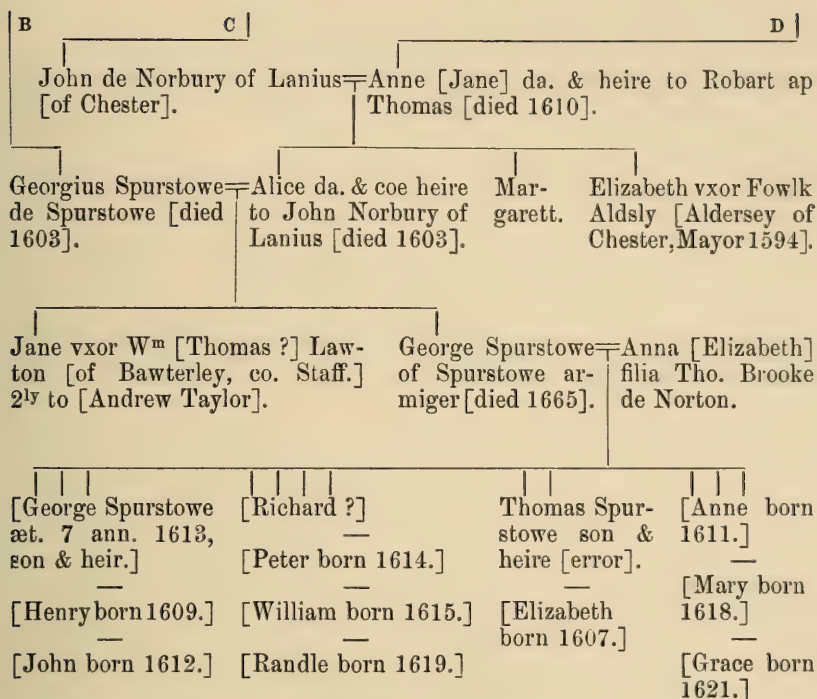
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency []; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [].

CREST.—A maiden's head, couped at the shoulders, proper, crined Or. [C. 6, fo. 12.]







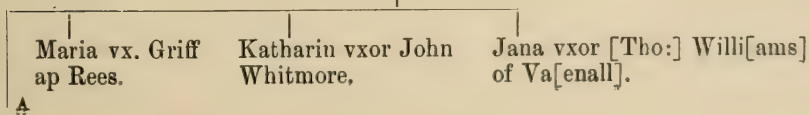
Stanley, of Hooton.

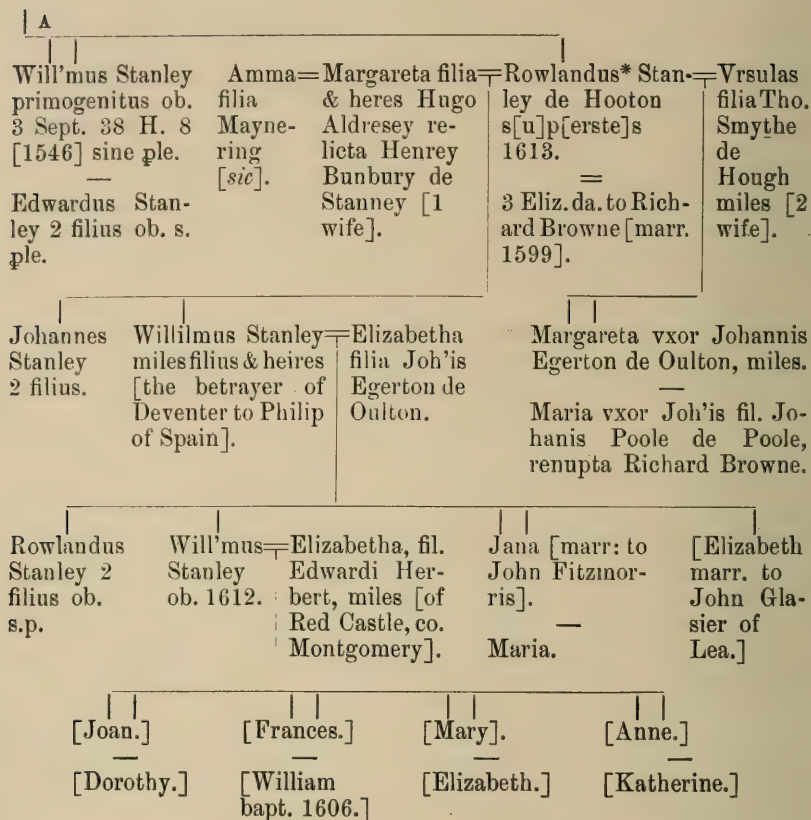
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Will's Stanley de Hootton = Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey
ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born c. [Griffith] Cham[berlain]
1473, died c. 1546]. North Walliæ.





Stanley, of Ueber [and Alderley].

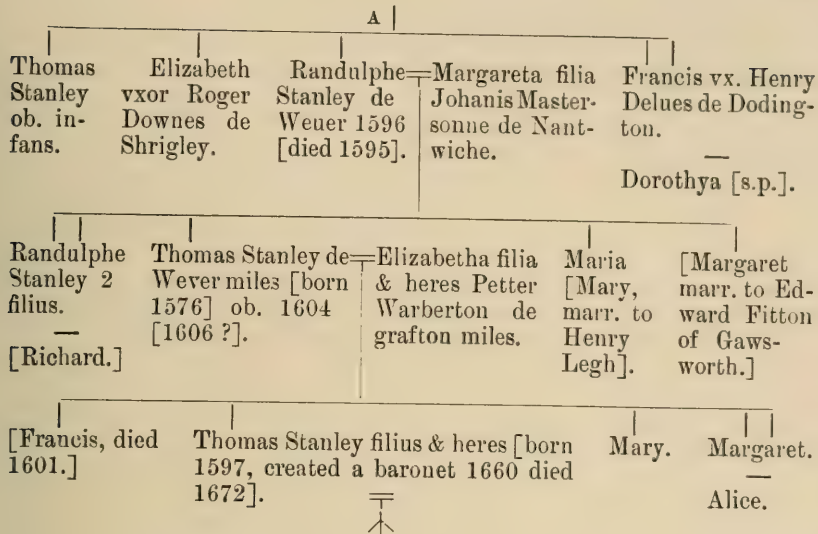
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of = Vrselaw da. to Richard
 Weuer 1580. | Cholmonley.

A

* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now livinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation=Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife=Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was living in the xjth year of King James," He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96,



Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

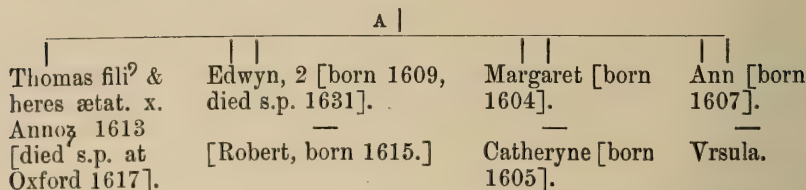
Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother . . . da: & coheire
of Sr Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. of . . . Champion.

Tho: Stapleton of Vpton in Coñ Chester. [Margaret] da: & heir of [John] Bradley [of Lostock].

Tho: Stapleton of Upton [died 1611]. Catheryne da: of Roger Downes of Shrigley [died 1604].

Thomas Stapleton Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in Cheadle parish, marr. 1571; died 1608].

Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Liuing 1613 [died 1623]. A Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brode-marston in Coñ Glouc.



[Signed] THO: STAPLETON.

Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)

Randall Starkey of The Ripenhall or Ouerhall=
wthin the mannor of Streton.

Geffrey Starkey of Ouerhall=Sibell da. to S^r Petter Dutton
10 E. 4 [1470-71]. of Hatton K.

Thomas Starkey 13 E. 4 [1473-4]=Joane da. to John Bunbury of Stanny.

Richard Starkey=Katharen da. to Richard Cliffe of Huxley.

George Starkey died=Elizabeth da. to Thomas Penkethe
before his father. of Penkethe in Com. Lanc.

2. John. 3. Richard. Thomas Stretton of ou⁹=Bridgett da. to Richard
hall 1566 & 1580. Marbury of Walton.

Petter 2 sonne. — Jane vxor	John Star- key of Stretton ou ⁹ hall.	Anne da. to Richard Littler of Walleescott.	Margaret v ^x Smith of Hampsh. — Thymothey v ^x W ^m Daniell.	Katharen v ^x W ^m Daues. — Anne.
--	---	--	---	--

Richard 2 sonne.	3. Thomas. — 4. Petter.	George Starkey= eldest son.	Margaret da. to Thomas Minshull of the parme.	Elizabeth.
---------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	------------

Starkey, of Stretton, Nether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe
 sonne & heire [of Thomas]. of Boothes.

2. Geffrey.	4. Hughe.	Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of Little Crosby in co. Lancash.
3. Richard.	5. Lawrance.	

Thomas Starkey of Stretton of nether hall 1580 [died 1625].	= Tymothee da. to John Grimsdicke of Halome [Grimsditch, co. Chester].	Katharen vxor Richard Vrme- ston of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.].	Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.].
--	--	---	--

1. Eliza- bethe.	3. Christian.	5. Thymothee.	7. Mawde.	[9. Mary.]
2. Anne.	4. Elianor.	6. Margaret.	8. Katharen.	[10. Mary.]
				[11. Jane.]

2. Geffrey.	5. Hughe.	7. Randall.	Richard Starkey = Christian da. son & heire ætis 21 [12 ?] 1580 [died 1622].	to Thomas Brooke of Norton [co. Chester].
3. Petter.	6. Laurance.	[8. John.]		
4. Thomas.				

Thomas Starkey = [Phillipa] da. to [born c. 1616, [Simon] Gresley died 1663]. of [Longdon] Staffordsh.	[2. Richard.]	[5. Philip.]
	[3. John.]	[6. Peter.]
	[4. George.]	[7. Henry.]

[1. Eliza- beth.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Mary.]	[7. Eleanor.]	[9. Agnes, d. young.]
[2. Anne.]	[4. Dorothy.]	[6. Frances.]	[8. Lettice.]	

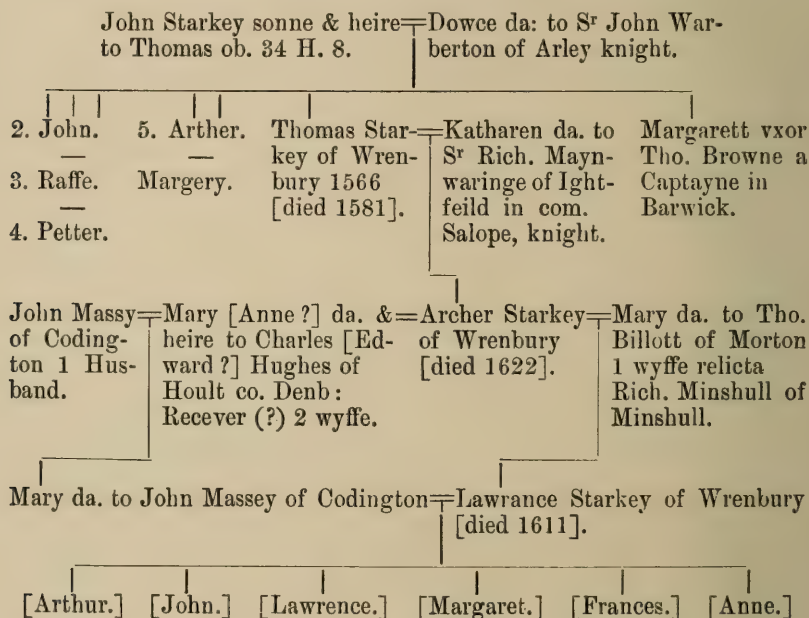
Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency:
1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE];
2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules
[WRENBURY].

CREST.—A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules,
holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]



Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died—Margarett da. to Philip Egerton
y^e 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A

A |

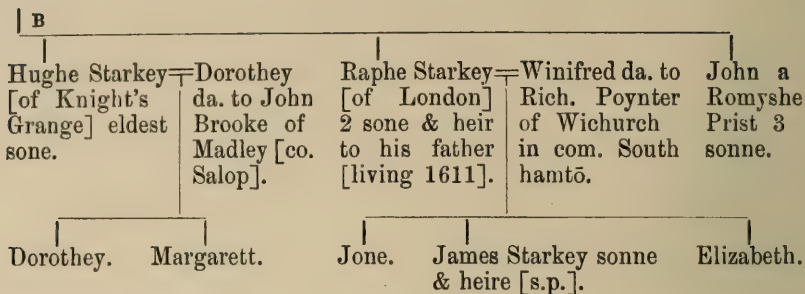
Emma vxor Peter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.	Anne vxor Rich. Scarning of Chirchester in Glostersh.	Dame Ciceley a nunne at Elslow in Warwicksh.	Margery. — Margaret.	Ellen new married.
4 sonne.	Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	11 daugh. — Dorothey.	Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].	Leighe [sic].
<p>Hughe Starkey of Oulton = Margaret da. & di[e]d sans yssue legitimate 1555. s.p.</p> <p>James Starkey = Elizabeth da. to S^r Randell Brerton of Malpas K.</p> <p>S^r Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.</p>				

Elleanor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester.	Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.	Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntingdon.
Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Egerley.		Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Hinton of Worswall.

Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton.	Hughe Starkey the traueleur 2 sonne.	Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [sic].	John = Alice da: Mary to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620].	6 da. di[e]d at 2 years old.
James sonne & heire. Prudence.				

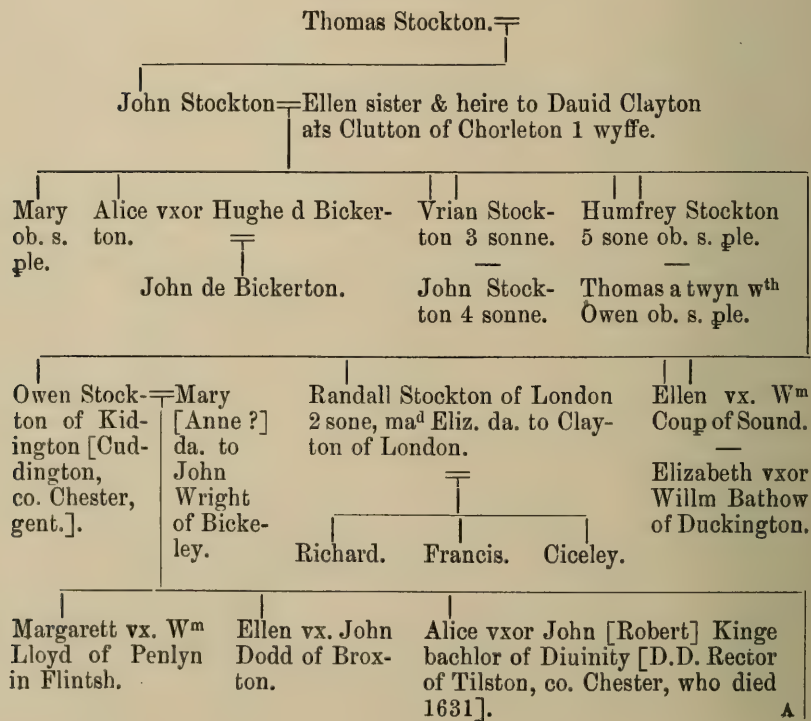
Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 sonne [died 1653].	Jane da. to Wilkin- son [died 1626].	Jane died yonge.	Anne vxor John Skidmore [Scudamore] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford.	Judithe di[e]d yonge.
John [born 1608 died 1684].	[2.] Henry. [3. Edward born 1618].	[4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]	[Elizabeth.] [Amy.]	[Mary.]

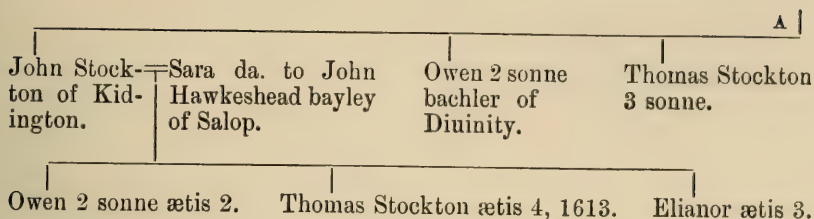
B



Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)





Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*
[C. 6, fo. 35.]

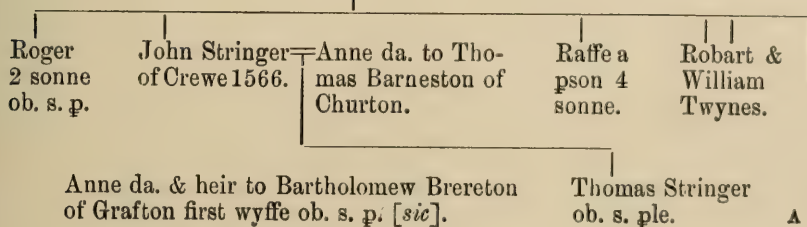
Richard Golborne als Stringer = Sichelley da. to
of Farndon in Cheshire. Gatley.

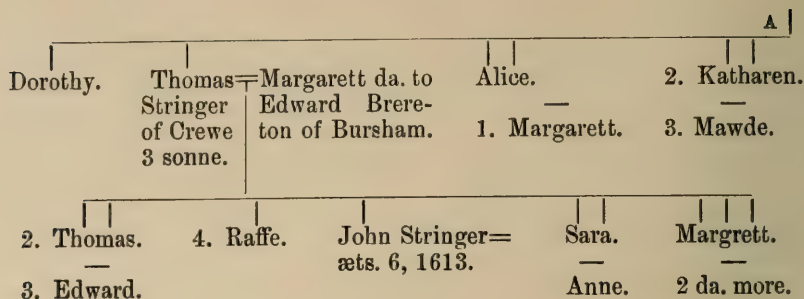
Raulfe Stringer = Margery da. to . . . Barneston.

Thomas Stringger = . . . da. to . . . Johnsonne of Codington.

John Stringer of Farndon = Margaret da. to Dauide ap Yowlyn of Wales.

John Stringer of Farndon 1544 = Agnes da. & heire to John Byrde of Crewe.





Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

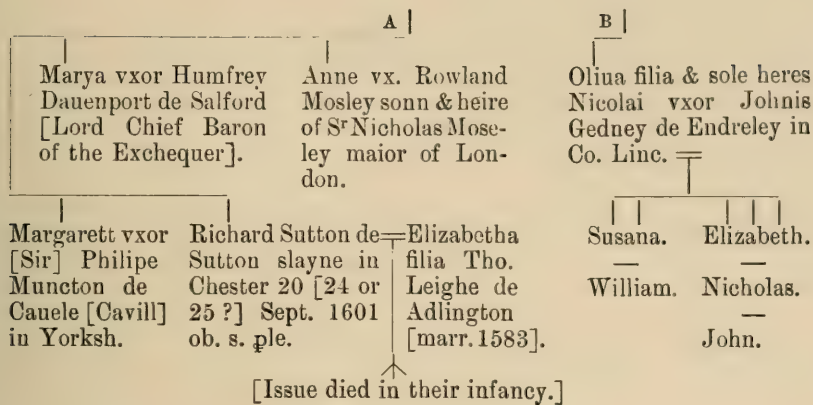
Johanes de Sutton miles de Destelsleighe [Distley] =
& forest Mackesfeild ob. 12 E. 4 [1472-3].

Johanes de Sutton filius & heires = [Thomasin] filia & heires [Will:]
ob. 25 H. 8 [1533-4]. Cholmonley [de Norton Hales,
Salop].

Isabella vxor John Seveworthe de Tet- rington Seve- worthe.	Ricardus Sutton de = Sutton ætis 15 ob: ante patrem [et ante 1530].	Alicia filia & coe heires....Hubard de Midlesex.
		Cicilia vxor George Ash- ley de Ash- ley.

Ricardus de Sutton ætis 15, = Elizabetha filia Georgi Boothe de Dunham
25 H. 8 [died 4 June 1582]. [marr. 1530].

Elizabetha vxor John Morton de Morton ob. s. ple.	Francis de Sutton = de Sutton ob. 26 Eliz. [died 13 April 1584].	=Hellena filia Rici = Moleneux de Seph- ton miles [died 1637].
		=Nicholas Sutton de Aram in Com. Notinghã 2 maritus.

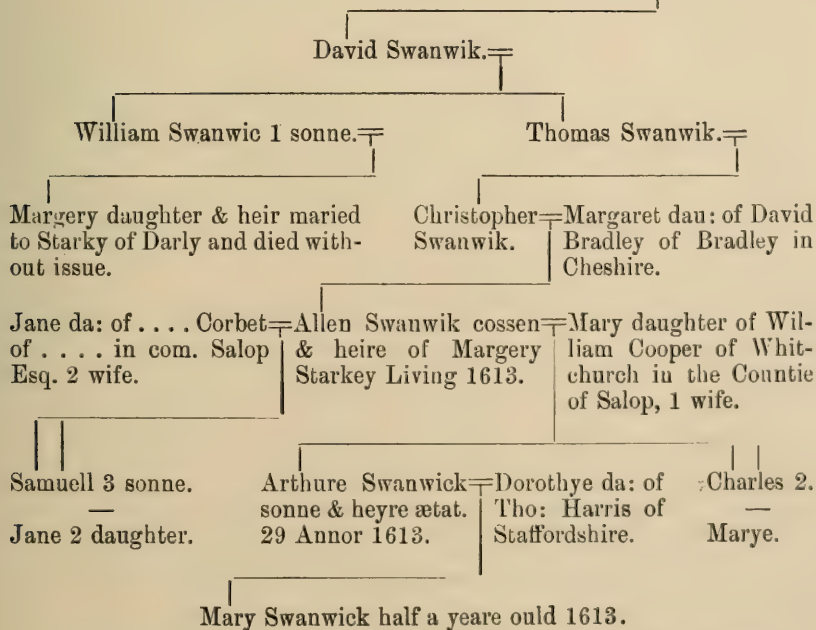


Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Swanwik of Swanwik and Worswatt.



[Signed] ALLANE: SWANWICKE.

Swettenham.

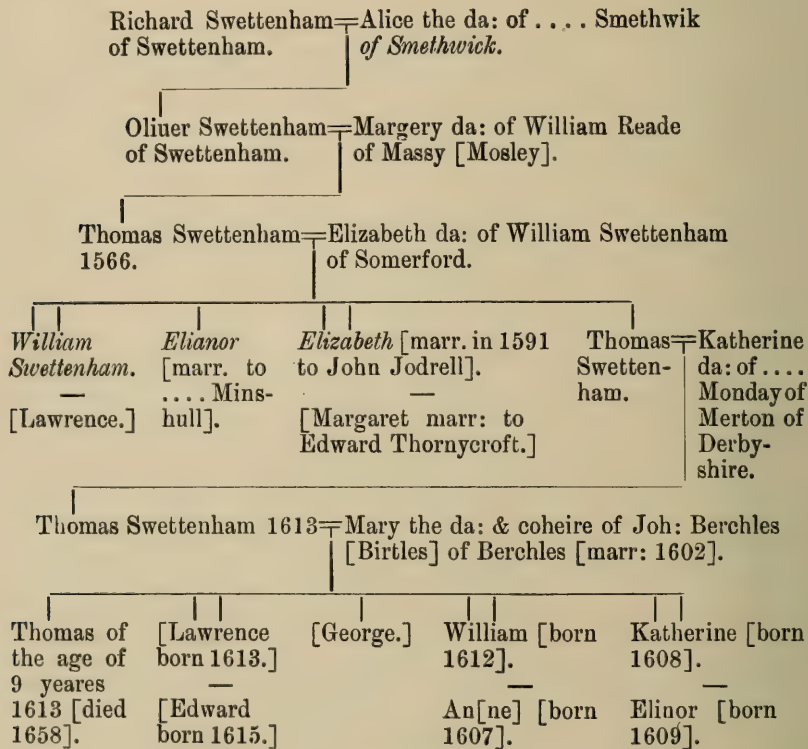
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.



[Signed] EDWARD MOR *for thomas swettenname.*

Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robert³ filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Wiſſmi de Gostre et heredib³ inter eos legitime p̄creat̄ ter³ teñta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Wiſſmus filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primoge^{to} et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua ter³ in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. Bostock of Moulton, 1 wife, living 1476.]	==	Wiſſs Swettenham of Somerford 16 Ed the 4 th [1476-7].	==	Margaret da: & heire of Georg Lowe of Pexhull [marr: 1479].
--	----	---	----	---

William Swettenham [died 1521].	==	Margaret dau: of Christopher Savage younger son of John Savage knight.
---------------------------------	----	---

Laurence Swettenham	==	Elizabeth da: & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.
---------------------	----	--

Edmond Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 [died 1629].	==	Jane dau: of John Davenport of Davenport.
---	----	---

William Swettenham of the age of 19, 1613 [died c. 1628].	==	Alice da: & heire of William Burgess of Maxsfeld [and Knutsford].	Richard [Jane.] [s.p.]
---	----	---	------------------------

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.]	[Jane.]
--------------------------------	---------

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

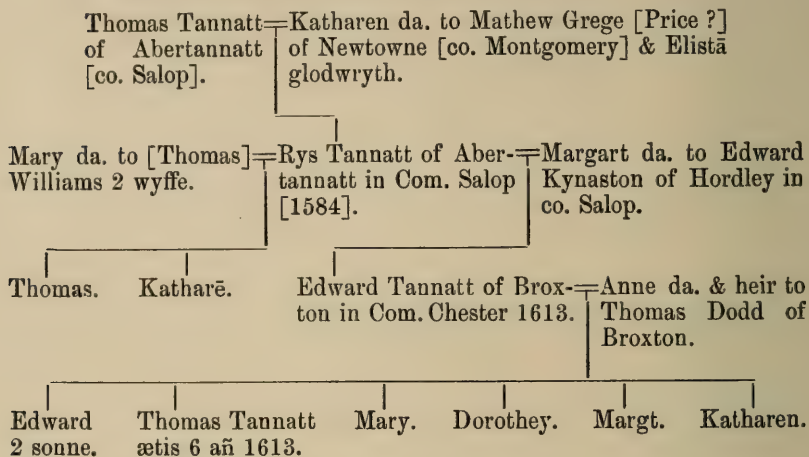
Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27^b.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine*: 1, *Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged* [EINION EVELL, for TANATT]; 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable* [KADWGAN BACHOW]; 3, *Per bend*

Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or [TREVOR]; 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, *Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, *Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; 7, *Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak* [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, *Vert, a lion rampant Or* [CYNFIN]; 9, *Or, a lion rampant Azure* [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]

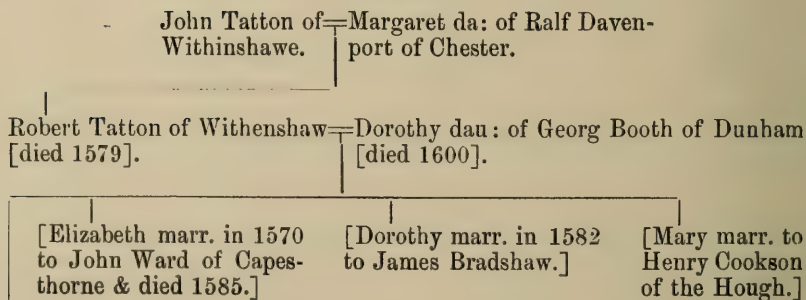


Tatton, of Wythenshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.



| A

[2. John.]	[5. Nicholas.]	[Mary, dau. of Thomas Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.]	= William Tatton of Withenshaw [died 1611].	= Mary eldest da: to Sr Edward Fitton [of Gaws- worth, marr: 1552, died 1571].
—	—			
[3. Robert.]	[Philip.]			
—				
[4. Edward.]				

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw 1613 [died 1624].

= Elinor da: of John Warren of Poincton first wife [sic].

[George born 1589, died 1591.]	[Elizabeth born 1587.]	William Tatton of the age of 29, 1613 [drowned 1617].	= Katherine da: of Sr Georg lecester of Toft k.	[Margaret born 1588.]
—	—			—
[George born 1612, died s.p.]				[Mary.]

Robert of the age of vj yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Tho: Thornley of Eccleston = Alice da: of Nabold.

Thomas Thornley of Eccleston living 1613. = Elyza: da: of Geo: Manlye of Lache.

John 2 sonne.	Thomas leye sonne & heir.	Thorn- & of Irton.	= Eliza da. of Irton.	Julian, 1. — Elyza, 2.	Catherine, 3. — Ermyn, 4.	Mary, 5. — Sara, 6.
------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

George Thornly sonne & heire ætat. Ving Anni [sic] 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS THORNLEY.

Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecrofte now of Thornecrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thornecrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & services.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan^s de Capesthorne doth giue & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.

Hamon de Thornecrofte of Thornicroft. =

Richard de Thornecrofte = Joane da: Rich: Lo: of
of Thornecrofte. Sedington.

Thomas de Thornecrofte = . . . da: of . . . Ward of Capesthorne.

Robert Thornecrofte = . . . da: of . . . Duncalfe of
of Thornecrofte. Foxherst [Foxwist].

Edw: Thornecrofte of = Isabell da: of George Herst of poynton
Thornecrofte. [marr. 1510].

Roger Thornecrofte of Thorne = Jane da: of William Foorde of the marsh
crofte [died 1600]. in com: Staff. [died 1591].

Ann wife to
William
Morrey of
Wood house
in Staff:

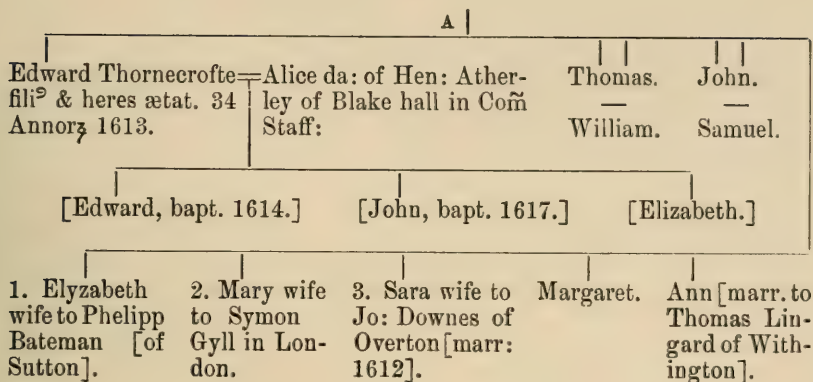
Isabell
wife to
Raufe
Langton
of Whit-
ley.

Edw: Thorne =
crofte of
Thornecrofte
now liuing
1613.

Margery da: of
Tho: Swetten-
ham of Swet-
tenham [marr:
1577].

Mary wife to
Raufe Good-
wyn of Gea-
ton [Good-
man of Gay-
ton].

▲



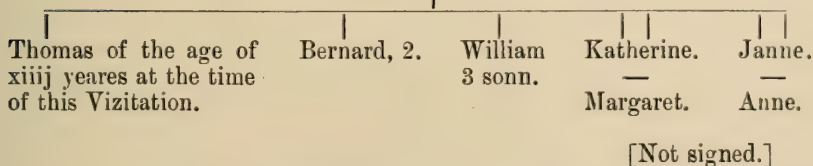
Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie=Katherine, dau: of John
of Chester Alderman. Doe of Chester.

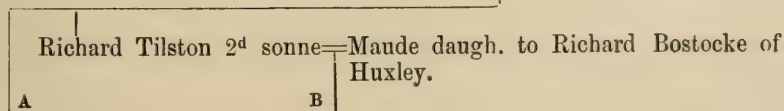


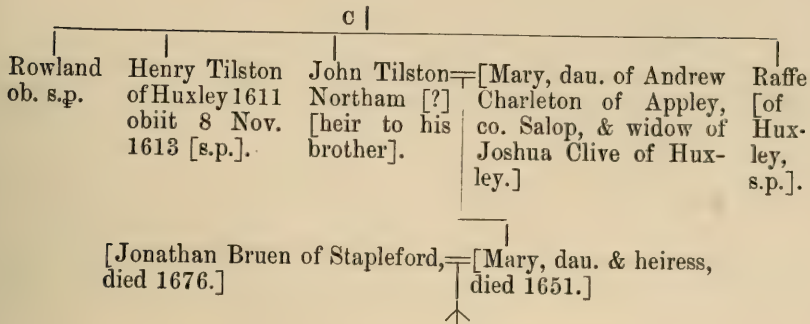
Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

Thomas Tilston.=

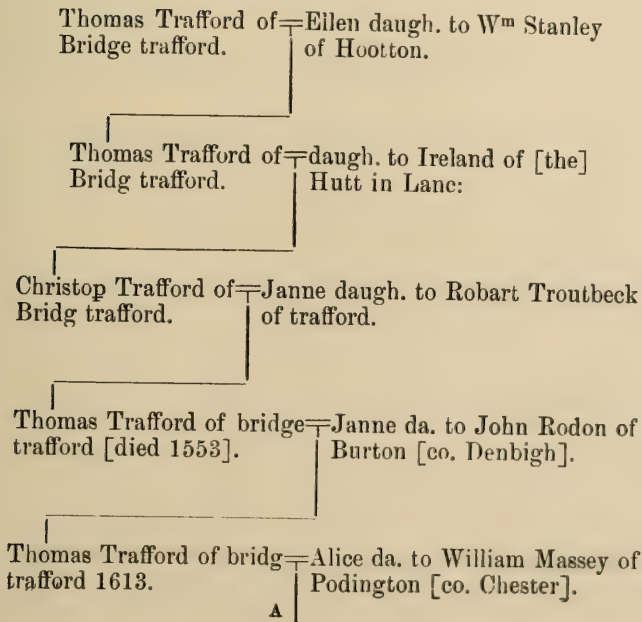


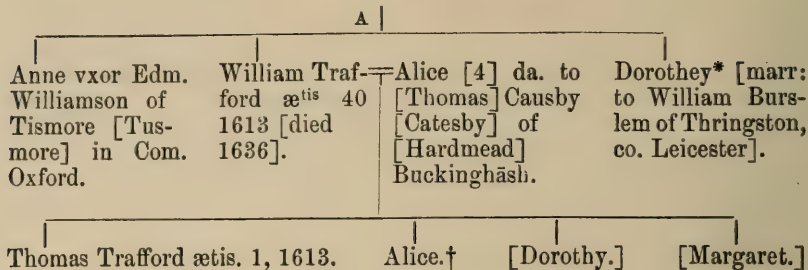


Trafford, of Bridge Trafford.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)



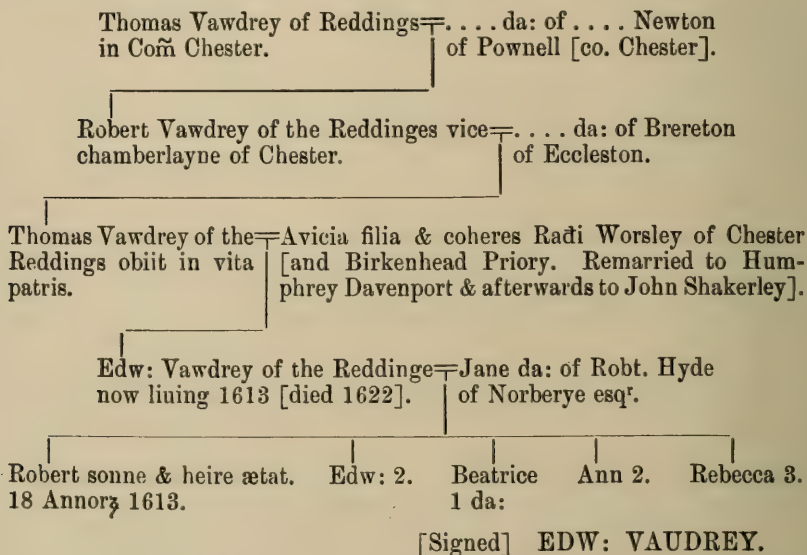


Vawdrey, of Riddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée fitchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*



* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmarried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infant."

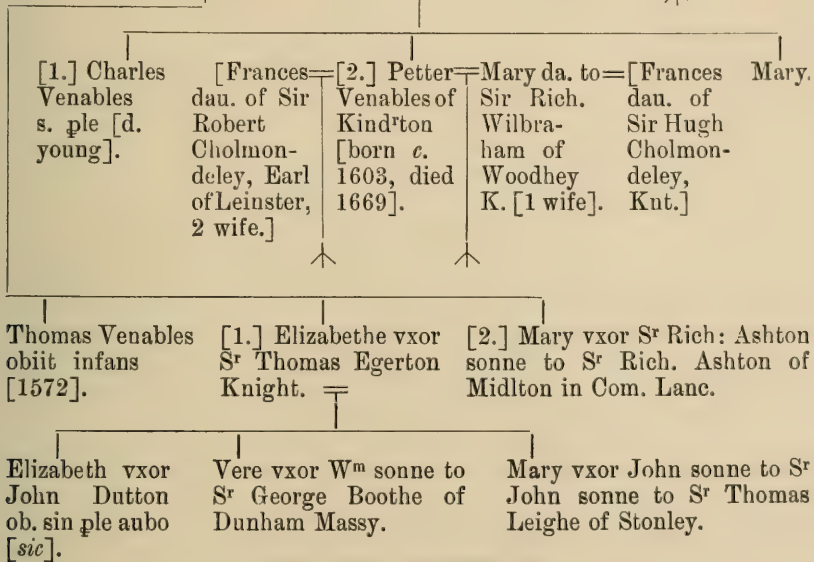
Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

Sr Thomas Venables K. baron of Kinderton obiit June 1580. = Matilde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Sheuington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethhe da. to Sr William Brereton of Brerton K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Venables baron of Kinderton obiit 1601 [8 Dec. 1605-6]. = Anne da. to Sr Cotton Gargraue of Norsell [Nostel] in Co. York, Knight [died 1634]. = Sr Edward Bushell K. 2 husband.



Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276^b.)

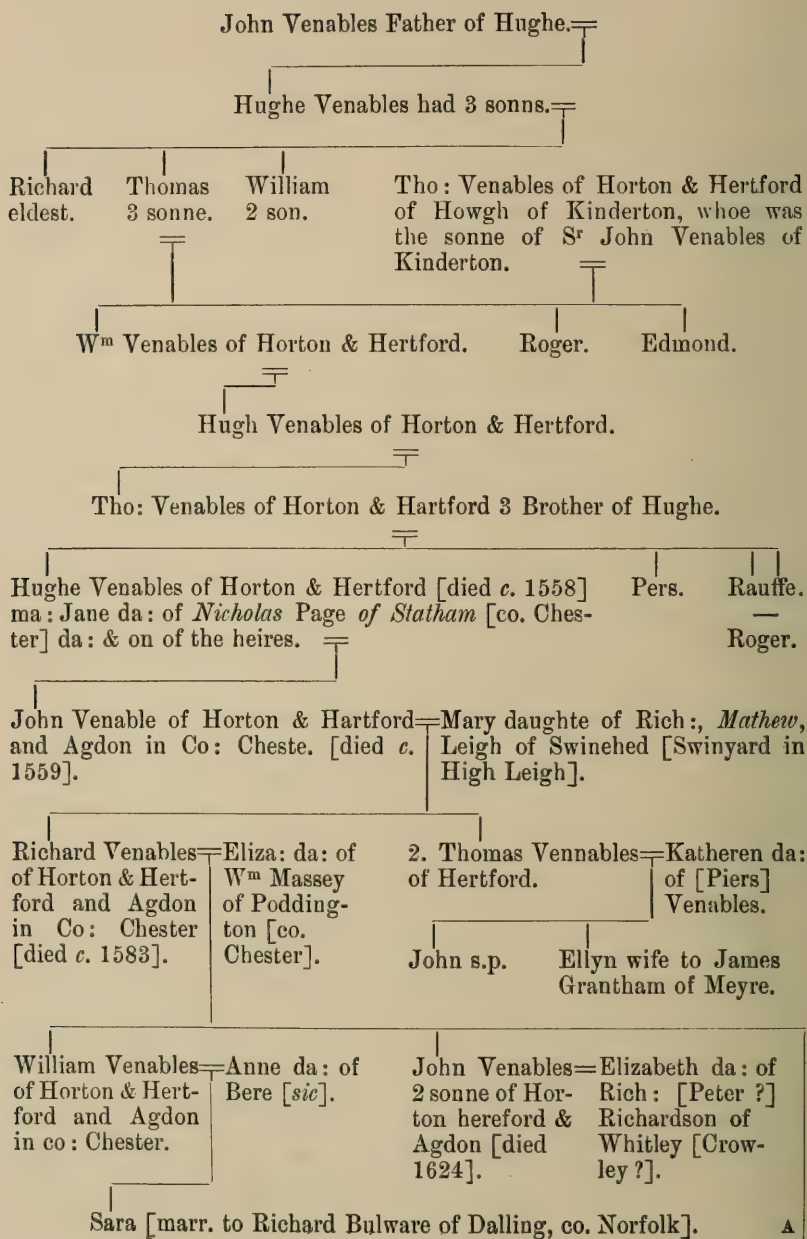
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.*

CREST.—*A demi-dragon [Gules] issuant from a fish-weel [Argent].* [C. 6, fo. 55.]

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



A |

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard = Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of
 of Ayton [Agden] in Com. Chester Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.
 [heir to his brother].

George Venables 19 years
 A^o 1613.

Tho: Venables
 2 sonne.

Anne.

Francis.

Elizabeth.

Dorothy.

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.

23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robart Vernon of Haslington = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foul-
 ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. hurst of Crewe.

Jane vxor Robart Sparke.

Mary vxor
 William

Robart = Anne da. to John
 Vernon Glaston de Sher-

Ellen vxor Thomas Mayn-
 waringe of Calueley.

Vnwyn de
 Chatterley
 in co. Staff.

2 sonne. ston in co. Lincoln
 relict Tho. Wil-
 liamson de London.

3. Raffe s.p.

Elizabeth vxor

Sr Thomas =

Dorothey

Margery vxor

4. Henry.

Robt. Corbet of

Vernon of

da. to

Randall [Ralph?]

Hudderton 2^{ly} to
 Raffe Delues &
 3^{ly} to John
 Coyne.

Hasling-
 ton K.
 liuing
 1613.

William
 Egerton
 of Bette-
 ley.

Moore [of the Hall
 of Heath, co.
 Chester, who died
 1626].

Ciceley vxor Nich.
 Browne of Marsh
 in com. Darby.

Dorothey
 vxor Jas-
 per Worth
 of Ted-
 ringtō.

[Alice, =
 dau. of
 Sir
 George
 Booth
 Knt. &
 Bar^t.]

Sr George Ver-
 non Knight one
 of the barons in
 the Exchequer
 [died c. 1640].

Jane da.
 to Ric.
 Corbett
 of Stoke
 in co.
 Salope.

Anne vxor John
 Smythe de Morvill
 in co. Salop.

Anne ob. unmarid.

Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of
 Sudbury].

Mary.

R 2

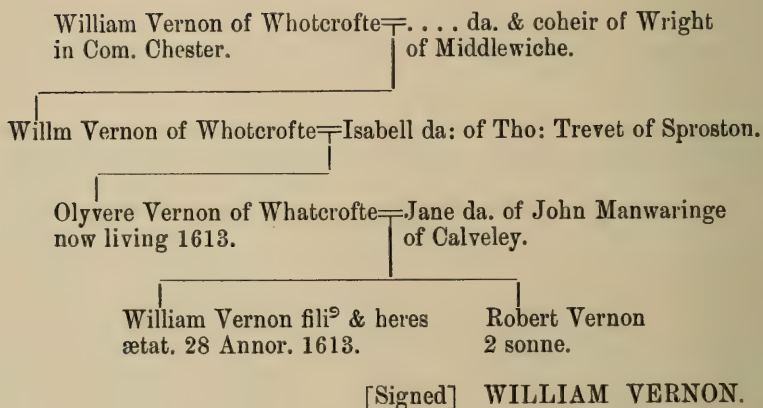
A

A			
Brigett vxor Francis Billingesly de Ashby in co. Salope.	Elizabeth.	Rachell.	Janne vxor John Bostocke of mortonsay in Com. Salop
	—	—	[remarr. to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton as his 2 wife].
	Mary.	Judethe.	
	—		
	Sara.		

Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



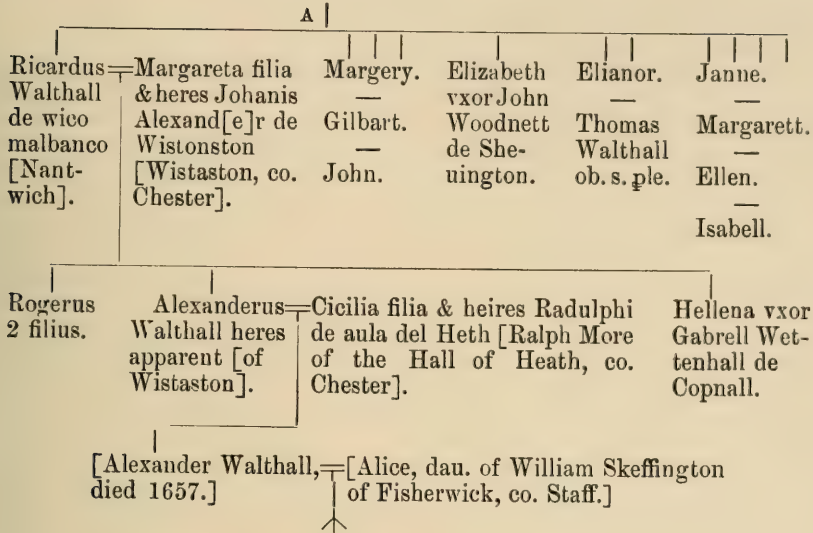
Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]

Roger Walthall of = Margaretta da. to Tho. Masterston
Nantwich 1568. of Nantwiche.

A



Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3, Argent, 3 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; 4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WINNINGTON]; 5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].

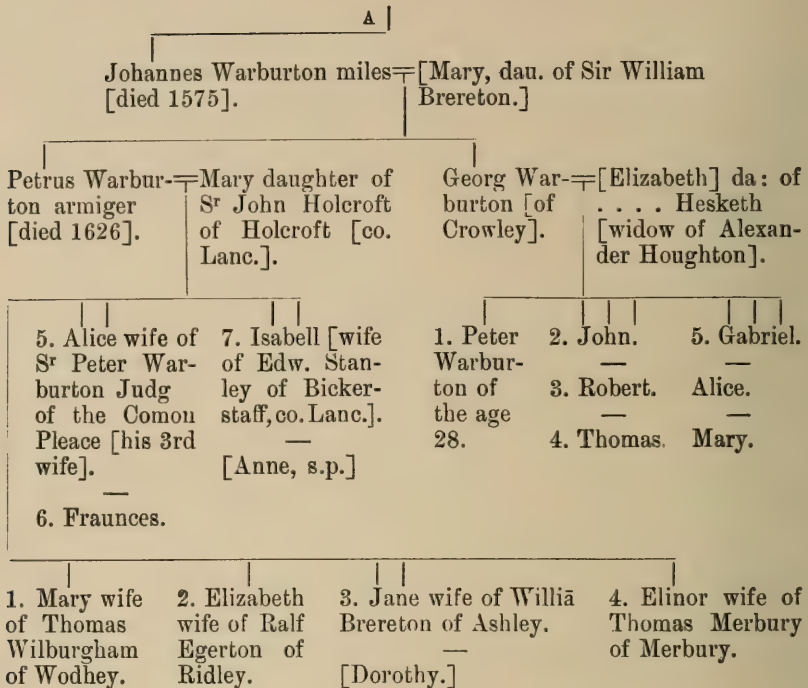
CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]

Entred.

Johannes Warburton de Arley miles.	=	Johā filia Wittmi Stanley Domini Camerarii.
---------------------------------------	---	--

Petrus Warburton de Arley [died 1550].	=	[Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard Winnington, died 1558.]
---	---	--

A



[Signed] JOHN WOODFINE

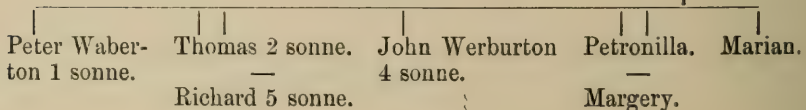
for my Mr Mr Peter Warburton of Arley.

Warburton, of Grafton.

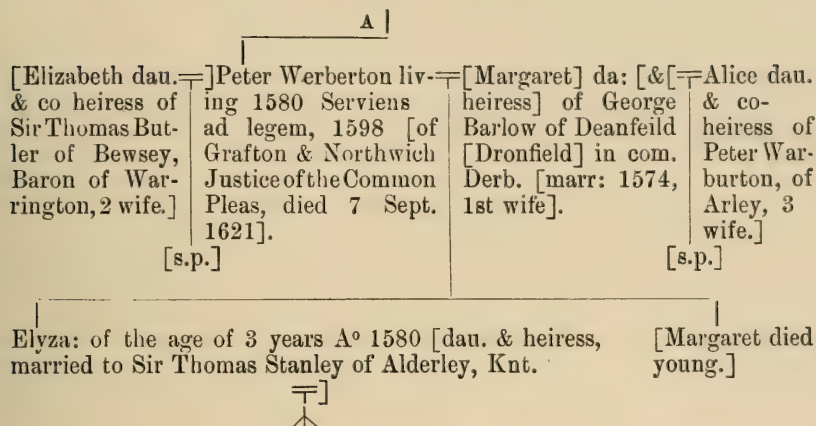
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65^b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Sr Geoffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament =
Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [sic].



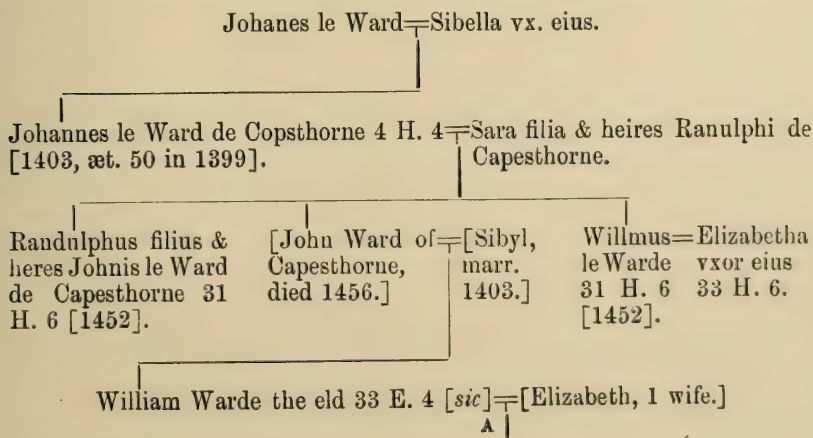
Thomas Werburton [of North- = Ann, da. of Rich. Masterson of the
wich] a bastard. A | familye of them of Nantwiche.

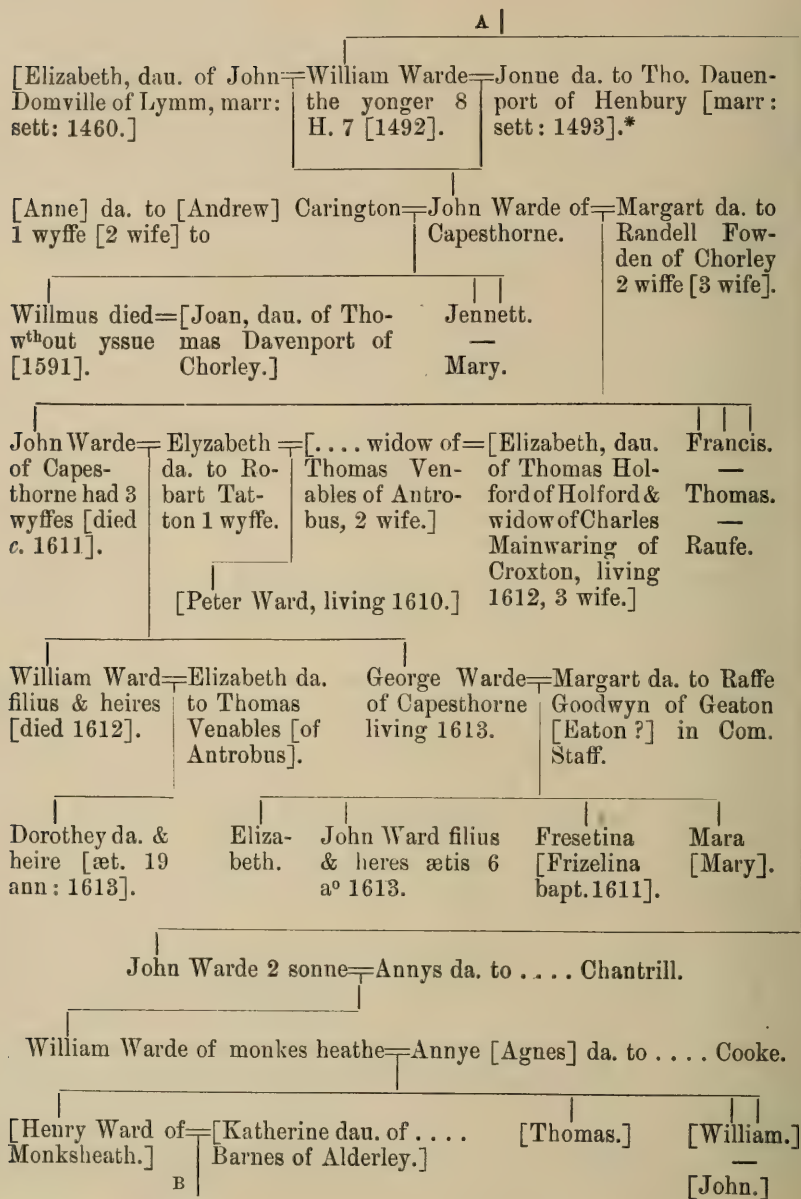


Warde, of Capesthorne and Monks- heath.

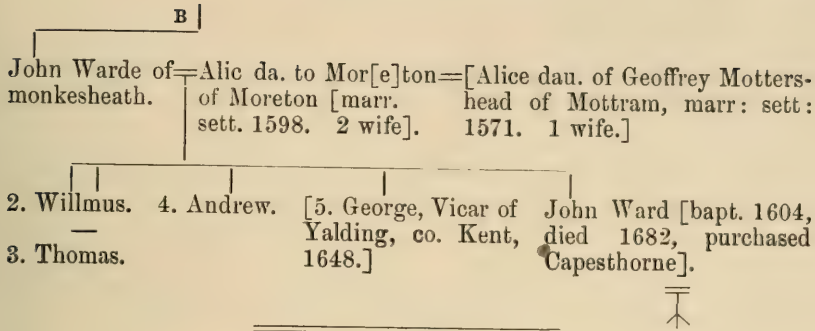
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292^b.)

Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copesthorne esq. & W^m Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said W^m Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].





* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.



Warren, of Boynton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with “Johannes Warren” written above; the sinister side, with “Margreta filia Rich. Moliex” written above, is—*Quarterly of ten*: 1, *Azure, a cross moline Or* [MOLYNEUX]; 2, *Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent* [HOLLAND]; 3, *Vert, a lion rampant Argent* []; 4, *Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable* [HAYDOCK]; 5, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or* [DUTTON]; 6, *Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or* [THORNETON]; 7, *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [KINGSLEY]; 8, *Or, a saltire Sable* [HELSBY]; 9, *Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or* [HATTON]; 10, *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent* [MINSHULL].

*Iste Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem siue equestrem suscepit p manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracēsi prouincia die S^{ti} Bartholomei a^o domini 1487 a^o 3 eiusd; regis.

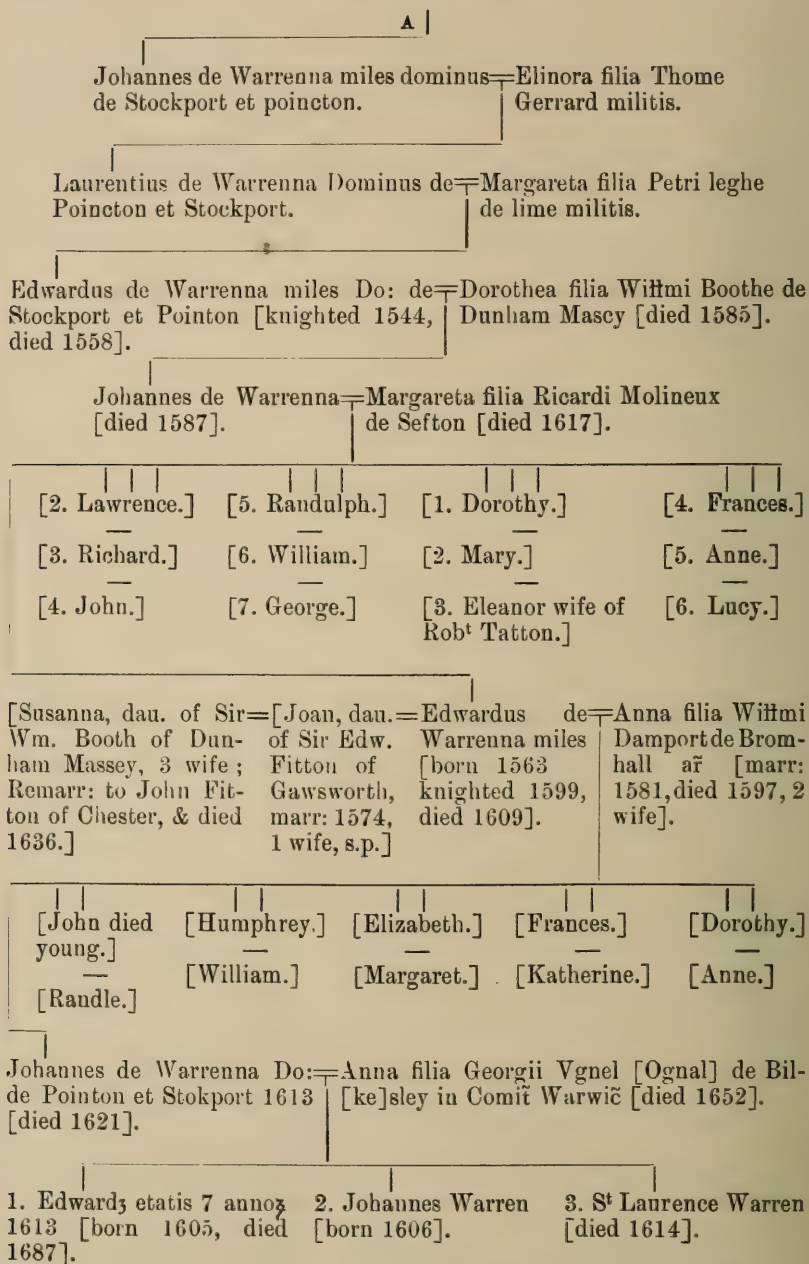
Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre reseruatam vendidit namq; maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comiū Norfolc̃ que illi descenderunt a Comitib; Warrenna et Surregia antecessorib; suis et manef de Roteley in Comiū Warwič.

Johannes de Warrenna filius = Isabella filia Johannis
et heres Laurentii. de Stanley militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna miles = Isabella filia Roberti Leghe
do: de Stokport. de Adlington.

A |

* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.



Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency* [WERDEN]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or* [BANESTER].

CREST.—*A horse's head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.*

Roger Werdon of Leiland = . . . da: of Farrington
in Com. Lanc. | of Farrington.

Richard Werdon = Letice da: of Blacklach of Ireland.

Thomas Werdon = Jenet da: of Jo: Cleyton of Farrington.

Richard Werdon of Chester now = Alice, da: & coheire of John
Living 1613 [died 1617]. | Banester of Chester.

Edward Wer- don sonne & heire.	= Eliza: da: & heir of Justice Peter Palmer of Ire- land.	Thomas, 2. — John, 3.	Richard, 4. — George, 5.	William, 6.
--------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Alice wife to Charles
Fitton of Chester
Alderman.

Dorothee wife to Hughe
Williamson [of Chester]
mercier.

Ellen 3.

[4. Mary.]
[5. Ann.]

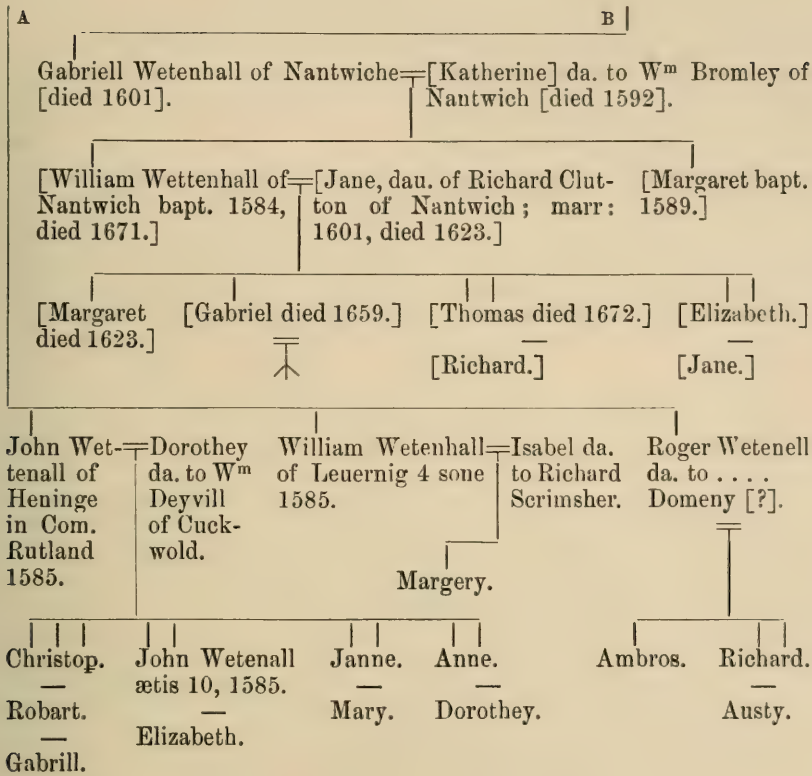
[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

Wettenhall, of Coppenhall.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283^b.)

Roger Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston
of Copenall. | of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Main-
of Copenall. | waring] of Croxton.

A



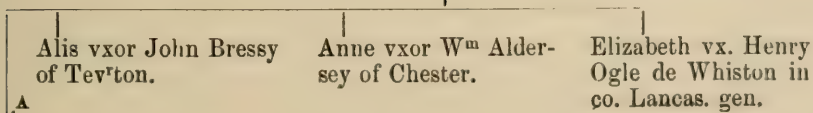
Whitby, of Chester.

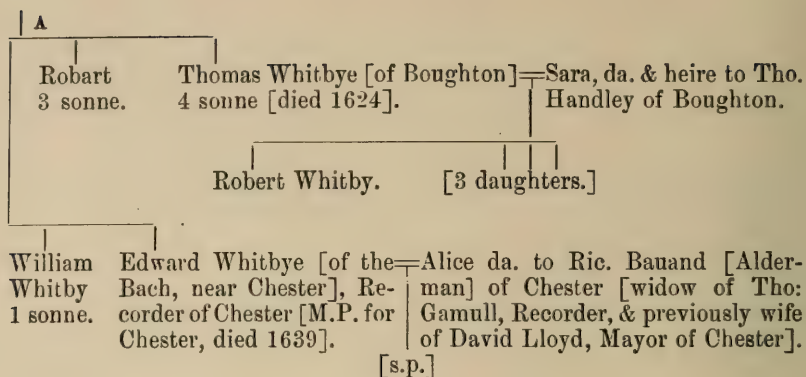
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy filchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

CREST.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [C. 6, fo. 19.]

Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor = Anne da. & sole heir to Tho.
of Chester 1612 died 1631]. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby.



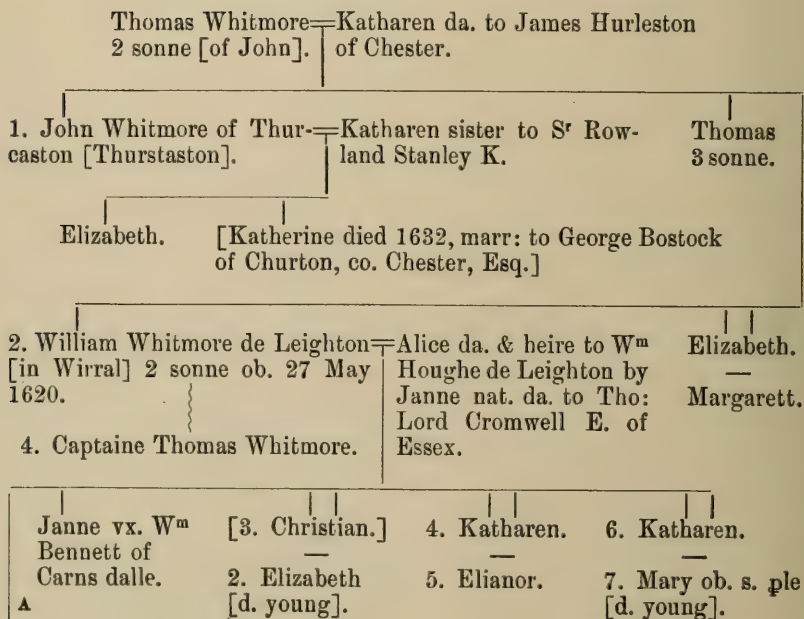


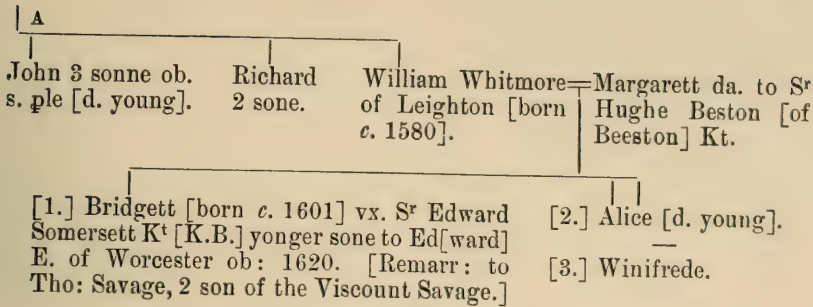
Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)





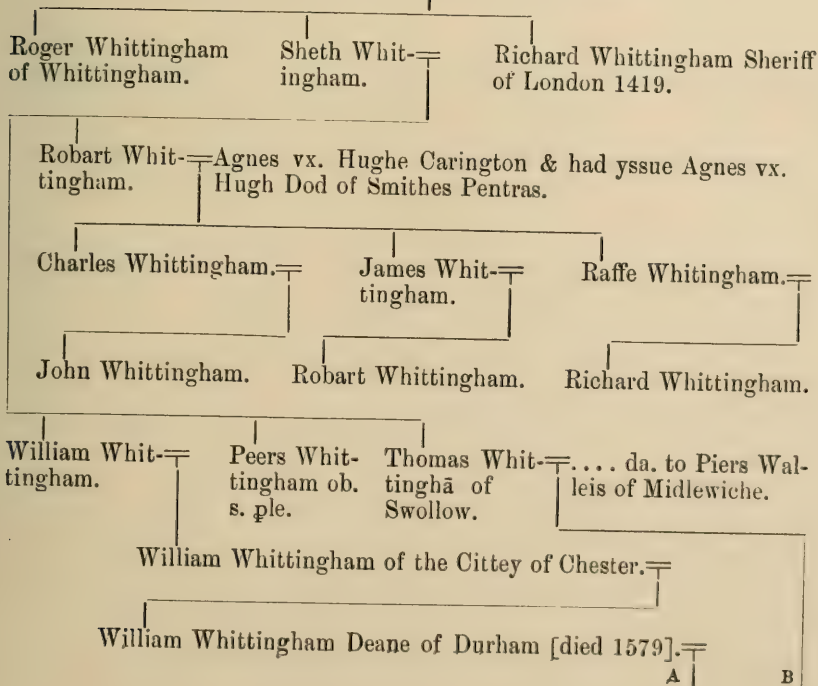
Whittingham, of Middlewich.

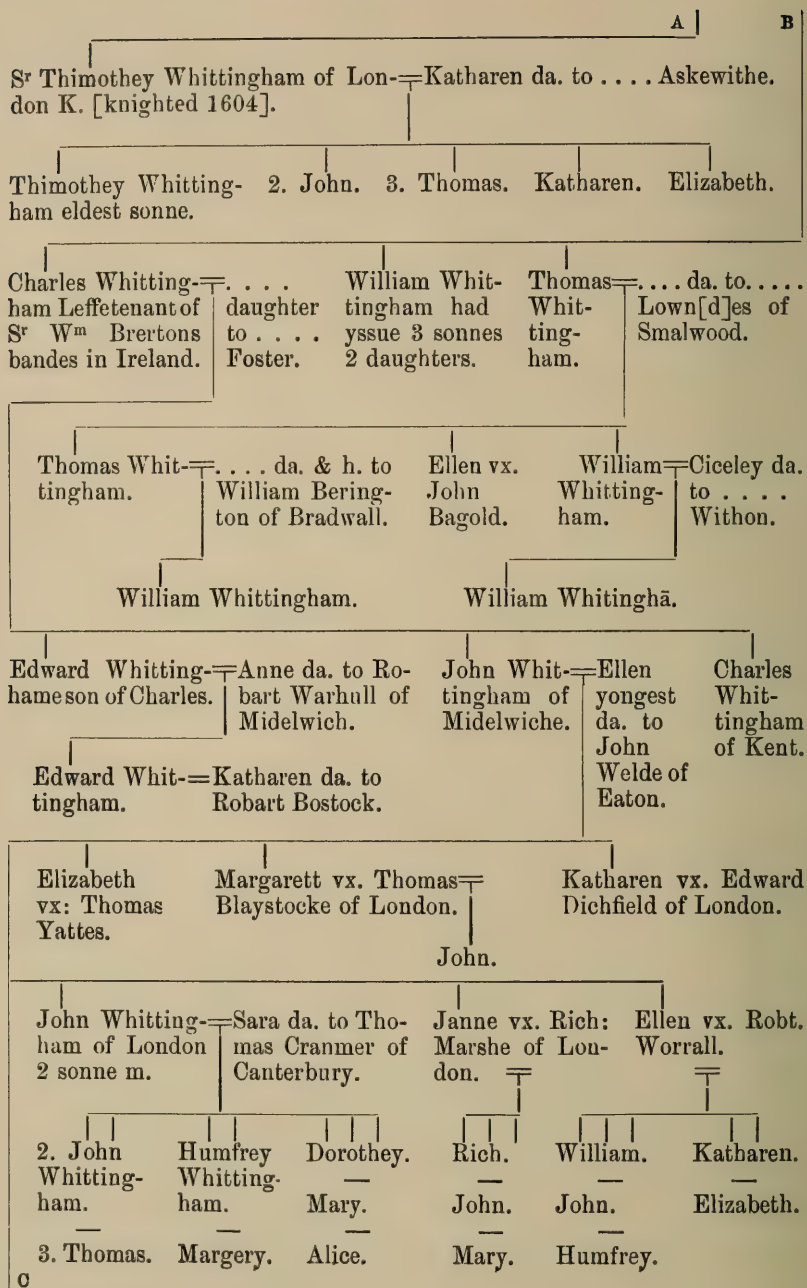
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297^b.)

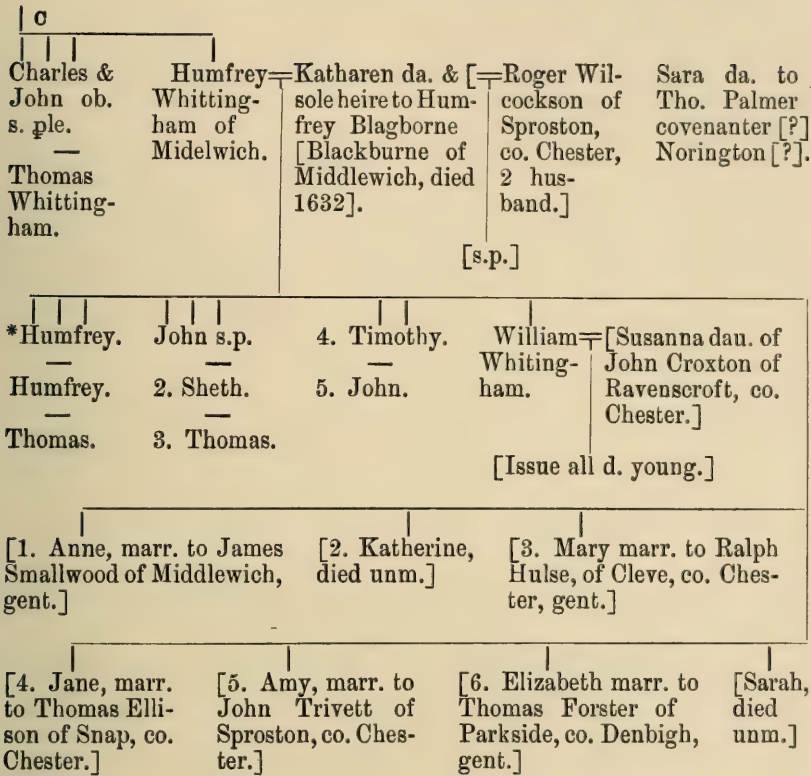
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whittinghame of . . . daughter to . . .
Whittingham [co. Lanc.] Butler of Kirkland.





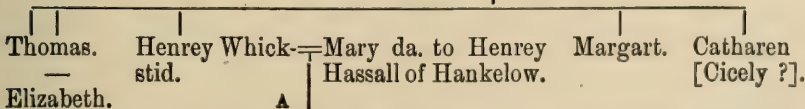


Whicksted, of Nantwich.

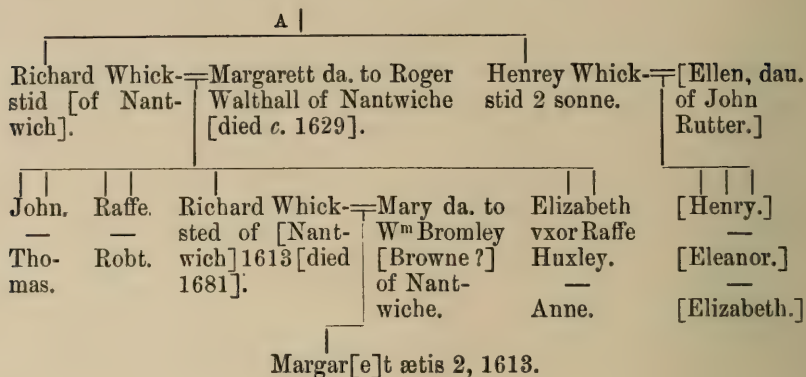
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 70.]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] = Anne da. to Henrey
of Whickstid of Whickstid. Bradford.



* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as : Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham ; Seth, 3 son ; Timothy, 4 son ; John, 5 son ; Humphrey, 6 son ; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.

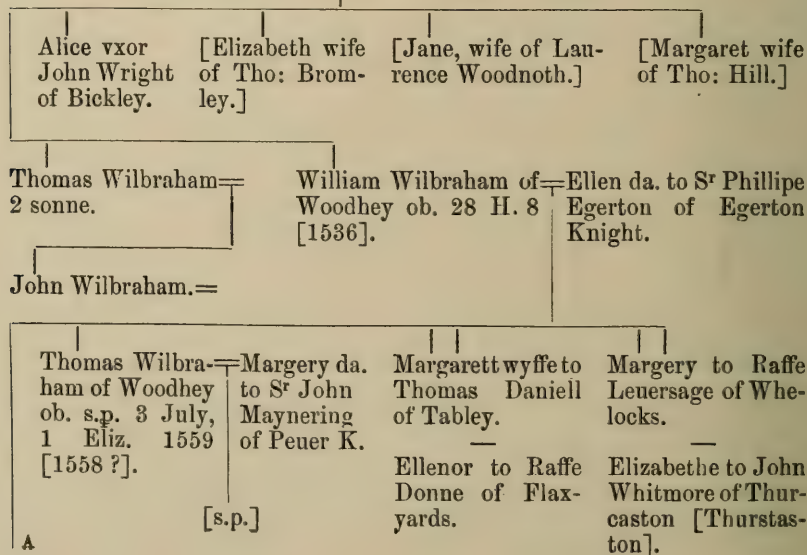


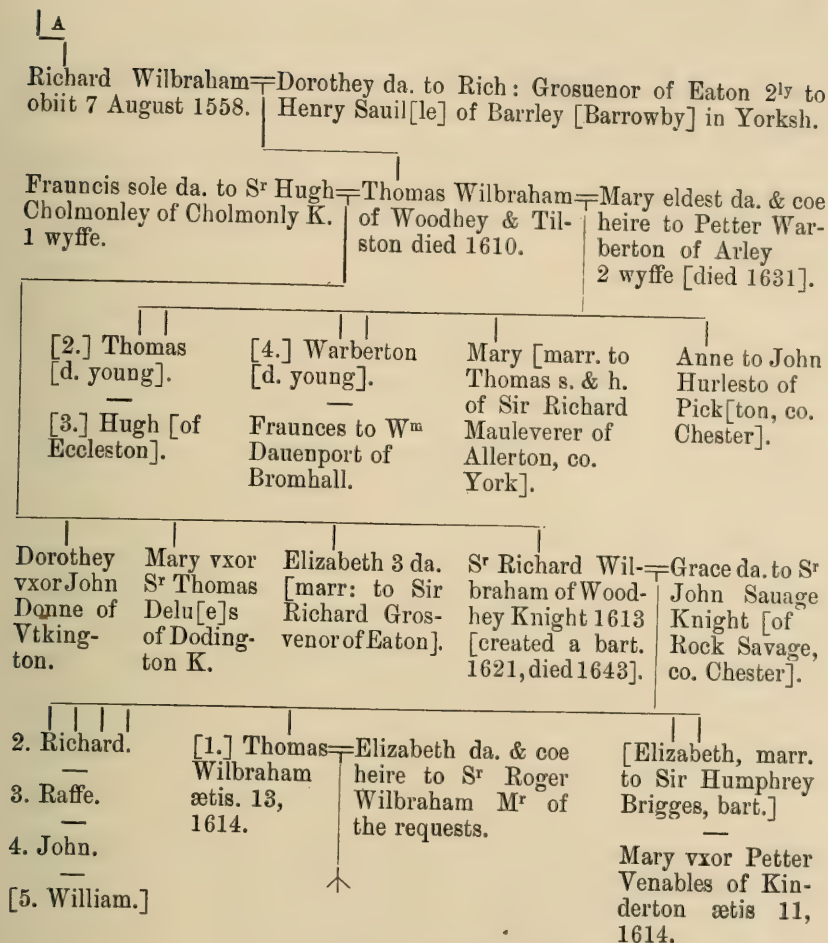
Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

Thomas Wilbraham— of Woodhey obiit 7 H. 7, 1491.	Margart da. & heire to Thomas Swetenham cossyn & heire to Roger & Marg ^t Overton.
--	--





Wilbraham, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Wilburgham sonne & heir of = Margaret da: & heir
 Tho: Lo. of Radnore was in his wives of John Golborne of
 right Lo. of Woodhey. Woodhey Esqr.

Thomas Wilburgham of Woodhey Esq. sonn & heire of whom Sr Rich. Wilburgham now living 1613 is descended.	Randulfe Wilburgham 2 sonne [died 1499].	= [Alice, died 1503.]	Humfrey 3 sonne.
--	--	-----------------------	------------------

Raufe Wilburgham [died 1552] = [Elizabeth Sandford, died 1564.]

Randulfe 1 sonne a Marchant at Bris-tow [died 1581].	Richard Wilburgham of Wichmal-bank 2 sonne [born 1525, died 1612].	= Eliza: da: of [=] Thomas Maister-son of Wiche-malbank [marr. 1550, died 1590].	[Margaret, dau. of Alexander Elcock, marr. 1591, died 1607, 2 wife.]	Thomas Wilburgham 3 sonne, Recorder of the Cyt-tye of London & Attourney of the Court of Wardes [born 1531, died 1573].
--	--	--	--	---

Sr Roger Wilburgham K ^t 2 son one of the M ^{rs} of the requests & Surveyour of the Court of Wards & Liveryes [born 1553, died s.p.m. 1616].	Thomas Wilburgham of London 3 sonn [born 1555].	Raufe Wilburgham 4 sonne, feodarye of Cheshire & Flint [born 1558, died 1628].
---	---	--

Rich: Wilburgham Esq., 1 sonne was = Elyza: da. of Sr Tho: Pulleson K^t
 Comōn Serjeant of London obiit in sometime Lo: Maior of London
 vita patris [born 1552, died 1601]. [marr. 1585, died 1612].

Thomas Wilburgham of Nampwich Esq. sonne & heir now living 1613 ætat. 23 annor. [born 1589, died 1643].	[Richard, born 1599, died 1609.]	Ralfe Wilburgham of London, 2 sonne ætat. 13 annor. [born 1601, died s.p. 1657].	Eliza: [born 1585, marr. 1603, died 1659] wife to Rich: Mynshull of Wich Malbanck [Nant-wich, mercer, died 1638].
---	----------------------------------	--	---

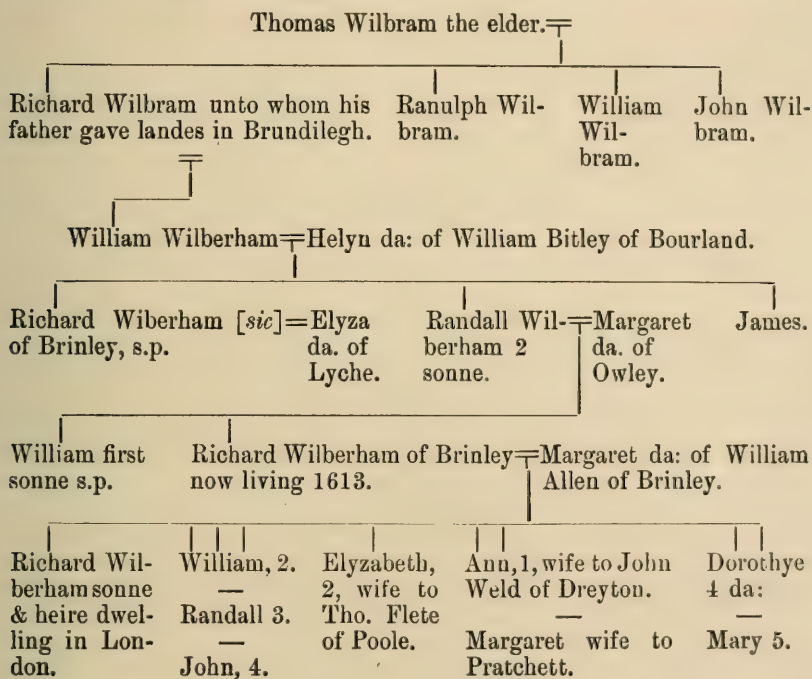
[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].*

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.*

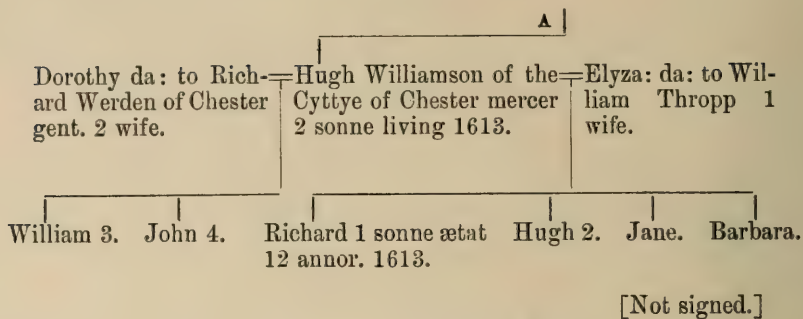
**Williamson, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Hugh Williamson of Chowley. =

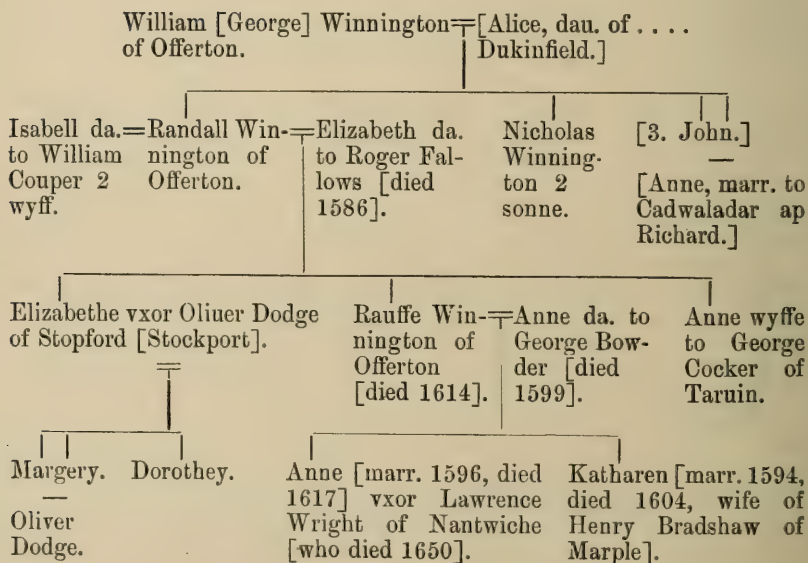
A



Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]



Woodnoth, of Shevington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a cross voided Sable [WOODNOTH]; 2, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or [WEEVER]; 3, Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged; 4, Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable; 5, Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable [HEATH]; 6, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent [COTTON].*

CREST 1.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.*

CREST 2.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.*

Rogerus Wodenothæ cujus cognomen Wdenothæ & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.

Ricūs Wodenothæ de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.

Willmus Wodenothæ dictus senior filius, Junior sine data [*sic*].

Willmus Wodenothæ de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.

Robtus Wodenote Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.

Henricus fil.=Margareta ux. Willi obiit quæ sup vixit vivante patre filia Minshall s.p. ut opinor.

Willmus Wodenothæ Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis A^o 1284 & 12^o Ed. I. supstes.

Rannlphus Wodenothæ fil. 2.

Rannlphus Wodenothæ Dñs de Shavinton A^o 1293 & 22 Ed. I.

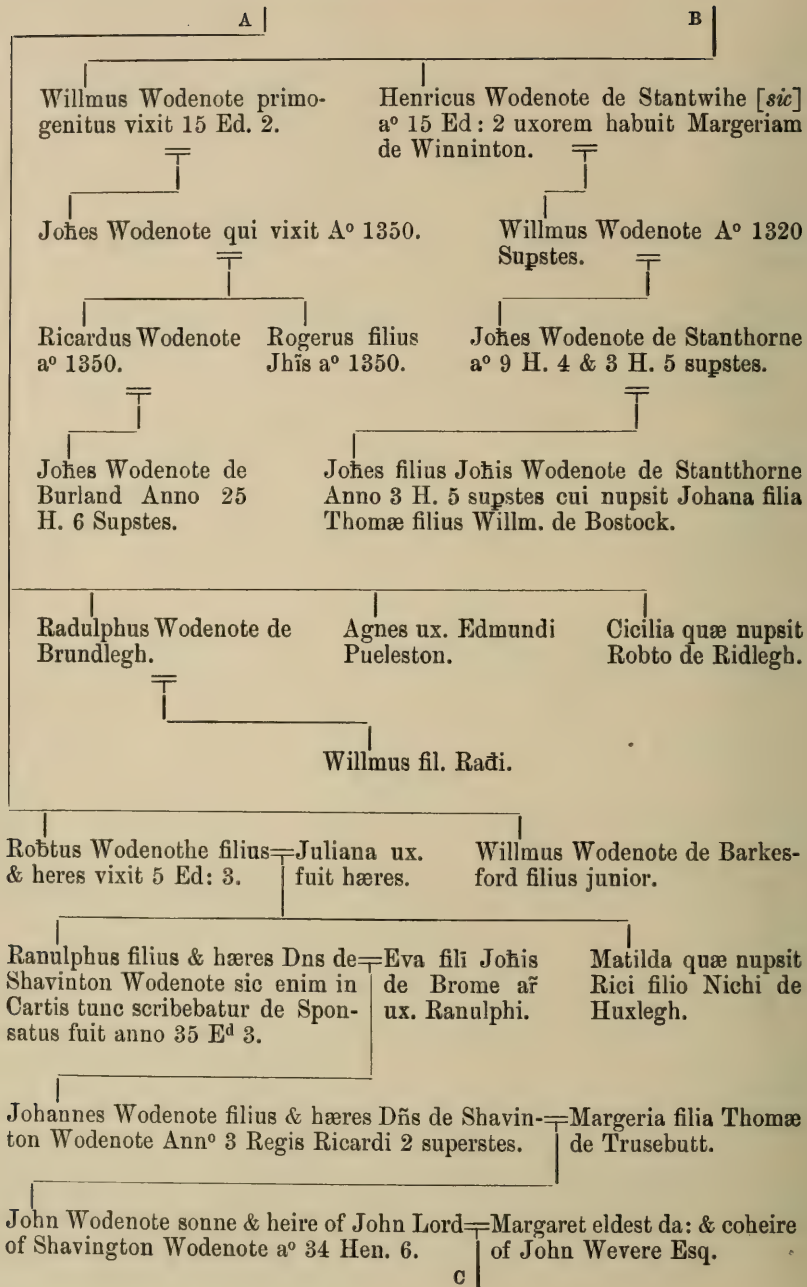
Sibella de Audelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.

Robtus Wodenothæ filius 2.

Ricardus Wodenothæ de Stonlegh 3.

A

B



c |

William Wodenote 2 sonne.	John sonn & heir of Robt. Bromley of Barksford 1 husband.	Catherine eldest da: secondlye wife to Robt. Foullesherst.
------------------------------	---	--

Rich: Bromley of Barksford sonne & heire living 17 H. 8.

George Wode- note sonne & heir 10 Edw. 4.	Agnes, da. of Robert Corbet of Hather- ton Esq.	Alice, 2 da: wife to Rich- ard Roepe.	Margaret, 3 da: wife to Hugh sonn of W ^m Morison of Congreton.
---	---	---	---

Lawrance Wodenote that died in the warrs in Ireland.	Joice, da: of Tho: Wilburgham of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq. A ^o 4 H. 7.	Nicholas Wode- note 2 sonne.
--	--	---------------------------------

Ann da: of Tho: Starkey of Stret- ton.	George Wodenote sonn & heire Lo. of Shavington.	Maud da: of Raufe sonne of Humfrey Wood of Bat- terley in com. Staff.	Raufe 2.
--	---	---	----------

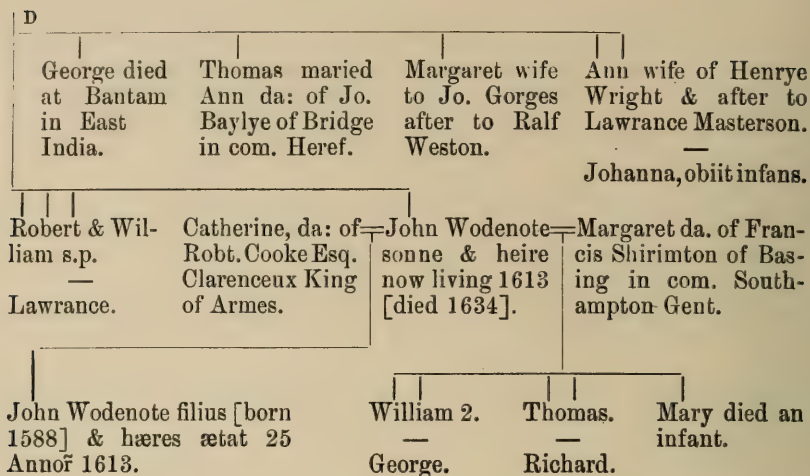
Robert Wode- note.	Lawrance Wode- note Lo. of Shav- ington.	Margaret da: of John Roepe [Rope] of Stapely Esq.	Elizabeth.	Anne vx. Ran- dall Olton of Wettenhall.
-----------------------	--	--	------------	---

<i>Joane 1 vxor John Hill of London 2^{dy} of John Throg- morton of Hamp- shire.</i>	<i>Marye [died 1634] vxor Nicholas Ferrer of London [who died 1620].</i>	<i>Thomas = Frances da. Wood- to Henry nett. Clifford of broscombe in Wiltsh.</i>
	<i>Ann [uxor] Raff Som[er- shall] of D. [sic].</i>	

Eliza: da: of Rog: Walkhg[Walthall] of Nantwiche Esq.	John Wodenote Lo. of Shavington living 1594 & jam supstes 1613.	Jana, da: of Jo. Tucket of Whitley Esq.	Margery vxor Randall Doode of Nottingham.
---	--	---	---

Tochet & Tochet.	Raufe Wode- note.	Arthur.	Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith of Copenhall in com. Chester.
Richard.	John obiit in Virginia.	Lawrance.	Frances obiit infans.

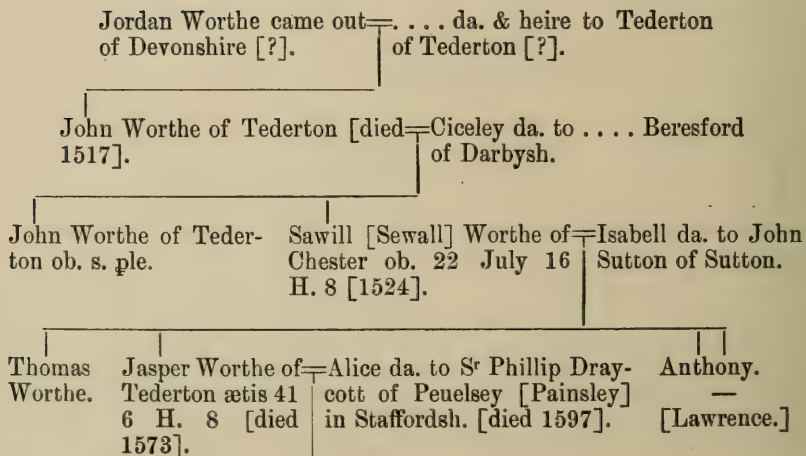
D s.p.

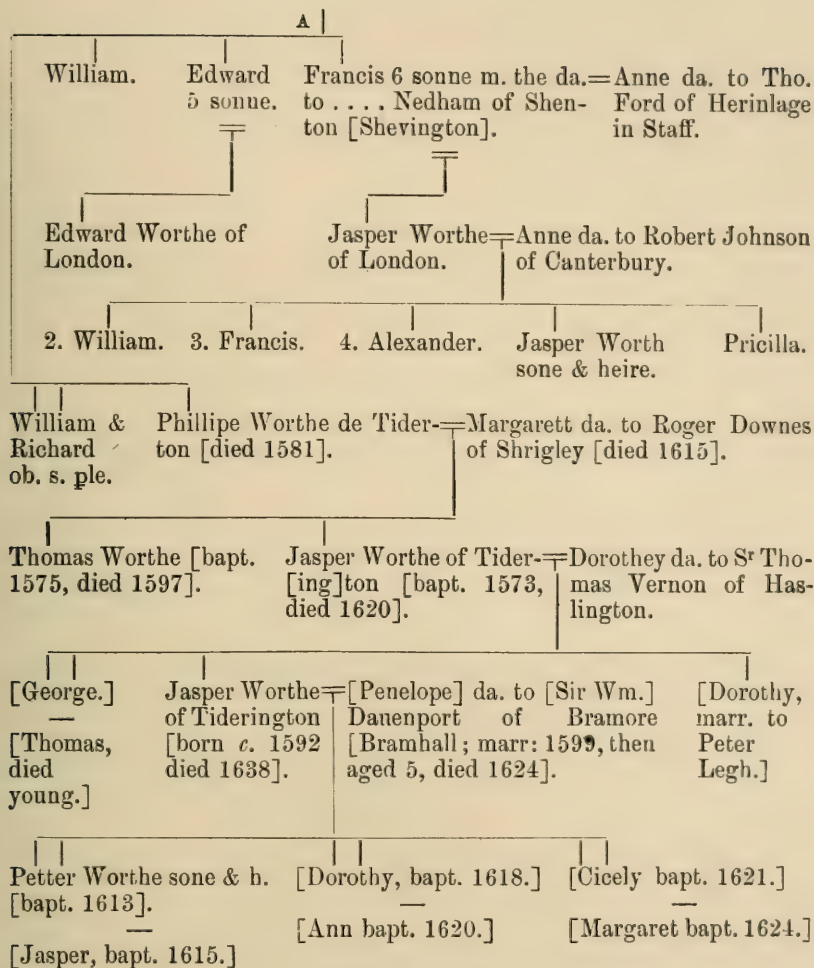


Worthe, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]





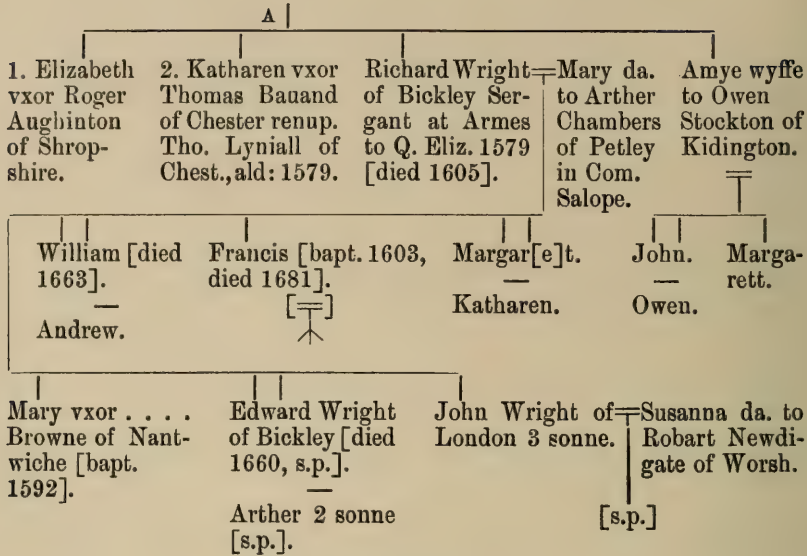
Wright, of Bickley.

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 30.]

John Wright of — Margaretta da. & sole heire to Philipe
Bickley 1583. | Dimock of Wilington.

A



Wright, of Pantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291^b.)

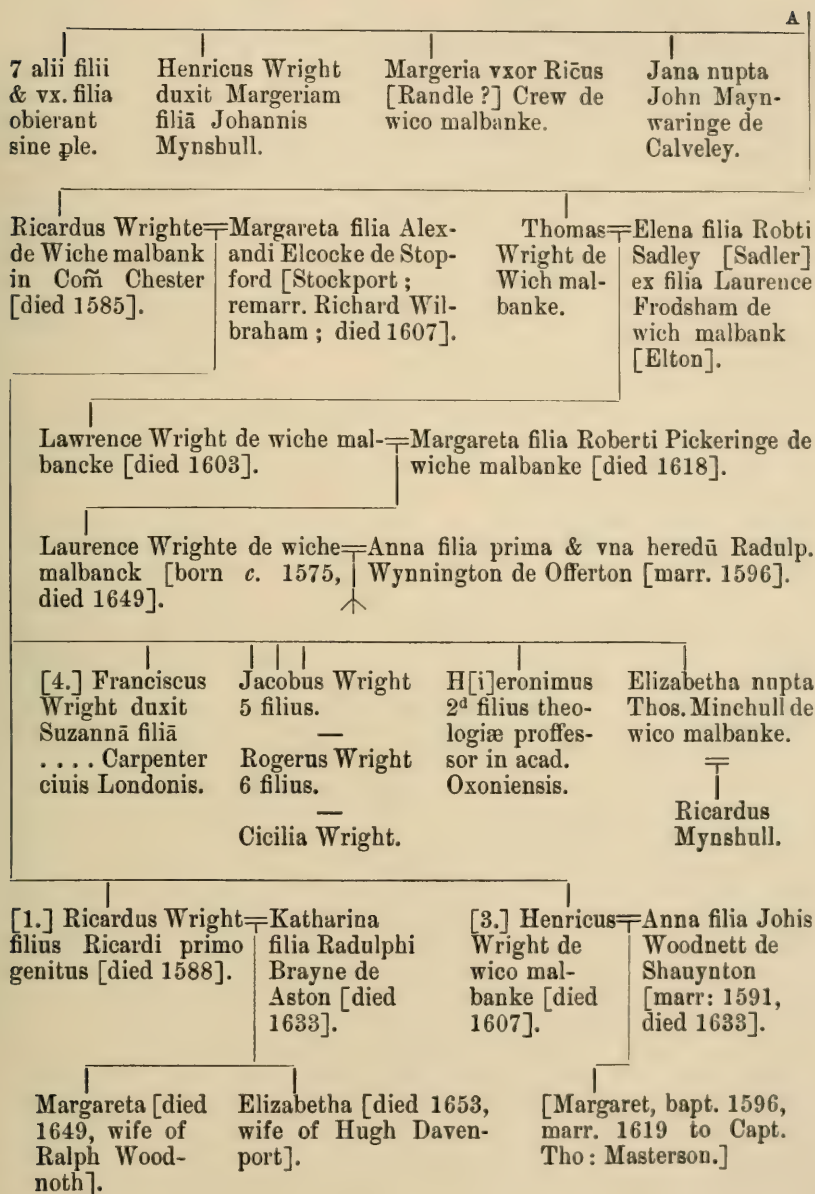
Thomas Wright als Bulkeley de—Margareta filia Johnis Cottes
wiche malbanke in com. Cestr. de Woodcotts in Com. Salope.

Johannes Wright—Elizabetha filia . . . Leake de Coñ Stafford.

Rogerus Wright de—Margeria filia & heires Ricardi Leeche
Wichemalbanke. de wiche malbanke.

1. Roger Wright duxit Elianorā filiam & h. Robti Minshull de Hul- graue.	2. Willilmus Wright Cleri- cus.	3. Edwardus Wright duxit Elenoram filiam Humfry Mynshull & aliciā filia & vnā heredū Law ^r Rope.
---	---------------------------------------	--

7. Rad'us Wright duxit Elenā filia Radi Bagenhall.	8. Johannes Wright duxit . . . filiam Dauid Bradley de Hynton.	9. Reginaldus Wright duxit Annā filiā Rogeri Weten- hall de Copenhall.
--	---	--



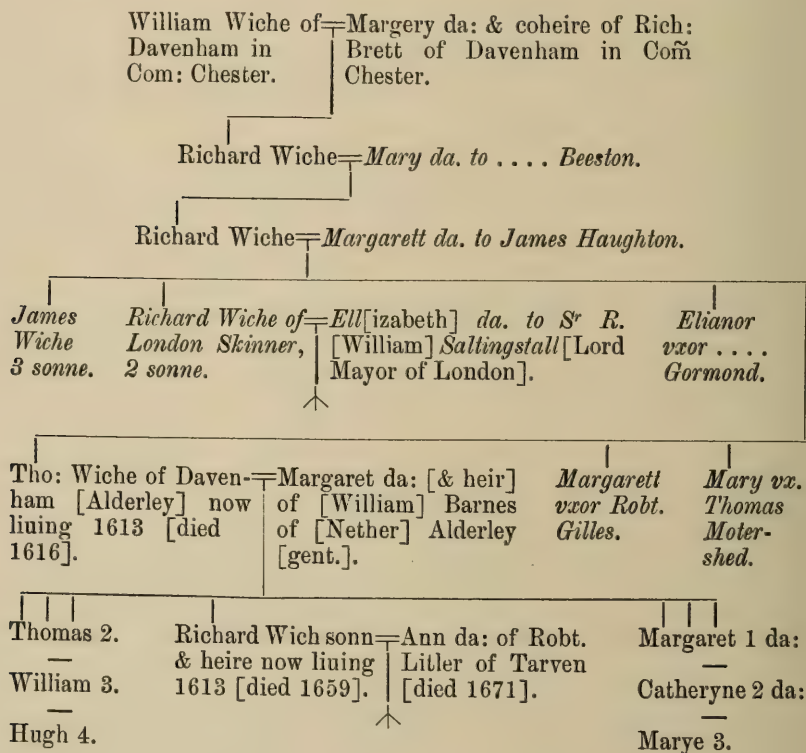
Wyche, of Davenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 293.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a pile Ermine [WYCHE]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Gules [Sable?] 3 trefoils slipped of the field [BRETT].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed vested Argent, cuff Ermine, the hand proper holding a trefoil slipped Vert.*

This Coate was confirmed & the creast graunted unto Tho: Wyche of Davenham p William Flower Norroy in the 29 yeare of Quene Elyza: A° 1587.

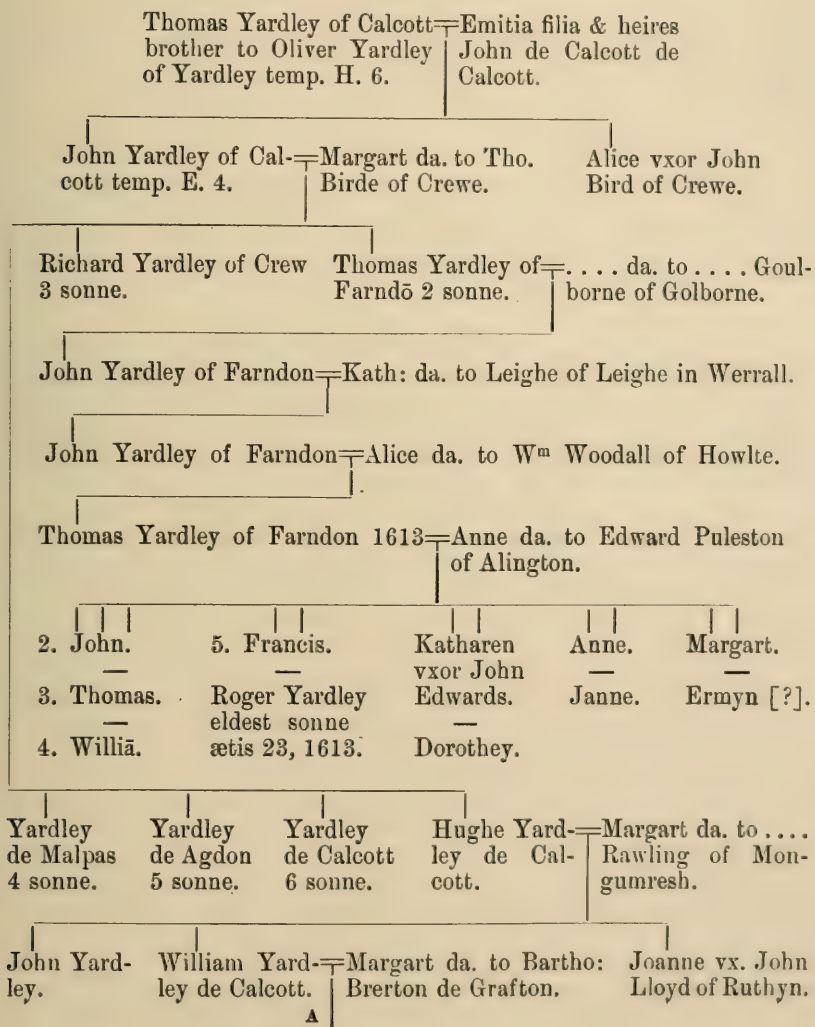


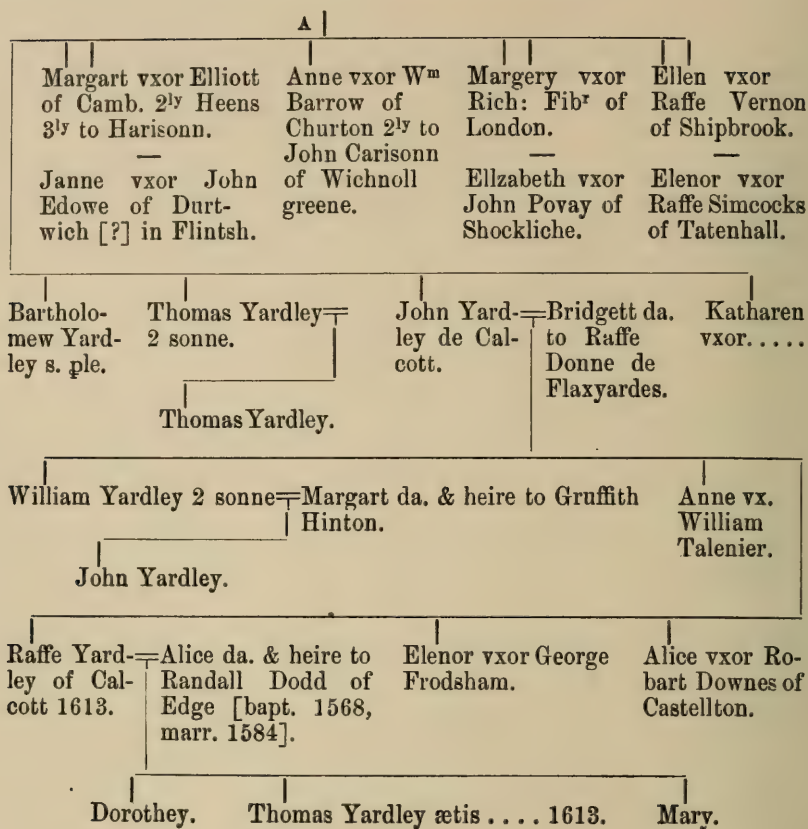
[Signed] RICHARD WYCHE
1613.

Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298^b.)

ARMS.—[*Azure, a stag courant* [*Or*], *pursued by 2 greyhounds* [*Argent*].
[*C. 6, fo. 33.*]





INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abergavenny, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.
 Acton, —, 32 (2).
 Adams, Margaret, 155 ; Rev. Richard, 155.
 Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.
 Aldcrofte, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.
 Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).
 ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Aldersey, 6, 7, 8, 52.
 Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 *n.* ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 *n.* ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.
 Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.
 Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.
 Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.
 Alghington, *see* Alphington.
 Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
 Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.
 ALLEN, 10.
 Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 124, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.
 Almey, Dorothy, 55 ; Edward, 55.
 Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.
 Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).
Alpram, 144, 219.
 Alsager, Robert, 3.
 Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.
 Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.
 Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.
 Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.
 Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.
 Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.
 Antrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).
 Appleton, —, 121 (2).
 Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.
 ARDERNE, 10.
Arderne, 10, 35.
 Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.
 Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.
 Arnodio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.
 Ashenhurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.
Ashley, 35.
 Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 39; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).

Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.

Astbrooke, John, 1.

Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.

Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.

ASTON, 11.

Aston, 11.

Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswald, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 *n.*, 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).

Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.

Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.

Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.

Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.

Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.

Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.

B

Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.

Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.

Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.

Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.

Baguley, 150.

Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.

Bailey (Bayley, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.

BALL, 14 (2), 15.

Ball, 14.

Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2),

65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.

Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.

Bamville, 52.

Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvylle), Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.

Bannester, 251.

Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.

Bany, John, 195; —, 195.

Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.

Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.

Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.

Barmar, *see* Barnard.

Barnak, 55.

Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.

Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.

Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.

BARNSTON, 16.

Barnston, 16.

Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 *n.*, 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 *n.*; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.

Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.

Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.

Bartlett, Amya, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.

Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.

Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 188; William, 143; —, 138.

Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.

Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

- Bassett*, 96.
 Bassett, Elizabeth, 28; William, 28.
 Batchilor, Elizabeth, 205; Joseph, 205.
 Bate, Dorothy, 200; George, 200.
 Bateman, Elizabeth, 237; Philip, 237.
 Bathow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 228; William, 228; —, 57.
 Battrich (Batrich), Eleanor, 166; John, 2, 166.
 BAVAND, 17.
 Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254; Daniel, 17; Elizabeth, 17, 106; Ellen, 17; Jane, 17 (3), 103; Joan, 17; John, 17; Margaret, 17, 170; Mary, 17; Michell, 17; Randall, 17; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254; Robert, 17; Sara, 17; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177; William, 17.
 Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.
 Beamond, Isabel, 88; —, 88.
 BEBINGTON, 18.
 Bebington, Agnes, 19; Alice, 19; Anne, 18, 19 (2); Brute, 18; Charles, 18; Dorothy, 19; Edward, 18 (2), 19; Eldred, 18; Eleanor, 5, 19; Elizabeth, 18 (2); Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78; Frances, 19; Grace, 19; Hugh, 19; Isabel, 18; James, 18; Joane, 19; John, 18 (4), 19, 78; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 19 (3); Lauan, 18; Margaret, 18 (5), 19 (3); Margery, 19 (3); Ralph, 18 (2), 19; Rand*, 18; Randall, 18 (2); Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113; Robert, 18 (3), 19; Sara, 19; Thomas, 18, 19 (3); Urian, 18; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2); Winifred, 19; —, 113.
 Bechington, Katherine, 191; William, 191.
Beck, 37.
 Beck, Joan, 132; —, 132.
 BEESTON, 20.
 Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20; Bridget, 20; Dorothy, 20; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2); George, 20; Sir Hugh, 20, 255; Hugh, 20; Jane, 20, 207 (2); John, 20 (2), 56; Katherine, 56; Margaret, 20 (3), 255; Mary, 20, 270; Prudence, 20; Richard, 20; Thomasin, 20; —, 20, 270.
Beke, 96.
 Bellfield, Jane, 201; —, 201.
 BELLOT, 20.
Bellot, 20.
 Bellot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21; Amy, 22, 115; Ann, 22; Blanch, 21; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21; David, 21; Dorothy, 22 (2), 138; Edmund, 115; Edward, 22 (3); Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22, 45; Ellen, 21 (2); Emma, 21; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; Frances, 22; George, 21, 22; Hugh (Bishop), 21; Sir Inghram, 20; Jane, 21; Joan, 21; Sir John, Bart., 22; Sir John, 20; John, 21 (2), 22 (2); Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138; Lawrence, 45; Magdalen, 22; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Mary, 21, 22, 226; Matthew, 21; Owen, 21; Philip, 21; Robert, 21 (2), 38; Susanna, 22; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226; Ursula, 21, 22; —, 210.
Belvard, 150.
 BENNETT, 22.
 Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109; Christopher, 23 (2); Eleanor, 23 (2), 203; Elizabeth, 23 (2); George, 22, 23 (3), 109; James, 23 (2); Jane, 254; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203; Margaret, 73; Margery, 23 (3); Mary, 67, 111; Maud, 27; Peter, 22; Ralph, 73; Robert, 68; William, 67, 254; —, 22.
 Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218 n.
 Bensley, John, 22; Ursula, 22.
 Bentley, Sir John, 144; Mary, 144.
 Berchles (Birtles), John, 232; Mary, 232.
 Bere, Ann, 242; —, 242.
 Beresford, Cicely, 266; —, 266.
 BERRINGTON, 191.
 Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191; Agatha, 191; Agnes, 192 (2); Alice, 192; Ann, 192 (2); Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 192, 210; George, 192; Henry, 192; Hugh, 191; John, 191, 192 (3), 210; Leonard, 192; Margaret, 192 (2); Margery, 191; Randall, 191; Richard, 191; Thomas, 191 (2), 192; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256; —, 252 (2), 256.
 Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.
 Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2; Mary, 182; Paul, 182.
 Beverley, Elizabeth, 47; Francis, 47; Sir George, 47.
 Bewson, Anne, 7; Sir Thomas, 7.
 BICKERTON, 23.
Bickerton, 50, 83.
 Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24; Alice, 228; David, 23, 82; Ellen, 51; George, 23; Hugh, 82 (2), 228; John, 82, 220, 228; Katherine, 220; Margery, 23, 82 (2); Mary, 23; Mathew, 23; Nicola, 82; Roger, 23; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2); William, 23, 24, 82 (2).
 Billingsly, Bridget, 244; Francis, 244.
 Billington, Alice, 26; Margaret, 158; —, 26, 158.
 Billott (Bilott), *see* Bellot.
 Birch, Cecily, 111; Dorothy, 77; Margaret, 142; Robert, 111; Thomas, 142; —, 77.
 BIRD, 24.
Bird, 24.
 Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),

- Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3), 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
- BIRKENHEAD, 25.**
Birkenhead, 25.
 Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
- Birtles, *see* Berchles.
 Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
- BLACKAMORE, 26.**
 Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
- Blackburne (Blagborne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
- Blacklath, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
- Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
- BLACKSHAW, 27.**
 Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
- Blagborne, *see* Blackborne.
- Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.
- Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.
- Blumhill, 37.*
- Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emme, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
- Blundeville, 156.*
- Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.
- Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
- Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
- BOLD, 27.**
 Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
- Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
- Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
- BOOTH, 28, 29.**
 Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
- Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
- Borough, Thomas, 4.
- BOSDON, 30.**
Bosdon, 30.
 Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
- Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
- BOSTOCK, 32, 33.**
Bostock, 32.
 Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhwyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

Maier, 33; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195; Margery, 34; Mary, 33; Matilda, 31; Maud, 32, 34, 83, 237; Philip, 33; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238; Randall, 32; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264; William, 33, 34, 264; —, 33 (3), 34.
 Boteler, Isabel, 39; Thomas, 39.
 Botham, Henry, 177; Mary, 177.
 Boton, Eleanor, 107; John, 107.
 Boughton, Dorothy, 28; Ralph, 28.
 Bould, *see* Bold.
 Bowder, Ann, 262; George, 262.
 Bower, Geoffry, 2; Joane, 128; Thomas, 128.
 Bowes, Sir Edward, 197; Eleanor, 197; Elizabeth, 197; Jerome, 197; John, 197 (2); Rowland, 197; Thomas, 197.
 Bowles, Henry, 45; Martha, 45.
 Bowley, Alice, 44; Bryan, 44.
 Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192; Hannah, 109; Sir John, 109; William, 192; —, 123 (2).
 Boxnowe, Ann, 220; Thomas, 220.
Boydell, 166 (2).
 Boydell, John, 150; Margaret, 150.
 Boyton, *see* Peyton.
 Brabant, Katherine, 175; Thomas, 175.
 Bracy, Margaret, 117; William, 117.
 Bradford, Anne, 257; Henry, 257.
 Bradley, David, 231, 268; Eleanor, 82; John, 82, 223; Margaret, 223, 231; —, 268.
 Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153; Barbara, 73; Dorothy, 234; Francis, 73; Henry, 4, 262; James, 234; Jane, 207; John, 207; Katherine, 262; Roger, 116; —, 43, 153.
 Brassey, *see* Bressiey.
 Bray (Braye), Ann, 187; Justice, 187; Reginald, 69; Temperance, 69.
 BRAYNE, 34.
 Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35; Catherine, 35; Eliza, 35; Elizabeth, 34; Gilbert, 35; Hugh, 34, 35; John, 35 (5); Katherine, 34, 269; Margaret, 35 (3); Margery, 35 (2); Mary, 35; Ralph, 35, 269; Richard, 34, 35; William, 35 (2).
 Breke, —, 52 (2).
 BRERETON, 35, 37, 38.
Brereton, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
 Brereton (Birreton, Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerston, Bruerton, Buerton), Agnes, 36; Alice, 36, 37, 146; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238; Atholanta, 37; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271; Brian, 38; Catherine, 37

(2), 38; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 *n.* (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241; Ellen, 88; Eme, 80; Frances, 36, 39, 97; Geoffry, 146; George, 36 (3), 37; Helen, 162; Henry, 38, 39; Hugh, 37, 162, 217; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101; Isabel, 39; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246; Joan, 38; Rev. John, 38; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220; Judith, 171; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213; Lucretia, 36; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271; Margery, 128; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37, 174; Owen, 33, 97; Parnell, 199 (2); Rev. Peter, 39; Peter, 36; Ralph, 128; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 *n.*, 219, 227; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176; Randolph, 37 *n.*; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142; Robert, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Sibell, 144; Sibella, 36; Susan, 29; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 *n.*, 153; Urian, 38; Ursula, 38; Sir William, Bart., 29; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
 BREREWOOD, 39.
Brerewood, 201.
 Brerewood (Brerwood), Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Edward, M.A., 40; Elizabeth, 39, 40; Jane, 40, 202; Joan, 40; John, 40 (3), 202; Mary, 40; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2); Sara, 40; —, 39.

BRESSEY, 40, 41.

Bressey, 40.

Bressey (Brassy, Bressye, de Brexy), Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253; Amy, 42; Aney, 42; Anne, 40, 154; Dorothy, 40; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42 (2); Eleanor, 42; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70; Ellen, 40, 41; Frances, 40, 42 (3); George, 42; Hammon, 41; Hugh, 42 (2); Isabel, 41; James, 42; Jane, 42; Jenkyn, 41; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253; Katherine, 40; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 *n.*, 42, 158; Margery, 41; Mary, 42 (2); Pernel, 40, 71; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2); Randall, 42 (2); Richard, 42 (2); Roberts, 41; Robert, 40; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3); Wilcocke, 41; William, 40, 41, 41 *n.*, 42 (2); —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).

Bretland, Ellen, 213; —, 213.

- Brett*, 270.
 Brett (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 n.; Cicely, 178; Elizabeth, 33; Hamon, 41; Isabel, 41; Margaret, 41; Margery, 270; Richard, 33, 270; Robert, 41, 41 n.; Thomas, 178; William, 169.
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Anne, 107; John, 48; Katherine, 48; William, 107.
 Bride, *see* Bird.
 Brigges, Elizabeth, 259; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.
 Bristowe (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177; Robert, 177.
 Brock, Anne, 104, 106; John, 104; Katherine, 112; Robert, 112; —, 106.
 Brockett, Edward, 103; Etheldred, 103.
Brockwell, Isgythroc, 234.
 Brodhurst, Elizabeth, 21; Margery, 21; Ralph, 21.
 Brome (de Brome), Eva, 264; Hugh, 3; John, 264; Mary, 200; Roger, 200.
 Bromfeild, Anne, 179; —, 179.
 Bromhall, Elizabeth, 49; Sir John, 49.
 BROMLEY, 42.
 Bromley (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42; Alice, 43 (2), 171; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171; Catherine, 265; Dorothy, 43, 171; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258; Ellen, 184; Sir George, 66; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171; Jane, 42; John, 19, 265; Katherine, 253; Margaret, 19, 98; Mary, 66, 77, 258; Nicholas, 42 (2); Richard, 265; Robert, 265; Roger, 42 (3); Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258; —, 43.
 BROOKE, 43.
Brooke, 43.
 Brooke (Broke, Brouke), Alice, 44 (3), 45; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221; Basil, 46; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225; Cicely, 44; Clare, 46; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228; Eleanor, 45 (2); Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227; Emme, 167; Frances, 46; George, 32, 45 (2); Henry, 44, 45; Joan, 32; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 228; Katherine, 45, 46, 112; Margaret, 44 (2), 45; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162; Martha, 45, 46, 227; Mary, 44, 45, 46; Peter, 45; Poynes, 45; Prudence, 45, 227; Ralph, 44 (4), 45; Sir Richard, 45; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2); Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106; Roger, 44 (3), 112; Susan, 44; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145; Valentine, 46; William, 46; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).
 Broom, Jane, 118; Richard, 118.
 Broster, *see* Broyster.
 Broughton, Alice, 180, 220; Ann, 139; Edward, 189, 220; Francis, 116; John, 22; Julian, 116; Katherine, 12; Margaret, 63; Richard, 12; Susanna, 22; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).
 BROWN, 46, 47.
Brown, 46, 47.
 Brown (Browne), Agnes, 56; Alice, 44, 47; Anne, 13, 47; Anthony, 56; Cicely, 34, 243; Constance, 47; Edward, 47; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222; Ferdinand, 47; Frances, 47; Hugh, 47; Jane, 46, 47; John, 34; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 46 (2), 99; Margaret, 46, 175, 226; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 253; Mathew, 46, 99; Nicholas, 243; Peregrine, 44; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2); Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.
 Broyster, John, 103; Margaret, 103.
 Brudenell, Anne, Countess of Cardigan, 206; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.
 BRUEN, 47, 49.
Bruen, 47.
 Bruen (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bryne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50; Bisa, 48; Calven, 48; Constance, 49 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128; Eleanor, 50, 154; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197; Sir Geoffrey, 49; Geoffrey, 49 (4); George, 48; Henry, 48, 49, 50; Hugh, 49; Isabel, 106; James, 48; Jane, 48, 50; Joan, 48 (2); John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197; Jonathan, 48, 239; Joseph, 48; Judith, 48; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3); Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3); Margery, 44; Mary, 48 (2), 239; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2); Obadiah, 48; Peires, 50; Philip, 49; Ralph, 50 (3), 154; Randolph, 50; Richard, 48, 49, 50; Robert, 48; Samuel, 48 (2); Sarah, 48; Thomas, 48; William, 48, 50; —, 49.
 Bruerston, *see* Brereton.
 Brundred, Hugh, 158; Julyan, 158.
 Brusley, Mary, 212; Randall, 212.
 BULKELEY, 50.
Bulkeley, 50, 55, 127.
 Bulkeley (de Bulkeley, le Bulkleigh, Bulkley, Bulkly), Alice, 51 (2), 57; Amy, 51; Ann, 51; David, 50 (3), 51 (3); Elizabeth, 42, 206; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194; Hugh, 57, 82; Jane, 24, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (4); Katherine, 38; Mabel, 41, 41 n.; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206; Mary, 66; Matilda, 51; Randall, 24, 42; Sir Richard, 11, 206; Richard, 41 n. (3), 51, 82; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4); Roger, 41, 41 n.; Tho-

- mas. 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 *n.* (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
- Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
- Bulware, Richard, 242; Sara, 242.
- BUNBURY, 52.
- Bunbury*, 52.
- Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53; Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emme, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, M.A., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, M.A., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.
- Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.
- Burde, *see* Bird.
- Burgeny, William, 1.
- Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.
- Burgess (Burges), Alice, 233; John, 2; Richard, 2; William, 233.
- Burgh*, 55.
- Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127; William, Lord, 127.
- Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.
- Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.
- Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241; Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.
- Butler*, 14.
- Butler, Albon, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).
- Byrde, *see* Bird.
- Byron*, 96.
- C
- Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
- Cadogan*, 234.
- Cadogan ap Bloddyn ap Cynfin*, 200.
- CALDECOTT, 53.
- Caldecott*, 53.
- Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte), Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54; Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy, 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emitia, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271; Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54; Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.
- Caldwill, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.
- Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.
- Calcott, *see* Caldecott.
- CALVELEY, 55.
- Calveley*, 55.
- Calveley (Calverley), Agnes, 56; Alice, 55; Anthony, 55; Beatrix, 135; Catherine, 110; Christian, 56; Ciceley, 56; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176; Edward, 56; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215; Frances, 55; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153; George, 56 (3), 62, 153; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176; James, 56, 184; Jane, 56 (2), 184; Joan, 55 (2); John, 56 (2); Katherine, 55, 56; Lettice, 56; Margaret, 55, 56 (3); Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153; Maud, 55; Peter, 56; Ralph, 55; Sir Richard, 56; Richard, 56 (2); Sidney, 56; Sir William, 215; William, 135; —, 55, 110.
- Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.
- Capenhurst*, 195.
- Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.
- Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
- Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.
- Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.
- Carisone (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.
- Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.
- Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.
- Cartwright*, 58.
- Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.
- Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.
- Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
- Castilion, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.
- Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.
- CATHERAL, 57.
- Catheral, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199; Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58; Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James,

- 58; Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58;
Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57;
John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200;
Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58
(3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57;
Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2),
200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard,
58; Thomas, 58 (2), 200; Wehaver,
57; William, 57 (5), 58 (2); —, 57,
200.
- Causby, *see* Catesby.
- Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.
- Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.
- Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127;
William, Lord Burleigh, 127; Wil-
liam, Lord Roos, 127.
- Chaderton*, 35.
- CHALONER, 59.
- Chaloner*, 59.
- Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2),
60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2),
61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2);
Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Con-
stantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David,
59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Ed-
mond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61
(3), 61 *n.*, 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Ethel-
dred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frede-
rick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2),
61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132;
James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; Sir John,
59 *n.* (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith,
59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59,
60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris,
61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60 (4);
Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce,
59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61,
132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas,
59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60,
61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William,
60, 61; —, D.D., 59; —, 59 (2), 60
(2), 61.
- Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243;
Margery, 243; William, 221.
- Champion, —, 223 (2).
- CHANTRELL, 61.
- Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann,
62, 118; Annys, 248; Arthur, 39;
Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George,
61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3);
Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62;
Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2),
62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61
(3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.
- Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63,
239.
- Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.
- Chartley, Thomas, 3.
- Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William,
Bishop, 45.
- Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.
- Chedle*, 35.
- Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.
- Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113;
Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156;
Thomas, 2.
- Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes,
56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James,
20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56;
Thomas, 140.
- Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary,
215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter,
216; Sir William, 216.
- Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.
- Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
- Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
- CHOLMONDELEY, 62.
- Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmon-
ley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart.,
12; Elizabeth, 157 *n.*; Frances, 62,
241 (2), 259; Hatton, 62; Sir Hugh,
56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh,
62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary,
12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Rich-
ard, 62 (2), 157 *n.*, 161, 210, 222; Sir
Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241;
Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62;
Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; Wil-
liam, 230.
- CHURCH, 63.
- Church*, 63.
- Church (Churche), Edward, 252; Eliza-
beth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63;
Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall,
63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).
- Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine,
188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.
- Clayton (Cleiton, Cleیدن, Cleyton),
Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Eliza-
beth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet,
251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud,
210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; Wil-
liam, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.
- Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228;
Ellen, 228.
- Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.
- Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
- Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.
- Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Ju-
lian, 69, 99.
- CLIVE or CLYFF, 63.
- Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose,
63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196;
George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2);
Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63,
239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary,
63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63,
153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224;
Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.
- Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.
- CLUTTON, 64.
- Clutton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64; Dorothy,

- 64 (2), 123; Elizabeth, 64 (5); Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253; Joan, 210; Margaret, 64 (3); Margery, 64 (3); Matilda, 82; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Ralph, 82; Richard, 64 (2), 253; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123; Yewen, 184.
- Clutton *alias* Clayton, *see* Clayton *alias* Clutton.
- Cocker, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Coleclough (Couldcloughe), Ann, 216; Sir Anthony, 211; Clara, 246; Frances, 211; Sir Thomas, 216.
- Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
- Collier, *see* Collier.
- Colley, Joan, 195; Margaret, 195; Thomas, 195.
- Collier (Colley), Rev. Thomas, 85 *n.*; Thomas, 85; Thomasin, 85.
- Collins, Mary, 23; —, 23.
- Colwich, Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 146.
- Colwick, 96.
- Comerford, *see* Somerford.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 130; —, 130.
- Constantine, Jane, 9; Philip, 9.
- Conyers, —, 166 (2).
- Cooke, Agnes, 248; Annys, 248; Catherine, 266; Dorothy, 138; Sir Edward, 72; Frances, 178; Margery, 148; Martha, 72; Robert, Clarencieux, 266; Robert, 138, 178; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
- Cookson, Henry, 234; Mary, 234.
- Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228; Isabel, 262; Margaret, 83; Mary, 68, 231; Ralph, 83; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
- Copinger, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 63, 140; Susanna, 63; —, 196 (2).
- Copleston, Dorothy, 20; John, 20 (2); Thomasin, 20.
- Corbet, 35, 37, 151.
- Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265; Ann, 138; Elizabeth, 243; Jane, 231, 243; Richard, 243; Robert, 243, 265; Thomas, 138; —, 231.
- Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217; Ann, 217; John, 268; Margaret, 268.
- COTGRAVE, 64.
- Cotgrave, 55.
- Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65; Alice, 65; Ann, 65, 102; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206; Elizabeth, 65; James, 8, 64; Jane, 14, 65 (2); John, 14, 65, 206; Katherine, 82; Margaret, 8, 64, 65; Margery, 23, 64 (2); Mary, 65; Maud, 64; Peter, 64, 65; Randall, 65 (2), 82; Richard, 64; Robert, 65; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
- Cotterell, Grace, 143; Thomas, 143.
- Cottingham, 55.
- Cottingham (Cottyngham), Katherine, 55; Maud, 174; Thomas, 55, 174.
- COTTON, 65, 66.
- Cotton, 65, 113, 263.
- Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192; Alice, 65 (2); Andrew, 66; Ann, 65; Anthony, 58; Arthur, 66; Catherine, 5; Cicely, 66; Dorothy, 66, 172; Edmund, 5; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133; Emme, 210; Frans, 58; Sir George, 66; George, 66, 172; Grace, 143; Helen, 58; Humphrey, 143; James, 65; Jane, 65, 66; Joan, 65 (2), 66; John, 65 (2), 66; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115; Margaret, 133, 194; Mary, 65, 66 (4); Oliver, 58; Ralph, 58; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 66 (2), 115; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194; William, 42, 59 *n.*, 210; —, 46.
- Coulby, Penelope, 13; Thomas, 13.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- COVENTRY, 66, 67.
- Coventry, 66.
- Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180; Ann, 67; Benjamin, 68; Dorothy, 68; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68; Ellen, 67; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2); John, 68 (2), 180; Katherine, 68 (3), 180; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180; Margery, 68; Martha, 67; Mary, 67, 68; Petronell, 67; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2); Robert, 66, 67 (2); Samuel, 68; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126; William, 66 (2), 68.
- Cowper, Ann, 5, 149; Robert, 5; Thomas, 149.
- Coyne, Elizabeth, 243; John, 243.
- CRADOCK, 169.
- Cradock (Cradocke), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2); Ireland, 168 (2), 169; Nicholas, 169; Pilleringe, 169 (2); Sir Richard, 169; Richard, 168 (3), 169; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
- Cragg, *see* Glegge.
- Cranage, Elizabeth, 97; Thomas, 97.
- Cranes, Margery, 54; Thomas, 54.
- Cranmer, Sara, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Craven (de Craven), James, 170; William, 179.
- Creswall, John, 21; Katherine, 21.
- CREWE, 68.
- Crewe (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175; Ann, 68 (2); Cecilia, 169; Clippesby, 69; Edward, 175; Eleanor, 69; Elizabeth, 34; Ellen, 68; Frances, 12; Jane, 68, 69, 171; Joan, 101; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86; Julian, 69 (3); Katherine, 84; Lucrece, 69; Margaret, 69, 159; Margery, 83, 269; Mary, 86; Nathaniel, 69; Patience, 69; Prudence, 69 (2); Ralph, 69; Randall, 159, 171, 269; Sir Randolph, 69; Randolph, 68, 69; Richard, 269;

Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothorn, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.
 Crockett, —, 44 (2).
 Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.
 Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.
 Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.
 Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.
 Crosby, Hugh, 2.
 CROXTON, 69.
Croxton, 69, 160 (2).
 Croxton, Alice, 44, 69; Ciceley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.
Culcheth, 201.
 Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.
Cunedda Wledig, 200.
Cynfin, 234.

D

Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).
 DALE, 70.
 Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.
 Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.
Dalton, 79.
 Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.
 Dampport, *see* Davenport.
 DANIELL, 70, 72.
Daniell, 70.
 Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.

Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.
 Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.
 Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.
 Daues, *see* Davis.
 Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.
 DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.
Davenport, 73, 76.
 Davenport (Dampport), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 208, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avicé, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 *n.*; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo., 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 *n.*; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.
 David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, dau. to, 170.
 Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.
 DAVY, 78.
 Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.
 Davys, *see* Davis.
 Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.
 De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.
 Deane, Thomas, 4.
 De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

- De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.
 De Badelesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.
 De Bamville, *see* Bamville.
 De Berington, *see* Berington.
 De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.
 De Brome, *see* Brome.
 De Broxton, David, 57; Mabel, 24; Margaret, 57; Thomas, 24; William, 57.
 De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.
 De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.
 De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.
 De Calcott, *see* Calcott.
 De Capesthorpe, Alan, 236 n. (2); Maud, 236 n.; Ralph, 247; Sara, 247.
 De Coughill, Jane, 172; John, 172; Roger, 172 (2).
 De Craven, *see* Craven.
 De Crew, *see* Crew.
 De Domville, *see* Domville.
 Dee, Elizabeth, 33; Roger, 33.
 De Ecleston, *see* Ecleston.
 De Egerton, *see* Egerton.
 De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94; Cecilia, 233 n.; Michael, 94; William, 94, 233 n.
 De Hadleigh (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 n.; Isabel, 41; Mabel, 41, 41 n.; Richard, 41, 41 n. (2); William, 41 (4), 41 n.
 De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.
 De Haslington, Cicely, 31; Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2).
 De Hatton, *see* Hatton.
 De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.
 De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.
 De Holford, *see* Holford.
 De Horton, *see* Horton.
 De Huxley, *see* Huxley.
 De Knipersley, Ellen, 191; Robert, 191.
 De la Ketulle, Jane, 73; Robert, 73.
 De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.
 De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.
 De Leicester, *see* Leicester.
 Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94; Philip, 94.
 De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.
 DELVES, 78.
 Delves, Anne, 120; Catherine, 79 (2); Elizabeth, 243; Frances, 78, 223; Francis, 78; George, 79; Grace, 79; Sir Henry, 120; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223; Hugh, 79; John, 216; Laurence, 79; Maria, 79, 216; Mary, 79 (3), 259; Ralph, 243; Richard, 79; Stanley, 78; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79; Sir Thomas, 259; Thomas, 79.
 De Lyme, Alexander, 67.
 De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
 De Malopassh, *see* Malpas.
 De Merton, *see* Merton.
 De Mitley, Jane, 42; Richard, 42.
 De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172; Roger, 172.
 De Moulton, Alice, 33; Randall, 33.
 De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67; Robert, 67.
 Denson, John, 2.
 Denton, Margaret, 12; —, 12.
 De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2); John, 172 (2).
 De Oulton, *see* Olton.
 De Prayers, *see* Praers.
 De Pueleston, *see* Puleston.
 De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.
 Derby, —, 162 (2).
 De Redishe, *see* Redishe.
 De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.
 De Sidington, Richard, 216; —, 216.
 De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.
 De Sutton, *see* Sutton.
 De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.
 De Tabley, 70.
 De Tabley, Matilda, 94; Robert, 94.
 Dethick, 96.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.
 De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3); Roger, 30 (3); Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2); William, 30.
 De Trusebutt, Margery, 264; Thomas, 264.
 De Turbocke, Ellen, 71; Henry, 71.
 De Upton, Adam, 179; Richard, 179.
 De Venables, *see* Venables.
 Devenett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
 Devery, Jane, 106; —, 106.
 De Weston, *see* Weston.
 De Wigland, David, 57; Idonea, 57; William, 57.
 Deyvill, Dorothy, 253; William, 253.
 Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256; Katherine, 256; Lawrence, 45; Martha, 45.
 Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 161; John, 181; Kanehelme, 161.
 Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267; Philip, 267; Randall, 77.
 Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
 Dod, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.
 Dod, 79, 83.
 Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272; Amy, 81; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234; Sir Anthony, 80; Bartholomew, 80 (2); Beatrice, 80; Cadogan, 79; Catherine, 85; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174; Davy, 24; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83; Edward, 81 (2); Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186; Ellen, 80, 85, 228; Eme, 80; Frances, 81, 84; Fran-

- cis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.
- DODGE, 85.**
Dodge, 85.
 Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.
- Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.**
 Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
- Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.**
Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.
 Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Dumville), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.
- Doncaster, 166.*
DONE, 86.
 Done (Donne), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julian, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.
- Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.**
Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.
Dowes, —, 112.
 Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).
- Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybute, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.**
DOWSON, 87.
 Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.
- Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.**
Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.
Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.
Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.
Dukinfield, 87.
 Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.
- Dumville, *see* Domville.**
DUNCALF, 89.
Duncalf, 89.
 Duncalf (Duncalfe), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).
- Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.**
Durham, Baldwyn, 68; Jane, 68.
DUTTON, 90, 92.
Dutton, 36, 245, 249.
 Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 *n.*, 138, 143; Frances, 93; Geoffrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancock, 90; Hanke, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).
Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).
Dygby, *see* Digby.

E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.
EATON, 94.
Eaton, 113.
Eaton (Eatton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.
Eccleston (de Eccleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.
Edge, 79.
Edge, —, 79 (2).
Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.
Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.
EDWARDS, 95.
Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.
EGERTON, 95, 96.
Egerton, 35, 96.
Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 92, 97; Sir Philippe, 95 (2), 258; Philippe, 95, 96, 226;

Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.
Einion Erell, 233.
ELCOCK, 97.
Elcock (Ellicocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendriche, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.
Elcocke *alias* Hardware, *see* Hardware.
Eliden ap Rhys Sais, 200.
Elidor ap Rhys Sais, 234.
Elisonne, *see* Ellison.
Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.
Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.
Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.
Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.
ELLIS, 98.
Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 *u.*, 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.
Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.
Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.
Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.
Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.
Est . . . , Alice, 220; John, 220.
Ethell, *see* Ithell.
Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.
Euell, Kendrick, 132.
Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.
Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.
Eytton, Jane, 189.

F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.
FALLOWES, 99.
Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ra-

- dolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100, 262; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).
 Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.
 FARRER, 100.
 Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101; Ellen, 100; Jane, 199; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.
 Farrington, —, 251 (2).
 Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.
 Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.
 Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.
Fessant, 113.
 Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.
 Fib*, Margery, 272; Richard, 272.
 Filkin (Filkyn, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.
 Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.
 Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.
 Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.
 FITTON, 101.
Fitton, 101.
 Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2); Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.
 Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.
 Fivion, *see* Fithian.
 Fletcher, *see* Fletcher.
 Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.
 Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
 Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.
 Florence, —, 37 (2).
 Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.
 Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.
 Folshurst, *see* Fouleshurst.
 Foote, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.
 Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236.
 Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.
 Foster, —, 256 (2).
 Fouleshurst (Folshurst, Foulshurst, Foulshurst, Fowlshurst, Fulleshurst), Agnes, 212; Ann, 185, 213, 215; Catherine, 265; Cicely, 243; Ellen, 92; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215; Robert, 243, 265; Sir Thomas, 185, 212; Thomas, 213.
 Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).
 Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.
 Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.
 Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.
 Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.
 Freckleton, —, 141 (2).
 French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.
 FRODSHAM, 102.
 Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.
 Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.
 Furnival (Furniell, Furnivall), Ann, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.
 Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.
 Fylkion, *see* Filkin.
 Fyndla, *see* Findlow.
 Fytton, *see* Fitton.

G

- Galley, Hugh, 34; Jane, 34.
 Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3; William, 3 (2).
 GAMULL, 103, 104.
 Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254; Amy, 105; Andrew, 105; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3); Edmund, 103, 105 (2); Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3); Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3); Frances, 106; Sir Francis, 103; Francis, 106; Gabriel, 105; George, 106; Hugh, 105 (2);

- Isabella, 104; Isolde, 105; Jane, 106; Joan, 105 (2); John, 105 (4); Margaret, 105; Mary, 22; Matilda, 105; Philippa, 105; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106; Robert, 105; Stephen, 104; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 196 (3), 254; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
- Gares, Ann, 132; —, 132.
- Gargrave, Anne, 241; Sir Cotton, 241.
- Garnett, Cicely, 7; —, 7.
- Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220; —, 220.
- Gatley, Cicely, 229; —, 229.
- Gawen, Katherine, 21; Thurstan, 21.
- Gedney, Elizabeth, 231; John, 231 (2); Nicholas, 231; Olive, 231; Susanna, 231; William, 231.
- Gee, Ann, 118; Edmond, 118 (2); Elizabeth, 118, 215; Henry, 118, 215.
- GERARD, 106.
- Gerard*, 106.
- Gerard (Gerrard), Anne, 107 (3); Charles, 107; Cicely, 141; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2); Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93; Sir Gilbert, 142; Gilbert, 107; Henry, 107; Isabel, 106; Isabella, 107; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142; John, 45, 107; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2); Mary, 107; Matilda, 107; Rev Richard, 11; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7); Sir Roger, 141; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250; Thomas, 106, 107; Ursula, 11; Sir William, 76; William, 107; —, 107.
- Germeyne, Hugh, 3.
- Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178; Margaret, 178.
- Gilles, Margaret, 270; Robert, 270.
- Gittens, Edward, 54; Ellen, 51; Hugh, 175; Joan, 175.
- Glasier (Glasior), Elizabeth, 222; John, 222; Mary, 153; William, 153, 177; —, 177.
- Glaston, Anne, 243; John, 243.
- GLEAVE, 108.
- Gleave*, 108, 126.
- Gleave (Glave, Gleave, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3); Alice, 108 (4); Anne, 108 (3); Elizabeth, 90, 108; Gilbert, 67; Isabel, 108; John, 90, 108 (3); Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3); William, 108 (2).
- GLEGGE, 108, 109.
- Glegge*, 108, 109.
- Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3); Anne, 109 (2), 126; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173; Catherine, 110 (2); Cicely, 110; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173; Eliza, 9; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3); George, 110; Gilbert, 109; Hannah, 109; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110; Martha, 110; Mary, 27, 110 (2); Morgan, 110; Nicholas, 110 (3); Roger, 109, 126; Sibell, 109; Silvanus, 110; Thomas, 2, 2 *n.*, 109, 110; Timothy, 110; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186; —, 108.
- Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
- Glodwryth, Elista, 234.
- Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116; Thomas, 116; Sir William, 116.
- Golborne*, 259, 261.
- Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne), Alice, 95; Edward, 74; Eleanor, 175; Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 74; Jane, 14; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 19, 35, 260; Margery, 19; Ralph, 14; Richard, 19, 35; William, 35; —, 271 (2).
- Golborne *alias* Stringer, *see* Stringer.
- Goldesonne, John, 91.
- Goode, Katherine, 81; —, 81.
- Goodman, Alice, 114; Jane, 8; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236; William, 8, 60, 114; —, 60.
- Goodwyn, Margaret, 248; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236, 248.
- Gorges, John, 266; Margaret, 266.
- Gormond, Eleanor, 270; —, 270.
- Gostilowe, James, 198; Jane, 198.
- Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
- Gower, Anne, 32; Nicholas, 32.
- Goynson, *see* Joynson.
- Graistby, Frances, 131; Ralph, 131.
- Grantham, Ann, 197; Ellen, 242; Hannah, 197; James, 242; John, 2; —, 197.
- Grasley, Grasby, Grastie, Thomas, 3.
- Grassey, Grace, 221; William, 221.
- Graunge, Grace, 91; —, 91.
- Gray, Lord Arthur, 96; Bridget, 96; Henry, 96.
- Grayg, *see* Glegge.
- GREEN, 111.
- Green (Greene, Grene), Anne, 111, 129; Cicely, 111 (3); Elizabeth, 219; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192; Everard, Rouge Dragon, 30 *n.*; Hugh, 111, 192; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210; Philip, 111 (2); Randolph, 177; Richard, 111 (3); Roger, 21, 111, 219; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210; —, 111.
- GREGGE, 111.
- Gregge*, 111.
- Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2); Anne, 112 (3), 149; Edward, 112 (3), 172; Eleanor, 112; Elista, 234;

- Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
- Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
- Greneway*, 47.
- Gresley, Philipa, 225; Simon, 225.
- Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
- GRIFFIN, 112.
- Griffin*, 112, 189.
- Griffin (Griffyn, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112.
- Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
- Grimsditch (Grimsdich, Grimsdicke), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
- Grize, *see* Grice.
- GROSVENOR, 113.
- Grosvenor*, 36, 113, 245.
- Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rawlinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164, 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
- Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Gruffith), *see* Griffith.
- Gryffyn, *see* Griffin.
- Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

H

- Haddock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
- Hale, Peter, 2.
- Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
- Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
- Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
- Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
- Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
- Hamersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
- Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
- Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
- Hancock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
- Hancoyd, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
- Handford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
- Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
- Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
- Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
- HARCOURT, 117.
- Harcourt*, 117.
- Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
- Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
- Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
- HARDWARE, 118.
- Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
- Harebottell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118,

- Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.
 Harewell, Bridget, 12; John, 12.
 Harington, Percivall, 15.
 Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.
 Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.
 Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.
 Harris, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.
 Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.
 Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.
 Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.
 Harvey (Harvy), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14, 15; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14; —, 47.
 Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.
 HASSALL, 119.
 Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3); Cicely, 120; Edward, 119, 120; Elizabeth, 119, 120; Ellen, 120; Frances, 120; George, 120; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119 (2); Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120 (2); Joane, 120; John, 119, 120 (2); Judith, 70; Katherine, 120 (2); Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120; Margery, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120, 257; Ralph, 119, 120 (3); Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120; Roger, 119; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120 (4); —, 119.
Hastang, 37.
 Haswall, *see* Haslow.
Hatton, 249.
 Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114; Thomas, 125, 204; —, 78.
 HAUGHTON, 120.
Haughton, 120.
 Haughton, Alice, 121 (3); Ann, 121 (3); Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121 (2); James, 121 (4), 270; John, 121 (3); Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121 (2); Richard, 121 (2); Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (2); William, 121.
 HAWARDEN, 121.
Hawarden, 121.
 Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2); Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122 (3); Jane, 121; John, 103, 121 (2), 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).
 Hawkeshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.
Haydock, 249.
 Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.
 HAYES, 122, 123.
Hayes, 123.
 Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123 (2); Edward, 123 (8); Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2); John, 27, 122 (2); Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2); Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralphe, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.
Heath, 263.
 Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; Jane, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.
 Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.
Helsby, 249.
 Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Hely (Helye), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.
 Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124 (2); Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214; Margery, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.
 Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.
 Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.
Herthill, 55.
 Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246; Henry, 2; Margaret, 58; William, 58; —, 246.
 Hewett (Hevyll), Catherine, 158; Thomas, 158.
 Heyes, *see* Hayes.
Heywood, 129 *n*.
 Heywood, Edmund, 129; John, 129; Katherine, 129.
 Hide, *see* Hyde.
 Higginson, Margaret, 178; —, 178.
 HIGHAM, 124.
 Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2); Anne, 124 (4), 135; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Ellen, 124; George, 124; John, 3, 124 (4), 135; Katherine, 124 (2); Olivell, 124; Reinold, 124; Robert, 124 (3); Roger, 124 (2); William, 124 (2); —, 124.
 Hill, Joan, 265; John, 265; Margaret, 258; Thomas, 258.
 Hind, Rev. William, 139; —, 139.
 Hindley, Alice, 178; Roger, 178.
 Hinton, Alice, 133; Christopher, 84; David, 2; Gruff, 133; Gruffith, 272; Jane, 227; Margaret, 272; Margery, 84; Thomas, 84, 227.
 Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis,

- 3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
- HOCKENHULL**, 125, 126.
- Hockenhull*, 126.
- Hockenhull** (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.
- Hodgeston**, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
- Hodgkinson**, Thomas, 4.
- Hodgkyns**, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
- Holand**, *see* Holland.
- HOLCROFT**, 127.
- Holcroft** (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
- HOLFORD**, 127.
- Holford*, 96, 127.
- Holford** (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
- Holingwood**, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
- Holland*, 249.
- Holland** (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 n., 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 n., 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
- HOLLINGWORTH**, 129, 130.
- Hollingworth**, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
- HOLLINSHEAD**, 130.
- Hollinshead*, 130.
- Hollinshead** (Holinghed, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
- Holloway**, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
- Hollye**, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
- HOLME**, 131.
- Holme**, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 n., 61 n., 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
- Holt** (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
- Holynshead**, *see* Hollinshead.
- Honford**, *see* Handforth.
- Hooton**, Henry, 91.
- Hope**, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
- Hopkinson**, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
- Hopwoode**, —, 124 (2).
- Horlebutt**, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Hornecliffe*, 25.
- Hornecliffe** (Hornelyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
- HORTON**, 189.
- Horton*, 189.
- Horton** (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
- Hough** (Houghe), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

garet, 196; Margery, 134; Mary, 196; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148; Thomas, 115, 196; William, 196, 254.
 Houghton, Alexander, 246; Alice, 32; Elizabeth, 246; Sir Gilbert, 12; Margaret, 12, 148; Sir Richard, 12; Thomas, 32, 148.
 Howse, Anne, 71; William, 71.
 Hubbard, Alice, 230; —, 230.
Huberk, 55.
 Hubert, Sir Henry, 55; Maud, 55.
 Hugenson, Maud, 34; —, 34.
 Hughes, Ann, 176, 226; Charles, 226; Edward, 176, 226; Mary, 176, 226.
 Hughson, Alice, 158.
 Hulgrave, 238 (2).
 Hull, Ann, 190; John, 190.
 HULME, 132.
Hulme, 132.
 Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31; Agnes, 31; Alice, 31; Ellen, 31; Hugh, 31; Matilda, 31; Nicholas, 132; Peter, 31; Roger, 31 (2); Thomas, 132; William, 132 (2).
 Hulsall, *see* Halsall.
 HULSE, 133.
 Hulse, Agnes, 42; Alice, 133 (2); Amy, 133; Anne, 71; Cicely, 34; Eleanor, 133; George, 133; Henry, 34; Hugh, 133; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Margaret, 133 (2); Margery, 133; Mary, 257; Ralph, 257; Robert, 133 (2); Thomas, 133 (2); William, 42, 71, —, 43 (2).
 Humfreyson, Richard, 84; Susanna, 84.
 Humphrey, Anne, 77; —, 77.
 Hunt, Katherine, 116; Richard, 116.
 Huntington, Elizabeth, 43; Mary, 153; —, 43, 153.
 HURLESTON, 133, 134.
 Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259; Dorothy, 134; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2); Ellen, 134, 181; Humphrey, 133; Isabel, 134; Jacob, 67; James, 15, 126, 134, 254; Jane, 86, 133, 173; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 134, 157, 254; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2); Margery, 134; Mary, 133; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37; Ralph, 134; Randall, 133; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2); Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190; William, 133, 134; —, 133.
 Husher, Dr., 59; —, 59.
 Hutchins, Eleanor, 57; —, 57.
 HUXLEY, 135.
Huxley, 25, 135.
 Huxley (de Huxlegh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135; Elizabeth, 135,

258; Emm, 135; Eva, 135; George, 135 (3); James, 135, 146; John, 59; Matilda, 264; Maud, 135, 146; Nicholas, 264; Ralph, 135 (2), 258; Richard, 264; Thomas, 135; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).
 HYDE, 135.
 Hyde, Alice, 136; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136; Dorothy, 77, 135; Edward, 45, 130, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 136; Ellen, 135; Hamnet, 135; Hamon, 135, 136; Jane, 135 (2), 240; Julian, 136; Margaret, 10, 135, 136; Marie, 136; Mary, 135, 136, 190; Randall, 135; Richard, 135; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240; Thomas, D.D., 135; Thomas, 135, 136; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.
 Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Ipstones, 37.
 Ireland (Ireland), Eleanor, 107, 225; Elizabeth, 146; George, 20, 107, 146; Jane, 107; John, 141, 146; Katherine, 146; Lawrence, 225; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20; Margery, 141; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107; —, 20, 239 (2).
 Irton, Elizabeth, 235; —, 235.
 Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164; Joan, 51; John, 51; Katherine, 164; Roger, 164; —, 164.

J

Jackson (Jacksonne), George, 150; Joan, 48; —, 48, 150.
 James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.
 Janny, Randall, 3.
 Jeni, Eleanor, 8; Ralph, 8.
 Jenkin, Jane, 54; Randle, 54.
 Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127; Margaret, 82; Nicholas, 127; Randall, 82.
Jestin ap Gargan, 200.
Jestin ap Gwrgant, 234.
 JODRELL, 136.
 Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137; Anne, 136, 137, 198; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 136, 137, 198; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198; Edward, 137, 181; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 137, 232; Ellen, 136; Francis, 137; George, 136 (2); Grace, 136; James, 137; John, 136, 137, 232; Katherine, 136; Margaret, 137, 181; Martha, 136; Mary, 137; Nicholas, 136; Ottewell, 136 (2); Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.
 Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 147; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).
 Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 238; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 15.
 Jonnes, *see* Jones.
 Jonson, *see* Johnson.
 Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.
 Joynton (Goynton), Arthur, 4.

K

Kadrigan Bachow, 233.
 Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.
 Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.
 Keningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.
 Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.
 KENT, 137.
 Kent, 139.
 Kent, John, 137; Margaret, 18; Roger, 137; —, 18.
 Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42; Ellen, 77; John, 42, 77; William, 77.
 Kettle (Kettle), Elizabeth, 158; John, 1, 83; Margaret, 83; Richard, 3, 3 *n.*; —, 158.
 Kighley, Jane, 141; Richard, 141.
 Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.
 Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194; Anthony, 161; Mary, 161; Thomas, 194.
 King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.
 King Philip of Spain, 222.
 Kinge, Alice, 228; Ann, 195; John, D.D., 228; Richard, 195; Robert, D.D., 228.
Kingsley, 204, 249.
 Kinsey, Alice, 131; Ellen, 18; Hugh, 215; Margaret, 215; Thomas, 131; —, 18.
 Kire, *see* Eyre.
 Knevett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.
 Knight, Thomas, 3.
 Kniveton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.
 Knotesford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).
 KYMER, 195.
 Kymer, Andrew, 195; Anne, 195 (2); Ellys, 195; Jane, 195; Joan, 195 (2); Richard, 195 (2); Roger, 195; Thomas, 195 (2); William, 195; —, 195 (2).
 Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.
 Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234.

L

Laiton, John, 4.
 Lambard, Joane, 100; Thomas, 100.
 Lancaster, Eliza, 78; Jane, 186; Margaret, 48; Thomas, 78, 186; —, 48.
 Lancton, *see* Langton.
 Lanerketon, John, 51; William, 51.
 Langford, Anne, 109; George, 109; Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.
 Langley, Katherine, 142; Sir Robert, 142.
 Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 236; Ralph, 236; Thomas, 206; —, 94.
 Larken, Margaret, 165; Thomas, 165.
 Larton, Margaret, 170; Richard, 170.
 Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149; Elizabeth, 15, 218; Ellen, 192; Jane, 149; Pernell, 71; Richard, 15; Robert, 15, 71; Thomas, 192, 218; William, 15.
 Latton, *see* Lawton.
 Lawrance, Edward, 211; Mary, 211.
 LAWTON, 137.
Lawton, 137.
 Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138; Anne, 138, 141; Austin, 138; Dorothy, 138; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2); Eva, 138; Isabel, 156; James, 137; Jane, 221; John, 91, 138 (3); Katherine, 21, 138 (2); Lawden, 156; Margaret, 91, 138; Margery, 138; Mary, 138 (2); Robert, 3, 138 (2); Thomas, 138, 141, 221; Werbridge, 138; William, 21, 138 (3), 221; —, 138 (3).
 Lea, *see* Leigh.
 Leake, Ann, 203; Elizabeth, 268; Roger, 203; —, 268.
 Le Brett, *see* Brett.
 Leicester, *see* Leicesters.
 LECHE, 138, 140.
Leche, 150.
 Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2); Ann, 158 *n.*, 139 (4), 140 (2); Charles, 139, 140; Edward, 139; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261; George, 139 (2), 140 (2); Henry, 9, 139; James, 138 *n.* (2); Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2); John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3); Margery, 268; Mary, 132, 139 (3); Ralph, 140; Richard, 268; Robert, D.C.L., 139; Robert, 139; Thomas, 139 (3), 140; Thomasin, 140; Ursula, 139; William, 139 (3), 140 (2); —, 139 (2), 140, 261.
 Ledsham, Roger, 109; Sibell, 109.
 Lee, *see* Leigh.
 Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.
 Leey, *see* Leigh.
 LEFTWICHE, 117.

- Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.
- Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.
- Legh, *see* Leigh.
- LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.
- Leicester*, 146.
- Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 157, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 *n.*, 145, 157 *n.*; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randolph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; —, 148.
- Leiche, *see* Leche.
- LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.
- Leigh (Legh)*, 144, 150, 219.
- Leigh (de Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leigh), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geoffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 177; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151, 152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.
- Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.
- Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
- Lennard, Robert, 4.
- Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.
- Leversage (Leversege), *see* Liversedge.
- Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.
- Leycester, *see* Leicester.
- Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.
- Linacre, John, 122; —, 122.
- Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.
- LITHERLAND, 154.
- Litherland*, 154.
- Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

Littelton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.
 LITTLER, 154.
 Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.
 LIVERSEDGE, 155.
Liversedge, 155.
 Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 n.; Mr., 155; —, 21.
 Lllandon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.
Llewelyn aur Dorchog, 200.
Llewarch ap Bran, 234.
Lloyd, 61, 234.
 Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.
 Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.
 Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.
 Loe, *see* Lowe.
 Longshaw, John, 2.
 Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.
 Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.
 Looe, *see* Lowe.
 Lother, *see* Lowther.
 Lounds, *see* Lowndes.
 Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.
 LOWNDES, 156.
Lowndes, 156.
 Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).
Lowther, 200.
 Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.
 Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113.
 Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.
 Lyche, *see* Leche.
 Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.

Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.
 Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

M

Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.
 Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.
 Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
Madocks, 58.
 Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.
 Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.
 MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.
Mainwaring, 156, 159, 160 (2).
 Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Manynwaring), Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 n.; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 n., 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 n., 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julian, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 n., 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

- (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 *n.*; Scilence, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 *n.*, 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
- Maisterson, *see* Masterson.
- MALBON, 162.
- Malbon*, 7.
- Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 162, 163 (2); Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).
- Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.
- Malpas*, 35, 151.
- Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.
- Malsey, *see* Massey.
- Malson, *see* Malham.
- Mandley, *see* Manley.
- Manering (Maneringe), *see* Manwaring.
- Manfeld, Isabel, 152; John, 152.
- MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.
- Manley*, 165.
- Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
- Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
- Manning*, 16.
- Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.
- Mannors, *see* Manners.
- Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
- MARBURY, 166, 167.
- Marbury*, 166, 167.
- Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joan, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
- Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.
- Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).
- Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177.
- Mary, Queen of England, 222.
- Mascie, *see* Massey.
- Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.
- MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
- Massey* (*Massie*), 172, 175.
- Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169; Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Davey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 8,

- 27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 238; Roger, 16, 55, 176 (2); Sibell, 169; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177; Thomasin, 178; Rev. William, 169; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).
- Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.
- Massye, *see* Massey.
- MASTERTON, 178 (2).
- Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.
- Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.
- Matherley, John, 2.
- Mathew, Dowce, 60; Richard, 60.
- Mauleverer, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.
- Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.
- Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Maynering (Maynwaring), *see* Mainwaring.
- Meashe, Bridget, 178; —, 178.
- Medowcrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.
- Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.
- Meere, *see* Mere.
- MEOLLES, 180.
- Meoles*, 180.
- Meoles, Alice, 180; Ann, 180 (3); Bert-ram, 179, 180; Bridget, 180; Eleanor, 52, 180; Ellen, 154, 180 (2); Fulke, 179; Henry, 180 (3); Isabel, 180; Jane, 180; Jeffrey, 180; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5); Katherine, 174, 180 (3); Margaret, 68, 180 (3); Mary, 180; Thomas, 180 (5); William, 52, 180 (3); —, 180.
- Merbury, *see* Marbury.
- Mercer, Mary, 204; Richard, 204.
- MERE, 181.
- Mere*, 181.
- Mere (Meere, Meyre), Alice, 181; Ann, 181; Edmund, 181; Eleanor, 181 (2); Elizabeth, 181, 182; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2); Hugh, 181; Jane, 181, 199; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199; Katherine, 181, 194; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188; Mary, 181 (3); Pernell, 181, 188; Thomas, 181; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188; —, 181.
- Mereddich, John, 164; Margaret, 164.
- Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88; —, 88.
- Merry, Anthony, 133; David, 133; Edward, 133, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Margery, 133; Merry, 133; Thomas, 133; William, 133.
- Merryhurst, Rose, 209; —, 209.
- Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193; Margaret, 194; Randolph, 194; William, 193.
- Meynell*, 96.
- Meyre, *see* Mere.
- Middlehurst, John, 2.
- Middleton (Midleton), Ann, 170; David, 170 (2); Elizabeth, 170; Gilbert, 2; Jane, 170; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2); Mary, 153; Peter, 153; Richard, 59; —, 17.
- Milers, Elizabeth, 137; Robert, 137.
- Milles, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- MILLINGTON, 182.
- Millington*, 182.
- Millington (Milington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2); Dorothy, 182 (2); Edward, 182 (2); Elizabeth, 182 (4); Geffery, 182 (2); George, 182 (2); Henry, 182; Hugh, 182; James, 182; Jane, 217; John, 172, 182 (5); Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2); Margaret, 182; Mary, 182 (3); Ralph, 71; Robert, 71; Roger, 182 (5); Thomas, 182 (2); William, 71, 182 (6); —, 217.
- MINSHULL, 183 (2).
- Minshull*, 183 (2), 249.
- Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268; Anne, 147; Catherine, 183, 196; Dowce, 184; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4); Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269; Ellen, 68, 184 (3); Frances, 96; Geffery, 183, 184 (3); Hewen, 184; Humphrey, 268; Jane, 184; Joan, 168; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269; Katherine, 183, 196; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263; Margery, 125, 269; Mary, 21, 183, 226; Matilda, 107; Nicholas, 184; Peter, 183; Randall, 147, 184; Richard, 21,

184, 226, 260 (2), 269; Robert, 68, 105, 268; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269; William, 183; —, 232, 263.
 Mobberley (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114; Margaret, 31; Matilda, 30; Sir Ralph, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 114.
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
 Moleneux (Molieux), *see* Molyneux.
 Molington, *see* Millington.
 Molyneux, 249.
 Molyneux (Moleneux, Molieux, Molyneux), Alexander, 170; Elizabeth, 144, 170; Helen, 230; John, 115; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 141, 230; Richard, 249, 250; Sibella, 188; Thomas, 144, 188; —, 174 (2).
 Monday, Katherine, 232; —, 232.
 Monkesfeild, Richard, 1.
 MOORE, 185.
 Moore (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185; Alice, 139; Ann, 139, 185; Cecilia, 245; Cecily, 185 (3); Edward, 126, 232; Eleanor, 137; Ellen, 185; Isabel, 185; Katherine, 126; Margery, 185, 243; Mathew, 137; Maud, 185; Ralph, 185, 243, 245; Randall, 185 (5), 243; Randolph, 185; Robert, 139, 185; Thomas, 185.
 MORETON, 185.
 Moreton, 20.
 Moreton (Morton), Alice, 186, 249; Ann, 185, 186 (2); Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186 (2); Ellen, 186; Jane, 21, 186; Joan, 21; John, 56 (2), 186 (3); Katherine, 20; Margaret, 56 (2); Mary, 186; Peter, 186; Philip, 186; Ralphe, 21, 186; Thomas, 20; Tobias, 186; William, 185, 186 (2); —, 249.
 MORGAN *alias* MORGELL, 186.
 Morgan *alias* Morgell, 186.
 Morgan *alias* Morgell, Alice, 198; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; John, 186 (2); Margaret, 186; Margery, 186; Mary, 186; Ralph, 186; Randall, 186; Thomas, 186 (2), 198; William, 186.
 MORGELL, *see* MORGAN.
 Morgell, John, 81; Margaret, 110; Margery, 81; Ralph, 110.
 Morison, Hugh, 265; Margaret, 265; William, 265.
 Morre, *see* Moore.
 Morrey, Ann, 236; William, 236.
 Morris, William, 2.
 Morton, Elizabeth, 230; John, 230; Ralph, 218, 218 *n.*; —, 218, 218 *n.*
 Moseley (Mosley), Ann, 231; Sir Nicholas, 231; Rowland, 231.
 Mostyn (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22; Jane, 95; Peter, 22; Piers, 95.
 Mottershead (Motershed), Alice, 249;

Geffrey, 249; Mary, 270; Thomas, 270.
 Motton, Peter, 126.
 Mottram, Leonard, 3.
 MOULDSWORTH, 187.
 Mouldsworth, 187.
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe, Mouldsworth), Anne, 187; Edmund, 187; Elizabeth, 187; Humphrey, 187; Isabel, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); William, 187; —, 187.
 Moulston, Alice, 5; Thomas, 5.
 Moulsworth, *see* Mouldsworth.
 Moyes, Jane, 52; —, 52.
 Moyle, Grace, 85; John, 85; Mary, 75; Randall, 1; Thomas, 75.
 Muffett, Elizabeth, 82; Lancelott, 82.
 Muncton, Margaret, 231; Sir Philip, 231.
 Mundy, Maud, 71; William, 71.
 Myners, Mary, 216; Walter, 216.
 Mynshu (Mynshall), *see* Minshall.

N

Nabold, Alice, 235; —, 235.
 Needham (Nedham), Ann, 111; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 267; John, 111; Matilda, 241; Maud, 13; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93; Sir Robert, 13, 241; —, 267.
 Neile (Neild), Roger, 4.
 Nevell, Sir Henry, 45; Katherine, 45.
 NEWALL, 187.
 Newall (Newhall), Ann, 177; Catherine, 187; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2); Peter, 147, 177, 187; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
 Newport (Nuport), Jane, 190; Mary, 216; Sir Richard, 216; Robert, 190.
 NEWTON, 188.
 Newton, Ann, 188 (2); Dorothy, 188; Edward, 188; Ellen, 188; Francis, 188 (2); Hugh, 145, 188 (3); Humphrey, 188 (6); Jane, 145; John, 188 (3); Julian, 71; Katherine, 157, 188 (3); Lawrence, 188; Leigh, 188; Mar., 188; Margaret, 181, 188; Margery, 188 (2); Pernell, 181, 188; Peter, 71; Randell, 188; Randolph, 188; Sibilla, 188 (2); William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6); —, 129 (2), 240 (2).
 Nicholson, Judith, 89; William, 89.
 Nicolles, Anne, 132; William, 132.
 NORBURY, 189.
 Norbury (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221; Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 189, 221; Henry, 220; Jane, 189, 221; Joan, 220; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2); Margaret, 189, 221; William, 42; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
 Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52 ; Ann, 170 ;
 Edward, 53 ; Jane, 16 ; Katherine,
 115 ; Lettice, 15 ; Margaret, 82 ;
 Martha, 53 ; Percivall, 15 ; Richard,
 15 (2), 82 ; Sir William, 16, 115, 170 ;
 William, 15, 52 ; —, 15.
 Nowden, Hugh, 215 ; Katherine, 215.
 NUTHALL, 189.
Nuthall, 189.
 Nuthall, Agnes, 189 ; Alice, 190 ; Catherine,
 190 ; Edward, 190 ; Elizabeth,
 107, 190 ; Ellen, 190 ; Jane, 166, 190
 (2) ; John, 107, 189, 190 (3) ; Margaret,
 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Richard, 166, 190
 (3) ; William, 190 (2) ; —, 133 (2).

O

Ocley, Isabella, 104 ; John, 104.
 Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45 ;
 John, 45.
 Offley, Margaret, 69 ; William, 69.
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 253 ; Henry, 253.
 Ogles, Isabel, 145 ; John, 145.
 Ognal, Ann, 250 ; George, 250.
 OKES, 190.
 Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191 ; Edward,
 3 ; Hugh, 190 ; John, 3, 190 (3), 191
 (2) ; Katherine, 74 ; Mary, 191 (2) ;
 Mathew, 3 ; Nicholas, 74 ; Richard,
 74, 190 (2) ; Samuel, 191 ; Vrian, 3 ;
 William, 190 (2), 191 ; —, 190.
 Okey, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
 OLDFEILDE, 191.
 Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193
 (2), 252 ; Ciceley, 155 ; Eleanor, 193 ;
 Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252 ;
 Ellen, 193 ; Geoffrey, 193, 217 ; John,
 155, 193, 233 ; Katherine, 193 ; Lucy,
 193 ; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208 ;
 Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2) ; Michael, 193 ;
 Sir Philip, 193, 217 ; Philip, 115, 192,
 193, 208, 217, 252 ; Richard, 115, 192
 (2) ; Robert, 192 (2) ; Somerford, 193,
 217 ; Thomas, 193, 252 ; William, 193
 (2), 217 ; —, 192.
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Jane, 66 ; John, 66 ; Mary, 66 ;
 Robert, 66.
 Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72 ; —, 72.
 Orell, *see* Orrell.
 Ormerod, —, 248.
Orreby, 35, 245.
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141 ; Ralph,
 141 ; —, 32 (2),
 Orton, Anne, 9 ; Catherine, 25 ; Elizabeth,
 39 ; Francis, 9 ; Thomas, 25, 39 ;
 Vrian, 1.
 Ouldfeild, *see* Oldfeilde.

Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19 ;
 Anne, 19, 265 ; Elizabeth, 105 ; John,
 19, 169 ; Margaret, 72 ; Pelerina, 169 ;
 Ralphe, 19 ; Randall, 265 ; Robert, 19 ;
 Thomas, 19 ; —, 74.
 Overton, Dorothy, 199 ; Ellen, 199 ;
 Katherine, 199 ; Margaret, 199, 258 ;
 Rand, 199 ; Richard, 199 ; Roger, 258 ;
 Thomas, 199.
 Owen, Cicely, 238 ; Edward, 238 ; Elizabeth,
 71 ; Richard, 71 ; Sir Roger, 75 ;
 Sarah, 75.
 Owldes, Elizabeth, 205 ; Thomas, 205.
 Owldon, Joan, 86 ; Thomas, 86.
 Owley, Margaret, 261 ; —, 261.

P

PAGE, 193.
 Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2) ; Anne,
 194 ; Elizabeth, 172, 194 ; Ellen, 194
 (2) ; Hugh, 193, 194 (3) ; Hugh William,
 194 ; Humphrey, 194 ; Jane, 242 ;
 John, 172 (2), 194 ; Katherine, 193,
 194 ; Margaret, 194 (5) ; Margery,
 210 ; Nicholas, 242 ; Perkyn, 194 ;
 Peter, 194 ; Richard, 193, 194 ; Roger,
 194 (3) ; Thomas, 194 (2) ; William,
 194 (2) ; —, 210.
 Paget, Bridget, 178 ; John, 178.
 Painton, Alexander, 185 ; Anne, 185.
 Palam, Margaret, 18 ; —, 18.
 Palmer, Elizabeth, 251 ; Peter, J.P., 251 ;
 Sara, 257 ; Thomas, 257.
 Panton, Eleanor, 28 ; —, 28.
Parker, 43.
 Parker, Eleanor, 220 ; James, 211 ; Petronell,
 211 ; —, 220.
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48 ; —, 48.
 Parre, Mary, 44 ; Thomas, 44.
 Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164 ; John,
 40 ; Mary, 40 ; Thomas, 39, 40, 164 ;
 —, 39.
 Partington, John, 2.
 Parvis, Alice, 147 ; Henry, 147.
 Passey, John, 44 ; Margaret, 44.
 Pattye, Robert, 62 ; Thomasin, 62.
 Pauer, Ellen, 74 ; Peter, 74.
 Pawlen, —, 252 (2).
 Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206 ;
 John, Lord St. John, 206.
 Peake, Richard, 59 ; Ursula, 59.
 Pecoock, Kindriche, 57 ; Margery, 57.
 Pe[e]rson, Robert, 2.
 Pendleton, Ceciley, 69 ; George, 69.
 Penkethe, Elizabeth, 224 ; Margaret,
 192 ; Richard, 192 ; Thomas, 224.
 Penraddock, Edward, 173 ; Mary, 173.
 Percivall, Alice, 108 ; Margaret, 150 ;
 Thomas, 108 ; William, 150.

Perepoint, Gertrude, 127; Sir Henry, 127; Robert, 127.
 Peryent, Anne, 12; Humphrey, 12; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 12.
 Pexhall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
 Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
Pheasant, 36.
 Philip, King of Spain, 222.
 Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83; Jane, 176; Richard, 83, 176.
 Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
 PICKERING, 195.
 Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195; George, 195; Humphrey, 195; James, 195; Joan, 195; John, 54, 195; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 269; Robert, 269; William, 195 (3).
 Pickford, Elizabeth, 5; William, 5.
 Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
 Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37; Dorothy, 173; Elizabeth, 131; Isabella, 100 (2); James, 94; John, 4, 131; Richard, 100 (2); Thomas, 3, 37, 173; —, 94.
 Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207; Jane, 207; Lawrence, 6, 9; Margaret, 6, 9; Richard, 207.
 Pindar, Dorothy, 134; Sir Peter, 134.
 Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110; Mary, 110; —, 37 (2).
 Plethon, John, 132; Margaret, 132.
 Podmore, John, 3.
 POOLE, 195, 196.
Poole, 195.
 Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 196; Catherine, 196; Cicely, 196; Dorothy, 197; Eleanor, 105, 197; Elizabeth, 183, 197; Francis, 197; James, 197; Jane, 131, 196; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2); Katherine, 196; Margaret, 161, 196, 197; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222; Maud, 116, 196 (2); Ralph, 161; Randle, 3; Reginald, 196; Richard, 196; Rowland, 196; Susan, 196; Susanna, 63; Sir Thomas, 183, 196; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197; Sir William, 116, 196; William, 195, 196 (2); —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
 Porter, Alice, 143; John, 143.
 PORTINGTON, 197.
 Portington, Anne, 197 (2); Deborah, 197; Eglamore, 197; Elizabeth, 197 (2); George, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; John, 197 (2); Katherine, 197; Margaret, 197; Thomas, 197 (2); Tristram, 197; William, 197.
 POTT, 198.
 Pott, Anne, 137, 198; Bridget, 136, 198

(2); Frances, 198; Francis, 137; Grace, 198; Henry, 198; John, 136, 198 (2), 215; Leonard, 198; Roger, 198; Wurbridge, 215.
 POVEY, 198, 199.
 Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2); Anne, 199; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3); Dorothy, 198, 200 (2); Edmund, 200 (2); Edward, 200 (2); Eleanor, 200; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272; Ellen, 199 (2), 200; Jane, 198, 199; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2); John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272; Katherine, 83, 199 (2); Mary, 198, 200; Parnell, 199; Ralph, 58, 199, 200; Randell, 83, 198; Roger, 198; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2); William, 198 (2); —, 198, 199, 200.
 POWELL, 200.
Powell, 200.
 Powell, Alice, 201; Catherine, 96, 201; Thomas, 96, 201 (2); William, 201 (2); —, 39 (2).
 Pownall, Mary, 118; Robert, 118.
 Poynter, Richard, 228; Winifred, 228.
 Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92; William, 92.
Praers, 47.
 Praers (Prayers), John, 67; William, 169.
 Pratchett, Margaret, 261; William, 3; —, 261.
 Prayers, *see* Praers.
Prenton, 126.
 Presse, Isabel, 185; Margery, 64; Richard, 64; —, 185.
 Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106; Hugh, 106; Humphrey, 139, 140; Jane, 160, 171; Katherine, 50, 58; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220; Richard, 35, 58, 171; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
 Prestlarde, Ann, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Hugh, 104; Kalistins, 104; Prudence, 155; William, 155.
 Price, Anne, 138 *n.*; Elista, 234; Katherine, 234; Mathew, 234; Richard, 138 *n.*
 Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199; Anne, 58, 199; Edward, 199; Hugh, 102; Jane, 199; Margaret, 102; Randall, 199; William, 58, 199.
 Puleston (de Pueleston, Pueleston, Pullesson), Agnes, 263, 264; Anne, 48, 115, 271; Edmund, 264; Edward, 48, 271; Elizabeth, 260; Ellen, 238; John, 238; Julian, 115; Katherine, 92, 193; Sir Roger, 92, 115; Roger, 115; Sir Thomas, 260; Thomas, 193.
Pulford, 36, 113, 245.
 Pulford, Jane, 114; Julian, 114; Sir Robert, 114; Werbridge, 138; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.
 Pullesson, *see* Puleston.
 Pyet, *see* Pigot.

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.
 Queen Mary, 222.
 Queen of Scotland, 32.

R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).
Radcliffe, 35, 150.
 RATCLYFFE, 201.
Ratclyffe, 201.
 Ratclyffe (Ratcliffe, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).
 Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.
 Ratliffe (Ratlish), *see* Ratclyffe.
 Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.
 Ravenscroft (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.
 Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.
 Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.
 Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.
Redishe, 166.
 Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.
 Reyner (Reiner), Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).
 RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.
 Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.
 Ridley (Ridleggh), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.
 Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.
 Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.
 Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.
 Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.
 Rixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.

Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.
 Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.
 Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.
 RODE, 202.
 Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 *n.*, 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randoll, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).
 Rodon, *see* Roydon.
 Roepe, *see* Rope.
 Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.
 Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.
 Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.
 Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.
 Roode, Emme, 34; Roger, 34.
 Rooe, *see* Rowe.
 Roos, William, Lord, 127.
 Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 *n.*, 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.
 Rother, *see* Rutter.
 ROWE, 203.
Rowe, 203.
 Rowe (Rooe), Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.
 Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.
 Rowley, Eva, 138; Geoffrey, 138.
 Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21.
 Rud, —, 97 (2).
 Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.
 Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.
 RUTTER, 204.
Rutter, 204.
 Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.
 Rycroffte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.
 Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.
 Ryle, Reginald, 3.

S

- Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.
 St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 n., 132 n., 137 n.
 St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.
 Sale, —, 26 (2).
 Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.
 SALMON, 205.
Salmon, 205.
 Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.
 Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.
 Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.
 Salusbury, *see* Salisbury.
 Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.
Sandde Hardd, 200.
 Sande, —, 200 (2).
 Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.
 Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.
 Sandes, —, 46 (2).
 Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.
 Sandy *alias* Wynne, *see* Wynne *alias* Sandy.
 Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.
 SAVAGE, 205.
 Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth, Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2); Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2).
 Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.
 Sawcrosse, *see* Shallcross.
 Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.
 Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.
 Scott, John, 3.
 Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.
 Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.
 Scrope, Richard, 114.
 Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.
 Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.
 Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.
 Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.
 Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.
 Sephton, *see* Sefton.
 Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.
 SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).
 Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geoffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.
 Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shallercroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.
 Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).
 Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.
 Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.
 Shelmarayne, William, 3.
 Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.
 Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.
 Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.
 Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

Sherman, —, 156 (2).

Shirinton, Frances, 266; Margaret, 266.

Shockliche, Jernarth, 57; Wehaver, 57.

Short, George, 143; Mary, 143.

Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.

SHRIGLEY, 208.

Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2); Ann, 208, 209 (2); Blanche, 208; Catherine, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edmund, 209; Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 209 (2); Ellen, 10, 208; Francis, 209 (2); Isabel, 209; Jane, 209; John, 208, 209 (2); Margaret, 208, 209; Margery, 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Roger, 208; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2); William, 208, 209 (2).

Shukburge, Elizabeth, 13; John, 13.

Sidall, Anne, 77; George, 77.

Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.

Simcocks, Eleanor, 272; Ralph, 272; Roger, 2; Thomas, 2.

SINGLETON, 209.

Singleton, Alice, 25; Bridget, 180; Christian, 209; Dorothy, 209; Elizabeth, 93; Isaac, 209; John, 25, 93; Jonathan, 209; Rose, 209; Rosse, 209; Thomas, 209 (2); William, 209 (3); —, 180.

Skeffington, Alice, 245; William, 245.

Skidmore, *see* Seudamore.

Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227; Anne, 216; Eleanor, 126; Elizabeth, 216; James, 126; Sir Thomas, 216; Thomas, 227.

Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87; Godfrey, 87.

Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153; John, 138; —, 138, 153.

Sledd, Margaret, 19; Richard, 19.

Smallwood, Ann, 257; James, 257.

Smethurst (Smitherst), Alice, 204; Elizabeth, 211; James, 204; William, 211.

SMETHWICK, 209.

Smethwick, 209.

Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232; Ann, 211 (2); Edward, 211; Elizabeth, 210; Emme, 210; Frances, 211; Francis, 211; Geffery, 210; Hugh, 210, 211; Isabel, 211; Joan, 210 (3); John, 210; Margaret, 194; Margery, 210; Mary, 210, 211; Maud, 160, 210; Ormus, 210; Petronell, 211; Ralph, 210; Richard, 210; Robert, 210 (3), 211; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5); Thurstan, 210; William, 210 (3), 211 (3); —, 210, 232.

SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.

Smith, 211, 213.

Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212; Alice, 215; Amy, 214, 215;

Andrew, 212; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243; Arthur, 214, 215; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 215; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215; Eleanor, 214; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2); Ellen, 211, 213; Frances, 212; Francis, 215; George, 212; Gilbert, 95; Grace, 166; Henry, 213 (2); Hester, 215; Sir Hugh, 213, 214; Hugh, 190, 214 (3); Isabel, 213; James, 166; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215; Joan, 158, 213, 214; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224; Margery, 23, 64, 215; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265; Maudlin, 201; Paul, 215; Peter, 211, 212; Ralph, 105, 215 (2); Rand, 77; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 *n.*, 215, 265; Reignold, 214; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215; Stephen, 213, 214; Susan, 215; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 *n.*; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2); Ursula, 212, 222, 222 *n.*; Veronica, 215; William, Rouge Dragon, 215; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2); Wurbridge, 215; —, 42 (2), 224.

Smitherst. *see* Smethurst.

Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.

Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.

Sneade (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.

Snelson, Hugh, 3.

Snelston, Isabel, 33; Margaret, 100; Thomas, 33, 100.

SNEYD, 215.

Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3); Clara, 216 (2); Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4); Ellen, 132; Felice, 216 (2); George, 216; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2); Margaret, 216 (2), 217; Maria, 216 (2); Mary, 216 (3); Ralph, 73, 216 (3); Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216; Robert, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir William, 215, 217; William, 152, 216 (2).

SOMERFORD, 216.

Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2); Elizabeth, 217; Ellen, 21; Emma, 21; John, 21, 193, 216, 217; Margaret, 216, 217; Mary, 193, 217; Thomas, 217; William, 216, 217 (2); —, 216.

Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255; Sir Edward, 20, 255; Elizabeth, 205; —, Earl of Worcester, 20.

- Somershall, Ann, 265; Ralph, 265.
 Somerville (Somerruill), Thomas, 4.
 Sorocould, Alexander, 90; Isabel, 90.
 Sothern, George, 69; Lucrece, 69.
 SPARKE, 217.
 Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217; Blanche, 21; Elizabeth, 98, 183; Jane, 217, 243; John, 217 (2); Robert, 98, 183, 243; Roger, 21; Thomas, 2, 217; William, 204, 217.
 Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220; Jane, 220; John, 220; Thomas, 220.
 SPENCER, 218.
 Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2); Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3); Frances, 219; Hugh, 218; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 *n.*; James, 218, 218 *n.*; Rev. John, 218; John, 21, 218; Margaret, 21; Mary, 219; Nicholas, 218; Ralph, 218; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2); Robert, 202, 218, 218 *n.*; Roger, 219; Thomas, 218; Ursula, 219; William, 218 (3); —, 202, 218 (4).
 Spenne, Alice, 60; Griff, 60.
 SPURSTOWE, 219.
 Spurstow, 219.
 Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2); Arthur, 220; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2); Ellen, 220; Eva, 135; George, 46, 189, 221 (3); Grace, 221; Henry, 219, 221; Jane, 220 (4), 221; John, 204, 220, 221; Katherine, 220 (2); Margaret, 220; Margery, 204; Mary, 221; Peter, 220, 221; Philip, 220; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221; Randolph, 219; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221; Thomas, 221; William, 219, 221; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.
 Srayg, Thomas, 2 *n.*
 Stafford, Elizabeth, 13; Humphrey, 13.
 Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9; Charles, 6; Sir Christopher, 9.
 Standley, Frances, 78; Thomas, 78.
 Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 *n.*
 Stanhope, Cordelia, 12; Sir John, 12.
 STANLEY, 221, 222.
 Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223; Amma, 222; Ann, 162, 222; Dorothy, 222, 223; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247; Ellen, 163, 239; Frances, 222, 223; Francis, 223; Sir George, 88; Grace, 221; Henry, 88; Isabel, 88, 141, 246; Isabella, 249; Jane, 152, 221, 222; Joan, 222, 245; Sir John, 249; John, 222; Judith, 88; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 *n.*, 223 (3); Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2); Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192; Randall, 141, 178; Randolph, 223 (2); Richard, 223; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 *n.* (2), 254; Rowland, 52, 222 (2); Sir Thomas, Bart., 223; Sir Thomas, 223, 247; Thomas, 162, 222, 223; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 *n.*; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.
 Stanney, 52.
 Stanynor, Alice, 44; Thomas, 44.
 Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105; Roger, 105.
 STAPLETON, 223.
 Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224; Catherine, 223, 224; Edwyn, 224; Frances, 203; Margaret, 223, 224; Sir Robert, 223; Robert, 224; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2); Ursula, 223, 224; —, 203, 223.
 STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).
 Starkey, 226.
 Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225; Alice, 93, 227 (3); Amy, 227; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265; Archer, 226; Art, 21; Arthur, 176, 226 (2); Bridget, 224; Christian, 45, 225 (2); Ciceley, 227; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2); Dorris, 19; Dowce, 226; Edward, 227; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227; Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228; Ellen, 19, 220, 227; Emma, 227; Etheldred, 188; Frances, 25, 225, 226; Geoffrey, 224, 225 (2); George, 25, 224 (2), 225; Henry, 225, 227 (2); Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228; James, 175, 227 (2), 228; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3); Joan, 52, 224, 228; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228; Judith, 227; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2); Leighe, 227; Lettice, 225; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2); Martha, 227; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2); Maud, 19, 225; Sir Oliver, 227; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226; Philip, 225; Philipa, 225; Prudence, 45, 227 (2); Ralph, 226, 228; Randall, 224, 225; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 155, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4); Sibell, 112, 124; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265; Timothy, 224, 225 (2); Ursula, 212; William, 19 (2); Winifred, 228; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.
 Steele, Ann, 162; Richard, 2; Robert, 162.
 Sterky, *see* Starkey.
 Stevenon, Alice, 121; John, 121.
 Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12; Bridget, 196; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 196.

Stiche, Katherine, 50 ; Thomas, 50.

Stockley, Margaret, 136 ; —, 136.

STOCKTON, 228.

Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2) ; Ann, 107, 228 ; Cicely, 228 ; Eleanor, 83, 229 ; Elizabeth, 228 (2) ; Ellen, 228 (2) ; Francis, 228 ; Humphrey, 228 ; John, 228 (2), 229 ; Margaret, 228 ; Mary, 228 (2) ; Owen, B.D., 229 ; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229 ; Randall, 1, 107, 228 ; Richard, 228 ; Sara, 229 ; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2) ; Urian, 228 ; —, 57.

Stokes, Jane, 147 ; Richard, 147.

Stonleigh, Ellen, 163 ; James, 163.

Strange, 151.

Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195 ; Thomas, 195 ; William, 80.

Strelley, Ann, 81 ; William, 81.

Strettell (Streltey), John, 2.

Strettforth, Henry, 181 ; Mary, 181.

STRINGER, 229.

Stringer, 229.

Stringer, Agnes, 229 ; Alice, 44, 230 ; Annie, 229 (2), 230 ; Ciceley, 229 ; Dorothy, 230 ; Edward, 230 ; John, 229 (3), 230 ; Katherine, 230 ; Margaret, 229, 230 (3) ; Margery, 229 ; Maud, 230 ; Rev. Ralph, 229 ; Ralph, 229, 230 ; Richard, 229 ; Robert, 229 ; Roger, 229 ; Sara, 230 ; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2) ; William, 229 ; —, 229.

SUTTON, 230.

Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230 ; Anne, 231 ; Cecilia, 230 ; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231 ; Frances, 230 ; Francis, 75 ; Hellen, 230 ; Isabella, 230, 266 ; Sir John, 230 ; John, 230, 266 ; Margaret, 231 ; Margery, 205, 215 ; Mary, 75, 231 ; Nicholas, 230, 231 ; Olive, 231 ; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231 ; Robert, 205 ; Thomasin, 230 ; William, 215.

SWANWICK, 231.

Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2) ; Arthur, 231 ; Charles, 231 ; Christopher, 231 ; David, 231 ; Dorothy, 231 ; Jane, 231 (2) ; Margaret, 227, 231 ; Margery, 231 ; Mary, 231 (3) ; Samuel, 231 ; Thomas, 231 (2) ; William, 231 ; —, 227.

SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.

Swettenham, 232.

Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31 ; Alice, 211, 232, 233 ; Anne, 232 ; Ciceley, 233, 233 n. ; Edmond, 73, 233 (3) ; Edward, 232 ; Eleanor, 232 (2) ; Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233 ; George, 232 ; Jane, 73, 233 (3) ; Katherine, 232 (2) ; Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233 ; Margaret, 232, 233 (2),

258 ; Margery, 232, 233 n., 236 ; Mary, 232 ; Oliver, 232 ; Richard, 211, 232, 233 ; Robert, 233 n. ; Roger, 233 n. ; Sibell, 169 ; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 n. (2), 233 n., 236, 258 ; Ursula, 219 ; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 n. (5) ; —, 34, 169.

Swinerton, 37.

Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106 ; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192 ; James, 111 ; John, 3 ; Margaret, 111, 192 ; Mary, 104 ; Richard, 104 (2), 106 ; Thomas, 104, 192 (2) ; William, 145 (2).

T

Tailor, *see* Taylor.

Talbot (Talbot), Elizabeth, 127 ; Gertrude, 127 ; Henry, 127 ; John, 196 ; Mary, 9, 127, 196.

Talenier, Ann, 272 ; William, 272.

TANNATT, 233.

Tannatt, 233.

Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234 ; Dorothy, 234 ; Edward, 84, 234 (2) ; Katherine, 243 (3) ; Margaret, 234 (2) ; Mary, 234 (2) ; Morris, 60 ; Rhys, 234 ; Thomas, 234 (3).

Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204 ; Elizabeth, 148 ; Richard, 204 ; Thomas, 148.

Tarperley, Thomas, 140 ; —, 140.

Tattnall, 55.

Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58 ; Eleanor, 56 ; Margaret, 57, 120 ; Ralph, 56 ; Robert, 58 (2) ; Thomas, 57, 58, 120.

TATTON, 234.

Tatton, Alice, 35, 174 ; Ann, 36 ; Dorothy, 234 (2) ; Edward, 235 ; Eleanor, 235, 250 ; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248 ; George, 235 (2) ; John, 35, 234, 235 ; Katherine, 153, 235 ; Margaret, 234, 235 ; Mary, 234, 235 (3) ; Matilda, 169 ; Nicholas, 235 ; Philip, 235 ; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250 ; William, 153, 235 (2) ; —, 169.

Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221 ; Ann, 163 ; Eleanor, 39, 65 ; Elizabeth, 17 ; Henry, 105 ; Humphrey, 163 ; Jane, 76, 221 ; John, 39 ; Margaret, 105 ; Richard, 17 ; William, 76 ; —, 65, 199 (2).

Tederton, —, 266 (2).

Tempest, John, 89 ; Katherine, 89.

Terrey, Thomasin, 7 ; —, 7.

Tetherington, Thomas, 3.

Thelwall, Jane, 171 ; Simond, 171.

Thicknes, Agnes, 59 ; Ralph, 59.

Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206 ; Sir John, 206.

- Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 n.; Edward, 91 n.; Thomas, 5.
Thorneton, 249.
 Thorneton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.
 THORNLEY, 235.
 Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).
 THORNYCROFT, 236.
 Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 n., 237 (2); Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 n.; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 n.; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 n.; Richard, 236, 236 n. (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).
 THORPE, 237.
Thorpe, 237.
 Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Jane, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.
 Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.
 Thropp, *see* Thorpe.
 Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.
 Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.
 TILSTON, 237.
 Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurston, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.
Timperley, 35.
 Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.
 Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.
Toft, 127.
 Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.
 Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.
 Torfot, Richard, 91.
 Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.
 Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.
 Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.
 TRAFFORD, 239.
 Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 n.; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 n.; Edmond, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.
 Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.
 Traves, James, 2.
 Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.
 Trevet, *see* Trivett.
Trevor, 234.
 Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.
 Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.
 Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.
 Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.
 Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.
 Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.
 Tucket, *see* Touchet.
Turet, 37.
 Turner (Turney), John, 4.
 Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.
 Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.
 Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.
 Tyse, John, 67.
 Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

U

- Unton, Mary, 13; William, 13.
 Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.
 Urmeston, Elizabeth, 164; Geoffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

V

- Valentine*, 172.
 Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.
 Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.
 VAWDREY, 240.
Vaudrey, 240.
 Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).
 Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).

Venables, 241.

Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94; Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243; Anthony, 37; Charles, 241; Dorothy, 243; Edmond, 242; Eleanor, 161; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248; Ellen, 162, 191, 242; Frances, 241 (2); Francis, 243; George, 243 (2); Grace, 143; Sir Hugh, 59, 169; Hugh, 91, 242 (5); Isabel, 207; Jane, 191; Sir John, 242; John, 197, 242 (4), 243; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242; Margaret, 158; Margery, 159, 243; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259; Matilda, 241; Peter, 241, 259; Piers, 42 (2); Ralph, 242; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243; Robert, 94; Roger, 242 (2); Sara, 242; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2); Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3); —, 162, 248.

VERNON, 243, 244.

Vernon, Agatha, 191; Alice, 243; Ann, 211, 243 (3); Bridget, 244; Ciceley, 243 (2); Dorothy, 243 (2), 267; Elizabeth, 243, 244; Ellen, 88, 243, 272; Sir George, 243; Henry, 243 (2); Isabel, 244; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244; Judith, 244; Margery, 185, 243; Mary, 243 (2), 244; Maud, 114; Meriell, 243; Oliver, 160, 244; Rachael, 244; Sir Ralph, 88, 169; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272; Richard, 88; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244; Sara, 244; Sir Thomas, 243, 267; Thomas, 116, 191; William, 244 (4); —, 244.

Vgnel, *see* Ognal.

Vicker, Ellen, 41.

Vinor, Anne, 71; —, 71.

Vychan, Owen, 163; —, 163.

W

Wagg, Jane, 205; —, 205.

Walker, Anne, 217; Ellen, 111; John, 111; Margaret, 183; Robert, 2; Thomas, 183; —, 217.

Wall, Alice, 40; Robert, 40 (2); Sara, 40. Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253; Thomas, 253.

Walleis, Piers, 255; —, 255.

Walley, Henrey, 84; Margarete, 84.

Walsh, Ann, 175; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 28, 95; John, 95; William, 175; —, 28, 65.

WALTHALL, 244.

Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2); Alice, 245; Cecilia, 245; Cicely,

185; Eleanor, 245 (2); Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265; Ellen, 245; Gilbert, 178, 245; Isabel, 245; Jane, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258; Margery, 35, 245; Richard, 245; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265; Thomas, 245.

Walthow, *see* Walthall.

Walton, Ann, 211; Elizabeth, 179; Jane, 32; Robert, 179, 211; William, 32.

WARBURTON, 245, 246.

Warburton, 36 (2), 245.

Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247; Anne, 179, 246 (2); Blanche, 71; Dorothy, 246; Dowce, 12, 226; Eleanor, 167, 246; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2); Ellen, 27; Frances, 246; Gabriel, 246; Sir Geoffrey, 246; Geoffrey, 49; George, 246; Henry, 90; Isabell, 177, 246; Jane, 36, 212, 246; Joan, 245; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246; John, 246 (2); Katherine, 77, 177; Margaret, 45, 247 (2); Margery, 246; Marian, 246; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259; Sir Pears, 12; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259; Petronilla, 246; Rawlings, 77 (2); Richard, 177, 246; Robert, 246; Thomas, 179, 246 (3); William, 45; —, 33 (2), 49.

WARDE, 247.

Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248; Alice, 249 (2); Andrew, 249; Anne, 6, 248 (2); Annys, 248; Dorothy, 248; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5); Frances, 42; Francis, 248; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248; Rev. George, 249; George, 248; Henry, 248; Hugh, 42; Jennett, 248; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 n.; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 n., 249 (2); Katherine, 248; Mara, 248; Margaret, 248 (2); Mary, 248 (2); Peter, 3, 248; Ralph, 247, 248; Richard, 6; Sara, 247; Sibella, 247; Sibyl, 247; Susanna, Lady, 102; Thomas, 248 (2), 249; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.

Wardley, Hugh, 3; John, 124; Margery, 124.

Warhull, Ann, 256; Robert, 256.

WARREN, 249.

Warren, 249.

Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4); Dorothy, 75, 250 (3); Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2); Edward, 250; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2); Elizabeth, 250; Frances, 250 (2); Humphrey, 250; Isabella, 249 (2); Joan, 250; Sir John, 249, 250; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 n., 250 (6); Katherine, 250; Sir Lawrence, 249; St. Lawrence, 250;

- Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
- Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
- Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
- Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
- Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
- Weever, *see* Wever.
- Welbe, —, 52 (2).
- Welch, *see* Walsh.
- Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
- Welshe, *see* Walsh.
- WERDEN, 251.
- Werden*, 251.
- Werden, Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
- Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
- Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
- WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
- Wettenhall*, 165, 209.
- Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellena), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
- Wever* (*Weever*), 47, 263.
- Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
- Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
- Whellock, John, 4.
- Whetley, *see* Whitley.
- Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whicksted, *see* Wicksted.
- Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Maudlin, 201; William, 201.
- WHITBY, 253.
- Whitby*, 253.
- Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William, 254.
- Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
- Whitley, Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
- Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
- WHITMORE, 254.
- Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
- Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
- WHITTINGHAM, 255.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
- Whitton, Mathew, 3.
- WICKSTED, 257.
- Wicksted*, 257.
- Wicksted (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
- Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
- WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham*, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

- 260; Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259, 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachael, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart., 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.
- Wilcocks (Willocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.
- Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.
- Wilde, *see* Weld.
- Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.
- Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.
- Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.
- Willocks, *see* Wilcocks.
- Will . . . , Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.
- Willaston, 79.
- Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.
- Williams (Willims), Anne, 102; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.
- WILLIAMSON, 261.
- Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.
- Willims, *see* Williams.
- Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.
- Willsonne, Andrew, 138 *n.*, 139; Anne, 138 *n.*; Mary, 139.
- Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).
- Winchester, Marquess of, 206.
- Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.
- WINNINGTON, 262.
- Winnington, 36, 245.
- Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynninton), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.
- Wirden, *see* Werden.
- Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.
- Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.
- Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.
- Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.
- Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.
- Woodcock, Thomas, 4.
- Woodfine, John, 246.
- Woodhouse, John, 168.
- Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.
- WOODNOTH, 263.
- Woodnoth, 263.
- Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 *n.*, 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 *n.*, 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).
- Woodrodwe, James, 72; Margaret, 72.
- Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.
- Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.
- Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255; —, Earl of, 20.
- Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.
- Worsley, 200.
- Worsley, Alice, 201; Avise, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.
- Worswall, —, 42.
- Worth, 266.
- Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266, 267; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267; Philip, 20,

267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewall, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2); William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
 Worthington, Roger, 2.
 Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
Wrenbury, 226.
 Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
 WRIGHT, 267, 268.
Wright, 267.
 Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268; Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2); Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269; Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269; Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2); Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268; Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269; Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
 Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
 Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
 Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n*.
 Wrono, John, 41; Katherine, 41; Margery, 41.
 Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
 WYCHE, 269.
Wyche, 269.
 Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270; Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Hugh, 270;

James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n*.; William, 270 (2).
 Wylme, *see* Wilme.
 Wymington, *see* Winnington.
 Wynne *alias* Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
 Wynnington, *see* Winnington.
 Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
 Wytter, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

Y

YARDLEY, 271.
Yardley, 271.
 Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2); Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272; Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emitia, 271; Ermyrn, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2); Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272; Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271; Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271; Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3); William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272; —, 271 (4).
 Yates, Isabel, 134.
 Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
 Yeardsley, *see* Yardley.
 Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
 Yearwood, Richard, 2.
 Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.
 Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.
 York, Duke of, 141.

INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.*
 Abram in Grappenhall, 49.
 Acton, 100,* 101, 107, 125.
 Aderley, 32.
 Adlington, 11, 27,* 88, 92, 144,* 151,*
 231, 249.
 Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,* 243, 271.
 Agercroft, Lancashire, 142.
 Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.
 Alderley, 3,* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248,
 270.
 Alderley (Nether *or* Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.
 Aldersey, 2,* 5, 6,* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166,
 174, 238.
 Aldersey, Great, 49.
 Aldersey, Middle, 6,* 8.
 Aldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110,
 168, 170.*
 Aldsley, Little, 54.
 Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.
 Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.
 All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.
 Allostock, 4.
 Alphington, 57.
 Alsagar, 3.
 Altham-Sherbourn, 169.
 Andrew, 3.
 Angles, 62.
 Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.*
 Antwerp, 80.
 Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63,
 239.
 Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,*
 168.*
 Aqualate, 216, 227.
 Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.
 Arkley, 203.
 Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226,
 245,* 246, 259.
 Asbury, 192.
 Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.
 Ashby, Shropshire, 244.
 Ashby de la Zouch, 131.
 Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.

Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.
 Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,* 230, 246.
 Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.
 Ashton, Lancashire, 151.
 Ashton, Somerset, 214.
 Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.
 Astbury, 155, 156, 202.*
 Astbury Newbalt, 192.
 Astley, Lancashire, 211.*
 Aston, 8, 11,* 12,* 13, 20, 34,* 35, 44, 47,
 52, 54, 174, 269.
 Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.
 Aston, Staffordshire, 161.
 Aston Green, 5.
 Aston Montery (Mondrem), 35, 148.
 Atherton, Lancashire, 56.
 Anderley, *see* Alderley.
 Audlem (Audley, Aulime), 18, 41,* 42,
 171.
 Audton, 27.

B

Bache, 2, 61,* 62, 118, 254.
 Backford, 25.*
 Baguley, 11, 55, 153.
 Balderton, 53.
 Balterley, *see* Batterley.
 Bamford, 89.
 Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.
 Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.
 Barksford, 263, 264, 265.*
 Barliston, 138.
 Barlow, Lancashire, 36.
 Barnshaw, 94.
 Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), 2, 39,* 102,
 112, 206.*
 Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.
 Barterley, *see* Batterley.
 Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bra-
 therton), 65, 100, 112,* 113,* 184.
 Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.
 Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon,
 33.
 Basing, Hants, 266.

- Batherton, *see* Barterton.
 Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.
 Beard, Derbyshire, 137.
 Bearston, 46.
 Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.
 Bebington, 13, 18,* 131.
 Beckville, 101.
 Bederton, 205.
 Beechton (Betchton), 3*, 3 n., 4,* 197.
 Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,* 207, 255.
 Belfield, Lancashire, 201.
 Belgrave, 1.
 Bellahill, 81, 83.
 Belston, 3, 4.
 Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.
 Berchles, *see* Birtles.
 Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomy-stall), 3, 10, 208,* 209.
 Berwick (Barwick), 226.
 Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.
 Betton under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.
 Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.
 Bexton, 31.
 Bickenshaw, 207.
 Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.
 Bickerton, 50,* 51,* 83, 84.*
 Bickley, 85,* 102, 220, 223, 258, 267,* 268.*
 Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.
 Billingbeare, Berkshire, 45.
 Birch, 142.
 Birch Magna, 12.
 Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.
 Birkenhead Priory, 240.
 Birtles (Berchles), 232.
 Blackden, 131.
 Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.
 Blackhurst Hall, 18.
 Blacksley, Northamptonshire, 126.
 Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.
 Blechley, 105.
 Blodwall, 60.
 Bloreheath (Bloorhetha), 55, 151.
 Bold, Staffordshire, 143.
 Bollington, 31.
 Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.
 Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,* 152,* 182, 208, 215, 225.
 Boothurst, 51.
 Borton, 22.
 Bosden, 30.
 Bosley, 130, 131.*
 Bostock, 34.
 Boton, Norfolk, 249 n.
 Boughton (Baughton), 14,* 76,* 119, 121, 122, 254.*
 Bourland, 261.
 Bowden, 169.
 Bradborn, 160.
 Bradbury, 213.*
 Bradley, 111,* 112,* 142,* 149, 172, 231.
 Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,* 192, 193,* 208, 215, 216, 217,* 252, 256.
 Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.
 Bratherton, *see* Barterton.
 Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.
 Bredhurst, 138.
 Breerton, 152, 206, 212,* 213,* 214, 241.
 Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.
 Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.
 Bridge Trafford, 239.*
 Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.
 Brilliath, 60.
 Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,* 77, 135,* 146, 211,* 212, 261,* 264.
 Brinnington, 86.
 Brinston, 74.
 Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.
 Brodegate, Kent, 7.
 Brode lanne, 61.
 Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.
 Bromborough, 4.
 Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.
 Broscombe, Wiltshire, 265.
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.
 Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.
 Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24,* 25, 43, 51,* 53, 57,* 58,* 79, 80,* 81,* 82,* 83,* 84,* 170,* 171,* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.*
 Broxton Hundred, 1.
 Bruges, Flanders, 87.
 Brynland, 60.
 Brynlllyarth, 61.
 Bucklow Hundred, 1.
 Budworth, 114, 162.
 Budworth, Great, 162,* 163.*
 Buerton, 105.*
 Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.
 Bulkeley, 41,* 42, 50,* 51.
 Bunbury, 139, 175.
 Burland, 10, 18,* 19, 119, 264.
 Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.
 Burrowes, 199.
 Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.
 Bursley, 83.
 Burton, Denbighshire, 21,* 22, 48, 239.
 Burton upon Trent, 77.
 Burwardesley, 1.
 Butley, 27, 89, 100.
 Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.
 Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.
 Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,* 54,*
 58, 81,* 164, 165, 271,* 272.*
 Caldý, Great, 23.
 Calveley (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48,
 55, 73, 74,* 94, 160,* 175, 210,* 243,
 244, 269.
 Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.
 Cantreff, Brecon, 128.
 Capesthorne (Copsthorne), 234, 236, 247,*
 248,* 249.
 Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,* 102,*
 138,* 139,* 140.
 Caringham (Carincham), *see* Kermin-
 cham.
 Carington, 128.
 Carnesdale (Carnsdalle), 67, 254.
 Carswell, 211.
 Castellton, 272.
 Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Katten-
 hall), 107, 166, 189,* 190.*
 Caversfield, Bucks, 75.
 Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.
 Chatterley, 21, 243.
 Chatterton, 89.
 Cheadle (Chedill), 149, 223.
 Checkley, 3, 4.
 Cheirk, *see* Chirk.
 Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.
 Cheley, 56.
 Chelford (Shelford), 3.*
 Chester, 1 n., 7, 8,* 9,* 14,* 15,* 16, 17,*
 21,* 22,* 23, 26, 33,* 37, 38,* 39,* 40,*
 45, 46, 47, 48,* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,* 61,*
 65,* 66,* 67,* 71, 77, 80, 81,* 82, 83, 84,*
 85, 87,* 90,* 91, 98,* 99, 101, 102,*
 103,* 104,* 106,* 109, 110,* 114,* 115,*
 116, 118,* 122, 126,* 131,* 132,* 134,*
 138, 139,* 143, 146,* 147,* 148, 153, 157,
 170,* 171, 176,* 177,* 181, 186,* 187,*
 189,* 200, 201,* 202,* 209,* 213, 215,*
 216, 217,* 221,* 227, 234, 237,* 238,*
 240,* 250, 251,* 252, 253,* 254,* 261,
 262,* 266, 268.*
 Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,*
 16.
 Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.
 Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.
 Cheveley, 95.*
 Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.
 Chirk (Cheirk, Church), Denbighshire,
 95, 153.
 Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.
 Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,
 51, 62,* 128, 161, 259.
 Chorleton, 228.
 Chorley, 5, 18,* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200,
 248.*
 Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.

Chowley, 261.
 Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5,
 14, 64, 95.
 Church Lawton, 138.*
 Churton, 8, 16,* 17, 32,* 33,* 46,* 83,*
 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.
 Clayton, 93, 130.
 Cleve, 257.
 Cliffe, The, 124.
 Clifton, 205.
 Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.
 Clive, 24.
 Clopton, 14.
 Clotton, 49.
 Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.
 Clutton, 17, 82, 101,* 184.
 Cochwilliam, 143.
 Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,*
 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,* 140, 170, 174,*
 175,* 176,* 226,* 229.
 Coddinston, 75.
 Coghill (Coughill), 172, 172 n.
 Colle, 50.
 Combermere, 66,* 172.
 Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,*
 67, 111,* 192, 202, 210, 218,* 219,* 265.
 Coole, 120.
 Copenhall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,*
 245, 251,* 252, 265, 268.
 Cotons Lees, 59.
 Cotton, 5, 37, 65,* 66, 133, 192, 197,* 210.
 Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.*
 Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.
 Coventry, 54.
 Cowlane, 77, 171,* 172.
 Cranage, 190.
 Cranford, Middlesex, 12.
 Craughton, 78.*
 Crawshaw, 9.
 Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174,
 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,* 230, 243, 271.*
 Crewood (Crewwood), 55, 101, 106,* 107.*
 Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.
 Crossyate, 129.
 Croston, 180.
 Crowley, 242, 246.
 Crowton, 49, 115.
 Croxton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161,
 162,* 193,* 248, 251.
 Cuckwold, 253.
 Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kin-
 dington), 57, 171, 199, 228,* 229, 268.
 Cuerdley (Urdley), Lancashire, 95, 179,
 213.*
 Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.
 Danham, 33, 158.

Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,* 73.
 Darkelowe, 193.*
 Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,* 231.
 Davenham, 41, 178, 270.*
 Davenport, 29, 73,* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174, 186, 233.
 De la Cruce, 22.
 Delaward, 171.
 Denbigh, 38, 59,* 60,* 80, 90,* 91,* 95.
 Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.*
 Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106, 182.
 Derby, 143.
 Derfould, *see* Dorfold.
 Dinton, 104.
 Distley, 230.
 Dockenfield, *see* Dukinfield.
 Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.
 Dodington (Dudington), 78,* 79, 216, 223, 259.
 Dodelston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.
 Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.
 Dorfold, 98, 184.
 Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.
 Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.
 Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.
 Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.
 Duckington, 228.
 Duddon, 49, 50, 125.*
 Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10, 87,* 88, 162.
 Dunge, 136, 198.*
 Dunham, 28,* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173, 230, 234.
 Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.
 Dunham Massy, 241, 250.*
 Durham, 255.
 Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.
 Dutton, 11, 46, 56,* 91,* 92,* 93,* 128,* 166, 170, 173.
 Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,* 145, 148, 149, 220.
 Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,* 26, 45,* 62, 72, 94, 95,* 97, 103, 113, 114,* 115,* 116,* 117, 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220, 244, 248, 256, 259.*
 Eccleston, 8, 37,* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176, 233,* 240, 259.
 Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,* 80,* 81,* 82, 85, 171, 174,* 186, 272.
 Edgerley (Egerley), 46, 174,* 175,* 227, 238.
 Edgesford, 20.
 Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.
 Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.
 Egerton, 83,* 84,* 95, 96, 226, 258.

Elerborowe, 148.
 Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.
 Elton, 2,* 52, 59, 102,* 103,* 136.
 Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.
 Emrall, Flintshire, 115.*
 Enborne, Berks, 149.
 Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.
 Erby, *see* Irby.
 Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.
 Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erds-
 wick), 169, 172, 183,* 193, 194,* 207.*
 Esciviock, 40.
 Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163, 192.

F

Falingbrome, 179.
 Fallowes, 99,* 100.*
 Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101, 198, 209, 229,* 271.*
 Farnworth, 121.
 Farrington, 251.*
 Faversham (Feversham), Kent, 199.
 Fenilstreat in Farnworth, 121.
 Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128, 193.*
 Fernell, 177.
 Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.
 Fitz, Shropshire, 69.
 Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,* 258, 272.
 Flint, 27, 164, 176.
 Folkestapleford, 49.
 Forston, Derbyshire, 181.
 Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurst), 89,* 89*n.*, 90, 107, 188, 236.
 Frankby, 4.
 Frodesley (Frodsly), Shropshire, 93.
 Frodsham, 22, 163,* 189,* 220.*

G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.
 Gawsworth (Gosworth, Gosworth), 8, 32,* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196, 223, 235, 236 *n.*, 250.
 Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27, 108,* 109,* 110,* 158,* 173, 186, 236, 248.
 Gerard's Bromley, 93.
 Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.
 Glenham, Suffolk, 143.
 Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.
 Godley, 129.*
 Golborne, 271.
 Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.
 Golborne David, 173.

Goosetree (Goostree), 94.*
 Gorsty Hill, 141.
 Goshill, 3.
 Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.
 Gouldston, 238.
 Grafton, 101, 140,* 176,* 177,* 196, 223,
 229, 246, 247, 271.
 Grange in Wirrall, 66,* 108, 126.
 Grappenhall (Grappnall, Gropenhall, Grop-
 nall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.
 Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,* 109.
 Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.
 Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.
 Greenhills, 13.
 Greinwiche, 199.
 Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.
 Grimisdiche, 220, 225.
 Guisborough, 60.

H

Hacombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.
 Hackney, 205.
 Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.
 Hadley, 49.
 Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.
 Haigh, Lancashire, 116.
 Haighton, *see* Hampton.
 Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.*
 Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.
 Halghton, 42.
 Hall, *see* Hale.
 Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,* 243, 245.
 Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.
 Hallum (Halome), 168, 225.
 Halsall, 91.
 Halton, 168, 214.
 Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.
 Hamond, Shropshire, 71.
 Hampton (Haughton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,*
 107, 154, 171.
 Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 *n.*,
 153, 157,* 158.
 Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.
 Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,* 155,
 257.
 Hanley, *see* Handley.
 Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.
 Hapesford, 112.
 Hapsworth, 23.
 Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.
 Harden (Hardern), 10,* 11,* 88, 132, 164,
 167, 208.
 Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.
 Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.
 Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,* 65.
 Hargrave Stubs, 5.
 Harropp, 198.
 Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.*
 Haslington, 116, 185,* 211, 243,* 267.

Hassall, 3, 119, 120.*
 Hatfield, Essex, 196.
 Hatherton, 138, 265.
 Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,* 93,* 115, 168,
 183, 224, 227.
 Haughgrave, 99.*
 Haughton, 24, 120,* 121.
 Hawarden, 172.
 Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.
 Heathside, 22, 23.*
 Helsby, 139, 253.
 Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.
 Hemland, 60.
 Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,* 236 *n.*,
 248, 274.
 Henhull, 35.
 Heninge, Rutland, 253.
 Henshawe, 123,* 124,* 214.
 Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.
 Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,* 74, 149.
 Heslington, 160.
 Heton, 218.
 Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,* 131,* 203.
 High Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,* 135.
 Highgate, Middlesex, 12.
 Higreve, 3.
 Hindley, 178.
 Hinrall, 92.
 Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.
 Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset,
 100.
 Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.*
 Hocknell Plott, 7.
 Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.
 Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.
 Holford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,*
 145, 157, 207, 248.
 Holle, The, 54.
 Hollingworth, 129,* 130.*
 Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,* 128, 146,
 152,* 177, 183, 207.*
 Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes
 Chappell), 4,* 31,* 65, 194, 214.
 Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84,
 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.
 Holt, Castle of, 201.
 Holton, 52.
 Hoole, 53.
 Hooton, 96,* 141, 166, 196, 221,* 222,
 222 *n.*, 239.
 Hope, 73.
 Hordley, Shropshire, 234.
 Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.
 Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.*
 Horton, 2, 44, 57,* 58,* 173, 198, 199,*
 200,* 241, 242.*
 Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,* 213,* 214, 222,
 234, 242.
 Houghton, 32.
 Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.
 Howgreanlane, 2.
 Howlle (Howlte), *see* Holt.
 Howmagfield, 1.
 Hudderton, 243.
 Hulgrave, 105, 268.
 Hulgrave Hall, 238.
 Hull, 59.
 Hulm, *see* Holme.
 Humpton, 147.
 Huntington, 47, 58.
 Hurdesfeild, 31.
 Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.
 Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,* 107,* 146,* 239.
 Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,* 47, 50,* 52, 55, 63,* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,* 238,* 239.*

I

Ightfeild (Ighefeild), Shropshire, 13,* 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.
 Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.
 Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.
 Ipstones, 38.
 Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.
 Irdeswall, *see* Yeardsley.
 Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.
 Irton, 235.

K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.
 Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham, Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159, 160,* 161.*
 Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.
 Kettleshulme, 198.
 Kidington, *see* Cuddington.
 Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.
 Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.
 Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167, 173, 197, 207, 241,* 242,* 259.
 Kindington, *see* Cuddington.
 King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.
 Kingsley, 2, 204.*
 Kinnerton, 110.*
 Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.
 Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.
 Kirkland, 255.
 Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.
 Kirton, 87.
 Knighton, 104, 105.
 Knight's Grange, 228.
 Kuipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.
 Knowlton, 12.
 Knutsford (Knutesford, Knotsforth,

Knottesford, Knutesford), 31,* 104, 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,* 233.
 Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,* 235.
 Langford (Longford), 88.
 Langham, Norfolk, 191.
 Langley, Shropshire, 125.
 Lanius, 221.*
 Larden Greene in Burland, 18.
 Larton, *see* Lawton.
 Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2*, 49,*
 Latton Yatte, 137, 138.*
 Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,* 171.
 Lea (Leay), 55,* 56,* 62, 74, 92,* 93, 141, 159, 176, 222.
 Lee, 140,* 141.
 Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.
 Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.
 Leftewiche, 117,* 193.
 Leghtwood, Flintshire, 193.
 Leigh, 225, 271.
 Leigh Grene, 183, 217.
 Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,* 115, 144,* 145,* 146, 148,* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227, 242.
 Leigh, Little, 27, 122.*
 Leigh, Nether, 46,* 99.
 Leigh, Over, 46, 98,* 99.*
 Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,* 44, 45, 56, 115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,* 227, 254,* 255.
 Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.*
 Lesome, 56.
 Levernig, 253.
 Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.*
 Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.
 Llancillin, 60.
 Llandornoch, 61.
 Llowdyarche, Montgomeryshire, 163.
 Llweny (Leowney, Lleowney, Lluney) Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.
 Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.
 London, 5* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,* 29, 32, 37, 42,* 43, 52,* 53, 59,* 61, 62, 67, 68,* 69,* 70,* 80,* 81, 83,* 84, 93, 96,* 112, 115, 119,* 126, 127, 128, 132,* 135,* 147,* 154, 164, 175, 176,* 179,* 182,* 198,* 199, 201, 202,* 205,* 209, 215, 218,* 218 n.,* 228,* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255, 256,* 260,* 261, 265,* 267,* 268, 269, 270,* 272.
 London, Barnard's Inn, 198.
 Gresham College, 40.
 Inner Temple, 70.
 S. Clement Danes, 138.
 S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.
 Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.
 Longworth, Lancashire, 134.
 Lostock, 53, 191, 223.
 Lostock Grlam, 118.
 Lowcross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,* 78, 83.
 Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.
 Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.
 Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.
 Lyme (Lime, Limme, Lymm), 22, 71, 108,
 131, 141,* 142,* 181, 182, 217, 248.
 Lyne, 87.

M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21,
 31,* 103, 203,* 230,* 233.
 Macclesfield Hundred, 2.
 Mackley, 129.
 Madley, 134, 175, 228.
 Malpas, 36, 38,* 39, 49, 62,* 76, 77,* 80,
 81, 85, 85 *n.*, 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,*
 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.
 Malta, 227.*
 Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103,
 116, 133.
 Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146,
 165, 166.*
 Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167,
 187, 246.
 Marchwiell (March Wittall), Denbigh-
 shire, 116, 238.
 Marple, 137, 262.
 Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.
 Marton (Marten), 40, 109,* 158.*
 Marton Sande, 110.
 Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.
 Menerell, 216.
 Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,* 180.*
 Merbury, *see* Marbury.
 Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137,
 181,* 182, 188,* 194, 242.
 Merston, 163.
 Mertmore, 44.
 Merton, Derbyshire, 232.
 Merton, Oxon, 58.
 Meyre, *see* Mere.
 Middleton (Midleton, Midlton), Lan-
 cashire, 36, 75, 241.
 Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich,
 Midlewich), 31,* 34, 38, 61, 162,* 192,
 193,* 218, 244, 255,* 256,* 257.*
 Migbrooke, 3.
 Millington, 172, 182.*
 Milnhurst, 51.
 Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107,
 168, 183,* 184, 196,* 197, 226.
 Mitley, Shropshire, 42.*
 Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,*
 30, 188.
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.

Mollington, 9, 66, 67,* 78,* 84, 110.*
 Molton, 214.
 Mondrem, 34.
 Monksfeild (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.*
 Monksheath, 247, 248,* 249.
 Moore, 77.
 Moresborowe, 191.
 Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,* 21,*
 22,* 56,* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165,
 167, 185,* 186,* 210, 226, 230, 249.
 Moreton, Great, 20.
 Moreton, Little, 21.
 Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.
 Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.
 Morvill, Shropshire, 243.
 Mosley (Mossley), 202,* 232.
 Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.
 Mottram, 3, 249.
 Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,* 187.
 Moulton, 33,* 34,* 233.
 Mymms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.
 Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich,
 Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,*
 19, 41, 44,* 63,* 64,* 68,* 69,* 70, 74,
 81, 98,* 105, 113, 116, 119,* 123,* 140,*
 147, 159,* 160, 169, 171,* 178,* 183,
 184,* 188, 223, 244,* 245,* 246, 251,
 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,* 262, 263,
 268,* 269.*
 Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.
 Neston, 132.
 Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,*
 118.
 Newbrough, 128.
 Newhall, 123,* 180.
 Newhouse, 67,* 68,* 126.
 New Manor, 88.
 Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.
 Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.*
 Newton, Lancashire, 206.
 Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.
 Norbury, 10, 43,* 77,* 88, 103, 124, 126,
 133,* 135,* 190, 240.
 Norcrofte, 214.
 Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.
 Northen, 3.*
 Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.
 Northwich, 31, 65, 179,* 187, 218, 246,
 247.
 Northwich Hundred, 4.
 Norton, 45,* 116, 145, 167, 168,* 221, 225,
 227.*
 Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.
 Norwich, 213, 214 *n.*

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.
 Nottingham, 127.
 Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.
 Odrode, 202 *n*.
 Offerton, 262, * 269.
 Okeley, 25.
 Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oul-
 kastel), 58, 102, 199.*
 Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214, * 215.*
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Shropshire, 66.
 Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118,
 130, 210.
 Ostend (Ostund), 92.*
 Oswestry (Osestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.
 Oughttrington, 150.*
 Oulton (Olton), 43, 95, * 96, 105, 222,*
 226, * 227.*
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire,
 191.
 Over, 26, * 82, * 103, 158.
 Over Hall in Stretton, 52.
 Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Overpoole, 65.
 Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156, * 199, 237.
 Overton Longvile, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.
 Parbold, 15.
 Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.
 Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.
 Parme, The, 224.
 Partington, 2.
 Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.*
 Peckforton, 58, 184.
 Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118, * 119, 177.
 Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.
 Penkethe, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.
 Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.
 Peover (Peuer, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119,
 128, 134, 146, 156, 157, * 158, * 159, 161,
 188, 196, 207, * 213, * 214, * 219, 258.
 Peover, Nether *or* Lower, 178, 190, * 191.
 Petley, Shropshire, 268.
 Peverick, 40.
 Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 *n*.
 Pickton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133, * 134,
 173, 190, 259.
 Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30, * 31.*
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.
 Podington, *see* Puddington.
 Pole, 105.
 Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147,*
 180, 183, 195, * 196, * 222, 261,

Potte, 137.
 Pottington, *see* Puddington.
 Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154, * 163,*
 164, * 177, 180.
 Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164, * 165.*
 Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188, * 240.
 Pownall Fee, 2.
 Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75, * 112, 135,
 136, * 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.*
 Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126, * 134, 177,
 186.
 Prescott, Lancashire, 145.
 Prestbury, 70, 89 *n*, 223.
 Preston next Northampton, 61.
 Puddington (Potington, Pottington),
 13, 49, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172, * 172 *n*,
 173, * 174, * 179, 180, * 239, 242.
 Pulcrofte, 150.
 Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139,
 220.
 Purshaw, 199.

Q

Queenhope, 132.
 Quickswood, Hertfordshire, 167.

R

Raby Dunstarfield, 76.
 Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.
 Radley, 144.
 Radnore, 260.
 Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.
 Rainow, 31.
 Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.*
 Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofte),
 18, 44, 69, * 70, 257.
 Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.
 Redysh, 2.
 Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.*
 Ricrofte, 2.
 Riddings, 37, 240.*
 Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.*
 Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96, * 102, 142, 246.
 Ridley Green, 140.
 Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n*.
 Risley, 201.
 Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.
 Rivington, Lancashire, 207.
 Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.
 Rock Savage, 205, 206, * 259.
 Rode, 73, 156.
 Rodes, Lancashire, 48.
 Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.
 Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.
 Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.
 Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187,

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.
 Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.
 Ruabon, 55.
 Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.
 Rushton, 2.
 Ruthyn, 271.

S

St. Albans, 58.
 Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,* 187.
 Salford, 231.
 Salisbury, 17, 135.
 Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.
 Sandford, 63.
 Sandiway, 204.
 Sandon, 55, 143, 190.
 Sankey, 168.
 Saughall (Saghall), 4,* 67.*
 Saughall, Little, 4.*
 Saughall Massey, 66.
 Saughton, 55.
 Scarsbricke, 73.
 Sedington, *see* Siddington.
 Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.
 Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.
 Shakerley, 152, 193.
 Shallcross (Shawcrosse), Derbyshire,
 136,* 215.*
 Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.
 Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.
 Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.
 Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton),
 Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,* 265,* 267,
 269.
 Shipbrook, 272.
 Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10,
 38, 57,* 58,* 78, 80, 85,* 198,* 199,*
 200, 272.
 Shotley, 1.
 Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.
 Shotwick, 27, 28.
 Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,* 267.
 Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.
 Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.
 Skeghton, Norfolk, 249 *n*.
 Skelton, 220.
 Sleddehill, 214.
 Slepe, Shropshire, 160.
 Slindon, 215.
 Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.
 Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,* 211,* 232.
 Smithells, 142.
 Smithes Pentrey *or* Smithfield, 82,* 84,
 255.
 Snap, 257.
 Snope, 4.
 Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,* 216,* 217,*
 219, 232, 233,* 233 *n*.
 Sound, 228,
 Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.
 Sproston, 4, 244, 257.*
 Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,* 6,
 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,*
 220,* 221.*
 Stancliffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.
 Standish, 46.
 Stanhorn, 211.
 Stanley (Stannley), 13.
 Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8,
 25, 27, 52,* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,*
 222, 224.
 Stanthorne, 264.*
 Stantwihe, 264.
 Stapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.
 Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,* 49,*
 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.
 Statham, 71, 242.
 Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.
 Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.*
 Steele, Shropshire, 25.
 Steeple Claydon (Steeple Clayton), Bucks,
 59, 243.
 Stoeke, Surrey, 220.
 Stockport (Stocport, Stokport, Stopford),
 3, 11, 30, 85,* 86,* 97,* 98, 142, 213,*
 249, 250,* 262,* 269.*
 Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.
 Stoke, 49.
 Stoke, Shropshire, 243.
 Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.
 Stone, 202.
 Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonlegh), 241, 263.
 Stopford, *see* Stockport.
 Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.
 Stowshall, 31.
 Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265.
 Stretton, Over *or* Nether Hall, 224,*
 225.*
 Stubble, Lancashire, 129.
 Styall, 3.
 Sudbrooke, 67.
 Sudbury, 243.
 Sutton, 4, 22,* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144,
 186, 230,* 231, 233, 237, 266.
 Swambach, 205.
 Swanley, 263.*
 Swanleyland, 34.
 Swanwick, 231.*
 Swarton, 67.
 Swettenham, 211, 232,* 236.
 Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead,
 Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,* 149,* 192,
 242.
 Swollow, 255.

T

Tabley, 40, 70,* 71,* 72,* 91, 94, 109, 114,
 116, 128, 145,* 146,* 147, 153, 157, 161,
 176, 182, 207,* 258,

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.
 Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.
 Tarvin (Tarven, Tervyn), 49,* 50,* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.
 Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.
 Tatton, 146, 172,* 174, 186, 188, 217.
 Tetrington Seeworthe, 230.
 Tettenhall, *see* Tattenhall.
 Tetton, 4.
 Thame, Oxon, 131.
 Thelwall, 10, 154.
 Thornton, Bucks, 148.
 Thornton in le Hugh, 68.
 Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,* 236 n.
 Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.
 Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.
 Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.
 Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.
 Tibbroughton, 102.
 Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.
 Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,* 267.*
 Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,* 70, 71,* 107, 154, 158, 253.
 Tofte, 2, 30,* 56, 146, 152, 153,* 157,* 158, 177, 235.
 Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.
 Totesams Hall, Essex, 211.
 Tower, 93.
 Townley, 23.*
 Trafford, 75, 83, 201.
 Tranmere (Tranmolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.*
 Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.
 Turrell, Essex, 45.
 Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.
 Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.
 Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,* 136.*
 Tytley, 159.

U

Upton, 13,* 27,* 47,* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.*
 Urnston (Ornston, Urnston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.
 Utkington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.
 Uttoxeter, 216.

V

Vaenall, 221.
 Vale Royal, 127.*
 Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.
 Virginia, 265.

W

Wakefield, 141.
 Walgrave, 13.
 Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,* 68, 154, 180.
 Wallerscote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Wallescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,* 224.
 Wall Hill, 202,* 203.
 Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.
 Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,* 168,* 170, 224.
 Walton, Shropshire, 53.
 Wardley, 155, 235.
 Warford, 3.
 Warleston, *see* Worleston.
 Warmingham, 123.
 Warrington, 121.
 Warton, 4,* 6.
 Waverton, 64.*
 Wem, Shropshire, 139.
 Werneth, 124.
 Werven, 164.
 West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,* 150, 151.
 West Kirby, *see* Kirby.
 Westminster, 165.*
 Weston, 169.
 Weston, Shropshire, 14.
 Weston, Warwickshire, 186.
 Wettenhall, 37,* 91, 265.
 Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,* 223.*
 Wharton, 34.
 Whateroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.*
 Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,* 258.
 Wheltrough, 74,* 75.
 Whicksted, 188, 257.
 Whikesall, 34.
 Whiston, Lancashire, 253.
 Whitechurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.
 Whitechurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.
 Whitepoole, 97,* 98.
 Whitley, 1, 2,* 39, 236, 242, 265.
 Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.
 Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.*
 Whittleswick (Whittleswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.
 Wichnall (Wichland), 77.
 Wichnoll Green, 272.
 Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.
 Wicom Albo, 35.
 Widdenbury, 162, 196.
 Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

- Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.*
 Wigland, 42, 54, 195.
 Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.
 Wilcockes Heath, 41.
 Wild Heath, 205.*
 Wilington, 267.
 Willaston, 80, 215, 216.
 Willesbore, 150.
 Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.
 Wilton, 96.
 Wincham, 117,* 118,* 187.*
 Wincle, 70.
 Winnington, 104, 178, 179.*
 Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.
 Winwick Grammar School, 142.
 Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,* 67, 110, 116,
 131, 148, 174, 180,* 254,* 271.
 Wirral Hundred, 4.
 Wirswall, 227.
 Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,* 185,* 244,
 245.*
 Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.
 Withington (Witherington, Withring-
 ton), 2, 27,* 197, 237.
 Withington, Old, 94.
 Witton, 118.
 Wodenote, 264.*
 Wodhull, 56.
 Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43,
 119.
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.
 Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.
 Woodchurch, 155.*
 Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.
 Woodford (Wodford), 26, 28, 76,* 77, 107,
 135.
 Woodhead, 129.
 Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62,
 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206,
 241, 246, 252, 258,* 259,* 260,* 265.
 Woodhill, 35.
 Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire,
 215, 236.
 Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.
 Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.
 Wootton Bassett, 32.
 Wore, Shropshire, 66.
 Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.*
 Worsestory, 140.
 Worsh, 268.
 Worswall, 227.
 Worswatt, 231.
 Worth, 89, 101.
 Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.
 Wren, 34.
 Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176,
 212, 226.*
 Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54,
 170, 238.
 Wroughtington (Writghtington), Lanca-
 shire, 201.
 Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.
 Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.
 Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174,
 234,* 235.*

Y

- Yalding, Kent, 249.
 Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdes-
 ley), 136,* 138, 181, 198, 271.
 York, 98.
 Yowley (Yelow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195,
 220.
 Yowood, 210.

Z

- Zeland, 180.





3 1197 20221 7854

DATE DUE

JUL 20 1990

AUG 10 1990

JAN 04 1991

OCT 01 1990

OCT 30 1992

OCT 05 1992

Do Not
Circulate

DEMCO 38-297

